



3 1761 04395 4817





BIBLIOTHECÆ COLL. B.V.M. WINTON

IN OXON

Discarded

~~Stairs~~

D 300.034

NEW COLLEGE LIBRARY.

~~Slain I~~

4

HEARNE'S
REMARKS AND COLLECTIONS
VOL. IV

Oxford

HORACE HART, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY



Potest vt vna vox capi

REMARKS AND COLLECTIONS

OF

THOMAS HEARNE

Suum cuique

VOL. IV

(DEC. 15, 1712—NOV. 30, 1714)

EDITED BY

D. W. RANNIE, M.A.

ORIEL COLLEGE, OXFORD

Oxford

PRINTED FOR THE OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

1898

[*All rights reserved*]

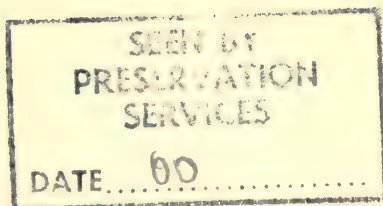
DA

93

H4A2

1985

V. 4



PREFACE.

AS this volume is in some sort the work of two editors, it is desirable to set forth, as precisely as possible, the responsibility of each.

When, to the sincere regret of all lovers of scholarship, Mr. Doble unwillingly relinquished the task of editing Hearne's *Remarks and Collections*, he made over to me a series of transcripts, of which the first represented vol. xli of the original MS. and the last vol. li—the volume containing the notice of the death of Queen Anne. Certain of the intervening volumes, viz. vols. xlv, xlvi, and xlvii, were not transcribed; and transcripts of these volumes were subsequently made under my direction. The mere record of transcription, however, does not exhaust the subject of divided responsibility.

The principle on which Hearne's work has been edited is clearly expressed in the preface to the first volume, where Mr. Doble says: 'I have sought to include all the matter of the original which seemed to me in any way interesting, and to summarize what was not worth printing in full.' In other words, the principle has been one of *selection*; and wherever there is selection there is a wide field for the exercise of editorial judgement. From the very first, Mr. Doble was good enough to invite my reconsideration of his selection; but it will be readily understood with how much diffidence an inexperienced editor, following one so distinguished, draws his pen through pages which have been laboriously transcribed, even when frankly invited to do so, if he thinks fit. In the course of looking through Mr. Doble's transcripts, as well as in giving directions for my own, it certainly seemed to me that there was a good deal which was not 'in any way interesting,' and was, therefore, not worth publishing. Such matter was chiefly of three

kinds: (1) minute descriptions of coins, most of them now in the Bodleian Library and catalogued there; (2) trivial notes made by Hearne from his readings in printed books; (3) classical criticisms of an obsolete kind. Of such uninteresting ingredients of the *Remarks*, I have ventured to excise and omit a good deal, though not, I trust, so much as to impair in any way the substantial completeness of the presentment of the work.

In preparing for this volume, Mr. Doble had not done anything towards calendaring the correspondence belonging to the period embraced by it. For the management of the letters, therefore, which appear, as before, as footnotes to the pages, I am solely responsible. As to the outward form in which the letters are presented, I have followed my predecessor as closely as possible. Both in calendaring the letters and in using my 'negative voice' as to the selection from the *Remarks*, I have been guided by the following considerations:— I have sought to include (as fully as possible) everything which could throw light on (1) Hearne's own personal character and biography, and the character and biography of those of his many correspondents who have any claim on the interest of posterity; (2) the scholarship and criticism of the time; (3) the condition and history of the University and City of Oxford; (4) the more picturesque general aspects of the period. Of matters inferior in interest to any of these, I have sought to present specimens, so that the reader, without being encumbered and wearied by a *verbatim* reproduction of the Diaries, may have a complete idea of what interested Hearne and occupied his time and thoughts. In seeking for the golden mean between the too much and the too little, I am aware that perfect consistency has by no means been attained. A good deal has, after all, found its way into print which would probably have been better to remain in manuscript. But I think it will be acknowledged that, if there is some over-luxuriance, there has at least been no reckless or unsparing use of the knife.

Besides the difficulty arising from an inextinguishable sense of divided responsibility, there have been other difficulties in preparing this volume. It will be observed that the sequence of Hearne's volumes is peculiar: that vol. lxiii immediately follows vol. xlvii, and is itself followed by vol. xlix; while vol. xlviii does not appear in the series at all. These peculiarities of arrangement are due to Hearne himself. The entries from Nov. 30 to Dec. 28, 1713, are contained, not, as they ought to have been, in vol. xlviii, but in vol. lxiii; and, in order to preserve chronological continuity, it was therefore necessary to print part of vol. lxiii immediately after vol. xlvii. The non-appearance of vol. xlviii in the

sequence suggests the statement of another difficulty, arising from Hearne's abnormal arrangement of his manuscript. Vols. xlvi, lii, and lvi are entirely filled by copies of letters from Hearne to various correspondents, such as, in other volumes, are interspersed in the Diary. If, therefore, vols. xlvi and lii had appeared in their proper places, chronological sequence would have had to be sacrificed to the mere sequence of the volume. After careful consideration and consultation, I decided to treat these volumes of copies of letters (including part of vol. lvi) exactly as the letters to Hearne have been treated throughout, i.e. to calendar them in footnotes. They will accordingly all be found in the places fixed by their dates, the reference for each letter being to the page of the volume of the Diaries where the copy is. Whenever it has been possible to indicate the whereabouts of the original, I have done so.

Another peculiarity of this volume is the character of the manuscript vol. xli, which, it will be seen, consists entirely of monumental inscriptions and miscellaneous extracts from Parish Registers in various parts of England, copied from a manuscript volume lent to Hearne by Richard Rawlinson. This volume is printed entire, with the exception of such parts as are already published in obvious sources of information.

The volume now offered to the public, ending, as it does, with the death of Queen Anne and the initiation of the House of Brunswick on the throne of Great Britain, makes a kind of informal close of a series. Hitherto, though Hearne's non-juring purity had found much to offend it in the condition of Church and State, such trials were as nothing to those which awaited him under the first two Georges. In spite of the want of legitimacy in the claim of Anne, she was, at least from Hearne's point of view, some degrees more tolerable than the Elector of Hanover; and her attitude, and that of her Ministers in the last years of her reign, were not without consolation for irreconcilables. The Tory and High Church fervours of 1710, in so far as they acted upon Hearne, are to be found in Vol. III; the political interest of the present volume is of the slightest. The chief events were the completion of the Treaty of Utrecht in March, 1713, and the death of Anne on August 1, 1714. Both events are noticed by Hearne, but neither seems to have stirred the depths of his spirit. There are a good many notices of the arrival of King George in England—all tending, of course, to throw contempt on him and on his reception, especially in Oxford.

If this volume must yield in interest to some of its predecessors, it is still full of material of great value to the student of Hearne's biography and of contemporary Oxford society and scholarship. So far as

Hearne's own life-story is concerned, the central matter is the suppression of Dodwell's *Dissertatio de Parma Equestri Woodwardiana* in February, 1713, of which a full narrative abounding in picturesque incidents is given (pp. 108-131). A point of interest arising out of the suppression is Thomas Rawlinson's offer of work for Hearne in London, in the event of his resigning his sub-librarianship at Oxford. The proposal was that Hearne should become Librarian to the Royal Society and Keeper of their Museum (p. 278); but, in spite of the serious friction with the University, he decided to remain in Oxford.

The period in Hearne's literary life embraced by this volume is that between the completion of his edition of Leland's *Itinerary* and the eve of the publication of his edition of the *Collectanea*, the appearance of which dates from 1715. There are passing references to that projected edition of Cicero which was never completed. As to the *Collectanea*, there is much in the letters to show the interest taken by scholars in the prospect of its appearance and in its progress. There is, also, the long correspondence with the copious and irrepressible Browne Willis about the discourse on mitred abbeys which subsequently appeared at the end of the *Collectanea*. The numerous letters from Browne Willis afford much insight into the character, methods, and literary undertakings of that eccentric antiquary.

Side-lights are thrown on some other literary performances of the time. For example, we find Hearne in active correspondence with Thomas Bennet of Colchester, about his essay on the Thirty-nine Articles; and pressed by John Anstis for assistance in his researches on the rights and duties of heralds. We are shown Francis Brokesby at work on the biography of Dodwell; and have a fleeting glimpse of Elizabeth Elstob, steering her frail bark of true scholarship amid the masculine obstacles of Oxford. Noteworthy, too, is Hearne's share, though only that of a transcriber, in the production of the first edition of Fortescue's *Governance of England*.

This volume well maintains Hearne's reputation for patient devotion to matters of scholarship, if it offers few additions to permanent archaeological knowledge. The account of the visit to Silchester will be read with interest from this point of view.

Of hints about contemporary Oxford men and things the volume is full. The two years were not specially exciting ones in the annals of the University. Bernard Gardiner, Warden of All Souls, was Vice-Chancellor. Changes occurred in the Headships of Christ Church, Corpus, Pembroke, and St. Mary Hall. Interesting accounts are given of the elections of Wynne at Jesus in 1712, and Basil Kennett at Corpus. We are reminded

of the foundation of Worcester College, in substitution for Gloucester Hall, in August, 1714. The transference of the University Press from the Theatre to the so-called 'Clarendon Building' called forth Hearne's disapprobation. His conservatism was also offended by the omission of the *terraefilius's* speech at the Act of 1713, an omission which he traced to the machinations of Gardiner, the Vice-Chancellor. The picturesque sequel will be found on pp. 243-4. The change in the practice as to the 'determining' of Bachelors was a trial to Hearne for various reasons.

His relations with Gardiner became, of course, increasingly uncomfortable after the affair of the 'suppression' in 1713; and thus we are led up to the careful and deliberate denunciation on p. 333 (a passage which is incidentally interesting as showing an industrious scholar's estimate of All Souls' Fellowships in 1714). By the same untoward incident Hearne's respect was lessened towards Hudson, Bodley's Librarian and Principal of St. Mary Hall. And though for Hearne, as for other scholars and men of letters of the time, Arthur Charlett, Master of University, retains his fascination, he, too, is becoming an enemy—so much so, that Hearne attributes the suppression chiefly to him.

Atterbury comes before us mainly in connexion with the feuds with the other officials at Christ Church which disturbed his tenure of the Deanery.

Turning to *personalia* outside Oxford, we hear a good deal about the imprisonment of Hilkiah Bedford for the reputed authorship of the *Hereditary Right of the Crown of England*, and about the death of Hearne's friend and patron, Francis Cherry of Shottesbrooke. Students of the life of Thomas Milles, Vice-Principal of St. Edmund Hall and afterwards Bishop of Waterford and Lismore, will turn with interest to what Hearne has to say of him (pp. 118-123).

One or two slight typographical innovations have been made. I have thought it advisable to follow the paragraphing of the MS. instead of marking changes of subject by the thick dashes used in previous volumes. Wherever there has been an excision of any extent I have stated the subject of the matter omitted. All editorial expressions are, as before, inclosed in square brackets; and I have similarly bracketed all dots indicating the omission of words on my responsibility.

My thanks are due to Mr. Doble for kind help and advice. And I would record my sincere gratitude to Mr. F. Madan, whose wide knowledge and unfailing courtesy, so well known to all haunters of the Bodleian, have been most generously put at my disposal. To Miss Parker's skill I am indebted for excellent transcriptions; while

Mr. G. Parker has undertaken the labour of the index, and has helped me besides in many ways.

Notes are in preparation; but it has been found necessary to hasten the publication of the volume before their completion. It is hoped that they, as well as some supplementary letters, may appear in a future volume. The reproduction which forms the frontispiece has been made with the kind permission of the proprietors of *Bibliographica*.

D. W. R.

OXFORD :

April 30, 1898.

REMARKS AND COLLECTIONS.

Suum cuique.

THOMAS HEARNE.

VOL. XLI.

Dec. 29, 1712. The Things in this Vol. transcrib'd by me from a Book y^t was communicated to me by Mr. Richard Rawlinson, A.B. of St. John's College in Oxford.

Addenda to Sr. W^m. Dugdales Antiquities of Warwickshire, or Inscriptions put on Monuments erected since 1659 in the Parish Church of Solihull, dedicated to St. Elphege, Com. Warwic.

[*Inscription*¹.]

In a little Chapell on the South on a Grave Stone.

Here lyeth the body of Thomas | Waring of Bury Hall Gent. who | dyed the twelfe day of October | 1669. *cujus animæ propitiatur Deus*². 10

On another Grave Stone in the same Chapell.

[*Inscription*¹.]

In the Parish Church of Coleshill Com. Warwic. since Sir Will. Dugdale's time.

[*Inscription*¹.]

On the Ground on a Grave Stone :

Here lyeth the body of the | Rev^d. Mr. William Rawlins | who was burry'd Sept. | the 29th. A. Dni, 1676².

On another Grave Stone near the former :

[*Inscription*¹.]

20

¹ [Printed in Dugdale's *Antiquities of Warwickshire* (ed. 1730).]

² [Omitted in *Dugdale*.]

In the South Isle on a Black Grave Stone :

To the memory | of | HENRY KNOWLES | in testimony | of thirty five
yeares spent | in faithfull service to himself | and ancestors | KILDARE
Lord DIGBY | hath placed this | He dyed the XII. day of July | in the
remarkable yeare of Grace MDCLX. | ¹.

In the Parish Church of Rugeley Com. Staffordiæ.

In the Church on the North Wall near the Altar.

M. S. | GVILIELMI CHETWYND | De RVGELEY in agro Staff. Armig. | Qui
humaniores Literas Oxoniæ, | Et Legum Municipalium scientiam |
10 Londini hausit, | Parentis utriusque filius non indignus. | Vir, si quis alius,
summa morum suavitate, | Ingenio, Prudentia, & constantia conspicuus, |
Tam Marti quam Mercurio aptus : | Cohorti nempe Equitum præfuit, | Et
Irenarchæ munus diu apud suos | Summa cum laude sustinuit. | A Burgo
deinde Staffordiensi in Parliamentum cooptatus, | Fidem Ecclesiæ, Regi,
et Patriæ | insigniter præstitit | Apoplexia tandem correptus | cœlebs
obiit Apr. IX. | A^o. Dom. MDCXCI. | Ætat. suæ LXIII. | MARIA SOROR
mœstissima | perpetuæ charissimi Fratris memoriæ Posuit. |

On a White Marble Tablett on the South Side of the Altar :

H. S. E. | WALTERVS CHETWYND | Filius tertius THOMÆ CHETWYND de
20 RVGELEY (Fratris WALT. CHETWYND de INGESTRE Eq. Aurat.) Ex DOROTHEA
filia IOH. COLEMAN de CANOCK | Vir ob spectatam morum humanitatem, |
Et singularem vitæ integritatem, | omnibus charus. | Qui cum LXI. annos
cœlebs vixisset, | Animam Deo reddidit XVI. Aug. | A^o. Dom. MDCLIII. |
Et hæredem reliquit WILLIELMVM CHETWYND ex fratre nepotem. | Optimi
Patruī memoriæ | Debiti Honoris et Gratiitudinis ergo | MARIA CHETWYND
Monumentum hoc posuit. |

Next Mr. Walter Chetwynd's is a black Marble Tablet incased in
White Framewise, this Inscription.

Sub hoc marmore ad pedes hujus | Columnæ posito humatum jacet |
30 Corpus Johannis Chetwinde | de Rug: in com. Staff. Armig. Qui |
decimo nono die Augusti obiit | Anno Domini millesimo sex-centesimo
quinguesimo se-cundo, cujus mœstissima Relicta | Conjux Elizab.
filia secunda | Thomæ Tynngnam de Inferiori | Winchend: Com.
Bucking. Armig. | in piam charissⁱ. mariti memoriā | Hoc Monu-
mentum posuit ubi jam | in Domino requiescet | Ossa jacent terris,
animam Deus ipse recepit, | Donec in æternum juncta beata manent. |

In the North Isle is a fair Grey Marble Tablet, on the top sit two
Angels, one in a meditating Posture, the other holding a flaming Torch.
Under a Curtain seeming half drawn up appears this Inscription. M. S. |

40 THOMÆ LANDOR generosi, filij et hæredis GVILIELMI LANDOR de RVGELEY
| in Comitatu STAFFORDIÆ generosi, et MABELLÆ uxoris ejus filiæ THOMÆ |
BOUGHTON alias SMITH generosi et JANÆ uxoris ejus filiæ RICARDI | WESTON
de RVGELEY prædict. generosi. | Qui quidem THOMAS LANDOR in | uxorem
duxit ANNAM filiam Reverendi JOANNIS TAYLOR Rectoris de ROPLEY | in
agro LINCOLNIENSI et MARGARETÆ uxoris ejus filiæ et cohæredis GVILIELMI |
CONSTANTINE de DANFORD in Comitatu SALOPIÆ generosi, Ex qua ANNA |

¹ [Omitted in Dugdale.]

Idem THOMAS LANDOR varios suscepit liberos qui omnes (GVALTERO | natu
maximo fœliciter excepto) infantes objerunt. Prædictus autem THOMAS |
LANDOR vir integer vitæ suisque virtutibus (eheu !) desideratus | obiit xx^o
die IANVARI.

Anno { domini MDCLXX^o. |
ætatis XLVI. |

Consortiumque conjugis charissimæ filijque etiam GVALTERI | (qui hoc
marmor posuit) inviolabile in cœlis expectat. | — extinctus amabitur
idem. |

Next Mr. Landor's on ye Ground is an old Grave Stone found under ¹⁰
the Pavement October 24th. 1710, with the following Inscription round
it: Hic jacent corpora Aluredi Lothbury armig. et Johannæ | uxoris
ejus, qui quidem Aluredus obiit in festo Petri et Pauli an. dni. 1485.
Dicta Johanna obiit . . . die Mens. | an. Dñi 1480.

The Armes, a Wolves Head with a Dove near it.

In the Cœmtery on the South side near a Doore leading into the
Church is a raised Stone Tomb about two Foot from the Surface of the
Ground, with this Inscription :

Near unto this Monument do lye the Bodies of | RICHARD SNEAD and
ISABELLA his Wife | IANE MARGERY, and CATHERINE their Daughters | ²⁰
which said MARGERY departed this Life the 11th. of Dec^r. | 1702. being
aged near 65. Yeares and left to the poore | of the Parish of RUGELEY.
fifty pounds for ever the profits | arising of the same yearly to be given
to such as are | most necessitous according to her last Will and
Testament. |

Near the former on a Tomb about half a Foot from the Ground.

Heare | lyeth the body | of Jane Hearne | who died the | 15. day
of May | 1690. |

Near the last on a Grave Stone. Here lyeth the body | of George
Mason | Master of Arts | Vicar of | Rugeley who departed | this life the ³⁰
1st. day | of June 1701. in the | 53^d. year of his Age. | Let the memory |
of the just | be blessed. |

Eastward of the Church is a raised Stone Tomb, about two foot in
heighth, on the Top the Figures of two Persons in Shrouds, their Faces
preserved by two Iron Grates. On the South side these two following
Inscriptions in Capital Letters.

Here lyeth the body of
Elizabeth Cutting who
died the 10. of March
Anno Domini 1694.

Here lyeth the body of
Emma Holinhurst Wife
of Edward Holinhurst
who dyed Apr. 22, 1698.

40

On the North side, thus :

Here lyeth the body of
Richard Fieldhouse
who dyed 1674.

And also his Wife
Elen who dyed
1675.

In the North Part of the Church in the Wall a White Marble Monument.

Here | Lieth Rafe Weston | Gent. That dyed in the | Life time of Rich^d. Weston | Late of Rudgeley his Father | who left Yssue by Anne his | Wife Daughter and Heire | of Geo: Smith of | Lancashire Gent. Richard | Weston his Eldest Sone. | Tho. & Sim. Weston | Jane Weston married to Jⁿo. | Blandreth of Weiford Gent. | The said Rafe Weston died | 16. of Julij 1605. |

On the same Wall an other White Marble Monument.

- 10 Rich^d. Weston of this | Parish Gent. married | Barbara Daughter of | John Kniverton of Mircaston | In the County of Darby Esquier | By whom he had one Sonne | and two Daughters | viz. Rafe Weston that died before | the said Richard | Jane married to Thomas | Broughton alias Smyth Gent. | Anne wife of Francis | Wolsesley of Wolsesley | Gent^m. | which Richard died | 29. of March 1613. |

Register of Rugeley Com. Staffordiæ begun xth. Feb. 1569. on Parchment writt :

A^o. 1570. Aloisia Ryve bapt. Nov. die 20.

1583. Tho: Corrodyne bapt. 2. die Ap.

- 20 1590. Johannes Chetwynde bap. 19. die Jan.

1599. Johannes Bancrofte 14 die Junij.

... I believe it should be supply'd Rectour. For from hence the Register is continued with the same Hand that Name is written with.

STAFFORD.

On a White Marble on a Southern Pillar near y^e Altar,

- M. S. | Optimæ spei juvenis | GVLIELMI FODEN | Edwardi Foden de Staff: Leg. Bar. | Filij unici | Quem sub ipso juventutis flore, | Sed earum virtutum, | quæ provectæ ætatis ornamenta sunt, | non vulgari specimine edito | Morte prereptum deflens Pater, | Hoc qualecunque
30 Pietatis, | Et amoris Paterni, | Mon. posuit. | Obijt 23^o die Apr. Ann. Dom. MDCCII^o. | Ætatis suæ | XXIII^o. |

On a Gravestone underneath the last mentioned Mon. :

GVLIELMUS FODEN | EDWARDI FODEN | de Staff. Legum Bar. | Filius unicus. | Obijt XXIII. die Apr. | Ann. Dom. MDCCII^o. | Ætatis suæ XXIII^o. | On a decayed Grave Stone near the former. Catharinæ¹ Samsoni Byrch | Et Edithæ uxoris ejus | Filiæ charissimæ | Exuviæ | Beatam præstolantes | Resurrectionem | Heic positæ sunt | Obijt nono Aprilis

Anno { Salutis MDXCIII. Infans Parentum cura, nuper gloria | virgo

- 40 puellis puritatis regula, | Benigna vicinis, egenis libera, | Matura coelo tota sacris dedita, | Accepta cunctis, sed Deo acceptissima, | En suavis, Candor, Pietas, Pudor, | Est, hoc vel uno conteguntur | Marmore. | Abi viator æmulus sis & sequax. |

On a White Grave Stone, framed in black Marble, the following Inscription in small Capitals.

From this same Grave Earth and Dust | The Lord will raise me

¹ Sic C. R. [in margin].

up I trust. | Thomas Crompton | De Morton Cometat. Staff. Generos. |
Borne November 1625. | Buried November 1688. |

On the North Wall of the Chancell on a square rough cast Stone :

Upon the Death of his | deare wife Mrs. Anne | Feake who died the |
21st. of June 1651. | aged 30. yeares | an Epitaph. Thou rests, whose
rest gives me a restless life | Because I loose a kind and vertuous Wife |
Yet this is comfort that I hope to see | The joyful day of Christ and in
itt thee | Till then farewell, farewell I cannot take | A final leave, before
thy ashes wake | I'll visit the, and when I leave this light | Come spend
my days in the same cell of night | Where thou art lodged, and love shall 10
death enforce | To recompence the wrong of our Divorce : | For by my
Death he shall unite anew | Whom enviously parted me and you. | Fiat
voluntas Dei W. F. |

On another next the former, on a Grave Stone once gilt :

Here lieth the bodies of Richard Drakeford | Gent. : with Marcie his
Wife one of the Daughters | of William Bowyer Esquier whoe lived
re-ligiouslie and lovingly together 35 Yeares. The | Lord inriched
them with 6 Sonnes and 5 Daughters. | He was once Head Bayliff and
twice Mayor of this | Borough of Stafford. He died the sixtie | third
Yeare of his Age and was buried | The xxvth. daie of Aprill Anno Dñi 20
1639. |

On each side of the top of the said Stone are depicted eleven Figures,
thus mark'd W^m., Edward, William, Richard, William, Littleton, Marcie,
Marie, Ursula, Jane, and Alice.

On a Grave Stone before the Altar.

Elizabetha uxor Ed-wardi Fodden Recordat-^{oris} Burgi de Stafford |
Filia Willielmi Knight | de Banbury in Com. Ox-on. Gen. Obijt xvi. Die
| Aprilis A^o Dom. 1692. |

On another Stone near the former.

Here lieth the body of Eliz. | More late Wife of Patrick | More of 30
Staff. Gent. and Daughter | of William Turson of the Oake | Gent. Shee
departed this life the | .th of Aug^t. 1687. aged 22 Yeares. |

On another Grave Stone near the former.

Here lyeth the body | of William Morris | of Marston who | dyed the
10th. Day of | July 1685. aged 53. |

On another Grave Stone near the former.

Here lyeth the | Body of Mary the | Wife of William | Staunton late |
of Newport in the | County of Salop | Gent. She departed | this life
the 26. of | Jan. 1699. | being in the 81. Year | of her Age. |

On another Grave Stone near the former.

Here lyeth the | Body of William | Staunton late | of Newport in the | 40
County of Salop | Gent. He departed | this Life the 22^d. of | May 1699.
being | in the 78. Yeare of his | Age.

In Eagleshall als Eccleshall Church Com. Staffordiæ.

On a Tomb bearing the Effigies of a Bishop in his Episcopal Habitt,
is this Inscription : Hoc sibi spe in Christo resurgendi | posuit Willielmus
Overton | Coven. & Lich. Ep^{us} A^o. D. 1603. | Maria uxor secunda |

Patrem habuit Edmundum | Bradocke armi-|gerum Matrem Elizabetham
| Scrimshere et Annam | Talbot filiam Johannis Talbot | Militis ex
nobillissimâ familiâ Comitum Salop-|ien-|prognata. |

On an Atchievement on the North side of the Chancell near the Altar.

In memory of the vertuous Religious | and charitable Brigett Pethall
Relict | of Tho. Pethall Esq^{re}. Daug. of Sr. Willi: | Stafford of Blether-
wick in Com. Nor-|thampton Mother to this present Sir | John Pethall
Bart. of Horsley in Com. Stafford. | She dyed August the | 1st. 1679.
aged 79. | Yeares. |

- 10 On a Stone fixed to the Eastern Wall on the North side of the Altar,
found casually upon the taking up some Part of the Chancell Pavement,
is this Inscription :

Henrici Pendilion Oxoniensis Epithaphium in mortem Reverendi Patris
Richardi Samson Covent: & Lich. Episcopi.

Clausus in hoc tumulo Præsul jacet inclitus ille | Samson, qui tanto
munere dignus erat | Dignus erat certe terris, sed dignior alta | Sede Poli.
dignos suscipit illa quies. | Nos tamen indignos tam Sancto Præsule quis
non | Esse videt, quis non vulnera nostra dolet ? | Vulnera nostra dolens
O Lector amice potenti | Pro Samsone Deo fundito quæso preces. |

- 20 On the South side of the Chancell is a Monument said to be erected to
the Memory of Bp. Read. The Inscription is now wholly obliterated.

Near the former on the verge of a Marble Monument, on the side
a Man, Woman, and four Children.

Hac jacet in tumba Richardus Episcopus ille | Doctus, Divinus,
Sanctus, | 1578. J. F.

On a square Brass Plate fixed in the Wall next the Bishop of Lichfield
and Coventry's Seat. On it a Woman, in a praying Posture.

- Katherine the Daughter of John | Yong of Chames Esqr. died |
September the 17th. 1672. | She was dutiful to her Parents loving to
30 | her Relations and not only charitable in | her life but at her death gave
125^{li}. for the use of the poor for ever within the Chappellry | of Chames
to teach them to read there English | Bibles and twenty Shillings in Bread
to be yearly dealt the day before Good-Friday | vinctus spe. |

At the West End over an Arch is a Picture representing a Castle
moated round with this Inscription :

Eagleshall als Eccleshall.

On a White Stone before the Altar almost obliterated . . . and the
Lord Richard . . . W. Nycholas.

- In the Cœmtery near the West End of the Church is a raised Tomb
40 of Stone about a Foot and half high at the East End whereof is a small
Marble Tablet fix'd with the following Inscription on it:

Hic jacet Johannes Hawley de Mice | Religionis veræ Catholicæ
Cultor | antiquæ probitatis æmulator, | Vir frugi & erga Conjugem
amantissimus, | Erga liberos & domesticos moribus placidissimus, | Ad
artes omnes Mathematicas | Quarum erat scientissimus, | Natura potius
quam studio factus | Caroli Gerard Baroni de Bromley à rationibus |
permultos annos fideli placuit ministerio | demum suis summe charus et

¹ necessarium | omnibus utilis & jucundus | Obijt octavo Idus Augusti
1699. | Requiescat in Pace | Hoc Monumentum uno post obitum anno |
Anna uxor mœrens posuit. |

Near the former is a very ancient Grave, said to have belonged to
a Person who broke his Neck from the Tower of the Church.

On a Buttress supporting the North side of the Church :

This Worke was made An^o. | 1607. when Humfrey | Oliver, John
Sergeant | John Broughton, Fraun-|cis Blest were Wardnes.

On the next Buttress: David Falkner | William Woollam | George
Browne | William Forest | Wardens, 1706. | 10

In Sr. Broughton's Chappell in Com. Staffordiæ.

On a Southern Pillar a fair Marble Monument.

M. S. | Lieutenant Coll. | SPENCER BROVGTON. | Fourth Son of Sr. BRYAN
BROUGHTON Knt. and Bart. | After many Dangers susteined | in the Battles
of | FLERVS STEENKIRK, and LANDEN | and at the Sieges of | CORK, KINSALE
and NAMVR | After the Peace of Ryswick was commanded | to the
Leeward Islands | whence returning worn and wasted | By his ardent
Zeal for his Majesties Service | and the great heat of that burning
Climate | was unexpectedly and unanimously though not undeservedly |
chosen by the Royal African company | cheif Governour of CABO CORSO 20
Castle | and all other their Forts | on the South Coast of Africa |
commonly called the Golden Coast | In which Voyage he dyed in the
service of his Country. | Near the Maderas | Feb. the 1st. 1702.

Magnis tamen excidit ausis | Multis ille bonis flebilis occidit | Nulli
febilior quam mihi | P. B. et B. B. |

On a Pillar Northward a fair Marble Monument.

M. S. | WILLIELMI BAGOT | Fratrís Hervei Bagot de Blithfeild | in
Com. Stafford. Barti. | et Mariæ Uxorís ejus | filiæ Oweni Hughes
Armig. | qui quidem Willielmus obijt sine prole | xv. Apr. 1687. | ætatis
suæ LXXXI. | 30

In the Chancell on the North Wall on a fair White Marble Tablet
supported with Black Pillars of the same.

M. S. | THOMÆ BROVGHTON | de BROVGHTON | in Com. STAFFORD
Armigeri | Hujus Sacelli | (sumptibus PETRI BROVGHTON de WESTON |
Patris sui ex eodem Com. Armigeri, | Qui rem familiarem Gentis
BROUGHTOMANÆ | splendide adauxit, |) Fundatoris, | Uxorem duxit
FRANCISCAM BAGOTT | HARVEI BAGOTT de BLITHFEILD | Ex eodem Com.
Barnti. | Sororem: | E qua Liberos suscepit | BRIANVM BROVGHTON
Equitem et Barntm. | PETRVm, ELIZABETHAM, DOROTHEAM et MARIAM. |
BRIANVS BROVGHTON uxorem duxit | BRIDGETTAM | THOMÆ LVCY de 40
CHARLECOTE in Com. WARWICI Equitis | Filiam | E qua genuit | THOMAM,
PETRVm, BRIANVM, SPENCERVm, HARVEVM, CAROLVM | BRIDGETTAM, LVCIAM. |
Omnes Optimæ Matri superstites | Posuit hoc Marmor Brianus
Broughton | Pietatis erga Majores | Erga uxorem Amoris | Monu-
mentum | 1694. | Tandem | ætate fessus, placide in dñō obdormivit |

BRIANVS BROUGHTON. Eques Auratus | et Baronettus; | Vir singularis in Deum, Principem et | Amicos fidei | Natus 23 Maji 1618. Denatus 30. Julij 1708. |

Near the Chapell door on the South side on a Grave Stone.

Hic jacet sepulta | RHODA | Filia unica & Hæres | JOHANNIS ARNCOATS de AYSTROP in | Comitatu LINCOLNIÆ Armigeri | Lectissima Conjux | THOMÆ BROUGHTON | Armigeri | (Filij primogeniti | BRIANI BROUGHTON | Equitis et Baronetti) quæ obiit LONDINI 24^o. die Augusti | A^o. 1692. |

Near the former on a Grave Stone.

- 10 Reliquiæ | ARNCOATS BROUGHTON | THOMÆ BROUGHTON | de Broughton in Com. Staff. Armigeri | Filij Natu Maximi Obijt Septemb. 14^o. | 1700. anno ætatis suæ 25^o. |

— Mors sola fatetur | Quantula sint hominum corpuscula.— |

On a Black Marble Grave Stone on the Ground near y^e former.

- Quod mortale fuit | Senis Immortalis | Dñi Briani Broughton Eq. et Bar. | Hic | lætam in Christo Resurrectionem | prestolatur | Obijt Anno Salutis nostræ 1708. | } — juvat ire per altum | Astra juvat terris & ætatis suæ 91. | }
inerti sede relictis | Nube vehi | Petrus Broughton Armiger filius | Natus 20 2^{dus}. & Patris optime Executor | Mœrens posuit. |

On another Grave Stone near the former.

Bridgetta | Briani Broughton de Broughton | In Com: Stafford: Equitis | Et Baronetti | Uxor | Ob. die primo Septembris | A^o. Dom. 1692. | Ætatis suæ 71. | Molius ossa cubant tumulis sociata Parentis. |

On a Brass Plate fix'd to a Grave Stone on the Ground.

Resurgam. | Here lyeth the body of Thomas | Broughton of Broughton in the | County of Stafford Esq^r. the | Builder of this Chappell. | He dyed | July 25.

- 30 { A^o. Dñi. } { Anno Ætatis suæ }
{ 1648. } { 59. }

On another Grave Stone near the last mentioned.

Heic juxta Majorum cineres | Positæ sunt Terrestres Exuviæ | Thomæ Broughton Baronetti, | Filij et Hæredis | Briani Broughton tam Eq. quam Bar. | Qui quidem Thomas omnibus | Quibus Ecclesia stabilita, Regia Potestas, | Liber Populus, Legumque veneranda observantia | Cordi sunt, defendendus obiit | Ætatis Ann^o. 63. Salutis vero 1710. |

On a small Brass Plate fixed to a Grave Stone.

- Here lies the body of M^{rs}. | Elizabeth Daughter to | Tho. Broughton Esqr. | Who dyed the 15. of March | 1685. and in the 64. Yeare | of her 40 Age. She desired | all Persons to forbear | to stirr her Bones. |

On another Black Grave Stone near the former.

Here lies the body of Mrs. | Frances Broughton Wife to | Tho. Broughton Esqr. | Daughter to Walter Bagot of | Blithfeild Esqr. who dyed | the 30th. of Dec. 1680. | In the 85. Yeare of her Age. |

In the Middle Isle of the Chappell on a Brass Plate fixed to a Grave Stone on the Ground.

M. S. | Exuviæ hic jacent huma-næ Samuelis Foden | Mag^{ri}. Artium

et Presbyt-|eri Samuelis et Cath^{næ} | Filij, tertio Idus Martij | an. Dñi
1688. | Ætatis suæ 33^{tio}. |

On another Brass Plate fixed on a Grave Stone near the former.

Here lyes the first whom Death translated | After this Church was con-
secrated | The first Pastor here installed | And Mr. Willyam Ingram
called | Mirrour of Peace, Master of Arts | of holy carriage and good
Parts | True fight he fought, true race he ran | He was, He is a blessed
Man. | Obijt Januarij 17^o. an. Dñi. 1637. |

On the same Grave Stone is another Brass Plate fixed.

In spe beatæ Resurrectionis | Hic jacet Johannes Podmore | Hujus 10
olim Sacelli Minister—Obijt Augusti XIII. | An. Dñi MDCLXXIX.

On another Brass Plate near the Chancell fixed as the former.

Here lieth interred the body | of Mrs. Martha Hughes who | after a long
sickness pat-|iently weighting of her | Redeemer put on immorta|lity the
27th. day of February | anno Domini 1650. Et | Ætatis suæ 46^o. |

On another Brass Plate fixed as the last mentioned is

Here lyeth the body of | Catherine Boode Daugh-|ter to John Boode
of | Ashley, who deceased | the 8th. day of July | Anno Dñi 1637. |

On a raised Tomb of a reddish Stone in the Cœmtery near a Door on
the South side.

Here lieth the bodey | of Henry Benec late Gar-|diner of Broughton |
who dying left twent-|y pounds per annum | as an augmentation to | the
Chaplain of | Broughton; and twent-|y Pounds more per annum for the
setting | forthe of poor appr-|enteces within the | township of Croxton |
He dyed the 27th. of Ap^l. | Anno Dom. | 1689. |

20

In MUDDLETON Church Comitatu Staffordiæ.

On the South side on a black Grave Stone.

Captaine | THOMAS CHETWODE | Obijt May 16. 1710. | Ætatis suæ 36. |
Pro patria mori honorabile est. |

On another Grave Stone near the former.

PHILIPPVS CHETWODE | de Oakley Armiger | Sepultus October 11th. |
1678. |

30

In WINWICK Church Comitatu LANCASTRIENSI.

On a Brass Plate at the Entrance into the Chancell.

Exuvix | RICHARDI SHERLOCI D.D. | indignissimi hujus | Ecclesiæ
Rectoris | Obijt xx^o. die Junij | An^o. ætat. 76. Anno Dom. | 1680.
| En Viri sanctissimi | Modestia! qui Epita-|phium indignum inscri-bit,
volebat cum vita | merita ejus laudes omnes | longe superarent. | C. P. |
1658. |

In a South Isle on a Black Marble is a Brass Plate.

Here under this Stone lyeth | buried the body of Sr. Peter Legh |
Knight who departed this lyfe | February the 17th. An^o. Dom. 1635.
| Ætatis suæ 73. |

40

In the same Isle under a Canopy of Marble Curtainwise are two
Marble Busts on Pedestalls, under the Bust of the Man is the following
Inscription.

Here lyeth the body of Richard Legh Esqr. of | Lime in Cheshire who

dyed upon the last day | of August in the Year of our Lord 1687. and in the 54th. | Year of his Age. | Cruell and senseless death: thou dost thy self deceive | In snatching him thou art more death to them that live. | Hapless and destitute, distracted are they grown | Lost with their loss, for he that was their life is gone | Pious, and brave, just, noble, all that could wonder move | Softned with purest Husbands, Fathers freindly Love | These and all Excellencies were in him exprest | Peacefull, and sacred then let his Loved Ashes rest | Till reinformed with Light immortall He shall rise | A wellcome glorious Ornament of Paradice. |

10 His most affectionate Wife (who wanted no Monument to remember him by) erected this, that others might not forgett him.

Under the Bust of the Lady:

He married Elizabeth the Daughter of Sr. | THOMAS CHICHLEY of Cambridge-shire | and had issue by her six Sons and seaven Daughters.

On a Brass Plate in the Chancell fixed to a Grave Stone:

Here lyeth interr'd the body of Margarett Crane | late of Winwick Obijt xxix die Aug. 1680. |

Ipsa Rectoriæ de Wood-Church in agro Cestri-|ensi indubitata fuit Patrona Licet vero in | nuperis Angliæ motibus heic & illuc imp-|ulsa et
20 plurimum perpessa fervida ta-|men et inconcusso animo Deum colu-|it Regemque honoravit. | Mater pia, Conjux fidelis, nec non à proximis ubi gentium movens dilecta. | Abi Lector, discite mori, & luge peccata tua. |

On two Wooden Tables framed in Gold Letters.

Benefactors to the Church and poor of the
Parish of Winwick.

l. s. d.

John Guest of Abram in the parish of Wigan gave the Summe of sixty pounds six pounds of which sum was spent in suit for recovery of the said Gift	60	00	00
Richard Sherlock D.D. Rector of Winwick gave two hundred and one pound ten shillings for ever. He died anno Domini 1689	201	10	00
John Brotherton of Hey Esqr. gave by his Will anno Domini 1679. to the poore the sum of forty five pounds	45	00	00
The Executors of John Pitt (Thomas Crane Clerk and George Bate) gave to the poor the summe of ten pounds anno Domini 1695.	10	00	00
Thomas Brotherton of Hey Esqr. gave (by his Will) anno Domini 1701. two Pounds to the Poor	02	00	00
Thomas Frith of Newton gave by his Will two Pounds ten shillings to the poor anno Domini 1705.	2	10	00

On another Tablett.

M^{rs}. Barbara Visitelly (late servant to the Honourable The Lady Mary Finch) gave by Will anno Domini 1707 to the poor twenty pounds (and M^{rs}. Barbara Visitelly gave further by her Will) twenty pounds more to be laid out for Communion Plate for the use of the Parish Church 40 0 0

Feoffees in Trust for the Gifts aforesaid to the Poor.

The Hon^{ble}. and Rey^d. Henry Finch Rectour.

Peter Legh of Lime Esq.

Thomas Banks of Winstanly Esqr.

Jonathan Blackburn of Oxford Esq.

John Woods of Risley Clerk.

Will^m. Sorocold of Newton Gent.

John Potter of Ashton Gent.

John Byron of Colbron Gent.

Tho. Crane Clerk.

10

Peter Eden of Winwick.

These Tables were made Anno Domini 1707.

John Travers	Tho. Potter	} Church-Wardens.
Matthew Houghton	Peter Eden	

In the Cœmity or Church-Yard on the South side of the Church is a Tomb Stone with the following Inscription.

Hic depositæ sunt Exuvie JOHANN: BIROM de Birom Armig. | ætatis suæ 37^o. | Salutis reparatæ, 169⁵/₈ | per quam expectat hic | Resurrectionem felicem | Multis ille bonis flebilis occidit | Quod amicus fuit amicissimus, | Spectabile Justitiæ exemplar, | Cor absque fuce, Jecur²⁰ felle carens | Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ cordatus Assertor | Nam usurpationes schismaticorum | Sacrilegas proprijs impensis | Diu et strenue impugnavit | Communis amor olim | Communis (proh dolor!) jam damnum | Quisquis es (mox moriture) Lector | Bene vivendo disce mori | Posuit hoc illi mœstissima Conjux. |

On a Stone Tomb Southward.

Here lyeth the Body of | JOHN PITT late of Holm | who departed this Life | Aprill the 19. 1694 | anno ætat. 76. | He was a native of Kidderminster | a Loyal Subject and Souldier | to K. Charles the Martyr. | a frequenter of the Common Prayer | and of the holy Sacrament | a cordial³⁰ Lover of his Freind | To whom his usual farewell was | God's holy Angell go along with you. |

On another flatt Grave Stone on the Ground.

Elizabeth the Daughter of John | Byrom of London departed this | life March the 7. 1680. aged 55. | Lived a pious and chaste life, dyed | a Maid, left the interest of 50^{li}. | for the | use of the poor of the said Towne | for ever. | Few will be found to follow her | Example, live a Maid so long and | give a stock so ample.

On another Grave Stone near the former.

Hic jacet corpus | Henrici Gerard | nuper de Ban[ford] long Genn: | ⁴⁰ Qui obiit vicesimo octavo, die augusti anno Dom: | 1670. et hic sepultus fuit utpote | dum vivus instituit.

In the Parish Church of WIGAN in Com. LANCASTRIENSI.

In the South Isle on a Marble Tablet, supported with two Black Marble Pillars, on the top a Coat of Armour, and at the Bottom a Hart sitting.

Rogerus Downes | Johannis Downes hujus | Comitatus Armigeri |

Obijt 27^o. Junij | 1676. | ætatis suæ 28^o. | Roger Downes | of Wardly Esq. Son of | John Downes of this | County Esq^r | died June the 27th. | 1676. | and of his Age 28. |

On a Northward Pillar near the Pulpitt on a Marble Tablet, with a Curtain drawing over it.

Juxta hic reconditur | Gulielmus Gulielmi Bankes | de Winstanley Armig. | non degener Filius | vixit annos xxxi. | omnium (quibus notus) | Deliciæ | omnium desiderium | Flebilis occidit | Januarij x^{mo}. | anno salutis | MDCLXXXIX. | affectus mœstissimæ Uxoris | possidet istud
10 Marmor. |

On a Tablet of Wood fix'd to the North Wall of the Church a Catalogue of the Names of the Benefactors of the poore and Schoole of Wigan.

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Edmund Mollyneux Citizen and Mercer of London gave 20 ^{li} .			
per annum for ever	20	0	0
The same Edmund Mollineux towards the repaire of the Parish Church of Wigan	06	0	0
and to the Schoole per annum for ever	6	6	0
He gave towards the Repair of the Chappell of Upholland	4	0	0
20 Hugh Bullock Gent. gave to the poor of Wigan	100	0	0
and to the Schoole per annum for ever	20	0	0
Henry Mason Clerk gave to ye poore of Wigan	130	0	0
Mr. Lawrence Maudsley gave to the poore of Wigan	10	0	0
Alice Wood gave to the poore of Wigan	10	0	0
John Bullock Gent. gave to the poore of Wigan per annum for ever	5	0	0
Garard Markland Alderman gave to the poore of Wigan	5	0	0
Mr. John Guest gave to the poore of the Parish of Wigan per annum	3	0	0
30 Matthew Markland Ald. gave to the poore of Wigan	5	0	0
James Molineux Ald. gave to the poore of Wigan	3	0	0
George Lord Bishop of Chester and Gertrude his Lady gave to the poore of Wigan either 20 ^{li}	40	0	0
Mr Thomas Markland gave to the poore of Wigan	3	0	0
Roger Laithwait gave to the poore of Wigan	20	0	0
Roger Dawnes of Wardley Esq ^r . An. Domini 1676. gave to the poore of Wigan	20	0	0
William Baldwin } Church-Wardens			
James Hodgkinson } Anno Dom.			
			1697.

40

On the right Hand of the abovementioned Catalogue of Benefactours is a Wooden Tablet containing as follows:

1700. | Robert Sixsmith of the Scoles | in Wigan Dyer, hath given to the | poore of the said Towne in lands | to the yearly value of 6 0 0. |

That this may therefore putt in mind | Some others for to be as kind | John Laytham — Roger Browne | Alexander Ryard — Will^m. White Trustees. |

On a Cupboard underneath, on the right Shutter, this Edward Holt of Wigan | Gentleman, for encouraging | the poor to frequent the Church | did that he might see it settled in | his lifetime anno Do: 1700. give the | Summ of 150^{li}. the growing Interest | thereof to be employed in providing | a certain number of 2^d. Loaves | to be given each LORDS day | to such poor old people of this Towne | and Parish, as most constantly attend | the Church, and finding the good | effect of his Charity, he did an. do. | 1704. advance a further gift, | of 75^{li}. the interest of it to bee | disposed of every LORDS | day in 2^d. Loaves to such poore | people as are Inhabitants of | the Towne of Wigan in 10 the | Form and manner aforesaid. |

On the other Cupboard Door :

l. s. d.

Edmund Mollineux citizen and Mercer of London gave to the
poore per annum for ever 20 0 0

At the East End on one of the Rafters thus: Built 1621.

On the next Rafter: John Bridgeman.

Nota bene, that one of the Carpenters (who was erecting an Organ Loft between the Chancell and the Church) told me, that altho' one Mr. Wells (an Inhabitant of that Towne) had given 500 pounds, and that the Rev^d. Mr. Finch the Rector had promised more; yet there was 20 a great party in this Town so Fanatical, that they opposed the Rectour's, and Mr. Wells's good Design so much as to enter an Action at Law against the Rector, in which they were cast, and a Verdict given against them.

At the West End is the Sceleton of a Chancell belonging to the ancient Family of the Bradshaighs of Haigh in this County, which is almost ruined through the Neglect of the present Owner Sr. Roger Bradshaigh.

In the Coemitory on the South side of the Church is a Tomb of about 30 a Foot high.

THIS MONVMENT | Sacred to Honesty and the Memory | of WILLIAM WOOD | ALDERMAN | sometime MAYOR of this | CORPORATION | GENTLEMAN | orthodox in Principle, | Steady in Allegiance, | Trusty in Magistracy, | and to his Freind | (Maugre little Artifices) | Invincibly Faithfull. |

Underneath with him lyes here interred | his dearest Consort | Mrs. SVSANNAH WOOD |

A Pious Pair. | United in the same Loves | and the same Intrests | ascertained of | a blessed Resurrection. | She died Nov^{br}. 30th. } 1703.
He Decembr. 27th. }

Winwick.

40

On the South Wall on a White Marble Monument :

Here lieth the Body of Thomas | Brotherton Esq^r. who departed | this life Jan. the 11th. 1701. in the 45. Year | of his Age. He married Marg'rett | Eldest Daughter and one of the | Coheirs of Tho. Gunter in the | County of Berks Esq^r.; by whom he | had issue 3 Sons, Gunter, Thomas, | and William, and 3 Daughters Marg'rett | Mary, and

Gunter. | He died very much lamented, | having served his Country, | with great Fidelity | in three successive | Parliaments in the | Reign of King | William the third. |

On a Flatt Stone in the Chancell :

Jo. Cholmley Son | of Jo: Cholmley of | Bream Esq^r. was in-terred here the 11. | of Sept. 1648. His | last Words were | I leave my Soule to Christ Jesus who
vitio temporis seu saxi cetera verba periore.

This Man is said to have been killed att Redd Bank in the
10 Civil Warrs.

In the North Isle of the Church on a Brass Plate under a Person at full Length in Armour.


Here lyeth Peers Gerard Esquyer Son and Heire | to Sr. Tho: Gerard Knyght of the Banne whych | married Margarit Daughter to Sr. Willm. Stanley | Knyght of Hatonn and on of the Heires of Sr. | John Bromley Knyght which died the XIX. | Day of June the Yere of our Lorde MCCCCLXXXII. | on whose Sowle God have mercy. Amen.

¹ On the Town-House of WIGAN: this Building was erected in the Mayoralty of Myles Turner An. Dom. 16.

20 In the Parish Church of STANDYSH near WIGAN in com. LACASTRIENSI. On a Southward Pillar, is a White Marble Tablet adorned with several Warlike Trophies.

H. S. E. | EDVARDVS CHISNALL de Chisnall Armiger. | Vir Illustrissimus | CAROLI Regis & Martyris | sub auspicijs Tribunus. | Fortis Monarchiæ, | Doctus Religionis, Vindex. | In Obsidione Lathamensi. | Mortarium Ignivonium | a perduellibus fortiter abripuit | Historiâ, quam scripsit, Catholicâ, | Ecclesiam Anglicanam | Vere Catholicam, | Etiam nunc tuetur. | Obijt 3^o. Non. Mart. | Anno {
Salutis 1653
Ætatis 35.

30 Tantæ virtutis et pietatis memor, | Filius natu maximus | EDVARDVS CHISNALL | Hoc marmor | P. P.²

The Armes are three Crosses , the Crest a Griffin in Chains walking.

On the North-side near the Entrance into the Chancell is an Achievement.

1695. |

Here lyeth Ann the Wife of Thomas | Glayton of Acckington³ Gentleman | and Daughter of John | Atherton of Atherton | Esquire. |

In the Middle Isle on a Brass Plate fixed to a Grave Stone on y^e
40 Pavement.

Mr. William Latham of | Standish-Wood dyed the | 28th. day of September Anno Dñi. | 1691. ætat. suæ 69. |

Providence casts a kind auspicious Eye | on prudent care, our Freind was raised thereby | He own'd the blessing, could not quitt the score |

¹ At the side of p. 101.

² [Printed, with slight variation, in Baines' *Lancashire*, 1836.]

³ [*Sic.* Probably Clayton of Adlington.]

Yet part return'd a Deodand to the Poor. | He liv'd in Plenty, dy'd in
Peace, here lyes | His mortal part lodged safe to the great Assise | The
other's gone above to him that gave it | Who for our dear Redeemer's
sake will save it. | Prov. 11th. vers. 25th. | The liberal soul shall be
made fatt. |

Within the Altar rails on a Brass plate fix'd to a Grave-Stone.

Mnemosynum | Fœminæ non minus pietate charæ quam prosapia |
Maria Lathom ex inclita familia Asheton de | Middleton oriundæ.
Triginta annis ætatis suæ | In cœlibatu pie casteque traductis, foedere |
conjugali individuoque amore Paulo Lathom | Hujus Ecclesiæ Pastori 10
conjuncta erat. Quibus | Fœlicem sobolem Trium filiorum filiæque
unicæ | superstitem Deus benigne concessit, Animamque | piam matri
charissimæ, extremis doloribus | Filiolam enixæ, in cœlum transtulit,
Conjugis | orbat¹ prolisque teneræ majore damno quam suo | cuius
terreni domicilij reliquiæ hic reponuntur | Fœlicem Resurrectionem
præstolantes in | Epiphaniâ Dñi nostri Jesu Obijt 2^o. die Augusti | sub
auroram Anno Dñi 1656. ætatis suæ 41. |

Over the Screen.

Per Crucem ad Lucem | Primævæ pietatis in exemplar | ornandi
quicquid | ad altare spectat | Ex sumpti bus | Gulielmi 20
Haydock | Hujus Ecclesiæ Rectoris
anno Dom. 16 93.

On the Verge of the Ballisters round the Altar,

I will wash my hands in innocency o Lord (¹⁶ William Haddock 93) |
and so will go to thine Altar Psalm 26. v. 6. |

Near the Altar the Figure of a Man in a cumbent Posture in
a Barrister's Gown.

Sub hoc Tumulo dormit corpus Viri | Clarissimi Edwardi Wrightinton
de Wright-tinton Militis, Legibus Angliæ præstantissi-me periti
E Regis Concilij in Partibus Angliæ | Borealibus, Patriæ suæ spectabilis 30
Ornamenti, | Vitæ vestigijs inculcatæ gloriosi Exempli | Qui hanc vitam
miserabilem gaudijs commutavit | Æternis quinto Octobris anno Redemp-
toris | nostri 1658. ætatis suæ septuaginta octo | annorum, sex mensium,
et quinque dierum ². |

Opposite to the last mentioned the Figure of a Preist cumbent on
a Tomb of rough Stone at full length, round the verge is this Inscription,
partly defaced and much obliterated.

Hic jacet Richardus Moodi qui annos Pastor erat vigilantissimus
Ecclie andish, ille posuit Geo savi operatores victu ad
ædificoñem hujus Templi bis ruinam perpassi aluit, Obijt die an. 40
Dñi 15 .

Underneath,

As you are I was, and as I am you shall be.

Underneath the Clock Case is the Picture of King David playing
on his Harp.

¹ ['orbam' in MS.]

² [Printed in Baines' *Lancashire*.]

On the Pulpitt.

Necessitate mihi incumbit, vœ mihi si non evangelizem. | Ex sumptibus
W. Leigh Rec. 1616. |

On the Pulpitt Dore.

W. Leigh Rect. Donum Dei Deo 1616. |

Armes of the Worlingtons (as supposed) a^o. 1584. E. W.

In the Parish Church of CARTMELL in Com. LANCAST.

In the South Isle on a Northward Wall, on a reddish Marble Tablet is the following Inscription :

- 10 Ades dum Viator paucis te alloquitur vocale Marmor | Juxta hic
requiescit generosus Civis¹ Thomæ Preston de Holker | armigeri, qui
longius ætate proventus. Fatis cessit | Vir non reticendi nominis seu
Fidem spectes, seu mores | Pietatis erga Deum assiduus cultor, | Charitatis
in proximum dispensator fidelis, | Libros omne genus eruditione refertos
in sacrario hujus | Ecclesiæ curâ Patris sui exornatæ reponendos legavit |
Cum pius sponte sua suffragante Episcopo annuale stipendium | octoginta
librarum Parocho hic Deo serviente concessisset. | Suis charus, gratus
et jucundus omnibus | Miles in Parliam^{to}, Regis Honori, Regnique
saluti prudenter consulit | alijsque quibus functus est officijs publicis
20 Patriam ornavit | Ante omnia vero de Ecclesia Anglicana optime meritus |
Quippe reformatæ Religionis | Propugnator strenuus, vindexque per-
petuus | Libris evolvendis et revolvendis perdoctus incubuit | Sanctorum
vero Patrum Monumenta inprimis veneratus est | Et summo Orthodoxos
Ecclesiæ nostræ Antistites in prelio habuit | Quibus cum in Terris ultra
frui non potuit, | Eos ut in cœlis viseret, tandem emigravit | an. ætatis
LXXIX. et Dñi MDCLXXVIII. | Filium unicum è multis superstitem, ac
hæredem reliquit | THOMAM (natum ex CATHERINA uxore unicâ charissima-
que | e præclara Houghtonorum de Houghton-tower Familiâ prognata |
Dñi scilicet Gilberti Houghton Ordinis de Balneo militis ac | Baronetti
30 filia) qui Paternis Manibus pie parentavit, | Ut quem vivum virtutis
exemplum habuit, | Defunctum honore quo par est prosequatur. | THOMAS
HOUGHTON Armiger Filius supra nominatus ex Burgis | in Parlamento,
Patriæ decus, Ecclesiæ Pauperibusque | Pauperum filijs in scholâ
Cartmellensi, Collegioque Stî. Johannis | Cantab. educandis dona legavit
CATHERINAM filiam (ex | ELIZABETHA | Dñi ROGERI B[R]ADSHAIGH de HAIGH
militis | ac Baronetti filiâ) natam reliquit hæredem nobis occidit | sibi
exortus Jan. xxxi. A. Dñi MDCXCVI. ætatis L.

On a noble Monument of red and white Marble, is the Effigies of
a Lady in an Oval Frame, on each side two Boys weeping, and the
40 following Inscription :

Here lyeth interr'd the body of the Honrd. Dame KATHARINE | LOWTHER
Consort of S^r. WILLIAM LOWTHER Bart. only | Daughter and Heiress
of THO. PRESTON of HOLKER Esq^r. | and ELIZ. Daughter to S^r. ROGER
BRADSHAIGH of HAIGH K^t. and Bart. |

She was a dutifull Child, an endearing Wife, a | Compassionate and
carefull Mother, Charitable to the | Poor, Hospitable to Strangers,

¹ Sic C. R.

courteous to all, | Sweet in her Temper, sincere in her Conversation | serious and devout in the Profession and Practice of her | most excellent Religion. She left two Sons, THOMAS and | PRESTON and two Daughters KATHARINE and MARGRET departed | this life in the 25th. Year of her age the 12th. March 1700. |

In the South Isle on a fair Marble Monument, a Plate of it is in Mr. Stebbing's new Edition of Sandford's Genealogical History of the Kings of England page 453.

Near this place lyeth | the body of the most learned and honest | Councillour at Law ROBERT RAWLINSON | of Cark Hall in Cartmell in 10 Lancashire and of | Grays Inn in Middlesex Esq^r. his great integrity | joyned with a profound knowledge of the law, made | him esteemed and admir'd by all that knew him, he | was Justice of the Peace of Quorum and of Oyer and Terminer | for the Countys Palatine of Lancaster and Chester to King Charles the | 2^d. a great Sufferer for his Loyalty to King Charles the first | Vice-Chamberlain of the City and County of Chester to Charles Earl | of Darby. He lived beloved of all and so he dyed lamented | Octo. 21. 1665. aged 55. He married the prudent JANE WILSON | Eldest Daughter of THO. WILSON of HAVERSHAM Hall | in WESTMORLAND Esq^r. | who dyed 1686. aged 66. and | was buried in the 20 same Grave with him; by whom he left CVRWEN | RAWLINSON Esq^r. his eldest and only Son who married. He | was a most accomplish't and ingenious Gentleman and | a true Patriot, so succeeded his Father in the service and | love of his Country and dyed in it 1689. aged 48. being | Burgess for LANCASTER in the Parliament convened 1688. | Jan. 22^d. and was buried in the Chancell of St. MARY'S at WARWICK | next ROBERT RAWLINSON lyeth the remains of the | truly pious and religious ELIZABETH RAWLINSON Wife | of CVRWEN RAWLINSON of CARK Esq^r. Daughter and Coheir | of the Loyal Dr. NICHOLAS MONK Lord Bishop of HEREFORD | (a great assistant in the Restoracon to his Brother the most | noble 30 GEORGE MONK Duke of ALBEMARLE and son of Sr. THO: | MONK of POTHERIDOE in DEVONSHIRE Knight: She was a | most dutyfull Daughter of the Church of ENGLAND as well | as a Prelate of it being a sublime Pattern of a holy Piety, | a true Charity, a Christian Humility, a faithfull Freindship | a religious care of her Children and a divine Patience under the Torture of the Stone | And with which she resigned her | Heavenly Soul Sept. 27. 1691. aged 43. leaving 2 Sons) MONK RAWLINSON who dyed 1695. aged 21. and lyeth buried | by her, and CHRISTOPHER RAWLINSON Esq^r. now living born in | ESSEX 1677. who in memory of his Grandfather and most dearly | beloved and good Mother erected this 40 Monument MDCCV. |

In the North Isle on a fair White Marble Monument ovalwise,

Near this Place lyeth | buried (in hope of a joyfull | Resurrection) the body of EDWARD | ROBINSON Clerk, whose Piety, Charity, | Learning, Loyalty, and Integrity it is much more | easy to commend than imitate. He departed | this life the 26th. of Octob^r. 1688. in the 38th. year of his | age. He was 3^d. Son of Mr. EDWARD ROBINSON of | Newby Bridge in Cartmell Com. Lanc. by ANN | his Wife, eldest Daughter of Mr. GEO: BIGLAND of | Bigland in the same County. By his Parents Instructions |

and Example, He learned to be a most dutiful Son, a true | Friend, and the best of Husbands: who tho' he may say | with the Psalmist, He brought down my Strength in | my journey and shortned my Dayes, yet the memory of | the just which is blessed is to him a name more | durable and better than length of days | or that of Sons and Daughters. | This Monument was inscribed and erected by SARAH ROBINSON his most dearly beloved and loving Wife. | He being | The blessing which she most did prize | and soonest ravish't from her Eyes. |

In the same Grave lieth the body of GEO. ROBINSON 2^d. | Son of the 10 s^d. EDW: ROBINSON and ANN his Wife who died | 26. of Mar. 1683. in the 44. Year of his Age. |

Near them the body of WILLIAM ROBINSON 4th. | Son of the s^d. EDWARD and ANN his wife who died 9. June | 1677. the 28th. of his Age. Whose full blown Youth left | such a Pattern of Charity of Liberality, as may raise | Emulation in some, Envy in others, but be outdone | by few. He having eternized his name by building | the Vestry at Cartmall and giving for ever 100^{li}. | the interest of which sum is to be employed for the | use of a School-master or Reader at Staveley | Chappell, towards the repairs of which he | gave 5^{li}. and 5^{li}. more, the interest of which 20^{is} | is to be given yearely to the pore of that | place, also 20^{li}. the interest of which is to | be yearly given to the Guide of Lanc: | Sands. All which Legacies are paid | and discharged by his beloved Brother | and Executor | EDWARD ROBINSON. |

Before the Altar on a Black Grave Stone:

I. ARMSTRONG B. D. | SEPTEMB: V: ANNO DNĪ 1698.

On a painted Canvass in the Letters of Gold fix'd in a black Frame, in the South Isle on the West Wall.

Near this place lieth interred the bodies of Christopher Preston | late of Holker in the County of Lancaster Esq^r. who deceas'd the 27th. | of 30 May 1594. and of John Preston Esq^r. Sonne and Heire of the said Christopher | who departed this life the 11th. of September 1579. who by Anne his | wife Daughter and heire of William Benson of Hapgill in the County of | Westmoreland Gent: had Issue George Benson Esq^r. here likewise interred | the 5th. of Aprill 1640. who by his first wife Elizabeth daughter to Raphe | Aston of Lever in the County of Lancaster Esq^r. had issue three Children | viz. Thomas, Christopher and Frances. Thomas Preston his eldest Sonn | married Katherine Daughter of St. Gilbert Houghton of Houghton town | K^t. and Baront. and hath Issue George, Christopher Second Sonn never married | and Frances 40 married to Robert Dockenfield of Dockenfield in the | County of Cheshir Esq^r. the said George by his second Wife | Margaret Daughter of St. Thomas Strickland of Siserg in the County of | Westm. K^t. of the Bathe, had issue George who died without | issue, Ann married to St. George Middleton of Leighton in the County | of Lancaster K^t. and Bar^t. Elizabeth Wife of John Sayer of Wirksale | in the County of Yorksh. Esq^r. and Margaret married to Francis Bidulph of Bidulph in the County of Staffordsh. Esq^r. |

The said George out of Zeal to God at his great charges | repair'd

this Church, being in great decay with a new roof of | Timber, and beautified it within very decently with fretted Plaister | Work, adorned the Chancell with curious carved Woodwork | and placed therein a pair of Organs of great Value. He bequeath'd | further by his Will 100^{li}. towards the binding of poor | Mens Sons of this Parish Apprentices, besides divers other Acts of | Charity and Piety through the whole course of his Life | To whose pious memory Thomas Preston his | Sonne and Heire caused this to be made | 1646. |

On an Oval Black Marble Monument fixed to the Wall :

Jane Kellet of Weltenhow, by will | gave the interest of 45^{li}. (and also 10 of | 100^{li}. more after the decease of John | Kellet her Brother dying | without Issue) | to the Poor | of this Parish, yearly for | ever, and was buried | near this Place, the | Tenth day of Jan. |

Anno { D. 1708.
Ætatis 21.

A cumbent Figure of a Lady without any visible Inscription supposed to be of the Harrington family. On the other side a handsome Screen, and two Effigies in Stone of a Lady and Man cross legg'd.

On the Communion Screen of Oak Wainscoat,
1702. Ex dono Thomæ Preston. |

20

On a variegated Marble in the North Isle.

Isaac Knipe Gent. | buried Jan. 17th. | 1704. |

On an Oval Monument of variegated Marble in the Nave of the Church :

To | the poore Inhabitants | of the Townships of Holker | and Ali-thwaite as a Legacy | Tho. Roskell | of Cartmell Church Town gave | By Will the summe of thirty pounds, | the interest thereof to be | Distributed yearly for ever | He died the 10th. of Nov. In the 26th. yeare of his Age | and in the year of Grace | 1703. | memento mori. |

In the Nave in ancient Characters being the place appointed for bowing 30 to the Altar :

Hic Deum adoro. |

On a black Marble Stone in a Nich under a Screen near the Altar :
Hic jacet Frater Willelmus de Waltona Prior | de Cartmel. |

In a South Isle towards the West End is a Grave Stone just begun to be engraved ; and stopped by the command of Sr. Will. Dawes Baront. and D.D. present Bishop of Chester, the Person, for whom it was intended, having desired by his last Will, to be buried near the last mentioned Prior, on which condition, and that his bones should remain undisturbed, he left five Shillings per annum for ever to the Poor, while his bones were 40 unremoved : this the Bishop thinking an appropriation, and it belonging rightly to the Ministers Family, he refused it utterly.

¹ [After p. 129 are repeated pp. 110-129.]

In the Chappell of SATHERWAITE in the County of LANCASTER and Parish of HAVKESHEAD.

On a north Wall :

Dan. Rawlinson.

James Stubbes Curate—Donor. Willm. Sawrey. |
1679.

On the same side in a little Cross Isle.

Feoffees of Lowson { Robt. Satterwaite.
10 Park. { Richard Rigge.
{ George Dixon.
{ William Dixon.

Memorandum, Mr. Daniel Rawlinson Citizen and Vintner of London gave 5^{li}. his Wife a Common Prayer Book, his Son Mr. John Rawlinson, a Linnen Draper, built the Gallery: his Daughter Mad^m. Mazine 2^l. 10^s. 0^d. to the painting of the Decalogue and Scripture Sentences on the Wall.

In the Parish Church of KENDALL in Com. WESTMORLANDIÆ.

[Inscriptions¹.]

In the South Isle on a fair Marble Monument:

20 To the most religious and | Renowned memory of | Sr. Augustine
Nicols late of Exton in | Northamptonshire (here buried) who was
Second | Sonne of Thomas Nicols of the same County | Esq^r. who
was Student of the Lawes in the Middle | Temple London became
Reader therein the last | Yeare of Q. Elizabeth of whom he receav'd |
his writt of Serjeant to Prince Henrie of | famous Memorie, and the
Queen his Mother | Then one of his Majesties Justices of his Court | of
Common Pleas and Keeper of the Great Seale | To the most Illustrious
and mighty Prince | Charles who having laboured in the highe | and
painfull calling of a most Reverend and | Just Judge for the Space of
30 4 Yeares | fell under the heavie burthen of (itt here att | Kendall) sitting
then Justice of Assise, and | coming up to give Judgment upon others
by | His comfortable and Christian Departure | Receav'd we assuredly
believe his Judgment | with mercie in the yeare of our Lord 1616. | y^e
3^d. day of August in the 14th. yeare of the Reign of our Sovereigne
Lord Kinge James and the 57th. Yeare of his Age.

Weak Muse that would decypher out such Joyes | That thou art
endless by past fading Joys | He whom no Bribes could blind, no terrour
turn | Noe favour fawne, no course compell from righte, Whom place did
ner'e putt up, nor beauty turne | Plenty exceed: nor poor oppress with
40 mighte | Did speak, think, find this top of Honour high | Seal'd in this
Urne | he in his Yeeres to dye. |

In the Parish Church of Great Budworth in Comitatu CESTRIENSI.

[Inscriptions².]

On a little Brass Plate fix'd to a Pew over against the Pulpitt: This

¹ [Printed in C. Nicholson's *History of Kendal*.]

² [Printed in Ormerod and Helsby's *History of Cheshire*, Ed. 1882.]

Seat and all the Burial | place under itt belongs to Joseph | Barnett's House in Bamton. 1705. |

On a black Tablett in Golden Letters is this Inscription :

This Table | made the 13th. of Dec. 1703. | wherein is to be recorded the Names and charitable Guifts of all | those who already have or here-^{after} shall give any Summ of Mony | or other Guift for the use of the poore | of this Parish of Great Budworth.

[pp. 132-147 omitted here. These chiefly refer to monuments in the parish church of Banbury.]

In the Parish Church of WESTHAM in the County of ESSEX.

10

On the North side of the Communion Table is a Marble Tablett, on the right side is a Lady, and on the right hand a Person in the Habit of a Lord Mayor. On the Tablett between them is the following Inscription.

Near to this Place | lyes interred the body of | S^r. THOMAS FOOT K^t. and Bart. | Late Aldēn and Lord Mayor of LONDON | in the Year of our Lord 1650 | who departed this life the 12th. day | of October 1688. | and in the 96th. Year of his Age. | Together with the body of Dame | Elizabeth his wife who departed | this life the 6th. day of Oct^r. 1667. | in the 74th. Year of her Age. | They had foure Daughters | The first was 20 married to S^r. | JOHN CVTLER of LONDON K^t. and Bart. | the second to S^r. ARTHVR ONSLOW | of CLANDON in the Co^m. of SVRREY | Barronet | The third to S^r. John LEWIS of | LEDSTONE in the County of YORK | Knight and Baronett | the fourth to S^r. FRANCIS ROLLE | of TVDERLY in HAMPSHIRE | Knight. |

On a Table under a Monument against the North Wall in the South Isle, the Monument contains a Man and Woman under an Arch, at Prayer, on each side of a Desk.

Underneath a Person togated with his Hand on a Death's Head placed on a Cushion, under it the following Inscription.

30

Memoriæ Sacrum | Gulielmus Fawcett de Upton generosus, ex honesta Fawcettianorum | Familia oriundus, Mater quem tulit Arnecliffe in agro Eboracensi, nutrixque fovit clarissima Civitas Londinensis | Pietatis, munificentiæ, et virtutis, multa monumenta | Posteris reliquit, Sacellum de Haughton-gill indotatum prius | ad alendum Ecclesiasten honesto salario donavit : ibique | Ludum Literarium extruxit, et liberali stipendio dotavit | Ex consanguineis binos, in Academia Cantabrigiensi | Theologiæ candidatos enutrivit, miraculosam Regionis et | Religionis liberationem, ab infanda & nefanda Papistarum | Proditione Sulphureâ 5^o die Novembris concione gratulatoria | et largitione pauperibus irrogata 4^o (tam natali pago quam hoc | Ipso in loco) quotannis celebrari sedulo, in perpetuum curavit | Pastorum patronus erat, Indigentium Pater omnium | Necessarius, pietatem summe coluit, Pacem promovit, propinquos | Ditavit, mortales reliquias, dum resurgant immortales | Hoc Templo deposuit Majj XVIII, MDCXXXI. Ætatis LX. Optimi | Viri, Monumentum

hoc Gulielmus Toppesfelde Irenarcha, et | Elizabetha (quæ utrisque
nupta fuit) bene merenti pie posuerunt. |

Utramque Prolem	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{optimæ Spei Virginem} \\ \text{Johannam primogenitam} \end{array} \right\}$	MDCXXXVII	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Ex secundis} \\ \text{nuptijs Annam } \\ \text{Infantulam} \\ \text{mœrens præ-} \\ \text{misit. } \end{array} \right\}$
--------------------	---	-----------	--

On a fair and beautiful Marble Monument containing three figures at length, and four Busto's, On the Top is a Young Woman kneeling, on
10 the left hand on the Pedestal of the Tomb Part, is a Young Man kneeling with a book in his hands, in the Habit of a Master of Arts: On the right hand opposite is a Young Woman kneeling with her hands in a praying Posture: underneath are four Busto's with the Names underneath them, viz. ANNE, WILLIAM, ANNABELLA, NICHOLAS. |

On a White Marble Tablet between the two Figures:

Near this place lie interred the bodies of AMHVST eldest | Son of NICO:
and ELEONORA BVCKERIDGE A. M. and Fellow of | St. John's College Oxon,
who died March 22. 1709. in the 29th. | Year of his Age, and of ELIZA-
BETH their eldest Daughter who | died Sept. 27. 1698. in the 10th. Year
20 of her Age, and of ELEONORA their Second Daughter who died Ap. 7th.
1710. in the 26th. Year | of her Age, and of ANNABELLA their third
Daughter who died | about 11. Months old, and of ANNE their fourth
Daughter who | died in the 6th. Year of her Age, and of NICO: their
second son | who died about 2 Months old, and of W^m. their third son
who | died about 11. Months old. | of these AMHVST and ELEONORA lived
to be remarkable for their great Dutifullness to their Parents, for their
most | affectionate Kindnesse to and Fondness for one another | and for
their being inoffensive and obliging to every body. | These both died of
the Small-Pox in 13. days time, one | after the other, and whether the
30 greif of ELEONORA for | her Brother's death, or the small Pox contributed
most | to her Death is uncertaine, They were indeed Lovely and |
pleasant in their lives and but a very little divided in | their deaths. | and
to their Memory is this Monument erected. |

In the South Isle on a flatt black Marble Grave-Stone |

Jac: Wittewronghio Jac. F. Flandro summo | Tam pietatis quam
Doctrinæ Cultori: | Insigni verbi Ministrorum¹ Fautor Doc|torum virorum
æstimatori: studiosæ | Juventutis Mæcenati, Bono Ecclesiæ | nato, Ejus-
demque Denato (cujus animam | Coelum, Membra solum, Orbis Famam,
Filius nomen teneret) | Ad gloriam Resurrectur: | H. M. P. Conjux |
40 Obijt quinto die Julij, ingressus Annum sexagesimum | Quartum MDCXII.

On another Grave-Stone near the former and a Brass-Plate,
of such is the Kingdome of Gode. |

John Smith Sonne of Richard Smith Citizen of | London was buried
15th. August an^o. 1597. | slept in | the Lord 13. Novembr. of the same
Yeare J. S. | Resurrectio mortuorum fidelium Christianorum. |

¹ Sic in C. R.

On the South side of the Communion-Table is a Monument of a person praying in a kneeling Posture with a Book before Him on a Desk.

Johannes Filius Primogenitus Roberti | Faldo Armigeri obiit xxij^o. die Maij | An^o. Dom. 1613 aⁿnoque ætatis suæ x^o. | Puer pius, generosus, et eruditus. |

On a flat Black Marble Grave-Stone before the Stepps ascending to the Communion Table Armes a Lyon Rampant and Motto—virtute.

Hic jacet sepultus Johannes | Gaspoel de Lovanio in Bra- | bantiâ oriundus Qui obiit | Quarto die Mensis Martij | anno dñi. 1623. | 10

On a Grave Stone of black Marble,

Under this Stone lyeth buried Sr Robert | Smyth K^t. and Barronet who departed this | Life the 12th. of June 1669. and was 75 Yeares of | Age. |

And alsoe Judeth his Wife who departed | this Life in the yeare 1653. and was aged 48. | Yeres. |

Near the former on a black Marble Grave Stone,

Here lyeth buried the | Bodies of William Dudley | Esq^r. and Elizabeth his | wife she departed this | Life the 4th. of February | 1670. |

On a black Marble Grave Stone,

Here lyeth the Body of | Mrs. Jane Pyott Wife of | John Pyott Esq^r. and Daughter | of Sr. Robert Smyth | Barronet who dyed the 10th. | of March 1684. aged 28 | Years. | 20

On another Grave Stone is what follows, as well as I could put together some dislocated Pieces, very little being legible.

Clement Preagell | Left for ever five | | |

In the Parish Church of Epsom in the County of SURREY.

[*Inscriptions*¹.]

Behind the Altar is a Paper whereon is written thus :

J. King. W. Titchener | Scripsit adornavit et | Reverendo Domino Heigly | Woodforde hujus Parochiæ | Vicario quam humillime | Dedicavit R. Clayton | 1711. | 30

In the Parish Church of EWELL in the County of SVRREY.

[*Inscription*¹.]

In the Parish Church of BEECHWORTH in the County of SVRREY.

[*Inscriptions*¹.]

A Chest for the Churches use made out of the Trunk of one Tree, in the Chest a Copy of a Will, whereof is a fairer Transcript against a Pillar in the Church. | [. . .]

Hen. Smith of Lond. Esq^r. gave an Estate in Trust to the Poor of the County 1500^{li}. per annum, amongst the rest to this Parish 10. Pounds 40

¹ [Printed in Manning and Bray's *History of Surrey*.]

per an. he died in the 2^d. Yeare of King CHARLES y^e 1st. He was said to begg formerly for his own Support and Maintenance. [...]

In the Parish Church of STRATTON AVDLEY in the County of

On a White Marble Monument,

ÆTERNITATI SACRVM | Baldwinus Borlasius armiger ex antiqua | Et
illustri Borlasiorum stirpe in | agro Buckinghamiensi oriundus, multas
et | varias Regiones pervagatus, nec tamen | Satiatus, ulteriora &
meliora | Spirans et anhelans loca | Tutus, foelix volens ad coelos |
Evasit A^o. ætatis xxiv. | Orbe peragrato fessus lassusque quietem | Quam
10 nondum obtinuit jam dabit urna brevis. | Hoc amoris ergo Monumentum |
Posuit Dñus JOANNES BORLASIVS | Baronettus fratris charissimi memoriæ |
Sempiternæ | A^o. MDCLXXXIII. | Excessit e hac vitâ | 10^{mo}. 8^{vo}. | Mensis
Julij | MDCLXXVIII. |

In the Parish Church of Hawkeshead in the County Palatine of LAN-
CASTER.

Conditur hoc tumulto Gulielmus Sandys, et Uxor | Cui Margarettae
Nomen et Omen erat. | Armiger ille fuit percharus Regibus Olim, | Illa
sed Exemplar Religionis erat. | Conjugij fuerant æquali sorte beati, |
Felices opibus, stemmate, prole, fide. | Pignora divini fuerant hæc
20 magna favoris, | Hæc tamen Edwini cuncta retundit honos. | Qui
Doctor, Rectorque scholæ, Censor, quoque Præsul, | Ter fuerat merito
Phœbus in Orbe sacro. | Quos amor et pietas lecto conjunxit eodem, |
Hos sub spe vitæ continet iste lapis. |

In English thus :

Will. Sandys and his Wife intomb'd doth lye, | Her Name was
Margrett by good Destinie. | Esqu^r. he was, belov'd of Old by Kings, |
She an Example of Religion rings. | Blessed they were for Equall Wed-
locks tye | Happy for Wealth, Trust, Stock, and Progeny. | These
were great Tokens of Favour Divine, | Yet Edwin's honour did them all
30 Outshine. | He Doctor, Dean, Bishop, & Founder was | Of School :
'ith World thrice Phœbus like did pass. | Whom Love and Loyalty in
One bed joynes. | In hopes of life, containes these very Stones. |

Round the Edge of the Monument.

Edwinus Sandes Sacræ Theologiæ Doctor, postquam Vigornensem
Episcopatum X. totidemque tribus demptis Londinensem gessisset,
Eboracensis sui Archiepiscopatus Anno XII. Vitæ autem LXIX. obiit
Julij x. Anno Domini 1588.

At the Head or West End of the Monument.

Cujus hic reconditum Cadaver jacet, genere non humilis vixit, digni-
40 tate locoque Magnus, Exemplo major, duplici functus Episcopatu,
Archiepiscopali tandem amplitudine illustris : honores hosce mercatus
grandi pretio, meritis virtutibusque ; Homo hominum, à malitia et vindicta
innocentissimus, magnanimus, apertus, et tantum nescius adulari : summè
liberalis atque misericors, hospitalissime Optimus, facilis, et in sola vitia
superbus. Scilicet haud minora quam locutus est, vixit et fuit. In
Evangelij predicandi laboribus ad extremum usque halitum mirabiliter
assiduus : à sermonibus ejus non melior discederes : facundus nolebat
esse et videbatur. Ignavos, sedulitatis suæ, conscius oderat. bonas

literas auxit pro facultatibus: Ecclesiæ patrimonium, velut rem Deo consecratam decuit, intactum defendit. Gratiam, quâ floruit apud illustrissimam Mortalium Elizabetham, effecit, ne hanc, in qua jacet, Ecclesiam tu jacentem cerneres. Venerande Presul! Utriusque memorandum fortunæ Exemplar! Qui tanta cum gesseris, multa his majora, animo ad omnia semper impavido, perpressus es: Carceres, exilia, amplissimarum facultatum amissiones; quodque omnium difficillime innocens perferre animus consuevit, immanes Calumnias. Et si rerum votis tuis minor, quod X^{ti} testimonium etiam sanguine non præbueris; attamen qui in prosperis tantos fluctus, et post agonem tot adversa, tandem quietis 10 Sempiternæ portum, fessus mundi, Dei sitiens, reperisti, æternum lætare; vice sanguinis sunt sudores tui. Abi Lector, nec ista scias, tantum ut sciveris; sed ut imiteris.

At the Feet or East End under the Coat of Arms is written.
English.

Round the Edge of the Monument.

Edwin Sandys Doctor of Divinity, after he had been Bishop of Worcester ten Yeares, and Bishop of London seven Yeares, in the twelfth Year of his ArchBishoprick of York dyed upon the tenth Day of July, in the sixty Ninth Year of his Age, and in the Year of Our Lord 1588. 20

At the Head or West End of the Monument,

Whose Corpse lyes here interr'd, liv'd great for Pedigree, great for Dignity and Place, greater in Example, having enjoy'd two Bishopricks, and at last Glorious for his Advancement to the Archbishopricks of York, having purchased these honours at a great price, viz. by his Merits and Deserts. Of Men a Man most free from Malice and Revenge, of great Courage, plain, and only one that could not flatter, very liberal, and mercifull, and the best for entertaining of Strangers, courteous, and one that was lofty and high only against vices; he liv'd and was, even as he spake, he was admirably diligent in preaching the Gospell even to his 30 last breath; from his discourse you never could depart, but made better by it: he would not be eloquent, and yet was so; he hated lazy persons, being conscious of his own diligence: he advanced learning to the utmost of his power. he kept the Church-stock safe, as is fitting a thing dedicated to God be. by his Grace, wherein he flourished in the dayes of Elizabeth the most glorious of Mortalls, caused, that thou should'st not see this Church goe to ruine, wherein he lies. O honourable Bishop! O memorable Example both of prosperity and adversity! who when you had done great things, atchieved far greater then those, with a Courage not to be daunted with any thing. Prisons, Banishments, 40 Costes of the greatest riches, and which of all was the most difficult to be born, thy Innocent Soul was wont to bear barbarous false accusations. Altho'. less than your wishes in one thing, even in that you did not witness for Christ with your Blood. Nevertheless you, who in prosperity had undergone so many Storms, and after the Storms so many Crosses, at last being weary of the World, and athirst after God, hast found the Haven of Eternal Rest; Rejoyce for ever; thy labours are instead of thy blood. Reader, go thy way, neither may thou know these things, as thou hast known them, but that thou mayst imitate them.

At the Feet or East End under the Coat of Arms is written.
The Word of the Lord endureth for ever.

Extracts from the Register of Haukeshead in the County Palatine of Lancaster, beginning in the year MDLXVIII.

¹ Bee it remembred that upon the tenth day of June at night in the year one thousand six hundred eighty. and six there was such a fearfull thunder with fyre and rayne which occasioned such a terrible flood, as the like of it was never seen in these parts by noe man living; for itt did throwe down some Houses and Mills and took away severall Briggs, and the Water did run through Houses, and did much Hurt to Houses; besides the water wash't great trees by the Rootes and the Becks and Rills carried them with other great trees stocks and great Stones a great way off, and laid them on Mens Grounds, yea further the water did so fiercely run down the Hye wayes and made deep Holes and Ditches in them, that at severall Places neither Horse, nor Foote could passe, and besydes the Becks and Ryvers did so breake out of their Races as they brought exceeding great Sand beds into Mens Grounds att many Places which did greate Hurte the never like was knowne; I pray God of his great Mercy grante that none which is now liveing may never see the like againe.

Anno 1657.

Mar. 21. Elizabeth the Daughter of William Hodgshon of Fieldhead, a young Child, under three years ould, who went with her Brother from Berwicke Ground, where they lived near William Mackreth's. And as she was goinge home againe by her self, she lost her way, and wandered to the Hye Green, and there was sterved to Death; and could not be found, though sought by many, until foure Dayes, after that she was lost, the day first mencioned beinge the day on which she was found and buried.

Feb. 10, 1658. Agnes the wife of Edward Rigge de Hye-Wrey, a Quaker, which was buried at Coulthouse in George Braithwaites Yorke, the same being an intended burying Place for that Sect, and shee the first Corps, which was laid therein.

Apr. 4, 1664. Memorandum that there was a Man drowned in Thirston Water, which was found casten up att the Water Head, near to the Yeate in the High Way, who had layde so long in the said water, untill the Haire was com'd of his head, and his Face was sore eaten and disfigured with Fishes: he being a stranger and not knowne by any was brought to Hawkeshead Church by a Horse in a Carr, and buried in a Close in the Church Yard, at the North Syde of the Steeple, Daye and Yeare firste mentioned and expressed.

Apr. 8, 1672. Thomas Lancaster, who for poysoning his owne Family, was adjudg't at the Assises at Lancaster, to be carried back to his owne House at Hye Water, where he liv'd, and was there hang'd before his owne Doore, 'till he was dead, for that very fact, and then was brought with a Horse and a Carr, into the Mault House Meadow, and

¹ [Printed, with some slight variations, in Baines' *Lancashire*.]

for threats, hunge up in Iron Chaynes on a Gibbett, which was sett for that very purpose on the South Syde of Sawrey Casey, near unto the Pool-Stank, and there continued untill such tymes as he rotted every the [*sic*] Bone from the other.

Dec. 16, 1689. Bernard Swaineson, who was Edward Braithwaites Apprentice, went with William Stamper a great while within Nights, to William Braithwaite's Shopp in Hawkeshead for to beare him company a little, and at there Meeting these three young Youths were all very sober and in good Health; and about twelve o' the Clock o' the Nighte, they made a Bett: that if this Bernard Swaineson could drinke of nyne 10 Noggyns of Brandy, then William Braithwaite and William Stamper was to pay for them; but if Bernard defayled and could not drinke of nyne Noggyns of Brandy then he was to pay of his own Charges, for that he drunk: Now this Bernard drunke of those nyne Noggyns of presently; and shortly after that fell downe upon the Floore; and was straightway carried to his bed, where he layde two and twenty Houres, during which tyme hee could never speake; noe nor never did knowe anybody, though many came to see him, and soe he dyed.

Sept. 16, 1697. James Braithwait late of Crofthead did goe to the water foote for a boate Load of lyme Stones for William Braithwaite of 20 Bryers, and as he was coming back againe, was drowned in Winder-Meer-Water: and three Men that was with him, by God's great Mercy, gott all out of the Water and saved there Lives: The Boats, which they were in, being loaded with Lyme Stones, was lost and did into the bottom of the sayde water: and he was buried in the Day of the Moneth above mentioned.

At the End of Haukeshead Register.

Oct. 31, 1694. Whereas there hath been of late some difference touching the Church dues due within the Parish of Hawkeshead.

It is this Day for ascertaining the said dispute for the future by the 30 Consent of Roger Kirkby Esqr. Impropiator there, and of the four and twenty of the said Parish, ordered that the dues following shall be paid to the said Roger Kirkby, and his Successours in manner and Form as formerly they have been paid time out of minde.

That is to say:

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
For every Marriage of Forreiners by Lycense	0	1	4
For every Burial in the Chancel	0	6	8
For every churcheing of Wives living within the Balliawicke of Hawkeshead	0	0	4
For every Burial in any part of the Church (except in the Chancell) and also in the Church-Yard of all Persons dying within the Balliawicke of Hawkeshead	0	0	8
For every Marriage when either the Man or the Woman lives within Hawkeshead Balliawicke	0	1	4

(The Chancell belonging to Mr. Sandy's Quire touching Burials excepted.)

Also all Free-Holders to pay as usually for Registering for	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
every Christening	0	0	4
for every Marriage	0	0	4
for Registering every Buriall	0	0	4

	Roger Kirkby.	James Taylor.
	Sam: Sandys.	John Braithwaite.
	Myles Sandys.	Robt. Benson.
	Thomas Sandys.	James Braithwaite.
	William Braithwaite.	Myles Sandys.
10	William Sawrey.	Myles Strickland.
	Adam Riggs.	Tho: Braithwaite.
	Henery Sawyrey.	George Banks.
	George Kirkby.	William Satterthwait.
	William Benson.	John Sawrey.
	Robt. Setterthwaite.	Richard Harrison.
	Will: Cannes.	Gowne Braithwaite.

The Names of the twenty foure of the Parish of Hawkeshead appointed and made up the 7th. Day of Aprill. 1702.

	Miles Sandys Esqr.	William Mackereth.
20	Mr. Thomas Sandys.	George Banks.
	John Sarey.	William Satterthwaite.
	William Braithwaite.	William Knipe.
	Robert Satterthwaite.	George Borwicke.
	Adam Rigge.	Anthony Attkinson.
	Robert Benson.	James Braithwaite.
	William Sarey.	Robert Robinson.
	William Benson.	George Braithwaite.
	Richard Harrison.	William Mackereth of Browe.
	Oliver Sandys.	
30	William Sarey.	

VOL. XLII.

Nov. 1, 1712 (Sat.).¹ This Day I rid over to Shottesbrooke. I observ'd at the East End of Henley Bridge the Ramains of two of y^e Arches of the old Bridge, which Leland mentions in his Itinerary. The present Bridge is very slight, and is frequently down, and out of order. I know not when y^e old Bridge was first made. But without doubt here was a considerable Bridge in the time of y^e Romans. This is the oldest Town in the County of Oxford. Hen signifies old in the British.

There have been formerly many Urns and Coyns found here, some-
40 where about y^e Market Place, as I remember. If so, then, I think, we may conclude that the old Town, in the Time of the Romans, did not extend it self so far as the present Market Place. Because the Romans did not permitt to bury within either Towns or Cities. So y^t perhaps

¹ [To end of Nov. 3 misplaced here.]

Part of the Town might then stand in Berkshire, and then it may properly enough be taken for Antoninus's Caleva Atrebatum to which the Miles in him exactly agree. Now tho' Mr. Morton in his Natural History of Northamptonshire observes, that the Ancients all buried in their own Houses, and therefore, according to his way of arguing, here might be burying at Henley (as well as other Places) within the Town; yet I must beg leave to note, y^t Mr. Morton is under a great mistake. He quotes Servius upon the VIth Book of Virgil's *Æn.* to confirm his Assertion. *Omnes Apud majores* (says Servius) *in domibus suis sepeliebantur.* 'Tis certain y^t Servius must be understood of those Times about which Virgil ¹⁰ is speaking, and those were long before the Romans had any thing to do in Britain. I therefore allow, y^t the old Latins, and the Romans too 'till the time of Numa, & sometimes 'till the Promulgation of y^e XII Tables by y^e Decemviri bury'd in their own Houses, and not afterwards. And consequently Mr. Morton's Observation is not pertinent, & might have been better spar'd.

I must remember to look into one of the Volumes of Rymer's *Fœdera*, in which, I am inform'd, there is an Account of y^e Proceedings about St. John Old-Castle &c.—I very well remember, y^t a few Years since I had a thick MS. in Vellam lent me, and y^t it contain'd great variety of Things ²⁰ about our English History. I withall remember, y^t there was in it a loose Paper written by Mr. James Tyrrell in which were y^e Contents of y^e said MS. But this Table of Contents being very defective, I made a more exact one, as I run over y^e Book, and this is enter'd in one of the Preceding Volumes of these Collections. Amongst other things I remember, y^t in the MS. I found a great Deal about St. John Old-Castle, and Dr. Hudson told me, y^t this MS. belong'd to Sir John Osborn, and y^t 'twas borrow'd for y^e use of Mr. Rymer. So y^t from hence I begin to suspect, y^t some, if not all, of the things, which, as I said, are in Rymer upon this Subject were extracted from this MS. Tho' what may ³⁰ seem to take some thing away from the Reasonableness of the Suspicion is this, that Mr. Rymer's Work was originally design'd to take in only authentick, undoubted Records in the Tower, and not to descend to other MSS. of less Authority; and moreover had he occasion to make use of other MSS. he might be furnish'd with a much better Collection of all, or at least of most, of y^e Pieces contain'd in y^e above mention'd MS. of St. John Osborn's out of the Cotton Library, as Mr. Tyrrell was pleas'd formerly to tell me. However after all, if I can light upon this MS. of St. John's again I will compare it with Mr. Rymer, and I will also make some Extracts out of it (for I had not time formerly to ⁴⁰ make many) y^t may be of use to me in some things that I shall have occasion hereafter to inform my self about.

Mr. Tickell, A.M. and Fellow of Queen's College in Oxford, hath just Publish'd an English Poëm upon the Prospect of a Peace, inscrib'd to the present L^d. Privy Seal. This Mr. Tickell hath printed other Poëms; but the best Judges say that they are but mean.

Nov. 2 (Sun.). Mr. Leland takes notice in the II^d. Volume of his Itinerary that at Bayworth near Abbingdon is a Charnell Chapell, the Tiths of which belong to St. Nicholas's Church in Abbingdon. There

is a Suit of Law now depending, the Minister of St. Nicholas clayming the said Tiths of Bayworth, which however are deny'd him, and they have been witheld for some Years, I know not how many. Now, I think, y^t the Passage in Leland may conduce, in some measure, to shew y^t the Tiths of this Place do really belong to y^e Minister of St. Nicholas¹. For tho' it may be scrupled what a Charnel Chapel is, yet it must be allow'd, in fair Construction, to be y^e same with what Mr. Leland elsewhere calls a Chapell with a Carnary or Charnell House.

In Domesday Book mention is made of a little Church, Ecclesiola, 10 at Abbots', or White Waltham, in Berks; which shews, at least I gather so much, y^t the present Church there is considerably less than the former; but when it was y^t the former was built I cannot learn as yet, tho' I guess that it must have been very soon, rather before the Abbey of Chertsey (to which it belong'd) was built.

I had a Coyn given me yesterday by a common Fellow of Brass. Tis of the lesser Sort, and is of Constantine the Great. On the Reverse is *SECVRITAS REIPVBLICAE OF III. Victoria gradiens, dextra lauream tenens*. I remember that I lately read over a Letter written by Dr. . . . to Dr. Edward Bernard concerning abundance of little Coyns found near 20 Winchester. Dr. . . . could not tell what to make of the Letters OF II, OF III, &c. that he said he observ'd to be put upon some of them. For my part I am apt to think, y^t these Letters relate to the Officinæ or Mint-Houses. There were so many Mint-Houses allow'd, and they were distinguish'd from one another by Figures. But when it happen'd that y^e Name of the Place was put upon y^e Coyn, then there was no need to put on it the Number also. Thus we sometimes see on those lesser Coyns, *PLS* and *PLC*, i.e. *Pecunia Londini signata*, and *Pecunia Londini cusa*, without any Number, one Distinction being sufficient. As to the time when the above-mention'd Coyn was struck, I suppose 30 by the Distinction OF III. (provided these Letters, as I think they do, relate to the Officina) that it must have been after the Notitia Imperij was made, at which time the several Officers in both Empires were settled, and that was therefore after the Translation of the Seat of y^e Emperor from Rome to Constantinople, which was about the 330th. Year after y^e Birth of Christ. That was look'd upon as a very happy Year, and much for y^e Security of the Roman Common-Wealth, and therefore *SECVRITAS REIP.* might be well put upon y^e Coyns, as it might likewise upon divers Accounts afterwards.

Nov. 3 (Mon.). Mr. Griffyth, Minister of White-Waltham, Berks, 40 was pleas'd to ask me Yesterday what was the meaning of the two Letters R. G. upon the Road Stones. He says he is inform'd y^t the same Letters are upon all this sort of Stones throughout England, and y^t a certain

¹ The Suit is dropt upon the Minister's producing the Passage in Leland, the Minister is to have the Tiths as formerly, & allowance is to be made him of all the Charges of the Suit. (The Suit is since renew'd. Sufficient Evidence brought that the Tiths were always p'd. to the Minister of St. Nicholas. People upwards of 4 score have sworn, & the Minister of Sunningwell who lays claim in opposition to the Minister of St. Nicholas cannot produce evidence that they have been ever pay'd to Sunningwell. But w^t the Issue will be I cannot tell as yet. June 8, 1714.) It was given for St. Nicholas's.

Gentleman desir'd him to consult about it. For my part I never minded this, but hereafter I will note such as I shall have an opportunity of viewing. He says the Gent. who spoke of it to him hinted as if he had heard y^t the Stones were put up by some Body by way of Pennance, and y^t the Letters are the Initial Letters of both his Names. This I question. Nor can I resolve anything yet, tho' it must be consider'd whether it be not G. R. (& not R. G.) for *Great Road*?

In Mr. Dodwell's MSS. Num. viii. His Diss. Latin ad locum difficilimum Epiphaniij Haer. li. n. 26. de Passione Domini, & forma Anni Judaici veteris.

10

N. xi. A copy of his Epistolary Discourse. This will be of great use to correct the gross Mistakes in y^e Printed Book.

N. xv. p. 37. Chronologia Luciani per Dodwellum. Num. xviii. Cl. Dodwelli MS.

S A N. A. B. C.

HOL. DIA. IN

TER. DET. AMP.

CAL. MART. OLIM

III

ad Rhodani ripam prope Arelatem reperta. A cl. Goetz communicata. 20

N. xxi. Josephi Decreta ex Apogr. Voss. In eod. MS. Inscriptiones aliquot vett. à Vossio & alijs communicatae. In eodem MS. A List of Dr. Holling's Coyns.

N. xxiii. A copy of Mr. Dodwell's Letter to Mr. Wagstaffe¹ abt. Jaddus. N. xxiv. A Brief Assertion for Lay Deprivation. as 'tis thought by Mr. Proast. Q? Mr. Wood the Person y^t writ to Mr. Dodwell about Incense.

Dec. 15 (Mon.). To Dr. WOODWARD.

Honour'd Sir,

I am afraid, upon Recollecting my self, that I committed a Mistake in my last Letter, and y^t I writ 140 Copies, whereas it should have been 240 Copies. I would have printed more if I thought I could have easily vended them.

The Types cannot continue set 'till all the Sheets are sent. I thank you for the two Remarks you mention; but they are not Oversights. Mr. Dodwell did not think it proper to mention the Person's Name from whom you procured the Shield. And as for *tua*, it is very right. He often addresses himself to you in the same Manner, and I believe, had he finish'd it he would have inscrib'd it to you.

Whatever other Remarks you shall make will be very acceptable. I will 40 send you more Sheets in a little time.

Dec. 13. [Does not appear under its date in Vol. iii.] **B. Willis to H.** (Rawl. 27^a. 7). Has heard there is in the Ashmolean a list of members of the House of Commons in Henry 8ths time. This would interest him as he is collecting materials to supplement Prynne, who asserts that nothing of the sort could be discovered in the reigns of Henry 7 & Henry 8. Would like H. to inquire into the matter and have anything he finds transcribed. Asks for 8th & 9th vols. of Leland to be sent to him.

¹ Mr. Wagstaffe made great use of this in his printed Book.

Mr. Rawlinson of the Middle-Temple (who, I understand, is now Fellow of the Royal Society) hath, very generously, subscrib'd for ten Copies of the Collectanea in Large Paper.

I could never yet see the late Ed. of Balduinus de Calceo in which your Shield is engrav'd in little. If you would lend it me a short time it should be thankfully return'd by,

Sr.,
Your ever oblig'd
humble serv^t.

THO. HEARNE.

10 Oxon. Dec. 15th. 1712.

To Mr. CHERRY.

Honour'd Sir,

I have sent you 5 Copies of the 9th Vol. (which compleats the whole Work) of Mr. Leland's Itin. The better Paper is a Present to your self. One of the other Copies I desire you, to present with my humble service to Mr^s. Dodwell for y^e use of her Son. The remaining 3 be pleas'd to dispose of as formerly, & to return me the Money (15s.) any time between this and Lady Day.

20 I thank you for the great Civilities I rec^d. from you and your virtuous Family at Shottesbrooke. I was mightily satisfy'd with perusing Mr. Dodwell's & your MSS. I find by y^t that none of his Discourses ought to be printed but his Barnabas, & y^e Discourse upon Theophilus Antiochenus, unless we will except the Cautionary Discourse, & y^t De Auctore Operis à Rigaltio editi (ex Apographo Sirmondiano) pro Baptismo Hæreticorum, & one or two other little Pieces. But then as to his Letters a noble Collection might be made, in two Parts, one to comprehend all those relating to the Revolution & the Schism, and the other all such as more immediately concern Learning, without any reference to Political Affairs, or to ecclesiastical Cases. Tho'
30 perhaps, after all, it might be proper to make no such Distinction but to print them all (I mean such as are really usefull, & written with skill & Judgment, & none else) in an exact Method, according to the time in which they were written.

If you can get me one or two subscribers for the Collectanea, I desire their names & their first Paymt. may be return'd by Lady Day next. But you must not subscribe yourself, it being my design to present the several Volumes (in y^e best Paper) to you as they come out. And withall I would not have you trouble your self in speaking to anybody to subscribe, only as it fairly happens in your way, when you discourse of Litterary Affairs. I am with my
40 humble service to all your Family, & with my hearty Prayers for your Healths, & for a happy deliverance out of all Afflictions,

Honour'd Sir,

Your ever oblig'd humble servant

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. Dec. 15th. 1712.

Pray, Sir, give my humble service to that truly worthy Gentleman Mr. Griffith when you see him.

To Mr. G. H.

... I send you a present of the IXth. Vol. of Leland's Itin. This
50 concludes the whole Work. I desire you to keepe the whole set together, & if you intend to part with them (as I suppose you do not) to let me have them.

On Lady-Day next I shall put the Collectanea to the Press. These are written by the same Author, and are really more valuable than the

Itinerary. Duty & Love and Service to all Friends. Let me know whether the Book comes safe. Write not a Word of Politicks.

My very humble Service in particular to M^r. Griffith & both M^r. Edwards's.

To M^r. BEDFORD.

Reverend Sir,

I should not have troubled you 'till M^r. Cholmley's coming to London, but y^t I have very lately receiv'd a Letter from M^r. Bennet of Colchester. I rec'd one from him some time agoe w^{ch} I answer'd, and in my Answer I desir'd him to concert Matters with you, the Subject of his Letter being 10 about the 39 Articles. And 'tis upon this Subject he writes to me now, but he does not say one word whether he hath consulted you or not. I design to write an Answer to his Letter, but then before I do it, I intreat y^t you would let me know whether he hath talk'd with you either in Person or by Letter about this Affair. For I think you are as well skill'd as any Body in this Dispute, & I do not see any farther need of a Confutation to Priest-craft, unless they have a mind to renew the Contest. But, it may be, his Design is quite different. However let it be what it will, I would willingly know your mind, whether I may safely answer any Queries he puts to me, before I venture 20 to write to him again. And therefore I desire y^t you would give me your thoughts in short as soon as you can. For if I find y^t he does not interfere with you, & y^t a good judicious Book may be expected, I shall then be willing to enter into an open, free Correspondence with him.

I rec'd. the 2 libs. 18s. from M^r. Whistler the very same Night I rec'd. your Letter, w^{ch} was on Friday Night last Dec. 12th. One Pound 18s. of this was in full for 9 Copies of the 9th Volume of Leland's Itinerary, & one Pound for the Duke of Buckingham's & the Earl of Winchelsea's Subscriptions for the Collectanea. I shall send Receipts for this Subscription Money by M^r. Cholmley, who gives you his humble service. I wish you a happy 30 Christmass, and am,

Reverend Sir,
Your most oblig'd
humble servant,
THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. Dec. 15th. 1712.

Yesterday in the Afternoon near five Clock I was with Dr. Charlett, who receev'd me very civilly, and shew'd me M^r. Bennett's Letter to him, from which I gather that M^r. Bennett designs to print the Articles at large with the Variations of all the Editions, and a Judgment upon the Lectons, with large Discourses upon the Articles, especially upon such 40 Points as have occasion'd any Controversial Disputes.

Dec. 16 (Tu.). H. Dodwelli Chronologia Xenophontea prodijt e Th. Sheld. 1700. ad calcem Xenophontis Hist. Græc. à cl. Wellesio edit. in 8^{vo}.

Dec. 16. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 16. 64). 'I have received y^e eleven books & look'd in vain for M^r. Clements to pay him y^e money, viz. 2^{lb} 17 Shill. the books & 40 Shillings subscription money for the Collectanea whereof two copies are for mysele, & one for M^r. Southwell & the 4th for S^r John Percivale. As I meet with the other persons of my acquaintance I will speak to them. In the meantime the 1st time I can find M^r. Clements I will give him 4^{lb} 17^{sh} for you.'

Dec. 16. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 58). 'When I was answering
VOL. IV. D

Dec. 17 (Wed.). To be put in the Cat. of Mr. Dodwell's Works,
His Letter concerning J. T. (i. e. John Toland) *Epistola hæc exstat ad finem 2^{dæ} Editionis libri cui tit. The Canon of the New Testament vindicated; in answer to the Objections of J. T. in his Amyntor.* Lond. 1701. 8o. *Librum dictum scripsit Joannes Richardsonus B.D. & Collegij Emanuelis apud Cantabrigienses olim socius.*

TO MR. BEDFORD.

Reverend Sir,

I send you, as I promis'd in my last, the two Receipts for the D. of
10 Buckingham & the Earl of Winchelsea.

I wait for your Letter about Mr. Bennett's Design. I was with the Dean of Christ-Ch. on Sunday last to inspect a Copy of the old Engl. Ed. in 1571. He borrow'd it of Mr. Baker. But he says 'tis at Chelsey with his other

Priestcraft, Mr. Nelson rec^d a Letter from Mr. Bennet wherein among other things, he propos'd an argum^t, w^{ch} he conceiv'd would exempt us from any obligation to subscribe y^e homily ag^t Rebellion, by virtue of y^e Act of Q. Eliz. w^{ch} enjoyns subscription to y^e XXXIX Articles. This Letter was shewn to me, because thought not foreign to y^e subject I was upon: and not long after, meeting Mr. Bennet in St Paul's Church Yard, after complimenting me abt y^e work he heard was in my hands he told me he hoped I would find some place in it, to consider y^e argum^t in his Letter to Mr. Nelson; taking it for granted it seems, y^t I had seen it; tho' I know not why he should. However, y^t was y^e occasion of w^t is s^d on y^e subject in y^e Preface to y^e work. I heard no more of it, till 2 or 3 months since, y^t Mr. Spinckes, having met wth Mr. Bennet, brought me word fro' him, y^t I had not yet satisfy'd him. He told Mr. Spinckes why; but I could not very well comprehend at 2nd hand y^e force of w^t he further urg'd in defence of his opinion; & therefore waited for it from himself. Soon after in a Letter to y^e Dean of Worcester Mr. Bennet desir'd an acc^t I think from me, of all y^e printed Editions I had seen of y^e 39 Articles before y^e year 1590 (I think it was) w^{ch} accordingly I sent him: In answer to y^e Letter he propos'd me his whole argum^t at length, wth his exceptions ags^t w^t I had s^d to it in my Preface. To that I immediately wrote him a long answer, w^{ch} I hoped had fully satisfy'd him: for I have heard nothing from him since, till y^e other day he thank'd me for y^e letter, and told me he sh^d be in town next month, w^t some papers he w^d desire me to peruse. I suppose those papers are y^e work y^t has occasion'd his enquiry abt y^e Articles; w^t y^t is I know not; but he intimated in his first letter to me, y^t it was w^t he believ'd I would readily concur w^t him in. This . . . as well as I can recollect, is all y^t I have heard of Mr. Bennet's design; in w^{ch} I should be glad y^e would give him all y^e assistance y^e can: for I conclude, w^t ever it is, all the information y^e can give him will be for good.

Yet I am very much oblig'd . . . to y^r kind concern for me in this Case, y^t you w^d first communicate his request to me. He has not dealt so frankly on his side; for he has not made y^e least mention of y^e to me: I know not w^t he may do when I see him; tho' he knows how to be upon y^e reserve: for tho' he was once at my house since he started, & I had attempted to answer his argum^t yet he say'd nothing of it to me, nor so much as took notice y^t I had comply'd w^t his request in considering it. . . . If I have anything further from him worth y^r while, I shall take y^e liberty to communicate it to y^e & I begg you'll do the same to me. I forgot to thank y^e in my last for y^e trouble I gave y^e wth ye D. of Xt Church. The ground of this Quarrell w^h his Canons is variously talk'd of here, and it may be y^e will not think it proper to give any acc^t of it.'

Papers upon this Subject. I wish I could have seen it. Indeed I am told there is no date to it; but then again I am certainly inform'd 'tis of y^t Year. I need say no more. You have seen it several times without Doubt.

I desire to know of you whether any thing be now in the Press, y^t you hear of, of S^r. John Fortescue's.

I have seen the Advertisement in the Courant, and 'tis very exact. I am highly oblig'd to you. I doubt not but 'twill be as exact in the Post Boy. D^r. Woodward hath subscrib'd for twelve, & paid me y^e Money.

I have heard some time since (I think above a Year agoe) of some Latin Book in 8vo. against M^r. Dodwell's Parænesis. I want an Account of it for ¹⁰ my private use. But cannot yet learn any Character of it. That of Buddeus I have seen; and 'tis candid.

I am, Sir,
Your most oblig'd
humble serv^t.

THO. H.

Oxon. Dec. 17th. 1712.

Dec. 18 (Th.). On Saturday last one John Evans, a Servitour of Jesus Coll. was expelled for grievous Abuses he had put upon divers People, and particularly for assaulting and beating one Conian a French-²⁰ Man, & some others.

Anno 1701. è The Sheld. prodijt in 4^{to}. Dodwelli De veteribus Græcorum Romanorumque Cyclis, Obiterque de Cyclo Judæorum ætate Christi, Dissertationes decem, cum Tabulis necessarijs. Inseruntur Tabulis Fragmenta veterum inedita, ad rem spectantia Chronologicam. Opus Historiæ veteri, tam Græcæ, quam Romanæ, quam & Sacræ quoque necessarium.

Dec. 19 (Fri.). To M^r. JAMES WRIGHT.

Sir,

I am sorry to find you so chagrin, and y^t you should think me angry ³⁰ because you are so. I can assure you I am not at all angry. I told you formerly, & so I do still y^t you are left at your Liberty either to take or refuse the 9th Vol. but then at y^e same time I told you, & so I tell you again, y^t I must signify the same to the World, and y^t in such a manner as that they may know who those are (and I heare of only S^r. H. S^t. G. and yourself) that decline receiving this IXth Volume. I told you my Resolution before about not sending the Books any more to London, as I us'd to do. And I persist in y^e same Resolution still. If you have no other Friend in Oxford to call for the Books, you may order M^r. Clements to desire his Father to take and pay for them here, and afterwards to send them to London. And ⁴⁰ the same Method may be us'd for Payment of the Money for y^e Collectanea. You know my mind fully, and you need not put me to any more unnecessary Trouble or Expenses. I am,

Sir, Your very humble servant

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. Dec. 19th. 1712.

Dec. 18, 1712. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 18). Has found correct title of the book to which he had given H. an incorrect reference. 'If you will be pleas'd to look into the Oxford Catalogue of MSS. pag. 382 You will find the Title w^{ch} is as follows Int. Cod. MSS. Ashmole Herald, N^o. 7073. The Titles Arms & Portraictures of the Members of Parliament 4. Feb. 3 H. 8 . . . R^d m. 13.' Is afraid these concern Peers only, though not hopeless of their relating to the Commons.

I have one favour to request of you, (and you cannot deny me,) & y^t is that since you refuse y^e IXth Vol. you would be pleas'd to let me have the former Volumes back again at y^e same Price you gave for them. If you will grant me this favour, I desire you would pay yourself 20s. by M^r. Bromley's subscription Money for the Collectanea, & I will return y^e rest by M^r. Clements.

To Dr. THORPE.

Sir,

On Monday last in y^e Evening M^r. Clements paid me 35s. for the 10 7 Copies you had of the VIIIth Vol. of Leland's Itin. for w^{ch} I heartily thank you. I have sent you this Day by Bartlett's Waggon y^t sets up at y^e White-Swan on Holborn Bridge 7 Copies of the 9th Vol. w^{ch} is the last. I have paid for y^e Car. and I desire you to let me know by a Letter whether or no they come safe. The Price is 5s. a Copy. I have directed them immediately to yourself, and not to be left with M^r. Clements; but you may return y^e Money (35s.) by him, if you can conveniently. But if a Return cannot be had y^t way, I will take another Method. The sooner the Money is return'd me, 'twill be so much the greater Kindness. For I can assure you I am very considerably out of Pocket, and I know not how to make myself whole. Yet notwithstanding 20 this I am resolv'd to publish y^e Collectanea towards printing of w^{ch} Dr. Woodward hath subscrib'd for 12 Copies, and I am paid the Money. I desire y^t you would accept of my thanks for all y^e Trouble & Charges I have put you to, and to believe y^t I am,

S^r.,

Your ever oblig'd

humble servant

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Dec. 19th. 1712.

There is at this time, and has been a pretty while, a very great Feud 30 and Quarrell between the Dean and Canons of Christ-Church, the Canons opposing the Dean in all his laudable and good Designs, I know not for what reason. Insomuch y^t tho' the Dean hath lately turn'd out one Brooks from being Chapter Clerk, & put in another, the said Brooks being known to be a R . . . yet the Canons will not agree to his being outed. And, moreover, whereas one Stevens, an ingenious Gent. lately spoke a Speech, in which he modestly commended the Dean, and gave, as usual, Epistles, he was put by from an Exhibition in the College, and one M^r. Benson¹ was put in, that gave no Epistles, & was not so good a Scholar, tho' otherwise well enough. This I heard 40 from an honest², worthy Student of the House.

Dec. 20 (Sat.). In pag. 17 of Dr. Smith's Catalogue of Charters in Cotton Library (penes me inter Codd. ejus N. 78) is Charta R. Edwardi de terris in Weregrave datis. Saxonice.

Dec. 21-22 (Sun.-Mon.). To Dr. WOODWARD.

Honour'd Sir,

S^r. Robert Harrison paid me the 7 libs. (20s. of which is the Remainder of what was due for y^e XII Copies of the IXth Vol. of the Itin. & six libs is the first Payment of your subscription Money for XII Copies of the Col-

¹ Martin Benson, afterwards the Whiggish Archdeacon of Berks.

² Mr. John Urry.

lectanea) as soon as I shew'd it him, which was your Note y^e next Day after I rec'd your Letter. I am infinitely oblig'd to you not only for other Favours, but particularly for your being so great and generous a Benefactor to, and Encourager of, both these Works, and I am not (and hope never shall be) backward in expressing my Gratitude upon this Account, and especially that you are always so very punctual and quick in the Return of the Money, which I look upon as so much the greater Kindness.

To Morrow I shall send you by the Waggon the Signatures F, G, H, I, of Mr. Dodwell's Dissertation. And at y^e same [time] I will send you a Receipt for y^e Money for y^e XII. Copies of the Coll. 10

I shall be very glad to know the true and exact Weight & Dimensions of the Shield.

By Vir nobilis towards y^e Bottom of Pag. 19. Mr. Dodwell means Du Fresne, or Du Cange, whom before he had quoted about the Signification of Buccula, or Bucula, in the same Page. And by *superior Glossator* Mr. Dodwell means the Author of a Latin Glossary (in Vellam) in my Hands, as you may see before in pag. 28. at the Bottom, where he quotes me for it. I had sent him a Passage out of it in a Letter, with a great many other things about the Antiquity of Galeæ and Cassides which I find were of great service to him in compiling this Discourse. 20

I heartily wish I could be so happy as to wait upon you this Christmass in London. But our Vacation is too short for any such Journey. I would otherwise make use of the Kind Invitations you have often made, & thereby pay you my Respects in Person, being, with all imaginable Sincerity & Esteem,

Honour'd Sir,
Your ever oblig'd
& most humble
serv^t.

T. H. J. 30

Oxon. Dec. 22nd. 1712.

I wish you a happy Christmass, and a happy new-Year, & y^t you may live to enjoy many such.

Anno 1702. è Th. Sheld. in 4^{to} prodierunt cl. Dodwelli Annales Thucydidei & Xenophontei. Præmittitur Apparatus, cum Vitæ Thucydidis Synopsi Chronologica.

An Apology for the Philosophical Writings of Cicero. By Mr. Dodwell. Præfigitur versioni Anglicanæ Ciceronis librorum de finibus per J. P. Lond. 1702. 8^o. In ea Petr. Petiti Objectiones refutavit Dodwellus.

[pp. 54 and 55 omitted, 56–66 blank.]

40

Dec. 22. H. Topping to H. (Rawl. 17. 28). Introduces a friend coming from London to see Oxford. 'I take this opportunity to renew my acquaintance: Your Friendship I very much covet and have a True & Sincere respect for you: I beg you'll Excuse my neglect and impute it to any other cause than ingratitude: If you can spare time from your many usefull Studies I hope you will show my Friend y^e Library and make him one Evening happy wth your Company. He being in hast, & impatient to see a place, which shou'd never be unseen by Men of Sense or Curiosity, he will not give me time to write you any news about Peace, Duels or y^e Dutch; but I cannot conclude without telling you that if you'll honour me with a Line when my Friend returns, a good peace cannot be more welcome to y^e world than your Letter wou'd be.'

Dec. 23 (Tu.). To the Reverend Mr. BENNET of Colchester.

Reverend Sir,

I am glad that a Person of your Learning is engag'd in a Work that, I am inclin'd to think, will be of very great use to the Church of England. I knew nothing of the Design of it, till the Day after I receiv'd your last Letter, when 'twas imparted to me by D^r. Charlett, to whom I had communicated your Letter. But then whereas I read over the Account you sent him of the Design only once, and have not a Copy of any Part of it by me, I desire that you would be pleas'd, as soon as your Convenience will permitt, to send
10 me also a short Account of this Design, or, at least, to intreat D^r. Charlett to let me have a Transcript of that Part of your Letter that relates more immediately to it, that so, by having it by me, I may be the more able, from time to time, to give a Direct Answer to your Queries, it being my Resolution always to give you as satisfactory an Answer as I can to any thing you shall think fit to propose to me about this Work, for the compiling of which I am highly sensible you are very well qualify'd. And as an Instance of my Readiness to serve you, I shall now answer in order as they lye, those Particulars that you have mention'd in your last Letter.

I have not time (at present) to read over, and examine, and consider the
20 Proof Sheet you sent me of an intended Copy of the Lat. Ed. in 1563. I do not doubt but you will be very exact in having it printed Letter for Letter. And I think too y^e Printer's Wooden Cut in y^e Title Page should be added. 'Tis somewhat different from y^t he used at y^e End of Leland's Syllabus & Interpretatio Antiquarum Dictionum in his Genethliacon, w^{ch} I have retain'd in my Ed. of the Genethliacon. I have sent you back y^e Proof you sent me; but whereas you desire that I would mark in y^e Margin of it the Corrections that are made with a Pen in our Copy to which the Subscription Roll is tacked, I have chosen rather to do it just as they are done in the Book. Yet to prevent any Mistake I shall here note again the several Corrections, & take
30 occasion to mention some Remarks that I have not touch'd upon there.

The first Correction then you see, is in the 2^d Article, where *hostia* is inserted, according to the Printed Direction at y^e End. This and that in Art. XXVth (where *r* is written over the Line, to shew that it sh^{ld} be read *partim* for *patim*) are in a more Pale Ink, & in a somew^t different Hand from the other Corrections, which are in the same Hand, & in the same Ink.

At the End of the same second Article is added *sacrificiū* (without any Point, or other written word, after it;) but then 'tis struck out again (by a Line y^t is drawn thro') by the same Hand.

In the VIth Article 2 *Samuelis* is written between *Ruth* and 2 *Regum* and 'tis
40 blotted out after *Paralipom.* 2.

In the IXth Article *carnis* is wanting in the Print; but 'tis written with a Pen over the Line, tho' without a Note of Induction.

In the XIXth Article 'tis *Ecclesia Christi* in the Print; but 'tis corrected *Ecclesia* with a Pen.

In y^e XXIst Article 'tis *verbis* in the Print; but corrected *verbo* with a Pen.

In the XXIII^d Article 'tis *cuiq* in the Print; but corrected thus with a Pen *cuiq^{uam}*, as I have noted in the Proof you sent. I think you should retain the Abbreviation exactly.

In the XXVth Art. 'tis printed *patim*, but corrected *partim* with a Pen, as
50 I have noted above at Art. II^d.

In the XXVIth Art. 'tis *pertinent* in the Print, but corrected *pertinet* with a Pen.

In the XXVIIth Article 'tis corrected *suscipientes* with a Pen; but before 'twas read *suspicientes*. I do not find any MS. Addition to the 35th Article tho' I have examin'd it over and over & y^t chiefly for your sake, who was pleas'd to inquire in your former Letter whether the Homily ag^t Rebellion were not added. But of this Mr. Bedford seems to have given a very satisfactory Account (at least 'tis so to me) in his Preface.

And this is all I have to observe, at present, about the first Particular of your Letter. What you desire next is that I would inform you whether the Parchment Roll appears to have been annexed when the Book was first bound, or stitched, or whether 'twas added since. In answer to which I must observe to you, first, that at y^e End are four blank Leaves, (that are not opened) which were certainly added (as appears from a distinct thread) since the Book was bound, or stitched, as it is. 2^{dly} the Book was cut before the Roll was annexed, as appears from the top parts of the Parchment, w^{ch} are a little, tho' not much broader than the Book. Hence I infer that the Book was originally bound, or stitched, before y^e Roll was added, but y^t 'twas 10 unbound, or unstitch'd, afterwards on purpose to receive the Roll. But then this was done so nicely y^t the very same Holes were made use of again in the Paper, which was not very difficult in so thin a Book. That the Book hath been bound, or stitch'd, twice is not only my own Opinion, but likewise it is the Opinion of a very understanding Bookbinder whom I have made use of upon this occasion.

As for what you observe about a Blank Leaf's being pasted down upon the Cover, there is no such thing. There is no other Blank Leaf than those four mention'd before; & neither of these is pasted down.

Your Querie about y^e Breadth of the Roll is answer'd above, viz. that 'tis 20 somewhat broader than y^e Breadth of y^e Book; but then the Difference is so very little, y^t at first sight one would take them to be of the same Breadth.

Your next Querie, namely, whether some Subscriptions of particular Men do not make 2 Lines, is, as you justly judge, to be answered in the Affirmative. But for y^e Book you refer me to in y^e Dean of X^t Church's Hands, the Dean tells me it is at Chelsey with his other Papers, w^{ch} you must also take as an Excuse for his not answering your Letter.

You are solicitous to know whether there be any Appearance of the 29th Article in our subscrib'd Copy, meaning, I suppose, whether the whole Article or any Part of it, be written in the said Copy. If y^t be your meaning, you 30 will satisfy your self from the Corrections w^{ch} I have inserted in your Specimen; & you will as easily satisfy your self if, on the other Hand, you mean whether there be any Appearance of it in y^e Print, provided your printed Edition exactly agrees with ours, as I am apt to think it does, tho', for your fuller satisfaction, if after you have corrected the Impression you have undertaken of this old Ed. & have had it settled according to your Mind, you will take care to send me a Copy of it, I will compare it word for word, & Letter for Letter, with our Copy, & send it back again to you with the Variations, if there happen to be any.

I know not what farther Account you desire of our subscrib'd Copy. But 40 if you think fit to propose any other Queries about it, I will take care to give you as clear an Answer as I can; tho' what I shall say, if I remember rightly at such a Distance of Time will be nothing more than a Repetition of what I formerly writ to M^r. Bedford, to whom I also sent a Copy of the Subscribers Names.

The Dean & D^r. Charlett give their humble service to you. M^r. Porter is not in Town,

I am,
Reverend Sir,
Your most faithful humble 50
serv^t
THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Dec. 23rd. 1712.

To M^r. BROWNE WILLIS.

Sir,

I rec'd. both your Letters, tho' the first did not come to me 'till several Days after the Date.

I have been at the Museum, but the Keeper being not there, I cannot at present answer your *Querie*.

I have sent you a Copy of the 8th and 9th Vol. of Leland's *Itin.* directed to be left at Mr. Harding's. This Work is now finish'd, and the Collectanea are to go to the Press Lady-Day next.

I am, Sir,

Your most oblig'd
humble serv^t.

T. HEARNE.

10 Oxon. Dec. 23. 1712.

To Mr. FOTHERGILL.

Rev. Sir,

I have been paid for the 8th Vol. of Leland's *Itin.* and I am glad to find that it lyes safe for you at Mr. Edward Franck's, to whom I have sent the 9th (which is the last) Volume this Day by our Oxford Carrier, but the Car. is not paid; and I have withall written a Letter to Mr. Edward Franck to signify that 'tis sent by the Carrier. This as well as the 8th Vol. comes to five Shillings, both these Volumes exceeding the former by several Sheets. I us'd to deliver the Volumes to Dr. Hudson, but he being slow in taking this
20 IXth Volume (several other Copies of which are to be put into his Hands,) I have made use of the Carrier, notwithstanding it be to you the more chargeable way, by reason I formerly, when there went several together, us'd to defray the Charges of Carriage myself.

None of our Oxford Booksellers have Montfaucon's *Palæographia Græca*. I have one of my own; but 'twas given me by a learned Friend deceased, and I must not part with it upon any Account. Dr. Hudson hath a Copy; which he bought for 20s. in an Auction, and he is willing to part with it for 40s. If you think fit to give that Price, I will buy it of him for you. This you may signify as soon as you can. If you will have me purchase it, I will send it to
30 Mr. Franck's. And the Money both for this Book and the IXth Vol. of Leland (for I will not trouble Mr. Franck to return me so small a Sum as 5s.) may be sent at y^e same time by the Demy you mention to

Sr,

Your oblig'd humble
servant

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Dec. 23^d. 1712.

To Mr. EDWARD FRANCK.

Sir,

40 I have this Day sent you by the Waggon (that sets up at the Oxford Arms in Warwick Lane) one Copy of the ninth Volume of Mr. Leland's *Itinerary*. It is for Mr. Fothergill, to whom I have just now written on purpose to tell him that I have lodg'd it with you. I have not paid the Carriage. I believe he will return the Money (5s.) by an Oxford Gentleman that is now at Pontefract. So you need not trouble yourself in that Affair. I have taken this Method, because Dr. Hudson (by whom I us'd to send the Books to London) is more tedious at this time than ordinary, and I perceive that Mr. Fothergill is solicitous about his Copy.

I am, Sir,

50

Your most humble
serv^t. THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Dec. 23^d. 1712.

In Bibl. Bodl. habemus nummum argenteum Balbini, in cujus parte aversa legitur FIDES MVTVA AVG G CC Hunc non habet Occo. Nec quidem alibi inveni. Forsan tamen litteras cc male legi censuerint nonnulli. Sed

temere. Unde enim factum ut tam insignis error monetarijs fuerit obortus? Recte se habere omnino puto, & ad ea tempora pertinere quibus Gordianus populis ostensus fuerit, simultatesque inter Gordianum & Pupienum sedatæ. Ut non absurde inter se concordēs fuisse Gordianum & Pupienum dicantur. Et forte tunc temporis Imperatores non raro Cæsares etiam appellarentur. stola in Nummo Pupieni versus umbilicum feminæ constricta. superiores autem partes corporis nudæ sunt.

In ead. Bibl. est Nummus Gordiani Junioris argenteus ibidem, in cujus posteriori parte habemus PMTR P III COS PP cum equo ineleganter confecto, juxta quem adstat miles, imperator ipse forsā, habitu Pacificatoris, ut ¹⁰ in Catalogo expressi. Sed reve[r]sa habet dextra flagrum, sinistra sceptrum, seu baculum. Militis vero habitus, sive vestimentum, oculos fere fugit, adeo ut de eo nihil fere proferri possit. Pallio autem indui videtur.

Last Night (being Dec.¹ 22^d.) between 10 and 11 Clock dyed Mr. Dobyns, A.M. & Fellow of Merton College, an ingenious, good natur'd Young Gentleman.

Alciatus Historiam patriam pene puer scripsit. Citat Langus de num. p. 6. Ed. ult. innuitque elegantissime fuisse concinnatam, editionemque ejusdem ab Herede expectari. Imo cum veteribus certare monet. De ²⁰ ea quærend. ulterius.

Dec. 24 (Wed.). To Dr. SLOANE.

Honour'd Sir,

I receiv'd your Letter, and on Monday last Mr. Clements paid me 4 librs. 17s. (2 librs. 17s. of which is for the 11 Copies of the 9th Vol. of Leland's Itin. & 40s. for 4 Copies of his Coll.).

I think myself extremely indebted to you, as upon other Accounts, so particularly for this quick & punctual Return, & for your great Concern for the Success of my Design upon the Collectanea, which, if I live, I shall certainly put to the Press at the time I have specify'd, tho' I should have no ³⁰ more Subscribers than I have at present. I have sent you Receipts for the four Copies, and am, Honour'd Sr.

Your ever oblig'd humble
serv't.

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Dec. 24th. 1712.

I wish you a happy Christmass, & a happy new Year, & many such.

Ecclesia de Lewes in agro Suss. primo lignea, deinde lapidea facta a Guil. de Warennā com. Sur. Leland. Coll. T. i. p. 39. Hinc sequitur ecclesias olim de ligno fuisse ædificatas. Id innui in Additt. ad Lelandi ⁴⁰ Itin. Aliter tamen suadere conatur Mortonus in Nat. Hist. Northant. Frustra. Nec ejus judicio multum tribuend.

Dec. 26 (Fri.). The Feuds at Christ-Church are risen to such an Height, that the Canons oppose the Dean in w^hever he does, & 'tis thought a Royal Visitation must follow. New Officers being appointed on Wednesday last, viz. Mr. White & Mr. Brent Censors, Mr. Smith Rhetorick Reader, Mr. Fairfax Greek Reader, &c. both the Dean & Canons agreed as to the Choice, but then whereas the Dean put up an

¹ See below at Dec 30th.

Instrument Yesterday signifying (as usual) who the Officers were, I say whereas he put up an Instrument, as usual, in the Hall, sign'd by Mr. Perott the new Chapter Clarke y^t he hath put in, the Canons put up another Paper or Instrument, when they came into the Hall to Dinner, sign'd by Brooks the old Chapter Clarke, whom they will not relinquish, tho' he hath been found guilty of such notorious Frauds &c. I was at Dinner in the Hall, having been invited by Mr. White one of the new Censors, but I did not read either of these Instruments, being afraid that Offence might be taken, but I observ'd that the Canons Instrument
 10 was pluck'd down soon after 'twas put up, by Order, as 'tis said, of the Dean.

Hesterna die D. Urry ex Æde X^{ti} mihi ostendit vetustam Editionem Chauceri, sed mutilam cum ad initium tum ad finem. Est in folio, multis adjectis quæ non comparent in Edd. Caxtoni & Pynsoni. Quisnam Editor fuit mihi non constat. Edisci tamen, ni fallor, potest è schedula quadam mecum à Bagfordo communicata. Typi sunt alij ab ijs qui in ceteris, quas vidi, Edd. habentur. In una parte libri hæc verba *constat* *W. Thynne* leguntur. An fuerit olim Thynni illius, qui prelo Chaucerum paravit? De qua re consulendus Stoveus in Annalibus. Hoc etiam Urry indicavi. Sed Annales hosce non penes se habuit.

20 Ignobilis cujusdam filiæ, sed pulcherrimæ virginis, amore captus Alexander Magnus. Et cum patre ejusdem de connubio paciscitur. Sic enim Q. Curtius, p. 188 (Ed. Plant.) *Et rex medio cupiditatis ardore jussit afferi patrio more panem (hoc erat apud Macedones sanctissimum coëuntium pignus) quem divisum gladio uterque libabat.* De causa hujus moris ibidem etiam legi debet. Commentatores quoque consulendi.

[Four inserted leaves follow: a fragment in MS. printed by H. in Leland's Collectanea, Vol. 6, pp. 283-4; a portrait of Anthony Wood; some MS. educational exercises for boys; and a 15th cent. MS. fragment of a rhyming 'prophecy' beginning 'In the Londe of more bretaynge']

30 Clypei militares auro & ebore fulgere dicebantur in regione, quæ Bubacene appellatur. Q. Curtius p. 189. Ed. Plant. Rapheling.

Dec. 27 (Sat.); Dec. 28 (Sun.). Unde Græci mentiendi traxere licentiam, Jovis fœmine Liberum patrem esse cœlatum. V. Q. Curtium p. 202. Ed. Plant.

Dec. 29 (Mon.). To Mr. HEN. TOPPING.

S^r,

I was glad to hear from you after so long Silence. And I was as glad to shew your Friend the Curiosities in the Library. I have little News to impart to you. I have lately publish'd Leland's Itinerary in 9 Volumes, and
 40 shall put his Collectanea de rebus Britannicis to the Press in a little time, after which I shall publish Tully; w^{ch} hath been ready for the Press some

Dec. 29. Marm: Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 14. 119). Acknowledges H.'s letter: had heard from him of a Xenophon in sheets at 20/- and a Livy at 15/-. Willing to give Dr. Hudson what he asks for Montfaucon's Palæographia Græca. Has written to Mr. Franck about the 9th vol. of Leland that he will take care to satisfy H. for it. Mr. Franck will convey the books. Will send prices to H. by Drake of Magdalen. 'Tis but reasonable that Roaming pates should have limiting purses.' . . . 'I heartily w^{sh} y^e a Good new year.'

time. This I mention, because perhaps you may sometimes be apt to inquire into Affairs of this nature, tho' you are imploy'd in matters of greater Moment.

I am,
Your very humble serv^t.

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Dec. 29th. 1712.

I hope you rec^d my Letter (written long since) in w^{ch} I advis'd you, by no means, to go to Cambridge for a Degree.

Four Brass Coyns borrow'd for me by Mr. Tho. Wood, alias Tho: 10 à Bosco, of the Printing House.

DN VALENS PF AVG. Valentis Cap. diademat. Rev. SECVRITAS REIPVBLICAE Victoria gradiens cum litteris OFI De hujusmodi litteris ad initium hujus Voluminis paucis disserui.

II.

MAXIMIANVS NOB CAES Maximiani Cap. laur. Rev. GENIVS POPVLI ROMANI Genius stans d. pateram, sin. cornucop. nummus paullo elegantior.

III.

. . . GER CAES . . . Caligulæ Cap. Rev. Litteræ detritæ. ffigura Mul. stans, dextra protensa, sinistra clypeum, vel quid id genus. S. C. Hinc, 20 ni fallor, colligi potest, ad bellum quoddam spectare.

IV.

IMP. MAXIMINVS PF AVG Maximini Cap. laur. Rev. GENIO POP ROM Genius stans, d. pateram, sin. cornucopiæ. Hinc inde TR Ad imum PTR Nummus paulo elegantior. Nescio ubinam fuerint reperti. Sed penes sunt Oxoniensem quendam Mechanicum, qui magni æstimat.

Dec. 30 (Tu.). Mr. Dobbys, of Merton College was buried very decently on Friday¹ Night last, his Mother & Sister, who live at St. Alban's, coming to Town for that purpose. He was buried in the Coll. Chapell. He had been chosen Head Proctor for the Year ensuing. 30 [See above at Dec. 23^d.]

Joannes Cavinius Patavinus Antiquarius summus. Græcorum Romanorumque Nummos mire imitabatur. Plures à se fusos hujusmodi vidit Langus, ut narrat p. 22.

De Secespita Vide Alex. ab Alex. iiij. cap. xvij. Ibi ait dolabram² æneam fuisse, secundum quorund. opinionem. Secespita ænea habetur

Dec. 30. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 16. 65). Yesterday left at Mr. Clement's, Robinson's, Balles, Aston's and Gore's subscriptions for Collectanea. Asks for receipts. Rawlinson was to pay his subscription to H. direct. Therefore only responsible for Collins and Bridges who are out of town. No doubt they will pay up when he sees them.

¹ Dec. 26th.

² Et sic quoque Festus.

apud Lambecium. Sed alia esse notavi ad Lelandum instrumenta Rad. Thoresbeij.

Alciati sepulchrum Hieroglyphicis signis elaboratum. Interpretatus fuit Langus, ex ejus Discipulis. Meminit ipse Langus de Num. p. 30. polliceturque se prope diem esse editurum.

Suetonius à Lango emendatus ibid. p. 37.

Joannes Picus Mirandulanus Princeps ac comes, Juvenis admirandi ingenij. Ejus Imago pulcherrima in Muséo Langi, quam ait se quotidie exsuscitare ad bonas capessendas literas & ad studia literarum inflammare
10 juvenes posse, p. 42.

Dec. 31 (Wed.); Jan. 3 (Sat.) 171²₃. Adlocutio scribend. non allocutio. Sic in vett. Codd. alijsque Monumentis. Monuit D. Langus de Nummis, p. 59.

Jan. 4 (Sun.). On Christmass Day last died the ingenious Dr. Wm. King (LL.D.) of D^{rs}. Commons, & was buried the Saturday (Dec. 27th.)

Dec. 31, 1712. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 19). Hastily acknowledges H.'s and will write more fully when he gets the vols. of Leland. Presses for an answer as to the account of members of Parliament in Henry 8ths time. I should be glad . . . that our Oxford Librarys afforded what is not to be met w^h in the Cotton or any other publick repository of Records in London.'

Jan. 1, 171²₃. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 60). Acknowledges H.'s letter of Dec. 17, and two receipts. 'I have seen 2 or 3 copies of y^e old Edit. of y^e Articles, y^e mention. I know not w^t certainty there can be, y^t it was printed A^o 1571, since it has no date, & has several marks of greater age . . . You have an acct of it in Priestcraft, & at y^e latter end of y^e vindication. Mr. Fortescue of y^e Temple is publishing a piece ab^t governm^t written by y^e Chancell^r his Ancestour. The good Dean of Worcester . . . has y^e trouble of revising y^e sheets. It is fairly printed in 8^o, but has got no Title. Y^e Dean has promis'd me a Copy of it for you.' Has received only two more subscriptions for H. Mr. Harbin thinks Lord Weymouth has employed Mr. Urry to subscribe for him. 'When I wrote last, I had not seen w^t honour y^e have done me in y^e Review of Leland, w^{ch} is as far beyond my expectation as desert, who was only y^e Carrier of y^e learned note. On y^t subject Mr. Baker in his last letter to me has this passage: The MS. y^t speaks of y^e Kg's coming to Cambridge, & of y^e Commencem^t & exercise y^t was held before him A^o 1507: useth y^e word *Cantebrig*. & so several other MSS.: y^t I have seen: whether y^e observation be general, I can not say: but as far as I have observ'd, it was y^e usual language of y^e Reign, & backward constantly for several hundred years.' Has not yet heard anything about the answers to Dodwell's Parænesis of which H. had spoken.

Jan. 1, 171²₃. J. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 17. 18). Acknowledges receipt of 9th vol. of Leland, for which he will send money very speedily. Will also give notice to all his friends 'to come in subscribers to the Collectanea.' A tessellated pavement (of rude workmanship, in white and black, and without any figures) was discovered at Eastbourne last summer. Expects a particular account of it from D^r. Tabor of Lewes. Thanks for inscription on Dodwell's monument. 'I should be glad if we could procure a Monument for Mr. Lhwyd: I have mentioned it to some Persons here in London, who seem very willing to contribute towards it. I am informed that Mr. Harcourt of Jesus Coll. has a Draught of his Face, &c.'

immediately following in Westminster Abbey near Dr. Peter Knype. This Dr. King was a Man of excellent Natural Parts, w^{ch} he imploy'd in writing little, trivial Things to his dying Day, in so much that tho' he had a Good Estate, was Student of Christ-Church formerly, & a few Years since Judge Advocate in Ireland; yet he was so addicted to y^e Buffooning way, that he neglected his proper Business, grew very poor, & so dyed in a sort of contemptible manner. About a Year since he was Gazetteer; but he did not hold it above two Months, being extremely negligent in y^t Affair.

TO DR. SLOANE.

10

Honour'd Sir,

This comes to thank you for the fourty Shillings for four other Subscribers to the Collectanea, & to send Receipts for the Money. It was paid me by M^r. Clements yesterday. M^r. Rawlinson hath subscrib'd for ten Copies in large Paper, & his Brother for one large and two small.

I am,

Honour'd Sir,

Your ever oblig'd

humble serv^t

Oxon. Dec.¹ 4th. 171³/₈.

THO. H. 20

TO M^r. BROWNE WILLIS.

Sr,

I have at length got a sight of y^e MS. you desir'd me to look into. 'Tis a Parchment Roll, but relates only to the Peers. It contains their Names and Pictures. The Pictures are course, and from some Particulars I find they are very little like y^e Persons they were design'd to represent. 'Tis however a Curiosity, and I should have been glad that it might have given light in the Inquiry. I wish you had told me in what Book this Point about Members of Parl. in H. 7. and H. 8th's, time is to be discuss'd, & who is the Author. I shall put Leland's Collectanea to the Press Lady Day 30 next.

I am, Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble
servant.

Oxon. Dec.¹ 4th. 171³/₈.

THO: HEARNE.

Jan. 5 (Mon.). Dr. Rich. Blechynden (LL.D.) of St. John's College being made Principal of Gloucester-Hall, he was admitted to day.

Jan. 7 (Wed.); Jan. 8 (Th.); Jan. 9 (Fr.); Jan. 10 (Sat.). We have a very rare Coyn in the Archives of our Publick Library, amongst those given to it by Consul Ray.

40

[Here follows description as in Catalogue.]

Jan. 7, 171³/₈. **Tho. Bennet to H.** (Rawl. 13. 87). H.'s letter received on Xmas Day. Very grateful. 'The Double Trouble you have given yourself as to y^e Corrections made on y^e Selden copy, by expressing y^m both in y^e proof and in y^r letter, is w^t (as troublesome as you have found me) I durst not

There is much such another in Vaillant. Yet our Reverse is much more remarkable, & we may observe in it that Sextus is written Sexstus with an S.

Jupiter Anxur, or Axur, represented on a Coyn in Langus, with rays, without a Beard. He hath a Poculum in the right Hand, and a Spear in the left. So Langus, p. 89. I take it to be Apollo Sagittarius. Call'd

have hoped for. Much less c^d I have imagined, y^t you w^d offer me to collate y^e edition of 1563 with my proof. for my part I have nothing to do but to accept. . . . I thought y^t fatigue was reserved for my self, and y^t I must have done it in person at Oxford a journey to w^{ch} w^d have been very burdensome to a man of my small incom. . . . I can only embrace your kindness.' Accordingly sends another proof for H. to make his Collation on, which is to be returned as before. 'I verily thought I should have found y^e 24th article added to y^e subscribed copy; but am deceived. As to y^e Hom. agst rebellion, 'tis most manifestly an interpolation in all y^e Editions, it having never passed y^e Convocation, much less was it ratified by Parliam^t. What M^r. Bedford wrote in his preface touching y^e point, was in answer to a letter of mine to M^r. Nelson, to which I referred him, wⁿ he was answering Priestcraft, begging him to consider y^t Difficulty and account for it if he could. We had been fellows of y^e same College at y^e same time, and I never had offended him so much as in thought; and when I spoke to him, 'twas with y^e greatest friendship and respect imaginable. And yet he c^d not forbear y^t reflection in his preface, p. 46. l. 28, w^{ch} I'm sure I little deserved. However, we have calmly debated y^e matter since; and in my papers I have fully confuted his notion, without taking notice of his book or paper, because I love him, & w^d always promote peace, as much as I can. Compare his preface, p. 48, & his Book, p. 127, & you'll find he argues agst me upon supposition y^t y^e Editions of 1571 were published before y^e act passed w^{ch} enjoins subscription, quite contrary to his supposition ag^t y^e author of priestcraft, w^{ch} makes y^m all later yⁿ y^e Convocation, & consequently yⁿ y^e Parliament of y^t year. . . . He has answered y^e author of Priestcraft most effectually; & y^e Church is infinitely obliged to him for it; & by y^r means he has deserved so well of me, y^t perhaps no man living is more sensible of y^e obligation yⁿ my self. . . . One thing further I must beg of you. I wrote to y^e Master of University an account of my design.' Asks H. to transcribe what relates to the point, that he may have a clear notion of what is intended, and may be able to answer further queries. H. to take his own time for the Collation, and to send word what editions of the Homilies between 1567 & 1610 are in the libraries. 'My humble desires to y^e Dean of X^t Church & D^r. Charlette. Tell y^e latter I received his kind letter, and return him many thanks for it.'

Jan. 10, 1713. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 20). Thanks for the Leland, congratulates H. on his project of writing the Collectanea, and asks to become a subscriber. 'The world is much obliged to you for the curious pieces you publish tho; I had rather you had (since you might from Leland have copyed the design) followed my proposal of giving a list of divers Authors, &c.' Wishes H. would come into Bucks and look into the antiquities there. 'I am now pretty much alone my M^{rs} being lately brought to Bed of a Son.' Explains the design of his work, viz. to repeat (?) the list of members in Prynn's 3 & 4 vol. to the 12 of Edw. 4 with corrections by Petit and others, with additions omitted by Prynn. Can get nothing for Henry VII and VIII. First design was to make a small treatise taken out of Prynn on the Antiquities of boroughs sending members, with lists of returning officers, &c. Means to give little more than the date of the Charter of Incorporation, and therefore hopes to have done by Midsummer or earlier.

Jupiter Anxurus, quasi *ἀνεν ξυροῦ*, id est, sine novacula, quia barbam nunquam rasisset.

Pateræ sometimes in form of Urns. See Langus Ibid. p. 91.

Jan. 11 (Sun.). To SAMUEL MEAD of the Middle Temple, Esqr.

Honrd. Sir,

I did not know at first that the occasion of the Lelands being refus'd here in Oxford was owing to a Quarrell between the two Booksellers. I am now fully satisfy'd that y^t was y^e true Reason, and I am very sorry for it. What I said at the End of the List in the sixth Vol. was the Effect of my keeping strictly to my Proposals. The five last Volumes are ready to be sent ¹⁰ to you, and I will put them into any Hands you shall order me. I am infinitely oblig'd to you for the Present you have made me of two Guineas. I rec^d. this Money from M^r. Bloxholm this last Week, and was much surpris'd at it. I shall however always look upon it as an Instance of your Generosity, and of your Kindness to me, and I am, with the utmost Gratitude,

Honrd. Sir,

Your most oblig'd
humble serv^t.

THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall. Oxon. Jan. 11th. 171²/₃.

20

This Morning preach'd at St. Marie's Dr. Newton Principal of Hart-Hall, upon Matth. vii. 7. Ask, and it shall be given you. It was only the first Part of his Discourse. He designs a 2^d. I think, it was a most incomparable, most judicious, and most elegant Discourse, and one of the best that ever I heard in my Life.

Jan. 12 (Mon.); Jan. 13 (Tu.). To Dr. THORPE, M.D.

Sir,

I am glad you receiv'd the 7 Copies of the IXth. Vol. of Leland's Itin. And I heartily thank you as for other favours, so particularly for y^e Care you intend to take about the Subscriptions for y^e Collectanea. ³⁰

I had before heard of the Sussex tessellated Pavement. I perceive by your Account y^t 'tis of the meaner sort. I do not question but your Friend Dr. Tabor will give you a very good Account of it. Had there been any Figures either of Deities, or of Animals, they might have conduced to y^e Illustration of other Monuments with the same Kind of Figures. And particularly the Instruments in the Hands of each Deity might have given some more Insight into y^e various Forms of y^e Ancient Instruments yⁿ we have receiv'd hitherto either from Books or other old Monuments. I was very much pleas'd to find the Patera in the Right Hand of Apollo Sagittarius on our Stunsfield Pavem^t. made in Form of a Cantharus. Langus ⁴⁰ had before observ'd that the Pateræ were sometimes to be found in the Shape

Jan. 12, 171²/₃. S. Mead to H. (Rawl. 15. 159). 'I'm very well pleas'd that you so kindly accepted y^e small Present I made you. You did not, I hope, imagine that I sent it as a Present eith^r becoming y^e Rank you bear in y^e learned World, or worthy your late Performance upon Leland.' Has first eight volumes of Leland, and wants ninth, from H. himself, if his bookseller does not supply it. Thanks H. for offering five last volumes, but declines. Asks leave to subscribe for Collectanea; and offers to help H. at any time he may publish by subscription. Though a stranger to him, assures H. of his good-will.

of Urns. And he is the more to be hearken'd to, because, tho' one of the first that writ upon such Curiosities, yet he was a Man of exquisite Skill and Judgment, & very curious in his Inquiries, & he was peculiarly fram'd for these Studies, and his Book was always look'd upon as very excellent in it's Kind. Nor was I less pleas'd with y^e Ornamental Parts of the Jaculum (w^{ch} is in the left Hand) it being certain that they us'd frequently to adorn their Jacula and Pila after the same Manner. But I forbear to enlarge on a Subject in w^{ch} you are so well vers'd.

I am mightily pleas'd with y^e Design of erecting a Monument to my late
 10 excellently learned & equally modest Friend M^r. Lhwyd. M^r. Harcourt hath a Picture of him. But 'twas taken after his Death, and, as I remember, not at all like him; at least 'twas so far from being like him, when I saw it, that I could not give the Painter (when he shew'd it me, and ask'd me what I thought it was like) any other Answer, than that I did not remember to have seen any Face to which I could say this had a perfect, or even a tolerable Resemblance. Upon w^{ch} he told me 'twas M^r. Lhwyd, and then I gave him some Directions by which he might be guided in making it like him, at least, as much like him as could be obtain'd from the Strength of Memory, without other Assistance. But whether these Directions, (which, however, I have
 20 now, as it were, quite forgot,) & such other Directions as M^r. Lhwyd's intimate Friends could give were observ'd, is to me uncertain, I having not seen the Picture since.

I am, Sir,
 Your most oblig'd
 humble serv^t.
 THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Jan. 13th. 1711².

To look into MS. Ashmole H. 33. A Letter in Latin there to Camden. To see whether any Name be added. I have a Copy of it amongst
 30 Dr. Smith's MSS. N. 87. 'Tis John Dee's.

Jan. 14 (Wed.); Jan. 15 (Th.). I must look into Chronicon¹ ex Chronicis by W^m. Howard. 'Tis commended by Camden in a Letter to Grevile. [MS. Smith N. 87. p. 88.] It came out in 1592. collected out of old Saxon MSS. in his own Library, and put by him into Latin. The said Letter is nothing but Mr. Camden's Ded. of his *Scriptores antiqui*.

A Roman Priest being come to Town, y^t, as I am told, belongs to the Pope's Court, and he being recommended (to have Civility shew'd him) by the Duke of Ormond, yesterday a little before ten of the Clock he came with the Vice-Chancellor to the Library, and was shew'd many
 40 MSS. and other things by Dr. Hudson. And this day he was there again, when I had some Discourse with him, an opportunity being given me by my shewing him the Anatomy Schoole, where he took chief notice (at least the chief notice that I could observe) of an old Crucifix, found a few Years since in the Gardens that belong'd formerly to St. Frideswide, now Christ-Church. He took it up several times. 'Tis the oldest, says he, I ever saw. 'Tis in the 5th. or 6th. Century; or rather, adds he, about the time of Charles the Great. I told him before that it was about 800 Years old, as I thought. I have, says he, a very old one my self; but nothing near so old as this. This must be about the time of

¹ It is nothing else than Florentius of Worc. first published by Howard.

Charles the Great. 'Tis well near he said about y^e time of Charles the Great, and thereby corrected his first Conjecture, provided we will make it after the Foundation of the Priory, as, in all reason, we ought to do, which was built about the Year 730. and St. Frideswyde herself was y^e first Abbess.

This Priest's Name is Bianchini, as I am told. He is an ingenious Man too, as it is said, and hath y^e Character of being learned.

[Pp. 127-130, containing miscellaneous notes, omitted.]

Jan. 17 (Sat.). Clavi in vestibus notæ purpureæ rotundæ, aut quadratæ. Ita Ferrarius. Rubenius autem virgulas sursum versus ascendentes 10 fuisse statuit.

The Clavi of Garments round and square. The Clavi purpurei or aurei in form of a Nail. Ferrarius Ed. 4^{to}. p. 1. Ferrarius himself thinks the purpurei Clavi were exactly round. 2.

Jan. 18 (Sun.). To Mr. JOAS TILLARD.

Dear Sir,

I receiv'd your second Letter of Nov. 25th. in which you sent me severall Usefull Particulars, for which I thank you. Mr. Fox's Inscription is printed in the Hist. and Antiquities of the University of Oxford; and therefore you need not give your self any trouble to take it anew; tho' if 20 you have already taken it, I shall be glad of a Copy of it, chiefly for this reason, because I find Mr. Wood's Transcripts of this Kind oftentimes full of gross Mistakes.

I have not time to repeat what I have said at large about the Stunsfield Pavement in my Discourse upon it. I have fix'd the time for the forming it to the Reign of Valentinian the first. And I have shew'd that the fictitious monstrous animal hath some Reference to the barbarous Customs of y^e northern People that were then overcome by the Romans; and that the Artist, withall, had in his View the Pythian Story, and for that reason made the Head of the Beast something like a Serpent. He had but a very odd and 30 imperfect Notion of the Pythian Story. And therefore he made use of his Fancy on that occasion, as the Artists frequently did in such Cases where the Stories seem'd obscure. There were few Classical Books at this time in Britain, and very little Learning, and therefore it cannot be suppos'd that the Artist should describe the Python in any tolerable manner, so as exactly to answer the most ancient Accounts of it. And indeed if there had been Books here, & learned Men that were able enough to direct him so far as the Poëts had describ'd the Story, yet those Poëts give such different Accounts of the Figure of this Serpent, & there are, withall, in other Authors such disagreeing Relations in this Affair, (some of them making the Python to have been the 40 Name of something else, & not to have been a Serpent) that after all the Artist must be left, in great measure, to follow his own Fancy. As to the Vessel in the Right Hand 'tis nothing else but a Patera made in Form of a Cantharus. Sometimes we have the Pateræ in the Shape of Urns; tho'

Jan. 17, 1713. Marm: Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 14. 120). Drake of Magdalen has set out for Oxford where he will arrive before Candlemas. Has given him money for Livy, Xenophon, Leland, vol. 9 and Collectanea,—in all £2 10/- . The price of the Palæographia he leaves entirely to Dr. Hudson's mercy and H.'s management. Wants to know the price of the Clarendon which is being printed and some names (of subscribers). Mr. Nevile of University may perhaps bring the books when they are ready, and take back the price.

generally they are round & flat. I look upon the Figure of the Patera therefore in this Pavement as the more considerable, & worthy to be noted exactly by all that deal in those more early Antiquities. Nor is the Jaculum in the left Hand less remarkable. It hath been commonly taken for a Thyrsus by those that make the Deity to be Bacchus. But there are many Instances of the Jaculum's being adorn'd in the same manner. And 'tis well known too that the Pila (sometimes the same with Jacula) were generally, if not always, adorn'd with Laurell.

The old Book of Queen Elizabeth's time that you met with is certainly
10 wrong in accounting for y^e Arches. I cannot tell what Book that is; but the Author should certainly have said 19. only, as is plainly made out by Leland in his Excellent Commentary upon his Cygnea Cantio, which I have printed lately in the IXth. (and last) Volume of his Itinerary.

Your Plymouth Inscription was very acceptable; and so will any thing else be that you shall think fit to communicate that you met with in your Travells. The Hospital of S^t. John that you mention was very famous. Part of the Buildings of it are now standing in the hither End of Magd. Coll. The Physick Garden also contains a very great Part of y^e Ground, and other Parts of it came nearer East-Gate.

Some Years agoe Mr. Strype propos'd to put out a new Edition of John
20 Stowe's Survey of London, with great Additions. But I cannot learn for certain whether or no he still pursues the Design. 'Tis possible you may give me some Satisfaction. Tho' I have but an indifferent opinion of his Judgment in Antiquities, yet I shall be glad to see his Supplement, and I have also a great Value for his Industry, to which we owe divers curious Papers, y^t are printed by way of Appendix to those many Books that he hath set out. There was a few Years since publish'd a Description of London in two Volumes; but that is a very mean, illiterate Performance, & hardly worthy to be taken into the Hands of Scholars. Pray give my service to Mr. Brent.
30 Mr. Loder is not in Town; and indeed we have, at present, only a Bachelor, a Bateler, and a Servitour with us. Mr. Walker hath quite left the Hall. His Tutor and he could not agree.

I am,
Dear Sir,
Your oblig'd humble
servant
THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Jan. 18th. 1713.

Mr. Prince gives you his humble service.

40 Gold Segments began to be put upon the Roman Garments as Luxury increas'd. Before there were only Purple Segments. Ferrar. de Re Vest. Ed. 4^{to}. p. 4.

Nonius patagium aureum clavum interpretatur, qui vestibis matronarum immittebatur. 5.

Clavus nihil aliud fuit quam purpuræ frustum. ib. 5.

The clavus a Piece of Purple put on the breast Part of the tunica virilis. The Patagium was also a Clavus. But of Gold. And belong'd to the tunica muliebris, & was put ad fauces, or under the Jaws, & was distinct from y^e segmentum, w^{ch} was a fringe at y^e Bottom of the Tunica
50 muliebris.

A MS. in Mus. Ashm. copyed from one written by John Rouse, the Warwick Antiquary¹, wherein is lively depicted the whole Story & Life

¹ Ita in Dugdaliij Apographo.

of *Richard Beauchamp sometime E. of Warwick by John Rouse a diligent Searcher of Antiquities, & Chauntrey Priest of Guycliff near Warwick temp. H. vi. copied by me W^m. Dugdale of Blyth Hall in ye sd. County of Warwick Gent. A.D. 1636.* (The Original is in Vellam in the Library of St. Tho. Cotton, Bart.)

Commanderia Templariorum, the same as a Preceptory for the K^{ts}. Templars, in Leland's Coll. Tom. i. p. 51.

Yesterday in the Afternoon Dr. John Hudson was admitted & install'd Principal of St. Mary-Hall.

TO MR. RICHARD RAWLINSON.

10

Dear Sir,

I am very glad that you have collected other Inscriptions. And I shall be still more oblig'd to you if you will be pleas'd to favour me with a View of them. I wish other Gentlemen that have Opportunities would follow your Example in collecting Antiquities. I wish also (and I have often wish'd it) that a Collection of the most Material Inscriptions to be met with in England were printed together; at least that great care were taken to gather and print those that are older than the Reformation. Besides the Inscriptions, the Figures should be also publish'd. Hence besides having the Effigies of the Persons to whose Memory the Inscriptions are inserted, we should likewise receive no small Information and Satisfaction about the ancient Habits made use of in different Ages within our own Kingdom. Why might not this be look'd upon as usefull and diverting as what is done in this Kind by Ferrarius for the Roman Habits? Even the least Fragment of that nature hath been esteem'd valuable by such as deal in Greek and Roman Antiquities. And I do not see but that it might bee judg'd as Profitable for illustrating our own History to collect the like Relicks of our own more early Habits.

I heartily thank you for your design'd Present of the Posthumous Works of Sir Thomas Browne, who was certainly a very learned and ingenious Man. Yet I always look'd upon him to be a better Physitian and Philosopher than Antiquary. I am glad to hear what you say about S^r. Christopher Wren, who is a very great Man, tho' he could never be prevail'd with to publish any Thing. I have his MS. Survey of Salisbury Cathedral, and I set a great Value upon it.

I receiv'd the ten Shillings for the two Copys of the IXth. Vol. of Leland's Itinerary yesterday Morning from the Gentleman of your College to whom you referr'd me. I have sent you half a dozen blanck Receipts which you may fill up as you meet with Subscription's; but if none shall think fit to come in you may be pleas'd to return them me again.

I am surpriz'd at what you write about a Design of electing me a Fellow of the Royal Society. I heard nothing of it before. I am too sensible how little I deserve any such Honour; but however I must acquiesce if they shall think fit to do it; tho' I could wish they would fix upon a Person that does deserve such a Mark of Esteem, and is wth. all, more able to serve them than,

Dear Sir,
Your oblig'd humble
serv^t.

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. Jan. 18th. 171³.

50

Jan. 19 (Mon.). Moses exceeding fair. Act. vii. 20. very learned. 22. Not to stand on Holy Ground with the Shoes on. ib. 33. The Church in the Wilderness. 38. Idol in Form of a Calf. 41. They worship the

Host of Heaven. 42. The Star of your God Remphan. 43. Stephen stoned. 58. The Witnesses laid down their Cloaths at y^e Feet of Saul, a young Man. 58.

Jan. 20 (Tu.). To SAMUEL MEAD, of the Middle Temple, Esqr.

Honrd. Sir,

I rec'd your most obliging Letter of the 12th. Instant, in w^{ch} you give fresh Instances of your Kindness to me; and I have this Day sent you the IXth. Vol. of Leland's Itin. It comes by the Waggon y^t sets up at y^e Oxford Arms in Warwick-Lane. I had before put you down a Subscriber to the
 10 Collectanea, which are to go to the Press Lady-Day next. These are also de rebus Britannicis, but are chiefly Extracts out of MSS. that Leland met with in Monasteries and other Places, most of which are now quite lost; and even those Copies that remain of the same Authors made use of by him are in many Things very different. There are some Extracts out of these Collec-
 20 tanea in the Monasticon; but they are very imperfect, and many things are omitted in that noble Work which might have been taken hence by the Compilers, which would have render'd it more universally usefull. But the principal Collector (who was M^r. Dodsworth) had not an opportunity of seeing these MSS. at least not of consulting them with that due Care
 as was requisite, and Sir W^m. Dugdale being otherwise employ'd could not spend much time in the Affair. I shall always retain a gratefull Sense of your Favours, and am,

Honrd. Sir,
 Your most oblig'd
 humble serv^t.

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Jan. 20th. 171¹/₈.

The Toga was clausa, not aperta. Ferrar. p. 11. The togæ at first breves, strictæ, atque angustæ. But after Ages (when Luxury began)
 30 brought in those that were laxæ & inundante sinu fusiores. p. 14.

Chlamydem, qua Christus D. à militibus illusus fuit, Marcus purpuream appellat, Matthæus coccineam, quia & coccum inter purpuras. 16. coccum tamen erat purpura terrestris, & marina inferior, & minoris pretij.

The old Philosophers, especially the Cynick Philosophers, us'd to wear a toga without a tunica, & to have their Arms naked. p. 17.

The clavi us'd in no other Garments but the tunicæ. p. 18.

An Instance of a Person with bare Arms from a Picture. p. 18. And even the Garment there seems to have been a pænula. Yet the pænula was not aperta, but clausa. 19. The lacernæ were apertæ. 19.

To M^r. EDWARD FRANCKE.

40

S^r.,

I have this Day sent you a Parcel by the Waggon that sets up at the Oxford Arms in Warwick-Lane. 'Tis for M^r. Fothergill of Pomfret, who tells me he hath writ to you about it. The Carriage is not paid. I desire you would take all possible Care of it, and get it convey'd to him as soon as you can. I had tack'd this Letter to the Parcell, but that I was afraid that unless you had notice of it before hand by the Post it would lye a great while at y^e Ware-House. I am your very humble serv^t.

THO. HEARNE.

50 Edm. Hall. Oxon. Jan. 20th. 171¹/₈.

Devout Men carried Stephen to his Burial. Great Lamentation made over him. Act. viii. 2. Saul's Havock of the Church. 3. Simon offers Money to have the Gifts of the Holy Spirit. 18. Candace Queen of the Ethiopians. 27. Peter caught away by the Spirit from the Eunuch. 39.

Jan. 21 (Wed.). To Mr. FOTHERGILL.

Reverend Sir,

Yesterday I sent a Parcell for you to Mr. Edward Franck, containing
 (1) Palæographia Græca by Montfaucon. (2) Xenophon's Works in Sheets.
 (3) Livy in Sheets. The Dr. would not take under Fourty Shillings for the
 Palæogr. Gr. which I therefore paid him, at the same time paying him also 10
 15s. for the Livy (for tho' I publish'd it, yet he was at y^e Charge of the
 Impression, and upon that Account had the Sale of the Copies.) I had
 Xenophon at the Theater Ware-House, & paid twenty Shillings for it. So
 the whole, you see, adding the 5s. for the 9th. Vol. of Leland's Itin. is 4 lbs.
 I suppose you understand e're this that Lady Day next I design to put to the
 Press Leland's Collectanea, towards which P^t. of y^e Subscription Money (viz.
 10s. the Small & 15s. the large Paper) is to be paid before-hand. I need
 not tell you what the Subject of the Collectanea is; because a Person of
 your exquisite Skill in our National Antiquities cannot be ignorant in it.
 I am,

Rev. Sir,
 Your most oblig'd
 humble servant

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Jan. 21st. 171¹/₃.

Jan. 21, 171¹/₃. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 70). (Part torn off.) Wishes to subscribe to 9th vol. of Itinerary (apparently). 'I can but give a sorry account of the progress of my own book since I left London, in abt 3 months there were not 3 sheets printed, & y^e undertaker is upon y^e fret bec^s of my just resentment of such treatm^t, Mr. Shelton is drawing a new map 20 miles round Leedes . . . by wh^{ch} the map y^t is engraving will be much improved, & Mr. Gale has traced the Roman way quite thro y^e map with a line of points.' Wishes H. success and expresses great gratitude.

Jan. 21, 171¹/₃. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 21). Writes about his collection of Parliamentary Lists, and asks H. whether there are any in the University Archives. 'Prynn and every body agrees they are all lost in H. 7 & H. 8th time & you know till then Prynn has given us a good acc^t tho: from Sir W^m. Petit & others since. . . I have recovered 4 or 5 Bundles of writts Prynn thought to be lost.' What remains to him to do is to go on from Edward vi's time. 'This I have done all but 3 parliam^{ts} . . . & the 2 I want is the Oxford parliam^t abt the 32 of Charles the 2^d & his last Westm^r Parliam^t before it. I p^d very dear for the lists in the Rolls Chappell, &c. to the end of King Charles the 1sts time & from the 1st of King James the 2^d for this is the crown office. As for those in King Charles the 2^d they are all in confused heaps in the Petty Baggs & I must pay roundly for them.' Asks H. to try to get for him the 13th 14th or 15th edition of the Present State of England printed from 1680 to 1685. ' . . . Ten to one but you may gett a list of the Oxford parliam^t at Oxford . . . if you can give me any acc^t by the Bearer Mr. Prince of New Colledge who is our minister it will be very acceptable.' If H. lays out anything on his behalf Mr. Prince will repay him, but next week he hopes to do it himself and also to give H. two guineas for Leland which he is reading with great pleasure. Would fain have H.'s

Any trade of Life call'd *a way* by y^e Jews. Act. ix. 2.

In the Primitive Church no Man receiv'd to be a Pastour rashly. See ib. abt. Paul. v. 26.

Tabitha wash'd after Death, and then laid in an upper Chamber. ib. 37. The Widows stood by her weeping v. 39. usual it seems then to shew the Works of the deceas'd Person. Hence they shewed to Peter the Garments and Coats that Tabitha (i.e. Dorcas) had made. v. 39. She being charitable, & having made them for the Poor.

The old *pænula* had no clavi. Ferrar. de re vest. p. 20. The *pænulæ* 10 *muliebres acu pictæ*. viz. after the *pænulæ* began to be us'd promiscuously by both Sexes. p. 20. Caligula had *pænulæ* that were painted and adorned with gemms. *depictæ gemmatæque*. not agreeable to Men or Women. 20. *pænulæ* brought into Fashion after *lacernæ*. 21.

Capitium signifies *pectoris tegumentum* according to Nonius. 21.

According to y^e old Scholiast of Persius, ad Sat. 1. the *lacerna* was *pallium fimbriatum*, quo olim soli milites utebantur: *Pænula pallium cum fimbrijs longis*. But says Ferrarius, p. 21. *nugæ*; tam milites quam pagani *lacernis utebantur*: & nemo veterum harum *fimbriarum* in *penulis*, & *lacernis* meminit.

20 Plain from old Monuments *pænulam breviorē, angustiorē, clausam, & pectori adstrictam fuisse, lacernam apertam, laxiorē, fusiorēque*. 22. *Pænula sub Augusto vestimentum itinerarium tantum fuit*. 22.

Angustus clavus equitum in tunica insigne. 23.

lacernæ & pænulæ commune gestamen omnium ordinum. 23.

Lacernæ, sive pænulæ, quod fuscī, sive pulli coloris essent, funeribus adhibebantur. 23. quæ à Senatoribus tantum in funere Imperatorum usurpabantur. 24. *Ætate autem Mæcenatis, & diu post, atræ togæ, non pænulæ in funere gestabantur*. 24.

Abolla pallium fuit, & quidem philosophicum. Unde ergo Nonius 30 *unus vestem fuisse militarem asseverat?* 24.

Milites in exercitu pænulati, ob pluviam & frigus, alias chlamydati. 25.

Mæcenati mollities objecta, non quod in veste militari discinctus esset, sed quod cum ceteri omnes, præter Senatores, tunicam cingulo adstringerent, ille, ut & olim Cæsar, laxiore cinctura tunicam fluentem gestaret. 26.

Milites quidem cincti, sed & pagani omnes: diversa tamen ratione, illi balteo, hi zona. 26.

approbation of his method, which he proposes to be as follows. 'First after a general preface extracted out of Prynne & Brady &c. & a catalogue of the Speakers I propose to give some general acc^t affixed befor every Burrough of the antiq of it & where so privileged beginning w^h Berkshire as printed in the list & so giving the Towns preference as established there as to the obsolete Burroughs such as Newbury in Berkshire which only gave to one parliam^t & Chipping Norton, Witney & Dedington in Oxfordshire I intend to throw them into the county in the description I give of the Sherriffs return of the writts & after I have discanted this begin every county Burrough &c. then to exhibit as Prynne has done the list of the names of the K^{ts} Burgesses &c.' Finds the writing tedious and asks H. to get for him the 3rd and 4th parts of Prynne's Brevia Parliamentaria which are expensive and hard to get. Apologizes for length of letter.

Quid ricinium, sive recinium, fuerit veteres ignorarunt, utrum nempe pallium, an toga, an palliolum, ut Ferrario videbatur. Festus. *Recinium, omne vestimentum quadratum ij qui duodecim interpretati sunt, esse dixerunt. Alij togam, qua mulieres utebantur prætextam clavo purpureo.* 27.

Cicero II. de Legib. *Extenuato igitur sumptu, tribus ricinijs, & vinculis purpuræ, & decem tibicinibus, tollit etiam lamentationes.* Hæc lex ita funerum impensas imminuit, ut quum plures olim mulieres, cum ricinijs, & purpura funeri interessent, tria tantum ricinia, sive tres mulieres riciniatas lex permisit, sicut decem tibicines, sublata etiam lamentatione, quam lessum dixerunt. 27.

The Figure of pallium duplicatum Cynicum Said to be doubled because the right side of it coming under the right Arm was clapt over the left Shoulder also. So the left Shoulder was covered both with the left branch of the Pallium, and likewise with Part of the right. If the Pallium had otherwise hung down loose the Pudenda would have been left bare. 28.

Alia etiam ibidem figura, cum in manu dextra. Caput etiam pallio tegitur.

[Two illustrative drawings.]

Tunicam angusticlaviam Græci dixerunt *στενόσημον.* 29.

Purple forbid by the Emperors to be us'd in the lacernæ, and in Women's Garments. 31.

Tunica laticlavia fuit vestis Senatoria. 32.

Senatores ab Equite, & plebe distinguebantur tunica laticlavia, sicut Equites à plebe tunica angusticlavia. 33.

Annuli rursus distinguebant equites à plebe, cui annulorum jus non erat. 33.

Purpuræ usus non in clavis & prætexta, sed in lacernis, & veste muliebri ab Imperatoribus interdicta. 35.

Matronarum quidem tunicæ totæ purpureæ aureis segmentis ornatae libera civitate fuerunt, aliarum varij coloris. 39.

Festus: *Regillis tunicis albis, & reticulis luteis, utrisque rectis, textis sursum versus à stantibus, pridie nuptiarum virgines indutæ, cubitum ibant, ominis causa, ut etiam in togis virilibus dandis observari solet.* 40.

Isidorus Pelusiota (Epist. lxxiv.) cum Chrysostomo consentiens, illam tunicam peculiari artificio hominum Galilæorum fuisse confectam: postquam dixit de ejusdem vestis utilitate, qua soli pauperes Galilæi uterentur, hæc adjicit: *καθ' οὗς καὶ μάλιστα τὸ τοιοῦτον γενέσθαι ἱμάτιον, τέχνη τινὶ, ὥς αἱ στηθοδεσμίδες, ἀνάκρουστον ὑφανόμενον.* i.e. Apud quos vel maxime indumentum ejusmodi solet fieri, & arte quadam texti, tramam sursum versus impellendo, ut fit in fascijs pectoralibus. 41, 42.

Tunicæ manuleatæ apud Romanos infames fuerunt, sicuti tulares. 42.

Our English Translation therefore should have about our Saviour's Coat not, *woven from Top to Bottom, but from Bottom to Top.*

The Italian Band. Cornelius Captain of it. Act. x. 1.

We have in Bodley Loc. β. 40. an excellent Brass Coyn (but suspicious) of Caracalla, with this Reverse, **ΥΠΝΟΒΙΟΝ ΡΟΝΦΟΝ ΝΙΚΟΠΟΛΙΤΩΝ ΠΡΟΣ ΙΣΤΡΩ.** Jupiter stans, d. fulmen, s. hastam. Hinc apud Jornandem pag. 99, pro Jatrum legend. Istrum. Id monuit Harduinus, p. 360. De num. quem videsis. Certe ad Istrum fuit, ut ex alijs constat Nummis,

In that Coyn Antoninus is written *Antovivos* with an *o* and not *ω* in the second syllable, and with a single *i* and not with *ε* in the 3^d.

[Description of catalogued coin.]

Jan. 22 (Th.). To M^r. BEDFORD.

Reverend Sir,

I never saw the Engl. Edition of the Articles I mention'd. M^r. Bennett was positive that 'twas in 1571. and that made me say so; tho' I now perceive from your Letter that he hath little reason for his Assertion. From his last Letter I gather that one great Design of this Book is to shew that that Part
10 of the xxxvth. Article that concerns the Homily against Rebellion is an Interpolation. He says you have *most effectually* answered Priest-craft; but then he adds that *in the other Particular* (meaning the Homily about Rebellion) you are *undoubtedly mistaken*. He takes occasion to say this, and to mention you, from my telling him that I was fully satisfy'd with what you had written in your Preface about the Homily against Rebellion. I forbear to say any thing more at this time; and indeed there is no occasion for it, since you will satisfy your self about his Objections from his own Papers which, it seems, he either hath, or, at least, does design to, put into your hands.

20 Pray, Sir, give my very humble service to the Dean of Worcester, and thank him for his design'd Present of M^r. Fortescue's Edition of an English Piece of his famous Ancestor S^r. John Fortescue. I suppose this may be the same Book that several Years ago I transcrib'd from a Copy of S^r. Kenelm Digby's MSS. (in our Bodl. Libr.) written by the Hand of S^r. Adrian Fortescue. This Transcript I took at the Request of M^r. Alexander Denton, then just remov'd from our Hall (where he had been Commoner) to the Temple; and I thought it had been done for his own Use; but about 4 or 5 Years after M^r. Fortescue came to Oxford, and then told me that the Transcript I had taken was for his own use (he employing M^r. Denton as
30 a Friend in the Affair) that he design'd to publish it, and that he would at the same time add to it a Glossary. From that time I heard no more 'till very lately; so that I was afraid he had wholly laid aside his laudable Design. But your Letter has remov'd all Doubts, and I am extreme glad that the Book is revis'd by so very able a Man as our excell^t. Friend the Dean of Worcester.

M^r. Urry tells me he will subscribe for my L^d. Weymouth and M^r. Harbin. I thank you for the Subscriptions you have got of M^r. Baker and M^r. Hawes. I have sent half a dozen blanck Receipts. So you may fill two of them up for those two Gentl. and the rest you may let lye by you 'till Lady-Day, and
40 then return them again provided no one else (as perhaps there may not) come in.

I thank you for what you say farther relating to the Oration I printed in Vol. 11^d. of the Itin. and pray be pleas'd to thank M^r. Baker also, and at the same time to give him my very humble service.

I am, with my humble
service to M^r. Cholmley

Rev. Sir,

Your ever oblig'd humble
serv^t.

50 Oxon. Jan. 22^d. 1713.

THO. HEARNE.

Tunica Christi inconsutilis, desuper contexta per totum. Talis et tunica talaris Pontificum Hebræorum.

Ferrar. 44.

[Description of catalogued coin.]

Act. xi. 19. And they which were scattered abroad.—To be understood of the Ch. of Jerusalem, the scattering abroad of which was the cause of gathering together of many other Churches.

The Disciples first called Christians in Antiochia. xi. 26. Agabus foretells a Dearth that should happen in the Days of Claudius Cæsar. And it did happen. 28. The Disciples send succour to the Brethren by the Deacons. (This it seems part of the Deacons Office, it being to assist the Priests.) 29.

St. Asaph's See took it's Name from Asaph the first Abbot and Bp. here after it's Foundation by Kentigern, who was Bp. of Glasko in 10 Scotland, an. 560. Kentigern instituted 663. Monks, 300. (being illiterate) for tillage of the Ground, 300. for to look after the Affairs within the Monastery, and the rest to perform Divine Service. Leland's Coll. Tom. 1. p. 53. à Camdeno.

Robin Hood the famous Out-law was buried in the Nunnery Church of Kirkley in y^e County of York. Leland. *ibid.* p. 53.

Jan. 23 (Fri.). Act. xii. 8. And the Angel said unto Peter, Gird thy self, and bind on thy Sandals. 22. Herod flattered as a God. 23. eaten up of Worms.

Apud Siracusanos lege sancitum ne feminæ portarent vestes ἐχούσας 20 πορφύρας παρυφὰς purpura intextas. Ferrar. 46.

Latum clavum πλατύσημον vocant Græci. 49.

Suetonius de Cæsare. *Usum lato clavo ad manus fimbriato, nec ut unquam aliter, quam supra eum, cingeretur*, id est, tunica contra morem manuleata, & cum fimbrijs. 50.

Tunicæ talares, & manuleatæ, Romæ infames erant. 50.

Vegetius de re Mil. l. 2. c. 1. Equitum alæ dicuntur, ab eo quod ad similitudinem alarum ab utraque parte protegant acies: quæ nunc vexillationes vocantur à velo, quia velis, hoc est, flammulis¹ utuntur.

Stenech. in Notis: Veteres aliquot libri magis ineptiunt, famulis utuntur. 30 Legendum puto (etsi invitis omnibus libris) *flammeolis utuntur. flammeola*, à flammeis dimiputo vocabulo dicta sunt. Onomasticon vetus, flammeum, *mavorte virginale*. Erat *flammeum*, seu ut alij scribunt *flameum*, genus veli coloris lutei, quod novæ nuptæ gestabant.

Flamule Penounss vertit Anglice Interpres vetus inter Cod. Digbæanos, quem Joannem fuisse Lidgatum conjecerim.

Jan. 24 (Sat.). To Mr. SANFORD Bach. of Arts of Balliol College.

Sr,—There is a Book wanting in the Publick Library which is upon your Name. 'Twas deliver'd to you four Days since. I desire you would let us have an Account of it as soon as you can. I am

Your humble servant

THO: HEARNE.

40

Jan. 24. 17 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Orarium, sudarium, & semicinctium, aut eadem res fuit, aut non admodum diversa: omnia ex lino, ut Græcorum ὀδονάρια καὶ ὀδόνια, & in eundem usum. 52. Ferrar.

¹ flammulis Cod. Laud. 1. 42. NE. C. 3. 16. *flammilis* NE. D. 2. 8. flammeolis NE. E. 3. 2. chart. & recens.

Act. xiii. 11. Elimas the Sorcerer struck blind. He is not to see the Sun for a Season. v. 51. But they shooke off the Dust of their feet against them.—To consider this Custom.

Jan. 25 (Sun.). Mr. Sanford above mention'd being not at home, I sent the following Note to him to-Day about the Book of the Publick Library that stands upon his Name.

Sir, The Publick Library Book of the Secret History of K. Charles and K. James's Reigns is wanting. It is upon your Name, and hath been inquir'd after. I desire you would call at the Library to morrow, and¹ restore
10 it. I am,

Sir,
Your humble servant
THO: HEARNE.

Jan. 25th. 1711².

Jan. 26 (Mon.). Act. xiv. 11. Barnabas and Paul call'd Gods at Lystra. ib. 13. Jupiter's Priest brought Bulls with Garlands, and w^{ld} have Sacrificed wth ye People.—But they forbid it. 15.

Muccinium a Sort of *Sudarium* mention'd by Arnobius. Ferrar. 53.

Sudaria & semicinctia Act. Apost. xix. Vide Ferrar. p. 53.

20 Oraria longiuscula fuerunt ad modum fasciarum. 54. & lata ib. Vet. Interpres Juvenalis flammeum, quo nubentes velabantur, orarium interpretatur. ib.

Oraria inprimis vulgo gestata, in usum postea sacrorum concessere. Diaconorum tunicula si manicis careret colobium dicebatur: manuleata vero Dalmatica. 55. Alterum Diaconorum insigne orarium, siue potius semicinctium, quod qui mensæ ministrabant, eo vel cingerentur ad pectus, vel sinistro humero imponent ad abstergendas manus. 55.

A Picture there p. 56. in which the Figures of the orarium, or stola, which belong'd both to the Priests and Deacons. It hung down to the
30 Middle. A Button or Knot on the R^t. Arm. Sometimes put under ye pænula or Planeta. In this Picture above it.

Abt ye Arch^{bps}. Pallium. 'Twas anciently the orarium. But made in a different form from the orarium of the Preists and Deacons. 58.

A Table out of Boissardus p. 59. There are figures of Men with fasciæ, in manner of ye Archiepiscopal pallium, and were oraria.

Testimonia quæd. de Dodwello. H. Hodijs in Diss. contra Historiam Aristæ de LXX Interpretibus. Oxon. 1684. 8^{vo}. p. 45.

Si quisquam sit cui placeat hæc in margine à Lectore sciolo annotata fuisse, & inde in textum irrepsisse (quod fieri potuisse me amice ad-
40 monuit Henricus Dodwellus, Vir pijssimus, eruditione secundus nulli, humilitate mortalium omnium facile primus, quem honoris caussa nomino), illi in hoc accedam, si modo vel unus manuscriptus Epiphaniij codex, qui careat particula ista, productus fuerit.

Ex libro optimo & rarissimo, cui tit. Some Discourses upon Dr.

¹ He brought it the next Day, & receiv'd a Reprimand.

Burnet & Dr. Tillotson; occasioned by the late Funeral Sermon of the former upon the later. Lond. 1695. 4^{to}. pag. 53. (Exstat in Bibl. Bodl. 4^{to}. T. 18. Jur.)

— But to return again to Dr. Whitchcot's Funeral Sermon; there is another Passage in it, which all the Men I ever spoke with, that heard or read it, took for a Reflection upon the Church of England, in the following Words: *He disclaimed Popery, and, as Things of near affinity with it, Superstition and Usupation upon the Consciences of Men.* I know one Clergyman who had a fair Respect for him before, that from this time would never defend his Reputation: And the most learned 10 Mr. Dodwel, who indeed is a great Example of heroick Piety and Vertue, was much offended with this Passage, and went on purpose to him to let him know what just Offence he had given by it; but notwithstanding he printed it again in his Third Volume of Sermons, with the Reflection in the Italick Character; which further proves what I said before, That how tender soever he was to the Dissenters, and extensive in his Charity to them, he had not such tenderness for true Church-men, nor such a Loathness to offend these as those.

Fellus, in Præfatione ad Ed. Cypriani, Oxon. 1682. A nobis præterita, opportune supplebit eruditissimis suis observationibus Cyprianicis, pro- 20 pediem edendis; vir optimus, ad pietatis juxta & rei literariæ profectum natus, Henricus Dodwellus.

See Grabe's Pref. to Iren. p. xii. Prodiit. Oxon. 1702.

Boyle p. 120. Lond. 1698.

Act. Erudit. An. MDCCV. p. 310.—una cum Chronologia Xenophontea, quæ celeberrimum, atque in temporum calculo signando acutissimum Dodwellum auctorem habet.

Bp. Burnett of Salisbury's youngest Son, now of the Temple, and a few Years since Commoner of Merton, an impudent, sawcy, young Bratt, is order'd to be prosecuted by the Attorney for writing and 30 publishing several scandalous Libells.

Hodie D. Clericus, typographus Sheldonianus, & Samuelis Clerici filius, mihi ostendit nummum æneum minimi moduli, in cujus parte antica, IMP TETRICVS PF AVG in aversa autem FIDES MILITVM figura militans inter duo signa militaria. Non constat ubinam effossus fuerit. Sed pertinet ad oppidanum quendam Oxoniensem. Est Tetrici Patris.

Humeralis fascia sive lorum, ab Imperatoribus Byzantinis gestatum, est orarium; sed ex serico, auro gemmisque distinctum. 61. Hoc imperiale solet circumdare collum. ibid. ex Donat. Constantini. A Picture there of an Emperor wth. such a fascia. And other Pictures from 40 Coyns.

Orarium non idem quod omophorium. Omophorium, quod postea mavortium, & maforte corrupte dictum est, fuit breve pallium, sive palliolum, humeros tegens. Nemo autem fasciam & lorum, pallium dixerit, etsi humeris imponatur. 62. Orarium quinetiam alteri vesti subiciebatur; omophorium reliquis vestimentis super imponebatur. 62.

Ibid. Neque enim est toga, vel trabea, quæ rotunda erat clausa, & fusior: non chlamys, quæ in summo fibula nectebatur: non pænula, quæ pariter clausa, non pallium, non aliud demum vestimentum Romanum. 62.

Triplex fuit vestis consularis, tunica palmata, toga picta, & subarmale profundum. Non tamen hæc omnia eodem tempore gestata. Sed toga & tunica in officio solemniori: subarmale autem cum esset vestis militaris, belli tempore, scilicet cum paludamento, atque armis. 63. Ergo vestis illa inferior, nihil aliud fuit quam tunica interior: nam saltem duas tunicas Romanos gestasse notum est. 63.

Hoc ab antiquo habitu diversum, & plane notabile, quod cum olim tunicae talaris probrosæ, atque infames essent, inferiori ævo non à Consulibus modo, sed vulgo gestari cœperunt. 63. He means when the Constantinopolitan Empire flourish'd, after the Western was come, as it were, to decay. Our Stunsfield Deity hath a chlamys, and is without a tunica talaris, and therefore more early than the Habits on the Constantinopolitan Monuments.

— Cum toga virilis ferme à xiv. sumeretur, licet quidam serius id facerent. 65.

— Illud tantum, in duobus, cultum Cæsaris fuisse notabilem. Altero, quod tunica laticlavi manuleata, sive ad manus fimbriata uteretur: altero, quod cum laticlavij non cingerentur, Cæsar laticlaviam cingeret: & quidem fluxiore cinctura, quod effeminati signum putabatur, licet in Cæsare falsum: qui cum puer etiam ante latum clavum cingeretur, laxiore pariter cinctura utens, mollis speciem præferebat, ex quo Sylla Optimates monebat, ne ex pueri male cincti habitu fractum animum, & nihil ausurum æstimarent. 66.

Those that were laticlavij, or wore the latus clavus, were discincti. Our Stunsfield Figure not properly so.

We have in Bodley, amongst Mr. Ray's Coyns, (Loc. 2. 13) a most excellent Coyn of Severus Alexander, thus describ'd in my Catalogue of them.

[Description follows.]

30 This Coyn was struck in the Year of Christ 226. This was the 8th. Year of his Reign. In that Year Alexander was declar'd *Pius*. The Alexandrian Thermæ were then also dedicated. He attributed, perhaps, the Honour of his being declar'd *Pius* to Jupiter. Several other Coyns also in that Year to Jupiter, on y^e Reverse of which TOVI VLTORI P. M. TR. P. III. COS. II. P. P. S. C. Others also with MARS VLTOR. This shews that 'twas thought Alexander was in great Favour of the Gods. 'Tis very remarkable that our Coyn should have the Image of Jupiter naked, and yet on the right side a flammeum, flying from him, shewing that no Restraint was to be laid upon him. [Drawing.]

40 This may, in some Degree, shew that the flammeum was also proper for the vexillarij of the Foot Souldiers.

There is a Coin also of Antoninus Pius with a flammeolum in the Bodleian Library, as I have noted at the Beginning of Dodwell de Parma.

Etiam stola *Medica* apud Scriptores Græcos, sive *barbarica*, semper de tunica, sed virili accipitur, & quidem fluxa, & talari. 75.

Epiphanius tradit, scribas & Pharisæos muliebribus palliolis usos. 76.

Christus in Evangelio cavendum quidem à scribis ait, qui volunt ἐν στολαῖς περιπατεῖν in stolis ambulare. Nondum tamen constat stolas illas fuisse pallia muliebria, sed tantum fuisse cultiora vestimenta. 76.

Intra aedes, inque omni remissione raro togati Romani, calceatique erant. 78. à Casaubono in Sueton.

Tunica mulierum Romanarum inde nomen invenit, quod Medicæ, ac Persicæ similis esset, nempe ad pedes demissa ac manuleata. 81.

[Description of catalogued coin.]

Jan. 27 (Tu.). Nicholas Orum was an eminent Fish-Monger in Oxford. I have seen Farthings of his with the Date 1659 on them, and 10 a Crab for his Mark of Distinction. He was a very neat Man, and dyed old. Every Tradesman of each considerable Town and City had then Privilege of coyning their own Farthings, and they went amongst one another in each Town and City.

Sed neque colobium fuit, neque Dalmatica. Hæc manuleata: colobium non quidem penitus sine manicis, sed curtis, quæque brachia, cubito tenus tegebant: cum manuleatæ ad manus usque pertinerent, unde appellatæ. Ferrar. 84.

Tales omnes olim Romanorum viriles tunicæ, sive colobia, mutilis ac dimidiatis brachiorum operimentis, ut videre est in antiquis statuīs, 20 ac nummis. 84.

The Arms of the Figure of our Stunsfield Pavement naked. Two Sorts of Coats or tunicæ amongst the Ancients. 1. manicatæ, or manuleatæ, Gr. χειριῶτοί, quia χειρίδας sive manicas haberent. Such were the Womens Coats amongst the Romans; and the Mens amongst the barbarous Nations, such as the Medes and Carthaginians. The more ancient Romans therefore looked upon it as a barbarous Custom, and not agreeable to true Virtue and Courage, for the Men to have sleeves or Coverings for the Arms to their Coats. 2. The Coats sine manicis, such as the Men amongst the Greeks and Romans wore. See Ferrar. 30 p. 84. Has Græci colobia, & colobionas dixerunt, quasi truncas manicis, & mutilas: non quod manicis prorsus carerent, sed quod ita breves haberent, ut vix ad ima cubiti pervenirent. 84.

Nam, & chlamys, & pallium erat vestis superior, & aperta, illa infibulabatur, hoc nequaquam: non tamen tunica, quæ clausa erat, & interior. 87.

Tunicam autem fibulis ad humeros nexam, & in veteribus monumentis, & in statua Romana, quam edidit Alberti patruus, vidimus, & à Græcis mulieribus factum ex Æliano docuimus, fibulas autem in pectore nondum observare licuit. 89.

40

Horatius:

Multæ ibi tum officient res,
Custodes, lectica, ciniflones, parasitæ,
Ad talos stola demissa, & circumdata palla,
Plurima, quæ officiant, pure apparere tibi rem.

Sine ullo interprete res ipsa clamat, stolam fuisse tunicam (muliebrem), eamque palla (i.e. pallio muliebri) circumdatam. Quæ causa erat, ut

occulta corporis vitia matronarum apparere non possent. Quod scilicet duplici veste, eaque fusa & talari, tunica, & pallio omnia præter faciem obvelarentur. 90.

Jan. 28 (Wed.). To Mr. BROWNE WILLIS.

Sir,

I am glad to understand that so Skillfull a Person as your self is imploy'd in drawing up an Account of the Antiquities of our Burrough Towns, and in giving exact Catalogues (so far as we have authentick Evidences) of the Members of Parliament that have been return'd from the Most early times. I do not question but you have engag'd in this Work upon Prospect of some great Advantage which will arise to the Publick from it. As for my Part, I will not pretend to interpose my own Opinion, it being a Subject that I have not much consider'd, & therefore am far from being qualify'd to give any Directions, either as to the Method, or as to Particular Places from whence Materials may be drawn for it. Our Publick Library Archives afford nothing that I know of. And for our Printed Books, I can at present think of but one, which is worthy to be mention'd; and yet even that I am apt to think you have already, our Copy being the fourth Edition. It is bound with a Collection of other small Pieces, that were given with many other Books by Mr. Robert Burton of your College, that writ the Anatomy of Melancholly. 'Tis thus intitled: *A most exact Catalogue of the Lords Spirituall and Temporall, as Peers of the Realme, in the higher House of Parliament, according to their Dignities, Offices, and Degrees: some other called thither, and Officers of their Attendances. And also the Names of the Knights for the Counties, Citizens, Burgesses for the Boroughs, and Barons for the Ports for the House of Commons, for this Parliament. Whereunto is added a Catalogue of the Nobility of Ireland: the Knights Baronets and Knights of the Bath of England made by King James, and King Charles.* Lond. 1628. 8^{vo}. This was the Parliament that began at Westminster the 17th. of March 1627 in the 3^d. Year of the Reign of K. Ch. 1st. 'Tis probable another Copy may be lodg'd amongst Mr. Wood's Papers in the Museum, which should be carefully search'd, it being likely that divers printed (if not written) Materials may

Jan. 28, 1713. Do. to H. (Rawl. 12. 20). Sends two or three words by Mr. Prince thanking H. for his intention to help. Hopes to receive help especially as to Parliament of 1639, the first of Elizabeth, and all previous ones. Sends 2 guineas by Mr. Prince for Leland, as he had promised. Wishes he could give more so as to show his appreciation of H.'s services to learning and antiquity.

Jan. 28, 1713. R. Richardson to H. (Rawl. 16. 55). Has received 9th vol. of Leland's Itinerary containing a review of the entire work, which praises for its completeness and accuracy. Has been trying to get subscribers for the Collectanea, and has been fairly successful, considering distance and scarcity of men of letters. Has secured Sir George Tempest, Francis Lindley, Esq., W. Rooke of Royd's Hall, Esq., John Stanhope of Ecleshill, M.B., Rev. John Stuby (?), Rector of Thornhill, Rev. Thomas Clapham, Vicar of Bradford, Mr. William Richardson of High Fearnley, who, with three copies for himself, bring up the number to ten. Will take care to pay first instalment as soon as possible. 'I have here inclosed the transcript of an inscription communicated to me by my worthy friend S^r George Tempest Baronett copied from the screen in Campsall Church, & I believe faithfully transcribed, & though it can not claim any very high date, yet for the odnes of some of the expressions, I believe it may be acceptable to you, & what ever else I meet with that I thinke worth your notice shall be sent to you.'

be met with there that will be of use in the Work; and I believe likewise that Dr. Charlett can furnish you from his own Collection (which is very large) of Printed Papers with a great many other things that will be also of service. However after all I hope this Work does not take up so great a Share of your time as to make you wholly lay aside your other Work of the Antiquities of Buckinghamshire, for compiling of which you are very well qualify'd.

I hope in your Preface (which I do not doubt will be learnedly written, and in the way of a true Antiquary) you will give us an excellent Account of the Original of Parliaments, and shew from undoubted Authority how much 10 those Men are mistaken who pretend that they have, and indeed ought to have, a Power over the Prince; whereas, from what I have read (tho' I cannot pretend to have read much) of the Matter they are as much subordinate as any of the other Subjects; and the Rules of Subordination will not permitt that they should have a just Title to any such Restraint over the Prince. This is a Republican Notion, against the Rules of Government, and wholly owing to Persons that were inclin'd and ready to strike in with any Notions that they found would draw Ruine upon the Prince, and advance themselves and raise their Reputation amongst such as were willing to strike in with any Principles that they perceiv'd would be favour'd by the Vulgar. 20 We have Instances of such Snares as well amongst the Romans, and other great Governments, as our own British Ancestors. But I shall not add any thing farther upon this Head.

I have not yet procur'd the Editions of the Present State of England that you would have me purchase. If you have any Acquaintance with Mr. John Chamberlayne, Son to the Author, he can, I believe, lend you an intire Set. For I remember that two or three Years agoe there was a Discourse of his intention to give all the Editions to our Publick Library; but what made him lay aside so good a Design I do not understand. 'Tis likely that Dr. Charlett, who keeps a Correspondence with him, can tell the reason. We have the 30 Ed. of 1684. in the Library, but there is nothing in it to your purpose. I hope, however, that the 4 Lists I here send you may be of some Use. I borrow'd them of a Friend, who desires they may be restor'd as soon as you have done with them. They are (1) The Members of Parl. that began the 6th. of March 1678. (2) The List of Members y^t met the 17th. & were adjourn'd to the 30th. of Oct. 1679. (3) The Oxford List in 1680. (4) A List of the Parl. summoned to meet May 19th. 1685.

Had I but leisure to travell I would give an Account of several Antiquities in Berks & other Counties and particularly of those Religious Houses in Buckinghamshire w^{ch} you mention. But as to Catalogues of the Abbats &c. 40 of all our Religious Houses, I am afraid 'tis impossible to retrieve them; and then if they could be retriev'd I much question whether 'twould be of use to the Publick. For most (at least a great Number) of them were Men that did not act in any Publick Manner, and perhaps did little or nothing for the Promoting of Learning, & were not Benefactors either to their own, or any other, Societies. A short Account, taken from authentick Papers, of such as were eminent, & did great Service for Religion and Learning, (by Acts of Charity by writing, and encouraging others that did write,) & were withall assistant to the Government upon any emergent Occasions, would be very acceptable, and I wish were undertaken by some qualify'd Person that hath 50 leisure and opportunity and judgment; but for my own Part I am otherwise engag'd at Present, and so I shall after I have finish'd my Design upon Leland; another Work (that I have already by me, and in which I have been employ'd some Years) being then (provided I have Life & health) to take up my thoughts.

I wish you Joy of your Son, and thank you for your design'd Present. If a respite could be conveniently obtain'd, you should be the first Friend

I would visit. For I long to see you, and your excellent Collections, and 'twould be a very great Pleasure to have at the same time an opportunity of viewing many Antiquities that I should meet with in my Journey.

I am, Sir,
Your ever oblig'd
humble servant

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Jan. 28th. 1713.

Since the writing this Letter I rec^d. your Present of two Guineas, for w^{ch} 10 I return you my most humble & hearty Thanks. Jan. 29th.

[pp. 210-214 blank.]

Tunica recta ominis caussa die tyrocinij sumebatur. Recta fuit, hoc est, à stantibus, ut ait Festus, sursum versus contexta, & lato clavo insignita, &c. Ferrar. 67.

Sueton. in Nerone cap. xxvi. *Ac sæpe in ejusmodi rixis oculorum, ac vitæ periculum adiit. A quodam laticlavio, cujus uxorem attractaverat, prope ad necem cæsus.* Quem hîc laticlavium Sueton. appellat, Tacitus lib. xiii. vocat Julium Montanum *Senatorij ordinis, sed qui nondum honores capessisset.* 68.

20 In stola matronali nulli clavi. uptote quod pro dedecore habebatur. 70, 71.

Aureæ matronarum compedes, plebeiarum argenteæ. 71.

Quid autem esse dicemus *morem tristiores*, & cur? Mos tritior, id est, jam vulgatus & passim receptus: scilicet preposterus feminarum luxus, fastidentium jam aurum, & ejus loco argenteas compedes præferentium. Sequitur enim apud Plinium. *Vidimus & ipsi Arelum Fuscum ex argento annulos habentem, & quid hæc attinet colligere, cum capuli militum ebore etiam fastidito calentur argento, vaginæ catillis, balthei laminiis crepilent?* Jam vero *pædagogia in transitu virilitatis argento custodiantur* (id est fibula argentea pudendis adjecta). Ex ea ergo perversa 30 luxuria, & auri fastidio, plebeïæ mulieres, pro aurea periscelide argenteam habebant, jam trito & pervulgato morè. 72.

A Coyn of Silver of Julia Domna's in Bibl. Bodl. (Ray Loc. 2. n. 15.) on the Reverse VESTA Vesta sedens, d. capedunculam, s. hastam puram.

We have a Brass Coyn (of the smaller Sort) of Tetricus the Father (Loc. 2. Ray. n. 16.) on the Reverse of which SALVS AVGG Dea Salus stans, d. pateram, s. temonem. Puerulus, ut videtur, ad pedes. This Puerulus I have not seen in any other.

Mr. Josiah Pullen, A.M. and Vice-Principal of Magd. Hall, took his 40 Bachelor of Arts Degree in 1654. and was entred in the Register of the Bodlejan Library May 26th. the same Year, being the Day, I suppose, on which he took his Degree. Formerly Bachelors of Arts us'd to bring Certificates of their taking Degrees, and of their being sworn to the Library to the Head Library-Keeper, and immediately they entered their Names into the Register. But this hath been neglected since. Mr. Pullen coming to the Library this Morning, I shew'd him the said Register, which he acknowledg'd to be exact, For, said he, I was entered in the Year 1650. in Michaelmass-Term. He added withall, that when the Batchelors us'd to carry their Certificates to the Library Keeper, he us'd

to give them some Advice and Instructions about their Studies in the Library, and said that he receiv'd the same Instructions when he tendered his Certificate.

Act. xv. 2. Great Dispute about Circumcisions. Hereticks would have the X^{tians} circumcised. Epiphanius of Opinion that 'twas Cerinthus. v. 23. The Council of Jerusalem ag^t. Circumcision. v. 37. A great Difference between Barnabas and Paul.

From Mr. URRY of X^t. Church¹.

About y^e Beginning of November last by Lightning or thunder an oak sound & of great bulk haveing not lesse then 10 or 11 Wagon load of Wood 10 in it was (especially the body of it) shiver'd to pieces to y^e thinnesse of laths whereof I have some by me. It was throwne downe of all sides & split into y^e very root a piece as much as two men could carry was blowne or driven thro' an hedge at a considerable distance. Witnes my hand at Long Leate this 29th. day of December 1712.

JOHN ORD.
Steward to L^d. Weymouth.

A Note communicated to me by Mr. Urry of Christ Church. The Author of Peirs Ploughman was named Robert Langelande a Shropshire Man, born in Cleybirie about viii. Myles from Malvern Hills. When it 20 was written according to an Ancient Coppye viz^t. in the Year of our Lord MCCC & IX. in the 2 side of the lxxviii leaf, I find mention of a dear Year y^t was in An. D. M. MCC. & L. J. Chichester being Mayor of London, so y^t it was written after this Year in the time of K. E. 3^d fol. xiii. 2. lxxviii. 2.

There is no manner of vice y^t reigneth in any estate of Men w^{ch} this writer hath not godly, learnedly, and wittily rebuked. 'Tis altogether meeter tho' his verse ends not alike, but every verse has at least three words w^{ch} begin wth the same letter. w^t is spoken in the xxxvi. leaf concerning a Death to come, is spoken by skill in Astrology. for he 30 sayes Saturn sent him to tell. That w^{ch} gives it the face of a Prophecy is likely added by some other Man than the Author for diverse Copies have it diversely And wⁿ. you see y^e Sunne amisse & 3 monkes heads, and a maid have y^e maisterye & multiply by eight 'tis in other Three Ships and a Shefe wth an eight following

Shall bring bale & battle on both half y^e moone. Now y^t w^{ch}. is written on the L leaf concerning the Suppression of Abbays, the Scripture there alledged, declareth it to be gathered of y^e Just Judgement of God, who will not suffer abomination to reigne unpunished.

The second Edition imprinted by R^t. Crowley dwelling in Ely rents in 40 Holburn in the Year of our Lord M. D. L.

[Pp. 223-228, list of resident members of Convocation (v. Appendix); pp. 229, 230, notes from Ferrarius; p. 235, armorial trade-card (v. Appendix)].

¹ [Inserted slip.]

XLIII.

Jan. 29 (Th.), 171 $\frac{2}{3}$. We have a Coyn amongst Mr. Ray's (Loc. 2. n. 17.) of Julia Domna, on the Reverse of which is **CTPAΦIAΩ-NOCΔAMTOB . KAAZ'OMENIΩN**. Serapis sedens, d. pateram, s. hastam puram. Clazomenæ was a City of Ionia. It is mention'd by the Name of *Κλαζομένη* in the old Notitia Eccles. It is a rare Coyn.

Non enim solam trabeam, sed omnem togam antiquissimi Romani, Gabino cinctu, gerebant in prælio, ut expeditiores essent, quum solius togæ usus esset, nondum chlamyde, aut sago invento. Ferrar. de re vest. 97.

- 10 The Primitive Christians us'd to assemble together, and pray by Rivers. Act. xvi. 13. The Power of Prayer. A great Earthquake at the Prayers of Paul and Silas, the Foundation of the Prison was shaken, the doors opened, & every Man's Bands were loosed. 26.

[Notes from Ferrarius, and description of catalogued coins.]

Jan. 30, 171 $\frac{2}{3}$. I have a Coyn in my Box of Brass, that was given me by Mr. Burman of University College, who tells me that it was found at Alchester. On the Face side is **IMP CARAVSIVS PF AVG**. On the Reverse, **PAX AVG Fig. stans dex. . . sin. hastam**. Est nempe Nummus obscurus, & cujus figuræ oculos fere fugiunt.

20

[Drawing.]

Jan. 31 (Sat.). [. . .] In a Coyn of Plautilla with **CONCORDIA FELIX** the Man & Woman (viz. the Emperor and Empress) joyning hands, and both of them have their Arms naked. And y^e Woman's indeed is naked higher yⁿ y^e Man's.

The Doctor would have y^e Proposals run after this manner—wthout any commendation of your own work. He thinks [it] will be a prejudice to you to print any Names of Subscribers in y^e proposals. He would have any two pages y^t are a working off annex't to y^e proposals.

- 30 This plain & unaffected method he thinks will be most for your credit & advantage, & conjures you by all y^{ts} dear & good to observe these his directions².

Dr. John Hudson's writing being Directions to Mr. Joshua Barnes with respect to his (Mr. Barnes's) Ed. of Homer³.

A Coyn of M. Aurelius with **CONCORD. AVGVS TOR**. Both Emperors joyn Hands. Their Arms naked, & one indeed naked almost up to y^e Shoulder. [. . .]

- Feb. 1 (Sun.).** Amongst Dr. Smith's MSS. n. 91. p. 103. is an excellent Letter in Latin written by N. N. to Patrick Young, in which are divers curious Observations about Men's uncovering their Heads in
40 Churches, and Women's covering them. To have the Head uncover'd

¹ The Z is made thus Σ.

² [On the back of a sheet of copies of coins in the Bodleian Library.]

³ [In Hearne's handwriting.]

formerly an Argument of Authority. On the contrary to have them covered. This came from the Eastern Countries.

The Assyrians us'd to have a Dove or Pidgeon upon their Ensigns. See there p. 118.

Feb. 3 (Tu.). [. . .] Amongst Mr. Ray's Coyns (Loc. 2. 20.) Constantine the Gr. On ye Rev. GENIO POP ROM PLC Genius stans, dex. pateram supra aram, sin. cornuc.

At London A. C. 306. Constantius being dead, he was then declar'd Cæsar (having taken the tribunitial Power upon him) in Britain. Occo 459.

In p. 226. of Patin's Numm. Imp. is one of Septimius Severus, on which is Bacchus & a Tyger, &c. but without any chlamys. Indeed Bacchus is quite naked.

Feb. 4 (Wed.). The Prints done upon Wood, which here follow, are pasted in on purpose for me to consider the Difference between the ancient and the modern Cutters in Wood.

Amongst the MSS. in Museo n. 7. we have the Latin Bible, and amongst other Pictures there is the Picture of the beautifull Virgin, that was brought to Saul [*sic*] to lye in his Bosom when he was old. She is clothed in red. Her Head undress'd. Another young Woman holds ²⁰ her right hand. She holds up her left hand, and looks towards the King, lying in his Bed, with a Crown on him, and leaning on his left Shoulder upon the Bolster. He looks earnestly upon the Virgin, and seems to talk with her. 'Tis fol. 94. a.

The figure of Victory on the Reverse of a Coyn of Decius (Ray Loc. 2. 26.) thus [rough drawing].

Est Victoria gradiens d. sertum, s. palmam. A. Imp. 1^{mo}. The covering of the Thighs like Stunsfeld Pavement.

Feb. 4, 1713. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 23). Thanks H. for lists, from which he has made transcriptions and which he now returns. He hopes Catalogue of 513 members may be completed by end of March. 'I goe on still vigourously wth the antiq of Buckinghamshire, & twas in search of them that I met wth this undertaking (w^{ch} at first I realy believed w^d be adjusted in a quarter of an year) & the occasion of my undertaking it was this, ab^t the 15th of December last going to the Rolls Chappell to search for the names of the members of Parliam^t for Buckinghamshire, I found them entered in a Book by Mr. Grimes the last keeper of the Records there, he having extracted them from the originals themselves. . . . I quickly pickt out what was for my purpose . . . & when I saw any imperfection (as I did in almost every return) I compared it w^h the original. . . . Soon after this examination being convinced of the authority of the Book, I met wth a copy of it, w^{ch} I easily obtained the use of and . . . run thro; it for my own whim in ab^t a week.' Afterwards got several authentic lists from the Clerk of the Crown, by means of which corrected or supplied the defects of those taken from the indentures themselves in the Rolls Office. Got 4 or 5 entire parliaments of which the returns were lost and forgotten. Having transcribed those and communicated the matter to friends 'you cannot imagine how I was teized ab^t publishing it & drawing up some acc^t which I was induced the more to, because a particular friend of mine lent mee Mr. Petit's correction of Prynn's Brevia Parliamentaria as well as 4 parliaments w^{ch} Prynn has omitted having

To Mr. FOTHERGILL.

Reverend Sir,

Yesterday Morning I rec^d. from you by the Hands of Mr. Drake of Magd. Coll. four Pounds and ten Shillings, viz. 5s. for the 9th. Vol. of Leland's Itin. 4os. for Montfaucon's Pal. Græca, (Dr. Hudson refusing to abate one farthing), 2os. for Xenophon, 15s. for Livy, and the other 1os. by way of Subscription to Leland's Collectanea. I gave Mr. Drake a Receipt upon Delivery; and for your better security to the Title of a Subscriber for y^e Collectanea, I send you a distinct Receipt for this first Payment at the bottom
 10 of this Letter. I have spoke 3 or 4 times for Clarendon; but Basket hath got them all (as they tell me) and he sells them at what Price he pleaseth. If you have a mind I should get you one of our Oxford Booksellers I will do it; but I think you may have them cheaper at London.

For my part I had no concern in this Impression, notwithstanding the Index was originally drawn up by me. In all other Impressions I was apply'd to as to this Part of the Work. But in the last Impression (save this) to say nothing of some others, I had not the least consideration for my Pains, altho' I insisted upon it, and mention'd it with some Resentment to certain Friends, I decline mentioning the Person's Name who hinder'd me from a Gratiuity,
 20 Do not doubt but 'tis wholly owing to him that I had not so much as the supervising the Sheets of the Index (which is my own Work) in this last Impression. But I have said too much. I am,

Rev. Sir,
 Your most obliged humble
 servant,

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Febr. 4th. 171¹/₂.

not in his time found the returns in the Tower.' Came home at Christmas expecting much help from his antiquarian library, but was much disappointed. 'Even Dugdale Thoroton Somner, &c., nay even the greatest authors tho: they are exact in giving lists of mayors, sheriffs, &c. dont so much as mention a parliam^t man's name . . . in short in all the Books I find the like omissions except Sir Henry Chauncy who has given us an acc^t in his Historical Antiq of Hertfordshire' (though even that is imperfectly) 'and Wright in his Antiq of Rutlandshire' (also imperfect). Prynn has given an imperfect list of the members for Bath. 'The only other list whatsoever we have published is that of the members of the University of Oxford in the little Almanack printed at Oxon A^o 1703. . . . I include A Woods Antiquit Universit Oxon in the above s^d acc^t. . . . As for what you mention of assisting mee from D. Charlet's collections pray be pleased w^h my humblest respects to wait on him & show him what I have done & if he will be pleased to lend mee what he has I will faithfully and Honestly return them to him Back again in less than a week.' Conscious of the imperfection of his work in spite of all his pains, owing to want of uniformity in spelling and above all to loss of records, e.g. from 17 Edw: 4 to 1 Edw: 6th. 'As for the 2 Bundles of King H. y^e 8 I c^d hear nothing of them & saw but 2 of the before mentioned of King James the 1st and those were imperfect. 'As for the Rest of the Lists from Charles the 2^{ds} time to this I confess them all taken out of printed lists except the parliam^t of King James the 2nd & the 3 first parliam^{ts} of King W^m. . . . I am greatly puzzled at the Long Parliam^t . . . from A. D. 1661 to the year 1677 or 1678 of w^{ch} I have 4 lists printed in Present States of England &c. almost every 3 years & so have corrected one from the other.' Wants H.'s advice before

Feb. 5 (Th.). This Morning at eight a Clock Mr. John Keil read his Inaugural Lecture in Astronomy, he being made Savilian Professor. In it he spoke of y^e Praise of Astronomy, & mention'd some of y^e chief Discoveries, & also said somew^t of the chief Promoters of Astronomy, ancient and modern. The said Mr. Keil is also made y^e Queen's Decypherer in room of Mr. Blencowe, who shot himself.

(But he was turn'd out upon the D. of Brunswick's coming to the Crown, and Mr. Wills of All-Souls Coll. was made Decypherer.)

Shoemakers and Curriers formerly (as well as Butchers) prohibited to work within Cities. Balduin. de Calceo antiq. c. 2.

10

The Shoes of the Ægyptian Shepherds made of Sea Rushes. Moses us'd the same Habit as y^e Shepherds did, he being his Father in law's Shepherd. He was commanded by the L^d. to pull off his Shoes, because of y^e Ground's being holy, Exod. c. 3. 5. The reason was, because our Saviour himself was to be crown'd with a Crown of Thorns made of y^e same sea Rushes. Now 'twas not fit y^t Moses, a serv^t, should use on holy Ground shoes made of such Materials as his Lord was to be crown'd with. These Rushes had sharp Thorns. Balduin. c. 3.

Amongst Mr. Ray's Coyns (Loc. 2. 30.) one of Gallienus, but doubtful, on the Reverse of which AMIΩN and Meleager aprum hasta confossurus. The Spear and the Armour for the Legs. This Armour no more than caligæ.



Paul's Spirit stirred in him when he saw the Citie of Athens subject to Idolatry. Act. xvii. 16. Pausanias tells us there were more Idols in Athens, than in all Greece, and that they had Altars dedicated to Shame,

going further, and particularly to know what he thinks of the correctness of his dates of Parliaments, in fixing which he follows Dugdale as much as possible. 'I again & again Begg y^r information & wish you c^d spare 2 or 3 days & come & putt mee in a method I w^d send the coach for you if y^o c^d not come on Horseback for I mightily want to be ridd of the work.'

Feb. 4, 1713. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 59). Acknowledges H.'s of 22nd ult., and 6 receipts. 'Mr. Cholm'ley's father has taken one of y^m. I write him Robt Cholmondeley of Holford in Cheshire Esq. I dayly expect an answer from Capt. Winde by Mr. Hawes, who in y^e mean time desires y^e to send word whether Wansley Historia Ecclesiae Alexandrinae be in y^e Bodleian Library, & if it be, when, where & in w^t Volume printed. . . The Dean returns y^e his service. Y^o are right as to y^e Copy w^{ch} Mr. Fortescue is printing: but I fear y^e whole impression is consum'd wth poor Mr. Bowyer's house, of w^{ch} fire & y^t near us you'll have y^e sad particulars from Mr. Gandy. The most inconsiderable part of y^e loss in y^e former, but y^t w^{ch} most affects me, is 250 Copies of y^e large Answer to Priestcraft, & 500 of y^e Abridgm^t of it.'

and Fame, and Lust, whom they made Goddesses. Mars street Act. xvii. 19. i. e. Mars Hill.

Altar to the unknown God. Act. 17. 23.

The Boeotians were called Crupeziphori from their using a wooden sort of Shoe call'd *κρουπέζια*. Balduin. c. 5. è Polluce, l. 7. On c. 22.

The Bottoms of the ancient Caligæ, or Gallicæ made of Wood. Ibid. c. 5.

There was a street call'd Shoemakers Street in Rome. c. 7.

The Shoes of the ancient Romans reach'd up to the middle of their
10 Legs. c. 8.

The ancient Roman Shoe was uncinatus, according to the Picture in Balduin. c. 8.

The Color of the ancient Shoes. The Mens black, the Womens white (c. 8.) for the most part.

We have a Coyn, y^t is very rare, amongst Cons. Ray's (Loc. 2. 34) of Caracalla, on y^e Reverse of w^{ch}. ¹ COL IVL CONC AVG APAM DD Columna in cujus summitate olla.

To Mr. RICH^d. RAWLINSON.

Dear Sir,

20 I thank you for your continuing to promote the Collectanea. I have not yet seen M^r. Meredith, since the Receipt of your last Letter. Nor is there any occasion for me to receive the 5s. It is as safe in his hands as mine. If you owe me anything I can stay till Shrove Tuesday. Then you are expected. As for D^r. Harris, I shall say nothing to his Undertaking. He is known well enough. (The Corpus Poëtarum I have seen, and look'd upon about a Quarter of an Hour. I hear no Character of y^e Work. I wish something had been done in it for y^e use of Learned Men. Especially since M^r. Mattaire had a hand in it. But this it seems is not to be expected from London Editions.) Is there no news yet of M^r. Strype's new Ed. of Stowe's
30 Survey going to y^e Press? I hope he will not alter the Language. Nor should any thing be left out. He will have a good opportunity of accounting for the Roman Coyns, and other Roman Antiquities found in and about the City. M^r. Stowe was ignorant in that Part of y^e Work. Yet sometimes he had Directions from other Antiquaries of better Learning. I hope M^r. Strype may be qualify'd for this Part of y^e Undertaking. Many curious and uncommon Observations might be made from those Monuments. A few Years since I heard of some Urns found near the City, and of a large Bone dug up not far of, and also of an Instrument, w^{ch} some judg'd to have been y^e Instrum^t. with which the Animal to w^{ch} the Bone belong'd was kill'd. I can
40 say nothing to this imperfect Account. Nor did the Person that told it seem to have any skill. I should however be glad to know whether his Report be well ground, and w^t sort of Instrument it was? viz. whether a Jaculum, or Pilum, & how headed? If any Coyns have very particular Habits on them not taken notice of by others a distinct Account should be given by M^r. Strype, provided he proceeds in his Design, of them. As whether there be any flammeola or linnen vexilla on the Hastæ. That sort of Banner is the most ancient. Vexillum is the original Word, not velum, which is only a Contraction. This, were there no other Proof, would shew the linen Ensigns to be very old. But there are Coyns for it. And I have seen a flammeolum or

¹ Colonia Julia concordia Augusta Apamena Decreto Deucrionum.

one falling from the Right side of Jupiter gradiens. His other Parts naked. 'Tis very remarkable, And relates to a military transaction. But I forbear at present, and am, D^r. S^r,

Your ever oblig'd humble
serv^t. THO. H.

Oxon. Febr. 5. 171 $\frac{2}{3}$.

Feb. 6 (Fr.). To M^r. WILLIS.

Sir,

I rec^d. your Book and Papers. I will look them over, and return them next Week. I perceive the Work will take up a great Deal of room. The 10 Antiquities of each Borough will make it pleasant. There will be this use in it that 'twill give light in matters of controverted Elections, and conduce something to the settling of Disputes that may arise about them. After all what if by way of Essay or Tryal you only publish in a small Volume a Catalogue of those Burgesses that relate to your own County, and give as exact Account as you can of the Antiquity of each Borough, and shew when and by what means every particular Borough had a grant of this Title, touch briefly upon the Controversies that have been rais'd at any time upon that score, and withall specify the several considerable Advantages that have accru'd to the Town by Virtue of such Privilege, either as to Buildings, Wealth, Honour; 20 & Esteem, &c. In a Preface the Usefulness of such a Work might be touch'd upon, and short Descants made about the Original of Parliaments, &c. much in the same Method you have propos'd. Such an Essay will likewise serve as a Specimen of your Antiquities of Bucks. What I said of D^r. Charlett's Collection was without his Privy and therefore I must not say anything to him about it. I only guess'd that his printed Papers (of which he hath a large Number) might afford some Assistance. You might therefore apply by some Friend that is well acquainted with him; but for my part I cannot pretend to any such Interest.

I am, Sir, 30
Your most oblig'd
humble serv^t.
THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Febr. 6th. 171 $\frac{2}{3}$.

To M^r. S. PRINCE OF NEW-COLL.

Sir,

I thank you for the trouble you have taken in conveying M^r. Willis's Book and Papers. I desire that you would be pleas'd with my service, to deliver him this Letter. I am always engag'd on Thursday Nights. M^r. Willis hath seen the shoe you mention, and knows the Story. My Confinement will 40 not allow me to take Journeys, much less so far as to Whaddon. I wish you a good Journey, and am,

S^r, Your most humble
servant, THO. HEARNE.

Feb. 6th. 171 $\frac{2}{3}$.

I find in my Searches into Antiquity that abundance of the Roman Coyns, have been clipp'd, both Brass and Silver. See a very remarkable one in Loc. 2. (num. Rai. in Bibl. Bodl.) n. 36.

Amongst our Coyns of Consul Ray we have (in Loc. 2. 37.) a very rare one in Brass of Poppæa, the most beautifull Wife of Nero, on one 50

side of which is ΠΟΠΠΑΙΑ ΣΕΒΑΣΤΗ with the Empresse's Head, & near her Chin LI thus:

[Rough drawing.]

This Lady was extremely nice in her Hair, and in all her other Attire. On the other side is ΝΕΡΩΝΚΑΙΣΑΡΑΥ with the Emperor's Head adorn'd with a corona radiata.

Another rare Coyn there (loc. 2. 38.) of Domitian, on the Reverse of which ΕΦΕCΙΩΝ ΜΑΡΝΑC Fluvius juvenili facie decumbens, dextra arundinem. Harduin mentions one of Commodus with the same Inscription: ΕΦΕCΙΩΝ . ΜΑΡΝΑC. Commodi nummus, (says he) quem
10 vidimus: quo Jovem Marnam, Gazensium Deum, cultum ab Ephesijs intelligimus.

The Jaculum in a Coyn of Gordianus the Younger in Patin like the Stunsfield Jaculum thus



We have likewise in the same Box (viz. loc. 2. 39) another very rare Coyn, which is of Silver, and is of the 3^d. Gordian. The Description thus: IMP CAES MANT GORDIANVS AVG Gordiani cap. radiat. Rev. IOVI CONSERVATORI Jupiter stans d. fulmen figuram parvulam protegens, s. hastam. This little Figure that Jupiter protects is the Emperor Gordian himself, & the Coyn relates to the time when he came to the Empire, he being then 16. Years of Age.

Feb. 7 (Sat.). Balduin. de Calceo c. 10. Et sacra pagina de Samsonem loquens (Jud. 16. 21.) ait, *clausum in carcere molere fecerunt*. Sensus enim est ex Hebræorum mente, ut in eum locum refert Lyranus, Samsonem eo fuisse à Philistinis redactum, ut cogeretur oblatas ab ijs subigere mulieres, quæ ex eo prolem patri virium robore similem susciperent. Quo etiam sensu Pagninus in libro Job legit, *Molat alteri uxor mea: pro eo quod lectio communis habet, Scortum alterius sit uxor mea*. Hæc
30 Balduinus sed minus recte.

Feb. 7, 1713. Mary Barnes to H. (Rawl. 14. 28). Would have written sooner, but waited until her husband's monument was finished. Has made use *verbatim* of Latin inscription sent by H., and has added only eight Greek anacreontics which are subjoined. 'I wait for y^e peace w^{ch} I hope is near, & therefore I have not endeavoured to put of any Homers as yet nor shall I till ye peace is concluded.' Is selling off farm-stock so as to be able to pay her husband's debts contracted in connexion with edition of Homer. Hopes to be in London in the summer, whence she will send 'gratuity' owing to H. Would like to meet H. that she might see what of her husband's MSS. or books he might like to have. Asks H. to ask Dr. Hudson, if he cannot sell the Homers in Oxford at 30/. each, to send them to London where they can fetch that price. If Dr. H. has sold any, H. is to receive the money on her account, and to give any commission he thinks proper. If Dr. H. has sold none, and is out of pocket on her account, will repay from London in the summer. 'I hope you'll be so kind as to do this for me tho I confess it is bold in a stranger to put you to all this trouble.' Is advised to send all books to be sold in London, but empowers Dr. Hudson to keep any in Oxford which he

Soleæ proper only to Women. And 'twas look'd upon as a Disgrace for Men to wear them. Balduin. c. xi.

Sometimes however we have Men in Soleæ, thus (on Coyns).

Yet sometimes 'twas not look'd upon as immodest and disgracefull for men to be soleati; viz. at Feasts, and other Innocent Entertainments. c. xi.

They us'd to pull off the soleæ when they were about to sit down to supper. ibid. The soleæ generally thus . . so as the Feet could not bee seen. ibid.

Women also often us'd Sandals amongst the Romans. And these were most curiously adorn'd with Gold & Gemms by them. 12. When the Ladies had us'd them as long as they pleas'd they gave them to their Servants to be kept by them & laid up in Boxes. Hence these Servants were call'd Sandaligeruli & Sandaligerulæ. ibid.



Feb. 8 (Sun.). To Dr. RICHARD RICHARDSON.

Honour'd Sir,

Your Note of Subscribers, sent with your last Letter of the 23^d, of last Month, is a new Testimony of your Kindness to me, and of your Readiness to promote our English Antiquities. Indeed it far exceeds my Expectation. I knew that you would be a Subscriber your self; but I could not imagin that you would at the same time send me so many additional ones. As I shall always have a just Regard for your excellent Learning, so I shall withall retain a very gratefull sense of your Favours, and I desire y^t you would now accept of my thanks, and be pleas'd, if you think it proper, to tender my humble service and thanks also (as opportunity offers) to those Gentlemen that have thought fit, by your Interest, to promote this Undertaking. I am

thinks he can dispose of there. PS. 'The underwritten Greek verses were found in a letter formerly sent to Mr. Barnes as we suppose by y^e famous Dr. Wotton who lives in Buckinghamshire & being translated into English for my use I liked y^m so well y^t I would have y^m set in Greek upon y^e monument.

Βαρνήσιος ἅπαντας
Νίκησε πολύτεχνος
Λογογράφων φέριστος
Ἄρθος τε τῶν αἰοιδῶν
Τῶν ιστόρων μέγιστος
Καὶ Ρητόρων ἄριστος
Καὶ Μαντέων βάθιστος
Βρετανικῆς ἀρούρης.

[Printed in Biographia Britannica, I. p. 492.]

Feb. 7, 1713. H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 16. 66). Has given Mr. Clements £3 to be paid to H. It is subscription-money for four large paper copies of the Collectanea, one for John Bridges, Esq., one for Charles Killigrew, Esq., one for John Chicheley of the Middle Temple, Esq., and the fourth for Edmund Poley, Esq. of Badley in Suffolk. Asks H. to send receipts.

likewise extremely oblig'd to you for the Inscription, which tho' pretty modern is yet very remarkable and what will deserve at some time or other to be made publick in other curious Papers of the same Nature. I shall be wholly at liberty to put the Collectanea to the Press at the time I propos'd; and if I live to finish that Work I design to publish another greater Work in which I have taken some Pains, and which, I hope, may be for the Common Good of Learning. What that Work is, I forbear at present to mention; because I would not seem too forward in discoursing about any of my own Affairs, & 'twill be time enough to make it more publickly known when all
 10 things are ripe for putting the Design¹ in Execution. If you light upon any Remarks in old English Prose or Verse relating to our English Monasteries, Churches, Chapells, Libraries, &c. (which you think something singular, and are withall usefull) if you communicate them, they will be very acceptable, and, if publish'd, a due acknowledgm^t. shall be made of the Hand that sent them. I will send you Receipts for the Subscriptions when the Money is paid, and am,

Hon^d. Sir,
 Your ever oblig'd humble
 service [*sic*]

THO. HEARNE.

20 Oxon. Feb. 8th. 1713².

Feb. 9 (Mon.). [Many notes from Balduin.]

In Loc. 2. n. 42. of Mr. Ray's Coyns one of Prusias (in Brass) K. of Bithynia. His head without a Beard. One side Hollow, on which there is a Centaur. [...]

TO DR. WOODWARD².

Honoured Sir,

I have this Day sent you by the Waggon that sets up at the Oxford Arms the Sheets w^{ch} compleat M^r. Dodwell's Discourse, beginning with the
 30 signature K. I hope now in a little time to send you up a Copy bound in large Paper.

I received your Account of the Weight and Dimensions of the Shield, as also your Copy of the new Ed. of Balduin de Calceo, for w^{ch} I thank you. But I must beg leave to observe that the Publisher of Balduin hath shew'd himself to be but an illiterate, injudicious Person. I had a former Edition, and I look upon it as rather better than this, which is fraught with ruff raff Notes, in which I find nothing either new or curious. It had been far better if they had been spar'd; and the Publisher would by that means have sav'd his Credit. The Shield too is miserably done, and for w^{ch} he does by no
 40 means deserve your thanks or Respect. I will return it to you, when I send you a bound Copy of M^r. Dodwell's Disc. which is truly valuable, & tho' imperfect yet every way worthy of him. I differ however from him in this that I believe it to have been really one of the Clypei Votivi & not a Parma equestris. The more I consider it, the more I admire it. And could I obtain a Respite I would make a Journey to London, were it only to see this extra-

¹ This was Tully. But I met with such discouragements afterwards, that I did not venture to print it, especially after I was debarr'd the Bodl. Library, & was put by the Place of Architypographus to which I was elected.—Tho. Hearne May 20. 1734. Monday.

² This Letter not sent till Tuesday, Feb. 17th. 1713². when y^e Sheets were likewise sent.

ordinary Piece of Antiquity, on w^{ch} there are represented so many curious Particulars. Amongst others, I am mightily pleas'd with the vexilla, contractedly call'd vela, which are agreeable to the most ancient form of them. Vegetius calls them flammeola. So the word should be corrected for flammula, as I find from a MS. in our Bodleian Library. And it had been so corrected likewise by Stewechius. I say no more at pres^t., but subscribe my self,

Honrd Sir,
Your ever obliged
humble serv^t.

10

THO. H.

Oxon. Febr. 16th. 171³.

Feb. 10 (Tu.). Amongst the Jews he that would not raise up seed to his Brother was to be disgraced by having his Shoe pull'd off. Deut. 25. 7. At the End of a MS. in Bibl. Bodl. (Mus. 19.) in a Spare Leaf, in a Hand of about the time of Q. Eliz. is thus written:

The grave consell of gravesend barge
Geve the Jhon Daye a privylege large
To put this in prynt for his gaynes
Because in the Legend of lyes he takethe paynes
Commandinge other upon payne of Slavery
That none prynt this but Jhon Daye the prynter of Foxe his knaverye.

20

The MS. aforesaid is called The Pricke of Conscience. [. . .]

In Bibl. Bodl. Loc. Raj. δ. 4.

Nummus stupendæ raritatis, in quo capita jugata Augusti & Liviae; ut & capita jugata Caij & Lucij.

The Temple of the Great Goddess Diana worshiped over all Asia. Act. 19. 27.

Feb. 11 (Wed.).

[Here follows description of coin already catalogued.]

30

[. . .] A Rare Coyn in Bibl. Bodl. Loc. δ. 9. ΤΙΤΟC ΚΑΙ CΑΡ ΔΟΜΙΤΙΑΝΟC Capita eorum adversa. Rev. ΚΛΑΖΟΜΗΝΗ Figura muliebris stans, d. spicas, s. caduceum.

Feb. 10, 171³. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 22). 'I am very sorry you wont be pleased to goe to D^r. Charlett I am sure of it for my sake he will be very glad to communicate anything. I realy am not well now, as M^r. Prince knows and can tell you: & so unfit for a long Harangue on matters, else I c^d give you a further acc^t, but I hope to receive y^r observations on what is left in y^r hands this week & pray Dear M^r. Hearne goe to D^r. Charlett & let mee be informed what assistance I can expect from his collections & show him my poor beginnings or gett D^r. Hudson or my good Freind y^e very worthy Principal who has allways been very obliging to mee to doe so tho; I am satisfied no one can doe it so effectual as y^r self I made Bold to enclose 2 or 3 words to him leaving it to y^r discretion to deliver if you will give y^r self the trouble the correction of the Long Parliament of K. Charles the 2^d & any more parliam^{ts} of King James the 1st except those of his first & last year w^d be very precious.'

Feb. 12 (Th.). The Queen of Scots a very tall Woman and big, and lame when she appear'd before the Commissioners for her Tryal at Fotheringay. See the Account of the Proceedings. MS. Mus. 25. This Account written by one present. The Queen often wept & blubberid.

The Queen of Scotts was of Stature high, bigg made, & somewhat round shouldered. Her Face full and flat, double chin'd, & hasel eyed. *ibid.*

—When she went to execution her Countenance careless, importing rather Mirth than Mourning. *ibid.* When the Commission for her
10 Execution was read she listened to it with small Regard, as if it had not concerned her at all, and appeared with a cheerfull countenance.—All the time her Apparell was pulling off for her Execution, she never changed countenance, but with smiling cheer she uttered these Words, that she never had such Grounds to make her unready; & that she did never put off her Cloaths before such a Company.

The Queen of Scots executed by two Executioners, one of them held her doune by y^e Middle (as she was stretched out), & the other cut off her head at two strokes, y^e first falling upon the Bone of the Head behind. Her Head was gray as one of 70. Years of Age, powled, very
20 short, her Face being so altered at the time of her Death as few could remember her by her dead Face. She gasped after her head was cut off by the Space of half a Quarter of an Hour. One of the Executioners pulling off her Nether Stocks, her little waiting Dogg was got under her Clothes, which could not be got forth but by force, which afterwards came & lay betwixt her Head and her Shoulders, which being inbruid with her Bloud was carried away & washed as all things els that had any bloud of it, was eyther burnt or cleane washed.

TO MR. BROWNE WILLIS.

Sir,
30 I return your Book, for the Loan of which I thank you. I told you before that I had not much consider'd the Subject; and therefore I must not pretend to judge about it. Yourself and those Gentlemen that advis'd you to undertake it know well what use it will be of to the Publick; and 'tis needless to ask or expect the opinion of an inferior Person. [...] I approve of the Method you propose in your Preface, wish you all possible Success in your Undertakings, & am, Sir

Your ever oblig'd humble serv^t

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Feb. 12th 1713.

40 Since y^e writing this I rec^d yours of the 10th with one inclosed for D^r. Ch. I will send it to him, with your Book, which I therefore desire to keep a week longer.

[Description of catalogued coins.]

Feb. 13 (Fr.). TO D^r. CHARLETT.

Reverend Sir,

The inclosed Letter, unsealed as it is, came from M^r. Willis. He is drawing up a Catalogue of the Members that have sate in each Reign in the lower House of Parliament. The Beginning of the Work is contained in this Book, w^{ch} he desired might be communicated to you. You will soon
50 see y^t he hath made considerable Progress; but then he wants assistance for

filling up divers vacant Years, tis humbly conceiv'd that some Help may be obtain'd from your Collection of printed Papers, at least that you can give him some Direction. You may be pleas'd to return the Book at y^e Beginning of w^{ch} in a loose Paper is a Plan of the whole Design any time between this and Thursday next to,

Rev. Sir,
Your oblig'd humble
serv^t.
THO. HEARNE.

Feb. 13th. 1713.

10

The ancient Romans, during the flourishing State of the Commonwealth, used no Coverings to their Legs, but if they had a mind to cover them they let down their Gown upon them. Nigronus c. 2. § 9.

Many of the Romans & Greeks us'd to go without Shoes. Nero often did it. Suet. c. 51. And Cato. Plut. in Vit. Plato, as Hierom upon y^e 10th. of Matth. says, commanded the upper & lower Parts of the Body to be uncovered. Lycurgus commanded the same, to the Spartans. A great many of y^e old Philosophers us'd to go bare-footed. Oppian recommends it to Hunters. Clem. Alex. to the Christians. Pæd. lib. 2. c. 11.—Ibid. § 11.

20

The Legs in time came to have fasciæ about them. § 12.

Yet in the first times fasciæ cruales allow'd only to persons sick & indispos'd. So Quintilian § 13.

[Description of catalogued coin.]

Neither the Jews, nor Romans, nor other Nations in old Time had femoralia. Nigronus c. 2. § 30.

THE ¹FAMILY, BOSTALL ².

Soules are the Souveraign creatures, to an Eye,
That see's the Glory of the Deity,
His Image & Delight: (Let them but bee
Adorn'd with Beauty, which no Ey can see
But that of Angells & of God;) His Treasures
His Brides, his Beauties, & his heavenly Pleasures. Joyes celestiall
But then they must the Beauty of the Face. [marg.].
Excell, as much as Life, & Loue, & Grace,
Excell, Flesch, Blood, & Earth: In Courtesy
And kindness mixt with Loue and Majesty
They must Exceed, In Courage all Excell
And yet rare Meekness with that Courage dwell.
Diviner Light & high Intelligence
Add many comly Graces & Dispence. 40
Ev'n raptures into Virtue. Witt & Skill
Are Ornaments; but Prudence & a Will
Fraught with most Noble Resolutions, and
That on the greatest Principles doth stand
Of goodness & of Worth, the Substance is
Of solid Honor, Honesty and Blisse.

A Soul that knows God's Workes & Lawes & Waies

¹ Aubrey. [Note in Hearne's handwriting.]

² [Inserted leaf, not in Hearne's handwriting.]

That See's the Excellence of Soul's, that offer's praise
 For all the Beauties of the World, for all the Wealth
 Of God & Angells; for the Ease & Health
 Of King's & Realms, that in Devotion shines
 And Every Moment in Communion Joines
 With God, that nobly Loves & knowes all Gold
 With whatsoever else our Eies behold
 To be but Dust compar'd to him that is
 Acquainted with the Mysteries of Bliss,
 10 And see's it selfe the Friend of God, & proues
 Like him in all things vnto all He loues
 This is y^e Soul for w^{ch} y^e World was made,
 And while all other Beauties seem to fade,
 Eternal is, A family of these
 In worth exceeds a Realme of Palaces
 And are, where e're they are beyond all Price
 Jerusalem a very heau'n a Paradise.

Neither indeed did the more early Christians use femoralia. § 31.

There are exstant Monuments in w^{ch} there are children pulling off the
 20 Shoes of those that were going to dinner or supper, that being the Custom
 of y^e ancients, & to take them again when they had dined or supped.
 The children (i. e. Boys) without Shoes & Cloaths.

The scarcest Coyn, at least one of the scarcest Coyns, that ever I saw
 in my Life, is one of Messalina, the 3^d. and last Wife of Nero, which is
 in Bibl. Bodl. amongst Mr. Ray's, Loc. δ. n. 19. and is thus described in
 my Catalogue of them.

[Description follows.]

(Nummus stupendæ raritatis.)

Feb. 14 (Sat.). The caliga militaris, out of Columna Trajana.
 30 [Drawing.]

This linea no argument y^t there were femoralia. See Nigronus de
 Caliga. c. iv. § 2.

This the Caliga militaris of the Milites prætoriani & of the vigiles; the
 other two of the more ordinary Souldiers.

The Military Caligæ did not reach above the tali. Yet the Gladiators
 caligæ did, as is plain from y^e Augsbourgh Pavem^{ts}. Nigronus c. 4. § 7.

The Caligæ militares had small Nails at the Bottom, that they might
 continue the longer, and resist the Hardness of the Stones. Hence
 Isidore, lib. 19. orig. cap. 34. de calceamentorum genere, inter cetera:
 40 *clavati, quasi calviati, eo quod minutis clavis, id est acutis, soleæ caligis*
vinciantur. Suspicio esse scriptum ab Isidoro, *claviati*, non *calviati*; sed
 nihil muto sine codice manuscripto. § 8.

These clavi call'd sometimes fulmentæ. § 9. viz. à fulciendo.

Josephus lib. 7. de bel. Jud. mentions the Clavi in shoes. Lazius (lib.
 8. Com. Reip. Rom. cap. 13.) commits a very great Blunder in making
 the Caligæ to be extended above the Knees, and to be joyned to the
 Braccæ. § 11.

That only properly calceus w^{ch} covered both the upper and lower p^t.
 of the foot, whereas the Solea was properly y^t w^{ch} covered only the under
 50 p^t of it. Salmas. in Tertul. de pallio.

A Coyn very rare of Drusus Germanicus on the Front, & of his Wife
 Antonia on the Rev. inter Nummos Raj. Loc. δ. 26.

A Letter to a Non-Conformist Minister of the Kirk, shewing the Nullity of Presbyterian ordination. This in Dr. Charlett's Study Misc. num. 3. Printed in 1677. 12^o.

Feb. 15 (Sun.). To Dr. SLOANE.

Honoured Sir,

I rec'd your very kind Letter of the 7th Instant, & have deferred answering it 'till now, thinking that M^r. Clements would have sent an Order either to his Father, or to some other Person here to pay the Money for the four Subscribers in large Paper y^t you mention, & for which I am extremely obliged to you, as I am upon a great many other Accounts. But 10
tho' I have call'd upon M^r. Clements's Father several times & shew'd him your Letter, yet he tells me he hath no order, and he declined to pay me, unless he had an Order from his Son. Now I desire, Sir, y^t if you happen to see y^e Son you would either take a Bill from him & send it to me, or else injoyn him forthwith to write to his Father or to one of his other Correspondents in this Place. I am sorry I put you to all this trouble, but good part of it might have been spar'd had M^r. Clements been punctual. I will send up Receipts as soon as I receive y^e Money. The Book will go to the Press precisely at Lady Day, & I have accordingly cautioned the Compositor to be ready at y^t time, I am, 20

Honrd. Sir,

Your ever oblig'd
humble serv^t.

T. H.

Oxon. Febr. 15th. 1713.

To Dr. J. THORPE.

Sir,

In your last Letter of Jan. 1st you mention y^e Receipt of the 7 Copies of the IXth Vol. of Leland's Itin. & a speedy Payment for them. Now I am afraid M^r. Clements, as he hath been before, is backward in y^e Return; at least I was apt to gather so much from his Excuses lately in Oxford, 30
the chief Occasion of my giving You this trouble is only to assure you that y^e Collectanea will go to the Press, precisely at Lady Day next, and to desire you (provided it may be done conveniently) to let your Friends, (such I mean as intend to be Subscribers) know as much. I should be glad to see any Account of the tessellated Pavement you mentioned, especially y^e Account you expected from a Worthy Physitian who is your Acquaintance. I beg your Pardon for y^e Charge & trouble of this Letter, and am, Sir,

Your much obliged
humble serv^t.

THO. H. 40

Oxon. Febr. 15th. 1713.

TO A FRIEND.

..... I rec'd your Letter. And am glad you have the whole Set of Leland's by you still. If you will send them to Oxford (which if it be done, I desire may be very speedily) I will allow you more than they have been sold for to Subscribers. I shall be glad of any Antiquities you can send me. I wish I had time to come over and view some of the Churches near you, particularly Burnham and Bray. I went to School at the Free-school near the latter; but was not able at y^t time to form a Judgment of anything. But I never was yet in Burnham Church, nor indeed so much as at y^e Place, 50
and therefore can give no Account from my own particular Observations of the Abbey that formerly stood here. I shall be very glad to hear what you know of it, especially what Remains of it there are now. Nor was I ever

- yet at Medenham, tho' I mightily long to go thither, as indeed I do to many other Places, if a Respite could be obtained. Since the finding of the Stunsfield tessellated Pavement, there hath been one discovered near Chichester; but there are no Figures upon it. So y^t we cannot expect from it the same Advantages for illustrating Antiquity. I wish the Figure of some Deity had been represented on it, especially if it had an Instrument of War in either of the Hands. That would give us considerable Light as to the Make of the old Instrum^{ts}, provided it were any ways different from those commonly represented in old Monuments. But I know of no better
- 10 Standard for these Curiosities than Trajan's Pillar at Rome, which hath vast variety of the Habits and Instrum^{ts}, as well as other Customs both of the Romans and the Barbarous Enemies that were overcome by y^e Romans. It hath been published with very great Advantage; yet not so well but y^t I believe I could say many things, and those too useful, that have not been yet taken notice of by the Commentators upon it. I could withall Say much more upon our Stunsfield Antiquity than I have done in my Discourse, especially about the ancient Habits. There is a plain Chlamys on it, and the Shoe too is with a Covering upon the upper Part. That shews that the Figure must have been one of a superior Rank. And I can assign
- 20 it to none but to Apollo Sagittarius, as I have before done in my Discourse. I could shew from several Instances y^t such Shoes were attributed to Apollo in other Images, and could withall bring many Particulars for the Ornam^t of y^e Head. But I shall forbear this now. My humble service to M^r. Griffyth, & Duty & Service & love to all other Friends, and amongst y^e rest in a particular manner to both Mr. Edwards's, and to Couz. Cha. and his W. I came the nearer Way for Oxford, & so could not conveniently call upon them. And this you must allege for my Excuse. Danger of Miscarriage makes me use this manner of writing. I am sensible several of my Letters have failed, I know not well by what means. . . .
- 30 Being with D^r. Charlett this Morning, about an Affair y^t relates to M^r. Willis of Buckinghamshire, he was pleased to tell me, amongst other things (for he was extremely civil to me) that the Index at y^e End of Sr W^m. Whitlock's Memoirs was drawn up before the Book was printed, and y^t y^e Reason why nothing hardly can be found by it is because they followed the Pages of the MS. & not of the Print, which they should not have done, unless at y^e same time they had put the Pages of the MS. in the Margin of y^e Print.

Feb. 16 (Mon.). To M^r. BEDFORD.

Rev. Sir,

- 40 We have Wanslebius, thus intit. *Histoire de l'Eglise d'Alexandrie, fondée par S. Marc, que nous appellons celle des Jacobites—Coptes* d'Egypte. A Paris 1677. 8^{vo}. It consists of 348. Pages, besides Dedication Preface & Tables.

I am very sorry for Mr. Bowyer's Great Loss, & especially because I understand he is a very honest, industrious Man. I am y^e more concern'd upon account of your own Books.

Feb. 16, 1718. J. Tillard to H. (Rawl. 17. 23). 'I received your letter about two months after I wrote mine, which I thought a great while from y^e desire I always have of hearing from you, but it being without date I cannot tell how long it might have lain at y^e Post Office.' Has not had an opportunity of taking M^r. Frye's inscription, and, as H. has it already in print, won't take much pains about it, but, if happens to be there when church-doors are open, may take it down for curiosity. Has found that Stowe's survey of London by

I wonder you hear nothing from M^r. Bennet, who talk'd of putting his Papers into your Hands. I cannot foresee any Good that he can do by endeavouring to prove the Homilies ag^t Rebellion to be an Interpolation. Be it an Interpolation, or be it not, the Cause is still the same, & Rebellion will be always look'd upon by good Men as a very great Sin, & no Clergy-Man, or any one else can justify and clear himself from y^e Guilt because this Clause (for we will suppose, tho' not grant, the utmost) is an Interpolation.

I was heartily glad to see M^r. Gandy, and Mr. Wagstaffe's Son,

I am, Rev. Sir,

Your most obliged

humble serv^t

10

Oxon. Febr. 16th. 17¹²/₁₃.

THO. H.

The Greeks call'd the Shoe w^{ch} cover'd the whole Foot *ὑπόδημα κοῖλον*, in contradistinction to Sandals & Soleæ w^{ch} covered only the under Part. Salmas. in Tertul. de Pallio.

Strype is ready for press and will be printed for Horn. 'I hear likewise that within a twelvemonth will be published a new edition of Camdens Britannia by D^r. Gibson Chaplain to y^e A. B. of Canterbury, but this was told me as a secret therefore I hope it will be so still; I desire you would tell me in your next which is y^e best Edition already extant. I should be glad likewise to be informed, if any History you ever met with makes mention of a great number of Chesnut trees which grew in & about London, for a Gentleman of my acquaintance lately told me he heard his Father say that most of y^e old houses at Hodsdon which is within half a mile of y^e city were built with y^e wood of that tree, & this he found not by his own fancy, but from y^e Judgment of Carpenters, whom he had to view them; now since other wood might do as well or better for that purpose, it is very unlikely people would be at y^e expence & trouble of fetching chesnut trees from any considerable distance, which makes me think they grew in great abundance about that place. As to my travels . . . The first place we made any stay at was Totness in Devonshire, where I found nothing but an old Almshouse & small Chapel dedicated to Mary Magdalene & a fine clear running water called Leach spring, which issues out of a very high hill & is received into a stone bason, much like y^e Bower at Woodstock, only, as that flows from one, this, as I am speaking of, come out at 3 several holes about two foot distant from each other: but mentioning Devonshire put me in mind of a pleasant fancy of a Gentleman now living in that county, who has invented a new way of drinking, perhaps not yet thought of by y^e most red faced Topers in either university; he has in his garden a well or pit twenty foot deep into which he lets down bottles or flasks with handles to them filled with brandy, wine, Ale, Cyder, mum & in a word almost all sorts of liquors, so when any company come to see him, each man in his turn puts in a pole or rope with a hook at y^e end, & what ever he fishes up whether strong or small he is bound to fill out & drink as y^e rest do, as often as y^e glass goes round, but this by way of digression. While we were at Totness I took a ride to see Dartmouth which is a mile on one side of it. . . . The Arms of this town are a Ship with a crowned head in it & two Lyons supporters, the reason why they took these arms I heard there, but have forgot it. There is in y^e town an Almshouse built in 1599 by one Will: Lea Blacksmith then Mayor: there is likewise in a broad place by y^e water side a monument much like those in churchyards about three foot high on which is written John Plumleigh Mayor of Dartmouth erected this tomb 1577. Now I fancy this was only made for y^e Conveniency of Traders to tell money or write upon, or such like occasion, & not that any one was ever buried under it, but for what reason they called it a tomb I cannot imagine, unless it is y^e

Our Saviour prohibited the *ὑποδήματα* to his Disciples (which were covered both at top and at bottom) but permitted them to have *σανδάλια*, which were covered only underneath.

Matth. c. 10. v. 10 *μὴ πῆραν εἰς ὁδόν, μηδὲ δύο χιτῶνας, μηδὲ ὑποδήματα, μηδὲ ῥάβδον*. but in Mark c. 6. v. 9 sandals are allow'd of: *ἀλλ' ὑποδεμένους σανδάλια, καὶ μὴ ἐνδύσασθε δύο χιτῶνας*. Therefore there was the same Difference amongst the Greeks between *ὑπόδημα* and *σανδάλιον*, as there was amongst the Latins between *Calceus* and *Solea*. Salmas. *ibid*.

The Ancients called the Shoe (*calceus*) which came up to the middle of the Leg a *Peron*. *Ibid*.

Clemens Alex. commends to y^e Men nakedness of Feet; but thinks it immodest for a Woman to have the Feet naked. Therefore there were *Perones effeminati*. *Ibid*.

Mr. Gagnier is called by Baron Spanheim in the 3^d. Ed. of his *Coyns* (which by the by is a very obscure, dark book, & shews y^e Author to have been a muddy headed Man) *vir Hebraicis litteris summe eruditus*. p. 14.

[References to Spanheim.]

[Reference to catalogued coins.]

20 Feb. 17 (Tu.). To Mr. BENNET of Colchester.

Reverend Sir,

This Day I sent you back your second Proof, collated with our subscribed Copy. I sent it by the Widow Badcock's Waggon that sett up at the Oxford Arms in Warwick Lane. 'Tis directed to be left with Mr. Knapton. I have paid the Carriage. I did not deliver it to Mr. Clements, because he told me he had no Parcell to send this Return, & y^t he should have none this Moneth. The two Copies of my Specimen for Leland's *Collectanea* you may dispose of as you shall think proper.

I have not said anything to Dr. Charlett about the Passage in your Letter 30 to him concerning your Design. I perceive clearly from your last Letter to me that 'tis (at least one main Branch of it) to prove that the clause about the Homily against Rebellion is an Interpolation. Be it an Interpolation, or be it not, the Cause is still the same, and all People of the Church of England are as much obliged to maintain the Doctrine ag^t. Rebellion as they are any of the other Doctrines in the same 35th Article. But I will not concern myself in this Point. Mr. Porter is in Town, & will be ready to satisfy you in any thing you shall propose to him.

I am, Rev. Sir,

Your most humble
servant,

40 Oxon. Febr. 17th. 1713.

THO. HEARNE.

[Reference to Spanheim.]

custom of y^e country to give all such things that name.' Finishes letter hastily in London, sends his service to Mr. Loder, and asks H. to send him word of Oxford news or of antiquities elsewhere.

Feb. 17, 1713. H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 16. 68). Surprised by H.'s letter saying he had not received money for 4 copies, and so was Mr. Clements' servant. The latter will repeat his directions about the matter tonight or tomorrow. Has given him 15/. more for Lord Sunderland, who wants a large paper copy of *Collectanea*, as well as the last vol. of the *Itinerary* to complete his set.

The most Ancient Trophies or Monuments of the Greeks were made, not of Stones, but Wood. That Memorials of their Enmities & Jarrings might not continue long. Diod. Sic. lib. xiii. page 154. Tom. 2.—Spanheim, p. 24.

We have a very rare Coyn of y^e 2^d Magnitude in Brass (Loc. 8. n. 30) of Rhæmetales. See Seguin. p. 33.

Last Thursday Morning (being the 12th of this Instant) dyed the Right Honble. the L^d. Viscount Cornbury, of a high Fever. He was just come to age, & inflamed his Spirits by hard Drinking, particularly by taking hot Spirits in a Morning. He was lately of Christ-Church. 10 I was particularly acquainted with him. He was a very fine, pretty Gentleman, of a tall, but thin Stature, very good natured, loyal, & well principled in other Respects, & might have proved a very usefull Man, had it not been his Misfortune to be debauched several times by some loose Persons who were intimate with him.

Feb. 18 (Wed.). Last Sunday was Sennight Dr. Newton preached the second Part of his Excellent Sermon about Prayer, in the Afternoon at St. Maries.

[Descriptions of catalogued coins.]

Feb. 19 (Th.). To Dr. SLOANE.

20

Honoured Sir,

Last Night I rec^d. your Letter of the 17th Instant, and at the same time Mr. Clements rec^d. an order from his Son to pay me the 3 lib. 15s. w^{ch} he did punctually this Morning, and I have sent you Receipts for all five Subscriptions.

I am perfectly ashamed of y^e very great Trouble I put you to, & am sorry I have no way to make amends. But I am well acquainted with your Generosity, & am very sensible y^t you expect no Return. However I desire you wld. be pleased to accept of my most humble & hearty thanks, & to permitt me to subscribe my self, Honoured Sir,

30

Your ever obliged

humble serv^t.

THO. H.

Oxon. Febr. 19th. 1713.

The 9th Vol. of the Itin. for my L^d. Sunderland was sent to London above a Week since, to y^e same Person that delivered the former Volumes.

To Mr. RICH^d. RAWLINSON.

Dear Sir,

Last Night I rec^d. your Letter of the 16th Instant, for w^{ch} I thank you. 40 I have sent you six more blanck Receipts. Pray give my most humble service to your kind Brother, & thank him for the Trouble he hath given, & continues to give, himself, upon my Account. I am glad he is return'd safe, & that he finds it worth his while to make a 2^d. Voyage. I long to hear some Account of his Purchases, & should be also mightily pleased to have either a View, or, at least, some particular Account of the Roman Coyns you mention, which I suppose were found at, or not far from, Burgh, where you tell me, there

was a Roman Camp. I am obliged to you for the Information, as I am for what you say about the 3. Seals, w^{ch} I wish likewise I could see. But what I want chiefly is M^r. Leland's Bononia. M^r. Wood mentions it, but speaks of it as a MS. not a printed Book. Nor indeed could I ever hear before y^t it had been printed. 'Tis very strange that there are no more Copies of it. But this is often the Fate of very small Books. A Copy of it (if it may be procured) will be very acceptable, & for w^{ch} honourable mention shall be made of y^e Person that communicates it to me, if ever I live to publish this and the other Opuscula (that I have not yet printed) of M^r. Leland.
 10 I wish you a good Journey to Oxford, where I very much long to see you, and am, with all true Respects, Dear Sir,

Your ever obliged
 humble serv^t.

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Febr. 19th. 1713.

[Description of coins and notes from Spanheim.]

To M^r. WILLIS.

Sir,

Since my last, I have communicated your Book, and your Account of
 20 the Method and Design of the Work, to D^r. Charlett, who receiv'd me very kindly and civilly, and made honourable mention of you & your undertaking. I believe you will receive a Letter from him about this Affair, in which I do not doubt but he will give you several Directions, and indeed much better than I can pretend to give. He seems to agree with me y^t 'twill, in his Judgment, be the best way to print a Specimen only at first, namely one or two Counties (which you shall think most proper) and at y^e same time to give an Historical Account of the Original & Increase of each Burrough, & the Means by which they came to have the Honour of having a Title to Parliam-
 30 ent Men. This will make but a small Book, & you will soon hear the Sentiments of y^e best Judges upon it after it comes out. If it be approved of (as 'tis likely it may) all Persons that have Materials will be induced readily to send them into you; if it be not approved of, you will then have nothing else to do but to go on vigorously with your Antiquities of Buckinghamshire, which will certainly meet with a general Approbation, and derive upon you very great Honour and Reputation; and even these Collections (tho' they should not be printed) about Parliament Men will be of very singular Use to you in discussing many Points in the Progress of that Work.

But if you shall think it more proper to proceed in the method you have (by the Advice of other Friends) proposed to yourself, & to take in all the
 40 Counties, then he thinks it will be advisable for you (and I am ready to agree with him) to draw up a short but clear Account of your Design, signifying what you intend not only in the Book itself but in the Preface, & at y^e same time to give a Specimen of the Catalogue or List of Members of y^e Lower (for I find you do not design to meddle with y^e Upper) House, & to contrive all this in so short a Compass as to be contained in a single printed Sheet. I say printed Sheet, because the D^r. thinks (as far as I remember) that 'twill be the best way to have it printed, to be communicated to a few judicious, real Friends, who are both able and willing to promote, as well as able to tell whether it will be likely to prove a useful Book. When you have fathomed
 50 the Sentiments of these, you may then either go on or desist. If they think it fit for you to go on, then Copies of this single Sheet may be dispersed to all Corporations, and many other Places, & Advertisements published requesting that all Gentlemen (and others) who have Materials, would communicate to you, as soon as Convenience will permitt, what ever shall be thought fit for completing this Work.

Now if, after you have learned the Opinion of your Friends, you shall come

to a firm, fix'd Resolution of carrying on and publishing the whole Work, you must allow yourself a much longer time than what you have proposed. For 1st you must wait some considerable time before Materials can be sent in. And 2^{dly} after you have the Materials, 'twill require more time than perhaps you may be aware of to digest and range all things in their Proper order. Several Doubts will arise about the Names, &c. for Resolving of some of which perhaps Letters to Friends may be necessary. And then when this Part of the Work is done (which however I do not think after all the Care & Pains imaginable can be rendered compleat) there will still remain an Account of the several Cities and Towns, in drawing up of which you will have a very good opportunity of shewing your Skill and Judgment in our Antiquities. Nothing common and trivial is to be touched upon, but something curious and nice, which will render the whole Work very grateful and entertaining to the most learned and inquisitive Readers. When that is done, a necessary apparatus must be prefixed, in which you will also have another opportunity of shewing your Learning and Judgment in these Affairs. Dr. Brady is an excellent Author; yet I wish you would give us your own Judgment of things, & bring something new from MSS. and Records not touched upon either by him or other Writers.

The Almanack you lately mentioned is certainly a very usefull Book, and I remember that soon after it came out I heard it very much commended by a Man of very great Learning and Judgment (since deceased) who wished (as I did) that it might have been continued. But besides this Book there are three others w^{ch} I could recommend to you for the Computation of Years, and these are (1) Hopton's Concordancy of Years, I mean y^t Edition w^{ch} came out at Lond. 1635. 8^o. But 'tis so scarce, that 'tis very hard to meet with. Before it is a Copy of Latin Verses by Mr. Selden, with very learned Notes, which a few Years since I transcribed from our Copy in Bodley for a very learned Friend, who could not meet with y^e Book in London. (2) A Table collected of the Yeares of our Lord God, and of the Years of the Kings of England, from the fyrst yeare of Wylliam Conquerour; shewing howe the Yeares of our Lorde God, and the Yeares of the Kings of England, concurre and agree together, &c. Lond. 1576. 8^{vo}. This Book I find so very usefull that I have it always lying before me, & in my Copy of it (w^{ch} is the only one I ever saw) there is a Continuation printed in 1579. (3) Chronica Juridicialia, or, A General Calendar of the Years of our Lord God, and those of the several Kings of England from the first Year of William the Conqueror, successively down to this first Year of the Reign of our most dread Sovereign K. James II. Together with a Chronological Table of the Names of all the Lord Chancellors, &c. Lond. 1685. 8^{vo}. A very usefull Book also, & w^{ch} is now likewise pretty scarce. The Collector hath taken in all the former Book, but without acknowledgment. He hath withall taken abundance from Sir W^m. Dugdale.

Just as I was writing this I waited again upon Dr. Charlett, who gives his very humble service to you, and desired me to convey this Book and Letter to you. The Piece (at y^e End of the Book), intitled *The Church of England Man's Vade Mecum*, you will find (I believe) to be of very great Use. You may be pleased to be carefull of the Book and to return it as soon as you can.

I never saw Bohun's Debates 'till they were shew'd me by Dr. Charlett. There is no Date when y^e Book came out. But, I think, it could not be above two or three Years since. Upon a cursory view, I do not see any thing to be taken from Brady, but the Explication of Terms at y^e Beginning. I should be glad to know from you, or from some other Person, who this Bohun was, & whether related to Edm. Bohun, a late noted Author.

Dr. Charlett thinks a Specimen of your Work, & a short, clear Account of the Design very necessary.

You may consider of it, & if you think fit, contrive to have the Specimen in

two Pages, and the Account of the Design in the two remaining. I have returned your Book, & wish you vigorous health to pursue your good Undertakings, & am, Sir,

Your ever obliged
humble serv^t.

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Febr. 19th. 17 $\frac{12}{13}$.

[PS.] Perhaps the Debates of Bohun w^{ch} I saw at D^r. Ch's. may not be the same with y^e Book you mean. 'Tis in folio, & I would willingly know whether
10 your's be so too.

In a Catalogue of Books printed for, & sold by, Robert Pawlet, (which is inserted at the End of B^p. Sanderson's Excellent Tract called *Episcopacy (as Established by Law in England) not prejudicial to Regal Power*, w^{ch} is one of the Pieces in D^r. Charlett's Book) you will find this Title (mark'd with a Pencil of black Lead) *A Catalogue of all the Parliaments, or reputed Parliaments, from the year 1640*. What this Book is I know not, but 'twill be worth your while to inquire.

Feb. 20¹ (Fr.). We have amongst Consul Ray's Coyns (Loc. 2. n. 21) a Coyn in Brass belonging to the City of Chios, which I describe thus
20 ACCAPIA TPPIA Sphynx. These two Words I have made a Shift to make out. But whether there were originally any other Words or Letters I cannot tell, the Coyn being very much defaced. I thought however that it might be of use in my future Inquiries to note it here, it being a Coyn not common. The other side of it is still rather more obscure. Which however I describe thus C
. ΔΙ Duæ figuræ togatæ stantes,
quarum secunda supra columnellam dextram manum ponere videtur, sinistra
vero hastam habet. Sub utraque XIΩN. One would think from what I have
noted that this Piece of Brass Money contained in value three Assaria.
30 An Assarion was the least Brass Coyn. The old Glossaries call it νομῖον.
Thence 'tis that Suidas notes that ἀσσάριον, ὀβολός, νόμισμα & στάμενον
signify the same thing. And for the same reason Hesychius makes it
to be y^e same with λεπτόν. Ἀσσάριον καὶ λεπτόν (says he) εἰν εἰσιν, ἥγουν
ἑξακισχίλιοστόν τετράντην, where we see he confounds λεπτόν with quadrans,
which is the six thousandth Part of a Shilling or solidus.

Feb. 20, 17 $\frac{12}{13}$. R. Richardson to H. (Rawl. 16. 54). Remits subscription-money by the hands of M^r. Jackson of University Coll. Subscribers want their copies sent down ready bound, plain and handsome. 'If I meet with anything that I thinke is valuable in Antiquity you shall certainly have an account of it. I have been in some concerne about the Stunsfield pavement, being induced to believe that unless it was secured with more than ordinary care it has suffered much by the Frosts. I should be glad to hear by your next that it is in good condition. I should be glad to have an account of your good health.'

¹ [In margin.] This Day M^r. Mollineux came to the Library before 10. clock & staid 'till past 11 with him M^r. Keil, M^r. Medlicot, Le. Hunt. See of this Matter below at March 3d. Tuesday.

Feb. 21 (Sat.). In Pag. 93 of the 1st. Vol. of Leland's Coll. West-Wealtham is noted from the Charter to belong to Waltham Abbey in Essex. Mr. Leland notes there y^t this West-Wealtham is in Berks.

Ibid. The Churches of Old & New Windsor appropriated to Waltham Abbey in Essex by John Bp. of Salisbury.

Feb. 23 (Mon.). Frequent for the Ancients to feign the Figures of Illustrious Persons according to their own Fancies, whereof Instances in Spanheim, p. 53.

[Description of catalogued coins.]

Feb. 24 (Tu.). To Mr. BROWN WILLIS.

10

S^r,

Yesterday I sent you by the Post two Letters, one written by D^r. Charlett, and the other by my self. They were designed to have been sent last week (together with your own Book, and another Book of D^r. Charlett's) by M^r. Prince, if I could have met with him. I was at the College several times, and sent also to inquire after him, but he was not to be met with. So that I do not know at present what Method to take to convey the Books, unless it be convenient to send them by London.

If you have not already done it, I think 'twill be very proper for you to communicate your design to your Dean, D^r. Atterbury, who is very well 20

Feb. 21, 171 $\frac{2}{3}$. M. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 14. 121). Has received Xenophon in sheets from Leeds binder in an imperfect condition. Deficiency not explained, but has no doubt it will be made up on application.

Feb. 24, 171 $\frac{2}{3}$. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 61). Sends all the subscription-money he has yet received, viz. Cholmondeley senior's, Baker's and Howes's. Mr. R. Lowndes of Cheshire, 'one of y^e depriv'd brethren,' has bespoken a subscription. Expects others, including the Dean of Worcester, will subscribe. Sends the Dean's kindest respects. 'I am to desire y^e from him to give all y^e assistance & encouragement y^e can to M^{rs}. Elstob's work, who is now going down to y^e University again abt it. I am sorry to tell y^e y^t wth M^r. Fortescue's work, y^t I sent y^e word was in y^e Press, there was also burnt a very handsome mention made by y^t Gentleman of y^e encouragem^t given by y^e University to y^e revival of y^e Septentrional learning. But y^e Copy being happily all preserv'd, except, I think, one sheet, we may yet hope to see it abroad in some time. By a letter w^{ch} y^e Dean shew'd me yesterday from a learned German, I perceive His Thesaurus has put many in y^t Country upon this Study.' Wrote to the Master (of S. John's Coll: Camb:) to make a collection in Cambridge for M^r. Bowyer. £40 has been sent from the University Chest, and a further collection is being made for him in College. 'Dr. Lancaster has encouraged us to hope soon for as much kindness from Oxford.' M^r. Hawes' thanks for information about Wansleby.

Feb. 24, 171 $\frac{2}{3}$. [Letter, apparently incomplete, dated from 'Staingarth'] (Rawl. 15. 23). Writer asks H. to get him a book written by Philip, Abbot of Byland's Abbey in Yorkshire. 'We have a Lordship in Shap's parish that formerly belong'd to that Abbey . . . called Hardendale, w^{ch}, upon the dissolution of Abbeyes, was granted to a pot-Lord that imposes upon the tenancy unreasonable fines.' The grant was ultimately in fee-simple to be enjoyed as the Abbots formerly enjoyed it. Wants therefore to know on what terms and conditions the Abbots did formerly enjoy the same.

versed in Convocation and Parliamentary Affairs, and hath vast Interest with the present L^d. Treasurer, who hath a most extraordinary Collection of all sorts of MSS. Papers that relate to our English History.

I am, S^r,

Your most obliged
humble servant,

THO. H.

Oxon. Febr. 24th. 1713.

[Description of catalogued coins.]

10 **Feb. 25 (Wed.).** A Box of Coyns found lately at Ilchester Somersetsh. Communicated to me by S^r. Ph. Sydenham. They belong to the B. of Bath & Wells Dr. Hooper.

1. ANTONINVS AVG PIVS PP TRP XVI Antonini Pij Cap. laur. Rev. COS IIII Figura stans dextra spicas supra aram, sinistra [Drawing here].

2. Vespasian defaced 2^d. Magn.

3. IMP CONSTANTINVS PF AVG Constantini M. Cap. laur. MARTI PATRI CONSERVATORI SAP TR Mars nudus galeatus dextra hastam, sinistra clypeum. Æ. 2.

4. M. Antoninus. Æ. 1. Not remarkable.

20 5. IMP GALLIENVS AVG Gallieni cap. radiat. VIRTVS AVG Figura militaris galeata stans, dextra globum, sinistra hastam.

6. IMP LICINIVS AVG Licinius Senior cum cap. laur. DN LICINI AVGVSTI In corona quercea VOT XX cum RS infra.

7. IMP C TETRICVS PF AVG Tetrici Patris cap. radiat. HILARITAS AVG Dea stolata stans, d. palmam, s. cornucopiæ.

8. CONSTANTINVS AVG Constantini M. cap. laur. BEATA TRANQVILITAS In Cippo VOTIS XX supra Cippum (vel templum) globum & tres stellæ subter PTR.

9. LVCILLA AVGVSTA Cap. Lucillæ Li Veri uxoris. In aversa parte 30 litteræ detritæ. Mulier tamen stat, manu dextra extensa supra aram.

10. C PIVES V TETRICVS CAES Tetrici Junioris cap. radiat. SPES PVBLICA Salutis typus. (Æ. 3.)

11. Alius Constantini M. idem cum n. 8.

12. IMP C ALLECTVS PF AVG Allecti Cap. radiat. Epigraphe detrita. (Æ. 3.)

13. DN VALENTINIANVS PF AVG Valentiniani cap. laur. SECVRITAS REIPVBLICE STRQ Victoria gradiens d. coronam sin. palmam.

To S^r. P. SYDENHAM.

S^r,

40 The Ninth (which is the last) Vol. of Leland's Itinerary was publish'd sometime agoe, & two Copies were sent up to London for you. D^r. Hudson paid me for them. Two Copies of the 8th Vol. (for w^{ch} you paid me when you was last in Oxford) were delivered to the Master of Balliol. I shall put the Collectanea to the Press precisely at Lady-Day next. I told you of the Design when I saw you last¹. I thank you for the use of the Coyns lately found at Ilchester. I have delivered them back again to M^r. Arch^d. Hunt.

¹ First the Payment is 15s. the large, & 10s. the small Paper. I suppose you will be a Subscriber for one copy at least.

They have been all publish'd already, and therefore 'tis needless to have them engraved. Yet there is something remarkable in the Figure on the Reverse of the Silver Antoninus Pius that I do not remember to have seen elsewhere. This may be of use for illustrating the ancient Sacrifices. The 2^d Vol. only of Dr. Inett was printed at the Theater. In a very little time I shall publish Mr. Dodwell's Discourse upon Dr. Woodward's Shield, and at y^e End of it Tho. Neale's Account of our University in the time of Q. Eliz. with the Figures of y^e Colleges as they were then. There are just two Hundred & fourty Copies printed, fourty of w^{ch} are large Paper. If you intend to have a Copy, I will reserve one for you. The Price will be 6s. the large, & 4s. the 10 small Paper.

I am, Sir,

Your ever obliged

humble serv^t.

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Feb. 25th. 171³/₈.

The s^d. Letter I writ with a Design to have been sent by a Gent. who brought me one from Sr. Phil. but the Gent. being not returning, I altered the Letter as 'tis in the Margin, & sent it by the Post.

Feb. 26 (Th.).

[Description of catalogued coins.]

20

Feb. 27 (Fr.). A Fragment out of an unpublished scholiast upon Homer's Iliads out of the Study of Dr. Is. Vossius in Spanheim de Num. Ed. ult. p. 85.

Feb. 28 (Sat.). There are just Published B^p. Bull's Sermons in four Volumes. 8^{vo}. They are thick Vols. and the first consists of his Life written by Rob. Nelson Esqr. Dr. Grabe died in the 46th Year of his Age, as Mr. Nelson notes. Yet I well remember that being with Dr. Grabe in our Oxford printing House when news was brought to us of the Death of Dr. Hody, & it being reported that Dr. Hody was but 45 Years of Age when he died, Dr. Grabe said these Words, *he was younger* 30 *than I am*. Dr. Hody's Death is mentioned in one of these Volumes.

[References to Spanheim.]

[Description of catalogued coins.]

Feb. 28, 171³/₈. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27ⁿ. 24). Has not heard from Dr. Charlett. Mr. Prince has gone, therefore obliged to burden H. with receipt of letter by post. May send or come to Oxford himself on purpose to get his book from H., and would do so if he could be sure of getting charters, &c. and 'a pretty many returns' in King James I's time. Very anxious to get Parliaments between 1 & 21 Jac. I, which are not to be found among the Public Records. 'In my judg^t you are quite out in proposing to print a specimen neither c^d it be done without half as much trouble as doing the whole . . . I still hope it may be dispatched in 4 months time one week more will make all England more perfect than that w^{ch} you have of Parliamentary returns to y^t time. Pray give my very humble service to Dr. Charlett & thank him for his kind remembrance of mee. When I come to Oxon I design to Lodge near him & you at the Angell & so pray let mee have as much of y^r Company as I can.' Glad H. agrees with him about the Almanack. Must repeat his question as to where those returns of 3, 13 & 18 Jac. I were taken from. 'What you say of the Dean of X^t Church must be very proper to enquire into & I thank you for giving mee that hint.'

March 1 (Sun.). To Dr. RICHARDSON of North Bierley near Bradford in Yorksh.

Honrd Sir,

Last Night I rec^d. from you, by Mr. Jackson of University Coll, five Pounds, being the first Payment for the ten Subscriptions you sent me in your former Letter. I have sent distinct Receipts for the Money on one side of this Letter, & I renew my Thanks for this and all other Favours. The Book will go to the Press precisely at Lady Day, according to my Proposals. I have not been of late at Stunsfield; Neither do I hear any thing of y^e Condition of the Pavem^t. The last time I saw it 'twas much damaged. And yet this was before Winter. So that I fear that since it hath suffered much more. I design when I have a little leisure to walk over again. I am, S^r,

Your most obliged
humble serv^t.

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. March 1st. 171³/₈.

To Mr. BEDFORD¹.

Reverend Sir,

The occasion of my writing this Letter is to desire you to give yourself the Trouble of putting this Advertisement into the Post-Boy, & to pay the Charges of it out of the Money you have of mine in your Hands. I intend to send a Copy of this Book, as soon as I can get it bound, to you, w^{ch} I shall intreat you to accept. I likewise intend to present to you the Collectanea as I did the Itinerary. I am, Reverend Sir,

Your most obliged humble
servant THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. March 1st. 171³/₈.

Advertisement.

Just printed at the Theater in Oxford, Henrici Dodwelli de Parma Equestri Woodwardiana Dissertatio. Accedit Thomæ Neli Dialogus inter Reginam Elizabetham & Robertum Dudlejum, Comitem Leycestrizæ & Academiæ Oxoniensis Cancellarium, in quo de Academiæ Ædificijs præclare agitur. Recensuit ediditque Tho: Hearne, A.M. Oxoniensis, qui & Dodwelli Operum editorum Catalogum præmisit. 8^{vo}. Impensis Editoris. N.B. There are only two Hundred and fourty Copies of this Book printed, some of w^{ch} are large Paper; and they are sold by the Publisher either at the Bodlejan Library, or at Edmund Hall in Oxford at six Shillings a Copy large and four Shillings the small Paper. Leland's Collectanea will go to the Press precisely at Lady-Day next.

To Mr. FOTHERGILL.

Reverend Sir,

I have been at the Theater about the Xenophon. They are surprized to hear that 'tis imperfect, it having been collated. They are apt to think there is no Imperfection, but that the Binder does not know very well how to bind it. The Vols. came out at different times, and 'tis pretty difficult to place them right, unless the Latin Directions (w^{ch} you will find in one part of it) are observed. If you will send what 'tis that is wanting, they believ'd it may be supply'd. But this must be done out of hand, the Delegates of the

¹ This letter not sent.

Press being about to sell their whole Stock of Books (w^{ch} cost the University four thousand two Hundred Pounds in Printing) for twelve Hundred Pounds. I write this last Particular with great Regret and Concern (it being so much to the Disgrace of the University, the Books being worth at least five thousand Pounds) & am Rev. Sir,

Your most obliged
humble serv^t. THO. H.

Oxon. March 1st. 171³/₈.

This Morning, Dr. Smalrich, Dean of Carlisle, and Canon of Christ-Church, preached at Christ-Church upon Is. 51, 12, 13. The Church 10 was extraordinary full. What set of the Sermon was his Delivery. The Sermon indeed it self was very good, tho' I have heard him preach much better.

March 2 (Mon.). The Honbl^e. Mrs. Thynne, Daughter to the L^d. Weymouth, being very curious, & a great Lover of Antiquities, and having subscribed for and Read over my Ed. of Leland's Itinerary, & finding in my Discourse of the Stunsfield Pavem^t. mention of Walter de Millemete an unpublish'd Writer, she desired sight of that Book, w^{ch} accordingly she was obliged with, it being sent her by Mr. Urry, where she found the 20 following Arms, w^{ch} she had been seeking after a long time in vain.

L^d. Walter de Manny's Arms, out of Walter de Mellimete. [Arms in trick, argent three chevronels sable.]

TO MRS. BARNES.

Madam, I thank you for the Anacreonticks. I am well pleased with them, and I think Mr. Barnes deserved the Characters there given him. I have acquainted Dr. Hudson with what you have said relating to him. He returns his Service, & promises to write himself speedily.

Finding it so troublesome to return the Money you have been pleased to design me, I have thought it proper to take it out in Books, & accordingly have got Dr. Hudson to deliver me seven Copies, w^{ch} come to ten Pounds and 30 ten shillings, for w^{ch} you are desired to accept of my thanks, which I return as freely as if the same had been paid me in Gold. I shall be very glad to hear of good Success in disposing of the Homers which you have. They are certainly valuable Books, and I never expect to see any other Edition of this most ancient Author equal to it. You do very honourably by Mr. Barnes in letting none go under Subscription Price. 'Twas his firm Resolution to keep to thirty Shillings at least. And 'twould reflect upon you (to whom indeed the Edition is chiefly owing) to sell it at under-rates. For my part I will not let one of those I have go under the Price that subscribers paid. I have too great a Respect both for Mr. Barnes & for your self to deal so unworthily. 40 The Book is admirably well done, is very correct, & will be a lasting Monument (were there no other Memorial) of the great Industry and Learning and Sagacity of the Publisher. 'Twill be a Fund for all future Editions, & will be always esteemed by able Judges. I am,

Honoured Madam,
Your most obliged humble
servant,

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. March 2^d. 171³/₈.

Mr. Rich. Rawlinson shew'd me to day a MS. Book of Offices in Vellam, at the Beginning of w^{ch} is written Thomas White, which he says agrees with the Hand writing of Sir Thomas White, Founder of St. John's College. So that in all probability it was once Sir Thomas's own Book. Above 300 Years old.

March 3 (Tu.). To Dr. WOODWARD.

Honoured Sir,

I have this Day sent you by the Waggon, that sets up at the Oxford Arms, seven Copies in large Paper of Mr. Dodwell's Discourse. One of them
10 is bound in Turkey Leather, w^{ch} is a Present to yourself, & I desire you would accept of it, together with the remaining sheets that are to compleat your Copy in small Paper. The other six large come to thirty six Shillings, being six Shillings a Copy. This is the fixed Price for all the other Copies in large Paper, being to be stitched up in the same manner. The small Paper is likewise to be sold stitched, and at 4s. a Copy. I have printed just two hundred and fourty Copies, fourty of which are large. You are the first Person to whom I have delivered any Book, and I shall not publish it till near a fortnight hence. I have paid for the Carriage of the Parcell, in w^{ch} you will also find your Balduinus, for the use of w^{ch} I thank you, and am,

20

Honoured Sir,

Your ever obliged
humble servant,

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. March 3^d. 1744.

¹ This Morning about half an hour after nine of the Clock, Dr. Gardiner, Warden of All-Souls, and Vice-Chancellor, came to the Publick Library, attended by Sherwin the Beadle. He came to me, and desired me to shew him Hollinshead's Chronicle, w^{ch} accordingly I did. He told me that one Volume was in an Auction now carrying on. He asked me the
30 Price of the Book. I told him that I remember I had seen the whole once sold for twenty Shillings, but that 'twas worth about 40 or 50. He then asked me what Speed's Chronicle was worth. I told him that 'twas now worth 40. s. which he seemed to wonder at. This done, being about to go away, he told me to stay a little, which accordingly I did. After a little time he took me into the Picture Gallery. When we were got up, he told me he had heard a publick Complaint of my shewing the Prince of Wales' Picture in the Anatomy School. I told him I did not know the Grounds for it, unless it was that I happened to let a Picture lye there in a Book, w^{ch} one Mollineux, a very Whiggish Gentleman,
40 accidentally took up when he was there lately with one Mr. Medicot and Mr. Keil our Professor of Astron. Ay that is the thing said he, and it hath given very great offence, & done you abundance of Prejudice. I replied I was sorry such a Misconstruction should be put upon the Action. But as for the Picture I did not say that 'twas the Pretenders, neither did I know who 'twas designed for. But says the Vice-Chancellor, you said 'twas εἰκὼν βασιλική. I told him y^t was true enough, but that it did not thence follow that I meant that it was the Pretender's Picture.

¹ See above at Feb. 20th. Friday.

This however did not satisfy him; but he told me I must take care for the future. I promised him I should, and added wth all that the Picture was my own, & not the University's. But says he you shew it in the School, and you are represented to be the University Shewer, & more over said he you shew a Picture with Horns for Ben. Hoadley. I told him I did not use to say that the said Picture with Horns was designed for Ben. Hoadley, neither could I help what Consequences people drew. After this had passed he told me the Anat. School ought to be opened, & Scholars determine in it during Lent. I told him that it had not been customary. He said formerly they us'd to determine in it. I told him ¹⁰ that might be, but that 'twas a great many Years since, & that it was not proper, it being now a Repository, & looked upon as part of the Publick Library. He said 'twas not part of the Library. I told him many of the things were entered in our Benefactors Book as being some of the Goods of the Library. He said nothing to this; but continued to move that the School should be opened. I told him if the Curators thought fit to order it, it should be done; but that however I wished it might not be urged, since 'twould tend much to my prejudice, who had but ten Pounds a Year for all my Trouble in the Library. Upon parting he told me he would give me time 'till next Monday to consider it, when he would ²⁰ send for the Key of the School. And this was all.

[Reference to Spanheim.]

[Description of catalogued coins.]

March 4 (Wed.). To Mr. BEDFORD.

Reverend Sir,

Yesterday Mr. Cholmley paid me the 30s. for w^{ch} I thank you, as I do for what you say farther about this Affair. I design to present a Copy to you, as I did of the Itinerary. I wish M^{rs}. Elstob good Success. Tho' if she meet with no better Encouragement here than I have done as yet, 'twill not be great. I have only four Subscribers in the University excepting the three ³⁰ Copies Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's subscribed for. Of these four one is a Head of a House, namely the present Vice-Chancellor. Whether I shall

March 4, 1713. Geo. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 28. 91). 'I Rec^d yo^r last letter by which I did understand that you desired the sett of Leland... I should not part with them to any other for I assure you I part from them as a man parteth from a dying friend whom he shall never se againe for I took great delight in them & the more I Read them over the more I did esteem them but I hope it will be somewhat to my advantage by the money which you wrote me word you would send, you may send it safely enough by the Carrier in Gold 'tis but putting it in some old Booke and wrap it up in paper seald up and so you may send it next Returne to Bray-wick for the sooner the better it will be for me, I have had an extraordinary bad Winter of this for I am so very Lame now that I have much adoe to goe about & am in much misery when I doe goe I doe not Remember so much Wett and Wind in any Winter in my memory as for Bray Church I will take a view of the Monuments &c. if God spare life as soon as the spring comes when the winds are dry and the daies longer I can say nothing to Burnham Abbey as yet but will enquire and get your uncle to take a View of Mednam and you may assure yo^rself I will send you an account of what Antiquities I shall meet with as long as I live. I wrote to you last Week to talk with the Carrier about the

have any more I cannot tell. When my Proposals were offer'd to Dr. Lancaster¹, he not only refused to subscribe, but even to take them into his hand & to read them over. Yet notwithstanding this, I am not at all daunted, but am firmly resolved to put the Book to the Press precisely at Lady Day as I promised, & I hope to be able to print an hundred and fifty copies. More I must not pretend to on so bad a Prospect. I am very glad to hear Mr. Bowyer has receiv'd so considerable Assistance from Cambridge. But I am afraid our University will come short, especially now they have (as it were) exhausted their Treasure in building a large, unnecessary Printing
 10 House, for carrying on of which they are also about selling their great Stock of Books (worth about 5000 libs.) for 1200 libs., w^{ch} is no small Disgrace, they having cost them in printing 4200 libs. But I must not pretend to write of News, it being my design to live here as privately as possibly I can, & to converse with none but what I have good Grounds to believe honest, & that for an Accident that hath happened lately, by which I am likely to be no small Sufferer. What that Matter is I forbear to mention. 'Tis possible you may hear of it in time from some other Hand. Pray Sir be pleased to return my most humble service to the D. of W. & to accept the same yourself, from
 20 Reverend sir,

Your ever obliged humble
 servant

Oxon. March 4th. 1713.

THO. HEARNE.

price of the Carriage of the Books for I thought he would do it cheaper for you than for me so I have now sent them in a Box to keep them from Damage as well as I can with an old Testament to keep them close which I desire to have againe desiring you to send the money the next Return to Bray-wick by the carrier which you may do as I told you, I am in some prospect of a place for Ned. John Newmar has writ word of a Gentleman's place at London & Mr. Upton [?] who you know was formerly Gardener to Mr. Cherry I think in some Reasonable time would have him but I know not yett upon what Terms I am clearly for the latter if he would have him without much money but I find Ned is clearly for London, and I cannot Raise money in my present Circumstances so I desire your sentiments about it next week when you send, I shall desire you if I live till you put out Leland's Collectanea to send me a Coppy to peruse a little Time and it shall be safely Returned to you againe I am in much misery and doubt shall be this March wth my lameness I think shortly to try once againe for some help in the mean time I desire yo^r prayers for me as mine shall not be wanting for you, I expect yo^r Brothers and sister with me on Mid lent Sunday they give theire Love and Respects to you with my wife & yo^r Uncle and Coz: Edwards's and Coz: Charles and his wife, and Mr. Griffyth bad me give his service to you he enquires of me constantly how you doe he told me young Mr. Gunnis preached a [*sic*] Laurence Waltham last Sunday I desire to know how long he has been in Orders and if is in any prospect of a place I shall meet the Carrier or send my wife if I am not able to goe my self at Bray-wick next week God willing in the mean time I pray God to bless you. [PS.] Jo: Newman has a verry beneficiall Place wth Dr. Kennet and getts a great deal of money as I am informed by his father to whom he is very kind and God will bless him the better for it. I have transcribed yo^r Latin notes which you write were written out of Domes-Day book about White Waltham and Shottesbrooke and intend to get them translated into English if I can meet with a Schollar sufficient to doe it, and put the Latin ones into y^t church Chest. I am told a Generall peace will be speedily Proclaimed which will be good news and pray God bless Queen Anne.'

¹ I speak under the Rose.

The said Letter not sent but the following one in the Room of it.

March 4 (Wed.). To Mr. BEDFORD.

Reverend Sir,

Yesterday I rec^d. from Mr. Cholmley 30s. for w^{ch} I thank you, as I do for the hopes you give me of more Subscribers. I am glad Mr. Boyer hath met with so good Assistance from Cambridge. I wish it may be equal in this Place. I am glad Mr. Fortescue's Book is not intirely lost. Pray be pleased to return my very humble service to the D. of Worcest. I design to present the Collectanea to you as I did the Itin. and in a little time I will send you up a Present of another Book, the ¹ title whereof is inserted in this Letter, w^{ch} ¹⁰ I would desire you to advertise in the Post-Boy, and to pay what shall be demanded for it, and afterwards to deduct it out of such Money as you may possibly receive of mine. I am, Rev. Sir,

Your most obliged humble serv^t.

THO. H.

Oxon. March 4th. 171³/₈.

Mr. Cholmley's service.

[Notes from Spanheim.]

March 5 (Th.). Burton on Antoninus, p. 41.—whom our Wil. Fulke, a studious Antiquary, as well as great Divine, dissents not from. ²⁰

To SIR P. SYDENHAM.

Honoured Sir,

This Morning I sent you by Eldriges Coach that goes to Bath one Copy in large Paper of Mr. Dodwell's Discourse upon D^r. W——s Shield. The Price is six Shillings. I have paid for the Carriage. I have heard nothing more than what you formerly told me about D^r. Fulk's Performance upon Antoninus. Burton gives him a great Character. When I write next to Mr. Bedford I will remember to mention it. He hath great Interest with Mr. Baker, and 'tis likely may prevail with him to give some Account of it. Or perhaps he may be able to give an Account of it himself. I wish, as you ³⁰ do, there were a fuller Account of Ilchester, than we yet meet with in our printed Authors. But this Defect is common to many other ancient Roman Towns. And this is in some measure owing to the imperfect Copies of Antoninus. Coyns and Inscriptions are of great use for settling many Particulars. Of the former of these we have more found in England than in any other Countries of the same Bigness. Yet most of them are of the lower Emperors, being the Coyns in use at that time when the Romans deserted the Isle. Most of them were hid by them upon a Design of returning again. Many of them they put in Urns. And therefore, we must not suppose that all Urns y^t we find were applyed to funeral Uses. This Observation is to be ⁴⁰ understood more particularly of this Isle, the Roman People in other Parts not deserting the Countries, that happened to be invaded, so precipitately, at least they did not do it with the same Prospect of a Return, and consequently were not so solicitous about hiding and burying their Treasures. Mr. Parker either hath written or will write to You himself. Both D^r. Hudson and he give you their Service. I thank you for Your Readiness to encourage any thing of mine, and am,

Sir,

Your ever obliged humble servant,

THO. HEARNE. ⁵⁰

Oxon. March 5th. 171³/₈.

¹ See above.

March 6 (Fr.). K. Hen. VIII. designed for Arch^{bp}. of Cant. while his Elder Broth. Pr. Arthur lived. Herbert's Life. MS. p. 1. Born Jun. 28. 1491. came to y^e Crown Apr. 22. 1509. ag. 17. pag. 2.

K. H. 7th's Chapell cost 10000 libs. others say 14000 libs. & the Tomb 1000 l. pag. 4.

Married the Lady Katherine Jun. 3. 1509. æt. 17. p. 9.

K. H. 7. left in his Coffe 1800000 l.—p. 10.

The Q. brought to bed of a Son 1 Jan. 1511. pag. 17. The K. then in 19th. Year of his Age. It did not live fully to the end of next Month.

10 Description of Thomas Wolsey, afterwards Cardinal. 38.

[Description of catalogued coins.]

March 7 (Sat.). L^d. Herbert in his Hist. of H. 8. freq^{tly} cites J. Taylor's Diary MS. particularly in his Account of the Battle at Floddon Field. See the MS. Hist. p. 48. This John Taylor Doctor of Law, and present at the siege of Tournay. Ibid.

James IV. slain in Floddon Field a Prince of great Courage. Floddon (or Fluidon) is an Hill on the Edge of the Mountain Cheviot. Ib. 51.

One Heron of great Service in the Battle of Floddon for the English. 52. This Fight happened Sept. 9th. 1513. in the 23^d. Year of the
20 King's Age.

The Scottish King fought very valiantly to the last. Ib. p. 53.

Arch^{bps} and B^{ps}. and Abbots fought then. For 1 Arch^{bp}., two B^{ps}. & four Abbots, on the Scottish side, were then slain. Ib. p. 53.

The Scottish K. received a mortal Wound with an arrow, & another with a Bill. Ib. p. 53.

The Princess Mary, Sister to H. 8. one of the fairest Ladies of her time. Ib. 56. Then only 14 Years of Age. Ib. She is married to Lewis XII. ib. p. 62. who was then old, & died after 80 dayes possession of his Queen, rather than enjoying of her. Ib. p. 64.

30 Another Son born to K. H. 8. but did not live long. Ib. p. 64. This was in Nov. 1514. the K. being then in the 24th. Year of his Age.

March 7, 1711⁸. D^r. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 17). Tells that the books arrived safely, and promises to pay for them as H. shall direct. 'I formerly presented D^r. Rob. Sibbald, of Edinburgh wh^y y^e vol^e of D^r. Morison's Hist. Plant. set forth by M^r. Bobart. But he sends me word lately, y^t in y^e second vol. are wanting y^r Preface, D^r. Morison's Effigies, & D^r. Pitcairn's verses upon it. Pray give my service to M^r. Bobart, and desire him to supply these Defects.' [PS.] 'Jam inchoatam in Britannia vestra novam Josephi editionem gaudeo plurimū certe quantum ex specimine conjecturam facere licet magnam a doctis omnibus eruditissimus Hudsonus gratiam inibit, vereor tamen ne quidam notularum ejus nimiam brevitatem reprehendant. Sunt profecto in Josepho nonnulla dicta obscurius et quae longiori explicatione indigeant. Non is sum tamen qui commentatorem ut eruditi viri laudem consequatur, devia declinare velim. Sed in meo etiam peccant judicio, qui, ne in illud vitium incurrant, nimium quam par est brevitati student. Medium tenere beati. What y^e see above is part of a Letter of M. l'Abbé Bignon to me. Pray shew it to D^r. Hudson. I sent over y^e Testimonia. What Forwardness is y^e edition in? My humble service to y^e Editor.'

March 8 (Sun.). Tho' I had talk'd with the ¹ Vice-Chancellor about the Picture I happened to shew Mr. Mollineux, yet being not satisfied, he talked also afterwards with Dr. Hudson, and told him that he would have a meeting of the Curators about it. This the Dr. told me upon Thursday Morning last. Upon w^{ch}. I went to Mr. Hodgson of University College (who is very great with the Vice-Chancellor) & desired him to intercede with the Vice-Chancellor, which he promised to do, & indeed did it so effectually that the next Morning he came to the Library, & told me that the Vice-Chancellor laughed at it as an idle, foolish Story, & he said he believed I should find that 'twould be carried no further. 10

That day being the beginning of our Assizes, Mr. Baynes preached at St. Maries, & made an Excellent Sermon. He is M.A. & Fellow of University-College.

This being Q. Ann's Inauguration Day, the University Sermon was preached at St. Marie's by Mr. Digby Cotes of All-Souls College, the University Orator, upon Psal. xlv. 7. *Thou lovest righteousness, and hatest wickedness: therefore God, even thy God hath anointed thee with the oyl of gladness above thy fellows.* 'Twas an handsome Discourse. In it he insisted much upon the Virtues of the Great Lady, & spoke things, very extravagant, and not agreeable to Truth. 20

In the Afternoon preached at St. Peter's in the East Mr. Nicol, A.M. & student of X^t. Church, upon Matt. xxvi. 41. *Watch and pray, that ye enter not into temptation. the spirit indeed is willing, but the flesh is weak.* 'Twas a very good Sermon, in w^{ch} he shewed the Infirmities of Human Nature, & the Necessity and Efficacy of Prayer.

March 9 (Mon.). Irechester besieged by Robert Mulbray. Leland's Coll. T. 1. p. 157. Francis de Valois, who succeeded Lewis XII. & our Henry the 8th. two of the goodliest Personages, not of their Quality only, but of their Time. Herbert's Life of H. 8. MS. p. 64. The King's Sister upon the Death of the French King married to the Duke of Suffolk. Ibid. p. 66. The princess Mary born. Febr. 18. 15¹/₈ in the 25th Year of the K's Age. 30

Trinity Terme in 1518. removed to Oxford by reason of the sweating Sickness. Where it continued only a Day. Ib. p. 83.

To Mr. A. FRANCKE, Fellow of Trinity Coll. Cambr.

Sir,

On the 7th of October last I sent you my collated Macrobius, directed for you, (as you desired) to be left at Mr. Rickaby's (a Silver Smith) in Hennings Row St. Martins Lane, London. The same Day I also sent you a Letter signifying that I had sent up the said Book: I do not doubt but you have 40

March 9, 171³/₈. M. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 14. 122). Gives further particulars about deficiencies in copy of Xenophon. Asks H. to supply these, and forward, sheet by sheet, to Sir Arthur Kay, Bart., Greek Street, London, who will frank them into Yorkshire. Gives instance of printer's fidelity in collating.

¹ Dr. Gardiner.

received both the Book & the Letter; but however I am not so well satisfied about this Matter, as if I had a Letter from you to assure me that they came safe. I shall therefore request that you would be pleased to write a Line or two about this Affair as soon as you can; and at the same time I shall be glad to know how far you are advanced in your designed Edition of this Author, in w^{ch} and in all other Undertakings I wish you all possible Success, & am, Sir,

Your most humble servant

THO. HEARNE.

10

[Description of catalogued coins.]

March 10 (Tu.). To MR. BEDFORD.

Reverend Sir,

I thank you for the care of my Advertisement, w^{ch} I find very exactly printed in the Post-Boy.

I have sent this Day by the Waggon that sets up at the Oxford Arms two Books of the large Paper bound, both of them Presents, one for your self, w^{ch} I desire you to accept, & the other for the Dean of Worcester, to whom I intreat that you would be pleased to offer it, & to desire him to accept of it, with my most humble service.

20 When M^r. Gandy was in Town he was in quest of a small Piece of D^r. Boughen's. Be pleased to give him my humble service, & to tell him that we have that Book in Bodley, tho' under a different Title from that mentioned by Ant. à Wood.

M^r. Burton in his Com. upon Antoninus's Itin. through Britain several times Mentions a Work of the same nature written by D^r. W^m. Fulke. Now I would fain know whether that Piece be still exstant, & in what Library. 'Tis likely either yourself, or your learned Friend M^r. Baker can give me some Satisfaction in this Inquiry.

I have paid for the Carriage of the Books, & am,
30 Reverend Sir,
Your most obliged humble
servant

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. March 10th. 171 $\frac{2}{3}$.

If D^r. Fulkes Book upon Antoninus be in any Cambridge Library, I would know whether it be upon the whole Itinerary through Britain, or only upon part of it.

K. H. 8th. thought the goodliest Prince of his time. Herbert MS.
p. 109.

40

[Description of catalogued coins.]

March 11 (Wed.). To S^r. P. SYDENHAM.

Sir,

Yesterday M^r. Gibson of Queen's paid me a Guinea by an Order he rec^d. from M^r. Todhunter, who receiv'd the Commands from you. I heartily thank you for this quick return, and I have put you down as a Subscriber for one Copy in large Paper of the Collectanea. The Note for the Money (being 15s.) I have sent with this Letter. The remaining six Shillings & six Pence is for the Dissertation & the Carriage. I have written to M^r. Bedford, & mentioned D^r. Fulke upon Antoninus. I wish a more perfect and exact
50 Catalogue were given of your Cambridge MSS. than that of the Oxford

Edition. And indeed it had been done exactly at that time had not some Gentlemen of Cambridge envied that Benefit to the Publick. This is often the Fate of Publick Designs, especially such as relate to Learning. Men of good Abilities frequently combine to hinder rather than promote the good of Learning. I cannot see any just Pretence for denying to communicate a compleat Catalogue at that time when they knew that so great & so usefull a Work was carrying on here. Yet others are also to be blamed for their Backwardness on that score. Otherwise we might have had an Account of many MSS. not taken notice of in the Work. 'Twould be for the Interest of Letters if an Appendix were printed. I remember that some years agoe 10 such a Design was much talked of. And 'twas at that time that S^r. Andrew Fountaine offered to be at the Charge of printing the Catalogue of what MSS. he hath. Amongst his Collection (for I drew up an Account of what he had then in Oxford) is one that I perused for several Days together. It contains variety of Particulars relating to our English History and Antiquities, & some of the Pieces in it concern the Tryal and Execution of the Unfortunate Queen of Scotland, in which are divers Circumstances y^t I have not seen elsewhere. This Book should be mentioned in a new Edition of B^p. Nicolson's Scotch Historical Library. And perhaps S^r. Andrew (who is a very communicative Gentleman) hath let the B^p. have the Loan of it. 20 And now I have mentioned the Queen of Scotland, I cannot but also note y^t we have in Bodley a thin Q^{to} MS. upon the same Subject, in w^{ch} are comprehended many things that were observed by a Person present that are not I believe in other Books of this nature; tho' some of them seem to me to be against truth. I long to see you again in Oxford, and am,

Sir,

Your most obliged humble
servant

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. March 11th. 171³/₈.

30

M^r. Wilkin acquainted me with the Receipt of your Lelands.

To read about the Gnosians Seneca in Hippolyto, Plutarch in Theseo, Philostratus lib. IV. de Vita Apollonij, cap. 34. Thence the Labyrinth will appear to have belong'd to them. Gnossus, a Town of Crete. *Αρεμuis or Diana worshipped in Crete. And therefore is on some Coyns.

Seneca in Hippolyto Act. V.

. . . aut quis Cressius
Dædalea vasto claustra mugitu replens,
Taurus biformis, ore cornigero ferox,
Divulsit?

40

The Labyrinth at Gnossus formerly contained the Minotaur. Apollon. l. 4. c. 34.

There are Coyns of Gnossus, with Jupiter's Head on one side, & the Labyrinth on the other. Minos was the Daughter of Jupiter by Europa. Thence on others we have besides the Labyrinth Europa sitting on a Bull. The Minotaur was a Monster in form of a Man & Bull begot by a Bull on Pasiphae the Wife of Minos, & was afterwards shut up in the Labyrinth.

March 12 (Th.). College of Physicians erected in 1523. The

famous & learned Physitian Linaker one of them. Herbert. of H. VIII. MS. p. 174.

An. 1523. Half Angels of Gold of 40 Pence. Silver Groats, Twopences, Pence, half-Pence & Farthings then coyned also. The silver Farthings to have a Mark different from the Half Pence. Ibid. p. 175. This smallest sort of Coyn (saith Herbert) is now all worne out. Ibid. (I have by me an half Penny of it coyned at Canterbury.)

Account of Cardinal Wolsey's two Colleges. That at Oxford called first Cardinal's, then King's College, now Christ-Church, nobler than
10 Ipswich. For the building was intended most ample & magnificent, as the Foundations & first Lines demonstrate. Ib. p. 188. Account of the Members designed for the College. Ibid.

King H. VIII. had a natural Son by Mrs. Eliz. Blunt, Daughter to Sr. John Blunt Kt. thought for her rare Ornaments of Nature & Education, to be the Beautie and Mistress Piece of her time. He was named Henry Fitz-Roy. Ib. p. 216. He was K^{ted}. & made Earl of Nottingham when 6 Years of Age. He was born when the King was about 28 Y^{rs}. of Age. At the same time he was created Duke of Richmond and Somerset, & Lieutenant General beyond Trent, & Warden
20 General of the Borders of Scotland, & shortly after Admiral of England. Ibid. A very beautifull & lovely Youth. Ibid. 217.

[Description of catalogued coins.]

March 13 (Fri.). TO MR. THOMAS RAWLINSON.

Sir,

Your Brother tells me that you want 2 Copies in large Paper of Mr. Dodwell's Discourse on Dr. Woodward's Shield, w^{ch} I have therefore sent this Day by the Waggon. The Car. is paid. They are directed to be left with Mr. Bateman in Paternoster Row. The Price is twelve shillings, being six shills. a Copy.

30 I have also sent with them two other Books, viz. a thin folio MS. about Oxford that I had of your Brother sometime agoe, and your Copy of Leland's Cygnea Cantio, that formerly belonged to B^p. Andrews. The 2^d. Edition of the Cygnea Cantio, & Fitz-Herbert's Account of Oxford, I will deliver to your Brother, together with the Cygnea Cantio of the 1st Edition that the Compositor made use of in Printing.

I have returned the MS. about Lancashire to your Brother. There are many things in it that may be of use in writing ab^t those Parts. I like many of the Coyns you have picked up. I have look'd them all over, & put down short Notes about some of them. I shall restore them to your Brother very
40 faithfully. In the meantime I desire you to accept of my Thanks for all your Favours. I congratulate your safe Return from Holland, where you employed your time so much for your Honour & Credit picking up divers curious & usefull Books, w^{ch} will be justly looked upon as a valuable Addition to your Excellent Collection.

I have not time at present to enter into other Particulars. Only I desire

March 12, 1711. R. Fisher to H. (Rawl. 14. 113). Was with the Bishop of Ely some days ago, who wishes to have all that H. publishes, uniform with the Lelands; he will pay for the binding.

that you would be pleased to return me all my blank Receipts (that shall not be filled up) precisely at Lady-Day, at w^{ch} time the Book will certainly go to the Press. I am,

Sir,
Your most obliged
humble servant
THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. March 13th. 171²/₃.

Philip the II. of Spain, Wife¹ to the Princess Mary, born May 21, 1527, and therefore many Years younger than the Princess. Herbert's H. 8. 10 p. 272. MS.

Inter Nummos Rajanos.

Loc. 5.

Æ. 2. n. 23. Jani caput.

ROMA. Prora Navis.

Æ. 1. n. 24. IMP ALEXANDER PIVS AVG Alexandri Severi cap. laur. PMTRP XII COS III PP Miles gradiens nudus. In Occo this Coyn is described as the Figure of the Sun naked. I know not for what reason, unless it be perhaps that on those he had seen there were Rays, which are not in ours, about the Head. Ours indeed is bald. Yet in the left Hand there 20 seems to be a baculus, unless it be the faint Image of a Spear. The right Hand is stretched out; but nothing is visible in it. The Legs seem naked, tho' if there be any thing on them from some little Marks the Coverings seem to have reached up to the Knees.

n. 25. ΔΡΟΥΣΟΣ ΚΑΙΣΑΡ Caput Drusi Tiberij ex Agrippina f. ΓΕΡΜΑΝΙΚΟΣ ΚΑΙΣΑΡ Caput Germanici Neronis Claudij Drusi Germ. F. (Nummus eximia raritatis.)

n. 26. ΙΟΥ ΚΟΡ ΚΑΛΩΝΙ Caput Saloninæ. ΑΝΤΙΟΧΕΩΝ Aquila aræ insidens.

March 14 (Sat.). La Istoria Universale provata con monumenti, è 30 figurata con simboli degli antichi. The Author Francesco Bianchini Veronese. Rom. 1697. 4^{to}. This Gentleman an old Man, and was

March 14, 171²/₃. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 62). Thanks H. for his gift and letters. 'Am desir'd with good M^r. Dean's kindest respects, to return y^o his thanks for y^t present to him, w^{ch} I rec^d & presented to him on Thursday, he desires to be a subscriber to y^r Collectanea, & I must begg y^o same favour myself, for after y^o rec^t of so many, I must not think of receiving it as a present, as y^o are so kind to intend.' Wants copy of Dodwell's Dissertation on D^r. Woodward's Shield for Lord Weymouth, and another for M^r. Hawes. Thinks Lord Winchilsea would probably like a copy, and believes could dispose of half a dozen copies if H. cared to send them. Has been unsuccessfully enquiring for D^r. Fulk's book.

March 14, 171²/₃. R. Knaplook to H. (Rawl. 15. 115). Has subscribed to D^r. Woodward for 4 of Leland's Collectanea, and wants to be put down for 2 more of 'the large paper.' Has heard H. has printed Dodwell's Dissertation on Woodward's Parma Equestris. Thinks can promote sale of this, and asks for 12 copies.

¹ [Sic in H.'s MS.]

lately at the Bodlejan Library, being recommended by Sr. Andrew Fountaine. The Author's Book faulty at the Beginning in two Greek Verses, in *weh* are several Faults.

He is called in the Licence for printing it given by D. Jo. Baptista de Miro monachus Casinensis—*quam eruditissimus Vir Franciscus Blanchinus, summo acumine, nec minori diligentia per secula deduxit, &c.*

[Description of catalogued coins.]

About the Original of the Name of Protestants. See Herbert's Life of H. VIII. MS. p. 325.

- 10 The Sweating Sickness first known in England in 1486, then 1507; then 1517, and afterwards 1528. Ibid. p. 331.

Daniel King published upon a Sheet of Paper a Prospect of many Places in Camden, most of them upon the Northern Road. Mr. Urry of Xt. Church procured a Copy¹, & hath cut it in Pieces, & fixed each in its particular Place. Amongst others is the Castle of Oxford, *weh* is different from *w^t* 'tis now.

March 15 (Sun.). The Preacher at St. Mary's this Morning was Mr. Cooke M.A. of Corpus Christi College. In the Afternoon Mr. Pardoe, A.M. & Fellow of Jesus Coll. preached at St. Peters in the East.

- 20 **March 16 (Mon.).** To Mr. CHERRY.

Honoured Sir,

- I have sent you, Carriage paid, two Copies in large Paper of Mr. Dodwell's Discourse upon the Shield. One of them I desire you to accept your self, & to present the other, with my humble service, to Mrs. Dodwell. At the End I have printed Neale's Account of the Colleges in Q. Eliz^a. time. Very great Alterations have happened since. This I have done for the sake of our English Antiquaries, as well as for Foreigners. The List of Mr. Dodwell's printed Books (for I have not meddled with his MSS.) will be also of use to those that desire to know what he published. As for his Assisting of
30 learned Men in writing Notes, I have not said any thing, that being a Particular that will belong to you, or to some other Person that shall write his Life. I wonder we do not hear yet of a true Ed. of his Letters to Bp. Burnett. I should be glad if you could convey back to me the Copy I lent you, as also the two Pamphlets you had of me about the Pretender and Dr. Kennett. You will find I have spoke my mind in accounting for Mr. Dodwell's Books. I could have said much more. But what I have said is enough to raise the Passions of the Party. I hope you received the Lelands. The Collectanea will go to the Press exactly at Lady Day. My humble service to all our good Friends. I hope we shall see you quickly again in Oxford. I am,

40

Honoured Sir,

Your ever obliged
humble servant

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. March 16th. 1718³.

¹ I have since got a copy myself.

To . . .¹

. . . I have received the Lelands, and have sent you three Guineas for them. The Money is wrapt up in the Testament, w^{ch} you desire might be returned. I am sorry they are sullied in several Places, & that some of the Leaves are cut. This is a Damage that is of moment with curious Men, tho' not so to others that are only concerned in reading. I shall be glad to hear of those Antiquities, whatever they are, you shall meet with. The Collectanea go to the Press at Lady Day. They are in Latin for the most Part & so will not be for your reading. I met with two Coyns very lately at the old ruinated college in the north west suburbs of Oxford called Gloucester Hall. 10 One of them is a Greek one, & valuable. 'Tis of the Smyrnæans, and hath Jupiter Acræus's Head on the Obverse side with his Name thus ZEYC AKPAIOC. Both these Coyns were accidentally dropt here, I suppose. The work men say they found them in digging Foundations for some small new Buildings now erecting there. When you meet with any found in Weycock give me some Account of them, if you can be able to read them. Let me know whether the Money come safe. I say no more at present, only desire to be rembred to all my Friends, as usual. . . .

To Mr. FOTHERGILL.

Reverend Sir,

20

I am sorry to find that your Xenophon is so imperfect, & that there are withall so many Redundancies. I have, with some difficulty procured the leaves that are to supply the Defects, the first whereof I have now inclosed being the four last pages of the first Vol. viz. 561, 562, 563, 564. The rest I will send very speedily in the same manner, & am, Reverend Sir,

Your most obliged humble
servant

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. March 16th. 171³/₈.

To Sr. ARTHUR KAY BART.

30

Honr^d. Sir,

I humbly thank you for the kind offer you make of franking the Letters between Mr. Fothergill & me. I now make use of the Favour, & shall give farther trouble hereafter. I am, Sir,

Your most obliged humble
serv^t.

THO: HEARNE.

Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's hath shewed me *A Catalogue of the Books in the Library of the City of Norwich in the Year 1706*. Printed at *Norwich* in that Year in 8^{vo}. in two Sheets and an half. This I had 40 never seen, nor heard of, before.

The Date of the Year of the Pope's Breves begins always from the Nativity of Xt. Herbert's Life of H. 8. MS. p. 373. Yet pag. 374 noted that the Year for Popes Breves begins Dec. 26, & that for Bulls March 25. See also pag. 379.

¹ [Evidently Geo. H. See his letter of March 4.]

March 17 (Tu.). To Mr. BEDFORD.

Reverend Sir,

I have this day sent you six Copies in small Paper of Mr. Dodwell's Discourse. They are four Shillings a Copy, & come to 24s. in all. I have also sent a Parcel for Mr. Knaplock at the Bishop's Head in St. Paul's Church Yard. It contains 12 Copies in small Paper of this Discourse. 'Tis directed to be left with you, & I desire that you would be pleased to deliver it to him, & to receive the Money (48s.) of him for it. Mr. Knaplock writ to me for these Books, & tells me also that he would have two Copies in large Paper of
 10 Leland's Collectanea, & that he is ready to pay the Money to my order. I therefore farther desire y^t you would likewise receive 30s. more of him for y^e said two Copies. I have sent two blank Receipts for this Purpose. Out of this Money be pleased to pay yourself the five Shillings, or whatever more I may be indebted to you. I am very sensible of y^e great trouble I put you to; but I know not whom else to rely upon in London. Pray return my very humble service to the Dean of Worcester, & thank him for his Kindness in being a Subscriber; but for your self I must beg of you to accept of my designed Present, w^{ch} however shall be inserted in my List as if you were
 20 a real Subscriber, as indeed you may be well so reckoned, considering my Obligations to you.

Both Mr. Cholmley & Mr. Wagstaffe give you their Service. I had the Happiness of being in Company with the latter very lately.

I am, Rev. Sir,
 Your most obliged humble
 servant

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. March 17th. 1713.

The Carriage for both Parcels is paid.

To Mr. ROB. KNAPLOCK.

30 Sir,

I rec^d. your Letter, & have this Day sent you twelve Copies of Mr. Dodwell's Discourse. They are directed to be left with the Reverend Mr. Bedford in Gloucester Street near Red-Lyon Square (N^o. 34), to whom I desire you would pay the money for them. They come to forty eight Shillings, being four Shillings a copy. I desire likewise that you would pay thirty Shillings to Mr. Bedford for the two Copies in large Paper you desire to be a Subscriber for, of Leland's Collectanea, which will go to the Press next Week. I have paid for the Carriage of the Parcel, & am, S^r,

Your most humble
 servant

40

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. March 17th. 1713.

March 17, 1713. Dr. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 18). Wants to know the progress of Dr. Hudson's Josephus. 'For I shall write into France suddenly, & I would send some account of it. I intreat you also to let me know whether you have presented an exemplar of Mr. Dodwell's Dissertation to my Lord Oxford; . . . because my Lord has a great Curiosity after that Learning, as well as a Respect to Mr. Dodwell.' Wants list of persons abroad to whom H. may be sending specimens, that they may not send to the same. 'I must send 4 or 5 out of England, tho it be not very proper; but I know there are some who will expect it.' Hopes H. will come to see him in the summer.

Account of Mrs. Anne Bolen from George Cavendish Gentleman Usher to Cardinal Wolsey in Herbert's Life of H. 8. MS. p. 395.

Mrs. Anne Bolen of singular Beauty and towardness from her Childhood, & also of great Accomplishments by Education. p. 395. About the 20th. Year of her Age, she was taken into our Queen's Service, having been before in France. ib. p. 396.

Ld. Herbert vindicates the Lady Anne Bolen from the Calumnies cast upon her by Nic. Sanders an Author tho' learned, yet more credulous than becomes a Man of exact Judgment. 398.

Love Letters between K. H. 8. & Mrs. Anne Bolen conveyed out of 10 the King's Cabinet, & sent to Rome. 400.

Cardinal Wolsey accused of having the Great Pox. 412, and of Incontinency. 421.

Objected against Wolsey that he put the Cardinal's Hatt under the King's Arms in the Groats made at York. 421. Hampton Court built by Card. Wolsey, for w^{ch}. he had of the King Richmond House. 426.

Wearing of short Hair when it came in fashion. p. 446.

Bib. Bodl. Loc. 5. Rai.

n. 30. ΝΕΡΩΚΛΑΥΚΑΙΣ Cap. Neronis radiat.

ΠΟΠΠΑΙΑ ΣΕΒΑΕΤΗ ΛΙΑ Cap. Poppææ. [Numm. Rariss.]

20

March 18 (Wed.). To Mr. PRESCOT of Xt Church.

Sr

I have returned the 5 Vols. in MS. of Leland. Pray be pleased to give my humble service & Thanks to Mr. Davies for them. I was fully resolved to have presented him with a Sett of the 9 printed Vols. but two Vols. of that Set I was in Prospect of are wanting. I desire you would return me the Note that I left with you when I borrowed the Books.

I am,

Sr,

Your obliged humble
servant

30

March 18th. 1713.

THO: HEARNE.

This Day came News that the Earl of Pembroke had declared Dr. Wynne Principal of Jesus College in room of Dr. Edwards deceased. The Matter came to the Visitor. The other Candidate was Mr. Harcourt of Jesus a Young Man. The Bells went at St. Marie's at twelve. They rung most at Christ-Ch. where the Changes were rang.

Loc. 5. num. Rai.

n. 33. ΔΟΜΙΤΙΑΝΟC ΚΑΙCΑΡ ΔΟΜΙΤΙΑ ΣΕΒΑCΤΗ Domitiani & Domitiæ Capita adversa. Epigraphe detrita. Figura stans.

40

n. 31. Caput muliebre pampineis vittis coronatum. Mulier proræ

March 18, 1713. Geo. Hicks to H. (Rawl. 15. 73)¹.

March 19, 1713. S. Gale to H. (Rawl. 15. 12). Orders a large paper copy of the Dissertatio de Parma Equestri, &c. 'Mr. Oddy is very well at Cambridge, from whom I lately heard.'

¹ [Printed in *Letters from the Bodleian.*]

navis insidens, cum velo expanso. ΙΣΤΙΑΙΕΩΝ. (Ad Istiæam nempe spectat, Euboeæ urbem. Est nummus bonæ notæ.)

n. 32. IVLIA PIA FELIX AVG Juliæ Domnæ, Sept. Severi uxoris, cap. VESTA Fig. mul. stans dex. palladium, s. hastam puram.

TO MR. FOTHERGILL.

Reverend Sir,

This comes to supply the 2^d Defect, w^{ch} you mention, in your Xenophon, namely the Theater before Vol. V. But as for a Geographical table pro Agesilao Rege there never was any printed.

10

I am, Rev. Sir,

Your most obliged humble
servant

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. March 18th. 1714.

Cardinal Wolsey had designed and began a Monument for himself, with his own Image, at Westm. Abbey far exceeding that of K. Hen. VII. But his Troubles and Death hindered it's being finished. Herbert's Hist. of H. 8. MS. p. 480. The news of the Cardinal's Death being brought to the King, he wished it had cost him twenty thousand Pounds
20 upon condition that he had lived. p. 481.

Cardinal Wolsey's Learning (w^{ch} was far from being exact) consisted chiefly in the Subtilties of the Thomists. Ibid. p. 483. His Stile in Missives was rather copious than eloquent, yet ever tending to the Point. ibid.

About the Scriptures being translated into English by Tindall, Joye and others. p. 495.

K. H. 8. commands Q. Catherine, being the last time he saw her, to retire either to his Mannour of Oking or Estamsteed, or Monasterie of Bisham. 502. This in 1531.

30

[Reference to catalogued coins.]

March 19 (Th.). To DR. WOODWARD.

Honoured Sir,

I shew'd Dr. Hudson the Passage relating to Josephus. He gives his Service to you. I think the Remarks are just. The Dr. is printing the 6th Book of the Antiquities.

I neither have presented, nor do design to present, any Copy of the Discourse to the Noble Lord you mention. Neither do I intend to present a Copy to any Forreigner w^{ts}oever.

My Affairs will not permitt me to come to London. I have longed to see
40 that place a great while, & particularly that I may have a Personal acquaintance with you.

Mr. Bobart returns his Service. He says he hath none of the Copies of the History of Plants, but that they are all in the University Ware-House & that Application must be made to the Delegates of the Press.

I am, Honoured Sir,

Your most obliged
humble serv^t.

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. March 19th. 1714.

[Notes from Herbert's Life of Hen. 8, and-references to coins.]

VOL. XLIV¹.

ABOUT THE PRINCIPAL OF JESUS COLLEGE.

Dr. Jonathan Edwards dying on Sunday July the 20th. 1712 and being buried on Monday July the 28th. and the Election of a Principal coming on on Monday Aug. 11th. (the same Year) the two Candidates were Dr. Wynne, (Fellow of the College, & Margaret Professor of Divinity,) and Mr. Harcourt, (Fellow also of the College.) The latter is about 16 Years standing, & therefore Junior to the former by many Years. Yet notwithstanding this Inequality as to Years Mr. Harcourt had so managed the Matter, that besides his own Vote he had the Votes of Mr. Tremallier, Mr. Elys, Mr. Howell, Mr. Hughes, Mr. Thelwell, & 10 Mr. Mace. Dr. Wynne had besides his own Vote the Votes of Dr. Davies, Mr. Gwynne, both the Mr. Jones's, Mr. Brigdale, & Mr. Gunnis. So there was an equal Number on both sides, namely seven & seven. But then Mr. Tremellier being Senior Fellow, and therefore having in this Case a double Vote, pronounced the Election for Mr. Harcourt, and gave him the Oaths, and put him in Possession of the Principal's Seat, and by Virtue thereof Mr. Harcourt went first out of the Chapell.

Yet notwithstanding this, Dr. Wynne was also sworn at the same time by one of the Fellows, and declared Principal, which occasioned a great 20 deal of Disorder in the Chapell, one of the Jones's (as 'tis reported) attempting to pull Mr. Harcourt out of the Principal's Seat, and the other protesting (in the Chapell) that he would die in the Cause. The Occasion of Dr. Wynne's being sworn likewise was an Objection against Mr. Ellys, whose Fellowship had been declared vacant by Dr. Wynne (who was Vice-Principal) a little before the Election, and therefore his Vote was looked upon as invalid.

But now in Opposition to this Proceeding the other side Alledge that allowing the Cause why Mr. Ellys should be turned out (namely his having a Living rated more than the Statutes of the College allow of in 30 the Queen's Books) yet they think y^t Mr. Ellys's Vote at this time was as good as any one's else, & that he was as much Fellow. First because by the Statutes Mr. Ellys should have been turned out, if at all, when the last Principal was living, at least after another Principal was settled, the Vice-Principal having no Power in the greater Affairs, the *majora negotia*, such as ejecting a Fellow, in the College, in the Absence of the Principal, or without his express Command and Authority. 2^{dly} allowing that the Vice-Principal had such a Power, or indeed granting that the late Principal commissioned him when he was sick at London (as they say he did, tho' they cannot produce his Letter) to proceed 40 against Mr. Ellys, yet, by the Statutes, he ought to have had three Admonitions before he had been ejected, whereas he had not so much as one.

And that Mr. Ellys was still Fellow notwithstanding this Act of Dr. Wynne's, and consequently that Mr. Harcourt was the true, lawful

¹ [Pp. 99-235 of the MS. vol. are here printed; pp. 1-99 contain miscellaneous notes and jottings (e.g. on Nicolas Fitzherbert), many of which have been printed by Hearne.]

Principal, was the Opinion of Dr. Bouchier, Mr. Wright ye Recorder of Oxford, the present Lord Keeper Harcourt, Sr. Edward Northey the Attorney General, Mr. Samuel Mead, and many other very eminent and very learned Lawyers; which I the rather take notice of because some of them are Men of Whiggish, republican Principles, such as Dr. Wynne hath all along espoused, and such as he hath maintained publickly in Coffee-Houses (even since he hath been Professor) before many Persons, divers of w^{ch} were very young, to the no small Offence of many honest Gentlemen who have accidentally been present, and who from thence
 10 took a Measure both of Dr. Wynne's Probity, Understanding and Prudence.

Upon these Grounds these excellent Lawyers, and a great Number besides, accuse Dr. Wynne, and that justly too of very great Partiality. For they observe that Dr. Wynne did not pretend to eject Mr. Ellys till such time as he perceiv'd that he would not, in the Election, give him his Vote. He had indeed all along contrived to keep him out of the most profitable Offices of the College, yet never attempted to be so violent to him as to get him put off, thinking, nay believing, that he would have been for him.

20 Mr. Ellys having been ejected (as I have observed) and great Clamours having been made in the Chapell when the Election happened, it was agreed on by both Sides to refer the Matter to the Visitor, who is the Earl of Pembroke, and that neither of the Candidates should come to Prayers in the Chapell (for fear of renewing the Disturbances in that Sacred Place) nor take Possession of the Principal's Lodgings (tho' Mr. Harcourt desired the Keys of Dr. Wynne, who refused to deliver them) till the Visitor had given his final Judgment. An Appeal therefore was accordingly made to the Visitor, who was in Oxford (in his Return out of the North) not long after the Election, and staid here two Days
 30 on purpose to hear the Merits of the Cause. Yet he determined nothing, but took a long time to consider of the Matter, to the no small Prejudice of the College.

The Case being therefore brought to the Visitor, he took a long space of time to determin the Matter. After several Hearings, to the great Trouble and Expence of the Fellows, he at last, namely on Tuesday the 17th of March, in the Morning gave it for Dr. Wynne; at which I am not at all amazed considering that the Dr. is in the same Whiggish Interest with my Lord, and is as well as his Lordship a very great Admirer of Mr. Lock's Principles.

40 ABOUT SUPPRESSING MY BOOK, AND THE OCCASION OF IT.

On February the 20th in 171²/₃ being Friday, a little before 10 Clock came to the Library, one Mr. Mollineux, an Irish Gentleman, accompanied by Mr. Keil, our Savilian Professor of Astronomy, and three other Gentlemen, one of which was Mr. Medicot of Westminster. Dr. Hudson was then in the Library, to whom this Mr. Mollineux was recommended by Sr. Andrew Fountaine; but the Dr. being otherwise, perhaps, engaged had very little Discourse with them. Mr. Keil therefore desired me to shew them the Curiosities of the Place, tho' without telling me, or giving me the least hint, that Mr. Mollineux was a Person of but

ill Principles, nor indeed did he so much as tell me what his Name was. I always look'd upon Mr. Keil as a very honest Gentleman, and I knew one of the others to be such, and therefore could not imagine that any one of the company should be quite otherwise.

Nor indeed did I perceive 'till after some time that Mr. Molineux was a Man of those very bad Principles, and that debauched Understanding, as I have since found him by experience to be. Upon Mr. Keil's Request, I shew'd him some of the most considerable Curiosities in the Library. He talk'd much both about MSS. and Coyns, and, by his Discourse, one would have thought that he had spent much of his time ¹⁰ in these Studies. He admired our MSS. in Capital Letters (for I shew'd him two or three of them) and upon my shewing him (amongst other illuminated Books, of which we have a very fine Collection) the History of the Old Testament (w^{ch}. reaches as far as Job, and is look'd upon as one of the most stupendous Pieces of Work of that kind now exstant) he told me that the present Lord Treasurer had the second Part of it, compleating y^e whole Work. To which I reply'd, that I look'd upon what my L^d. Treasurer had to be only some Fragments of the second Part. And the reason I gave for my Opinion was this. Some time agoe my L^d. Harley, (then of Christ-Ch.) who is' Son to the L^d. Treasurer, ²⁰ came to the Publick Library, and amongst other Things that we discoursed of he was pleased to mention this illuminated Book of our's, and desired me to shew it him. This I did immediately. Says he, *I am apt to think that there are some Leaves cut out.* And the reason he gave for his Opinion was, that his Father, my L^d. Treasurer, had three or four Leaves done in the same manner, which he believed once belong'd to this Book. *My Lord, said I, I fancy I can account for this Matter. In the great Fire of London a Book in Folio, illuminated just as this is, and containing the History of the Bible from Job, was burnt, the Loss whereof was look'd upon to amount to about fifteen hundred Pounds.* ³⁰ *Now my Lord, I believe that those Fragments that my L^d. Treasurer, your Father, hath, are nothing else but some Parts of the said Book w^{ch} were luckily rescued from the Flames.* My Lord immediately struck in with my Opinion, and did not give the least Hint that his Father had an intire Book of this Kind. This Story I told to Mr. Mollineux, who however continued positive, that my Lord Treasurer had the whole II^d. Part, adding withall that Mr. Wanley not only told him so, but that he shew'd it him, and that he look'd it carefully over.

This gave me some occasion to look upon Mr. Mollineux as a Man of some Confidence; tho' after all, I was willing to think as favourably ⁴⁰ of him, in this respect, as I could, at least to believe, that this was not so much the Effect of Conceit, as of some considerable Insight into Antiquities; which might make him talk a little more lavishly of Affairs of this kind than Persons of less Improvement in these Studies. I therefore submitted to what he asserted, yet with this Reserve, that I should change my Opinion of his Abilities whenever I found that he had not cultivated¹ these Studies with that Industry and Application as one would by his Discourse gather that he had done. And 'twas not long before

¹ ['Cultivated' in MS.]

I really found that his Knowledge was only superficial. For coming to our Cabinet of Coyns in the Gallery, he presently discovered himself. He said, indeed, that he did not care to see modern Coyns and Medals, that 'twould be needless for me to pull out any of those, his Genius being for Antiquities, and therefore that, if I would gratify his Curiosity, I should shew him some scarce Coyns of the Ancients. I told him we had many of those which were truly scarce and valuable, as he might soon perceive if he would cast his Eye over them. I produced two Drawers in ^{weh} are several very extraordinary ones, and ^{weh} an
 10 Antiquary might immediately judge to be good and of very great use in explaining and illustrating History. But Mr. Mollineux was so far from understanding this, that he did not discover which of them was scarce, nor what considerable Part of History might be explained from any one of them. On the contrary instead of examining these Coyns, which are genuine, and have Variety of Figures on them, he proceeded to ask whether we had a Brass Otho, a Pertinax, & other Coyns of that nature, such I mean as are look'd upon by good Antiquaries as spurious? I told him we had these Coyns, but that they had been removed as Counterfeits, and therefore not fit to be placed in this Cabinet amongst
 20 the Authentick ones. Here he spoke something about a Brass Otho in my L^d. Pembroke's Study, which he said was certainly genuine. This made me increase my Opinion of his Confidence; however I said no more than this, that, with Submission, I much questioned it. But granting this, and other Coyns of this Kind that are sought after, to be genuine, yet me thinks Mr. Mollineux should not have inquired so strictly after these, and neglected to look upon the other Coyns I shew'd him, from ^{weh} so much Light may be drawn for ancient History. Questions about such Coyns are put by most People, I mean such as have no Judgment nor Skill in Coyns. It goes from one to the other
 30 that an Otho in Brass is scarce, and that Pertinax and others are so too. Hence when they come where Collections are they presently ask (on purpose to make People think they have some Skill) whether there be any Brass Otho amongst them, &c.? This I have experienced in many Instances; and I was sorry to find Mr. Mollineux one of them, and that he was a Person tho' of good ready Discourse, yet of small Judgment in Matters of Antiquity, proceeding from taking up his Accounts from Conversation with Gentlemen, and not from Study, ^{weh} is a Fashion too much practised in this Age.

Hitherto I had sufficient and full Proof of Mr. Mollineux's Confidence
 40 and of his Ignorance in Antiquities. Yet he had not as yet discovered himself to be a Man of Republican, ill Principles, and of a malignant Temper, 'till we came to the Anatomy Schoole. I however observed all along that he took notes of what I said; which I construed no otherwise than as if it had been with a Design to satisfy his Curiosity, and with an intent to make a private Use of them when he had left us, not imagining that he had proposed to himself any wicked End in it, as I afterwards found he had. But then hitherto nothing occur'd that could give him any handle for Complaint. The Anatomy Schoole was the Place for that. Here as soon as he came in he did not go along
 50 with me in the Regular way that I usually take in giving an Account of

the Curiosities in that Place, but perceiving several Papers written and fix'd upon the Wainscote, he examined them, and took notes of what he thought fit, at the same time however hearkening very attentively to what I said, and especially when I mentioned a Picture (ingrav'd and) hanging there with Horns and Wings, and underneath *uxor ejus ad vivum pinxit*. This Picture many had said was Benjamin Hoadley, the seditious Divine of London; but for my part, I gave no other Description of it than this, that 'twas the Picture of one of the greatest Presbyterian, Republican, Antimonarchical, Whiggish, Fanatical Preachers living in England. And this Description was enough to exasperate him. 10 And yet for all that he did not discover any Passion, nor give the least Hint that he was a Whig himself. Neither did he give any hint of it afterwards 'till I came to mention a Tobacco Stopper tipped with Silver, and given to me by a Reverend Divine, who had informed me that it was made out of an Oak that lately grew in St. James's Park, but was destroyed by the D. of M. for the Great House he was building near St. James's, and that the said Oak came from an Acorn that was planted there by King Charles II^d. being one of those Acorns that he had gathered in the Royal Oak, where he was forced to Shelter himself from the Fury of the Rebels after the Fight at Worcester. Mr. Mollineux 20 was at the other End of the Room when this was shew'd, and the said Story told; but hearing it he comes immediately to the Table, and expresses himself in Words of this Kind, viz. *that 'twas a Bawble, and that an hundred such Things were not worth seeing*. Mr. Keil however thought otherwise, and said that he thought my Collection was better than that in the Laboratory. Some Mirth passing after this, I went on with my Description, and had not yet form'd an Opinion that Mr. Mollineux was a Whig, but finding that he was still inquisitive after other Curiosities, and that he pretended to much Skill in good Engraving and Drawing, I produced the Picture of a beautiful young Man, over 30 the Head of which was ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ, and underneath *Quid queritis ultra*. I did not tell them whose Picture it was, but said that I shew'd it them as a thing excellently well done, which they all allow'd, and viewed it over and over, and seemed to be mightily taken with it, and Mr. Mollineux in particular was pleased to say that 'twas admirably well done, and deserved a Place amongst the most exquisite Performances of this kind, at the same time asking how long I had had it, and whose Picture I took it to be? to the former of ^{web} Questions I reply'd, about a Quarter of a Year, to the latter that I did not pretend to tell who it was designed for. Yet Mr. Keil was pleased to laugh and to tell 40 Mr. Mollineux *they are all Rebels, Mr. Mollineux, they are all Rebels in this Place*, speaking these Words in a merry, joking way, and not with any Intent to do me an Injury. Mr. Mollineux took the Words upon the Picture down, ^{web} I did not deny him, not thinking that 'twas with a Design to inform against me, as it afterwards proved. Yet from this time I began a little to suspect his Integrity, and that he was not one of those good Men I expected from Mr. Keil, whom I had always found to be a Man of Honesty. I went on with my Story, and when I had done took my leave of Mr. Mollineux, who shew'd not the least Resentment, but parted with many Thanks for the Civilities I had 50

shew'd him, and I was as glad that I had had the Happiness to oblige one that appeared to have a Love for Antiquities, and Learning, & to have an inquisitive Genius after things of Curiosity. Some of the last Words he spoke, were these, viz. *Mr. Keil we will wait upon Dr. Charlett in the Afternoon, it being now after eleven, & our time too far spent for the Forenoon.*

The next Day after Mr. Mollineux had been at y^e Library, going in the Morning into Mr. Clements's Shop, Mr. Clements asked me whether I could help him to a Set of Leland's Itinerary that I had
 10 published. I told him I could not, there having been only an hundred and twenty Copies printed, all w^{ch} were subscribed for, excepting that w^{ch} I reserved for my self, which I had writ in. I asked him who they were for? he said for Mr. Mollineux. The same Day going into the Shop again, Mr. Clements's Son told me Mr. Mollineux had a bitter Complaint against me for Shewing the Pretender's Picture, and just at this time, Mr. Keil going by the Shop, and spying me, he steps back, and says, *God you will be hanged, this Mollineux will knock you on the Head, for Shewing the Pretender's Picture.* I told him as for y^e Picture, I gave them leave to call it what they pleased, having not put any Name
 20 to it myself, and I added that I took Mr. Mollineux to have been an other sort of Man, since he appeared in his Company. *No, God, says Mr. Keil, he is one of the most vehement and violent Whiggs in Ireland, and he hath told it all about Town that you have shew'd the Pretender's Picture.* Hence I took occasion to recollect the last Words Mr. Mollineux had¹ spoke parting from the Library, and I did not doubt but that he had given Dr. Charlett an Account of what I had shewed, and that the Dr. had mentioned the Story as well as Mr. Mollineux to my Disadvantage the Dr. having born me a Grudge ever since the time that he stirred against my Edition of King Ælfred's Life by Sir John Spelman.
 30 Yet notwithstanding this I took no great Notice of what Mr. Keil said, 'till going to the Coffee-House, I happened to meet with Mr. Whalley of Wadham, who, upon my going off, desired me to step with him into a Private Room, where he told me y^t two or three of their House, being Whiggs, were violently set against me for shewing y^e Pretender's Picture, and y^t there was a Story all about Town upon this Account to my Disadvantage. I told him as for the Picture I would not be ashamed to shew it again, and y^t I could not help Misconstructions. I knew Mr. Whalley to be a hollow sort of Man, & tho' he had pretended to be my Friend, yet I never found it when any occasion was given of doing
 40 me a Kindness; and therefore I was apt to imagine that himself had done me some Mischief in relating and spreading about this Story, well knowing him to be very great with old Lancaster (commonly called Smooth-Boots) of Queen's College. What therefore Mr. Whalley said struck so far upon my Fancy as to make me think that I should be brought to some trouble upon this Account. W^{ch} indeed accordingly happened. For after Mr. Mollineux was gone out of Town Dr. Charlett and others so improved the Story that it was talk'd of in publick Places, and every thing so contrived as that they gave out I deserved a great

¹ See above, p. 121.

Penalty for the Disgrace I had brought upon ye University, by shewing such a Picture. This made several honest Gentlemen concerned in my Behalf, and amongst the rest that truly worthy and virtuous as well as ingenious Gentleman Mr. John Urry, A.B. and Student of Xt. Church was so far concerned as to believe that all this was the effect of Malice, contrived purely on purpose to turn me by any Place, if ever I should appear for any in the University. And indeed this is the true Reason of this Stir, & was interpreted so too by all other honest Gentlemen that I have happened to Discourse with. The first time Mr. Urry mentioned it to me was in the Forenoon on Monday March 2^d. when he told me ¹⁰ that People made a great noise about it. I assured him that I had not said that 'twas the Pretender's or the Prince of Wales's Picture, but y^t I shewed it as a thing well engraved, and that I left the Interpretation to others. *What you say, says he, is true; but this Mollineux is a most violent Whigg, and for y^e future take care to know men.* After some other Discourse upon this occasion we parted, tho' before we parted he told me y^t he was afraid I should hear more of it, and 'twas well if I were not sent for up to London about it. At w^{ch}. I only smiled, not imagining that any one would be so imprudent as to expose himself in such a manner; and so I told him. *But, says he, the Party have exposed ²⁰ themselves as much in other Cases, and they do not care how they do it, so they can do any one a mischief that they think is not of their Principles.*

When Mr. Mollineux was in Oxford ye Vice-Chancellor¹ himself happened to be out of Town; yet upon his Return he heard of the Story, it being supposed that a Complaint had been made to him by Dr. Charlett. Therefore upon Tuesday (March 3^d.) about half an Hour after nine of the Clock he came to the Library, attended by Sherwin the Yeoman Beadle. I was then in my Study. He came directly to me and desired the Favour of me to shew him Hollinshead's Chronicle. This I did. After he had look't upon it, *Pray, says he, Mr. Hearne, ³⁰ what is the Value of this Book?* I told him that I had once seen the whole Work sold for twenty Shillings, but that it was worth 40 or 50 Shillings. He told me there was one Volume of it in an Auction at y^t time carrying on in Oxford, & 'twas sold for 10s. It was ye first Volume, containing Harrison's Description of Britain, &c. He then asked me what Speed's Chronicle might be worth? I told him that it was now worth about 40s. which he seemed to wonder at. This done, being about to go away, he desired me to stay a little, he having a few words to speak to me. After a little time he takes me into the Gallery, and there told me that he had had a Complaint made to him ⁴⁰ against me for shewing a Picture of the Prince of Wales, and another of Benj. Hoadley. I told him, I suppose this Complaint must come from Mr. Mollineux originally; which he did not seem to deny. I told him y^t I did not say that one of these Pictures was the Prince of Wales, and the other B. Hoadley; on the contrary that I gave no Name to either, but left every one to judge for himself. *Ay but, says he, on one there is ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ. Quid quæritis ultra?* This I acknowledged,

¹ Dr. Bernard Gardiner.

but added that it might be the King of Spain, or the King of Sweden, or any other King or Prince. Yet granting that I had said 'twas the Prince of Wales, I could not see the Hurt in it, since we have y^e Pictures & Medals of so many other Pretenders and usurpers, &c. and yet no Offence taken at them. He did not seem however satisfied, but begged of me for y^e future not to shew either of these Pictures, w^{ch} I promised him I would not. Then he told me y^t he had been moved to call a Meeting of the Curators of y^e Library about this Affair, but that he was unwilling to do that, but on y^e contrary desired me to send the
 10 Key of y^e Anatomy School to him, that he might deliver it to Major (the Keeper of y^e other Schools) who might let the determining Batchelors determin there, as they had done formerly. I shewed him y^t this would be a very great Prejudice to me, and y^t besides 'twas not convenient now, since the School was become a Repository and was look'd upon as Part of y^e Library, and many of the Things entered in the Benefactors Book as belonging to y^e Library, and therefore 'twould be a Breach of y^e Statutes for any one else to have the Care of them that was not actually one of the Librarians. Notwithstanding this he still insisted upon the Bachelors determining there, and upon my delivering him up
 20 the Key. After w^{ch} he parted.

I did not, after this, expect any farther Trouble about y^e Story of y^e two Pictures. But in this I was mistaken, For Dr. Hudson happening, not long after, to see the Vice-Chancellor, he told the Dr. that he would call a Meeting of the Curators about it. So y^e Dr. informed me on Thursday March 5th. This was something surprising to me, after the Vice-Chancellor had declared to me, y^t he was unwilling to have any such meeting. This Account from the Dr. made me go to Mr. Hodgson, A.M. and Fellow of University College, whom I knew to have very great Interest with the Vice-Chancellor. The Vice-Chancellor & others
 30 having told me y^t this Story had went all over Town, I asked Mr. Hodgson, at my first coming to him, whether he had heard any Story relating to me lately. *Not one Tittle*, said he. *I wonder at y^t*, said I. *No, I will assure you*, said he, *I have not heard a single Word*. The reason of my wonder is plain, since I knew him to be so intimate both with the Vice-Chancellor & Dr. Charlett. But I immediately guessed that tho' he had heard of it, yet he was willing to appear ignorant, y^t it might not be suspected that either himself or any of his Friends had concerned themselves in spreading of it. After this had passed, I told him y^e Story, and shewed him how ridiculous it was, and how absurd to put any one to
 40 trouble about it. I told him, y^e Vice-Chancellor was resolved to have a Meeting of y^e Curators, and I intreated him to wait upon him, & get him to alter his Resolution. *For*, said I, *if there be a Meeting, it will make a Noise all over y^e Kingdom*. *Ay, so 'twill*, says Mr. Hodgson. *But if the Vice-Chancellor hath resolved to call a Meeting, there can be no beating him off it. However I will do what I can*. Accordingly he waited upon the Vice-Chancellor, and did the Business so effectually, that the next Morning he came to the Library, and told me y^t the Vice-Chancellor laughed at it as an idle, foolish Story, and he said he believed I should find that 'twould be carried no further.
 50 Who, after this, would have expected to have met with farther Trouble,

or would think y^t the Vice-Chancellor should pretend to move any more about a Story that himself acknowledged to be a foolish and childish story, and not worthy the notice of any wise Man? But it seems he was resolved to prosecute what he had began. The Method therefore he now took was by taking occasion to prosecute me for a Book I had just published, w^{ch} he thought might take off from the odium that would otherwise fall upon him. This Book was a Discourse of the learned Mr. Dodwell de Parma Equestri Woodwardiana, w^{ch} I had printed at my own Expense at y^e Theater, & dedicated to Dr. Woodward, to whom I had sent a Copy bound in Turkey Leather the very same Day that 10 the Vice-Chancellor came to y^e Library & examined me about the Pictures above mentioned. The next present I made was to y^e Vice-Chancellor himself. I did not deliver it indeed into his own Hands, but sent it by the Compositor, namely Mr. Rance, who brought me word y^t the Vice-Chancellor accepted of it very kindly, sent his Service & thanks to me, & acknowledged that he was very much obliged to me upon this Score. In this Book, besides Mr. Neale's Account of the University of Oxford, as it stood in Queen Elizabeth's time, I also printed a List of Mr. Dodwell's published Works, together with some Testimonies of him, for w^{ch} I have received the Thanks of several very learned and 20 Pious Men, one of w^{ch}, a Person of Quality, eminent for his Virtues and great Integrity, & for his good Affection to Letters, was pleased to write to me thus in a Letter dated March 7th. 'I have just rec^d. your Book, w^{ch} I like very well, and thank you for your Care of preserving one for me. Your Generosity for Learning, & true Principles, and Religion, w^{ch} you so properly assert & recommend in all your Works, deserve, nay challenge the best Patrons to love and esteem you, and to encourage your Labours.' It is the more remarkable y^t the Gentleman y^t writes this is a Juror, & therefore not at all byassed to commend me for writing well of one y^t had refused the Oaths. But the Vice-Chancellor 30 and some others could not brooke what I had said in Commendation of Mr. Dodwell & the other Non-Swearers. They thought I had reflected by that means upon them, & that I had published the Faults of the Persons that deprived Mr. Dodwell of his History Professorship to the World, for w^{ch} I ought to be severely taken to task, & they judged that the sooner this was done 'twould be so much the more for their Credit.

Yet this Design of Proceeding against me was carried on with y^t Secresy, that I heard not y^e least Tittle of it 'till Sunday Night March 22^d. when Dr. Pearson, Principal of our Hall, told me y^t Dr. Brabourn, Principal of New-Inn Hall, had been with him, and had acquainted him 40 y^t the Vice-Chancellor had ordered a Meeting of y^e Heads of Houses the next Day in the Apodyterium to consider of the Book I had newly published, in w^{ch} he said, I had severely reflected upon the Ministry. He & I were then going to Mr. Parker's, & so we did not talk much of it 'till we came thither, where the Discourse upon this Topick was revived. Both Mr. Parker and my self look'd upon this as a Jest, not believing that the Vice-Chancellor could be so weak. But I found afterwards that he was really in earnest. For the next day about ten of y^e Clock, altho' I had presented a Copy to him of the large Paper, he sent a Note to Mr. Clements for one of my Books. Mr. Clements had 50

no Copy by him, but said he would get one. And he did so, coming up to me in the Library, where I kept some of them. This Copy he said was for y^e Vice-Chancellor. 'Twas in small Paper, & I then began to suspect that a prosecution was carrying on in good earnest against me. There had been only five Copies excepting this dispersed in Oxford, viz. one in large Paper to the Vice-Chancellor himself (as I said before), two large ones to Mr. Denison of University College, one large one to Mr. Rich. Rawlinson of St. John's, & one small one to Mr. Hall of Queen's. So y^t in all Probability many of the Heads had not so much
10 as heard before the Meeting of the Book. The Pretence for the Meeting was to consider of some Offence and Neglect of Mr. James Newlin one of the Yeomen Beadles. This brought the Heads together, not above three or four of them knowing at all that any Question was to be started about me. Mr. Newlin was scoused seven shifts and six Pence, after w^{ch}, they sent for me, between two and three of the Clock. When I came the Vice-Chancellor (having before read some things out of it to the Heads) read to me the Title Page of my Book, and said that I had printed it without Licence. I replied that I thought I had had his Leave; I say thought so, because Mr. Rance the Compositor told
20 me y^t he had waited upon the Vice-Chancellor when it began to be printed and had obtained his Leave. Then he turned to Mr. Neale's Account of y^e Colleges, & said that I had published a MS. out of y^e Publick Library without Leave of the Curators. To w^{ch}, I said I was not at all obliged to have any such Leave, there being nothing at all of it in y^e Statutes, w^{ch}. permitt any Master of Arts to use any MS. & to transcribe what he pleases out of it. Then he mentioned the Story of y^e Pictures y^t I had shewed, to w^{ch}, I gave such Answers as satisfied the Company, at least most of them, and they look'd upon it as an idle Story. Yet one or two of them, & in particular the Vice-Chancellor,
30 insisted upon this, that the Determining Batchelors should dispute for y^e future in y^e Anatomy School. To this I was forced to consent, & accordingly they did dispute there the two last Days of this last Lent, tho' much to my Damage, not only upon Account of my being obliged often to stay an Hour longer than usual, and than y^e Bodlejan Statutes injoyne, but likewise because a great Deal of my Perquisites are by this means cut off, and many of the things quite spoyled and lost, at least lyable to much Injury by the frequent handling of young Gentlemen that come in. 'Tis now a Repository, and several of the Things are entered in the Benefactors Book as things belonging to y^e Library, and
40 for y^t Reason no Disputations of y^e Determining Batchelors have been there for many Years; but y^t Exercise hath been done by them in another Schoole. Besides 'tis reasonable to think y^t the Disputations were ordered to be had in another Place at y^t time when the Anatomy Lecture was first settled. This Lecture is to be read in y^e same schoole where the Physick Lectures are read, & 'tis to be in y^e Lent time, & at such Hours as the Disputations are held, and therefore both these exercises cannot be performed together in this Place. So y^t I am apt to think y^t this was one reason of ordering the Disputations of determiners to be elsewhere. Another reason was the School's being turned
50 into a Repository, as I had before insinuated, & the Inconvenience that

the Librarian must be put to by such Exercise on Account of the time of closing it, ^{web} is sometimes at 12 Clock & sometimes at 5, where as the Library is to be shut at 11, & 4. This being done, the Vice-Chancellor told me y^t my Book gave great Offence, & the President of Corpus said y^e same, & added that I had done Mischief to y^e University, by drawing Reflexions upon it. We shall be looked upon all as Jacobites said he, and very severe Censures will fall upon us, if we permitt Books of this kind to pass from the Theater Press unregarded. Then the Vice-Chancellor turned to the Catalogue I have printed of Mr. Dodwell's published Works. One thing that gives Offence, said he, ¹⁰ is this in Art. xiv. where are these Words: *Nam quum ex illis Viris esset probis, qui fidem, Regi per juramentum datam, violare nefas esse ducerent, plurimis eo nomine contumelijs divexatus, injurijsque multiplicibus affectus fuit, pulsusque, proh dolor! munere professorio, quo in Academia Oxoniensi fruebatur, Camdeniano, & vitam Eremiticam agere coactus, ad alia studia, utilia sane, sed Ecclesiæ non æque profutura animum adplicuit. Here is a grievous Reflexion, says y^e Vice-Chancellor. *The Jurors are made Rogues, & Men of no Conscience,* whereas on y^e contrary I only say that Mr. Dodwell was one of those Conscientious, good men y^t could not comply, at y^e same time (for y^e word *those illis* is a Relative) insinuating ²⁰ that there are conscientious Men too amongst y^e Swearers. But then I say Mr. Dodwell was injuriously turned out. That is true, because Mr. Camden did not injoyn any such Oath as was required, & y^e very Persons y^t turned him out did him a great Injury by desiring him to take an Oath to a Prince whom they were obliged by virtue of their former Oaths to oppose, he having got the Crown, and turned out his Father, (for y^e Word Abdication is a cunning Expression, made use of by such as were zealous for the Prince, by whose Advancement they expected to be great Gainers) by a violent Force, such as all honest Men will always condemn, & what will certainly be impartially repre- ³⁰ sented in future Ages, when the Eyes of Men shall begin to be opened. But this I durst not say to y^e Vice-Chancellor. All I said was y^t what I had writ was true, & I left the Matter to their Consideration. But then they alledge again that 'twas a voluntary Resignation. On the contrary I have produced a testimony of Dr. Edw. Bernard's (& 'tis the more remarkable, because the Dr. took y^e Oaths) that he was turned out, & in my Account of Mr. Dodwell in y^e Vth Vol. of Leland's Itin. I have insinuated that he was turned out by the Vice-Chancellor in y^e presence of two or three Heads of Houses, for ^{web}. I could have produced an Authority out of a Letter I have by me. Nay this is so undenyably true, ⁴⁰ y^t the last time I was at Shottesbrooke I saw y^e very certificate y^t y^e Vice-Chancellor gave Mr. Dodwell signifying that he was dismiss because he refused the Oaths. And farther, it may be noted y^t the Vice-Chancellor when he writ this Certificate was so much concerned, & his hand trembled so much, y^t he found it very difficult to write, as Mr. Dodwell hath often affirmed to his Friends. But in the Words produced I say that Mr. Dodwell by being turned out of his Place, was obliged and forced to lead an Heremital Life. Now, says Dr. Baron, who was one of those Heads y^t were present, *where is the Injury here? Certainly none. For he lived a recluse life before.* This is true. But ⁵⁰*

then 'twas because he had no publick Place, which he well deserved, & 'twas a Shame y^t he had not; tho' indeed it must be confessed that he avoyded preferment, & loved a retired Life, & therefore his Private Life before was a voluntary Act, whereas now he was *coactus* (as I say) compelled to Live like an Hermite, which he was unwilling to do, provided he could have kept his Place with a safe Conscience, it being his desire to act in y^t Place for which he was so admirably well qualify'd, as much as possible he could for y^e Honour and Credit of y^e University, by constantly reading his Lectures and appearing in publick, & not, 10 as generally our Professors do, to bring a Disgrace upon y^e University by making their Places Sine-Cures, & hardly so much as reading a Lecture all y^e time they enjoy them; insomuch y^t as they are unknown so much by Name to Forreigners and other Strangers, so they are often as unknown to y^e very members of y^e University. The Vice-Chancellor having done with the Passage I have cited, proceeded to Art. xv. *Here* says he, *is another Passage y^t gives Offence. You call this Book of Mr. Dodwell's aureus Tractatus, which is a Reflexion upon those y^t have taken y^e Oaths, it being a Treatise upon y^t Subject.* This Article at large runs thus: *Concerning the Case of taking the new Oath of Fealty and* 20 *Allegiance, with a Declaration, &c. 4^{to}. Ex hoc aureo tractatu liquet in legibus nostris municipalibus non parum versatum fuisse Dodwellum. Novem dumtaxat paginas continet, estque paullo rarior. Sed Auctoris nomen præ se non fert. Ay! a Reflexion indeed say two or three of them. Why we did not know y^t Mr. Dodwell was y^t Author of it. For God's sake what need was there to publish this to y^t World? Sed Auctoris nomen præ se non fert,* says the President of Corpus, *& why therefore do you make it known? The Author was willing to conceal his Name, & you betray y^t Secret.* This objection is so weak y^t 'twill not be necessary to make any other Reply yⁿ this, that what the Author thought prudent 30 to conceal when he published it he judged as prudent afterwards to make known, he acknowledgeing that 'twas his in many Companies, both of Jurors as well as Non-Jurors; and besides it can be no Injury to him now he is dead, but rather a credit, it being a tract every way worthy of him, and is much commended by able Judges. The 3rd Thing I was told gave Offence was in Art. 17. where I say that the Publisher of St. Cyrill (who is now Bp. of Waterford and Lismore) writ two Books in Defence of Mr. Dodwell's Principles about the Deprived Bps. (one whereof was published in the Year 1698. 4^{to}. with this Title, *Remarks on the Occasional Paper num. VIII.*) and y^t he not long after changed 40 his Opinion on purpose to get Preferment. I call him *vir mediocriter doctus*. Now, says the President of Corpus, *these are Reflexions. You should have considered that he is now a Bp. and the Case altered.* I told them that he owed me money for the 3. Indexes to St. Cyrill which I drew up, and for w^{ch}. he would never pay me more than 2 Guineas, tho' 5 was his own voluntary Offer, & what was agreed upon betwixt us; and I might have said other things, but I was not willing to trouble them. Yet I shall here add the whole Story about this Affair relating to St. Cyrill, & withall premise something about Milles's getting into Favour with Mr. Dodwell, & observe some other Passages that will shew 50 him to be a Man of Insincerity & little Learning, yet in this I shall be

brief, referring you for a more full & just Account to the Preceeding Volumes of these Observations, where he is often mentioned, and that too according to his Merits and agreeable to those Conceptions w^{ch} the best and most understanding Men have of him.

When I was matriculated, he asked me, when I walked the Streets with him, whether I knew Mr. Dodwell? I answered in y^e Affirmative. *And pray what is he now doing said he?* I gave him as good an Answer as could be expected from my tender years, but what that was I shall not here mention. 'Twas however much to the Honour of y^t great Man, of whom I had entertain'd an extraordinary Opinion from the very first ¹⁰ time I had the Happiness of hearing him Discourse, and seeing him at his Devotions at y^e House of my most pious and very learned Patron, Mr. Cherry of Shottesbrooke. Mr. Milles spoke, as I remember, very honourably & worthily of him, & seemed to desire to be acquainted with him. I went again into y^e Country the Day after I was matriculated, & did not return to Oxford till two Terms after, when my Excellent Patron Mr. Cherry was pleased to come to Oxford with me, and to settle me there, & by y^t means Mr. Milles became acquainted with this most Excellent Gentleman, & he would often say that he thought himself happy in this Acquaintance. About a Month or two after I had been in the ²⁰ Hall (for I was entered of Edm. Hall) Mr. Milles happening one day to be in my Chamber (for 'twas very near his, & he would often come up to me) & spying a Bundle of Papers lying upon the Shelf, says he, *pray what are these?* I answer'd, some Letters between Mr. Dodwell & some other learned Men. *Pray, says he, lend them me for a little time; I will restore them very faithfully.* I had at this time a great opinion of his Honesty, & therefore consented, upon Condition y^t he would shew them to nobody. This he promised. Soon after happening to be in his Study, I perceived y^t he had begun to transcribe them, w^{ch} I was not displeased with then, since he had promised to keep them secret. But indeed he ³⁰ failed my Expectation. For after a considerable time had passed, Mr. Milles not restoring my Papers, I took occasion to put him in mind of y^m. *O Lord!* says he, *I must beg your pardon. I lent them to a Gentleman, who hath quite lost them.* He did not name y^e Gentleman, neither did I say above two or three Words to him, but went my way, yet began to entertain from this time an Opinion y^t he was a Man not to be trusted, he having broke his word & promise in so notorious & scandalous a Manner. Had y^e Papers been of Matters y^t might be safely exposed to any one's View, I should not have valued it; but they were of those two great Controversies the Schism & Oaths, in w^{ch} Mr. Dodwell ⁴⁰ & others were engaged, & 'twas the direct way by thus exposing them to do both Mr. Dodwell & me an Injury. However after all, tho' he might lend them out, yet I am of opinion y^t they were not lost, but that he made y^t Plea on purpose to cheat me of them. Some time after this he took an opportunity with some other Gentlemen to go to Windsor to see an Installment of the Garter. This Installm^t was upon St. George's Day. At this time he called at Shottesbrooke to see Mr. Cherry, and by y^t means he became personally known to Mr. Dodwell, to whom he was introduced by Mr. Cherry. Upon his Return to Oxford he gave great Characters both of Mr. Dodwell & Mr. Cherry, and declared y^t nothing ⁵⁰

pleased him more than the Conversation he had had with that great Scholar and truly primitive Christian (as he called him) Mr. Dodwell. After this he cultivated his Acquaintance as much as he could, but y^t w^{ch}. perfectly settled him in Mr. Dodwell's Favour was his writing the Remarks, above mentioned, upon y^e Occasional Paper, Numb. viii. In y^t Occasional Paper Mr. Dodwell's opinion about y^e Deprived B^{ps} was animadverted upon. Mr. Milles look'd upon this as a great piece of Injustice. And therefore he undertook a Reply. I remember he was so busy upon it (for his way of Study was always by starts) y^t he hardly
10 gave himself time to eat or drink 'till 'twas done. I writ it fair over for him, not thinking however y^t he designed to print it. Not long after a Packet came from London, directed to Dr. Mill Principal of Edm. Hall. When he had opened it, he found this Pamphlett of Mr. Milles's printed in a Sheet and an half. The Bookseller had by Mistake sent it to Dr. Mill for Mr. Milles. The Dr. soon discovered the Mistake, but having but an indifferent opinion of Mr. Milles he distributed it to several of the Hall. Mr. Milles soon heard of this, and then received y^e remaining Copies from the Dr. but was strangely intraged y^t this Mistake should happen, and y^t he should, by y^t means, be discovered to be the Author.
20 Mr. Milles gave me one of them, w^{ch}. I kept by me for a considerable time, 'till at last he came to me, and desired to borrow it of me, promising to return it again in a little time; but he broke his word, & I quickly learned y^t this was only one of his Shuffles, he beginning now to be ashamed to have appeared for Mr. Dodwell. 'Twas not long before this little Pamphlett (in w^{ch}. there is no great matter) was publicly reflected upon in a Pamphlett intitled, *Reflexions on a Pamphlet entitled Remarks on y^e Occasional Paper, Numb. viii. relating to the Controversy betwixt Dr. Hody and Mr. Dodwell, &c.* the Author whereof is said to be Dr. Hody himself, who was Milles's Tutor. After Milles had read it he undertook
30 a Reply to y^t Part of it w^{ch}. concerned his Paper, and indeed at last he finished what he undertook. I writ this over also, and I well remember that being at Shottesbrooke in the latter End of the Year 1698, where I staid about a Quarter of a Year, on purpose to transcribe two Copies of Mr. Dodwell's Parenesis w^{ch}. he had then just written, Mr. Cherry desired me to write to Mr. Milles, and to tell him y^t if he would communicate his Papers to him he would get them printed. I writ to Mr. Milles, and he soon after (it being then Lent Term) came over to Shottesbrooke, with his Brother, Mr. Jer. Milles of Balliol College, and put the Papers into Mr. Cherry's Hands, and they remain with Mr. Cherry
40 to this Day, I am sure they were with him lately, but were never yet printed, there being nothing in them but what is far better handled in Mr. Dodwell's own Books, one of w^{ch}., viz. *The Defence of y^e Vindication of y^e Deprived B^{ps}*, Mr. Milles made use of in MS. and I writ out a Copy of it for him, as I writ out a great many other things, to y^e great Loss of my time, both out of late and ancient Books, some of w^{ch}. were MSS. on purpose to do him a Kindness, not thinking that he was y^t very ill Man as he afterwards proved. I mention Mr. Dodwell's Defence being used by Mr. Milles in MS. because, tho' it was printed in y^e year 1695. yet twas suppressed, & not published 'till a considerable time after. Yet after all
50 tho' Mr. Milles shewed little Learning or Judgm^t in these two Tracts,

yet Mr. Dodwell had y^t great opinion of him y^t he took him for a Man altogether of his Principles, & he communicated many secrets to him upon y^t score, and when ever he came to Oxford, Mr. Milles was always y^e first Man he visited. Mr. Cherry had also a good opinion of him, w^{ch}. nevertheless began to dwindle upon some Advice Mr. Milles gave to me in relation to an Affair y^t I shall not mention, in w^{ch}. Mr. Cherry thought he had not acted with y^t Friendship and sincerity as he should have done. Mr. Milles having now established an open Friendship with Mr. Dodwell, Mr. Dodwell assisted him very much in whatever Studies he proposed to carry on, and particularly in the Edition of the Works of St. Cyrill of 10 Jerusalem, which Mr. Milles had undertaken, & for w^{ch}. I consulted several MSS. and printed Books on purpose to oblige him if possible, & one Tract I transcribed from him intirely out of a Baroccian MS. he being not able to read a Word of it hardly himself. When the Edition was pretty far advanced, one Evening just after we were come from our Hall Prayers he asked me in the Quadrangle to draw up two Indexes for him, saying that he had not time to do it himself, & withall confessing that if he had time he could not tell very well how to do it. The two Indexes he proposed were *Index Auctorum* and *Index rerum*, and he offered to give me five Guineas for my Pains, and more too if I should 20 demand, or insist upon it. I told him I would draw up these Indexes for him, & do it for 5 Guineas for him, tho' I would not do it so for any one else, by w^{ch}. you will perceive how unwilling I was to disoblige this Person, notwithstanding the Incivilities I had received from him before. He desired me to make them full, & to take in the Notes as well as Text. I knew very well the Notes were mean, yet I complied with him. He mentioned a 3^d. Index, viz. an *Index locorum Scripturæ*, but this, says he, *I will do my self*. When I had finished the two Indexes I agreed to draw up, I told him of it. Upon w^{ch}. he desired me also to draw up the *Index locorum Scripturæ*, w^{ch}. I told him I would, and all for the Money 30 first agreed for. These Indexes were soon after put to y^e Press, and tho' I did not undertake it at first, yet I corrected every sheet as it came from the Press, without insisting upon any farther Gratuity than our first Bargain. Mr. Clarke the Compositor knows all this full well, and was, as others have been, amazed at the ill Treatment I received from him afterwards, as I shall now relate.

Some time after Cyrill came out I asked Mr. Milles for my Money, half of w^{ch}. however he should have paid as soon as y^e Indexes were finished, and the other half as soon as printed. He then lodged at Mr. Cutler's near Mr. Clements's and not far from the Schools, having 40 been turned out of his Vice-Principality of Edmund Hall by Dr. Mill for his shamefull neglect of his Duty both in Reading Prayers & in reading to his Pupils. At this time he was Chaplain at X^t Church, where he abused the Dean (who gave him y^e Place out of Compassion, & an opinion of some Worth in him) but was obliged to lodge at Mr. Cutler's, as he said, because his Chamber was let out to a Young Gentleman. With some Importunity he paid me two Guineas of the 5 at y^e said Mr. Cutler's on March 22^d. 170³/₄. in the Afternoon, for w^{ch}. I gave him a Receipt, and he promised to pay the remaining three Guineas in a very little time. When he paid it he told me he believed Dr. Hudson had put 50

me upon asking him for it, w^{ch}. I utterly denyed, & I wonder'd a little that he should think any Person should put me upon demanding what was my own. This Opinion however made him speak very disrespectfully of Dr. Hudson, saying, amongst other things, that the Dr. had cheated him of a Book, namely Sparke's Ed. of Lactantius. This Book the Dr. had borrowed of Milles, & promised either to restore it again, or to pay him for it, or at least to give him another for it as good. The Dr. had settled all y^e Text for a new Edition, & lodged it in his study in the Library, & from thence Milles took it, (the Door happening to be open, as 'tis
 10 often) & afterwards charged y^e Dr. with conveying it away. I say he took it from thence, tho' he denyed it. But y^e Dr. soon found y^t his words were not at all to be believed. For having occasion to use one of Dr. Gale's Vols. of y^e Engl. Historians, he asked Milles to lend it him. Milles said he had not y^t Vol. The Dr. knew he had, & knew the very book by y^e Cover. Soon after being with Milles he saw y^e Book standing in Milles's Study, where he had seen it before, but said nothing to him, only he told me the story, on purpose to shew Milles's Insincerity. A considerable time having passed after the Paym^t of the 2 Guineas, and Milles not paying y^e remainder, I put him in mind of it, but he
 20 driving me off from day to day, at last I fairly told him I must put him in y^e Court. This nettled him to y^t Degree, that on April 11th. 1705, he made a most solemn Promise in the Picture Gallery of y^e Library that he would faithfully pay me the other 3 Guineas at, or about, Michaelmas next following. Michaelmas being past and Mr. Milles not paying me according to Promise, I put him several times in mind of it. Sometimes he acknowledged the Debt and said I should be paid as soon as he had been p^d. by his Bookseller Mr. Sare, and at other times he denyed the Debt, and particularly on October the 5th. the same Year, & Dec. 3^d.
 30 immediately following, when he said he would not pay me unless I forced him to it. Before he had begged and intreated me not to prosecute him. Now he defyed me, upon w^{ch}. I had actually put him into y^e Court, had not I been dissuaded by Dr. Hudson. I now perceived he was resolved never to pay me. However notwithstanding that I often put him in mind of it 'till such time as I was quite weary. But whereas he usually said that he would pay when he was satisfyed by Mr. Sare (as I said just now) Mr. Sare happening to come to the Library on Aug. 13th. 1705. (to whom I had written before about this Matter, tho' I rec^d. no Answer) I told him what Milles had insinuated to me. To w^{ch}. he replied that he had paid Mr. Milles for his Pains presently after the Book was finished, and that
 40 he always took care never to be backward with his Authors. This (if nothing else) is a plain Argument what credit is to be given to Mr. Milles's Word, who was pleased so many times after he was p^d. by Mr. Sare to signify y^t he was unpaid, & therefore did not think fit to pay me upon account of y^e same Book, w^{ch}. however had it been true should not have made him backward to me, since we did not make this a Condition when we bargained. Mr. Milles being now resolved to cheat me, (as I found by his Proceedings) I let him alone. Yet I could not but signify his Actions to several of my Friends, who upon this and other Accounts began to have as bad an opinion of him as I had, & particularly for this
 50 reason y^t about this time he declared y^t he would no longer speak against

the Low Church Men, but behave himself more respectfully towards them. This was rumoured about, & 'twas publicly talked of, & Mr. Milles was condemned as a Person y^t acted upon Principles of Secular Interest and not of Conscience. And a Plain Proof of this is that he told Mr. Dodwell not long before this y^t he must beg his Pardon for declining his Company for y^e future, since his being seen with him hindered him in the way of Preferm^t. This Mr. Dodwell told me more than once. *Preferm^t*, says Mr. Dodwell, *I thought he had been one of us. He talked and writ for us. And what does he mean by Preferm^t, when those Principles must debar him from it (provided he will stand to them) under the Pres^t Governm^t. But* 10 *I perceive he is an hollow man, and not to be trusted. I never courted his Company; on y^e contrary he was ambitious of mine, & wheedled himself in, under y^e Pretence of a true Friend. I see now he is my Enemy, and I believe he hath been so all along. Had he been my open Enemy I should not have been troubled; but to deal so insidiously by me, under y^e Pretence of Friendship, is what I am concerned at, & what grieves me. But I forgive him, and I hope God may forgive him also.* And now is not this enough to shew y^t Mr. Milles changed his opinion on purpose to get Preferm^t? Are not his own Words (for in this Case he may be believed) sufficient Evidence for this? Had not I therefore good reason to insinuate what 20 I did in my Catalogue of Mr. Dodwell's Works? And should not y^e Heads of Houses withall have weighed the Matter sedately and deliberately, & considered y^e Circumstances with all y^e Caution y^t was expected from them? Should they not likewise have considered y^t Mr. Milles writ a Rhapsodical Book about the Soul ag^t Mr. Dodwell (with whom he would not so much as discourse upon this Point, nor be seen with him, tho' Mr. D. came to Oxford on purpose, whilst the Book was in y^e Press, to have a Conference) purely for y^e sake of Preferm^t, w^{ch}. he soon after got, being advanced to y^e Greek Professorship in Oxford & a little after to y^e Bp^rrick of Waterford & Lismore? Should they not moreover have 30 considered that he took y^e Degree of Dr. Divinity at Dublin, when he was actually a Member of the University of Oxford, & afterwards moved to go out *ad eundem* here, w^{ch}. we usually style Incorporation, a thing y^t formerly used to be Expulsion? I say should not all these things have been considered, & particularly his slighting our Degree, when the Vice-Chancellor told him he could not admitt him *ad eundem*, tho' the Convocation might do as they pleased? *I value it not*, says Milles, *I would not give twelve Pence for y^e Trifle of a Degree.* This was haughty, & show'd him to be a conceited, vain Man, & not worthy our Notice, & especially for other reasons y^t I could mention, as his Abuse of whole societies in 40 our University, his Reflexions upon us, his calling some Members (who are worthy, learned & pious Men) by such scurrilous Names, as is not proper for me to mention. All these Particulars one would think considered together might have influenced our Heads to pass by what I had said of Milles unregarded, had it been much more. But this they were so far from doing y^t, as I have shewed above, this was y^e m^d. Article against me.

Having therefore made these Objections against my Book, they desired me to withdraw, which accordingly I did, and after about a Quarter of an Hour they called me in again, & the Vice-Chancellor 50

then told me that I must either retract and alter what I had said, or else have my Book suppressed. I told him that what I had said was all true, and I would not retract nor change a Word. *You had better*, says the President of Corpus, *and you were before advised to do it by Dr. Hudson.* But notwithstanding what he and Dr. Hudson, and one or two more urged, I absolutely refused to retract, upon which they dismissed me, and then they drew up an Order for ye suppressing the Book, a Copy of which was brought to me the next day (being Tuesday March 24th.) and is as followeth:

- 10 At a Meeting of the Heads of Houses of the University of Oxford in the Apodyterium the 23^d. of March Anno Dni 1712.

Ordered That a Book intituled 'Henrici Dodwelli de Parma Equestri Woodwardiana Dissertatio &c. Resensuit ediditque Thomas Hearne A.M. Oxoniensis, qui & Dodwelli Operam editorum Catalogum præmisit. Oxonij è Theatro Sheldoniano MDCCLXIII. Impensis Editoris.' Printed without Licence, in which there are severall Offensive Expressions, be suppressed; And the said Mr. Hearne is hereby forbidden to sell, or any otherwise disperse or dispose of the said Book under Penalty of the Statutes.

- 20 In præsentia mei Geo: Cooper Notij. Publi. & Regrij. Univ^r. Oxon.

This Order being brought to me by the Register about 9 clock in the Morning, he delivered it to me, and read in an odd manner another Copy that he had in his Hand. I told him 'twas wrong, operam being written for operum. But notwithstanding this Objection he took no Notice, but went his Way, saying he was carrying another Copy to the Vice-Chancellor. Besides this Objection, I have the following Remarks to make upon this Order. (1) That only some of the Heads of Houses, & not all, were present at this Meeting, the Names of which I shall here insert, viz. (1) Dr. Gardiner, Vice-Chancellor, and Warden of All-Souls.

- 30 (2) Dr. Adams, Rector of Lincoln. (3) Dr. Turner, President of Corpus Christi. (4) Dr. Charlett, Master of University. (5) Dr. Baron, Master of Balliol. (6) Dr. Holland, Warden of Merton. (7) Dr. Carter, Provost of Oriel. (8) Dr. Brickenden, Master of Pembroke. (9) Dr. Cob, Warden of New-Coll. (10) Dr. Hudson, Principal of St. Mary Hall. (11) Dr. Pearson, Principal of Edmund-Hall. (12) Dr. Brabourn, Principal of New-Inn-Hall. Mr. Perriam also, of Xt. Church, the Junior Proctor, was present; but he was my great Friend, and put a Stop to their Design of fixing Copies of the Order for suppressing my Book up at all Colleges and in other Publick Places in the University.
- 40 (2) A second thing I must observe is (to say nothing of the Title's being put down only in part, and of Thomas for Tho: which might have been a Plea for me, had I thought fit to insist upon such little Niceties as are generally made use of by the Attorneys and other common Lawyers) that there is a great Mistake in the Order, operam editorum being written in it for operum editorum, as I have before observed. This Blunder I mentioned to several People after the Order was delivered to me, and to some of them I shewed the Order it self, who condemned the Register as a very great Blockhead, as indeed he is well enough

known to be, having little or no Latin. But then others taking the Hint immediately laid the Blame upon the Heads of Houses, as I understood from the Vice-Chancellor himself. For my Book being suppressed, as I have shewn, I waited upon the Vice-Chancellor at 11. Clock on Thursday March 26th. and desired him to give me leave to sell the Book without the Preface. I had one done up. He desired me to leave it with him, and to call at 5. I did so. I call'd at 5. He recd. me very civilly. *Nothing*, says he, *now surely can be offensive. But*, says he, *you have reported about that the Heads do not understand Latin.* This I denied. I told him I had only reported that there was false Latin in 10 the Order that the Register delivered to me. I said he had written operam for operum. *You should have altered it*, says the V. Ch. *No*, *Mr. V. Ch.* said I, *I never alter Instruments.* *Oh! this Blockhead, this Blunderer*, says the V. Ch. *we are exposed by him. I will have a Meeting of the Delegates of the Press to Morrow-Morning at 9 Clock in the Apodyterium, & if they consent, you may sell y^r Book w^hout the Preface, and pray at the same time bring the Order w^h. you, & the Register shall rectify it.* I thanked him for his Civility, & took my leave.

The next Day, therefore, being Friday, I went to the Apodyterium at nine of the Clock. After a little time the Vice-Chanc. came accom- 20 panyed by Dr. Charlett. I was walking in the Area. As soon as the V. Ch. saw me, says he, *Mr. Hearne, now let me have the Paper, and you shall have it again speedily.* I delivered it him. As soon as he look'd upon it, *Ay*, says he, *'tis plainly operam editorum. I will carry it into the Apodyterium, and have it corrected by the Register, and then you shall have it again.* He did so, (tho' the Word *resensuit* stands in their corrected Paper as at first) and after a little time sent for me in. *There*, *Mr. Hearne*, says he, *is your Paper back again, and the Delegates give you leave to dispose of your Book leaving out the Preface.* This done, I desired him to mention to the Delegates my 30 Design of printing Leland's Collectanea, (for that he told me he must do, before I could print it, the Evening before.) *No*, says he, *there shall be a Meeting for that of the Curators of the Library at half an Hour after one.* Accordingly there was a Meeting at that time, and they gave me leave, at the same time coming to this Resolution that no intire MS. for the future should be transcribed out of the Library without the Curators leave. I told them there was no Statute for it. *No matter for that*, says Dr. Tadlow, *if you do not obey this Order, we can turn you out.* I told them I submitted.

(3) A third thing I must observe about this Order is this, that 40 whereas it is said that the Book was printed without Licence, I must indeed confess that I did not put the Vice-Chancellor's Name at the Beginning of the Book, nor in any other Part of it; but then I had his leave for printing the Book, and 'twas by Virtue of that Leave that the Compositor did it. When I began, the Compositor Mr. Rance said 'twas proper to acquaint the Vice-Chancellor with it. I told him that that was Mr. Thistlethwayt's Business, as indeed it is. Mr. Thistlethwayt had before receiv'd a Caution from the Vice-Chancellor not to let any thing be printed wth out his Knowledge, and he had intimated to Mr. Rance not to do this or any thing else without the Vice-Chancellor's 50

Leave. When a Sheet therefore was composed, Mr. Rance went to the Vice-Chancellor (at the same time carrying, at my Request, my Proposals for printing Leland's Collectanea, to which the Vice-Chanc. soon after subscribed) and receiv'd his leave for going on, and this Mr. Rance is ready to take his Oath upon. Having therefore had this leave, I pursued the Work, and when finished presented a book of the large Paper handsomely bound to the Vice-Ch. wh. I sent by Mr. Rance. The Vice-Ch. receiv'd it very kindly, returned his service, and said he was very much obliged to me. And now to say I had not licence, is at
10 best but banter, and to think that there is no licence unless it be expressed under the Vice-Chancellor's Hand, & signified in Print. I must confess this would have taken away all Objections; but then I was cautious in this. For as the Vice-Chancellor, tho' he gave leave for printing the Book, had not given any written Authority for it's being printed, so I did not care to put down his Name, being very sensible that it might make him reflected upon by some whiggish People, who would be ready to call him a Jacobite for licencing a Book in which I had spoken so honourably of Mr. Dodwell. But then that which made
20 me chiefly very indifferent whether I had his Name or not is this, that the last Vice-Ch. Dr. Brathwayt, tho' he gave leave & permitted Books to be printed at the Theater, yet he always avoyded putting his Name to them. And I think he acted very wisely and prudently in so doing.

A fourth Objection is this, That I humbly presume that the Business of suppressing Books does not at all belong to the Heads of Houses. There is not the least Ground for it, that I know of, in the Statutes. Nor do I know of any other Power given them for it. The Vice-Chancellor indeed as Vice-Chancellor hath the Privilege of licencing, and afterwards of hindering the Book to be sold provided there be any thing that is Heretical or otherwise against good Manners; but then he
30 had given leave for printing this Book, and did not pretend to stop it by his own Power, but joyned the other Heads with him, and he acted in this Affair as a Head and not as Vice-Chancellor.

Fifthly and lastly I must beg leave to note that this order is not subscribed either by the Vice-Chancellor or by any of the other Heads. I was indeed told that the Vice-Chancellor order'd it to be Registered, and afterwards subscribed it in the Register, but that none else put their Hands to it; so that in the Register 'tis only an Order of the Vice-Ch. but in my Paper an Order of the Heads.

To these Objections I might add others of equal Force. But these
40 are sufficient to shew that I might have disregarded the Order, and have disposed of my Books without the least Notice of it, had I been willing to have cavill'd, or to have opposed my self to the Malice of those Persons that censured my Book. On the contrary I submitted to the Order so far as for some time to keep in my Book, and at last to sell it without the Preface; tho' at length upon consulting with some Friends whom I could trust I got the Preface transmitted to those that had receiv'd Copies without it, and by the help of three or four faithfull Persons I dispersed other Copies with the intire Preface; but then this was done without the Privy or Knowledge of those Gentlemen that
50 were concern'd in condemning me.

Not long after I had finished this Work, I sent a Copy of it bound in large Paper to Mr. Cherry, and another to Mrs. Dodwell; who were extremely pleased with it, as appears from a Letter I receiv'd from Mr. Cherry, written the next Day after my Book had been censured, namely on March 24th.¹ He calls it a *kind and very acceptable Present*, returns me the *Thanks* both of himself and Mrs. Dodwell, tells me that *the World is very much obliged to me for my Catalogue of Mr. Dodwell's Works, and he thanks me in particular for the Justice I have done to the Memory of his best and dearest Friend*. But then being apprehensive that some trouble would come upon me for some Passages, he expresses some concern for me. 'Tis probable that he had heard of some Prosecution carrying on against me, altho' I had not my self receiv'd the least Intimation thereof. *But (says he) I doubt this will be but a small Satisfaction for the severe Censures which, upon this Account, you must expect from other Persons, & particularly ab Illo Viro mediocriter docto, whose Resentments must needs rise as high not only as the Station in which he is placed, but also (which is yet much higher) as the Opinion he hath of his own Merits. This makes me in some pain for you, but I hope you have foreseen this, and are prepared for a Vigorous Assault*. Thus this Excellent Gentleman. And indeed he judg'd right. Several were so exasperated at what I had written, and particularly the little Scholar 20 referr'd to, that they attack'd me with as much Violence as they possibly could. Nay some of them were for proceeding to Deprivation. Which if they had done, they would have found me, by the Grace of God, stiff and resolute in what I had asserted, and altogether averse to Retraction, which some of them moved me to. Nay if a much heavier Punishment should have followed I would not have altered one Word of what I had written, unless it had been fairly proved to me that I had written any thing that was false.

No sooner was this Act made ag^t. me, but it immediately flew to London, where all honest and learned Men were astonish'd at and 30 allarm'd with it, not imagining that our Heads (whatever mean Opinion they had of some of them) would have been so zealous ag^t. me in an Affair that would certainly expose them to the Censures and Reflexions of a great many Persons famous for Loyalty and Integrity. However being very well certify'd of the Truth of the whole Proceeding, a Provision was presently made for me if I should be either deprived or should think fit to resign. And amongst other worthy Gentlemen that were concern'd upon this Account I must not forget to mention in particular Thomas Rawlinson of the Middle Temple Esq^r, a Gentleman of very good Learning & of very great Probity and Integrity, and one 40 to whom I am obliged in a most particular manner upon several other Accounts. His Brother Mr. Rich^d. Rawlinson, Bach. of Arts of St. John's Coll. in this University, (a Person to whom I am likewise extremely indebted for many Favours) was pleased to signify the whole Transaction to him as soon as y^e Heads had pronounc'd against me, and told him withall y^t some of them were for having me Retract, upon w^{ch}. he returned the following Answer, w^{ch}. was communicated to me by y^e said Mr. Rich^d. Rawlinson soon after y^e Receipt.

¹ [See p. 136.]

London March the 26th. 1713.

Dear Brother,—Your's I received. I hope our Friend will never recant whatever Fate attends his Resolution. Is this a Day for that? When the Corne is almost yellow in the Field is the Sickle to be flung away? If the Place prove too hot, our's may support him. For my part if he pleases to resign, and to come up to me, I will repay him his Charges, fit him up a Room near me, and give him all the Support my Circumstances can afford; at least my Quota, besides private Friendship, shall be 10. Guineas per Annum. My heap may serve him to publish from as well as an Ambrosean or . . . Library.
 10 I hope this comes not too late. For I should be sorry to have my Friends guilty of an Error possibly not to say Crime. I am in hast

Your loving Brother

THO: RAWLINSON.

Notwithstanding this kind and unexpected Offer (which is far more advantageous than my Post in the Library, which is only ten Pounds a Year, and requires a vast deal of Pains) yet I thought fit to decline it, partly that I might still continue in the University, and do farther Service for it, and partly to satisfy the World that I did not bear any Malice to the Heads of Houses for what they had done, but on the contrary was
 20 so easy under my Affliction, that I intirely submitted to their Penalty, and would not shew any Revenge by declining to serve them, but would rather continue still to promote the Honour and Credit of that Place (to which I am so much indebted for my Education) as I have done ever since I have been a Member of it.

After this Business was over, many were very inquisitive after the Names of those zealous Gentlemen that made the Order for suppressing my Book. Some writ Letters to me to desire their Names, which I could not deny, tho' I was willing to conceal them, purely for the sake of two or three, who I could not have imagined would have appeared
 30 against me upon this Occasion, much less could I have thought that they would have been so very forward as they really were to censure my Book, because I always look'd upon Dr. Turner and Dr. Hudson as my great Friends, and I did not doubt but they were of the same Principles with my self, and would not therefore condemn what they have so often applauded. But what I was most of all startled at was Dr. Hudson's being so active at this time. He often spoke against what I had written both before the Meeting and after. And when present he was for having me Retract, which I could not but take as a very bad Piece of Advice. In other Matters he hath been my Friend, and I used
 40 to think that his Friendship was real, & therefore now to desert me, when I had the greatest need for him to shew his Constancy, is look'd up[on] as base and treacherous by many of his intimate Acquaintance, who have spoke against him for it with y^e utmost indignation. Mr. Dodwell, they know, was his great Friend, assisted him in the Books he hath published, writ Dissertations for him (for w^{ch}. he had little Satisfaction) & by that means, & some other Helps, rendered the Editions he hath put out preferable to any besides. Who therefore after this could have expected that he would have appeared so publicly against him after his Death? I say against him, for by censuring me they con-
 50 demned Mr. Dodwell for espousing those Principles which I commended

him for. But one reason perhaps of the Drs. being against me was because I denied him the Catalogue of Mr. Dodwell's Books, which if I had communicated to him he would have printed in the last Vol. of his Geographers. He told me of this Design, thinking (I suppose) that 'twould add to the Sale of his Book, as without doubt it would. But I thought fit to keep the Catalogue to my self, and to take an opportunity of publishing it at some time or other. Not that I would deny the Dr. any Kindness, provided I had reason to think he would act fairly on his Part; and therefore even in this Matter I should have been ready to have complied, had not he happened to say that he would ¹⁰ abridge the Titles & curtail them in such a Manner as 'twould be difficult to know whether they were Mr. Dodwell's or not. This Manner of curtailling Mr. Dodwell himself had often blamed. He often told me that some that had abridged his titles had brought Reflexions upon him. I therefore judged this Design of the Dr. prejudicial to Mr. Dodwell's Memory. And I gathered from hence that he would also alter and disguise what I should occasionally say of some of the Books, and thereby be also unjust to the Memory of this Good and great Man.

Amongst others that were concern'd as well as my self that some were present at the Meeting that were judged and looked upon as my Friends ²⁰ must not be forgot my learned and ever honoured Friend Mr. Cherry, whom I have mentioned several times before. Soon after I had sent him the Names (according to his Desire) of the Persons present, he was pleased to send me his Resentments in a Letter dated April 28th. *I return you (says he) thanks for the Information you gave me in your last. I was as much troubled as surprized to find the Names of some Persons, who I did not expect or believe would have been concerned in such an Affair.* Here without doubt he must have an Eye upon Dr. Turner and Dr. Hudson. There is one thing I had forgot to mention with respect to the latter of these, and that is, that the Day after the Meeting, ³⁰ the Dr. told me in the Publick Library that he had rather have given 500 li^{rs} than have been present at the Meeting; because, says he, I do not know but it may be 500 li^{rs} out of my way. By w^{ch}. it appears that he was concerned at his being present purely out of secular Interest and not out of the Goodness and Justness of my Cause. He was one of those that carried up the University Address to the Queen (concerning my Sentiments of which I refer to one of these Volumes) and upon his Return being with him at Heddington, where only he and I were present he took occasion to mention my Case. This was the very day after his Return, viz. on Friday Night May 16th. Mr. Clements had been a little ⁴⁰ before this at London, and he told me y^t I had got abundance of Friends there, and the Dr. a great many Enemies, insomuch, says he, y^t if he goes up he will be knock't on y^e Head. Now I do not doubt but the Dr. met with some of his Enemies in London, at least heard of his being my Enemy upon this Occasion at both Ears, and therefore he began at Heddington to deny several things that he had before allowed, and particularly y^t he would have me retract. Upon w^{ch}. I mentioned what he said of his wishing he had not been present, and of his being willing to have given 500 li^{rs} rather than have engaged in this Act. *This is false, says he, I said no such thing. On the contrary, I would not have 50*

missed being there for an 100 lib̄s. By this I have cleared my self of being thought to agree with you in what you have asserted.

All y^t I have here remarked abt̄. y^e Dr. is punctually true. And tho' he deny's y^t he said anything about the 500 lib̄s, yet I particularly well remember it, and could take my Oath upon it, were there a just Occasion. But granting he said no such Word, yet his saying since y^t he would rather have forfeited an 100 lib̄s than not have been present is a sufficient Evidence of his Enmity in this Case, and y^t he was afraid y^t he should loose something in his secular Aims if he had not acted against me. But
 10 leaving this Point, I must here observe y^t after my Book was suppressed I had heard some say, and amongst y^e rest y^e Vice-Chancellor himself insinuated as much, that Mr. Dodwell resigned his Lecture voluntarily, and y^t he was not really turned out, w^{ch}. is quite contrary to what I had asserted. I had confirmed my Assertion from a Passage of Dr. Bernard's, and, as I have observed above, I had seen the Vice-Chancellor's own Certificate in the Hands of M^{rs}. Dodwell, by w^{ch} it plainly appears y^t he was deprived. For better Satisfaction however I writ to my great Friend M^r. Cherry, desiring him to obtain for me a Copy of the Certificate from
 20 M^{rs}. Dodwell, which accordingly M^r. Cherry very readily did, and sent it me at y^e bottom of a Letter, which together with the Certificate I shall here transcribe:

S^r,—I readily complied with your Request of using my Endeavours to procure you a Copy of the Certificate given by the Vice-Chancellor to M^r. Dodwell, upon his being turned out of the Cambdenian Lecture; which M^{rs}. Dodwell as readily granted. I have therefore here sent you a true Copy, which I transcribed from the Original Certificate under Dr. Edwards's own hand, and afterwards carefully compared it: so that you may depend upon it's being exact. Though I am sorry for the Occasion, yet I am glad I had it in my power to serve you, and at the same time to do Justice to the Memory of
 30 my Best and Dearest Friend M^r. Dodwell, who hath often told me that the only Reason why he desired and procured this Certificate from the Vice-Chancellor, was to prevent it's being afterwards reported or believed, that he had either voluntarily quitted a Place which the University had so honourably and freely, without his Seeking, conferred on him, or that he had been turned out for Neglect of his Duty, or any other Reason, but only for the not doing That which he was convinced he could not do without Sin.

This, S^r, will put this Matter out of all doubt. I therefore give you free Leave, for your own Justification in what you have written in this Particular, to show this Letter and Certificate to whome you please, or to make what
 40 other Use of it you think fitt, there being nothing in it but what shall, upon any Occasion, be readily owned and attested by, Sir,

Your assured Friend and humble Servant

Shottesbrooke,

Apr. y^e 28th.

1713.

Nov. 19. 1691.

F. CHERRY.

These are to certify whom it may Concern that M^r. Henry Dodwell was
 50 dismiss from the Cambdenian Lecture of History in Oxford for not taking the Oathe of Allegiance to their Majestyes King William and Queen Mary as the Statute requires,

JONATHAN EDWARDS.

Vicechancellor of Oxon¹.

¹ [Printed in *Letters from the Bodleian*, i. 258-260.]

This Letter and Certificate is a very clear and full Account of this Matter, and what will satisfy all Persons that what I have said in this Particular is really true. As for other Things that may be urged upon this Occasion, I chose rather to pass them by than to mention them, what I have already written being sufficient to inform all those y^t desire an Account of the Proceedings against me how very unjustly and unfairly I have been dealt by, for no manner of other reason but for keeping close to Truth, and for endeavouring to do Honour and Credit to that University where I have had my Education.

[On the last page is this note]. On the 23^d. of March 171¹/₈. was ¹⁰ a meeting in the Afternoon of some of the Heads of Houses to consider Mr. Hearne's Book about Dr. Woodward's shield. Mr. Hearne was sent for from the Publick Library, and when he appeared before them he was told that the following Particulars in the Book gave Offence, (1) That he had called Mr. Dodwell a Conscientious Non-Juror. (2) That he had called one of his Discourses aureus tractatus. (3) That he had signified that vir quidam mediocriter doctus had written two Books in Defence of Mr. Dodwell's principles about the deprived Bps (one whereof was published an. 1698. with this Title, Remarks on the Occasional Paper, numb. viii.) & that he not long after changed his Opinion on purpose to ²⁰ get Preferm^t. Mr. Hearne was urged to retract what he had said, but this he absolutely refused; upon w^{ch}. they suppressed his Book, as may appear from the following order:

To be transcribed.

VOL. XLV.

[Inserted slip, addressed "Rev^d. Dr. Hudson."]

Rev^d. S^r—The bearer hereof Mr. John Philips of Ch. Ch. is of seven years standing, and would be glad (if you can give him leave) to spend some houres in the publique Library. I would have waited on you my self to have asked this favour for my friend; but, am lame at present, & can not walk so far. I hope, you will excuse the freedome I take in writing to you; and Pray ³⁰ informe Mr. Philips how he may obtain leave to studdy in the Bodley. I am, Rev^d. S^r,

Your most humble serv^t.

J. URRY.

Ch. Ch. 14. 1704.

[PS.] I have sent you Velleius Paterculus, I suppose tis the same you want.

D^{na}.¹ Louisa Atkins, de Pinbury Park in agro Glocestriensi dono dedit librum cui tit. The Ancient & Present State of Glostershire à marito suo Domino Roberto Atkins scriptum & post mortem ejusdem Londini editum A.D. 1712. fol.—Drummond's History the last Ed. in fol. ⁴⁰ Mackenzy's Lives of y^e Writers of Scotland. Abercromby's Writers of Military Heroes. The History ancient & modern of Fief & Kendross, wth y^e Description of the Firths of Forth & Tay & Islands by S^r Rob.

¹ This is the note in the Benefactors Book of the Bodl. Library.

Sibbald.—2. Who turned the Scotch Confession of Faith into Latin, & prefixed an excell^t Preface to it? Ask also y^e Year when 'twas printed. (Mr. Anderson, y^e chief School-Master at Glasgow.)

Q? whether the L^d. Dundee's name was not Graham? He fought for y^e King, & died for him.

Erizzus, Menetrius: de Nummis.

Mar. 20 (Fr.), 171 $\frac{2}{3}$. Amongst Consul Ray's Coyns in Bibl. Bodl. Loc. 5. n. 39. Antigoni caput in clypeo. **ΑΝΤΙΓΟΝΟΥ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ** Pallas gradiens, dex. Clypeum, sinistra hastam. Ab una parte versus
10 pedes est pileus, ab altera **ἄλ**. Tis a great Rarity, & is worth at least 20 s.

[A roughly drawn figure follows here.]

The Gown doth not come 'till a little below the Middle of the Leggs.

Antigonus, primus post Alexandrum in Asiâ regnare cœpit. Duodevigi-
inti annis multa bella gessit. Vide Diod. Sic. l. 19, 20. Justin. lib. 13,

14, 15. Eus. an. 953. U. C.

n. 40, 41. Apollinis caput. **ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΔΗΜΗΤΡΙΟΥ**. Arcus et Pharetra.

42, 43. **CMYPΝΑΙΩΝ** Intra coronam. **ΟΜΗΡΟΣ** Homerus ipse
20 sedens.

The Lady Bolen crowned with much solemnity June 1st. 1533. the King being then in the 42^d. Year of his Age. Herbert MS. p. 552.

The Queen brought to bed of the Princess Elizabeth Sept. 7. the K. then in y^e 43^d. Year of his Age. Ib. p. 556.

About Booksellers and Bookbinders. p. 574.

About the Succession. p. 577.

Neither Bp. Fisher nor S^r Thomas More Authors of K. H. 8^s book agst. Luther, tho' perhaps they both revised it by the King's Favour & where it was needfull interposed their Judgment. 612.

30 Sir Thomas More beheaded. very chearefull and facetious at his execution. His Innocence. p. 616.

Q. Katherine (styled upon the Divorce, the Princess Dowager) dies in the 50th. Year of her Age, Jan. 8th. 1536. in the 46th. Year of the King's Age.

pag. 633. Buried in the Monastery of Peterborough, w^{ch} to the Honour of her memory K. Hen. preserved (when all y^e rest fell) and erected it to a Bishops'-See. p. 634.

L^d. Herbert's Great-Grandfather S^r. Richard Herbert, son of that S^r. Richard Herbert, renowned for passing alone & returning twice
40 through a Battle in Bunbury Field 8 Edw. IV. pag. 637.

Mar. 22 (Sun.). This morning preached at St. Marie's Dr. John Brabourn, Principal of New-Inn Hall, upon these Words, Joh. v. 22. For the Father judgeth no man; but hath committed all judgment unto the Son. In w^{ch}. he considered the Power of our Saviour's coming to judge the World, the method of the last Judgment, & the end of it. The sermon was full of bombast Language.

Dr. Bouchier hath resigned his Professorship of Law, & his son young Dr. Bouchier Fellow of All-Souls succeeds.

Dr. Coney tells me that he gave 3 score Pounds to come in Leyrcester

Scholar of University Coll. w^{ch}. money, besides five Pounds more for a Procuress, was to be given to one of the Lord Leyrcester's whores. This usual.

On Friday last one Batten was hanged in chains on Milton Heath for murder of a man of Little Haseley as he was carrying Tax money to Wat-leton. This Batten could not read. He confessed some other Robberies. He had not begun to rob upon the High-way till Michaelmass last.

‘Amica Parænesis Johannis Foxij ad Amicos et Fratres Magdalenenses¹.

Pervolvit huc non obscuris quorundam sermonibus iactatus *ὁ λόγος*, parari a vobis responsionem, quâ Literis et mandatis ad vos Regina¹⁰ occursuri sitis, quod si verum sit, precor ut benè verat, quod instituitis. At vereor ne non tam feliciter hæc vobis cedat audacia, quam suspicamini. Vt nobis facile non existit Regalis suffragij indulgentiam impetrare: ita nec vobis honestum fuerit impetratæ Clementiæ fontes, in miserorum solatium apertos obstruere, fortassis nec tutum etiam vobis calamo cum ijs contendere, qui non calamo, sed gladio, non scribunt, sed proscribunt, non pingunt, sed pungunt, vt ne illud addam, quàm periculosi exempli sit, mandata Principum publicitùs spèrni à suis Subditis. Quod quo animo Majestas illius latura sit, vobis incertum est, mihi valdè dubitandum: quo lubentius pro meo in vos officio, amicâ hâc Parænesi vos admonendos²⁰ censui. Etsi iustiore haberet conditionem causa, quàm sustinetis: tamen Principi suo Subditos contraniti minimè decet. Nunc verò cuiusmodi res ipsa sit, de quâ sic statuitis *θυμομαχείν*, quàm iniqua injustaque sit, cogitate vobiscum. Mittit ad vos Literas plenas imperio et potestate Regina Elizabetha: in quibus duo potissimum contineri momenta video. Quorum in altero, mandat quid velit fieri a suis Subditis. In altero, Collegij vestri institutis Principalem suam opponit auctoritatem. Quid vos ad hæc, viri quæso preclari? Mandat Illa quid fieri velit, an Subditi detractabunt? presertim cum nihil mandet illa contra Deum, contra Patriam, contra Charitatem. Non reijcit Illa, quos ipsi donastis Collegio.³⁰ Tantum eos iubet recipi adolescentes in vacuas sedes, sine cuiusquam detrimento, quos ipsi rejecistis. Jubet Apostolus *πάντας ἐνδείξαι πραότητα πρὸς πάντας ἀνθρώπους*; hoc ipsum cum Apostolo et suadet, et mandat Clementiss: Regina, an vos interdicitis? Non, sed interdicit Gymnasij nostri Sacræ Tabulæ. Esto, sed contra has ipsas, superior Majestas suam opponit Auctoritatem, pollicens hoc suo edicto securam vobis immunitatem, adversus omnem statutorum rigorem. An id vobis sat non fuerit ad liberandam fidem?

Quid ergo, an plus tribuendum vobis videtur Scholasticis vestris Regulis, quàm Regalibus Imperatis? An potior apud vos existet Collegij⁴⁰ auctoritas, quàm Regni? privatæ Scholæ, quam Reipublicæ? plusquàm apud vos valebit Wanfletus statuens, quàm Regina mandans? aut æquum id arbitramini, ut Jura vestra publicæ præscribant Potestati, cedatque Majestas Principis vestris Sanctionibus? Hæccine Theologia vestra est? Sic disputare in Scholis soletis? in quo si pertinaciùs contendere volueritis, putate vobiscum, quantum id à Rebellionem abfuerit et læsa Maiestate. Sed excipiet hic vestrum aliquis: nos Rebellionem

¹ [Inserted MS., not in Hearne's handwriting, and apparently not hitherto printed.]

contra Principem nullam instituimus, sed humili solum supplicatione, et precibus apud Principem agemus. Age, et quidnam agetis obsecro? Nempè, ut quos damnavit severitatis vestræ rigor, eosdem paritèr illius condemnet Autoritas: vt ne parcat illis Benignitas Clementissimi Principis, quos vestra ejecit inclementia. An hæc vestra supplicatio est? Quid absurdius? Quid inhumanius? In Salutem Civium, in auxilium Amicorum, ad juvandam vitam solemus interdum supplices fieri, ad opprimendos miseros et calamitosos supplicare Principibus, pietatis non est, sed invidentiæ, et Scythicæ cujusdam immanitatis. Quid, et satis
 10 id vobis non faciet, quòd miseros hactenus Adolescentes istos reddidistis, quòd afflixistis tam inhumanitèr, nisi jacentes afflictosque nunc proculcare, ac caeteros et iam prohibere velitis, ne quis manum his porrigat misericordiæ, quos ipsi immisericorditèr precipitastis? Quod si ea naturæ vestræ sit austeritas, quæ misericordiâ nullâ afficiatur: at nolite fenticulos saltem illos nobis intercludere Regiæ Clementiæ, quæ nisi vobis ipsis subveniret, tot modis in statuta vestra delinquentibus, equidem non video quæ sedes vobis reliqua in eo maneret Collegio.

Cæterùm urget opinor vos Conscientia, quo minus liceat τοῖς τῆς Βασιλίδος ἐπιτεταγμένοις assentiri. Audio, credoque neque id falsum, neque fucatum esse, quod de Conscientia obtenditis. Juvatque non
 20 parum vsque adeo apud vos et iamnum Juvenes dominari Conscientiam, his presertim temporibus et moribus, quando Conscientia hæc vndique iam ejecta et profligata exulare toto pene orbe videatur. Quò magis volupe est, in beatissimo hoc Magdalenentium cœtu, Domicilium tandem invenisse conscientiam hanc profugam, vbi possit aliquando conquiescere. Sed interim cavendum est prudentiæ vestræ, ne Conscientia hæc ipsa, quam prefertis, pro Lesbîa vobis regula habeatur, quemadmodum alijs hodie compluribus vsu venire comperimus. Cujusmodi permulti sunt qui conscientiam ipsi sibi fabricent, quam vel laxent, vel astringant
 30 ut lubet. Ita ut in alienâ vitâ nihil tam minutum sit, quod non facillè καρφολογῶσι: in proprijs vero oculis nulla ἡ δοκὸς tam vasta sit, quæ non festuca videatur. At enim de vobis spero meliora. Quorum ego Conscientias vt semper prospexi integras et illibatâs, ita ut easdem violetis meâ causâ, non postulo. Quin neque eo tendunt Reginæ Literæ, ut vllum hic fiat Conscientiæ vestræ naufragium. In quibus nihil omnino cernitis, quod Conscientiæ vllum vobis facessat scrupulum. Etenim quòd Adolescentes istos prius repulistis, in eo facti vestri nullam à vobis rationem exigit, nec factum damnat, neque vos adigit ad vllam electionis illius palinodiam. Quare in Comitijs illis quicquid id est, quod designâstis,
 40 si rectè factum vobis videatur, fruimini Conscientiâ vestrâ, quam nemo redarguit. Neque enim quod factum sit jam ante, id culpât adèò Regina, sed illud solum exigit à vobis, quid dehinc sit faciendum. Quod si incolumi Conscientiâ vobis exequi non liceat, iubente Principe, quin igitur ex Statutis vestris aut Literis Sacris vnam proferte sententiam, quæ contra vetet, ne subjecta sit Sublimiori Potestati quæcunque Anima.'

Mr. Morse of St. John's preached at St. Peter's in the East in the Afternoon. He is one of the Senior Proctors for the next Year. He would have had me for one of his Pro-Proctors (as the Statutes direct y^t every 5th. year a Pro-Proctor should be of a Hall) but I declined it.

Mr. Morse's Text was Isai: viii. 12. 13.—neither fear ye their fear, nor be afraid. Sanctifie the Lord of hosts himself, and let him be your fear, and let him be your dread.

March 23 (Mon.). Last night, Dr. Pearson our Principal of Edm. Hall, told me he was desired amongst other Heads to meet to day at y^e Apodyterium to consider my Book in w^{ch} I have printed Mr. Dodwell's Diss. de Parma Equestri. The V. Ch. told him I had reflected very severely upon the Ministry.

TO MR. FOTHERGILL.

Rev. Sir,

This is y^e 3^d. Supplement that I send you for your Xenophon. It is 10
Pag. 245, 246. of Vol. 5. T. 1. you say you also want p. 247, 248. but then in the Redundancies you insinuate that these two Pages are amongst them; so you may, by y^t means, fill up that Defect. I am,

Rev. Sir,

Your most obliged humble servant

Oxon. March 23^d. 171³§.

THO: HEARNE.

March 23, 171³§. H. to Sir P. Sydenham (Diaries, 48. 1-6). Much obliged by letter of 7th inst. Much pleased with inscriptions. 'I have the Postumous Pieces that were lately printed of Sir Thomas Browne's, but I do not know the reason of the Omission of Dr. Fairfax's Epitaph. The Publisher, whoever he be, of this Book is a very injudicious Man, & knows not how to distinguish that which is fit to be printed from that which is not. I look upon the Discourse about Urns as the best & most judicious Part of the Book, at least so far as I have read of it. There are also several Good things in the Repertorium; but for the Appendix to the Repertorium, 'tis mean & slight, & should have been all omitted excepting a few of the Inscriptions, w^{ch} are to the Memory of Persons illustrious for Virtue, and Piety and Learning. I am sorry that so much Injustice is done to the Memory of Sir Thomas as to have such jejune Stuff printed as appears in one or two of the Letters, which cannot, in the opinion of any wise Man, make any thing for the Credit of this Great Man, who however was a much better Philosopher and Physitian than Antiquary.' Is aware that Dodwell helped Brokesby with materials, as he did many others; but such assistances ought not to be placed among his writings, though they would have a fit place in his life. Has seen only two of the books Sir P. S. mentions, viz. Invegis' Siciliae Annales, and Fabricius' Codex Apocryphus Veteris Testamenti, both of which are in Bodley. Wishes former had been written in Latin, for it would have been useful to him in studying coins. Refers to 'Blanchini's' Istorica Universale provata, &c., of which he thinks the book mentioned by Sir P. S. as printed at Rome in 1710 is probably an enlarged and improved edition. 'This Gentleman was very lately in Oxford. He is an old Man, and from that little Conversation I had with him seems to have good skill in Greek and Roman Antiquities . . . but whether any of his Books . . . be done with that Depth of Judgment, and wth y^t Accuracy, as is requisite in this kind of Study I cannot, in the least, pretend to determine . . . being perfectly ignorant in the Italian Tongue.' Bianchini is going to send all his works to Bodley; H. can then judge whether as an Antiquarian, he deserves to rank with Fabretti, 'one of the greatest Men in that sort of Learning that hath been produced in Italy in the last Age.' Will be much obliged if Sir P. S. can send the Life of Bp. Chaple, which is much commended by 'that very pious and learned Prelate, the present Bp. of Bath and Wells.'

Mr. Clements bought of me to day 1 Dodwell de Parma Equestri. He said 'twas for y^e Vice-chancellor. He shew'd me the Vice-chancellor's Hand for it.

This Day there was a meeting of the Vice-chancellor, Proctors & Heads of Houses about the said Book, when they prohibited the Sale of it, unless I would alter it, w^{ch}. I have refused to do.

The Lady Anne Bolen's Head struck off with a sword. Herbert's H. 8. p. 661.

The Lady Jane Seymour reputed the discreetest, fairest, and humblest
10 of K. H. 8th's. Wives. 663.

A^o. 1536. An Act y^t no French Wine should be sold by Retaile above two Pence a Quart. And no Malmesseys, Romneys (being Wines of Romania, as I take it) Sacks, or Sweet wines should be sold above 3^d. the Quart. 686.

Prince Edward borne Octob. 13. 1537. Ib. 732. the King then in the 47th. Year of his Age. Queen Jane dyed two Days after her Delivery, and was buried in the Quire at Windsor. ib.

Out of Dyer's Letter of the 21st. March 171 $\frac{1}{2}$.

A Warm Doctor at the East End of the Town this day in his Sermon
20 thank'd God for delivering us on y^t day from a Forreign Prince, that had brought in with him all the Scandals and Disasters y^t could be to the Church. Then he spoke many fine things of the Queen, praying that her Majesty might have long Life: but when God should call her to himself, She might leave her Scepter to be sway'd by one of her Name and Family.

The said Sermon was preached yesterday was fortnight, being y^e Queen's Inauguration day, by Dr. Welton, minister of White-Chapell.

March 24, 171 $\frac{1}{2}$. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 63). Sends £2- 8/- for 12 copies, also £1- 10/- subscription for 2 large paper copies of the Collectanea. Would have sent sooner, but has been laid up with bad cold. There have also been difficulties in communicating with M^r. Knaplock, &c. 'The good Dean returns y^o his service. he is at present extremely ill of his old Dis-temper, & I begg y^r prayers for him, as well as myself.' No answer yet from M^r. Baker. 'M^r. Gandy thanks y^o for y^e acc^t y^o give of a small piece of D^r. Boughen's, & begs y^e Title of it in y^e next, but is in no haste.' Sends service to M^r. Cholm'ley and M^r. Wagstaffe.

March 24, 171 $\frac{1}{2}$. F. Cherry to H. (Rawl. 14. 73). Sends M^{rs}. Dodwell's thanks and his own for the Dissertation and the last vol. of Leland. Has been waiting for an opportunity to send the money for three other copies. Hopes Hayes has paid H.; if not, will send by carrier. M^{rs}. Dodwell wants two common paper copies of the Dissertation as soon as possible. 'The World is very much obliged to you for y^r Catalogue of M^r. Dodwell's Works, & I thank you in particular for y^e Justice you have done to y^e Memory of my Best & Dearest Friend. But I doubt this will be but a small Satisfaction for y^e Severe Censures w^{ch} upon this Account, you must expect from some other Persons, & particularly ab Illo Viro mediocriter docto, whose Resentments must needs rise as High not only as y^e State in w^{ch} he is placed but also (w^{ch} is yet much Higher) as y^e Opinion He hath of his own Meritts. This makes me in some pain for you, but I hope you have foreseen this, & are prepared for a Vigorous Assault.' Sends service to D^r. Hudson. Returns two pamphlets and Dodwell's Letter, which H. had lent him. Like H., wonders why new edition of letters is so long delayed.

March 25 (Wed.). The Heads of Houses that condemned my Book to be suppressed were, Dr. Gardiner Warden of All-Souls & Vice-Chancellor, Dr. Turner President of Corpus, Dr. Adams Rector of Lincoln, Dr. Baron Master of Balliol, Dr. Brickenden Master of Pembroke Coll. Dr. Cobb Warden of New-College, Dr. Holland Warden of Merton, Dr. Carter Provost of Oriel, Dr. Charlett Master of University, Dr. Hudson Principal of St. Mary Hall, Dr. Pearson Principal of Edm. Hall, Dr. Brabourn Principal of New-Inn Hall, as also Mr. Perriam the Junior Proctor.

TO THE REVEREND DR. HICKES.

10

Reverend Sir,

I thank you for accepting my small Present. I am glad I sent it when I did. For since the Book hath been suppressed by the vice chancellor & oth^r Heads of Houses, a Copy of the order for w^{ch} was yesterday morning brought to me by the Register, & is as follows :

At a Meeting of the Heads of Houses of the University of Oxford in the Apodyterium the 23^d. of March Anno Dñi. 1712.

Ordered That a Book intituled 'Henrici Dodwelli de Parma Equestri Woodwardiana Dissertatio etc. Recensuit ediditque Thomas Hearne A.M. Oxoniensis, qui et Dodwelli Operam (so the Register hath writ it for operum) 20 editorum Catalogum præmisit. Oxonij è Theatro Sheldoniano MDCCXIII. Impensis Editoris.' Printed without Licence, in which there are severall Offensive expressions, be suppressed ; And the said Mr. Hearne is hereby forbidden to sell, or any otherwise disperse or dispose of the said Book under Penalty of the Statutes.

In præsentia mei
Geo: Cooper Notarij Pub^l.
& Reg^{ij}. Univ^{ris}. Oxon.

I had disposed of but 43 Copies when this order was brought ; so y^t now I am like to be a very great Looser. However to prevent it, I design to leave 30

March 24, 171³/₈. H. Clements to H. (Rawl. 13. 64). Sends 10/- subscription-money for Leland from M^r. Bowyer.

March 24, 171³/₈. J. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 17. 19). Apologizes for delay in writing. Clements has received part of the subscription-money for the Collectanea, and some have promised who have not yet paid, viz. the Bishop of St. Asaph, Edmund Bowyer, John Hare, Henry Worsley, — Sclater, Thos. Pellet, M.D., and himself. Wants H. to keep copies for them, and will see that he is paid. Expects soon to get Dr. Tabor's account of the Tessellated Pavement and other Antiquities in Sussex. Will send a copy to H., of whose account of Stunsfield Pavement he had informed Tabor. Means to make accurate survey of old fortification near Bromley in Kent. 'A Clergyman in the Isle of Wight (whose Name, as I remember, is Burley and was formerly of Queen's Coll. Oxon) is writing the History and Antiquities of that Island.'

March 24, 171³/₈. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 19). Has paid £3 to Mr. Warner, viz. 36/ for 6 large paper specimens of Dodwell's Dissertation, and 24/ for 6 small paper ones: wants the copies as soon as possible. 'Sr. Robert Sibald is a very worthy Gent. & if either you, or M^r. Bobart, will procure those sheets y^t are wanting to perfect his Hist. of Plants, of y^e Delegates of y^e Press, twill be a Favour both to him & me. I presented y^e Books to him: & gave a great Price for them; so y^t tis pity but they should be perfect.'

out the Preface, Testimonia, & Catalogue, & to reprint the Title Page, and afterwards to sell them as well as I can. As for the Particulars of my Examination & other Circumstances I forbear to mention them; but rather come to the subject of your Letter.

The story you relate is certainly true. M^r. Lippiard's Daughter that was touched by King Charles 1st, was married twice, 1st. to M^r. Adkins a Butcher by Trade (tho' he generally followed Grazing,) by whom she had M^r. Adkins, a pretty eminent Surgeon now living in Oxford, who tells me that he hath heard his mother speak of the Story a great many times, and adds, that the
 10 King gave her a small Piece of Gold of about 5^s. & that M^{rs}. Lippiard gave (as he thinks) the King's Surgeon (who was either M^r. Noles, or else old M^r. James Molleyns, he cannot tell w^{ch}, for these circumstances are not well remembered by him) a broad Piece. She had also by M^r. Adkins another son that was an upholsterer, whom I knew also. Whether she had any other Children by M^r. Adkins I cannot tell at present; but this I am sure of, that upon his Death she married to M^r. Evans, Gent., by whom she had several children, 4 of which, namely a Son, & three Daughters I knew
 20 formerly very well, when I was a school Boy, the eldest of the Daughters being wife to the Gentleman who was then my Schoolmaster. She was a very discreet good woman, & died in child-birth, having had children before, two at least of w^{ch} are now living. I remember that M^{rs}. Evans came to see her Daughter often from Oxford, being about 26 miles distant from the Place, & I had much discourse with her upon occasion, (for she loved to talk with the Boys.) She was a brisk, facetious, courteous Woman, & very healthy, & used to smoke Tobacco. But I do not remember to have ever heard her mention the story of her being cured, tho' when I see my then Master (for he is still living being a middle aged Man) I will take an opportunity of asking him. One of her other Daughters (being y^e youngest) died very lately, being unmarried, but the 2^d. Daughter is living, being married to Mr. Hutchins, who
 30 put out the II^d Apology of Justin M. (D^r. Grabe having done the first) lately Chaplain & Schoolmaster of Christ Church in this University, & now Master of a good School in Kent. She is a very brisk Woman, but, I think, hath no children. Old M^{rs}. Evans the Mother died six or seven Years agoe; but as for her Son who was named Thomas, & was of X^t. Church & took orders, (& who, as I hinted before I likewise knew) I cannot resolve, at this time, whether he be still living, or whether he hath been ever married and had children. This I am however well assured of, that none of her children ever had the Evil. [. .]

I am, Honoured Sir,
 Your most obliged humble servant
 T. H.

Oxon. March 26th. 1713.

TO M^r. BEDFORD.

Reverend Sir,

I thank you for your great care of my Affairs. I shall not give you any Account of an Accident that hath befallen me since the Receipt of your Letter, because you will understand it from this Letter, which I desire you would Deliver to the Excellent Dean of Worcester, by w^{ch} you will farther oblige, Rev. Sir,

Your most humble serv^t.

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. March 20th. 1713.

Since y^e writing of this I have rec^d. your other letter. M^r. Clements accepts the Bills, but hath not yet pd me.

March 26 (Th.). The order for suppressing my Book having been brought to me, & I having delivered only 43 Copies of it before, altho' I did not submit to the opinion of several of the Heads of Houses about alteration of what I had written (for w^t I have written is true) yet I have ordered the Title Page to be printed, as also the note out of Livy, my Inscription to Dr. Woodward, & my Note de Vexillis. This makes four Pages¹, & is printed just as twas before, only leaving out qui & Dodwelli operum editorum Catalogum præmisit, that omission being necessary upon my Account of leaving out the Catalogue. I got a Copy done up as 'tis now curtail'd, and carried it to the Vice-Chanc. (on purpose to have 10 his Approbation) at 11 clock to Day. He was not within. But a little before twelve I met with him. He receiv'd me very civilly. I offer'd him y^e Book. Looking upon it, he told me he thought there was nothing offensive in it. I said I had altered nothing, only left out, because I was prohibited to sell the Book. If he would give his Approbation I told him I would sell it as I had offered it. He desired me to leave it with him, and to call again at 5 Clock. I told him I would. But before I took my leave he said (tho' in a chearfull, civil manner) that I had spoke such words as severely reflected upon the Jurors. I told him this Reflection was made by themselves. I had only 20 said the Non-jurors were viri probi. But (says he) 'twill bring a Reflection upon the University, & 'twas not fit that the Book should be said to come è Theatro Sheldoniano. I said what I had writ was true, & I could prove every wôrd of it. Truth is not (said he) to be spoke at all times. Dr. Hudson (says he) would have had it otherwise. I told him he was for mincing the matter, and what I had said being exactly true I would not consent to have any thing of a Lye spoken. Amongst other Penalties inflicted on me, I am enjoyned to open The Anatomy Schoole for y^e Determining Batchelors, w^{ch} accordingly was done this day at nine Clock, and continued open (it being a gracious Day till eleven). I opened it 30 my self, but being a spring Lock Major shut it.

A Bible printed in Latin and English by King Henry VIIIth's. Permiss. The printing committed to Richard Grafton; but he pretending the Want of good Paper here, got our King's and Francis's Licence to print it at Paris in a large Vol. w^{ch} therefore, by Crumwell the Vice-Gerent's Injunctions in the Yeare 1538, was to be sett in every Church, for the People to reade. Herbert MS. 735.

Boner obtains that the old and new Test. might be printed in English at Paris in the largest Volume. The Press stopt complaint being made, & what was printed burnt publickly, excepting some few Copies, y^t being 40 got for wast Paper, were recovered, and sent into England, whither also the Printers themselves following shortly after, finished their Work. This in 1538. Ib. p. 739.

In Bibl. Bodl. Loc. 5.

Æ. 2. n. 44. ΚΑΟΥΕΣΠΑΣΙΑΝΟΣ Vespasiani caput . . .
 . . . Imago Vespasiani, ut videtur, ad mediam partem corporis
 representati.

Æ. 2. Apollinis caput laureatum ΘΥΑΤΕΙΡΗΝΩΝ. Tripus in laurea.

¹ Notwithstanding this, I send the intire Preface afterw^{ds}. to those y^t buy.

I waited upon the Vice-Chancellor just at 5. Clock. He had the Book in his Hands. Sure says he, nothing now can be offensive. There is nothing is there, says he, in Dodwell that is amiss? I said I knew of nothing. Says he you have got a Copy of the order. I said yes, and I told him Mr. Cooper brought it himself, & that he grumbled over another, w^{ch} he said he was carrying to y^e Vice-Ch. The Vice-Ch. said he had it not. The V. Ch. said you have told about y^t the Heads of Houses did not understand Latin, by consenting that operam should be put down when it should be operum. He said the Register had brought him no Copy, but desired me to bring my Copy to morrow at 9 Clock, to w^{ch} I consented.

March 27 (Fri.). To M^{rs}. CHERRY at MR. YORK's in St. Giles's.

Madam,

The inclosed I receiv'd in a Parcel from your Father. I broke open one of them very unwarily, (before I had read the superscription) thinking it had been to myself; but I presently perceived I had committed a mistake, and therefore did not presume to read it. I hope you will pardon my not waiting upon you myself (being hindered by my Affairs in the Library,) by w^{ch} you will oblige, madam,

Your most humble serv^t

THO. HEARNE.

March 27th. 1713.

Books lent me by Mr. Rich^d. Rawlinson A.B. of St. John's Coll.

A breuiat Cronicle contaynyng all the Kinges from brute to this daye, and manye notable actes gathered oute of diuers Cronicles from Willyam Conquerour unto the yere of christ a. M. V. C. lij. Prynted at Canterbury in Saynt Paules parysh by John Mychell. Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum. 8^{vo}.

In A. vj. 6. (for the Book is not paged) he makes W^m. Rufus to pull downe manye houses of relygion to enlarge the newe forest of Winsore (not Winchester, as other Chronicles) for wyld dere, and that he was shot there.

Preces privatae in Studiosorum gratiam collectae, & Regia autoritate approbatae. Noviter impressae, & quibusdam in locis etiam auctae. Londini, excudebat Gulielmus Seres Anno Domini 1573. Cum privilegio Reginae 12^o.

At the End of the Book a List of the Counties, in w^{ch} these words,

Berchiria, seu mo-	} Barksheir, or
tuosa comitatus.	
	} Berghsheir.

40 Another Book of Latin Prayers, printed by Grafton, as appears at the End (for y^e Beginning is wanting):

Ex officina Richardi Graftoni clarissimo Principi Edouardo à typographia. vi. die mensis Sep. Anno. M. D. xlv. Cum privilegio adimprimendum solum 8^o. With w^{ch} is bound up,

Guilielmi Lilij Grammatici et poëtæ eximij, Paulinæ Scholæ olim moderatoris de generibus nominum, ac verborum præteritis et Supinis: Regulæ pueris apprimè utiles. Opus recognitum et adauctum, cum

nominum ac verborum interpretamentis per Joannem Rituissum, Scholæ Paulinæ præceptorem. Antverpiæ apud Michaellem Hillenium in Rapo. An. M. D. xxxiii. 8^{vo}.

This morning at nine Clock y^e V. Ch. & the other Delegates of the Press met, when they agreed to let me dispose of my Book of Mr. Dodwell's leaving out the Preface, Testimonia & Catalogue.

Supplementum Historiæ Provinciæ Angliæ, in quo est Chronicon, continens Catalogum, et præcipua Gesta Provincialium Fratrum Minorum Provinciæ Angliæ. Annectitur, Disputatio de antiqua Provinciæ Præcedentiâ. Duaci 1671. fol. The Author Franciscus à S. Clara. 10

¹ [In the Anatomy School.

Alumen Plumosum or Ameanthum,
Earth-flax or Salamander's Hair :

This was found in Wales in y^e Remotest Parts of Anglesey, near *Llanfarthû*, not far frō Holy Head, in a Rocky Place near y^e Sea-Side, where there is more of y^e same. 'Tis hard by a Place called Manachdû, i.e. Monkes House, which was formerly a Monastery. The Inhabitants call it *Salamander's* Wool.

Given by Mr. Edw. Price Fellow of Bal Col. 1671.]

Besides, the King in the demolishing of them [i.e. the Religious ²⁰ Houses] had so tender a Care of Learning ; that hee not only preferred divers able Persons which he found there, but tooke speciall Care to preserve the chieftest bookes of their well-furnish'd Libraries ; wherein I find John Leland (a curious searcher of Antiquities) was employed. Herbert's H. 8. p. 758. MS.

Half an Hour after one this Afternoon was a meeting of the Curators in the Under Librarian's Study in the Gallery about my Printing Leland's Collectanea. They all agreed to it, & resolved that no one transcribe for the future (whether he be Librarian or other) an intire MS. without Leave first obtained from y^e Curators. All the 8 Curators ³⁰ were not there, but only the Vice ch., Dr. Tadlow Prof. of Physick, Mr. Terry Prof. of Greek, Mr. Ayres Senior Proctor, & Mr. Perriam Jun. Proctor.

K. H. 8th. marrys the Lady Anne of Cleves. This was in 1540. The King being then in y^e 49th. Year of his Age. Herbert MS. P. 773.

The Copy of a Letter communicated to me by Mr. Richard Rawlinson of St. John's.

[Printed at p. 128.]

March 28 (Sat.). Books shew'd and lent to me by Mr. Rich^d. ⁴⁰ Rawlinson of St. John's. They are his Brother's Mr. Thomas Rawlinson's.

1. Julij Cæsaris Vanini Neopolitani Theologi, Philosophi, et Juris utriusque Doctoris. De admirandis Naturæ Reginæ Deæque mortalium

¹ [On an inserted slip. Only the words 'In the Anatomy School' in Heame's handwriting.]

Arcanis. Libri quatuor. Lutetiæ apud Adrianum Perier, viâ Jacobæa, M.DC. XVI. cum Privilegio Regis. 8^{vo}.

2. Alphabetum Græcum & Hebræicum, Addita sunt Theodori Bezæ scholia, in quibus de Germana Græcæ linguæ pronuntiatione disseritur. In altero literæ Hebræicæ describuntur, punctorum, vocalium, accentuum forma & vig: cum appellatione syllabarum & dictionum. Ex Antonij Cavallerij Hebraicarum literarum professoris recognitione. Excudebat Paulus Stephanus Anno M.DC. 8^{vo}.

3. Ars Poëtica Horatij, & in eam Paraphrasis, & παρεμβολαί, sive
10 Commentariolum Joannis Sambuci Firnaviensis Pannonij. Antv. ex officina Christophori Plantini, M.D. LXIII. cum Privilegio Regis, 8^{vo}.

The Lady Katherine Howard married to King Hen. 8th. Aug. 8th. 1540. in the 50th. Year of his Age. Herbert MS. p. 788.

March 29 (Sun.). This morning Dr. Charlett sent Mr. Prickett with his service to me, and a large Medal in Brass of Antoninus Pius.

ANTONINVS AVG PIVS P.

. Cap. Antonini Pij laureatum.

SC. Fig. mul. stans Dextra jaculum, sinistra clypeum.

20

[Roughly drawn figure.]

This morning preached at St. Marie's one Mr. Prichard of Brass. Nose, and in the Afternoon one Mr. Hulbert Vice-Principal of New-Inn-Hall.

Books lent me by Mr. Rich^d. Rawlinson of St. John's :

1. A Letter sent to Dr. Tillotson several Months ago. And now made Publick, by reason the Author has not heard of any Discourse Publish'd since in Answer. 4^{to}. containing eight Pages.

P. 2. commends him for his Letter to L^d. Russel. Discommends him for acting contrary to it. Doubts whether he hath a Belief of God, and
30 a World to come.

All our Law-Books say, The King can do no wrong, that he is not accountable to the People, collectively or representatively; and that the monarchy of England is Hereditary.

Tis a most incomparable Letter, and was sent to Dr. Tillotson.

2. Fragmentum quoddam Tractatus de Anima, scriptum in membranis. Est comm. in Aristotelem ut puto. Nullius fere momenti. folio.

3. Fragmentum aliud in membranis nempe De Preceptis. Continet etiam nonnulla ad virginem Mariam spectantia, preces nimirum aliaque id genus. 4^{to}.

40 4. Mr. Lesley's Answer to Dr. King's Book, intit. The State of the Protestants in Ireland under the late King James's Government, &c. 4^{to}.

K. James loaded with more Calumny by Dr. King, than in all the scurrilous Pamphlets since the Revolution put together. p. 2.

His Principles are all the old rotten, rebel, Commonwealth Principles, which we formerly exploded in De Jure Regni, Rex Lex, and other Fanatical Authors, condemn'd in the Decretum Oxoniense & the Uni-

versal Current of the Divines of the Church of England, by none more than this Author. 2.

Allegiance equally due whether Oath taken or not. In the Eastern Monarchies they do not use Coronation Oaths, nor Oaths of Allegiance. 16.

March 30 (Mon.). With Dr. Charlett this morning, very civilly receiv'd. Admitted into his Study. He gave me the Medall above mentioned for the Library, being given he said by Mr. Jennings a young man of their college. Found near Oustring in Warwickshire. He talk'd to me several things about coyns, particularly the Saxon and Roman, 10 and made mention of Ortelius.

TO MR. THOMAS RAWLINSON.

Honoured Sir,

I saw your Letter to your Brother concerning my Prosecution by the Heads of Houses for my Book, & I am infinitely obliged to you for the very kind offer you make of a generous Support in case of Resignation. But notwithstanding they have suppressed my Book, & abridged me in some measure of my Perquisites in the Anatomy Schoole, yet I do not think fit to resign, but rather continue & do what service I can farther for the University, the Honour and Credit of which I have studied to advance ever since I was first 20 admitted. The order for suppressing my Book was delivered to me the Day after 'twas made, and is as follows :

(Look back.)

Before they suppressed it they proposed to me to alter some Passages, & to express them in softer terms. But this I absolutely refused, alledging that what I had written was all true, & I would rather suffer it to be suppressed than write what I was conscious to myself was false. Being suppressed, I soon after moved the Vice-Chancellor to give me leave to sell the Book without my Preliminary Part, which at length was granted me at a meeting of the Delegates of the Press, & I now send you a Copy in small Paper (as they have 30 given me licence to sell it) for Mr. Evelyn. It comes to 4s. w^{ch} you may be pleased to order Mr. Clements to pay me, with the other money that is due from you as soon as he can. I had disposed of only 43. Copies before this Proceeding ag^t me happened. There were only 240 printed; w^{ch} however cost me at least 50 l^{ib}s. The other Books that come with this are from your Brother. I am, with hearty thanks for your Great Honours, Sir,

Your ever obliged humble serv^t

THO: HEARNE.

March 30th. 1713.

March 30, 1713.

40

MAXIMIANVS NOB CAES Maximiani Cap. Laur.

GENIO POPVLI ROMANI Genius stans, dextra pateram, sinistra cornucopiæ [sic]. Hunc Nummum æneum secundi moduli mihi ostendit

March 30, 1713. R. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 17. 8). Has not heard from H. since Aug. 14 though he has written twice or thrice. Has got some subscription-money for Leland. 'The Fire at Mr. Bowyer's the Printer's, retards my book, there being about 30 sheets of mine as well as the whole Impression of more valuable Authors, consumed in those flames.'

D. Clericus Typographus, qui à filio accepit. Binseie juxta Oxoniam fuisse repertum fertur.

March 31 (Tues.). To Mr. SAMUEL GALE.

S^r.,

I had written to you sooner, but y^t I have been of late under some Trouble for my Book de Parma Equestri, w^{ch} hath been suppressed by the Heads of Houses for offensive Expressions, as you will perceive by the following Order :

(Turn back.)

- 10 Yet I have obtained leave to publish it without the Preliminary Part, & have accordingly sent you a Copy this Day of the large Paper w^{ch} comes to six Shillings, w^{ch} you may be pleased to pay to M^r. Clements (wth whom the Book is directed to be left) & desire him to order his Father to pay it me here forthwith, and you will farther oblige, S^r.,

Your most obedient humble serv^t

T. H.

Oxon. March 31st. 1713.

To Dr. WOODWARD.

Honrd. S^r.,

- 20 I have rec^d. the three Pounds from S^r. Robert Harrison, viz. 36s. for y^e six Copies large Paper of M^r. Dodwell's Diss. & 24s. for six Copies in small Paper, for w^{ch} I thank you. These six Copies in small Paper I sent up this Day, but you will find them all without the Preliminary Part, the Book having been suppressed by y^e Heads of Houses, as you will perceive by this Order. (Insert it.) After this was done I obtained leave to publish it without y^e Preface, Testimonia & Catalogue, w^{ch} was granted me, & you may have more of them. I had before disposed of only 43 Copies. So y^t I am like to be a great looser, y^e Book having cost me above 50 l^{bs}. M^r. Bobart cannot help you to y^e Sheets of Morrison ; but I have mentioned it to another Person,
- 30 yet without any Prospect as yet of Success. I am Honrd. S^r.,

Your ever obliged humble serv^t.

THO: H.

Oxon. March 31st. 1713.

To M^r. BEDFORD.

Revrd. Sir,

Last night M^r. Whistler paid me both M^r. Clements's Bills, being in all four Pounds fifteen Shillings, viz. 2l. 8s. for 12 Copies of M^r. Dodwell's Diss.

Is pressed to go to the Cambridge Commencement in June. Is there any chance of his meeting H. there or in London? Desires to make his acquaintance.

March 30, 1713. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 60). [Printed in *Letters from the Bodleian*, I. 252-255.]

March 31, 1713. H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 16. 69). Asks H. to send two copies, one large paper and one small, of Dodwell on Woodward's shield, as he is unable to get them at the booksellers'.

March 31, 1713. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 20). 'Tho it be very late I cannot forbear acquainting you, y^t, at my Return to my House, this evening I find an exemplar of my Letter to S^r C. Wren, & that to your Self, relating to London, printed by M^r. Curll. I am surprized, & much vex'd, at it : &, unless you have given him Leave to print it, I think he ought to be prosecuted wth y^e utmost Rigour. Pray let me have your Answer.' Hopes H. received his last with bill enclosed.

that Mr. Knaplock had, 1*l.* 10*s.* Subscription for 2 Copies of y^e Collectanea in large Paper for Mr. Knaplock, 7*s.* from yourself (w^{ch} with 5*s.* I ow'd you is in full for 3 of the six Copies I sent to you of the Diss.) and 10*s.* subscription Money for 1 Copy small Paper of the Coll. for Mr. Clements who return'd it for Mr. Bowyer. Be pleased to let Mr. Clements know this, and to give him one of your Receipts for Mr. Bowyer's ten Shillings, if you have not done it already. Mr. Cholmley and Mr. Wagstaffe give their service. I suppose Mr. Gandy (to whom my very humble service) hath receiv'd the Title of Dr. Boughen's Book 'ere this from Mr. Wagstaffe, to whom I delivered it. I hope both the D. of W. (to whom I desire you would always give my best 10 Respects) and your self are recovered by this time. The Collectanea are printing, but no Sheet is yet wrought off.

I have obtain'd leave to dispose of Mr. Dodwell's Diss. w^{thout} the Preliminary Parts for w^{ch} I was prosecuted. I might have had liberty of selling those Parts too if I would have changed the Remarks as the Heads desired; but I could not alter a Word, what I have written being true, and I am conscious to myself y^t 'tis so, and 'twould have been a Disgrace to me to have changed it for what was false. I am Rev. S^r. Your most obliged humble serv^t.

T. H. 20

Oxon. March 31st. 1713.

TO MR. FOTHERGILL.

Rev. S^r,

This is the last of the Imperfections, viz. that from p. 40. in Vol. v. T. 2. The Battle with Mr. Burg-sculp. comes before the Title Page of the Hellenical History in our Bodlejan Copy. I have receiv'd y^e duplicate Map, & I will tell you more of y^e Map pro Agesilao Rege in my next. In y^e mean time I am, Rev. S^r.

Your most obliged humble serv^t.

THO: H. 30

Oxon. March 31st. 1713.

The Vice-Chancellor came to y^e Library with Sherwin y^e Beadle about half Hour after 10 this Morn. He wanted the MS. Statutes D. He turn'd to fol. 18. b. This referr'd to in Tit. xxi. §. 1. De Jurisdictione Universitatis tuenda. These words there, Statutum est¹, quod nullus Scholaris vel Persona² Privilegiata, de quacunque causa in Universitate terminabili, quempiam in Curia aliqua³ extra Universitatem (nisi ordine Appellationis servato) conveniat.

The Words in D. are: Item quod nullus magistrorum seu scholarium Universitatis antedictæ invitus ad judicium extra Universitatem antedictam⁴⁰ trahi potuit aut debuit pro contractibus initis infra dictam Universitatem vel extra dummodo infra Universitatem eandem juri stare parati essent. Ad quorum omnium articulorum præmissorum observacionem & tuicionem in virtute præstiti sacramenti dicunt omnes magistri tam regentes quam non regentes se esse astrictos & sine vel observatis absque fidei suæ læsione se statum Universitatis prædictæ non posse tenere nec observare.

¹ A. 46 a, B. 72 a, C. 52, D. 18 b.² B. 102 a.³ A. 95 b, B. 72 b, C. 62 b.

Nummus minimi moduli prope Eboracum effossus, & mihi ostensus
à Richardo Rawlinsono A. B. è Coll. D. J. Bapt.

CONSTANTINVS

Constantini Juni. Cap.

Rev.

GLORIA EXERCITVS Duo signa militaria inter totidem milites.
Infra SMRS.

April 1 (Wed.). In Bibl. Bodl. Loc. 5.

n. 46. Apollinis caput, Bacchi plane ad simile. ΡΟΔΙΩΝ Figura
10 militaris galeata, truncum arboris, vel saltem ramos gerens. Huic inde
litteræ hujusmodi ΕΠΙ ΑΝ ΠΠΑ . . . ΤΑΜΙΑΙΟΥ.
(Nummus notatu dignus.)

n. 47. ΙΕΡΟΣ ΔΗΜΟΣ Caput laur.

ΕΠΙΡΝΑΥ ΑΛΕΞ•ΑΝΔΡΟΥ ΤΡΑΛΛΙΑΝΩΝ Mercurius stans
dextra crumenam, sinistra caduceum.

Loc. 3.

n. 1. Apes in laurea.

Cervus pascens. Ad Ephesios spectat.

n. 2. Alius.

20 n. 3. Alius.

n. 4. Alius, cum cervo prope columnam. Ad imum . . . ΑΙΩ. . .

n. 5. Alius cum cervo juxta palmam.

n. 6. Alius, quinto similis.

April 2 (Th.). Mr. Tollet mentioned pag. 106. of An Answer to
a Book, intituled, The State of the Protestants in Ireland under the late
King James's Government &c. 4^{to}. (which Answer was written by
Mr. Lesley).

Bp. King guilty of Treason, & correspondened [*sic*] with Tollet and
others in London. Ibid.

30 Ibid. pag. 115. But that Zeal and Courage has left him with his
Principles, or while he counterfeits his Principles, (there is a difference of
assurance in defending some Causes) which makes him now shun all
those who knew his former Principles, and have not changed as well

April 2, 1713. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 54). 'I am heartily sorry
for y^e trouble y^e have lately met wth, & should have told y^e so from y^e
Good Dean as well as myself 2 or 3 posts since, but y^t till this day y^e Dean
has not been in a condition to hear y^r Letter read to him. He thanks y^e for
y^e acc^t y^e send of M^{rs}. Evans, but desires further to know, whether w^t
D^r. Elliot tells him of her be true; viz. y^t when M^r Lippiard her father
carry'd her to y^e Kg to be touch'd, she was then so very weak wth y^e Kg's
evil, y^t as she rode behind her father, her body was forc'd to be girt to his,
to hold her upright: but y^t upon being touch'd, she grew presently so much
better, y^t she was carry'd back w^tout y^t help, & was soon after perfectly
well, & was marryed, &c. M^r. Baker, wth his service, returns this answer
to y^r Enquiry; y^t he c^d never meet wth anything of D^r. Fulke upon y^e
Itinerary; & very much suspects M^r Burton may have mistaken Bp Usher.
y^t he has seen several things concerning D^r. Fulke (he having been twice or
thrice fellow of a College, & once expell'd) but nothing y^t implies him to
have been an Antiquary, y^t perhaps y^e think y^t MS. Life of y^e D^r (mention'd

as himself: He refused to see, all the time he was in London last August and September, a Deprived Bishop, with whom he was as intimate as any Man, and had contracted a great Friendship: and when he was minded of it to see his old Friend, he would not, said they should fall into Heats. And beginning of this last October 1692, being in Oxford, on his Road to Ireland, Mr. Hudson of University-College was with this Author in the Schools-Quadrangle, at the very time Mr. Dodwell his admired Acquaintance was going up to the Library, and Mr. Hudson asking whether he should call after him, our Author forbad him, saying, *He knew Mr. Dodwell would be angry with him.* If he thought that 10 Mr. Dodwell was in an error, he ought to have endeavoured to convince him. No, he knew that Mr. Dodwell stood upon the same Ground where he left him: and that it was he himself had Prevaricated, and forsaken his first Love, and therefore was ashamed to meet with the Man who knew his Principles so well before, and who had stuck close to them in the Day of Tryal. The very sight of such a Man is an upbraiding of their Cowardise and Unconstancy who have deserted their Principles, and raises Guilt in their Faces which their Eyes would discover, though they were hardened against a Blush.

. . . *Heu quantum mutilatus ab illo!*

20

From the well reputed and deserving Dr. K. who honoured and admired, and loved Mr. Dodwell, above most Men, would have gone far to see him, and was proud of corresponding with him! and now shuns his sight, as Guilty Sinners would the Face of Heaven! O, if this Brother had retained his Integrity, how much greater would he have appeared in the Friendship, esteem, and Fellow-Suffering of this Great Man, then in his Guilty Purple? But Deserters must shew their Zeal, and discover their own Shame.

The Lady Katherine Howard beheaded Febr. 13. 1542, in the 51st. Year of King H. 8ths. Age. For Incontinency. She confess'd the 30 Fault. Herbert MS. p. 806.

in y^o Oxf. Catal MSS. Col. Caij.) will give light to this matter. y^t he has y^t life, & will send y^o a copy of it, if y^o please, it being very short; but y^t there is nothing in it y^t implies Dr. F. to have wrote upon y^o Itinerary. y^t he study'd Divinity, & wrote too much of y^t kind probably to have time for y^o other. He adds in y^o P.S. We have 2 Copies of Talbot on y^o Itinerary at Benet & Caius Coll. one whereof (a copy of w^{ch} I have, wth so much of y^o Itinerary as concerns Britain, & w^d have sent it to Mr. Hearne, if I had known his design of publishing it) is interlin'd, & sometimes noted, & being in y^o same Collection wth Dr. Fulke's life, may have belong'd to him, & may perhaps be all, y^t he has done upon y^o Itinerary. The Author or Transcriber seems to have been acquainted wth y^o County of Cambr, for he supposes *Cambosito* to have been Comboston 3 miles from Cambr, & Icianos to have been Hinkston between Cambr & Walden, otherwise than in y^o comon Copies.' Sorry not to have got more copies of the Dissertation. 'All y^t is now to be done, is to send y^o book abroad, as y^o disign, lam'd of its better part, & hope for times, when y^t also may be as wellcome to all, as it is now to good men.' Dr. Smith of Durham wants to subscribe to Collectanea. Dr. S. regrets there has been so small an issue of the Itinerary and others of H.'s publications, and thinks it w^d. pay H. better to issue more copies at a lower price.

K. H. 8th. honours Ireland with the Title of King. Our Kings before call'd Lords of Ireland. Ib. p. 807. This in 1642 [*sic*].

The necessary Doctrine and Erudition for any Christen Man published 1543. in the 52^d. Year of y^e King's Reign. Ibid. p. 837.

K. Hen. 8th. marrys the Lady Katherine Parr, Widow to the Lord Latimer. He was now in the 53^d. year of his age. Ibid. p. 841.

April 3 (Fri.). To Dr. WOODWARD.

Honrd Sir,—I am sorry to find M^r. Cust so ill a Man. I did not give him the least Countenance to print it. So far from it y^t I expressly told him I was
10 against it, when he writ to me y^t Letter w^{ch} occasioned me to give you some trouble. I wish you would severely reprimand him for it, & take care that he be prosecuted, tho' for my part being here at Oxford I cannot pretend to move in it. 'Tis a Right belongs to you, and I hope you will vindicate your self. I hope you have before this rec^d. the six Dodwell's in small Paper. I believe you will receive as many Copies of the Preface from another Hand by the Carrier that set out this Morning. I have two hundred Copies yet of this Book, having not disposed of above 50. I am, S^r,

Your most obliged humble serv^t

THO: HEARNE.

20 Oxon. April 3^d. 1713.

To Dr. SLOANE.

Honoured Sir,—I have sent you this Morning by the Waggon two Copies of M^r. Dodwell's Discourse, one in large Paper, and the other in small. The first is six Shillings and the 2^d. four Shillings. I have suffered much upon account of this Book (w^{ch} cost me at least 50 l^{ib}s. printing) it having been suppressed by some of the Heads of Houses upon account of offensive Expressions, tho' what those offensive Expressions are is not expressed by them in their order for suppressing it. You may have more Copies if you have occasion, I having not disposed of above 50 as yet. I am, Honoured Sir,

30 Your ever obliged humble serv^t

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. April 3^d. 1713.

In Polybius of Gronovius's Ed. vol. 1. p. 10. καὶ πολλὰ μέρη τῆς Σικελίας ἐφορολόγουν. multas quin etiam urbes stipendium pensitare coëgerunt.

He is speaking of y^e Power and Authority of y^e Mamertines during their Alliance with the Romans.

April 4 (Sat.). The Vice-chancellor at y^e Library at 10 this Morning. He looked upon our old Statutes. As also upon a Copy of the Statutes transcribed from the Books of y^e Vice-chancellor and both Proctors
40 standing in Arch. A. m. 161. where in pag. 55. a. are these Words: Item cum quilibet alicujus ¹Communitatis leges & jura violans ejusdem, sine quibus ipsa bene subsistere non potest, tanquam ejus præcipuus demolitor, multifariè est puniendus, qua de re Universitas privilegia, & libertates, sine quibus commode permanere non valet, obtinens, nominavit, statuit, & decrevit, quod quilibet Magister vel scholaris, vel scholarium serviens, privilegia, vel libertates, aliquo modo infringens, seu cuiquam adversanti alicui eorundem favorem præbens, vel consilium, seu aliqua ²scripta,

¹ Comitatus MS. male.

² The Word *impetrans* should be added; as tis in two of the Books.

unde juribus Universitatis, aut executioni justitiæ in eadem quomodo-libet poterit derogari, aut causam aliquam, infra Universitatem terminabilem¹, aliquam ac personam de jurisdictione trahens, vel vexans ad extra, in præjudicium jurium Universitatis, ordine appellandi prætermisso, poena carceris ut pacis perturbator acerrime puniatur, necnon si non promotus fuerit hebdomadatim expendens in suis communibus duodecim denarios aut citra vel in forma pauperis se habens sex solidos viij denarios. Universitati solvere teneatur. Si vero non promotus fuerit hebdomadatim excedens in suis communibus xij. Universitati xij solidos iiij denarios solvere astringatur, promotus vero solum ad decem marcas vel citra, inter 10 non promotos hebdomadatim secum in altera dictarum sententiarum æqualiter expendentes rite computatus, sicut si promotus fuerit ultra decem marcas & citra xl libras xxvj solidos viij. Universitati solvere obligatur. Si vero ad xl libras, aut ultra citra centum libras fuerit promotus, liij solidos iiij denarios solvere sit astrictus, quemadmodum si ad centum libras aut ultra promoveatur, v libr. vj solid. viij den. universitati se noscat esse arctatum.

Also before in this Book, p. 49 b.

Pœna infringentium privilegia & libertates Universitatis.

Item cum² quælibet alicujus communitatis leges & jura violans 20 ejusdem, sine quibus ipsa bene subsistere non potest, tanquam ejus præcipuus demollitor multifarie est puniendus, qua de re Universitas, privilegia, libertates, sine quibus commode permanere non valet, obtinens, necessaria statuit et decrevit, quod quilibet magister vel scholaris, aut scholarius serviens, privilegia vel libertates aliquo modo infringens, seu cuicumque adversanti alicui eorundem favorem præbens, vel consilium, seu aliqua scripta impetrans [*blank*] Universitatis aut executioni justitiæ in eadem quomodolibet poterit derogari, aut causam aliquam, infra Universitatem terminabilem, aliquamve personam de jurisdictione trahens, vel vexans ad [*blank*] præjudicium jurium Universitatis, ordine 30 appellandi prætermisso, poena carceris ut pacis perturbator asperrime puniatur. Necnon si non promotus fuerit hebdomadatim expendens suis in comunijs xij. aut citra, vel in forma pauperis esse habens vj solidos, viij denarios, universitati solvere teneatur. Si vero non promotus fuerit hebdomadatim excedens suis in comunijs xij. Universitati xij solidos iiij denarios solvere astringatur. Promotus vero solum ad decem marcas vel citra, inter non proventus hebdomadatim secum in altera dictarum [*blank*] æqualiter expendentes rite computatus, sicut si promotus fuerit ultra x marcas & citra, xl libras xxij solidos viij denarios solvere obligatur. Si vero ad xl libras & citra clibras 40 fuerit promotus liij solidos iiij denarios solvere sit astrictus, quemadmodum se ad clibras aut ultra promoveatur³ vclibras vj solidos viij den. Universitate se noscat arctatum, ibidem (viz. è lib. Jun. Proc. pag. 119 a.)

These transcripts made by Mr. Charles Darrell formerly Proctor of the Univ. He was of All Souls. vid. A. D. 1604.

¹ redundat.

² ff. *quilibet*.

³ *sic*.

The Vice-Chancellor carried me to the Tower, and shewed me yt'twas impetrans.

April 5 (Sun.). Last Night came News to Oxford of Peace.

Mr. Urry tells me yt y^e Name Cornhil appears at y^e End of the Retractation of Chaucer's Parson's Tale in a MS. he hath. Who [was] this Cornhill?

In a MS. Chaucer lent by the present L^d. Treasurer to Mr. Urry. 'Tis in Vellam, very near the time in w^{ch} the Author lived:

Jane Oteley, the Dawther of Adam Otley, & Marye his Wieff was
10 babbtissied 30 Nov. 1548.

Edward Fox and the saied Jane weare lawfull married 9 Septemb^r
1561.

Maria Fox nata fuit 17 die Decembris die Mercurij inter duodecimam & undecimam horam noctis apud Picheforde, Anno Regni Reginae Elizabethae decimo, & anno Domini 1567, hijs fidejussoribus Edmundus Walter, Maria Otley, & Katherina Hoorde.

Susanna Fox nata fuit die Sabati 14 Januarij, Anno Regni Reginae Elizabethae vndecimo, & anno Domini 1568 apud Picheford circiter quintam in aurora, hijs fidejussoribus Richardus Otley, Johanna Otley,
20 & Maria Otley.

Sara nata fuit apud Ludlowe die Saturni circiter undecimam horam diei, Anno regni reginae Elizabethae duodecimo, & anno Domini 1569. Hijs fidejussoribus Elizio Eavans, Anna Clare, & Katherina Debden.

Edmundus Foxe natus fuit apud Picheforde die Martis 5 die Decembris circiter quintam in aurora¹, Anno regni Reginae Elizabethae 13 & anno Domini 1570. hijs fidejussoribus Adamus Otley, Nicholaus Debden, & Maria Walter.

Guillelmus natus fuit apud Picheforde die Martis circiter octavam horam in aurora 12 die Januarij anno Regni Reginae Elizabethae 14
30 & a^o. Domini 1572, Thomas Macworth, Richard Jeninges, & Katherina Otley, fidejussoribus.

Georg: Fox natus fuit² Septembris anno regni Reginae Eliz: 15. & a^o. Domini 1573, hijs fidejussoribus Jhon Hoorde, Georgeo Kerie & Anna Harnedge.

Rogerus natus fuit die Saturni apud Pichford 4 Septembris a Quarter of an Hower² ante quartam ante noctem, a^o. Regni Reginae Eliz: 16, & a^o. Domini 1574, hijs fidejuss. Raulf Snead, Jhon Younge, & Domina Jane Snead.

Thomas Fox was borne 19 Octobris 1575.

40 Ambrose 1576.

Tobias 1577.

Richarde Fox batished 15^o. Januar. 1578.

Martha

Fraunces Fox filia mea batized 2 Septemb^r. 1582.

Margerye et Sara borne 4 Aprill 1584.

Katherin Fox was borne 7 Novemb^r. die Saturni about 5 of Clock in the Mornening 1585.

¹ die Sancti Sabba Abbotis [marg.].

² sic.

At the End of the said Book :

Edwarde Foxe oweythe this booke ex dono patris sui. In red Letters this followeth: Here endeth the book of the tales of Cauntirburye. Compyled by Geffraye Chaucers. Of whos soule Ihesu Crist have mercye. Amen quod Cornhyll.

At the beginning in a spare Leaf: Thys boke belongith to me Edmond Foxe felow of Lyncolls Inne.

Equus de stanno for a Horse of Brass in one of the MS. Chaucers y^t Mr. Urry hath, being a note of y^e Scribe.

The same ignorant Scribe in the Title of the Dr. of Physick's Tale, 10
Fabula de le Fisician de Virginius Apius & Claudius.

In the Tale of the Shipman he writes, fabula cujusd. Shipman.

In the title of the Manciple's Tale y^e same scribe: Mancipij fab: de la Crowe.

In y^e Margin of a Paper MS. (very much Shattered) of Chaucer, y^t Mr. Urry borrowed of Col. Hen. Worsley at y^e Beginning of the Sergeant of Law's Tale, where he mentions Europe, this Note: Europa est tercia pars mundi. It is ag^t these Words of *all Europe Queen*. Hence, I think, it is plain y^t this Book was written before y^e Discovery 20
of America.

Mr. Urry hath the Picture of his Uncle S^r John Urry (mentioned in Clarendon) in his Buff Coat. It hangs in his Room, just by General Ruthen.

Dr. Senfort (to whom Dr. Mackenzy dedicates the first Vol. of his Writers) only 13 Years of Age when King James II^d. dyed. So the Dr. in his Ded. in w^{ch} are several remarkable Passages conc. y^t Family.

An Agreement¹ in fine Parchment & in ornate Latin in the Earl of Perth's Charter-Chest between y^e Drummonds and y^e Monteiths, dated on y^e Banks of y^e River Forth, over ag^t Stirling, Sunday the 17th. of May 1360. So in y^e Dedication of Drummond's Hist.

The Author of y^e Introduction to y^e new Edition of S^r W^m. Drum- 30
mond's Works was y^e Reverend Mr. John Sage, Author of y^e Principles of y^e Cyprianick Age, & y^e Vindication. He was Minister at Glasgow. He died about two Years agoe. (Quære.) He was towards 3 score. He was Chaplain after y^e Revolution to y^e Countess of Calendar, & my Friend tells me he does not know but he died at my Lord Lithgow's whom he bred up, my L^d. Lithgow being son to the Lady Calendar, & has the Title of Earl of Lithgow and Calendar.

April 6 (Mon.). The following verses written in the Boghouse of Mother Gordon's at Heddington.

Alma novem claros peperit Rhedi . . . na Poëtas,
Trap, Young, Bub, Stubb, Crab, Fog, Cary, Tickel, Evans.
All bad Poëts. 40

April 6, 1713. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 57). [Printed in Diary. See next page.]

¹ 'Tis printed in y^e new Ed. of Drummond's Works, pag. 241. This Ed. came out at Edinb. in 1711. fol. pr. in Craig's close by James Watson.

To Mr. CHERRY.

Honrd Sir,—Notwithstanding what I writ in my last, I have got two Copies of Mr. Dodwell's Dissertation (w^{ch} several good Judges say is the best thing he ever writ) in large Paper with y^e intire Preface. They came to fourteen Shillings & eight Pence. Be pleased to deliver them (with my humble service) to M^{rs}. Dodwell, and you will farther oblige, Honrd Sir,

Your most obedient, faithful, humble serv^t
T. H.

Oxon. April 6th. 1713.

10 **April 7 (Tu.).** On Good-Friday preached before y^e University Mr. Dockraw at Xt. Church, on Sunday in the Afternoon Mr. Rob. Bright Fellow of All-Souls at St. Peters, Yesterday at St. Mary's Mr. Arthur Atkinson, Fellow of Queen's, upon Acts xxvi. 8. Why should it be thought a thing incredible with you y^t God should raise the Dead; in w^{ch} he considered the Possibility and Truth of the Resurrection; the Nature and extent of it; the Objections against its universality; & lastly the Benefits of it. This Day preached Mr. Stockwell of Trin. at St. Marie's.

20 Mr. Standfast Apothecary of Bristol is a Non-Juror, & was taken up on Account of a Picture in y^e Case of Sr. John Fenwick. He lay in New-Gate about six Weeks, but was acquitted. His Son, Bach. of Physick and a Divine, is now of University College, an ingenious, honest, communicative Gentleman.

April 9 (Th.). Petri de Grassis (or Crassis)
Cereemoniale Romanum.

This Book mentioned in a Letter sent me this Morning by Dr. Charlett. He sent it abt 7 clock by Sherwin. Then in my Chamber. I know not who writ it. I can find no such Book, nor mention of any such; but in Bodley we have [4^o. C. 38. Th. Seld.] Paridis Crassi Bonariensis
30 olim Apostolicarum Cæremoniarum Magistri, ac Episcopi Pisaren. de Cæremonijs Cardinalium & Episcoporum in eorum Diocesibus, libri duo. Published since the Author's Death at Venice 1582. 4^{to} by Franciscus Mucantius Jurisconsultus Romanus. This I believe is the Book inquired after.

The Ships of y^e Romans first without Covering. They learned the Art of Covering them from the Carthaginians. Polyb. l. i. c. 20.

In Bibl. Bodl. inter Nummos Rajanos Loc. ζ.

m. 8. ЦИПΥΛΗΝΗ Caput turritum.

CMYPNAIQN Sphynx cum Rota. (num. rar.)

40 **April 10 (Fr.).** Rec^d. this Morning a Guinea of Mr. Willis for a Present I made to him of my suppressed Book.

April 8, 1713. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 25). Sends H. a guinea. Hopes to call on H. at Oxford in the course of the summer, and asks him to write.

April 9, 1713. H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 16. 67). Has received the books he ordered complete, and given Clements the money for them.

This morning Dr. John Ayloff of New College came to y^e Publick Library about 10 Clock. He talk'd much with me, all in Defence of Rebellion. I knew him before to be for Rebellion; but did not know before that he was for it to such a Degree. He said he would and could take up Arms against any King, or Queen of England, whenever he thought that he, or she turned Rebell. *Rebell, said I, that's impossible, unless you mean turning Rebell against God. 'Tis against y^e Rules of subordination for a King or Queen to be Rebell to his subject. A Subject is accountable to his King or Queen, a King or Queen to no one but God. This is the Doctrine of the Church of England. This Doctrine you have* ¹⁰ *subscribed to, and I wish you would maintain it. True, says y^e Doctor, I have subscribed to it; but 'tis in Dr. Kennett's sence; 'tis in this sence I will maintain it & in none else.* He talked much after this manner, at w^{ch} I was ashamed, and so I left him.

Yesterday Dr. Wynne of Jesus College gave a great Treat upon his being made Principal. Strangers invited & present were Dr. Holland Warden of Merton, Dr. Dunster Warden of Wadham, Dr. Walker the Physitian, M^r. John Keil our Geometry Professor, Dr. Charlett Master of University, Dr. Baron Master of Balliol, & a few other Whiggs. 20

¹ Communicated to me by M^r. Fenton, a Young M.A. and Student of X^t Ch.

² At Upton within $\frac{1}{2}$ a mile of Southwell, in y^e furrow of a land lying on y^e side of a hill, & much wash'd away by sudden rains, being somewhat steep was found a true Urn, by y^e grating of y^e plough. In it was found Severall round balls w^{ch} fell to dust upon y^e touch, a great many round things w^{ch} can be no other yⁿ Romish beads, of blew & Speckled colours, & as it seems of a sort of glass: a bridle curiously enamell'd, y^e ground brass, No reins, but only, bit, chain, bosses &c., but all so small, y^t they seem for some less creature than a horse, lower still was found a compleat ³⁰ egg cover'd with a hard Mummy as also was y^e top of y^e Urn, blackish, somew^t pitchy & partly like Spanish juice; which broke open there were found 20 coins in Silver, perhaps Scarce to be equall'd in England; I have nine now by me, of most of w^{ch} I hope to be M^r., & of more if I can; in these there are these Inscriptions. 3 of Domitians.

Cæsar Aug: F: Domitianus

Reverse

a man on Horseback.

Coss: V. anoth^r. Coss: II—anoth^r. August: Ceres:

Cæsar Vespasian Aug:

reverse

August: Ceres. 40

Nero Cæsar Cl:

revers

a man with a branch Subscribd.

Salus

[¹ Inserted between pages 72 & 73 c in MS.]

[² Not in Hearne's handwriting.]

Roma

reverse

A man fighting a lyon, circumscribd C. Publici R. F. (which I guess at, but can't fully make out, but must needs be some publick games).

Vitellius German:

reverse

Pontifex Maximus.

Ti: Cæs: Div: Aug: F. Augustus

10

reverse

Pontifex Max. (which some take for Titus & some for Tiberius.)

Flac: with a head upon it / Quære y^t. /

reverse

a Charioteer like at y^e Olympicks & no writing.

There are besides Augustus Caesar, (& 'tis sd. Julius) Claudius & Caligula (& some say Otho & Galba) in y^e rest which I have not seen, & a peice or two before y^e Roman Emp^{rs}. in y^e Consuls time; they are not so big scarce as a sixpence, but 3 times as thick almost. I have a part of y^e pot & mummy by me & part of y^e Jaw of y^e Man, (of whom
20 I should have spoke before) y^t. was found buried just under it, Some say there are so many bones, y^t. there must have been many men. The Coins are p^retty legible, y^e faces very fine—If you are given to antiquity, this will not be unacceptable, & I shall hope for y^r. thoughts of them, if not I only heartily desire you to excuse y^e impertinency of Y^{rs} J. L.

The bridle I am promis'd to be M^r. of. |

[Addressed] For M^r. Tho: Fenton Student of Christ Church in Oxford, by way of London.

April 11 (Sat.). At y^e End of a MS^t. Exposition upon John in Bibl. Bodl. Mus. 69. Iste liber est accomodatus Johanni de Eydon¹ Canonicum
30 de Repyndoun per abbatem & Canonicos de Derley infra annum restituendus in anno ix. Ricardi secundi.

April 12 (Sun.). To M^r. BEDFORD.

Reverend Sir,—I heartily thank you and the excellent Dean of Worcester (to whom I always desire you would be pleased to present my most humble service) for your Concern upon Account of my late Troubles, at w^{ch} I am so

April 11, 1713. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 21). 'When I, some time ago, wrote y^e a Caution not to mingle any Thing of M^r. Dodwell's Theological Studies wth a Work of that Nature, I did it to prevent your inserting any Thing y^t might bring on a Censure: & I wish y^t Caution had been observed.' Will be glad to have H.'s prefaces. Thinks the whole edition will sell if H. sends plenty of copies to London, and advertises adequately. 'I shall be glad y^e Defects of Morison's Hist. Plant. may be supply'd. M^r. Curll is a very unfair Bookseller. But he has an aw of me: & I think I have made him enter y^e Impression, w^{ch} is only 250, in my Name, which will be a bar to his printing any more without my Leave. He has admitted M^r. Wilkin, by whose Means indeed I manage him, a Partner in the Edition.' Hopes to see H. in town in the summer.

¹ L. Canonico.

far from being dejected, y^t indeed 'tis a great Comfort to me, y^t I am conscious to myself, y^t I have said nothing but what is true, & tho' those Heads of Houses y^t met upon this occasion (for there were only some, & not all of them present) were pleased to say, that what I had written would draw Reflexions upon y^e University, & do many People a great Diskindness, yet I am very well satisfied, that 'twill tend much hereafter to y^e Credit & Reputation of those Good Men, y^t bravely suffered for their Integrity, & I am sorry at nothing in this Case, but y^t those Persons y^t condemned me, have taken such an effectual Method to make themselves look mean & little to Posterity, who will certainly judge wisely and very impartially of things, 10 & censure them very severely for these Proceedings, & particularly for pretending to give judgment in so formal a manner upon a Case y^t did not (as I am very sensible it did not) at all belong to any one of them the Vice-ch. only excepted. Methinks 'twould become them better to censure & condemn those Vile, atheistical, scandalous Books that are written and published by members of their societies, than proceed so violently agt Doctrines, to w^{ch} they have all subscribed, & w^{ch} they ought rather to recommend & maintain, if ever they will expect Applause from Good Men, or even a Reward from God. But I forbear to say any more upon this Head.

The Day after I received your Letter I accidentally met with one 20 M^r. Tringham, a very honest Attorney in this Town (who is related to that learned, modest, and Good man M^r. Brome of Herefordshire) & mentioning M^{rs}. Evans to him, he not only confirmed the story of her being cured of the Evil by virtue of her being touched by the King, but added that he thinks she was tyed to her Father when she was carried to Holmby House. Some time after I went again to M^r. Adkins the surgeon (whom I mentioned in my last Letter) & reading to him the Passage (concerning this Affair) he said she was very young and weak when she was carried by her Father to the King, and he thinks (for he will not be positive) y^t he hath heard her say several times that she was tyed to him.

Pray S^r give my humble service & thanks to M^r. Baker for his Account of 30 D^r. Fulke. I am afraid M^r. Burton spoke better of him yⁿ he deserved, because he was of y^e same Calvinistical Principles with himself. I did indeed guess y^t the MS. Life of D^r. Fulke in Caie's Coll. Library would give some Light in my Inquiry; & I wished at y^t time y^t I could obtain a sight of it. But I am now fully convinced from w^t your learned Friend hath noted, y^t the D^r. was a mean Antiquary, & therefore very little, if any, Regard is to be had to those Remarks (provided they be his) which occur upon Talbot's Com. upon Antoninus. For this reason I will not give M^r. Baker the trouble, either of sending me a Copy of the D^r's Life, or a Transcript of any Part of the 40 Observations upon Talbot, unless he shall Judge y^t any part of them are worthy to be made publick. I have a very great value for his Judgment, & am willing to be determined by him.

I am extremely obliged to D^r. Smith of Durham (a Gentleman of great Worth & Learning) for his subscription to y^e Collectanea, & for his Readiness to promote my Design. I have put him in my List, & I am glad it was not too late. I printed no more than 156, viz. 108. small Paper, & 48 large. Only 106 have paid their first Paym^t as yet, the rest are only Promises, & some of them so uncertain, y^t I shall have no regard to them, if others (who have as yet made no Promises) shall be willing to come in and to pay the first 50 Paym^t before y^e Work be finished. M^r. Cholmly & M^r. Wagstaff give you their service. I have had much discourse with y^e Latter, particularly abt MSS.

I am, Reverend Sir, Your ever obliged humble serv^t
THO: H.

Oxon. April 12th. 1713.

TO DR. SLOANE.

Honrd. Sir,—Yesterday Mr. Clements paid me ten Shifts, for the two Books I sent you, for w^{ch} I heartily thank you. The Collectanea are now going on apace, the Printers being at full Liberty, and I hope I shall meet with no Obstruction.

I am, S^r, Your ever obliged humble serv^t

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. April 12th. 1713.

Repeater of the four Easter Sermons this morning at St Marie's. was 10 Mr. Dessaguliers, a Young Master of Arts, first of X^t Church, & now of Hart Hall, who did it excellently well.

Coffins of Stone for y^e Royal Family. Leland's Coll. p. 2. In y^e River Nen is a place like a whirlpoole so deep that no swimmer can come to y^e bottom of it, & it never freezes in Winter. The Ancients called it Medeswelle. Thence Peterborough monastery being near it called Medeshampstede. p. 3.

Mr. Tho. Terry, Greek Prof. & Student of X^t Church, preached at X^t Ch. this Afternoon.

April 14 (Tu.). TO SAMUEL MEAD of y^e Middle Temple Esq^r.

20 Honrd Sir,—I have this Day sent you (by y^e Waggon y^t sets up at y^e White Swan in Holborn Bridge) a Copy (bound) in large Paper of Mr. Dodwell's Discourse de Parma Equestri, which I desire you to accept. I had sent it sometime agoe, but that I have been under Trouble upon Account of this Book. I wish I could make any other Return for y^e Favours you have conferr'd upon,

S^r, Your most obliged humble serv^t

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. April 14th. 1713.

The Car. is p^d.

April 13, 1713. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 26). 'I am much surprized at what you write ab^t the Heads of Houses using you so ab^t y^r Book I can see nothing in it unless they are offended at that Passage ab^t ABP Tillotson I hope you will be no loser & have not many of them by you at least if you have that they will give you to the value of them I thank you for the acc^t you sent mee of it which I transcribed very fair into the first Leaf of it & wrote at Top Donum Tho: Hearne &c March 13 &c.' Wishes he could be more generous to H. Going to London immediately. Hopes to hear again from H., and to come to Oxford bye-and-bye. Will H. come to see him at Whitsuntide? Will probably go to London *via* Chipping Wycombe, and look at Medmenham and other places on the way. H. also ought to look at them. Mr. Sleeford has copied most of Bishop Gravesend's roll for the 10th year of the account of the patronage of churches in the Archdeaconry of Bucks. 'Tis Vol. 107 fol. 110 of Dodsworth's Collections there is a Roll of his Successors in the See of Lincoln relating to Buckinghamshire I wish any one c^d make an end where he left of. I suppose all is not above an hours work or so.'

April 14, 1713. F. Cherry to H. (Rawl. 14. 74). Acknowledges copies of Dodwell's Dissertation on M^{rs}. Dodwell's behalf, and sends money both for them and for 3 copies of last vol. of Leland. Much grieved by H.'s troubles, and hopes they are now over. If H. has any difficulty in disposing of the

In Bibl. Bodl. Loc. ζ.

n. 10. ΑΥΤΚ ΟΠΕΛ ΜΑΚΡΕΙΝΟΣ ΣΕΒ Macrini Cap. laur. ΥΠ ΑΓΡΙΠΠΑ ΝΙΚΟΠΟΛΙΤΩΝ ΠΡΟCΙCΤΡ. Isis decumbens dextra sistrum, sinistra clypeo innixa (Num. rar.)

n. 11. Caput barbatum.

Equus decurrens. (Nummus Punicus. rar.)

n. 12. Jovis cap. laur. Aquila, ab uno latere ꝥ subter ΑΒΩΝΟΝ ΤΕΙΧΟΝ Aboni moenia vicus fuit celebris in Paphlagonia (Est num. rar.)

Mr. Sherwin (the Beadle) tells me y^t the Resurrection Figure over y^e Gate of All-Souls was shot down by y^e Rebels on Mid-Summer Day in 1648. It appears in y^e Picture I have published at y^e End of Dodwell de Parma Equestri.

April 15 (Wed.). To Mr. THOMAS ALLEN in Kent.

Reverend Sir,—I rec^d. your very kind Letter dated March 27th, but have been hindered from answering it by some troubles that have befallen me upon account of an Excellent and very learned Discourse of Mr. Dodwell's concerning a Roman Antiquity which I have lately published. Before it I have put a Catalogue of the published Works of that truly great and pious man, at w^{ch} some of our Heads of Houses are angry, and have suppressed the Book as you will find by the following order: (Here to be inserted.) 20

By this Arbitrary Proceeding I have lost above 50 Pounds, I having dispersed not above 43 Copies when the Order came out. I was mightily commended for this Book by several very pious, judicious, and learned men, to whom I had presented Copies before 'twas suppressed, & I was amazed that any members of our own University should proceed against me, since in this as well as in all my other undertakings I have always aimed at advancing the Honour and Credit of this Place, and, I thank God, I have succeeded so well, that what I have done in my published Books hath received Applause from the best Judges, even beyond what I could have expected. I am so far from being dijected at this that I think I was never better satisfied in any- 30 thing I ever yet attempted than in what I have said in this Book, being conscious to myself that I have not said one Tittle but what is agreeable to Truth, and what I am ready to suffer for much beyond the Punishm^t the Heads have inflicted on me, and yet this Punishm^t is very severe and heavy.

edition, hopes to be able to secure him against loss. Wants a list of Heads of Houses present when suppression of the Dissertation was ordered.

April 14, 1713. John Gibson to H. (Rawl. 15. 24). Refers to an enclosure, which wants H. to enable him to answer. Has been referred by Mr. Chancellor Tanner to Dodsworth's MSS. Collections, but can do nothing without help. Will H. kindly give it?

April 15, 1713. T. Bennet to H. (Rawl. 13. 91). Has received, with much gratitude and admiration, H.'s collation of Selden and the anonymous copy of the Articles of 1563, as well as his proposals for the Collectanea. Difficult to express his gratitude, but may do so in person, 'if this peace, of w^{ch} I wish you much joy, causes a public Act at Oxford, as (I presume) twill a public Commencem^t at Cambridge.' H. misconceives the design of his Essay on the Articles, which is 'to fix y^e Text & subscription according to Law; w^{ch}, believe me, is somewh^t difficult as matters now lie.' Will tell H. more when he sees him. Intends to be one of H.'s subscribers, and will try to get others. Has just returned from London to find large arrears of business awaiting attention: hence delay in acknowledging. Wishes H. all success. Greetings to Mr. Porter. Please give enclosure to Dr. Charlett.

Tho' 12 of the Heads were present, yet only three or four of them were Actors, the others having been called upon a Business of w^{ch} they knew nothing before, and therefore, are to be looked upon only as Spectators. No one's Hand is set to the Order, to say nothing of other Objections ag^t it. However I acquiesce and am passive. A Copy of this Book (w^{ch} was designed you before my Examination) shall be conveyed to you when M^r. Allen sends your Goods. He gives his Service and will acquaint you before Hand. At the same Time I will also send you two Copies of the 8th and 9th vol. of Leland's Itinerary, w^{ch} compleat that Work. I have bought Bp. Beveridge's
 10 Great Necessity and Advantage of Publick Prayer and frequent Communion, of the fourth Edition, for your God son, w^{ch} I hope when he grows a little older he will be able to make use of to good Purpose. I thank you for all your good Designs to me; but I have not heard a Word from any one of the College, or from any other Person, of what you write. Neither do I intend to mention it. I wish withall you would not make any farther Attempt. I am content in my present Circumstances. And I shall take it very kindly if you would not move farther. However I must leave you to your own Discretion, and wish I could make sufficient Returns for your Favours. But tho' I cannot do that, yet they shall be always acknowledged by,
 20 Reverend Sir, Your most obliged humble serv^t

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. April 15th. 1713.

[PS.] I often think upon that virtuous Gentleman who is my Friend. And I wish I could learn his Name. But 'tis the property of truly good and virtuous men rather to do a good thing, than be known to have done it. Truly pious men are always modest, and this is also a consequence of the best Learning. I shall not therefore presume to crave his name, & to give him by such a Request an occasion of Offence. I only desire y^t you
 30 would give him my hearty thanks and humble service for his generous present, & desire him to accept a Copy of my Book y^t y^e Heads of Houses have suppressed w^{ch} I shall send at y^e same time I send the Copy I design for you.

Dr. Sacheverell hath got St. Andrew's Holborn, being confirmed in it by y^e Queen. Dr. Moss is made Dean of Ely. Dr. ¹ Brailsford Dean of Welles. Mr. Kimberley Dean of Lichfield & Coventry.

This Day at 2 a Convocation. The old Proctors laid Down their office, viz. M^r. Ayres and M^r. Perriam. M^r. Ayres made a speech. Twas mean. M^r. Moss of St. Johns and M^r. Byne of M^rton Proctors.

April 16 (Th.). In Bibl. Bodl. inter Nummos Rajanos Loc. ζ. m. 16.
 40 Arsinoes, sororis simul & conjugis Ptolemæi Philadelphi, Ptolemæi Lagidæ (?) filij, caput exquisitissime cælatum.

Rev. ΑΡΞΙΝΟΗΣ ΦΙΛΑΔΕΛΦΟΥ Duplex cornucopiæ cum ΔΞΙ.
 Vide Annot. nostras ad Justinum p. 296.
 (Est Nummus aureus egregius.)

²Torn out of an old Book that I found in a Book binders Shop.

Liber Michaelis Biddulph.

Ex dono Reverendi Viri . Samuelis Hildersam T.B. et nuper Rectoris

¹ This Brailsford an ill principled man is Chaplain to y^e Dutchess of Newcastle.

² [On an inserted leaf.]

de West-Felton, in Comitatu Salopiæ sibi affinitate aliquantum, at certè omnibus alijs vinculis plurifariam coniunctissimi. Anno Dom. MDCLXIII.

April 18 (Sat.). This Day Dr. Charlett Provice-Chanc. came to ye Library attended with Newlin ye Yeoman Beadle about half Hour after 10. He wanted to see Paris Crassus de Ceremonijs. I shewed it him. Afterwards he asked me if I had seen a Publicke Paper in weh I was abused. I said I neither had seen it, nor heard of it. He then shew'd it me. 'Twas the Flying Post, a foolish, ridiculous Paper written by that Rascal, an illiterate Coxcomb, called Redpath, who hath been prosecuted several times. There is a Letter in it dated from Oxford, in weh my 10 shewing the Picture with ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ is taken notice of, but so sillily, that I believe ye Author is our foolish Piere, Vice-Principal of Edm. Hall, as ridiculous, conceived a Coxcomb as any in England, & of no more Learning than Redpath.

In Bibl. Bodl. inter Nummos Rajanos, n. 18. loc. 3.

ΑΥΤ ΚΛΥΔΙΟC CEB Claudij Gothici Cap. laur.

LA Figura stans, dextramum sinistra vestes sustinet. (Num. eximius.)

[A rough drawing follows.]

. . . ¹ A Vindication of King Charles ye Martyr: proving that His Majesty was ye Authour of Εικὼν Βασιλική against a memorandum, said 20 to be written by the Earl of Anglesey, and against the exceptions of Dr. Walker and others, to which is added a Preface, wherein ye bold & Insolent Assertions published in a Passage of Mr. Bayle's dictionary, relating to the present controversy, are examined & confuted. the third Edition with large Additions; together with some original Letters of King Charles ye first under his own hand, never before Printed, and faithfully copied from ye said Originals. Lond. 1711.

A Defence of the Vindication of K. Charles ye Martyr; justifying His Majesty's Title to Εικὼν Βασιλική in answer to a Late Pamphlet intituled Amyntor. Lond. 1699. 30

The Present State of Jacobitism in England, a second Part in Answer to the first. Lond. 1702.

The Case of Moderation & Occasional Communion represented by way of caution to the True Sons of the Church of England. Lond. 1705.

A Preface to Symmons restitutus, &c.

A Letter to Mr. Jones recommending, &c.

A Preface to Salvian translated, &c.

Two Epitaphs in Latin, one upon Mr. Hawes's Lady, the other upon Mrs. Carrington.

Mr. Wagstaffe also made an Epigramm upon Dr. Sherlock, weh is 40 handed about in MS. but never printed. viz.

Regibus obsequium binis qui præstat, & unam
Jurat utrique, unam prodit ubique fidem.
Nec mirum, quod sit semper jurare paratus,
Si per quos juret tres habet ille deos.

This Paper given me by Mr. Thomas Wagstaffe, eldest Son to the

¹ [Extract from inserted MS., partly in Hearne's handwriting.]

Pious & learned Mr. Thomas Wagstaffe, the Author of all these Pieces.
April 16th. 1713.

Communicated to me by Mr. Thomas Wagstaffe, found in his Father's Study.

Egregiam formam miris illecebris ornatam | Animi dotes superarunt |
ultra Ætatem sagax | Plebeium genus sed honestum | Nobilitate morum
decoravit | Supra vires præsertim egenis benigna | Inter Scenicos ludos |
In quibus aliquandiu versata fuit | Verecunda & intemerata | mortem
intempestivam | A Febri Hectica correpta | Forti pectore & Christiana
10 pietate subivit | Humanitate præditis (Si-quid mentem mortalia tangunt) |
et Flebilis | Amicis heu flebilior! | Dilectissimis reliquijs sacrum |
Lapidem hunc poni curavit | G. D. D. |

April 19 (Sun.). This Morning preached at Xt Church Dr. Gastrell
Canon of Xt. Church upon 2 Cor. 11. 17. For we are not as many,
which corrupted the word of God: but as of sincerity, but as of God,
in the sight of God speak we of Christ. 'Twas an Excellent Sermon,
against the Enemies of X'tianity who are for corrupting the Scriptures,
& preaching contrary Doctrines. In y^e Afternoon preached at St. Marie's
Mr. Jackman of Balliol College (and first of New-Inn-Hall) upon 2 Thess:
20 3. 13, But ye brethren Be not weary in well doing. 'Twas a very good
sermon recommending the Duty of Diligence.

I am told Dr. Brailsford who is made Dean of Wells, is a vile, worthless
Man, and that when Chaplain to the Duke of Newcastle he used
constantly to employ his time a Sundays in casting up the Duke's
Accompts.

¹ This Epitaph made by the Pious & learned Mr. Tho. Wagstaffe, lately
deceased, & 'tis his own Hand writing. Communicated to me by his son,
Mr. Tho. Wagstaffe, April 18. 1713. MS.

30 Exuvie Saræ Hawes uxoris [*blank*] Hawes
Hujus Ecclesiæ Rectoris hic sunt Reconditæ.
Fæmina (dum vixit) lectissima æque ac pia
virtute pariter et venustate insignis et conspicua
Comitatem, Prudentiam, Fidem, Pudicitiam
(optima Fæminei sexus ornamenta)
uno verbo Religionem, coluit et castè custodivit.

40 Longiore vitâ digna, si Deo placuerit
Mundo tamen, moribus impari, Dispar Incola
Ad Sedes sibi congruas et inocentes migravit
& sane fatendum est, justitia, pietate, &
veritate exulantibus, unâ cum Astracæ
terras reliquit. Obijt enim [*blank*] Die
Anno salutis MDCLXXXX et ætatis suæ
In memoriam Dulcissimæ & charissimæ
uxoris hoc monumentum posuit Conjux Mæstiss:
Non hic Mendacem, non fictum cernis Amorem
Quem piè Funereus testificatur humus.
Quid juvat artifice verbo captare Sepulchra?
Posthumus an Cineres fallere possit Amor?

¹ Inserted MS.

April 21 (Tu.). We have in Bodley a very valuable Coyn of silver of Phileterus the Comœdian, son to Aristophanes, which I have thus described in my Catalogue. Loc. Raj. ζ. n. 24.

Caput Philetæri laur.

ΦΙΛΕΤΑΙΡΟΥ Pallas sedens, dextra coronam lauream tenens. Pone (?) arcus & scutum. In area ☞ A.

April 20, 1713. H. to Sir P. Sydenham (Diaries, 48. 7-24). Thanks for letter. 'The Chapter about y^e Chorepiscopi is the 13th of Mr. Brokesby's History of Church Governm^t.' It could not be mentioned as a work of Dodwell's, for it was substantially written by Brokesby himself. 'As for those y^t misrepresent Mr. Dodwell, & alledge Opinions for his wth never were such, tho' I must acknowledge y^t y^t great and good Man had his failings, as other Excellent and very learned Persons have, yet enough might be produced in his Vindication, were it a proper Season to write Apologies.' Thinks Sir P. S. right about Inveges: would be glad to see the Apparatus. Would fain see other interesting books mentioned, but they are not to be had in Oxford, and H. cannot get to London. 'I wish with all my heart a larger Fund for buying Books into our Publick Library were settled upon us, the Income being so very small, y^t the greatest part of what we get comes by Benefactions from private Hands, & yet even they are inconsiderable to w^t they were in former times, when Men were acted by a spirit of Learning & were guided more by the Rules of Probity & Honesty than by those of Secular Policy.' Specially interested in Coronelli's Bibliotheque, which he has not seen often mentioned. Afraid there is a want of judgment in the editing both of this book and of Leipenius's Bibliothecae. Has no opinion about Vignoli's coin of Pope John 8th with letters 'Cantuerb.' There were mints there, and Papal coins might be struck there. Equally ignorant about Hearth Penny, which was coined in many places. Localities of minting may be found, though not exhaustively, in Sir Andrew Fountain's Catalogue. Much regrets the loss of medals found in Lower Brittany. Is particularly anxious to see the letter of Vespasian written on a copper plate. 'Tho' I think D^r. Gibson (or rather Mr. Gibson, for I dont see w^t just Grounds the Archbp. hath to confer Degrees, & I wonder y^e Universities do not question it) much superior to Milles (or rather Mulles) the Rhapsodist; yet I have but a very indifferent, mean opinion of his Engl. Edition of Camden, & for y^t reason seldom, or never, consult it.' Much pleased with account of Roman Way from Bath. Antoninus never calls Ilchester Ischalis. Will be glad to see the Pagan God, and will faithfully restore it. Has been enquiring in Cambridge into reputed utterance of D^r. Fulke on the Itinerary, but there is no evidence to show that Fulke was an Antiquary, or that he ever said anything about the Itinerary. Evidently Fulke was a mean antiquarian, and Burton probably mentioned him honourably because he was a Calvinist. How can it be so difficult to get a copy of Parker's Sceletos Cant.? It w^d be a great favour if Sir P. S. would lend his. They ought to be more 'open' at Cambridge. Glad Sir P. S. likes his last book, which other good judges have approved. 'Yet for all this I have been severely prosecuted for it here. For on the 23rd. of March last there was a Meeting in y^e Afternoon of some of the Heads of Houses, when they sent for me from the Library, & told me y^t several things gave offence in my book, as (1) That I had called Mr. Dodwell a Conscientious Non-Juror. (2) That I had signified that vir quidam mediocriter doctus had written two books in Defence of Mr. Dodwell's Principles about the Deprived Bishops (one whereof was published an. 1698. with this Title, Remarks on the Occasional Paper. Numb. viij) & that he not long after changed his Opinion on

There is also a good Coyn in Brass of the Antiochians ib. n. 25. thus described

Jovis cap. laur.

ANTIOXEΩN TΗΣ ΜΗΤΡΟΠΟΛΕΩΣ

Jupiter sedens d . . . (?), sin. hastam,
in imo ΓΚΙ. An. 227.

purpose to get Preferment. I was urged to retract what I had said, but this I absolutely refused; upon which they suppressed my Book.' Copy of order follows. 'I had disposed of only 43 of the Copies when this order was made, so y^t I am a Looser by it of about 50 lib^s, to say nothing of some Perquisites taken from me in y^e Library.' List of Heads who made the order follows. 'I am perfectly easy, notwithstanding this Penalty, being conscious to myself y^t I have said nothing but w^t is true; and 'tis a very great satisfaction y^t I have done some Justice to the Memory of one of my very best Friends, Mr. Dodwell, of whom I could have said much more had I judged it proper. If I had been prevailed with to write anything to express my Sorrow for what I had written it should have been nothing more than some such Form as this: I Thomas Hearne, A.M. of the University of Oxford having ever since my Matriculation followed my Studies with as much Application as I have been capable of, and having published several Books for the Honour and Credit of Learning, and particularly for the Reputation of the fore said University, am very sorry that by my declining to say any thing but what I know to be true in any of my Writings, and particularly in y^e last Book I published, intituled *Henrici Dodwelli de Parma Equestri Woodwardiana Dissertatio* &c. I should incur the Displeasure of any of the Heads of Houses, and as a Token of my Sorrow for their being offended at Truth, I subscribe my Name to this Paper, & permitt them to make what use of it they please.'

April 20, 1713. H. to F. Cherry (Diaries, 48. 25-27. Original, Rawl. 36. 58). Thanks to F. C. and Mr^s. Dodwell for payments. List of suppressing Heads. Possible form of expression of regret as in above letter to Sir P. Sydenham. Number of books he has disposed of. Heads much condensed, and H. much commended. Asks for Certificate given to Dodwell when he was 'deprived.' [Printed in *Letters from the Bodleian*, I. 256-258.]

April 21, 1713. H. to Dr. John Thorpe (Diaries, 48. 27-31). Has received letter of March 24. The subscription-money spoken of has not come yet. Only 156 copies to be printed: hopes therefore he may receive money as soon as possible, as those who have promised keep out those who may wish to be subscribers. Sees Dr. Harris is writing the Natural History of Kent, but does not expect much from anything of his 'if a Judgment may be made from the Pieces already published by him, which are tumultuarily put together, & are slight, & contain little more yⁿ scraps injudiciously extracted out of other Writers.' Interested in hearing that Barley means to write on Isle of Wight. Richard James, 'that truly learned Antiquary,' meant to do it and would have done it well 'he being a Native of y^e Isle, and had withall an extraordinary Genius for y^e study of Antiquities, as appears from y^e Collections of his y^t we have in Bodley. He was very intimate with Sir Rob^t. Cotton and all y^e eminent Antiquaries in those times; but he died, thro' immoderate study, before he could finish & set out those great Works he had proposed to himself. . . . He had written a few Pages about Wight, w^{ch} we have now amongst his other Papers, but they are hardly anything more yⁿ some Extracts out of Authors, without any Judgm^t given about them. I wish y^t Gentleman success in his Undertaking.'

April 22 (Wed.). A Scarce Coyn in Bibl. Bodl. of Brass, Loc. ζ. n. 32. Raj. It is of Cabassus, or Cabetes, a Town of Cappadocia. 'Tis thus described in my Catalogue :

Cereris caput.

Intra coronam Spicis aliquam multis constantem legitur ΚΒΥΙΙ. i.e. κβυσι. Non aliud esse puto quam Stephani Καβαόν, vel Homeri Καθηρόν, seu Καθηράν. Oppidum nempe Cappadociæ.

Alius nummus ibid. n. 33. eximiæ raritatis moduli secundi, viz.

ΚΛΔ ΑΛΒΕΙΝΟC ΚΑΙCΑΡ

Albini caput.

ΕΠΙ CΤΡ Κ. ΑΡΙCΤΟΦΑΝ. CΜΥΡΝΑΙΩΝ. (i.e. Sub Prætore Claudio Aristophane Smyrnæorum) Cybele turrita sedens dextra pateram sinistra (in qua hasta) globo innixa. Pro pedibus Leo.

10

¹ Upon the Wife of The Rev^d. Mr. Hawes.

[Another MS. Version of Epitaph on p. 160.]

Upon Mrs. Elizabeth Carrington.

² The Author y^e learned Mr. Wagstaffe. Communicated to me by his Son.²

Sub hoc Marmore
In Spem Beatæ Resurrectionis
Exuvix sunt reconditæ
Elizabethæ.

20

E Prosapiâ Nobili et Avitâ oriundæ
Vincentiorum de Thingden
In Agro Northampton¹.

Uxor fuit Dilectissima et Desideratissima
Hen: Carrington de Yews Gen:
Neptis, nec tanto Avo indigna
Augustini Vincentij.
Nomen inter Doctos verè magnum,
Inter Antiquarios celeberrimum.
Eximijs instructa dotibus,
Pietate devotissima,
Charitate flagrantissima
Pudicitia illibata,
Ingenio mitissimo,
Moribus Integerrimis,
Necnon Prudentia, Comitate, Modestia,
Ut meritò audiat
Splendidum Præsents Sæculi Ornamentum,
Exemplum Posteris.

30

40

¹ [Inserted MS. not in Hearne's handwriting.]

² [In Hearne's handwriting.]

April 23 (Th.). The Reverend Mr. John Dolben is made Subdean of the Royal Chapells in room of the Rev^d. Dr. Battel deceased. Which Dr. Battel was a worthy Man. Mr. Dolben was Gentleman-Commoner of Xt. Church, & is about 5 Years standing A. M. He will be six Years next Act. He is a very honest Gent. He is Grand-Son to Archb. Dolben, & Nephew to vile Dolben y^e Manager.

Dr. Tilly told me to day (betw. 9 & 10. Clock) that Dr. Charlett suppressed one of his Sermons for a little while. 'Twas printed at y^e Theater. He was forced upon this to alter the Title-Page, and say
 10 *printed at London.* Since that he will not print at the Theater, tho' he hath been desired. He thinks, as others do, that Charlett was the chief Man against my Book. Raj. Loc. ζ. n. 36.

[Description of catalogued coin.]

A certain ingenious Divine being not long since in Bp. Hooper (Bp. of Bath & Wells's) Study, pull'd down Dionysius Hal. of Dr. Hudson's Ed. the 1st. Vol. whereof is ded. to y^e Bp. *For God's Sake*, says the Bp., *do not mind that fulsome, flattering Fellow.* (There is wrong Latin in the Ded. as the Criticks observe. The Dr. puts it off by saying 'tis a false Print. I told him of it, before 'twas wrought off. He would not hear.)
 20 The Rector of Lincoln, Dr. Adams, is angry that the V. Chanc. should call him to sit with them upon my Book. What, says he, does the Vice-chancellor mean by calling us together about a Business that will only expose us, and make us ridiculous? This Mr. Ellison of Corpus told me. Indeed it hath made them ridiculous, and they are universally condemned.

Mr. John Harris (commonly called Dr. Harris) hath published Proposals for printing the Antiquities and Natural History of Kent. No great matter to be expected from him, unless it be w^t he gets from Dr. Plot's Papers, that Mr. Burman of Univ. C. was so foolish as to put
 30 into his Hands. The Books Harris hath already printed are very silly. In his Lexicon Techn. things are repeated over and over again. He is withall a very vile Low-Church-Man. Yet great with Tennison of Lambeth, who loves Rascals and Block-heads.

April 23, 1713. H. to R. Thoresby (Diaries, 48. 31-35). Collectanea now going quickly through press. Sorry to hear of R. T.'s losses by fire. Little of interest to communicate. Refers to expected history of Isle of Wight. Little to be said of it before Conquest. 'Yet we are certain y^t it came into y^e Power of y^e Romans in the time of Vespasian. Suetonius is express in y^t Particular. I cannot however learn of any Roman Coyns found here; which nevertheless must have been scattered in good Plenty, it being then inhabited as much as it hath been since, & 'tis not likely y^t the Inhabitants, whether Souldiers or others, should be carried out of the Island to be buried. At least 'tis not reasonable to think so of the more Inferior sort, whatever may be supposed of those of higher Rank.' Describes a Greek coin he has lately seen, with the head of Ceres on the obverse, and on the reverse ΚΒΥΠΙ, i. e. κβυσί. This he takes to stand for *καβανός* or *καβηνός*, in Cappadocia or Thrace.

April 24 (Fri.). Mr. Keil assured me Yesterday that Mr. Mollineux complained to Dr. Charlett about my shewing the two Pictures in the Anatomy-School, and that he was with him when he complained. So all my Troubles arise originally from Charlett. . . .

[Description of catalogued coins.]

April 25 (Sat.). This being St. Mark's Day the University Sermon was at Magdalen's. Mr. Wallis, Fellow of Magd. preached.

April 24, 1713. H. to M. Fothergill (Diaries, 48. 36-7). Acknowledges 'Supernumeraries,' and apologizes for delay in sending map. Hopes to publish Collectanea soon. Has lately seen 'a very excell^t and scarce Coyn of Philetærus the Comedian, son to Aristophanes. I have seen several of his in Brass; but this is in Silver. On the Obverse side is the Head of Philetærus adorn'd with Laurel, and on the Reverse, ΦΙΛΕΤΑΙΡΟΥ—with the Figure of Pallas sitting, and holding a Crown of Laurel in her right Hand. Behind her is a Bow and a Shield, and in the Area \oint A.'

April 25, 1713. W. Kent to H. (Rawl. 15. 110). 'I Rec^d y^{rs}, and by the first Carrier will send y^e Book and Cuts, for which please to Pay Mr. Corbett, but I hope the Compossiter dont stand for 'em, as you write word. I cant in the least vindicate myself for leaving y^t as I did, any otherways, than that when I went away my design was of returning again in about Ten days; but as Business would not admit me so to do, I must with humble submission,' &c.

April 25, 1713. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 16. 100). 'Tis with great concern y^t I read your letter. I do think y^t y^r learning & service to y^e University sho^d have had all y^e Encouragem^t possible from y^m. There is so little advantage from learning y^t no one ought to injure the Sons of her.' Hopes H. will not be discouraged. Wishes he could help. Does not see how H. was to blame, except, possibly, in printing without licence from University. 'Y^e other pt. of y^e Lett^r gives me very great satisfaction except ab^t Dr. Fulk w^{ch} y^m had frō Mr. Baker. Dr. Fulk I do believe wrote on Antoninus & y^t Burton could never mistake A.B^p Usher. & y^t y^e Notes & interliñs in Burton's MSS. in Caius Lib. are not Dr. Fulks I am well informed, for they are Dr. Caius. Mr. Baker may easily discover y^e truth by y^e hand writing, for I suppose Dr. Caius & Fulks are com^o at Camb. W^t Antiquary Caius was I dont know his Learning in Gent is well commended, & his encouragem^t for it greater Caius I find is s^d by hold^d in his Heroum elogiis to have written a book concern^g y^e Ancient Cities of Britain. Whether printed I cant learn. I suppose y^m can soon learn frō his book printed 1573 in y^r Library conc^g w^t he has wrote. I saw the book lately, but have it not. If y^m can procure this book of Caius, one may probably learn somethg conc^g our Nation as also out of his book de Thermis Britannicis & Symphonia Vocū Britannicū. A. Deacon Parker, not A.B^p P. shall be sⁿ sent you wth y^e Idoll next week, or any thing I am Master off. I question whether A.B^p Usher did not misinform Mr. Burton ab^t Fulk's writing on y^e Itinerary because I find this MS. in Caius Coll. was not unknowⁿ to y^m I find Mr. Wood & Mr. Baker differ ab^t this Fulk in anoth^r Acc^t. Mr. Wood makes him dy Marg^t Prof^r & Mr. Baker wholly omitts him in his Cat. y^t he has lately printed Oct^r 1708. I suppose Mr. Wood is mistaken in following blindly Fulks who asserts y^e same in his Worthies under Lond^a where Fulk was born. Y^r Sufferings occasion me to

April 26 (Sun.). Dr. Michaël Geddes dyed this day Sennight, (being Sunday April 12th.) about 9 Clock in the Morning. Mr. Salmon of Oriel can give me a full Account of all his Writings.

Mr. Nath. Whalley of Wadham preached this Morning at St. Marie's upon John xii. 25th. He that loveth his life shall lose it: and he that hateth his life in this world, shall keep it unto life eternal. 'Twas a very good Sermon, & in it from the Fathers & from the Scriptures and from Reason he shewed the Unlawfulness of Resistance upon any Account, & particularly spoke against resisting the Civil Magistrate.

10 **April 27 (Mon.).** The Reverend Dr. John Stearn Dean of St. Patrick's is made Bp. of Dromore, and the Rev. Dr. Jonathan Swift is made Dean of St. Patricks. The Rt. Rev. Dr. Lindsey Bp. of Killaloe is translated to Raphoe, and Sr Thomas Vesey is to be made Bp. of Killaloe. Dr. Higden and Dr. Grandorge are made Prebendaries of Canterbury, and Dr. Brampton Prebendary of Worcester, and Dr. Brown Canon of Windsor.

April 28 (Tu.). Mr. Wm. Bridgen, M.A. formerly of Univers. College hath just printed a Sermon preached last Assizes.

Dr. Geddes was Rector of Great Hendred. There he dyed, & is buried
20 in that Church.

Mr. Bridgen's Sermon thus intit: The Duty and Power of the Magistrate in Matters of Religion vindicated. In a Sermon preach'd at East-Gristed in the County of Sussex, before the Hon^{ble}. Mr. Justice Tracy, at y^e Assizes held there March 9. 1713³. Publish'd at y^e Request of the High-Sheriff, & y^e Gentlemen of y^e Grand-Jury. 8^{vo}. Upon 1 Tim. ii. 1, 2.

Just publish'd, A Sermon preached at y^e Assizes held at Kingston upon Thames, on Thursday, March 12. 1713³. by y^e Rt. Hon^{ble}. the L^d. Chief Justice Parker, and the Hon^{ble}. Mr. Justice Tracy. By
30 Tho. Horne, M.A. Chaplain of St. Saviour's, Southwark. Lond. 1713. 8^o.

send you a Copy of printed Verses on y^e dth of Bp Ffisher. if you ne'er saw y^m they will not be unacceptable to you.

Tene Viri tanti cervicem abscindere posse
Tene cruore pio commaculare manus
Si vitâ spoliâs Roffensem Barbare, quando
Ullum producet terra Britanna parem
Sed tu, Sancte Senex, aevo fruite beato,
Laetus abi, in coelum te vocat ipse Deus.'

Will send H. some coins.

[Undated.] **F. Cherry to H.** (Rawl. 14. 75). After he had written and despatched the packet, found out that M^{rs}. Dodwell wanted the two copies of the Dissertation in the best paper.

April 28, 1713. F. Cherry to H. (Rawl. 14. 76). [Printed in *Letters from the Bodleian*, I. 258-260.]

April 28, 1713. F. Cherry to H. (Rawl. 14. 77). Thanks H. for information about the affairs of the suppression. Surprised by some of the names of those concerned. Believes fame of book will benefit rather than suffer. H. ought to promote sale by sending copies to trustworthy friends, e.g. Dr. Woodward. M^{rs}. Dodwell wants two more copies: will take six stitched copies and undertake to sell them.

Upon Prov. xiv. pt. 34th. v. Righteousness exalteth a Nation. The said Mr. Horne, who is a very ingenious Man, was formerly of Pembroke-College, and afterwards one of the Chaplains of Merton-Coll. I remember that he preached some Years agoe an excellent Sermon before the Judges at St. Marie's in Oxford, which the Judges mightily commended. And I think it was the very same Sermon that he hath now printed.

We have a scarce Coyn in Brass (of the 2^d. Magn.) of Philip the Elder, which I have thus described in my Cat. Loc. ζ. n. 49. ΑΥΤΚΜΙΟΥ | ΛΙΟΣ ΦΙΛΙΠΠΟΣ Cap. Philippi Senioris cum corona radiata. ΚΑΒΙΡΙΑ 10 ΠΥΘΙΑ Δ. B. C. in laurea.

Stephanus Byz. tells us Cabiria was a City of Lower Asia. Καβείρια, πόλις τῆς κάτω Ἀσίας, ἥς τὴν γῆν καβείριοι ᾠκουν. But then Berkelius observes that this is a wrong Remark, telling us from other Geographers that 'twas a Mountain of Phrygia, and called Κάβειρα in the Plural Number. Then he quotes a Passage out of Strabo. Yet Holstenius does not contradict Stephanus. For my Part I do not remember any other Coyn with the Name of this Place on it. Yet Pyrrhus Ligorius in his Collections hath an old Gem, with this Inscription ΚΑΒΕΙΡΙΑ CEΛΗΝΗ, as is noted by Holstenius. Stephanus farther notes from the IXth. Book of Pausanias, 20 that the Cabirij are also a People of Bœotia. Εἰσὶ καὶ Καβείριοι ἔθνος Βοιωτίας, ὡς Πανσωνίας ἐννάτω.

Just published, Of Original Sin: A Sermon preach'd before the Rt. Honble. the L^d. Mayor and Aldermen, at the Cathedral-Church of S. Paul Lond. Feb. 22. 171 $\frac{2}{3}$. Bp. [sic] W^m. Delaune, D.D. and President of S. John Bapt. Coll. Oxon. Lond. 1713. 8^o. A few for Presents were likewise printed in Q^{to}. 'Tis upon Psal. li. 5. This Sermon he had before preached at St. Marie's Oxon. where I heard it. Also lately publish'd, The Christian Triumph: Or, the Duty of Praying for our Enemies, illustrated, and enforc'd from our blessed Saviour's Example 30 on y^e Cross. In a Sermon preach'd at S. Saviour's in Southwark. On Palm-Sunday, 1713. By Henry Sacheverell, D.D. Lond. 1713. 4^{to}. & 8^{vo}. Upon Luk. xxiii. 34. 'Twas the first Sunday after the Dr^s three Years Silence was expired.

April 29 (Wed.). There is a Latin Book written, as 'tis reported by Mr. Basset, agt. Mr. Dodwell's Parænesis. 'Tis 8^{vo}. & dedicated to Mr. Dodwell. I have not read it. The Author is said to be very candid.—Solad. Lichfield (whom Ant. à Wood mentions, Ath. Ox. Vol. II. 271. to have been good for nothing but for eating, drinking, smoaking, and punning) did, for a Wager, once at y^e Castle Inn in 40 Oxford foul in smoaking a whole Gross of Tobacco-Pipes, in which he afterwards (as he did in other fulsome, & brutish Acts) much gloried.

April 30 (Th.). We have a very scarce Coyn inter Nummos Raianos, Loc. ζ. n. 51. of the larger Sort. 'Tis in Brass. It belongs to Germanicus, Son to Drusus, that was Brother of Tiberius. On the Obverse Part

ΓΕΡΜΑΝΙΚΟΣ Ejus Caput. CEBACTOC

. APTEMIC

Templum quatuor columnar. cum Diana in medio stante.

The Author of the Dialogue between A. & B. was one Mr. Irwin, a Clergyman in the North, I think Yorkshire. (Out of a Letter from Mr. Gandy to Mr. Wagstaffe.) The said Dialogue is thus intitled at large, A Dialogue between A. and B. two plain Country-Gentlemen, concerning the Times. Lond. 1694. 4^{to}. in seven Sheets. We were first of all informed that Mr. Wagstaffe was the Author, it being well written. But Mr. Wagstaffe's Son undeceived us, and shew'd from the Catalogue of his Father's Books that I have inserted above, that his Father was not the Author. He said he thought Mr. Bedford was rather
 10 the Author; yet caution'd us not to be positive 'till he had heard from Mr. Gandy. He soon after writ to Mr. Gandy, who told him the Author was Mr. Irwin.

Just published, Sermons on several Occasions, preach'd in the Royal-Chapel at St. James's, by Andrew Trebeck, M.A. Lond. 1713. 8^{vo}. 381. Pages. No Preface.

Dyer's Letter Apr. 30th. Dr. Sacheverell has removed one Mr. Chute from being one of the Readers of St. Andrew's Holborn, he being a very low Man, and one that has shewed himself no Friend of the Dr^s. and 'tis said he has sent for Mr. Lydal of Magdalen College in Oxford to
 20 enjoy the s^d. Place, w^{ch} is worth 150^l. per annum. But Mr. Broxham the other Reader in y^t Parish is continued, who had the Courage during the Dr^s. Prosecution to pray for him by Name.

Newly publish'd, Compendious Speculations concerning Sacerdotal Remission of Sins. By Sam: Hill, M.A. Archdeacon and Canon Residentiary of Wells. Lond. 1713. 8^{vo}. in a Sheet and half. Also, xxxix. Articuli Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, Textibus è Sacra Scriptura depromptis confirmati, brevibusque Notis illustrati. Adjectis insuper Nominibus Auctorum locisque in quibus Doctrina in Articulis contenta fusius explicatur. In usum Juventutis Academicæ. Auctore Edvardo Welchman,
 30 Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Presbytero. Oxon è Th. Sheld. 1713. 8^{vo}. in 3 Sheets. The Preface, such a one as 'tis, is ag^t. Bp. Burnett.

May 2 (Sat.). The above mention'd Mr. Trebeck was of Christ-Church a few Years since, & a frequent Preacher at St. Maries. He was always observed to be an idle illiterate Person, and tho' his Sermons at delivery appear'd very plausible, yet 'twas always noted that they were very empty, and these printed ones make it very plain, which however he printed on purpose to confute the Report of those who had asserted that he stole his Sermons.

May 2, 1713. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 15. 3). 'A long illness I have had hanging upon me ever since the last December, and a course of physic I have been forced to undergo made me willing to lay hold of the frequent adjournments of y^e Parliament we have had, to stay as long as I could conveniently in the country.' Hence delay in sending what he had promised of Leland, which, however, is now on the way. 'I have brought also a copious Index in Collectanea Lelandi which I thought might be of some service to your studys.' His copy of the Collectanea an imperfect transcript of those in the Bodleian. Grateful to H. for candour in blaming his engraving of the Bath inscription in the 9th vol. Had no acquaintance from whom could get authentic copy: all therefore that I could do was to compare what I found in my father's papers of this Inscription (which only consisted of the first line of it) with

We have ¹two very scarce Coyns in the lesser Brass in the Bodl. Libr. (Num. Rai. loc. ζ. n. 52, 53) one of which is valued at 10 Guineas, and the other at five Guineas, and they are both thus described in my Catalogue:

NEPQN KAICAP. Caput nudum Neronis.

BPETANNIKOC KAICAP Caput Britannici, Claudij Imp. ex Valeria Messalina, quam tertio loco duxerat uxorem filius.

His Brother Nero caused him to be poisoned in the 14th. Year of his Age. He was designed by his Father first of all for the Empire. But his Father was perswaded by Agrippina, to alter his Mind, and to fix ¹⁰upon his adopted son the foresaid Nero for his Successor, who as soon as he was placed in the Empire committed the said villainous Act.

Yesterday preached at Merton Mr. Francks, Fellow of that College.

Just published, Poëms upon several Occasions. By Mr. Smith. Lond. 1713. 8^{vo}. The said Mr. Smith ²is Usher of Magd. School, and took his M. Arts Degr. June 15th. 1686. He was always look'd upon as a very ingenious Man. But I am afraid he hath not acted advisedly in printing these Poëms.

May 3 (Sun.). Preachers for the Univers. Morning, Dr. Adams, Rector of Linc. Coll. at St. Maries. Evening, Mr. Adams of X^t. Church ²⁰at Christ-Church.

other copys published of it. The English edition of Camden promises great accuracy in this very thing, p. 82. There is also a sculpt. of it in y^e Abridgement of the Philosophicall Transactions, which were all that I had an opportunity of consulting. . . . I . . . desire you to give me leave to clear myself of another slip you may have formerly thought me guilty of, in y^e preface to your first vol. and that is in taking no notice of the reading ABLATO BVLGIO as it is in one of y^e Bodleyan collated copys. but when I assure you that I can show you the Collation sent me without the least intimation of y^t Section, you will no longer think it strange that I did not confirm the conjecture there made, and called *Simplicissima vocis Lectio* (and consequently y^e best) by so good an authority as that book would have furnisht me with.'

May 3, 1713. H. to J. Tillard (Diaries, 48. 37–48). Acknowledges letter of Feb. 16. Grateful for notes of travel in West of England, and wishes he would continue them. Gibson's English edition of Camden's Britannia full of faults both in translation and 'Additions.' Llhuyd's part about Wales excellent, and as good as anything of Camden's own. This a necessary supplement, because of Camden's want of skill both in the Irish and British Tongues, and his not having travelled in Wales. 'Old Phil. Holland's Translation is far better than the last, and his Additions (which however should have been separated from the Text) are in many respects very curious, and such as were, in good Measure, approved of by Mr. Camden himself. For my Part I think the Work ought to be printed in Latin . . . Mr. Camden had designed another Edition himself, as I find from the many Corrections and Additions under his own Hand in a Copy of the Edition that came out in Folio at London in MDCVII. This is the best Edition, and

¹ A Mistake. There is only one. The other is Germanicus son of Claudius Drusus Germanicus.

² He is the same that is mentioned in Athenæ Oxon. vol. ii. 898.

May 4 (Mon.). Mr. Collins of Magd. Coll. preached Dr. Geddes's Funeral Sermon¹. Mr. Ayerst M.A. Chaplain & Secretary to y^e Earl of Strafford is come over Express with the Ratifications of the Peace. This Gent. was a few Years since of Univ. Coll. He published an Ed. of Salust. in 12^o. E. Th. Sheld. & since that a Sermon preached beyond Sea.

is now grown Scarce. I have the said Copy with Mr. Camden's own MSS. Notes amongst the MSS. that were left me as a Legacy by the learned Dr. Thomas Smith, and if I live I do not know but I may myself hereafter publish this Work anew from our Theater Press, provided there be any appearance of a suitable Encouragement.' As for Chestnut-trees growing in and about London, has no direct evidence. But W^m. Fitz Stephen, who describes London in the reign of Henry II^d, speaks of large gardens without the suburbs full of trees; and H. thinks many of those were probably chestnuts. 'I believe that they continued in great Plenty for a great Number of Years, the People of those times taking much Delight in Woods and Groves, and they thought the best Gardens were those which were made in the Nature of Wildernesses. 'Twas from this Pleasure that in those more early times they took in Woods that formerly there were so many Woods about Oxford, particularly at Binsey, as we learn from the Fragments that Mr. Leland hath preserved of the Life of St. Frideswide, who lay hid for some time in the Wood of Binsey, or, as it was then called, Busney.' Fitz Stephen (above mentioned) worth looking at. He is to be found in Latin and English at the end of Stowe's Survey, and (more accurately) in the 8th. vol. of Leland's Itinerary, edited by H. himself. Describes two brass Mesembrian coins. 'For the future I will write oftener.'

May 3, 1713. H. to Rev. T. Allen (Diaries, 48. 49-59). Will soon send two copies of suppressed book as well as two last vols. of Itinerary. Enumerates Heads of Houses who joined in suppression. 'Here are twelve in all, and Mr. Perriam, the Junior Proctor, was also present; but he was my Great Friend, and had it not been for him the Order had been fix'd up at all Colleges and in other Publick Places of the University.' His surprise at some of those he found among his accusers. Triviality of the objections made. 'Neither these, nor any other Reasons that can be drawn fairly from my Words ought to have induced them to proceed with that Rigour as they did. And good Men (with whom I have conversed since) stand amazed at what they have done, and cannot forbear censuring them very severely. For my part I am perfectly easy, and heartily forgive y^m, and pray as heartily that God may forgive them too. And I am very sorry that they should take such an effectual method to expose themselves, and the University.' Very grateful to the gentleman who offered good price for books. Has still by him 170 out of 240 copies. They must be sent very secretly. Paid 1/6 for T. A.'s godson, and 1/6 for a Langbain's Longinus for T. A.'s namesake. 'On May Day I drank your Health at Heddington, where you have left behind you a very great and good Character. [PS.] Besides the Suppressing my Book (w^{ch} is a deep sconce, of above 50 lib.) they have also abridged me of my Perquisites in the Library by ordering the Bachelors to determine in the Anatomy Schoole every Lent, by w^{ch} I am also confined to the Library two Hours some Days longer than is appointed by the Statutes. But I bear all patiently.'

May 4, 1713. H. to F. Cherry (Diaries, 48. 59-65. Original, Rawl. 36. 59). 'I never read any thing with greater Pleasure and Satisfaction than

¹ 'Tis a Misinformation. There was no Funeral Sermon.

Cajj Lib. de canib. Brit. Lond. 1570. 8^{vo}. Ad Gesnerum. Ad quem etiam lib. de rariorum animalium atque Stirpium historia. an. eod. excus. Quæ in Britannia oriuntur solummodo memorat. De his etiam antea per litteras ad Gesnerum, qui & edidit in operibus. In hisce autem libellis paullo fusius & accuratius. Eod. anno prodij Cajj libellus de libris suis. Ad Thomam nempe Hatcherum.

Nummus primi moduli prope Chipping-Warden in agro Northantoniensi, una cum multis alijs, (in urna nempe Romana) repertus . . . ANTONINVS AVG . . . Antonini caput-laur. Rev. LIBERALITAS AVGVSTI SC. Figura muliebris Sedens, dextra Spicas, sin. cornucopiæ. Subter FORTED 10 Mihi ostendit Vir Rev. Georgius Gerardus A. M. Coll. Wadhams nuper socius.

May 5 (Tu.). Thomas Hatcherus (ad quem librum de libris proprijs scripsit cl. Cajus) idem est ille, ut videtur, qui Sociorum Collegij Regalis catalogum contexuit, qui nondum lucem adspexit. Valde est imperfectus iste Catalogus, ut mihi indicavit Pet. Needhamus. Eloquentia sua insignis fuit Hatcherus. Dicti libri scribendi & edendi Caio auctor exstitit.

Dr. Geddes was Chancellor and Canon of the Church of Sarum, and Rector of East-Hendred, near Abbington. He died in the 65th. Year of his Age. He died very rich. He was formerly (for 9 Years together) 20 Chaplain to the Factory at Lisbon, and in the Reign of K. James II^d. he was put into the Inquisition, at w^{ch} time he was examined very strictly, but they could not take hold of any thing ag^t. him.

I did your late well penn'd Letter, to which is subjoyned a true and exact Copy of the Certificate given to M^r. Dodwell by the Vice-Chancellor when he was deprived of his Lecture. . . . Tho' the Passage out of D^r. Bernards Letter was a sufficient Evidence in the opinion of unbiassed Persons, yet the Vice-Ch^r. Certificate it self is of that Force and Strength as will clear the Matter beyond all contradiction; and I was the more willing to have it, because I have heard several Persons of late say that M^r. Dodwell's was a voluntary Resignation, in w^{ch} however I undeceived them. I am sorry those words quoad potuit got into the Latin Inscription. They slur the most Heroical Act of M^r. Dodwell's Life, and it was for that reason that I put down the true Reading (as you would have had it) at the Bottom of the Page. And I wish withall that they were wholly erased in the Monument, and that you had followed your own excellent Judgment in this Affair, and not been guided by some Persons, who, I am afraid, have not really that just Regard for the posthumous Fame of M^r. Dodwell as they may pretend to have.' His surprise at some of the persons he found arrayed against him in the affair of the suppression.

May 5, 1713. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 86). Would have answered H.'s of April 12 sooner, but waited in hope of more subscriptions to the Collectanea. Sends now those of M^r. Lowndes, D^r. John Smith of Durham, and the Dean of Worcester. D^r. Jenkin, Master of St. John's Coll. Camb. wants copy of Dissertation, with Preface, &c. B. fears H. dare not send it. 'The D. of W. returns his service & repeated thanks for y^e further acc^t of M^{rs}. Evans.' Has sent part of H.'s letter to M^r. Baker, but no answer as yet. D^r. Smith is trying to get subscriptions in Durham.

May 5, 1713. A. Francke to H. (Rawl. 13. 7). Has been travelling about lately, and so only just got H.'s letter which had been lying a month at Cambridge. Has already acknowledged H.'s collated Macrobius. Has been hindered from prosecuting design beyond preparing materials. 'I shall sit

May 6 (Wed.). Memorand. That Dr. Lancaster, when Batchelor of Arts, was pluck'd for his Declamation.

Antoninus Itin. Spurious, according to Nicholson. Hist. Libr. Vol. 1. p. 2. He quotes Vossius De Hist. Lat. in vita Livij.—Ib. p. 3. That part of his Work ^{weh} concerns Britain, has been amply treated on by three of our own Countrymen: Mr. R. Talbot, sometime Canon of Norwich, whose Manuscript Commentaries (much enlarg'd by Dr. Caius) are now in the Library at Caius College in Cambridge:—Nicholson guilty of a great Error. Vossius only says that the fragment published
10 by Annii is spurious.

On Monday last came to Town one Stosse. He brought me Mr. Baker's Book abt. Margaret Countess of Richmond, a Present from the Author. No Letter with it. Mr. Baker's Name with his own Hand at the Beginning. Yesterday at 11. he saw the Coyns. He staid till after 12. He pretends to great skill. Indeed he is very ready. But I believe he wants Learning. He had been at Cambridge six Months. Mr. Needham was in the Library at the same time. He spoke with Mr. Needham, who tells me he is a very sorry Fellow, and that he hath left a bad Character behind him at Cambridge. He adds that he is one of the Free-Thinkers,
20 and that he is very great with Collins, and others of that Atheistical Gang. I found so also by his speaking favourably of Bruno's Bestia Triumphante, a foolish Book y^t Clavel of the Temple gave 27 librs for.

This Afternoon a Convocation at 2 Clock about y^e University's Address upon y^e Peace. Very zealous in it against a Popish Successor, & for y^e House of Hanover. I was not there. But so I was told by Mr. Needham.

Forms for Peace formerly very short. See y^t between the Carthaginians and Romans in Polyb. L. 1. c. 62.

May 8 (Fr.). The Peace was proclaimed in London on Tuesday last.

30 **May 9 (Sat.).** Yesterday some of our Heads carryed up the Univ. Address. viz. Dr. Gardiner, V. Ch. (2) Dr. Charlett, Mast. of Univ. (3) Dr. Harwar, President of Magd. (4) Dr. Shippen, Princ. of Bras. N. (5) Dr. Brickenden, Mast. of Pembroke. (6) Dr. Brabourn, Princ. of New-Inn-Hall. (7) Dr. Hudson, Princ. of St. Mary-Hall. (8) Mr. Moss, of St. John's, Senior Proctor. (9) Mr. Byne, of Merton, Jun. Proctor. (10) Dr. Lancaster, Provost of Queen's.

close to it, all the Collations I can think of in England being already got.' Very grateful for H.'s sympathy, which reciprocates. Hopes Dr. Hudson goes on with Josephus as Dr. Porter with Clemens. 'I am most surprized to hear nothing as yet of your Tully; I long mightily to see it.'

May 8, 1713. H. to R. Gale. (Diaries, 48. 66-71). Glad of R. G.'s recovery. The Lelands he is going to send will be of great use; the originals having been destroyed in some places. Work going on as fast as may be. Wishes he had got note on ABLATO BVLGIO before 9th vol. came out. Is there, among R. G.'s father's MSS., a copy of the Catalogue of Fellows of King's Coll. Camb. drawn up by Thomas Hatcher, 'a very learned Man, and intimately acquainted with that great Scholar Dr. John Cay, who writ his Book de libris proprijs (that was printed at Lond. in 1570 8^{vo}) to the said Hatcher, whom he commends for his Eloquence'?

Nicholson will not allow the Britains to have any Coyns in Brass properly so called. He calls their Coyn from Cæsar *Iron Rings and shapeless Pieces of Brass*. Bibl. Hist. v. 1. p. 90. This is a very great Mistake, and he deserves to be taken to task for his positive Assertion.

Just published, *The Truth of the Xtian. Revelations prov'd from the Nature and Greatness of it's Miracles; and of the Usefulness and necessity of Creeds in General, in Opposition to D[e]ists and Free-Thinkers*. In two Sermons, preached before the Honourable Mr. Baron Price, & Mr. Justice Blencoe, at the Assizes held at Gloucester. By Benj. Bayly, M.A. Rector of St. James's in Bristol. Lond. 1713. 8^{vo}. 10 in 3 Sheets and an half. The first upon Job: xv. 24. The second upon 2 Tim. 1. 13. This Gent. was of Wa[d]ham College, and writ a Book call'd an Essay on Inspiration.

May 10 (Sun.). Preachers before the Univ. this Day, Mr. Lake at Christ-Church: Mr. Vesey of Magdalen's at St. Mary's. The latter (who hath the Character of a conceited Blockhead) preach'd ag^t. Mr. Dodwell's Book (which he hath not read, at least does not understand) about the Immortality of the Soul. He said Mr. Dodwell was undoubtedly convinced that he was in an Error, but that he was so proud a Man that he would not own it. 20

Loc. ζ. n. 63. Æ. 2. ΜΑΝΤΩΝΕΙΝΟΣ ΟΥΗΡΟΣ ΚΑΙCΑΡ Caput Charci Aureli juvenis. ΓΡ ΠΟΠΕΡ . . ΟCΤΡΑΛΛΙΑΝΩΝ Figura nuda globo insidens. (Num. rar.)

Nummus rariss. ex ære in Bib. Bodl. Loc. ζ. 65. Rai. Μ ΩΤΑ

May 10, 1713. H. to P. Needham (Diaries, 48. 70-71). 'I have receiv'd only one Letter. I paid six Pence for it. I have receiv'd a Promise from a Gentleman of St. John's to get me a List of all their Livings. Mr. Stosse is very urgent with me to give him leave to look over every Coyn in our Cabinet distinctly and in particular. But this I refuse. I find that he is better skill'd in the trading, than in the learned Part of Coyns. I thank you for the Hint you gave me about him.'

May 10, 1713. H. to H. Bedford (Diaries, 48. 71-77). Has received full subscriptions according to bill sent by H. B. Has disposed of some copies of suppressed Dissertation very privately. Will send six copies to H. B., one of which he will please give to the Master of St. John's. Has disposed of only 70 copies so far. List of suppressing Heads. 'They would also have suppressed Leland's Itin. had it not been subscribed for, and the Books disposed of. There was afterwards a 2nd Meeting to make Cooper alter his false Concord in the Order, in w^{ch} he writ operam for operum. What influenced them to this was a story that flew about the Town that the Heads did not understand Latin. There was a 3rd. Meeting about Leland's Collectanea, w^{ch} after some consultation was permitted to be printed; and, by the by, notwithstanding what is said in the Order, I had leave from the Vice-Chancellor to print the Book that is suppressed. The Compositor would not do it otherwise. But I did not put the V. Ch^r. Name to it, because his immediate Predecessor, tho' he gave leave to have Books printed at the Theater, yet he would not allow his name to be put at the Beginning, and I understood that the present Vice-Chanc. was of the same mind.' Remembrances to Dean of Worcester. Stosse the coin-monger to be avoided. 'I am . . . told he is great with Collins and the other Free-Thinkers.' What is thought of him in London?'

CEBHPA. C. Otaciliæ, Philippi Senioris uxoris, cap. **ΕΠΑΙΝ** . . .
ΜΑΓΝΗΤ ΣΙΤΥΛΑ Templum in quo Deus quidam.

Just published, A Sermon preached before the Rt. Honble. ye Ld Mayor, the Aldermen, Sheriffs, and Governors of the several Hospitals of the City of Lond. in St. Bridget's Church, on Easter-Tuesday, Apr. 7th. 1713. By Geo. Smalridge, D.D. Dean of Carlisle, and chaplain in Ordinary to her Majesty. London 1713. 8°. On Luke xiv. 14.

To Mr. BAKER of St. John's Camb.

Reverend Sir,—At the Beginning of last Week one Mr. Stosse, a Forreigner, 10 presented to me, in your Name, a Copy of your excell^t. Book about Margaret Countess of Richmond, for w^{ch} (and for several other Favours I have receiv'd from you by the Interest of our good Friend Mr. Bedford) I acknowledge my self extremely obliged to you.

This Gentleman I perceive from that Conversation I have had with him is one of those that collect Coyns and Medals on purpose to sell again, and not out of any real design of advancing Learning. These Persons value Coyns more for their Rarity and for the Price which, upon that account, they will carry with some People, than for the use they may be of in illustrating ancient History, which oftentimes receives more light from Coyns that are common 20 than from those that are scarce. I have receiv'd some hint that Mr. Stosse came to Oxford on purpose to get what Coyns he can amongst us. He hath been very urgent with me to give him the liberty of looking over every Coyn in our Bodlejan Cabinet distinctly and in particular; but this Request I neither can nor will comply with. I have however let him have the use of the Catalogues of our Coyns, and I design to produce to him such as he shall think fit to note from thence. This I have told him; but he does not seem well contented. I am the more cautious in this Affair, because I have been told that he hath left but a very bad Character behind him in Cambridge. I gave the greater heed to this, because the Person that mentioned it is 30 a Clergyman, and actually a Member of your University. And indeed I have not heard a good Character of him from any one Person. Yet after all I shall be unwilling to judge hardly of him, provided I receive a favourable Account of him from you. My humble Request therefore is that you would be pleased only to write me three or four lines concerning the Opinion you have of him at Cambridge, (where he says he continued six Months) both as to his Learning and Honesty, by w^{ch} you will farther oblige,

Rev. Sir, Your most faithfull humble serv^t

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. May 10th. 1713.

May 11, 1713. H. to J. Woodward (Diaries, 48. 77-81). Quite satisfied with what he said of Dodwell in his Preface because of its truth. Has disposed of some copies of the book very privately. Can confide in J. W. for the purpose. 'I must give this Caution y^t you w^{ld} not say any thing of it to Dr. Hudson, he being one of those that acted zealously ag^t me, tho' in other Cases he hath been my Friend.' Has not yet finished the Morrison, the University being entirely engrossed in selling their stock. Perplexity and enquiries about Stosse.

May 11, 1713. H. to F. Cherry (Diaries, 48. 82. Orig. Rawl. 36. 61). Consignment of books by carrier. Statement of prices.

May 11, 1713. R. Humphreys to H. (Rawl. 15. 92). Mr. Hardy of Horbling, a subscriber to the Collectanea, wants a copy if it is ready. 'I pray

May 12 (Tu.). To Mr. WILLIS.

Sr,—Tho' I am very busy in printing Leland's Collectanea, yet I have found a little time to transcribe y^e Remainder of Bp. Gravesend's Roll that relates to the Archdeaconry of Bucks.

I heartily thank you for your Concern for me. I am perfectly easy. What I said is all True. And I was never better satisfy'd in anything I have yet done than in doing some Justice to the Memory of that truly Great and Good Man Mr. Dodwell. No body knew him better than I did. He had his Failings as the best Men have always had. But I can say from experience that I never saw in any one Person more (nay I may venture to say not so much) of true Primitive Christianity and solid Learning, without the least mixture of Vanity or Pride or Affectation than I did in this excellent Man, from whom and from that other good and learned Man Mr. Cherry, I had the Happiness to receive the best part of my Education, for w^{ch} End I lived with them, was instructed daily by them, and was maintained by their Care & Liberality at the University. When I was sent for from the Library to the Apodyterium I was not a little surpriz'd to find some Persons there who I could not have imagin'd would have appear'd, much less could I believe y^t they would have acted against me. What added to the surprize was y^t I had not had as it were the least hint before that there would be a Meeting upon this Account. They mention'd no other Offensive Passages to me than these 3. (1) That I had called Mr. Dodwell one of those conscientious, Good Men that thought it a Sin to transfer their Allegiance. (2) That I had call'd his Discourse about the Feudal Laws, *amens tractatus*. (3) That I had signify'd to the World that *vir quidam mediocriter doctus* had written two Books in vindication of Mr. Dodwell's opinion about the Deprived Bps., (one of which was printed under the Title of Remarks upon the Occasional Paper, num. 8. in 1698. and the other continues as yet in MS.) and that he alter'd his Opinion soon after the writing of these two Tracts on purpose to get Preferment. In answer to all w^{ch} Objections I could say much, were it proper. I only therefore add that as to the 3^d. Objection, I was not a little amaz'd to see them so zealous for an illiterate Rhapsodist, one that hath abus'd the University several times, and particularly that noble Society from w^{ch} he receiv'd his Bread, and more than once told Mr. Dodwell that he would not keep Company with him any more (altho' 'twas his own seeking that he became 1st. acquainted wth Mr. Dodwell, who was not at all ambitious of his acquaintance) because it hindered him in the way of Preferm^t., and withall he told some other Persons the same thing, and at last went so far as to declare he would not profess nor speak of high Church Principles any longer because it was prejudicial to his Promotion.

I am, Sir, Your obliged humble serv^t

THO: H.

40

Oxon. May 12th. 1713.

y^t if it be ready be pleased to deliver it to Mr. Arley a Dier that lives at the Backside of the Castle in Oxford, and desire him to leave it at Mr. Eccle's, Draper at Thame, when he comes to Thame Market to morrow.' If the book is not ready, wants to know when it will be.

May 12, 1713. H. to T. Allen (Diaries, 48. 82-84). Sends copies of suppressed book and of Itinerary. 'Notwithstanding the Persecution I have met with, I thank God I am perfectly easy and in a chearfull Condition.... The Oysters proved very good. I thank you in particular for them.'

May 12, 1713. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 15. 4). Is sending papers to Dr. Hudson; therefore takes opportunity of sending Leland to H. It is very kind of H. to offer to explain publicly the mistake about ABLATO, &c.; but G. w^d. rather nothing were said about it for fear of giving offence. Wants a copy of the Dissertatio. Hasn't got Hatcher's Catalogue of the Fellows of King's College, else H. should have it.

May 13 (Wed.). This Day in the Afternoon the Peace was proclaimed in Oxford with very great Solemnity.

Loc. ζ. n. 68. Num. æn. min. mod. Caput humanum, nescio cujus. ΑΙΓΑΕΩΝ Figura decumbens. Est. rar. Ægas in Æolide, ni fallor respicit. Hujus mentio apud Plutarch. in Themistocle: ἔφυγεν εἰς Αἰγᾶς Αἰολικὸν πολισμάτιον. De Ægis Achaïcis vide Strab. l. 8. & Lycophronis Scholiast.

The Law and the antient Jewish Doctors do expressly say, that it is not enough for a Man to be learned, but that he ought besides to learn
to a Profession or a Mechanical Art, &c. Spinosà's Life, p. 32.—The Picture of Massaniello the famous Fisherman exactly like Spinosà. Ib. p. 34.

May 14 (Th.). The University Address is printed. 'Tis very poor. They stile it *We of this Place*, by ^{weh} ought not to be meant any others but those that presented it. They declare ag^t those Enemies to their Country that *desire a Popish Successor*, meaning the Non-Jurors. And yet there is not one Non-Juror that desires a Popish Successor. The present King (whom they commonly call Pretender) hath declared himself a Protestant. But allowing him to be as bigotted a Papist as may be, yet all the Non-Jurors that I know of wish and desire him to be

May 13, 1713. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 22. 4). 'I have the favour of your Letter. As to the Gentleman you mention, I know little of him, more than that he was introduc^t to me by D^r. Kuster, the editor of Suidas . . and for his sake, I was civil to him. I will not venture to give his character (that may be had from M^r. Needham, who I presume is now at Oxford) but I desire you will make use of your usual, prudent caution, without any regard to me, & I should be very sorry, if I have brought any difficulties upon you, by an unseasonable present . . . [PS.] I did not accompany the Book with a Letter (as I ought to have done,) that I might avoid giving a character, nor did I enter any in his Album, tho' I had several examples before me, of others that had done it at large, as you will observe, when he offers it to you.'

May 13, 1713. H. to Kent (Rawl. 39. 79). Expected Arms by last carrier; but since K. has failed, he need trouble himself no more in the matter. Will get what he wants done in Oxford.

May 14, 1713. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 22). 'You can not set a greater Value upon M^r. Dodwell's Performances than I do. Nor can I see any so great Cause of Exception to what you have printed. But, by the Intimation I formerly gave you, you will see I thought that no proper Place to bring in any Thing besides what related to his Skill in Philology, Antiquity, and History.' If H. will send some 'exemplars,' will try to dispose of them through Knaplock or some other bookseller. 'I must not appear my self to push forward y^e Distribution of a Book, y^t y^e have done me the Honour to address to me.' It will be necessary to secure the Booksellers a profit. If H. had printed 1000 copies and managed well, all would have been sold off in six months. If H. had entered his Leland properly, Curll could not have reprinted the letters as he did. As it is, he has only reprinted 150 copies, while his partner Wilkin, 'a very honest Man,' has entered the edition in W.'s name, which will prevent Curll from doing anything more of the kind in the future. Will be glad to have the defects of Morison supplied. 'I know nothing of M^r. Stosh, but from S^r. Andr. Fountain; who spoke handsomely of him, & recommended him to me. As to what you say of his Character in Cambridge, my Lord Harrold formerly wrote me thence, that there had been a Reflection cast upon him there, but unjustly, & without Cause.'

otherwise. Yet at the same time tho' they desire that no Prince here should be of those Principles, they think themselves obliged to submit to the rightfull King let him be Papist or Protestant. These Gentlemen withall declare themselves against those that desire *any Successor in hast*. Which is judged to be Non-Sense. All desire a Successor, and all the Addresses (as well as this is) are full of their Expressions for the House of Hanover. They desire the Settlement may rest there, and are heartily (at least apparently so) glad that there is so near a Prospect of the Crown's being placed in that illustrious House. Besides 'tis in effect wishing that the Queen might have no Successor from her own ¹⁰ Body. Not having any in hast is having none at all. She is not as yet too old to have Children, provided a Marriage were quickly consummated. But to drive it off is to cut off all Prospect of Hopes from her own Body. They express themselves true Loyalists, for Monarchical Principles, and seem very zealous against Rebellion; and yet at the same time declare for Rebellion, by defending the Act of Limitation, which makes our Monarchy precarious, and in good measure to depend upon the Will of the People. It cuts off the rightfull Heir, if he be judged to be a Papist, and sets up one in his Room let him be what he will that shall happen to please the People under Pretence of being ²⁰ a Friend to the Protestant Interest and to Liberty, & I know not what; tho' it may be the discarded Prince is in reality a much better Friend. They moreover hope that a Genius may arise in this Place that may write the History of y^e Queen with the same Regard to the Truth, and with equal elegance of Style that y^e L^d. Clarendon hath written the History of some of her Predecessors.

Dr. Charles Hickman, B^p. of London Derry in Ireland now in Town. He took particular Notice of Stephen Nichols of Magd. Coll. He hath lately published a Volume of Sermons.

May 15 (Fri.). Dr. Gardiner's Wife brought to Bed of a Girl very ³⁰ lately. 'Twas christen'd last Night at St. Mary's just at Evening Prayers (w^{ch} began at 4 Clock) by Mr. Peter Randall, the Vicar of St. Mary's.

It was never known in Oxford (unless it were to two or three People y^t were concerned to get it for him, such as Dr. Gardiner, Dr. Clarke, & perhaps old Lancaster too) that young Dr. Bouchier was to be Professor of Law, till he was actually come down with y^e Royal Patent. Upon y^e News of his being made Professor some honest man or other writ a Letter to y^e L^d. Treasurer, to this Effect, that it was hoped y^t he who had y^e Reputation of being y^e Great Patron of Learning was not concerned in making y^e said Bouchier Regius Professor of Law, who ⁴⁰ was believed to be perfectly ignorant of it, & utterly unqualified. This Letter the L^d. Treasurer sent to Mr. Bromley, who as some People surmised went with y^e Duke of Ormond to y^e Queen to beg it for him. The same Letter was sent down to Oxford by Mr. Bromley to y^e Vice-Chanc. which did not a little startle him; upon w^{ch} he gave out y^t he and others had made diligent Inquiry about y^e Author of y^e Letter, & y^t they had found out y^e Person y^t carried it to y^e Post House, & y^t they hoped to make a Discovery of y^e Author of it. But none hath been made of it as yet.

May 16 (Sat.). Last Night at Heddington with Dr. Hudson, who returned from London on Thursday. He said he would not but have been at the Meeting of the Heads ag^t me for an hundred Pounds. By this he says he hath clear'd himself from being thought to agree with me in what I had asserted. Yet the Day after y^e Meeting he said he had rather have given 500 l^{ib}s. than been there. Because says he I do not know but it may be 500 l^{ib}s. out of my way. Interest is what he went upon. Now he speaks contrary to w^t. he s^d. first, by reason he perceives he shall some way or other gain by it.

10 Num. rar. in Bib. Bodl. inter Raianos, Loc. ζ. n. 68.

Caput humanum.

ΑΙΓΑΕΩΝΙ Figura mul. decumbens. Ad Ægas in Æolide pertinet. Quæ quidem non aliæ ab Alexandria, quam condidit Alexander M. 'Ἀλέξανδρος ἐκτίξε 'Αλεξάνδρειαν, τὴν καὶ Σκυδῖαν ἐν Αἰγαίοις.

Chron. Alex. ad annum alterum Olymp. cxxiii.

Aliusarg. ib. 69.

Testudo

[Rough drawing here.]

May 17 (Sun.). Preachers before the Univers. this Day, Mr. Skeeler of All-Souls, M^r. Fisher of Balliol at St. Marie's.

20 Just published, Four Letters which pass'd between the Right Reverend the L^d. Bishop of Sarum and M^r. Henry Dodwell, Printed from the Originals. Lond. 1713. 8^{vo}. The Publisher M^r. Nelson. Two of them had been printed before; but faultily.

Sir Philip Sydenham hath lent me Parker's Sceletos Cantabrigiensis, at the beginning of which, Sir Philip hath written thus, Dr. Fuller in his Ch. History B^k. 10 writes, this our Author was bred in Peter House. refus'd the Bish. of Ely. p. 55. See a Letter of this Rich^d. Parker to

May 16, 1713. M. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 98). Has only just received the bound Xenophons. 'Instead of thanks y^e have my blushes for the great trouble given y^e, in getting and sending X.'s deficiencies.' Criticizes coin sent him by H. Glad to hear Collectanea is in the press: H. will please keep his copy till it is complete, and have it bound in Oxford. 'I can not say, but frankt letters are more agreeable than charg'd ones.'

May 17, 1713. H. to Sir P. Sydenham (Diaries, 48. 84-93). 'Notwithstanding the rigorous Prosecution I have underwent, I do not in the least, break off my Studies, or alter my Publick Designs.' Collectanea in the press. The Vice-Chancellor certainly gave leave for printing suppressed book. 'And indeed it could not have been done otherwise.' Anything of 'Dr. Caie's' of Cambridge valuable. Was his book on ancient British Cities ever printed? Not mentioned in his own catalogue drawn up for Hatcher of Kings. Could not some Cambridge scholar, e.g. Baker, give an account of Caius's unpublished writings? 'M^r. Baker . . . knows more than any Man I know of at present about the Writers of that Place. . . . We have two excellent Specimens of his Abilities in his Reflexions upon Learning, and in his Book about Margaret Countess of Richmond, the latter of which I read over very lately with much pleasure, and particularly upon account of Dr. Fisher's Sermon, w^{ch} is a most admirable Discourse, done with exquisite Learning & Judgment.' Praise of Countess of Richmond's character. Given to strict observance of fasts. 'She did not think this Part of Religion such an indifferent Matter, as many nowadays do.' Much could probably be learned from Caius on British Cities which would throw light on Antoninus,

Camd. aṃg. Dr. Smith's Coll. p. 136. at which time he was of Caius Coll. By a Letter from the Rev^d. Worthy, and Learned Mr. Washington Fellow of Peter House, it does not appear that Mr. Parker was ever of that Colledge. This was copied from a MSS. in Caius Colledge & cost me five Pounds, Ph. Sydenham. Archbp. Parker published a Chorographical Table of Cambridge an. 1572. The Author mentions it in his Preface. Asterisks in it to shew the old Halls.

May 18 (Mon.). *Hadrianus* rectius quam *Adrianus* scribi notat Is. Casaubonus ad Hist. Aug. Scriptores. E nummis nempe & lapidib.

Num. rar. Loc. ζ. n. 70.

10

IMP C M SEV ALEXANDA Severi Alexandri cap. laur. TROA COL AL Apollo cippo insistens, d. pateram, s. arcum.

May 19 (Tu.). To Mr. ROGER GALE.

Sir,—I sent you this Morning by the Waggon one Copy of Mr. Dodwell's Diss. 'Tis in small Paper, and comes to four Shillings. 'Tis directed to be left with Mr. Clements. You may return me the Money either by him, or by any one else, as you shall think fit. I hear nothing yet of your MS. of Leland's Coll. And yet Dr. Hudson is returned. I thank you for what you say about Hatcher's Catalogue. He was a very learned and eloquent Man, and intimately acquainted with Dr. Caius, who mentions him with much respect. 20 This Dr. Caius, amongst other learned Books, wrote a Discourse concerning our ancient British Cities. He mentions it himself in his Tract de libris proprijs. I believe 'twas never printed. But I suppose 'tis in MS. in some Library, and I should be very glad to have some Account of it. I know of no one more likely to give me Information than your self, who have studied our British Antiquities to so much Advantage, and are so exactly acquainted with whatever Pieces relate to Antoninus. I am, Sir,

Your most obliged humble serv^t.

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. May 19th. 1713.

30

Caesar and Tacitus. Acknowledges MS. of Parker's *Sceletos Cantabrigiensis*, which he will read, and, if possible, incorporate in the Collectanea. Also some coins, &c., 'and the Wooden God that you spoke lately of.' The latter seems modern. Would like to see account of what Parker did for Cambridge at the end of some copies of the London edition of his Antiquitates Brit. Can Sir P. S. help?

May 17, 1713. H. to J. Woodward (Diaries, 48. 93-95). Grateful for candour about disposal of suppressed book. Would rather raise than lower price. Cannot agree as to impropriety of remarks about Dodwell preliminary to Dissertation. There seems to be no doubt as to 'Stosh's' untrustworthiness. Sir Andrew Fountaine an excellent man, but not always right in his recommendations. 'I had experience of it lately, to my great Loss and Trouble. The Gentleman he recommended turn'd Informer, and by misrepresenting some Expressions (which he did designedly) prov'd to me no small Enemy.'

May 17, 1713. H. to T. Allen (Diaries, 48. 96-98). Parcel has been sent. Will T. A. see that he gets it and acknowledge receipt? Busy printing Collectanea. When that is finished will be ready to go on with Cicero, 'provided our Heads of Houses will permitt me. One of them denied me the use of some MSS. of Tully some time agoe. Which hath been one reason of my keeping the Work by me as yet. These are poor Encouragements for Learning.'

Trebell. Pollio de Zenobia. Ad conciones galeata processit cum limbo purpureo, gemmis dependentibus per ultimam fimbriam media etiam cyclade veluti fibula muliebri astricta, brachio sæpe nudo.

May 20 (Wed.). Victoria Mater Victorini Senioris, avia Junioris. After she had obtained the Empire she was honoured wth the Title of MATER CASTRORVM. Cusi sunt ejus nummi ærei, aurei, & argentei, quorum hodieque forma extat apud Treviros, says Treb. Pollio. Casaubon reads formæ extant. Veteres nummi: VICTORIA . MATER CASTRORVM : F. M. P. A. So Casaubon, who takes forma for the Coyns
10 themselves. And so Salmasius too, tho' he thinks it may be understood of the Forge, and so have reference to the Mint at Treviri.

A Scarce Coyn inter Num. Raj. Loc. ζ. n. 71.

Epigraphe obscura. cap. Alexandri Severi.

TROA COL ALEXAND Fig. stans, utraque manu demissa. Muliebris, ut videtur. Non est tamen adeo conspicua.

Alius num. rar. 72.

ΛΙΚΙΝ ΓΑΛΛΙΗΝΟC Gallieni cap. laur. ΕΠΙ ΣΤΡ ΑΥΡ ΦΡΟΝΤΩΝΟC ΜΑΓΝΗΤΩΝ Urna, vel potius sportula quædam. Ad unum latus spica duplex. Potest etiam esse cumerum, quod fuit vas quoddam, quod
20 opertum in nuptijs ferebant, in quo erant nubentis utensilia. Hoc cumeram etiam appellabant. Verior tamen lectio cumerum. Sed nihil hac in re pronuncio.

May 21 (Th.). Just published, A Dissertation on Reading the Classics, and Forming a Just Style, written in the year 1709, and addressed to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. John L^d. Roos, the present Marquis of Granby. Lond. 1713. 12°. Pages 228. The Author Dr. Henry Felton. 'Tis a very light, foolish Performance, and shews y^e Author to be very vain & void of Judgment as well as Learning. (I find there is just now come out a 2^d. Edition of this light Book. Jan. 8th. 171⁵/₆.)

30 **May 22 (Fri.).** Num. rar. Loc. ζ. Rai. n. 73. Æn. 2.

ΙΟΥΛΙΑ. [Leg. ΙΟΥΛΙΑ.] ΜΑΜΕΑ CEB Juliae Mameæ Cap. laur. ΕΠΙ . ΣΤΡΑ . Ν . ΟΡΑ . CΑΤΟΡΝΕΙΝΟΥ . ΔΙΟCΙΕΡΕΙΤΩΝ. Figura barb. (Jovis, ut videtur) sedens, dex. pateram, sin. hastam. Inferior pars corporis vestita, superior nuda apparet. Saltem vestes non sunt in nummo paullo obscuriori conspicuæ. *Dioshieritæ* Plinio, lib. v. Sect. xxi. Stephano: Διὸς ἱερὸν, πολίχνιον Ἰωρίας, μετὰ τὸν Λεβέδου καὶ Κολοφῶνος Τὸ ἔθνικόν, Διοστερίτης.

Alius Num. rar. i. magn. n. 74.

ΑΥΤΚΠΑΙΚ . ΒΑΛΕΡΙΑΝΟΥ Valeriani Senioris cap. laur.

40 ΕΠΙ C ΒΙ . . . ΙCΤΟ ΜΑΧΟΥ (lege ΒΑΛ ΑΡΙCΤΟΜΑΧΟΥ) ΜΥΤΙΑΗΝΑΙΩΝ Duæ figuræ stantes, prima muliebris turrita, cum vestibus paullo solutioribus, dextra pateram, sinistra puerulum. Secunda virilis, dextra pateram, canthari forma, supra aram, sinistra hastam.

May 22, 1713. H. to R. Gale (Diaries, 48. 98-99). Acknowledges two MSS. which, in spite of faults, will be useful.

Nuda nisi quod chlamydem, vel quid simile, (modestiae causa) circumjectam habeat.

Amongst other Letters this Day in a Convocation at 2 Clock passed one for Mr. Terry B.D. & Regius Professor of the Gr. Tongue that he might have some Terms transferr'd that were supernumerary to his Bach. of Divinity's Degr. to that of Dr's, by w^{ch} he will be capable of proceeding Dr. this next Act Term. 'Twas granted nemine contrad. At the same time a Letter passed for Mr. Peter Waldow a few Years since Chaplain of All Souls to accumulate the Degrees of Batch. and Dr. of Div. Granted nem. contr.

10

Bp. Rochester (Dr. Sprat) died early on Wenesday [*sic*] Morning last, aged about 78¹.

May 23 (Sat.). Heliogabalus post mortem in Tiberim tractus. Inde *Tiberinus*, & *tractitius* appellatus. Appellatus etiam *impurus*. Hist. Aug. Script. p. 161. Ed. Voss.

Ædes Heliogabali visa post mortem. Pleraque alia perierunt opera. ib. Heliogabalus non nisi unguento nobili aut croco piscinis infectis natavit. 162. Usus est aurea omni tunica, usus & purpurea, usus & de gemmis Persica, quum gravari se diceret onere voluptatis. Habuit & in calciamentis gemmas, & quidem sculptas: quod risum omnibus movit, quasi possent sculpturæ nobilium artificum videri in gemmis quæ pedibus adhærebant. Ib. 164.

Preachers to morrow being Whitsunday.

Mr. Wilding of Ball. Mr. Knott of Wadham. Monday Dr. Holland Warden of Merton. Tuesday Mr. Edwards of Edmund Hall. 29th. May Dr. Newton Principal of Hart Hall².

May 26 (Tu.). We have a melancholly Piece of News out of Yorkshire, namely that Mr. Savile, a Young Gentleman of nineteen Years of Age, and about a Year and an half since Gentleman-Commoner of Merton College, was accidentally drowned lately in a Well. 'Twas in 30 the Night-Time, at a Place where he and some other Gentlemen had met together. The Well used to be shut, but happened then to be opened, and he fell into it. [...] Three of the other Gentlemen were out at the same Time. One of them had the Courage to go down by the Rope in the Bucket, and he catch't hold of Mr. Savile's Arm, and was pulling him up, and 'tis thought he might have recovered, but the Bucket broke, and by that means both of them were drowned. This Mr. Savile at 21 Years of Age would have had five Thousand li^{bs}. p. an. in his own Hands, and he was Heir to ten Thousand li^{bs}. per an. more.

The present Vice-Chanc. Dr. Gardiner hath the Character of a Man of 40 no Credit.

May 26, 1713. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 15. 5). Hopes MSS. he sent may be of some use to H. Has never been able to trace out Dr. Caius' book mentioned by H., though he has tried hard. Humphrey Lhuud quotes it,

¹ He was buried in Westminster Abbey on Monday Night May 25th very solemnly, a vast Concourse of People of all sorts being present.

² At St. Marie's.

May 27 (Wed.). MS. recens Mus. 89.—The Gallerye at the Louvre is of my Paces 540 longe. Under it is the Chambre of Antiquitye.—The Dukes Gallerye at Florence is longe, almost 2. Hundred Paces.

Grævius nat. Naumburgi mense Martio 1632 Ob. Traj. Bat. A. D. XI. Jan. 1703. æt. 71.

Grævius, had he lived, designed to have written the Life of the Prince of O. commonly called K. W^m. III^d. He had begun it.

Jan. Gruterus nat. an. 1560. 3 Dec. Ob. 20. Sept. 1627.

A Cock and a Bull in the Statue of Mercury. Grut. Ed. nup. Pag. LI. 10 recte. Insignia enim sunt ingenij & fortitudinis.

Grut. Ed. n. p. LX. Dea Matuta. Velum habet. Cingulum utraque manu tenet. Vestes ad usque pedes.

Ib. p. LXVI. Bacchus juvenilis. Pampinus in capite. Satyri sustinent. Vasa majora ad pedes.

Crispinæ, Commodi ux. num. Rariss. æn. 2^{di}. mod. (Bib. B. ç. 78.)

KP . . . CEBACTH Crispinæ cap. CTP. M. CΕΑΛ . . . CMVP Duæ figuræ mul. Una dextram altera sin. versus collum porrigit. hæc baculum sinistra, illa pateram dextra tenet.

but hasn't him at hand to verify. Not yet been able to call for Dissertation; but will do so as soon as possible.

May 26, 1713. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 23). 'Partly on account of y^e Errors of my Understanding, & partly y^e Precipitation in w^{ch} I am put by y^e continual Pressure of my Business, I must doubtless committ many great Blunders in my Correspondence with my Friends. But they, making due Allowances, and confideing in y^e constant Goodness of my Intentions, pass those Blunders over, without giving me y^e Rebuffs that you do. And yet I do not know any Man to whom my Intentions are realy better than to you; tho I may not have had it in my Power to give you y^e Proofs of this that I could wish. I can not but think I was right in judging it not proper for me to take upon me publickly to sell a Book y^t was addressed to me; tho I gave away a few Copies to Friends privately, in whose great Humanity I could confide. I proposed a Bookseller for y^e Purpose as 'twas y^e proper Business of a Bookseller: & all Authors are wont to make them Allowances of Profit, w^{ch} was all I intimated to you. But if you choose rather that they should be distributed by some private Gentleman I will name one to you for y^t Purpose. You are best Judge what Reasons you have for such a Censure of M^r. Stosh. I gave you such an account of him as I could from so little Knowledge. But I am, and ever shall, be forward to think honourably of every Man till I see some Reason to y^e Contrary. As to this Gentleman, I have inquired more particularly since, & find he has a very fair Character amongst Persons of y^e greatest Judgment & Quality here. For my own part, I am no waies concern'd in his affairs.'

May 27, 1713. H. to S. Mead (Diaries, 48. 99-101). 'Yesterday I receiv'd your noble and generous Present, viz. three Guineas, which were paid me by Mr. Heywood, and I now return you my hearty Thanks for them. I looked upon it as a great Kindness that you thought fit to accept of my Book, which I judged my self oblig'd to send to you for your former Favours; but then 'tis an additional kindness that you are pleased to acknowledge y^e Receipt of it in such an extraordinary manner. And that which still increases the Sense I have of your Favours is this that your Present came in a time of Affliction.'

May 29 (Fri.). Dr. Newton, Principal of Hart-Hall preached this Morning before the Univ. and made a most admirable Sermon.

May 30 (Sat.). Grut. Ed. n. Pag. cvi. Aruspices duo, cinctu Gabino, manicis brevibus. The Manicæ come about half way down the Shoulder. A Foul feeding, a Sign of their being Augures.—The Patera hard to know sometimes. Therefore sometimes taken for the same with lapis molaris. Grut. Ed. o. 255.

P. 335. M. Antonius Exochus. Est Senex, vir tamen validus Crispus, dextram armatam ad caput attollens, læva palmam tenens; ab umbilico velatus fimbriata veste, velut braccis, cum grandibus ocreis, in quibus 10 capita Gorgonum cum rosis. Braccas etiam habet miles vel Deus Stunsfeldianus. Sed Juveni magis quam seni consonas.

Some of the Combatants in the Au[g]sbourg Pavement have round Shields. Others have scuta, not different from the modern Scuta in Make.

[Rough drawings here.]

The fighting Coats, short, they do not come to the Knees. They are rather Jacketts.

May 31 (Sun.). Num. rar. Septimij Getæ, Loc. ζ. 82.

Α ΣΕΠ ΓΕΤΑΣ ΚΑΙΣΑΡ Septimij Getæ cap.

ΕΠΙ ΣΤΡΑ ΑΣΚΛΗΠΙΤΡΣ (f. ΤΡΙΣ) ΘΗΜΝΕΙΤΩΝ Fig. galeata 20
stans, dex. pateram. s. hastam. Notandum quod cum Publij tum Lucij prænomen exstet in Nummis.

Num. rar. Loc. n. n. 4.

ΙΟΥΛΙΑ ΜΑΜΑΙΑ ΣΕΒΑΣΤΗ Jul. Mamææ Cap.

... ΠΑΥΛΟΥ. ΜΑΓΝΗΤΩΝ ΝΕΩΚΟΡΩΝ ΑΡΤΕΜΙΔΟΣ (i. e.
Sub Prætores ... raulo Magnetum, ad Mæandrum, Neciororum Dianæ, scilicet Leucophrynes.) Apollo nudus stans, s. lyram.

Num. stupendæ raritatis. Loc. n. 7.

ΑΥΤ. Κ. Μ. ΑΝΤ. ΓΟΡΔΙΑΝΟΣ Gordiani II^{di}. Africani caput 30
laur.

ΓΟΡΔΙΑΝΟΥ ΟΜΟ ΚΥΝΝ ΕΦΕΣΙΩΝ Figura mul. stans dextra
bilancem, sin. cornucopiæ. Mihi tamen est suspectæ fidei. Sed nihil affirmo. Videtur genuinus utcunque potius quam spurius.

[A rough drawing follows here.]

Nuda brachia seminæ, non consona antiquitati. Nec quidem ratio scribendi omnino convenit. Punita in parte obversa, non in aversa.

June 1 (Mon.). In y^e Coyns of Berytus Bacchus seminudus cum strophio, d. cornucopiæ, s. thyrsus, ad pedes panthera.

Berytus Bacchum coluisse videtur ob felicem ejus in Phœniciam 40
adventum, & ob vites quas in agro Berisio posuit, et innuere videtur Nonnus 41. dum narrat illius adventum in regiones circa Libanum in vicinam Beroes terram. Vaillant's Colony Coyns p. 140. Pt. II.

Ib. p. 53. P. 2. Num. Getæ. Femora & crura nuda. Nudum etiam brachium. Vestis ad medium femoris.

Bacchus in Nummis ejusdem cultum denotat. Uti etiam Vini in hujusmodi locis copiam. Sic Deulti. De quo ib. p. 64.

June 2 (Tu.). Vail. col. Num. p. 10.

Colonus boves agens vestib. longis ornat. Sed brachia nuda. Sic p. 11. Sic & alibi. Sæpius etiam vestes non ab humeris, sed ad ipso capite dependent, & usque ad pedes pertingunt.

June 3 (Wed.). Yesterday being the Day before y^e Term Mr. Wallis 10 of Magd. preached the Latin Sermon at St. Marie's.



Simpulum, sive capeduncula, vas erat parvum, non dissimile cyatho, quo vinum in sacrificijs libabatur, ut ait Festus; id forte à sumendo dictum, ut capeduncula à capiendo. Vide Vaillantij num. col. p. 41.

June 4 (Th.). Claudij Nicasij Diss. de Nummo Pantheo, p. 49.

Nummus Antinoi elegans. Pars obversa, Η ΠΑΤΡΙΣ ΑΝΤΙΝΟΟΝ ΘΕΟΝ. i. e. Antinoum Deum Patria sua veneratur. Aversa, ΒΕΙΘΥ ΝΙΕΩΝ ΑΔΡΙΑΝΩΝ Stella, Lunam repræsentans, cum bove & arbore, & Endymione etiam sub forma pastoris. Endymion dextra pateram 20 habet. Pallio est indutus. Vestes ad genua pene pertingunt. Cingula in medio crurum.

Muséum Sengenovefoianum propediem in lucem prodibit cum Observatt. Viri cl. Claudij Molineti. Ibid. p. 52.

June 5 (Fri.). P. Ciaconius de Triclinio p. 22. Rom. 1588. 8^{vo}.

In marmoribus Romanis, qui in lectis accumbunt, aut seminudi, aut unica tantum veste tecti videntur.

June 6 (Sat.). One of the Papers, called the Guardian, for this Week speaks ag^t a Terræfilius in the Oxford Act, especially if he should be scurrilous.

30 Just come out, False Notions of Liberty in Religion and Governmt. destructive of both. A Sermon preach'd before y^e Hon^{ble} H. of Commons

June 2, 1713. H. to T. Allen (Diaries, 48. 101-103). Sends a dozen and half copies of suppressed book, to be very prudently disposed of. 'No doubt but they' [his enemies] 'brought about and contrived this Matter on purpose to put me by any Place hereafter. Such is the Effect of Malice.' Cannot get Dodwell on the Feudal Laws. His Annales Vellejani also very rare.

June 3, 1713. R. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 17. 7). Acknowledges H.'s of April 23. Expects there will shortly be a history of the Isle of Man by the 'excel^t Bishop thereof.' His Lordship sent a kind message the other day. Mr. Hardy wants last vol. of Itinerary. Thanks for entering Mr. Plaxton's name and R. T.'s as subscribers for the Collectanea. Wants to see Mr. Nevile again and pay any balance which may be due to him.

at St. Margaret's Westminster, on Friday, May 29. 1713. by Henry Sacheverell, D. D. Rector of St. Andrew's, Holborn. Lond. 1713. 8^{vo}. On 1 Pet. ii. 16.

June 7 (Sun.). This day Sennight Mr. Thomas Butlers House in Haly-well was broke open about Dinner Time, and Twenty Pounds in Money taken away. It appears since that 'twas one Cotton, a Person of a bad Character, Fellow of New-College. The said Butler is Keeper of the Cock-Pit, is poor, and had laid this Money up to pay his Rent.

Leycestre villa vocata in Lelandi Coll. T. 1. p. 132.

Henricus II: Angliæ castella fere omnia demoliri facit, quæ contra ipsum tempore guerræ fuerant. Ib. p. 133.

Generale concilium, i. e. Parliamentum Northamptoniæ 134. ib. & Oxenfordiæ ibid. Nobiles Walliæ plures alijque tunc temporis Oxoniæ.

Chiminorum quatuor pax anno D. 1180. constituta 136. Hunildestrete ibid. Ni fallor humili illi, qui plane videntur in pluribus locis quatuor magnarum viarum, facti post dictum tempus. Non proinde Romanis tribuendi. Quid si igitur & tumuli qui satis conspicui sunt juxta Wodestochiam hoc eodem etiam tempore originem suam sumpserint?

To Day preached before y^e Univ. Dr. Lewis of New-Inn-Hall, and Mr. Trebeck of X^t. Ch. both at St. Marie's.

20

June 9 (Tu.). Magn. concilium Oxonij celebratum, ubi rex Suanus nobiliss. Danorum Sigeferdum & Morchardum interfici jussit. Constabat concilium Danis & Anglis. Lelandi coll. T. 1. p. 143. ni fallor concilium celebrare solebant post tempora Normannia in palatio Regio, vulgo Beaumonts vocato. Hic Aula fuit celebris.

Honor debitus clericis denegatus regnante Stephano. Sed in Concilio Londini habito injunctus sub pœna excommunicationis. Gul. Neubrig. l. 1. c. x.

In Bibl. Bodl. Mus. 124. habemus MS. Cod. Sandysij tractatus egregij de Statu Religionum omnium per orbem terrarum. Sed est Apographum tantummodo. Patet ex hac nota ad calcem:

This Booke was given mee by my noble and ever honoured Master Sr. Edwin Sandys among other goodes and legacies when God Almighty took him, being the handwriting of Mr. Hewlet my predecessor who transcribed it for his said Master and myne. God grant mee grace to read and understand it.

RANULPH OXENDEN.

[The following notes come after the Index:—]

The English Constitution fully stated.

June 2^d. 1713. Mr. Rance 2 Pints (?). Sheet P. about Ch. & State 40 in Sealsey and Edilwalchus.

June 9, 1713. H. to T. Allen (Diaries, 48. 104-107). More about copies of suppressed book and their price. Hopes to get Dodwell's Exercitationes duae de Ætate Phal. & Pyth. 'I am infinitely obliged to Mr. Hales for his kindness, as I am also to Dr. R. I know not when y^e Election is to be. Nor am I at all solicitous. I am satisfied.' [PS.] Has got Exercitationes duae, and hopes to get Annales immediately.

For . . . Peter Needham at King's Sambom near Winchester. By the Post.

Loc. 9. Jul. Domna Liberalitas Aug. 11.

— N. Gordianus Pius Afer 1 May.

— Y. Balbini Pupieni.

— S. Carausius Comes. Aug. 2 Æ 2.

Loc. 12. arg. Carausius expectate veni.

— S. Maximianus Junior Aug.

— V. class. 3. Constantius Jun. fel. temp. reparatio. (three)

10	Ld. Bruce 1 large	0	15	0
	Mr Freeman of Durham 2 small	1	0	0
	Mr Took 1 small	0	10	0
	Bp Ely 1 large	0	15	0
	Ad York 1 large	0	15	0
	Sr A. Fountaine 1 large	0	15	0
	Ld. Somers 1 large	0	15	0
	Dr. Hudson 1 small	0	10	0
		05	15	0

May 7th. Sir Simeon Stuart 1 Copy 10s.

20	¹ Bp Ely 1 l. bound	0	7	10
	Abp. York 1 small	0	4	0
	Ld. Sunderland 1 small	0	4	0
	L. Somers 1 small	0	4	0
	Sr. A. Fountaine 1 large	0	6	0
	Mr. Took 2 small	0	8	0
		01	13	10
		07	08	10

	Took near Temple Bar	5	8	10
		0	12	0
		4	16	0

30

Ld. Bruce 1 large

Mr. Freeman Bookseller in Durham 2 ord.

Mr. Benj. Tooke 1 ord.

Archbp. Yorke 1 large

Bp Ely 1 large.

Ld. Somers 1 large.

Lord Sunderland 1 large

Sr. Andrew Fountaine 1 large.

Mr. Tooke 2 Dodwell's.

40 Mr Adkins son of Mr Adkins a Butcher (tho' he generally followed Grazing) who married Mr Lippiard's Daughter. Mr Evans afterwards married the said Mr Lippiard's Daughter, being Mr. Adkins's Widow.

¹ Dodwell to Mr. Fisher. [marg.]

Mrs. Bowell was Adkins's Daughter the Butcher. Mr. Bowell was a Mercer. He lived where Mr. Wise lives now.

The K. gave a little Piece of Gold of about 5s.

Either Noles or old James Molleyns Surgeon at y^t time to the King. Mr. Lippiard gave a broad Piece as Mr. Adkins thinks to y^e Surgeon. All true. Mrs. Evans the Woman touched She died about 5 or six years [*sic*].

Sed de eorum præstantia &c. utilitatem nemo quam tu vir erudite accuratius judicare potest, qui tanta cum industria nec minore cum judicio scriptores patrios evolvisi, schedas antiquas aliaque id genus ¹⁰ monumenta excussisti, ex munibus innumera non concessisti tibi ad antiquitates quas condis Buckinghamienses illustrandas utilia plane et necessaria.

Mr. Prescott of Chester one ord. 10s. p^d.

Mr. Francis Cholmley one ord. 10s. p^d.

Mr. Lippiard lived in a House opposite to the further Corner of St. Marie's Church. He was somew^t related to Mr. Cross the Apothecary, as I have been told tho' the Person that told me is not certain. He was also somew^t related to old Turner the Printer Grandfather by the mother's side to Mr. W^m. Saml. (?) Maund (Nic.) an ²⁰ Apothecary Apprentice to Lippiard. He (Maund) died about 35 years agoe. He used to be at University Divinity Lectures (Physick Lectures, I think) & Latin Sermons. Adkins the Upholsterer that lived by the Coffee House, was a Grandson by one of Mr. Lippiard's Daughters & Adkins the Surgeon was another Grandson. Rycks y^t built Oxlad's House was Apprentice to Maund. This Building now belongs to Mr. Pullen of Magd. Hall who bought it after Mr. Rycks's Death of Jenny Rycks.

[The following notes are written inside the top cover :—]

1. Greek. } Class.
2. Latin. }
3. Philology.
4. Coyns.

30

5. Engl. History, in English.

Surname of Lord Bellamont when new L. of Blessington.

What surname Mr. Ralph Trumbull took upon him when lands were left to him?

Whether Dr. Charles Trumbull be still a Non-Juror?

Mr. Yate near Highworth Author of an Arithmetick.

Baynes & . . . of Glouc. Hall.

40

Friday March 19th. 17¹²/₁₃.

Tuesday morning March 17th. 17¹²/₁₃. A hearing betw. Dr. Wynne and Mr. Harcourt.

Mar. 31st. Mr. Gale, Mr. Fothergill, Mr. Bedford, Dr. Woodward.

Mr. Bowles in St Paul's Ch. Yard.

4^o H. 9. Jur. G. 1. 17. Th. 8^o. C. 252. Th. 8^o. C. 7. Th. Seld. B. 12.
17. Linc. B. 7. 15. Th. G. 6. 9. Th. 4^o. C. 22. Th. Seld.

VOL. XLVI.

Coyns shew'd me by Mr. Richard Rawlinson, A.B. of St. John's coll. Oxford.

[Description follows of twenty coins found near Burgh upon the Sands in Yorkshire, where there is a Roman Camp.]

Other Coyns communicated to me by the same Hand, & found (as 'tis reported) at St. Alban's.

[Description follows of twenty-seven coins.]

E Tabula pensili in Aula communi Magnæ Jernemuthæ. Mecum communicavit Richardus Rawlinsonus, è Col. D. Jo. Bapt. Oxon. A.B.
10 1713¹.

[Extract omitted.]

E MS. mecum communicato per Richardum Rawlinsonum prædictum, propria nempe ipsius manu scripto. Sic autem inscribitur: The Copies of the Inscriptions on various Tomb Stones in the Dissenters Burial Place near Moor-Fields near the City of London, taken in August MDCCXII. R. R.

Stone Tomb. IN. Dom. Guli. Jenkyn M. V. D. Lond. | Cujus Grââ inter graves Ecclesiæ | procellas, novo | pylo incarceratus, | martyr obiit an. ætat. LXXII. ministerij | LII. Dom. MDCLXXXIV. | Ejusdemque
20 filiæ Annæ Gurdon, | Generique Dom. Geo. Scott cum | filio suo Gul. Scott | Dom. Eliz. Juyce, proles, sola | Superstes, soror, uxor, atque | Mater hæc Sepulchralia D. S. P. L. M. | fieri curavit A.D. MDCXCV. |

On a Grave Stone flat on y^e Ground. Here lyeth the body of Mr. | Roger Morrice Master of Arts, | and Chaplayn to the late Hon^{ble}. | Denzill Lord Hollis, who | departed this life the 17th day | of January 1701. Ætat. 73. |—On a black Marble Tomb supported with Brick: Here lyeth interred the body of | Sr. James Collett K^t. who departed | this Life the 24th. of Aprill 1711. | in the 66 Yeare of his Age. |—On a Stone Tomb: Nathaniel Upton, | eximius dudum Medicinæ
30 Professor, | Artis suæ Æsculapius: | Facetiarum & urbanitatis probe gnarus: | Inculpatæ vitæ studiosus: | Vir suavissimi moris, & notissimæ liberalitatis, | Amicis pariter, & cognatis æque charissimus: | Cujus vires, | Gravissima illa pestis, anno MDCLXV. | apud Londinenses violenter prædas agens, | Non priùs sentit², quam obstupuit: | Jam tandem sub hoc Tumulo, | Inter charissimæ Conjugis, & Liberorum | Utriusque sexus Reliquias, | Feliciter obdormit: | In spem Beatissimæ Resurrectionis | Obijt Tertio Junij anno MDCXCVI. | ætat. suæ LVI. |—Next Upton's on a Stone Tomb. M. S. | Elizabethæ Hedworth | Petri Harvey Edward Stoniensis | in agro Suffolciensi generosi | Filiæ. | Quæ
40 corporis formâ, animi prudentiâ | modestiâ & rei familiaris curâ | Eximijs

¹ This I have printed in my notes to Leland's Coll.

² Sic in Apogr. R. Malim, *sensit*.

conspicua, | è vivis excessit 18^o. die Junij A^o. Dñi 1694. | 57^{um}. agens
annum. | Henricus Hedworth, Richardi Vico-Cestriensis | In agro Dunel-
mensi armigeri | Filius, quartus, | optimæ maritæ Conjugi | H. P. M.

On a low Tomb-Stone. Thomas Goodwin S. T. P. | Agro Nor-
folciensi oriundus | Re antiquaria præsertim Ecclesiasticæ | Nec angustæ
Lectionis neque inexpeditæ | Sacris si quis alius Scripturis præpotens |
Inventionem admodum feraci | Nec solido minus subactoque judicio, | Varijs
inter se locis accurate collatis | Reconditos spiritus sancti sensus | Mira
cum felicitate elicit | Mystéria Evangelij nemo mortalium | Aut peritius
illo introspectit | Aut alijs clarius exposuit | Theologiâ, quam vocant, 10
casu versatissimus, | Cognitione, Prudentia, dicendi facultate, | Ecclesiæ
Pastor omnimode Evangelicus | Multos tam privato quam publico
ministerio | Christo crucifectos porro ædificavit, | Donec qua agendo
qua Patiendo | Omnibus exantlatis pro Ch^ro laboribus, | Placidam
assequutus est in Ch^ro quietem | Ab Editis, Edendisque Operibus; |
(Viri maximi optimo monumento) | Nomen reportaturus unguento
pretiosius | Ipsoque cui inscribitur, marmore perennius. | Anno æræ
Chr^{næ}. MDCLXXIX. | Ætat. LXXX. Die Febr. | Sanctos cum Goodwino
cineres charissimus illi commiscuit | Thankful Owen S. T. B. elapsa vix
horula post absolutum | Proloquium ad magnum illud Goodwini in E. P. 20
ad Ephes. opus, | cujus Editione [*sic*] accuraverat, Eadem, qua vixerat
æquanimitate, | absque ullo præterquam Cordis ad Christum anhelantis
suspirio, | animam expiravit die Apri. Anno Sal. MDCLXXXI. ætatis |
...—Hic jacet | Mariæ Thomæ Goodwin S. T. P. in tertijs nuptijs
uxor | ex antiquâ Hamandorum familiâ in Salopia oriunda | Omnibus
fœminæ vere Christianæ officijs defuncta | Optima filia, Conjux, Mater |
Obijt Maij 10. A. D. 1693. æt. suæ 60. |

On another Stone Tomb supported with Brick. Here lyeth the body
of | John Rowe sometimes | Preacher in the Abby at | Westminster
who died Oct | XII. in the 52^d. Year of his | Age anno 1677. | Next 30
to this Tomb lies interred the | Body of the late learned and Pious |
Mr. Theophilus Gale. |—Und this Stone is also buried | the body of
Mr. Thomas Rowe | the eldest Son of Mr. John Rowe | and late
Minister of the Gospell in | London who departed this Life | the 18th.
day of August in the Year of | our Lord 1705. in the 48th. | Year
of his Age. |—Here also lyes the body of Mr. | Berioni Rowe Minister
of | the Gospell in London, who | departed this Life the 30th. of | March
in the Year of our Lord | 1706. and in the 48th. Year of his Age. |—
On another Tomb supp. with Brick. Dame Elizabeth Foche (late | wife
of Sr. John Foche) obiit | XIII. June MDCXCIII. ætatis | suæ XXXII. |— 40
Near the former on a Tomb Stone. Jacobus Lambertus hic sepultus
jacet | Ille, olim, dum esset in vivis | Theologus orthodoxus, Pastor
fidelissimus | Doctrinæ luminibus, vitæque resplendens | Laboribus in-
defessus | Sub cruce invictissimus | In morte triumphavit | Quo adeo
Terris emicuit celestis | In cœlis quam refulgebit gloriosus. | Obijt
Augusti die IX. | Anno Salutis M. DCLXXXIX. Ætatis suæ XLV. Here
lyeth Anne his Wife Daughter of | Sr. Gilbert Cornwall Baron of
Burford | who departed this life the 14th. of Aprill | 1709. |—On

a low Tomb Stone. Here lyeth the body of | Mr. Richard Fairclough
the worthy Son of the late Reverend | Divine Mr. Samuel Fairclough of
Suffolke | was sometime Fellow of Emmanuel Colledg in Cambridge |
Afterwards Rector of Mells in Somersetshire | a Person like his Father
eminent | For his natural parts, acquired Learning, and infused Grace |
Indued with | a most piercing judgment, rich phancy, and cleare
expression | and therefore | a good Expositor, a rare Orator, and Ex-
cellent Preacher | His Spirit and Temper was | most kind and obliging |
most publique and generous | a great contemner of riches | and dispiser
10 of vain glory | chearful yet watchful | zealous yet prudent | a pleasant
companion and a most faithfull freind | a pious Guide and Instructor | By
doctrine and example. | Obijt July 4 1682. anno ætat. 61. | To the most
deserving memory of him and his Family | This Monument was erected |
as a Testimony of Gratitude for many Obligations | by Thomas Percivall
of the Middle Temple Gent. | Anno Dom. 1682.—On a Tomb Stone
supported with Brick. Mortale quod habuit hic deposuit Johannes
Faldo | Vir ille Dei qui Evangelium Christi voce, scriptis, | vita exornavit.
vixeritne sanctius an concionatus sit | incertum est, paterna Christi
gregem cura pavit | Concordiam fratrum propagationem Evangelij
20 assiduo labore feliciter procuravit qui zelo in | terris arsit seraphico
refulget nunc adscriptus | choro angelorum. Obijt vii. Idus Februarias
Anno | Salutis mdcxc. Ætatis suæ lviii^o.—On a Tomb Stone in
double Columns near Faldoes. Johannes Owen S. T. P. | Agro
Oxonienſi oriundus, | Patre insigni Theologo Theologus ipse insignior |
Et sæculi hujus Insignissimis annumerandus. | Communibus humaniorum
literarum suppetijs | Mensura parum communi instructus; | Omnibus
quasi bene ordinata ancillarum serie | suæ jussis famulari Theologiæ
Polemicæ, Practicæ, et quam vocant casuum | (Harum enim omnium,
quæ magis sua habenda erat ambigitur) In illâ, viribus plusquam
30 Herculeis, serpentibus tribus | Arminio, Socino, canovenenosa strinxit
guttura | In istâ, suo prior ad verbi amussim expertus pectore, | Uni-
versam Sp. Scti. Oeconomicam alijs tradidit, | Et, missis cæteris coluit
ipse sensitque | Beatam, quam scripsit, cum Deo communionem. | In
terris viator comprehensori in coelis proximus¹ | In casuum Theologiæ
singulis Oraculi instar habitus | Quibus opus erat & copia consulendi : |
Scriba ad regnum cœlorum usquequaque institutus | Multis privatos inter
parietes, à suggesto pluribus | à prelo omnibus ad eundem scopum
collineantibus | Pura Doctrinæ Evangelicæ Lampas preluxit Et sensim,
non sine aliorum, suoque sensu. | Sic prælucendo periit | Assiduis
40 Infirmatibus obsiti, | Morbis creberrimis impetiti, | Durisque laboribus
potissimum attriti Corporis | Fabricæ, donec ita quassatæ spectabilis
ruinas, | Deo ultra serviendo inhabiles, sancta anima, | Deo ultra fruendi
cupida deseruit | Die, à terrénis Potestatibus, Plurimis facto fatali, | Illi
à coelesti numine foelici reddito. | (Here ends y^e 2^d. Col.) Mensis SC^t.
Aug^{ti}. xxiv^{to}. An^o. à Partu Virgin. | MDCLXXXIII^o. ætat. LXVII. |

On a Stone Tomb an Inscription for Hannah wife to Nehemiah
Bourne Sen^r. sometime Commander at Sea, a Commissioner for y^e

¹ So far the first Column.

Navy. He had 4 Sons by her & 1 Daught. Wife to him above 52 Years. A very goodnatured, virtuous Woman. Died Jun. 18th. buried 21st. 1684. æt. 68.—On a Tomb raised on Brick: The body of Samuell Okey the Son of Samuell Okey is | here | intombd; he was born | Dec^m. ye 11th. 1706. & dyed July the 4th. 1711. |

Here lyes for Adams first Offence |
Beauty, Wit, and Innocence |
'Ere such another turn's to Earth |
Time shall throw a Dart at Death. |

A Stone Tomb raised in Brick for Eliz. Twisleton, Eldest Daught. 10
of ye Rt. Hon^{ble}. ye Ld. Vicount James Fynes Say and Seale wife of
John Twisleton Esq^r. at Darford in Kent. Dyed 28th. March 1673.—
A Grave stone for Robertus Roger de Over in com. Cestr. qui ad ingenij
cultum huc adveniens post trimestre spatium mortem præmaturam obiit
Optimæ spei Juvenis Sept. 13. 168 [sic] ætat. 22.—On a Grave stone
like the form^r Here | lyeth the body of | John Pennyman who | was
requir'd (by Abraham's God) to offer up (as Abraham did) an unusual
sacrifice, at the Royal | Exchang in London upon the 28. | day of
July 1670. (an account | of which he then caused to be | printed, and
hath ordered it to | be reprinted in the book of his | life) and for 20
a perpetual Me|morial of which he order'd | this Inscription to be
set in | this place. He departed this | life the 2^d. day of July 1706. |
in the 78. yeare of his Age. | A stone Tomb for M^r. Franc. Archer
Mercht. Died Oct. 14th. 1673. æt. 59. Under the Arms this Motto,
altior fortuna virtus. Also for John Archer his Son, who died Aug. 13.
1689. æt. 43. | On a Stone Tomb rais'd on Brick. Sub hoc recon-
ditur tumulo vir admodum reverendus | Nathanael Mather | Richardi
Mather filius, utriusque Angliæ decus | Edidit hæc nostra in agro
Lancastriensi: | Imbuit Literatura, et Magistrali Laurea honestavit |
Altera illa transmarina. | Qua, propter Temporum acerbitem, | Par- 30
vulus adhuc, cum Patre recesserat: | Inde reversus Ecclesiæ quæ est
Dublinij apud Hibernos, | communi suffragio præficitur. | Unde ad
hanc Urbem accersitus, | Pastoralis munere cum vita defunctus est. | Si
laudes quæris, paucis accipe; | Animi dotibus fuit dives, Literis erudi-
tissimus, | Judicio perpolitus, Ingenio acer, | Cujusque muneris Naturæ
& Doctrinæ potens: | Sacravit omnia inserviando Deo. | Omnino
instructissimus ad officium, | Beati servatoris Evangelium sincere pro-
mulgavit; | Ornavitque vita decorâ; | Comitæ, Modestia, Patientia
mixtâ. | Pietatis Exemplar maxime illustre; | Semper sibi par, & sibi
constans, | Christianus Religiosissimus, | Maritus indulgentissimus, | Con- 40
cionator aptus & operosus, | Pastor fidelis & vigilans: | In sacræ functionis
Exercitijs, arte piâ celavit Hominem, | ut solus conspiceretur Deus, |
Omni denique virtute præditus, & laude dignissimus. | Sed ah! quantus
Dolor! mortuus est; | Plerophoria tamen Fidei, Cœlestem adiit gloriam
et triumphum, | 26. Julij Æræ Christianæ MDCXCVII, ætat. LXVII. | Maria
uxor ejusdem Nath: hic etiam sepulta est 10. Martij 1705. |—On
a Grave stone near ye former. Michael Cox | Olim Coll. Magd. Oxon.
Linguæ | Græcæ & Latinæ præceptor | Londini per annos 40, & ultra |

notissimus, fidei vere reformatæ | Lucidum exemplum; senio | et laboribus confractus obiit | 21. Julij A^o. æt. 69. X^{ti}. 1707. | Optimo Patri saxum hoc | posuit J. Cox Fil. |

A Low Stone raised on Brick to the Memory of Lucia Smith. Ob. Oct. 6. 1682. Within a Day of 12 Years of Age. She had not her equal for natural Endowments, at her Age.—Here lyeth the Body of Francis Smith | Bookseller who in his Youth was settled in a separate | Congregation where he sustained between the Years | of 1639. and 1688. great persecution by Imprisonments | Exile and large Fines laid on
10 Ministers and Meeting Houses | and for printing and promoting Petitions | for calling of a Parliament with several things | against Popery and after near 40 Imprisonments he | was fined 500^{libra}. for printing and selling the Speech | of a noble Peer and three times corporeal punishment for y^e said fine he was 5. Years prisoner in | the King's Bench his hard duress there utterly | impaired his health he dyed house-keeper in the | Custom house December the 22th. 1691.

A Grave stone to Thomas Rawlinson sen^r. Citizen and Distiller of London. Ob. Apr. 16. 1691. æt. 68. 19 Months. Also to Eliz. his wife. ob. May 16. 1691. æt. 60. 3 Months.—A Grave stone to Tho:
20 Rawlinson Jun. Citizen and Distiller of Lond. ob. 21 Oct. 1697. æt. 32.—Grave stone to Henry Sewell. ob. Jun. 10th. 1708. æt. 52.—A Stone Tomb with a Latin Inscription to the Memory of Mercia Wife of John Smith M. D. Daught^r. of John Jackson Merchant. Obijt 4th. Nov. 1675. æt. 34. She brought forth 12 children, 9 whereof she left living, viz. 3 Sons, John, Edw. W^m. and 6 Daughters, viz. Lydia, Mercia, Mary, Martha, Katherine, Eliz. A virtuous Woman. Erected by her Father, Husband and Eldest son.—Stone Tomb rais'd on brick To Eliz. Wife of Edm. Portman, of Lond. Gent. Ob. Dec. 22. 1693. æt. 70. in the
45th. of her Marriage, by her he had 2 Sons & 5 Daughters, He erected
30 this Mon. Also to Eliz. eldest Daught^r. of the said Edm. & Eliz. Ob. Nov. 12th. 1669. æt. 19th. Also to Nehemiah Cox M. D. who married Margaret 2^d. Daught^r. of y^e s^d. Edm. & Eliz. Ob. May 5th. 1689. Also to Edm. only son of the said Nehemiah and Marg. Cox. Ob. Aug. 11th. 1688.—Stone Tomb supported with Brick to Mirabel Collyer Minister of y^e Gospel & Pastor of a Congregation at Halsted in Essex. Ob. May 29th. 1695. æt. 66. Eminent for self Denyal, studious of his Masters Glory, well skill'd in Scripture, A Labourer to gain souls, Poor in spirit, rich in Faith.—Tumulus Dominæ Eliz. Carlile ob. Mar. 13. 1710. æt. 45.—A Grave stone adorned with warlike Trophies, to Lt.
40 Coll. W^m. Blenner Haysell a Lover of Arms and Christian and English Liberties. Ob. 6. Jan. 1699. æt. 76.—Grave stone to Thomas Holmes Citizen & Haberdasher of Lond. Son of M^r. Tho. Holmes of Wigston Com. Leyc. Ob. Dec. 14th. æt. 38.—Grave stone near y^e form^r. to M^r. Sam^l. Rand a most learned, pious and judicious Gent. Ob. Apr. 10th. 1712. æt. 78. Erected by his Nephew Daniel Meckween.—A Tomb stone to Capt. John Smith late of London Merchant, & Treasurer of St. Thomas Hospital many Years. Ob. March 7th. 1698, at Clapham, æt. 69. He is buried in a Vault. On the side of the same stone, an

Inscription to y^e Memory of Ann & Elinor Daught^{rs}. of y^e above sd. Capt. John Smith. The first died Apr. 14th. 1689. æt. 5. & 10 Months, the latter Febr. 2^d. 169²/₃. æt. 3. & 10 Months.—On a Grave stone, This is Dr. Sampson's Vault.—A very handsome Tomb of a particular Mode, on y^e side of w^{ch} an Inscription to y^e Memory of Mordecai Abbot Esq^r. Receiver General of his Maj^{ties}. Customs. Ob. Feb. 29. 1699. æt. 43. He was charitable, pious, just and wise. Remarkable as an Husband, Father, Master & Friend.—A fair Stone Tomb to y^e Rev. Mr. Rob^t. Bragg, Ob. Apr. 14th. 1704. Also to Mr. John Bragg his eldest Son. Ob. Aug. 19th. 1711. æt. 55. & he erected this Mon. by will for his 10 Father & himself.—A Grave Stone at y^e Head of the last, to the Rev. Mr. Bragge Minister of y^e Gospel. Ob. Apr. 14. 1704. æt. 77.—Grave Stone in form of a Curtain Oval, to Mr. John Gammon Minist^r. of y^e Gospell. Ob. Aug. 8th. 1699. æt. 47.—On a stone Tomb this Inscription, Here lyes interred | the Body of | Mr. Edward Bagshaw | Minister of the Gospell | who received from God | Faith to embrace it | Courage to defend it | and Patience to suffer for it | when by the most despised and by many persecuted. | Esteeming the advantages of Birth and Education | & Learning (all eminent in him) | as things of worth | To be accounted loss for the knowledg | of Christ. | From the reproaches of pretended 20 Freinds | and prosecutions of professed adversaries | He | took sanctuary | by the will of God | in | Eternal rest | the 28th. December | 1671. | His wife also lyes there, viz. M^{rs}. Margaret Bagshaw. Ob. Febr. 20th. 1692.—A Stone Tomb near y^e Artillery Ground Wall to Robert Theyer Citizen & Merchant Taylor of Lond. Ob. Jan. 8th. 1697. æt. 53. & To Hannah Theyer, Daught^t. of y^e sd. Rob. and Sarah his wife. Ob. March 1st. 1696. æt. 11. & 2 Months.—Near y^e form^r on y^e same side a Stone Tomb to Dorothy Forward Wife of Jonathan Forward of y^e Parish of St. Olave Silver Street. Ob. Nov. 24th. 1706. Also there interred six children of y^e sd. Jon. and Dor. viz. Dorothy, Nathaniel, 30 Samuel, Anastachiah, Jonathan and John.—A Low Tomb Stone to Lieut^{nt}. Col. Samuel Bache Esq^r. ob. Sept. 3. 1687. æt. 62.—A Stone Tomb to Mr. Joshua Brooke Merch^t Taylor of Lond. Ob. Jan. 16th. 1696. æt. 68th.—And to M^{rs}. Mary Brooke, his Wife. Ob. Aug. 4th. 1687.—An Inscription to M^{rs}. Rebecca Godolphin Widow of John Godolphin Doct. of Law. Ob. Jun. 4th. 1697. æt. 56.—A Tomb Stone to Jane Barton widow of John Barton the Divine. Ob. Aug. 20. 1679. æt. 67.—A Tomb Stone to Mr. John Gosnold a faithfull Minister of y^e Gospell, Ob. Oct. 3^d. 1678. æt. 53.—A Grave stone to M^{rs}. Hannah Sylvester. Ob. Apr. 12th. 1701. æt. 57. She lived in faythfull and endearing 40 Wedlock xxx Years wth Mr. Matt. Sylvester.—Grave stone to John Antrum. Ob. 15. Jan. 1704. æt. 54.—Tomb Stone to Mary Godfrey Relique of John Godfrey late of Canterbury Gent. ob. 30. Sept. 1689. æt. 63.—Grave Stone near y^e forementioned Tomb to Ann Johnson who liv'd religiously & died piously Jan. 4th. 169⁴/₅. æt. 14.—A Tomb Stone to M^{rs}. Dorcas Bentley the faithfull tender wife of Jonathan Bentley Citizen & Coachmaker of London who lived much desired and dyed much lamented Aug. 3. 1693.—A Tomb Stone near y^e form^r to John Loder Minister of y^e Gospel & to his son Sam. Loder, buried in y^e same Grave, & died the 16th. Year of his Age. The latter died I think in 1674. 50

- The Father died in 1673. an. æt. 40. . . .—Another Tomb Stone to Lt. Coll. W^m. Style Citizen and Leathersell[er] of London. From his Youth devout towards God & pious to his parents, singularly just, industrious & dilig^t, second to none in Courage, kind to his Friends & charitable to all. ob. 2 Mar. 1670.—Tomb Stone to M^{rs}. Anne Knollys Daugh^t. of John . . . eney Esq^r. & wife of Hanseld Knollys (Minist^r. of ye Gospel) by whom he had 7 Sons and 3 Daugh^{trs}. She dyed Apr. 30. 1671. æt. 63. She was his wife 40 years.—A Stone Tomb to M^{rs}. Frances Woolaston wife of Rich^d. Woolaston Esq^r. Ob. 25 Jul. 1688. æt. 86.—A Grave Stone near ye last to Benjamin Holme a faithfull Minister of Xt. Ob. Oct. 5. 1691. æt. 24.—A Stone Tomb near ye Artillery Ground Wall to Grace ye only Daugh^t. of Thomas Cloudley of Leeds in Yorks. first married to Peter Jackson of Leeds to whom | she bare 3 Sons & 2 Daugh^{trs}. Afterw^{ds}. to John Dickonson of London, to whom she bare one Daughter of w^{ch} she dyed 15 Febr. 1668. æt. 31. And to M^r. John Dickonson. Ob. Dec. 22. 1689. æt. 55. an Israelite indeed, exemplarily pious, humble, usefull, labouring for acceptance with God, not ye Praise of Man.—A Stone Tomb rais'd on Brick & much broken to M^r. Nath. Vincent Minist^r. of ye Gospell. Ob. June 22. 1697, æt. 59.
- 20 —A Stone Tomb raised on Brick & much broken to ye Rev. M^r. Abraham Hume Minist^r of ye Gospel. Ob. Jan. 29. 1706. æt. about 92. Near ye same place lyes M^{rs}. Lucie Hume his first wife. Ob. Nov. 10th, 1681. & also ye Rev. M^r. W^m. Gillchrist his Son in Law. Ob. Oct. 26. 1684. & his Grandson W^m. Gillchrist. Ob. Mar. 18. 1683.—A Grave Stone near ye last to John Dent Son of John and Ann Dent. Ob. Apr. 5th. 1710. æt. one year & half & six months.—A Grave Stone to Peter Finch Gent. born in Shevington in Lancash. Ob. Oct. 12. 1709. æt. 48. Sanctus & sapiens.—Grave Stone to Caleb May. Ob. Dec. 13. 1694. æt. 46. Anne May. Ob. Febr. 19. 1710. æt. 59.—Grave Stone near Bragg's
- 30 Tomb-Stone to M^r. Tho. Brand, Minist^r. of the Gospel. Ob. Dec. 1. 1691. —Grave Stone to Caleb Head. An extraord. Young Man. Latin Verses on it in his Commendation.—Tomb Stone to M^r. Tho: Tryon of Hackney Merchant. Ob. Aug. 21. 1703. æt. 69.—Grave Stone to Ja: Naylor Minister of ye Gospel. Ob. Jul. 23. 1708. æt. 29.

About M^r. Edw. Llhuyd. E Jo: Raij Præf. ad Synopsin Methodicam Stirpium Britannicarum, Lond. mdcxc. 8^{vo}.—D. Edwardus Lloyd Oxoniensis, non rei tantum Herbariæ, sed totius Historiæ naturalis peritissimus, qui multis & raris Synopsin hanc nostram speciebus auxit: cujus quamvis mihi nondum de facie noti, amicitiam ob ingenium, eruditionem, & singularem animi candorem plurimi facio. (In unaquaque pene pagina citatur Llhuydus.) Nicholson's Hist. Libr. v. 1. p. 19. We likewise expect a deal of Information, in these amusing Curiosities, (form'd Stones) from the learned M^r. Edward Lhwyd, who has Abilities sufficient to go through with any Undertaking, wherein his singular Modesty will allow him to engage.

M^r. Lhuyd's Works.

Additions to that Part of M^r. Camden's Brit. that concerns Wales. Pr. in Dr. Gibson's Engl. Ed. I have often heard M^r. Llhuyd say, that tho' he was several times importun'd to alter & enlarge these Additions,

50 yet he would never alter any thing, but that if printed again, they should

be as they were before, & that if there were any Changes they should not be look'd upon as genuine. *Archæologia Britannica*, Vol. 1st. Discourses in the *Phil. Transactions*.

This *Table of Proportion*, which was written by Mr. *Edmund Wingate*, is a very great Rarity, and is not taken notice of by Mr. *Ant. à Wood* in his Account of the Life and Writings of this Excellent Author. Mr. *Wingate* publish'd two Books in 8^{vo}. concerning *Proportion*; but they are quite different from this, and have had several Impressions. The s^d. Table is in the Anatomy Schoole¹.

Vel ipse Lelandus quid omisit, vel Codex quo usus est hoc loco fuit 10 imperfectus. Nam ex Edit. Savil. legend.

² Reverend S^r

Mr. Dean Hickes being ill with a fit of y^e Stone & Strangury, & so not able to write, has desired me to acquaint you y^t my Lady Atkyns of Pinbury Park in Gloucestershire makes a present to y^e Bodleian Library, of her late husband S^r Robert's history of Gloucestershire. I know not how it was directed, but it was sent for you by Mr. Badcock's waggon; of whom I doubt not you will receive it safe, if you have it not already. I am, S^r

Yo^r unknown but very humble servant

Kingstreet Bloomsbury
Apr. 1st.

N. SPINCKES. 20

D^{na}. Louisa Atkyns de Pinbury-Park in Agro Glocestrensi dono dedit librum, cui titulus, *The Ancient & Present State of Gloucestershire*, by S^r Robt. Atkyns. Lond. 1712².

June 10 (Wed.), 1713.

[Description of two coins in Ray's Collection in the Bodleian Library.]

June 11 (Th.). Monday last died James Clements, brother to Hen. Clements the Bookseller. Buried the next Day in the Evening in St. Peter's Church Yard in the East.

Dr. Fleetwood B^p. of St. Asaph hath just published the Life of St. 30 Winifrid. 8^{vo}. Pr. 18^d.

Great Rejoycings at Edinb. the 29th. May last. The like not known. The Effigies of K. Ch. II^d. and the Figure of an Imperial Crown over his Head. They danced round, threw up their Hats, drank Healths to K. J. 8th. by Name, & Damnation to y^e H. of Han. The Whiggs stood round, & cryed Amen.

Just published, A System of Rational & Practical Chirurgery. By Rich. Boulton late of Braz. Coll. Oxon. He epitomized the *Phil. Trans*.

June 12 (Fri.). S: emundi³: ducis. somerfette: marchionis: dorfette: ē: p: villa: baieue. E Sigillo magno quod [*sic*] mecum communicato 40 à Rich. Rawlinsono è Coll. D. Jo. Bapt. A.B.

Usus calceorum cum armatis aculeis inventus. J. Leland. Coll. T. 1. 148.

June 13 (Sat.). Dr. Charleton made an Epitaph for Dr. Thomas Greaves. But not used. It should have been mentioned by Ant. à Wood

¹ [Inserted MS. Pages 85^b and c, 86 are blank.]

² [Inserted MS., forming pp. 88 and 89.]

³ It was a Copy only y^t M^r. Rawlinson communicated. I know not how rightly taken. I have since seen the Seal. 'Tis *Baieue*.

in his Athenæ. But he did not know of it. I have it. MS. Smith. Vol. 104. p. 94. Remember also that the said Dr. Charleton made divers Corrections to a Copy of the first Ed. of Dr. Lower's Book de Corde, & sent them to him, & I believe they were made use of by Dr. Lower in y^e Ed. y^t came out after 1676. (when Dr. Ch. sent them). This should be also noted in Athen. Oxon. Vol. II^d. col. 652. I have Dr. Charleton's Letter about it. See MS. Smith. 104. p. 94. Many things about Dr. Charleton in his Letter to Bapt. Nannius. Ib. p. 103. and in his Inaugural speech that was to have been spoke by him at Patavium had
10 he accepted of the Place offered him. 107.

Domus religiosæ paullo frequentius ædificari cœperunt diebus regis Steph. Gul. Neubrig. l. 1. c. 15.

June 14 (Sun.). Notandum quod S. Swithuni Wintoniæ sacellum ab artificibus celeberrimis fuerit fabricatum. Constat è Wolstani Epistola apud Lelandum Col. T. 1. p. 154. Ibid. mentio habetur pœnæ gravissimæ furti sub Edgardo rege. Fur nimirum primum oculis privatus ambobus, deinde aures naresque abscisæ. Tum & excisæ manus & plantæ, subtractique capitis capilli. Tandem semivivis in aërem projectus, & non multo post in plures dissectus partes, avibus devorandus relictus, in
20 terrorem equidem omnium quotquot hac in insula degebant. Hinc laudibus ob severitatem & virtutem cumulatus Eadgarus. | Optandum esset ut eadem lex nunc etiam temporis valeret. S. Swithunus pontem Wintoniensem ædificabat. Uti etiam portas mœniæque urbis. Ibid. p. 156.—D. Philippus Sydenhamus nuper à me petijt ut quadam sibi de Iuelcestria communicarem. sed ideo nolui de hac vetusta urbe scribere, quoniam nunquam locum videram; nec proinde accurate de eodem loqui licuit. Id tamen notandum obsessum fuisse post conquestum, ut subindicavit Rad. de Diceto apud Lelandum Col. T. 1. p. 158. Nummos aliquam-
30 multos ibi effossos misit ad me Sydenhamus, sed satis communes; in quibus tamen nonnulla digna sunt quæ notentur, è quibus nempe quædam explicari & illustrari possunt ad urbem hanc antiquam spectantia. Utinam potius ipse Sydenhamus Dissertationem de ea concinnet & edat, utpote qui prope eam vitam agit, quotidieque fere à colonis alijsque accipit nummos aliaque ibi eruta, quæ non exigui fore usus conjicio. Potest utique etiam alios locos vicinos describere, eorumque quoque Antiquitates in medium affere, quas non minus gratas fore spes est. Sed alia forsân impediunt negotia.

News Paper this night: Dr. Atterbury nominated Bp. of Roch. & Dean of Westm. Dr. Smalridge to be Dean of X^t. Ch. & Dr. Gastrel Dean of
40 Carlisle. (Dr. Gastrel at prest. Preacher at Lincoln's Inn.) D. of Ormond made Warden of y^e Cinque Ports in room of y^e Earl of Dorset removed. L^d. Ashburnham his Grace's Son in Law made Deputy Govern^r of Dover Castle, and Deputy-Warden.

June 15 (Mon.). E Chartis mecum communicatis à Richardo Rawlinsono (quem sæpius commemoravi) è Col. D. J. Bapt.

Grantham in com. Linc. On the North side a Black Marble Tombe to Francis Malham de Elslacke in Craven in Com. Ebor. armig. Illustrissimo R. Carolo 1^{mo}. Equitum tribunus evasit. Ob. 22. Maij a^o. 1660. æt. 55. Ter maritus.—

On ye North Wall a white marble Tablet, supported with two blank Pillars of the Ionick Order, on the Top an Urn & on each side two lamps, to W^m. Bury Esq^r. late of the lortions¹ Place in Grantham. He married Dorothy Daugh. of Tho. Dockwray late of Putridge in Com. Hertford, Esq^r., & had by her 3 sons and 2 Daughters, viz. W^m. Dockwray, Dorothy, Tho. and Jane. Also to the memory of W^m. Bury Esq^r. Son and Heir of ye s^d. W^m. Bury, who married Mary Daught. of George Watburton of Arly in Com. Chester Bart. & had by her 2 Sons and 2 Daught^{rs}, viz. Diana, Mary, W^m. and W^m. Also to ye memory of W^m. Bury Esq^r. the last Son & Heir to the W^m. Bury before mentioned 10 who dyed unmarried March 24th. 1706. æt. 22. whose mother survives & designs to be interred near this Tablet². A marble Tablet in ye Body of the Church on the North side on w^{ch}: Near this place lyes interred the | body of Gabriel More Esqr decd. | 21 Feb. 1698. ætat. 63. | He was just, pious, hospitable, and charitable, Nephew | to Henry More D.D. of X^{ts}. Coll. in Cambr. by his | learned wrightings in Divinity and Philosophy, one | of the greatest glories of our Church and Nation | who tho' eminently charitable in his life time, at his | death left an hon^{ble}. addition of Estate to his s^d. | Nephew | He as the last branch of this worthy Stock | after proper devizes by an apostolicall | Polity gave 2000 20 pounds to the | French Refugees fled into England | for theyr Religion and 200 pound | which purchased a rent charge of | 10 pound per annum for the poor of | this Corporation. | The large remainder of his Estate | he gave to charitable uses | His Executors in a just honour | to his name as also that of the | family have erected this | Memoriall.—At the upper End of the Middle Isle under a White Marble Stone lyes the body of Eliz. wife of Rich^d. Middlemore Esq^r Son of Geo. Middlemore of London Mercht. one of the Sons of Geo. Middlemore of Hazlewell Hall in Com. Worc. Esq^r. She was Daught. of Tho: Sanderson D. in Phys. eldest son to ye Rt. Rev^d. Loyal and learned Casuist Dr. Rob. Sanderson 30 Bp. of Linc. Her admired Prudence, exemplary virtue, and sweet Disposition rendered her life amiable and her death deplorable, to all that knew her but especially to her truly loving and dearly beloved Husband, during the xviii. years of whose happy Wedlock they had v. Sons and iv. Daughters, whereof Mary alone survived her. Ob. 29. March 1701. æt. 43. and is buried in the Grave of her Father.—On a Black Grave underneath M^{rs}. Middlemore's,—

Hic sitæ jacent reliquiæ Edvardi Secker | Generosi | Qui obiit 6^o. Aug. | Anno Dni. 1693. Æta. 50.—Juxta quemi ncumbunt septem ejus liberi | Fuit quidem | Conjunx fidelissimus | Pater amantissimus | Pater- 40 nique patrimonij | auctor studiosissimus. | —On another white Gravestone, Sub hoc tumulo situs | Præmatura heu morte raptus | Georgius Secker | Med. Bacc: | Obijt | Septembr. 10. | Anno Dom. 1676. Ætat. 26.—On another white Gravestone, Deborah | Humfredi & Mariæ Newton | Filia, amicis frustra | lugentibus charissima | Hic sepulta jacet | Obijt Maij 30th. 1708. | Ætatis suæ. 15. | —On another G. stone near the East End of white Free Stone,—Reliquiæ | Immature mortui Tho: Secker | Art:

¹ [Cistercius?]

² [Printed, with some slight variations, in Marrat's *History of Lincolnshire* (Boston, 1816), vol. iii.]

Mag. Coll. Chr. Cant. | Obijt | Mens. Septembr. Die 4^o. | Anno Dni 1676. Ætat. 29.—On another white Grave Stone near the former, Hecc sunt fragmenta | Elizabethæ Robinson | Michaelis et Elizabethæ Taylor | Michaelis Robinson defuncti | Johannis Robinson superstitis, | Castissimæ Filiæ, | Charissimæ Matris, | Coniunctissimæ uxoris, | Obijt | 16. Cal. Jul. | Añ. Dom. 1688. | Ætat. 27. | Subter jacent | Pater | Filia | et | Puerulus. | —Another white Gravestone: Hic jacet corpus | Simon Grant generos. | Qui obijt septimo | die Maij 1700. | ætat. 49. | —Another To Anne the Widow of Tho: Secker. Ob. Nov. 28. æt. 78.
 10 Annoque D. 1687.—Another To Anne the virgin Daught. of Tho. & Anne Secker. Buried Sept. 28. 1680. æt. 31.

In ye Church Yard a Grave Stone Coffin wise, to Susanna ye wife of John Rawlinson. Ob. Oct. 7. 1698. And to John Rawlinson. Ob. Jan. 15. æt. 69.

In Waltham Abbey Church: Near the Altar Rails on a white Grave Stone Here lyeth the Body of Francis | Atkins Gentleman Servant to the | late right Honorable Edw: Earle | of Norwich, and after his Decease | to the Lady Mary Countesse of Norwich, and after his [*sic*] decease to | the right honorable | James Earle of | Carlisle | a most faith-
 20 full servant, just in | his Actions, humble to his Superiors, | courteous to his Inferiors charitable to the Poore, pious in his | Life, patient in his | Death. Obijt 4^o. Jul. A^o. Dni 1640. | Ætatis suæ 51.—Another Grave Stone on the south side of the Altar to Jaone Raphael Gallus, demum Scotus, denuo Anglus, denique nihil. Anno. æt. 70. Ob. Mar. 30. A. D. 1686.—In the South wall a large monument, under an Arch supported with two red & white marble Pillars of the Corinthian order. On it 2 Persons a Man in Armour cumbent, a Woman in a Ruff, underneath the Figures of 6 male and four female children at Prayer with two Books on the sides of a Desk between them.—On a Tablet of black
 30 Marble in Capitals. An Epitaph upon the death of the right worthie Sr. Edward Denny Knight, Sonn of the right honorable Sr Anthony Denny Counsellor of Estate and Executor to Kinge Henry the 8. and of Jone Champnon his wife who beinge of Queen Elizabeth's privie Chamber and one of the Counsell of Munster in Ireland, was governor of Kerry and Desmonde, and Colonell of certeine Irishe Forces there, departed this life about the 52 yere of his age the xiith. of Feb. 1599.—Here is offered to the view and consideration of the discrete reader a Spectacle | of | Pietie and of Pittie, the pittie kindly proceeding from a vertuous Ladie Daughter of | Pierce Edgecombe of Mounte Edgecombe
 40 Esquier, and sumtime Maide of Hon^r to Queene Elizabeth, hath out of meane fortunes but no meane affection produced this monument dedicate to the remembrance of her deare hus^bband, the pittie must inwardly be conceived and considered in the person of the | dead carkeys here interred cut off like a pleasant fruite before perfect ripeness; This worthey knight here represented, religious wise, just, | liberall, right, valiant, moste active, learnings frinde, Prides foe, kindly | lovinge mutche beloved, was honored with that dignitie of Knighthood by due | deserte in the field in we^b bedd of honor hee willingly would have ended his | dayes, but it pleased his moste mercifull redeemer to
 50 bringe him to his Gr—| ave in Christian peace, yet so farre condis-

cended to his honourable desire that | in his Countie service, he tooke his deadlie sicknes. If the times (more happily | flourishing under gracious Astrea) had been answearable to his Heroi|call designes without all doubt he could not but have had (according to the | strange Italian Proverbe) his Beake greater then his winge; I finally referre inqui-| sitive searchers into Mens fame, to the true report even of the most malitious, and | I recommende the gallant pattern of his life, together with his repentant patience & | assured fayth at the pointe of death to his owne and to all posteritye.

On the pedestal of one of the Pillars.

10

learne curious
Reader who pass
y^t once S^r. Edward
Denny was
a Courtier of
the Chamber
a Souldier of
the Fielde
whose Voce [?] coulde
never flatter
whose HART coulde
never yealde.

20

On the Cushion supporting the Lady's Arm :

All the dayes of my apointed tyme will I waite, till my changine shall come. Job 1. 13 [*sic*].

On a broken piece of Marble :

Hospes quid sum

Quid fuerim n

Quid ipse fuit

Cogita

30

. . . : R . . .

. . . : GE. 68.

On a table over a Woman lying along :

Here lyeth buried the bodie of Elizabeth Ladie Grevill | Daughter of the lord John Graye brother to Henry Lord Graye Duke of Suffolk sonnes of Thomas Lord Graye of Grooby Marquess Dorset. She was first married to that worthie Gent. Henry Denny Esquier, Sonne and Heire of S^r. Anthony Denny Knight, of the privy Counsell, to King Henr. the viii. and one of the Executors of his last Will and Testament, and Father to Edward Lord Denny now Lord Denny of Waltham, and by her saide husband had one sonne named Henry that dyed without issue and two daughters that died infants.

She was secondly married to S^r. Edward Grevyle Knight third sonne of S^r. Foulk Grevyl of Beauchamps Court in the Countie of Warwick Knight by Dame Elizabeth his wife, cosin and Heire of the Lord Brook by whome | She had issue 3 sonnes and 8 Daughters, The first whereof died an | Infant, Philip the second sonne died wth. out issue, S^r. Fulke Grevyl | Knight 3^d. sonne one of honorable Band of Pencioners to King | James. Mary, Anne, and Mary died unmarried, Francis married to | John Chamberlaine Esquier Deuglas yet unmarried, 50 Elizabeth | married to S^r. Francis Swift Knight, Helena married to |

Sr. William Maxey K^{nt}. and Margaret married to | Godfrey Bosvyle Esquier.

On a black and white Marble Tomb curiously carved and surrounded with blue and gold Ballisters.

Sub hoc marmore sepultæ jacent exuviæ | Roberti Smith | Navis Onerariæ quondam Gubernatoris ; | Qui diversas mundi plagas visitavit | unde famam reportavit, etiam et divitias | Vir fuit | Integer vitæ scelerisque purus | Ut pote qui | Inter marium hostiumque discrimina | Fortitudinem nunquam amisit, | Inter res pecuniarias, | Probitatem
 10 semper servavit. | Res humanas utcunque secundas tandem pertæsus, | villam prope ab hoc Templo sitam | solitudinis gratia : petijt ; | ubi procul negotijs, dum agriculturæ se dedit, | otium egit non ignobile. | Natus fuit apud Banbury, in agro Oxoniensi, | Nonis Februarij æræ Christi MDCXXXVII. | Ex familiâ antiquâ quidem, et olim satis opulentâ, | Quam postea inclinatam, et ad angustias fortunæ quodammodo redactam, | Ipse vivens pie sustentavit, et moriens probe curavit | Calendis Martij anno Domini MDCXCVII. | Quum bis sex lustra jam omnino compleverat | Dum ad sacra, ex more suo, frequentanda se comparabat, | apoplexiâ percussus, | Ex integra valetudine, celeri
 20 pede, ad beatam transijt immortalitatem. Mariam Duffield, è Medmenham in comitatu Buckinghamiensi | unicam habuit uxorem ; | Ex quâ, prolem quidem nullam suscepit | Gaudia vero præterquam accepit omnia : | Fæmina etenim est à veteri stirpe orta ; | Quam novis et ipsa quotidie exornat virtutibus ; | Quippe quæ | Marito viventi | optimæ uxoris egregie præstitit officium ; | Illo defuncto, | Lugubrem (sicut viduam decet) sapienter instituit vitam, | Et sempiternæ Mariti memoriæ | votivam hanc suspendit Tabulam. | —On the side underneath a Ship on the Seas troublesome Industria.—Industria res parvæ crescunt, socordiâ
 30 Tendimus in cœlum ; sedes ubi fata quietas | Ostendunt. |

¹ Baculum istum è tigno quodam Domicilij *ÆLFREDI MAGNI, Anglorum* regis, fieri jussit Hon. Dom. *THOMAS* Vicecomes de *WEYMOUTH* ; qui & alias hujus Domicilij partes è fossa in insula *Æthelingeiana* post tot secula erui curavit.

The said Staff is in the Anat. School¹.

A Black Grave Stone near the s^d. Tomb on w^{ch} a Brass Plate with an Inscription to Henry Austen servant to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. James Earle of Carlile, and Gentleman of his House, Ob. b. Nov. 1638. æt. . . . He was beloved of all, and bestowed Love on all Men.—In the Body of the
 40 Church in the N. Cross Isle a white Grave Stone to Ann Pordage Daughter of Benj. Pordage and Eliz. his Wife. Ob. Oct. 20. 1682. Also to Lionel Goodrick Pordage Son of Benj. Pordage and Eliz. his Wife. Ob. Aug. 30. 1684. Also to Eliz. Pordage, the beloved Wife of Benj. Pordage, who was the best Friend, the best Companion, the best of Wives, curtiuous & humble in her carriage, holy in her life, pious at her Death who blessedly departed this life Nov. 9th. 1687. æt. 43. left behind her Rachell, Eliz. and Edward Pordage of which she died. But

¹ [Inserted MS.]

what is it wherein Dame Nature wrought | the best of Workes the only
Forme of Heaven | And haveinge long'd to finde A present sought |
wherein the world's whole Beauty might be given | She did resolve in it
all Arts to summon | to joyne with natures framing | GOD tis Woman |
Elizabeth Pordage | Memento mori.

A Lamb with two intire Bodies, and one Head. Given by Sir *JOHN D'OILY*, K^t. and Baronett. yeand in his *Grounds at Chissulton* near *OXFORD*, in MDCC:VII. being the Year of the *UNION*. The said Lamb is in the Anatomy Schoole¹.

On the North Wall a white Marble Mon. to Mr. Francis Wollaston¹⁰ the only Sonne and Heire of W^m. Wollaston of Shenton in the County of Leic. Esq. and Eliz. his Wife the only Daugh. and Heiresse of Francis Cave of Ingersby in the sd. County of Leic. Esq. He was the Hope and Joy of his Parents and Country, while he lived, and dyed much lamented in the 17th. yeare of his Age the 28 day of Nov. 1684. at the Middle Temple of the Small Pox.—H. S. E. | Carolus Gregory Francisci & Mariæ filius | Juvenis spei optimæ, & simplicitatis antiquæ. | Indolis suavissimæ | Qui ætatis partem maxime lubricam ingressus | Inter perditissima urbanorum exempla | virtute integra versatus est | Dumque innocentiam quam in pueris amamus | Tuebatur adolescens | Con-²⁰stantiam quam in viris admiramus | demonstravit nondum adultus | Cum summa virtus mortem propulsare non potuerit | Hoc tamen effecit ut omnium lacrymæ | comitarentur funus | Londini mortuus est Septembris 23. 1703 | Ætatis 18. |

Here lyes interred | the body of Nathaniell Drake | Son of Thomas Drake of London Merchant | who departed this Life the 24th. day of May 1706. | 21 Days after his Arrival in this Island, | In the 23^d. year of his Age. | To the Unspeakable Greif | of his disconsolate Parents | and all his Relations, & Freinds | Nor did his excellent Disposition deserve less | If Tears could profit him. | There appear'd in his Early³⁰ Youth | an uncorrupted Honesty, | Remarkable Duty to his Parents | and a candid and obliging Carriage to all | which not only gained him the greatest esteem | of all his acquaintance at present | but promised far greater Consequences | Hereafter | But Almighty God has taken him from us | To blame whose Decrees | Is not the part of a Christian | Yet easily to forgett such a Person | Is not the part of a Man². |

In Lambeth Church near London an Inscription to John Reynolds Gent. of the Parish of Lambeth, who was during Life a constant Promoter of Peace and Order, and at his Death a considerable Benefactor to the Poor of that Parish in general, and to the Charity School in Particular.⁴⁰ He gave to the Poor 100l. to the Charity School 50l. Ob. May 24th. 1711. æt. 60th.

FOR THE L^d. BP. OF MAN.

My Lord,—I am glad I have this opportunity of writing to your L^dship, & to return those thanks that are due to your L^dship for being one of those

¹ [Inserted MS.]

² [Much of the above has been printed in Farmer's *History of Walsham* (London, 1735).]

that, by subscription, encouraged my Edition of Leland's Itinerary. I have now in the Press another work of the same Antiquary, namely his *Collectanea de rebus Britannicis*. This is in Latin, but twill not come out Volume by Volume as the former did, but will continue 'till the whole is printed off before it be published. I published Proposals for this Work, by virtue of which each subscriber was to pay 10s. before hand for a Copy, the remainder (w^{ch} is to be stated from the charge of printing) at the Delivery of a perfect and compleat Book. I print only an 156 Copies, one of which I will reserve for your Lordship, if you shall think fit. The work consists of a great number
 10 of Extracts out of MSS. that were in our English Libraries before the Dissolution, tho' most of them have been since lost. These Collections are often quoted by the best of our Antiquaries, & they have been of signal service to many that have written with any Accuracy about our British History. Your L^dship formerly mentioned some Manks shores [?] that you intended for our Repository. I have heard nothing of them as yet, & therefore beg leave to remind your L^dship of them. Either these or anything else from your Island will be very acceptable to my Lord,

Your L^dships most obliged humble serv^t

Oxon. June 15th. 1713.

THO: HEARNE.

20 [Description follows of three coins in Ray's Collection in the Bodleian Library.]

June 16 (Tu.). This Day Mr. Henry Barker Fellow of Trinity College went out Dr. of Divinity, occasioned by a Dispute about Seniority in the College. Mr. Thomas Wilkes, one of the Junior Fellows having moved for his Degree, and being resolved to go out, & thereby get Seniority over Barker & the rest, Mr. Barker, tho' otherwise unwilling, immediately reads his Lectures (w^{ch} had been ready two years before) & proceeds presently, as I have said, tho' after all the visitor, 'tis reported, will give it as his opinion that a man does not loose his Seniority by not proceeding Dr. At the same time Mr. Thomas Terry
 30 Bach. Div. was presented to the Degree of Dr. in Divinity.

June 18 (Th.). To Mr. BENNETT of Colchester.

Reverend Sir,—In your last Letter you mention two Copies that we have of the Latin Articles in 1563. They are both in Selden's Library. I had sent you the variations of one, viz. that with the Scrole, before you writ that Letter, but I had taken no notice of the other. But since you are pleased to mention this other also, I have likewise thought fit to send you those mangled MSS. notes that appear in it, tho' I do not think that they are of any great moment. And this I have done as I sent them formerly in a Letter to Dr. Atterbury, a Copy of which I have transcribed above. You said your
 40 Letter was sent by a Friend. But 'twas brought me by a poor Country Fellow, and 'twas broke open. I am, Rev. Sir,

Your very humble serv^t.

Oxon. June 18th. 1713.

THO: H.

June 19 (Fri.). Dr. Langbaine's Review of the Covenant pr. in the Year 1644. pag. 68.—To which purpose I shall not insist upon any

June 18, 1713. H. to R. Gale (Diaries, 48. 108–109). Grateful for letter of May 26 and for what he says about Caius *de Urbibus Britannicis*. Hopes he has received the copy of Dodwell's Dissertation.

June 19, 1713. T. Rawlinson to H. (Rawl. 16. 42). 'Honest Tom: Hearne. Yesterday I presented y^r Cutt of y^e Roman Pavement to y^e R.'

testimony of Scripture (as haveing been sufficiently done by others) but only quote (what will be in some mens esteem of more Force) the determination of an English Parliament 25. Edw. i. which declares *that laymen* (they speak of themselves, as a Parliament) *have no authority to dispose of the goods of the Church ; But (as the holy Scripture doth testifie) they are committed onely to the Priests to be disposed off.*

[Here is inserted a sheet printed on both sides with the following headings:]—A full and true account of a most dreadful and amazing Accident that befell *John Hall* of *Hall's-Ledge*, in the Forest of *Whitchwood*¹ *Oxfordshire*, on Sunday the 26 of *March*, 1710. How that on 10 a sudden himself, his Wife, Daughter, Grand-Child in the Cradle, and even the very *Dog*, died with Eating of certain *herbs*, which he had gathered that Morning in the *Fields*, and brought home to his Wife to Boil with some *Bacon* for their *Sunday's* Dinner.—[and at the back :—]

The High Church Lovers: or A General Resolution made by Young and Old, Rich and Poor, Handsome and Homely, to be Married by Dr. SACHEVERELL, that true Son of the Protestant Church, who we wish long to prosper in the Works of Piety. [A ballad dated London, 1710.]

June 20 (Sat.). Jubas rex Mauritaniae, vir doctissimus, scripsitque commentaria de Libya. Commemorat Athenæus Deipnos. l. 111. p. 83. 20 Lugd. 1612.

The 10th Instant being y^e Birth of y^e Chevalier de St. George they had a terrible Rackett with y^e Jacobite Party at Edinb. The streets

Society; & assur'd y^m y^t itt was true, as I had compar'd itt upon y^e Spott, with the Original. itt was very well approv'd of, & is by Order hung up over y^e spurious Cutt, or fiction shall I call itt, w^{ch} they had bef: y^r Industry was very much comended, & in y^e Name of y^e Soc: I returne you y^e publicke thanks of y^m, who am always a Lover of You & y^r Studies. I wish y^r Leisure would permit you to do for my Study especially my MSS. & rarer printed Books w^{ch} I mention'd to you at Oxon, You shall chuse y^r own Conditions.'

June 19, 1713. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 24). Introduces to H. two natives of Zurich, M^r. Huldrich and M^r. Muller, who are visiting Oxford, asking him to show them the Library.

June 20, 1713. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 85). Has not yet heard anything of Stosh, though has made many enquiries. The Dean of Worcester again 'much out of order, he desires y^o to see whether y^e comēmorat'on office for St. Mauritius & y^e rest of y^e *Theban Legion* be in Leofrick's Missal, & if so, to compare it wth y^t in y^e *Codices Sacramentorū 900 annis Vetustiores* 4^o *Romæ* 1680. & in *J. Mabillon de Liturgia Gallicana Lib. 3. 4^{to} Par. 1685*. If y^o have met, or shall meet w^h anything y^t may tend to y^e illustration of *Bede*, it will be very acceptable to D^r. Smith, who is hastening to y^e Press. Y^o see y^t y^e Thanksgiving is order'd on our Commencement day, w^{ch} otherwise had been publick: but tho' there have been 2 meetings ab^t it, upon signification frō hence, y^t a publick Comēncem^t w^l be expected, yet it is found absolutely impracticable, there being on y^t day, when y^e Comēncem^t is Publick, to be Disputations by express Statute frō 8 to 4 wthout intermission, besides y^e Creations, & y^t in y^e University Church, for want of a Theatre.'

[¹ Witchurch in print, corrected by Hearne. Above he writes :—'This Story is very true.']

were crowded with all sorts of People, hurraing & hollowing God save the King, & downe with Hanover, & the whiggs, playing and singing the old tune, The King shall enjoy his owne againe, & that of a new one which begins, We'll have no Prince Hanover Let James our King come over, & went to the Cross, and blew up the Effigie of a man they drest & called Hanover, and comitted other Extravagancies, too long to mention.

June 21 (Sun.). Preachers to day at St. Marie's, Mr. Ellyson of Corpus X^{ti}. Dr. Evans of St. John's.

10 Archbps. of Cant. formerly examined by the Cardinals before they were admitted by the Pope. Godwin. p. 129.

In Vol. 106. p. 31. of Dr. Smith's MSS. is a Letter from Sr Thomas Bodley to Sr. Rob. Cotton about Sr. Thomas's Library. And in pag. 33. ejusd. Vol. is a Letter of Sr. H. Savile to Sr. Rob. upon the same Account, in web he recommends Sir Thomas to the Acquaintance of Sr. Rob. The first Letter should have been printed by me in my Ed. of Sr. Thomas's Letters, had I then had it by me.

June 22 (Mon.). Mr. Wood Ath. Oxon. T. 1. p. 726. mentions three John Pory's. In Vol. 106. of Dr. Smith's MSS. are two Letters
20 written by John Pory to Sr. Rob. Cotton. Q. by web of them. See also two others ibid. Ib. p. 55. A Letter of Sr. Tho. Chaloner to Sr. Rob. Cotton. This Chaloner mentioned in Wood. T. 1. col. 338.

Dr. Atterbury was installed Dean of Westminster last Tuesday, being the 16th. Instant.

June 23 (Tu.). This Day Mr. Perriam of X^{ti}. Church had a Letter passed for his Doctor of Divinity's Degree. He wanted four Terms of standing. Yet they were given, but with great Opposition. The House was very full. He got it by a Majority of about 30 or 40. There was a great Division in their own House. I am told indeed most
30 of X^{ti}. Ch. were against him. And they tell me he had spoke very scurrilously against Dr. Atterbury. And y^t this was the reason of his being opposed. And 'tis upon y^t bottom I suppose his Grace was denied in the Congregation that immediately followed. In the same Convocation Mr. Lewis, Bachelor of Arts of X^{ti}. Church, & Assistant at Westminster Schoole had a Letter for his Master's Degree, he being above standing. He had however missed four Terms. This Letter passed wth. out Opposition.

Out of Leofrick's Missal in Bibl. Bodl. Super Art. D. Oc. 76. f. 193. a.

[Extract omitted.]

40 [Description follows of a Coin in Ray's Collection in the Bodleian Library.]

June 25, 1713. H. to T. Rawlinson (Orig. Rawl. III. 21. Diaries, 48. 109-112). Acknowledges receipt of letter 'by the Hands of your Brother of Corpus. I am very much obliged to the R. Society for their good Opinion of me, & for their being so kind as to accept of my Print of the Stunsfield Antiquity.' Induced to have it done by the existence of false engraving. 'My Time is wholly taken up at present, and when the Work I am now

Just come out, Vertumnus. An Epistle to Mr. Jacob Bobart, Botany Professor to the University of Oxford, and Keeper of the Physick-Garden. by the Author of the Apparition. Oxon. pr. by L. Lichfield for Steph. Fletcher. 8^{vo}. in two Sheets & a quarter. (This Author is Dr. Evans of St. John's College.)

June 26 (Fri.). Yesterday Mr. Perriam had his Grace, & was presented to the Degree of Dr. of Divin.

upon is off my Hands, I have another in View, which will also take off my thoughts from pursuing anything else, at least I must not pretend to attempt, what I should be otherwise very glad of doing, the drawing up a Catalogue of those very Curious Books with which your Study is enriched. That ought to be done very nicely, and Critical and Curious Remarks should be made in the Progress of it, such as I am very sensible I could sometimes make. A Work of this Nature would be very entertaining, and at the same time no less usefull, & I wish not only your Study but some other Studies were described in such a manner.'

June 25, 1713. H. to H. Bedford (Diaries, 48. 113-117). Has received letter of 20th. Whistler's payments for Dissertation rather in arrear. 'Pray give my very humble service to the Good D. of W. and tell him that I have found the Office for St. Mauricius & the others martyred with him in the Missal of Leofrick. I will write it out, and send it within three or four Days Time. 'Tis short, and not so long as that in Mabillon de Liturgia Gall. We have not the Sacramentals pr. at Rome in 1680. I had sent the Office now, but y^t I have not quite turned over all the MS. I am willing to do this first that I may know whether there be any thing more in it upon the same Occasion. . . . We are uncertain as yet whether we shall have an Act. The Vice-Chancellor seems against it, and so does his Lady. And the Proctors are also as unwilling to have one. Yet Preparations are making as tho' there would be one.' Good wishes for Dean of W.'s health. [PS.] 'Success to Dr. Smith's excellent Work. . . . I have read part of the B. of St. Asaph's Life of St. Winifrid, for ^{wh} I helped him to several Materials out of Bodley. I am very sorry he takes so much pains to make People believe there was no Virtuous Good Woman of that Name. By the same Arguments he may prove that abundance of other Names of Men and Women recorded for Piety and Virtue are all Fiction. And he may likewise as easily destroy the Credit of most of the ancient Stories. We know well enough that the Acts of the Martyrs, and others are often fraught with fabulous Accounts; yet no truly good & wise Men will upon that score affirm that there were never any such Persons, or that all that is said of them is false. I repeat it again, I am very sorry that Clergy Men, much more that Prelates should take so much Pains to root out all Religion; I say all Religion, because such Writings seem to me to be calculated for such Ends.'

June 25, 1713. J. Bennett to H. (Rawl. 13. 102). Wants to see his old Oxford friends if any are left besides H. Will H., therefore, take a lodging for him for four or five nights?

June 25, 1713. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 15. 6). Hopes H. has got account of his payment for the Dissertation. The delay is Clements's fault. Is leaving London to-morrow but will not be at home till he has made his tour. 'After y^e parliament is dissolved you must not direct to me any more as a member, being resolved for the future to decline that troublesome post, and give myself the satisfaction of a life farr more agreeable to my inclination. Send my MSS. to Clements when you have done with them.'

June 27 (Sat.). On Thursday last Mr. Wm. Standfast, Bach. of Physick was made Fellow of University College. This Gentleman had before practised Physick at Nottingham, and afterw^{ds}. at Newbury; but not finding that Advantage by it he expected, he took Orders very lately, & became (as I have said) Fellow of his College.

June 28 (Sun.). Princes used anciently to build whole Towns. Glademuth burgg built by Alfwen, sister of Edelfled, Lady of Mercia. Leland's Coll. p. 194. T. 1.—Not only the Parke, but the Town of Woodstocke was made by K. Hen. the 1st. And indeed the Towne
10 flourished upon account of the famous Park. ib. 197.

Aul. Gellius in the II^d. Book of his Noctes Atticæ c. 3. mentions a MS. of the II^d. Book of Virgil's *Æn.* written, as 'twas thought by Fidus Optatus the Grammarian, by Virgil's own Hand. Aul. Gellius himself also thought so. He says Optatus shew'd it him, & that he had bought it in the Sigillaria for 20 Aurei.—The Letter or Aspirate *h* was written over the Line in aena. Other Instances there of the same way of writing the *h*. The *h* was thus placed, without all doubt, in imitation of the way amongst the Greeks of placing their Accents above the Line; tho' in Virgil's time Accents however were not in use, according
20 to the common notion in writing Greek. Yet we have Accents amongst the Romans in very old Inscriptions, even in such as were made during the Flourish of the Empire. Of this read Cardinal Noris upon the Pisan Table.

Dyer's Letter this Night. Dr. Yalden, Chaplain to the D. of Beaufort, is chosen Minister of Bridewell's Hospital in room of Dr. Atterbury. The Salary 100 l. per an. a good House wth. Coals, Candles and some other Perquisites. Dr. Levet a learned Physitian & an honest Gent. is chosen Physitian to Sutton Hospital, commonly called the Charter House, in room of Dr. Goodall deceased.

30 **June 30 (Tu.).**

[Description of coin follows.]

June 28, 1713. H. to H. Bedford (Diaries, 48. 117–118). Whistler has paid up. Sends passage out of Leofric's Missal. Nothing else in book except what is mentioned in Calendar.

June 29, 1713. H. to F. Cherry (Diaries, 48. 119–120). Fully paid through F. C.'s daughter for Copies of Dodwell's Dissertation. Dr. Woodward won't dispose of any because book addressed to himself. 'I suppose the true reason is because of some Truths mentioned, which perhaps his Friend the A. Bp. of Cap^t. does not like.' Has seen a very large seal of Edmund, Duke of Somerset in reign of Henry VI, the Protector of Normandy. It has upon it *Est pro villa Baieux*, which seems to connect it with Bayeux where the Duke probably resided.

June 29, 1713. H. to T. Rawlinson (Diaries, 48. 121–125). Wrote last week to a wrong address. Duke of Somerset's Bayeux seal. Would fain see copy of London Edition of Archbp. Parker's Antiquities, for the sake of account of Cambridge in Appendix. A copy in Merton library, said to be good; but H. has not seen it. Anthony Wood used it, but has not noticed comparative tables of kings' reigns and years of bishops. Why was such a useful feature omitted in Hanan Edition?

July 1 (Wed.). A Farthing given me by Mr. Ellis the Printer, on w^{ch} *Edward Spencer Chandler of Oxon. E. S.* This is one of the Oxford Farthings used in Cromwell's Time. The said Mr. Spencer is still living in Oxford, an hearty old Man, of about Fourscore Years of Age at least. He lives at the Corner of the North End of Cat-Street, as we turn down to Hart-Hall. He is now very poor, but hath been a Man in very good Circumstances. He was born at Horsepath, where he formerly had an Estate of 40 t^{ts}. per an. He tells me that this was one of his Farthings, and that he well remembers his Coyning them, but cannot tell the Year. He says he put upon them 3 Doves, with Olive ¹⁰ Branches in their Mouths, those being his Arms. And the same Representation is upon this Farthing of w^{ch} I am now speaking. I mention these things on purpose that hereafter it may be known that there were such kind of Farthings. For they will in time grow very rare, and 'twill be forgot that there were any such.

This Day a Convocation at two Clock, that Mr. Kymberley, Dean of Lichfield, might be created Dr. of Divinity. There was a full House, and 'twas granted nemine contradicente. So a Diploma must be sent him.

Out of Dyer's Letter y^t came to Night. Upon a Motion of the E. of Wharton's the L^{ds}. agreed to address to the Queen that she w^d. be ²⁰ pleased to use her Endeavours that the Pretender may be removed further off.

July 3 (Fri.). *Ecclesia lapidea è Milefrido, Merc. regulo, constructa, ut apud Leland. Coll. 211.—*

Ecclesia Lindisfarnensis tota de secto robore facta à Finnano episcopo. Plumbo etiam tecta. ib. 212.—

Winburna prope Bathoniam olim urbs. 213.

[Description of two coins follows.]

To consider the Word Sciniphes Exod. viii.

July 4 (Sat.). This Morning a Convocation at ix Clock, in w^{ch} ³⁰ Mr. Rich^d. Rawlinson A.B. of St. John's was given three Terms (by

July 1, 1713. H. to P. Needham (Diaries, 48. 126–7). Knows of nothing in either Casaubon's or Bernard's MSS. which will help towards edition of Tertullian. Library at Balliol open to Balliol men only.

July 2, 1713. T. Rawlinson to H. (Rawl. 16. 43). 'I read y^r thanks to y^e Royal Society, I hope thro' Dr. Mead something there may be procur'd you worthy y^r Acceptance in no very long Time, this I think, I am not sure, however you best know wheth'r you are fix'd to Oxon immoveable—if you are let me know in Time y^t you may not expose y^r selfe or Friends.'

July 4, 1713. G. Plaxton to H. (Rawl. 16. 36). 'You will be surpriz'd at this Letter w^{ch} comes from y^e hand of one who is so little known to y^o as I am, I have always admired Mr. Hearne's industry and wisht that wee had more men of your publique and Generous Sp^t.' Has been a constant subscriber to, and purchaser of, H.'s works, but wants the 9th. vol. of Leland to make his set complete. 'I have two Edit. of the Cygnea Cantio, the old one, and another printed in 1658 very Imperfect. . . . now I would gladly have yours . . . & if you have that 9th. vol. in w^{ch} I understand the Cygnea Cantio is printed pray let me have one.' Hopes he has been entered as a subscriber to the Collectanea through his neighbour Mr. Thoresby of Leeds. Wants a complete list of H.'s works that he may possess them all.

virtue of the Chancellor's Letters) he having done all Exercise & being to go out A.M. this Act as Grand-Compounder. 'Twas granted nemine contradicente.—At the same time a Letter for Mr. John Keil A.M. and Savilian Professor of Astronomy, that he might be M.D. this Act, wth out paying Fees. Granted nemine contrad.—At the same time a Letter for one Guise A.B. (& sixteen Years standing) of Gloucester Hall, that he might have a Dispensation for one Term. A scrutiny was demanded, but he carried it by a small Majority. The reason of any's being ag^t. him was his vile Principles, he being great wth. Ld. Wharton.

- 10 In Dyer's Letter that came last Night we have an Account y^t Colonel Stanhope had moved in the House of Commons that an Address might be presented by them to the Queen that she would be pleased to desire the D. and Dutchess of Lorrain to remove the Pretender farther off; which was agreed to nemine contradicente, only Sr. Wm. Whitlock made a Speech, in w^{ch} he observ'd that in Oliver's time they pushed K. Charles to and fro 'till at last they push'd him into his Kingdoms.

- July 5 (Sun.).** King Adelstane, Son of Edward the Elder, was crowned at Kingstone in the Market Place on a Stage erected on high that he might be the better seen of the People. Stowe's Annals. 81.—
20 Maldon in Essex was built by Edward the Elder. Leland's Coll. 218.—
Wodestoc a Place of Note in the time of King Ethelred. At that time there was a Parliament there, and Laws were made at that time there. Leland's Coll. vol. 1. p. 219.

July 5, 1713. H. to R. Thoresby (Diaries, 48. 127-133). Sorry he has not received Lelands. No doubt the Bp. of Sodor and Man will write a good history of the Island. Many things 'in Natural History' peculiar to Isle of Man, and some MS. material additional to what Camden has published. Irish and Danish histories would also have to be consulted. Describes Somerset's coin. Thinks it is clear from the seal that Somerset must have resided at Bayeux. Sir R. Cotton would have been much interested in it. He employed Papists as well as Protestants, especially Augustine Baker ('who had a very large share in compiling the Apostolatus Benedictinorum in Anglia, published under the Name of Reyner), Richard Verstegan, and others, as may appear from the Letters y^t passed between him & some of them, of which I have Copies by me amongst my MSS. And indeed by this free and open Communication with Papists (as well as other learned Men) which however was carried on with all imaginable Caution and Prudence, and without any Offence, he obtained many of those Lives of S^{ts}. and other Legendary Stories, which otherwise, in all probability, would not have been imparted to him.'

July 5, 1713. H. to T. Rawlinson (Diaries, 48. 134-139). 'Your Question is, *Whether I am fix'd to Oxon. immoveable?* In Answer to w^{ch} I must observe,

1st. That as I made a Resolution long since to do what publick Good I could in the World; so I propos'd to fix my self in such a Place where I thought I could carry on my publick Designs with most Convenience.

2^{ndly}. That I have hitherto found Oxford to be most suitable for prosecuting those Designs.

3^{dly}. That therefore I shall not leave Oxon. till I am fully convinced (and I shall not be deaf to reasons that may be offered for Conviction) that another Place will be more proper for those Designs than this is. N.B.

July 7 (Tu.). Yesterday Mr. Richard Rawlinson of St. John's was presented to the Degree of A.M. as a Grand-Compounder.—Usual for the ancients to shave their Faces amongst the Romans. . . .

July 8 (Wed.). Yesterday being the Thanksgiving Day for the Peace Dr. John Baron, Master of Balliol, preached at St. Marie's before the University.—Dr. Atterbury was consecrated Bp of Rochester on Sunday last at Lambeth.

I had written what goes before as an Answer to Mr. Rawlinson's Letter, but instead of that Answer I sent him what follows: Sir,—Your Question is, *Whether I am fix'd to Oxon. immoveable?* To which I must beg leave to decline giving an Answer till I am satisfied,

1. Whether any Place, *worthy my Acceptance*, be really designed for me?
2. What Place it is, and upon what Terms and Conditions it is to be received?

3. How I shall *expose either my self or my Friends* by not answering your Question?—His desire for a new and complete edition of Archbp. Parker's Antiquities.—'Mr. Wharton was very capable of such an Undertaking he having studied that Subject much better than any one else of his time, especially considering his Years, he being but just turned of Thirty when he died. And I do not doubt but many excellent Remarks of that kind are to be met with amongst his Papers. Dr. Hutton also of Aynoe was well versed in these Affairs, and I believe great variety of Particulars concerning our Bishops may be met with in his Collections, now in the Hands of the present L^d. Treasurer, with a vast Number of other MSS. concerning our British Affairs. But the Dr. was only a bare Collector, and I could never yet find that he had any Depth of Judgment to digest and methodize what he had amassed together, and therefore am afraid that his own Remarks and Reflexions, if any, are but mean. However I would not prejudge.'

July 7, 1713. H. to J. Woodward (Diaries, 48. 140-141). 'The University having at last parted with their Stock of Books,' has got preface to 2nd. vol. of Morrison with his picture and verses attached, and has despatched them. Knows 'no hurt of Mr. Stosh.' But has acted with caution. 'Besides what he desired could not be complied with without Breach of our Statutes.'

July 7, 1713. H. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 16. 70). Introduces to H. Dr. Ayton, 'a very curious person & great traveller.' Will H. kindly show him objects of interest at Oxford and be generally civil?

July 8, 1713. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 84). 'Sig^r Bellisomo, who brings y^o this, is a Gentleman y^t I have been much oblig'd to at Rome, & therefore begg y^o fav^r of y^o to show him y^e Civilities of y^e University, & particularly to recomend him to Mr. Parker for his lodging & table during his stay at Oxford w^{ch} is uncertain. He is a Marquis, & a Titular Prelate, & was Prefect of a City, but on suspicion of Religion was taken up by y^e Inquisition when I was last at Rome (A^o. 1701) & kept prisoner 9 years. Escaping at length he is retir'd hither for security, & for an opportunity of examining y^e controversy between us & y^e Church of Rome, w^{ch} he could not do safely there. In order to y^t he is endeavouring to procure y^e Queen's protection for recovering an Estate of ab^t 1000 Rom. Crowns per annum agreed to be remitted by his family from y^e D. of Savoy's Countrey, but y^e paym^t of it stop'd on acc^t of his being in a Protes^t Countrey w^{ch} tis hop'd y^e Queen's Agent there may retrieve. in y^e mean while he has not yet renounc'd his Religion, nor declar'd himself a Protest^t. But he will acquaint y^o more of y^t himself. . . The D. of W. is yet very ill.'

July 8, 1713. P. Needham to H. (Rawl. 16. 25). Acknowledges H.'s of

Ptolemæus forma juvenili sine barba in Cod. MS. cujus meminit Mabillonius St. Germ. p. 50. 8^o. Z. 134. Th. Est nimirum à manu Conradi Historici, qui et exhibuit cum tubo optico stellas auspicientem. Brachia non sunt nuda, sed è contra vestes ad manum usque principia pertingunt. Est nempe toga quali utuntur studiosi.

July 9 (Th.). Just published, The Case stated, between the Church of Rome and the Church of England. Wherein is shewed, That the Doubt and the Danger is in the former, and the Certainty and Safety in the latter Communion. Lond. pr. for G. Strahan at y^e Golden Ball over
 10 ag^t y^e Royal Exchange, Cornhill. 1713. 8^{vo}. Pages 212. An Appendix of 64 Pages. The Title just before y^e Book thus: A Conversation betw. an English Roman Catholick Nobleman & a Gent. his Friend of y^e Ch. of Engl. The Author Mr. Charles Lesley. 'Tis written for the Use of the Pretender, as they call him.

July 10 (Fri.). Dr. Hugh Wynne the Non-Juror tells me he was deprived of his Fellowship in All-Souls on All-Saints Day in 1691. (being then upon a Sunday) a little before Mid-Night.

The Edinburgh Courant of the 1st. of July hath the following Paragraph, The Chevalier de St. George was three weeks at Camerly with the
 20 Prince of Vademont. And the Duke and Dutchess of Lorain came thither to him, and stayed all the time, & then carryed him again to Lunevill to keep his Birth Day there. They are very earnest with him, to have him live with them at Lunevill and Nancy, and tell him, that if he do not, they will come and live with him at Bar. They seemed all to be charmed with him.

July 11 (Sat.). On Tuesday last died Dr. Henry Compton B^p of London in the 81st. Year of his Age.

An old Order at Athens that no Megarean should come thither. Yet Euclid (who was a Megarean) went thither by night in woman's Dress to
 30 heare Socrates, and returned again the same night, tho' above 20 Miles distant. Afterw^{ds} they spent nights in drinking and sleeping. 219, 220.

July 13 (Mon.). Philetærus, unus è filijs Attali regis, ut constat è Strabone. Memoravi vol. II. p. 65. Ad hunc itaque forte an nummi aliquot in Bibl. Bodl. referendi, quos tamen Philetæri Comici, Aristophanis filij, potius fuisse in Catalogo notavi. Sed res adhuc consideranda.

July 14 (Tu.). Decem anni elapsi sunt ex quo Comitia Oxoniæ publice celebrabantur, quo tempore et ego magister in Artibus evasi. Hoc autem currente anno quum pax inter Gallos, Anglos, etc. inita fuerit, visum est eadem celebrare comitia, invitis tamen quibusdam Collegiorum
 40 ac Aularum præfectis, in quibus et ipse fuit Vice-Cancellarius; qui proinde ne Orator Musicus et terræ filij (pro more) essent impediabant. Obtendebant quidem Procuratores, nullos fuisse qui hæc munera obire

1st. inst., and thanks for good intentions 'if those Bears of Bailliol had not made such a ridiculous order. You were promised, I remember, a catalogue of the Benefices in the gift of St. John's College, which I should be glad to receive by any of the Cantabs that are come to your Act.'

vellent. Sed falso. Plures enim, ut fertur, sese offerebant. Sed Vice-Cancellarij persuasionibus ducti Procuratores exercitia omitti volebant, metuentes ne facinora quædam in lucem proferrentur flagitiosa quæ in Vice-Cancellarij aliorumque dedecus cederent. Sed male obsecundabant Procuratores, et hac in re contra statuta faciebant, quæ diserte memorant hæc exercitia. Neque quidem Dispensatio pro eorundem omissione obtineri potest. Juramenta itaque sua violarunt cum Vice-Cancellarius tum Procuratores. Die Veneris habebantur Comitia Philologica, quæ typis mandantur, et propediem prodibunt. Die Saturni Prælectiones et Disputationes. Disputationes etiam die hesterna. Sed Disputationes istæ damnantur ab auditoribus, utpote quæ pueriles fuerunt, et longe pejores quam olim habebantur. Die Solis concionabantur D. Dr. Bisce à Collegio Corporis Christi et D. Dr. Terry ex Æde Christi. Hodie vero Latinam Concionem habiturus est Magister Eyres à Collegio Magd. idem nempe ille qui Procurator fuerit senior anno proxime elapso. Magna vis Populorum apparebant, qui tamen discedebant ira commoti ob neglecta exercitia quæ terræ-filij et Actor musicus præstare debebant.

TO AN UNKNOWN FRIEND.

Honoured Sir,—This comes to return you my hearty Thanks for a noble Instance y^t I lately received of your great and indeed uncommon Generosity, —namely six Guineas that have been paid me by my excellent & worthy Friend Mr. Allen, two of them some time since, and the other four this Day. I think myself the more obliged to you, as you are a stranger to me and are (as far as I can learn) altogether unacquainted with my Person. Nor indeed do I know of any thing for w^{ch} I could expect, much less deserve, such a Favour. But I am fully satisfied that w^t you do proceeds intirely from a truly Christian spirit of doing good; and tho' I have not those Abilities w^{ch} might capacitate me for doing great things, yet I am sensible that I have a good Intention, and that I have accordingly applied my self to do as much publick service as can be expected from Persons in my mean Circumstances. I am now printing the Collectanea of that Great and Learned Antiquary M^r. John Leland, in carrying on of w^{ch} your Presents will conduce very much, the Expences of Printing being extraordinary (especially in this Place) & I stood in the greater need of such Assistance upon Account of some Obstruction I have met with from Persons who I had reason to think would have been my Friends. When the Collectanea are printed off, I shall desire the Favour of you to accept of a Copy in the large Paper. I have been induced to publish this Work chiefly on account of the Reception my Edition of the Itinerary hath met with from Persons of great Skill in our English Antiquities. M^r. Leland had a commission from K. H. 8th. for searching of Libraries before the Dissolution, & when he was busy in making his searches he took an opportunity of making divers Extracts from MSS. many of w^{ch} MSS. are since lost. 'Tis of such Extracts that this work consists, & for y^t reason I do not doubt but 'twill be gratefull to our English Antiquaries, particularly to such as desire to have a History of our Religious Houses and other Affairs of that kind from coæval Writers. M^r. Dodwell's Tract about the Feudal Laws is that w^{ch} occurs num. xv. of my Catalogue of his Works, being written by him when a new Oath was tendered. 'Tis now very scarce, & hardly to be met with. The Bp of Worcester's Exposition upon Daniel is not finished; but if I can either buy or borrow a Copy I will send it to M^r. Allen to be communicated to you. M^r. Dodwell's Prælectt. Camd. & his Annales Thucydidei & Xenophonteï, as also his Invitation to read History

(præfixed to Mr. Bohun's Translation of Whear) I will endeavour to get, & will transmitt them by the same Hand. I am with all possible Respect, Honoured Sir,

Your ever obliged humble serv^t.

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. July 13th. 1713.

July 16 (Th.).

[Description follows of two coins in Bodleian Library.]

July 17 (Fri.). Ex quo edidi Dissertationem de Pavimento Stuns-
10 feldiano, de eodem etiam monumento scripsit Joannes quidam Pointer
è Collegio Mertonensi, vir annorum plusquam quadraginta, sed insipiens
plane et ineruditus, quemque, ob hunc libellum, rident omnes.

Heri in Convocatione hora tertia D. Laurence, qui de Infantium à viris
laicis baptizatorum invaliditate scripsit, Magister in artibus creatus fuit.
Ad hunc Gradum eum præsentavit D. Trapp, qui virum doctissimum et
de ecclesia Anglicana optime meritum appellavit.

July 18 (Sat.). Hodie D. Dr. Smalridgius, Ædis Christi Decanus,
installatus erat. Installatio fuit privata, ob ægritudinem decani.

Quin et hoc die quidam Juvenis, nomine Baily (de Ludlow in agro
20 Salop.) in forica deprehensus erat, ubi suffocatus fuerat die lunæ proxime
elapso. Commensalis erat ex Æde Christi, in quam ædem admissus fuit
ante biennium. Tutor ejusdem erat D. Dr. Terry.

Die Martis proxime elapso D. Compton episcopus Lond. sepultus erat
in cœmiterio de Fulham, prout jusserat in ultimo testamento.

July 19 (Sun.). Joannes Seldenus ostendit in Præfatione ad libellum
optimum de Dijs Syris Edit. Elz. se nihil de Petri Fabri Semestribus
surripuisse, utpote qui illud opus viderat postquam opus suum ad
umbilicum perduxerat. Et tamen eum de furto accusaverat Montacutius.
In ead. Præfatione queritur de typographorum erratis in libro quodam
30 suo in plagis transmarinis impresso.

Things shew'd me by Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's.—1. An Original
Letter of the Lady Jane Grey (So I think 'tis, tho' 'tis so written as 'tis
hard to tell what it is) to her Sister the Countess of Kent. From
Amsterdam 15 Sept. 1651.—2. An Order of Council to his Majestie's
Agents in France. A.D. 1633. Subscribed by W. Cant. Tho. Coventrye.
B. Ebor. Manchester. Wimbledon, Fra: Cottington, E. Newburgh.
Fran: Windebank.—3. An Original Letter of Dr. Pocock's to Mr. Selden
March 4th. 1652. in w^{ch} he treats of Eastern Rarities.—4. A Latin
Harangue of some Body's upon his Promotion to y^e Degree of Dr. of
40 Laws.—5. Order of Council 13 Apr. 1652. y^t y^e Arrears of Edw.
Annsley be reported to the House with the Officers of the Ordinance.—
6. A Warrant to Deliver a fine Armor to the Lord General Cromwell as
a Present from the Counsell. Signed by Bradshaw's own Hand Octob.
28th. 1651. Jo: Bradshawe Prsidd.—7. An Order of Oliver Cromwell
for delivering a great many Arms out of y^e Tower to be sent into
Scotland Jan. 27th. 1653. A Copy only. Oliuer P.—8. A List of Divers
MSS. and Books printed upon Vellam in the Study of Mr. Tho. Rawlin-

son, Brother to y^e aforesaid Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's. Amongst weh these (1) Tractatus de Bruto abbreviato. MS. in pergam. 8^{vo}. adjicitur breve Chronicon. (2) A Chronicle of England, with this note at y^e Beginning: The Memoriall's Cronicles written by John Douglas Munke of Glastonburuye Abbaye. MS. membr. fol. (3) Records and Pedigrees of Dorsetshire. MS. Chart. fol. (4) Records of Dorsetshire. Paper fol. (5) A Chronicle of England. fol. very well illuminated. (6) An ancient Copy of y^e Statutes of England. fol. MS. vellam. (7) An Account of K. Hen. 8th's. Privy Seals. MS. Paper. fol. (8) Cyprianus de Dominica oratione. &c. MS. perg. 8^{vo}. (9) Catholicon 10 or an old Engl. and Latin sort of a Dictionary, written on Paper. Q^{to}. At the End, Carmen quoddam rude scriptum pro Scholaribus Etonensibus per anachoritam de Tenne. Sic incipit: O Magnatum Filij nostri commensales | In vestris operibus sitis curiales. (10) Marianus Scotus. MS. 8^{vo}. Several other things in it. (11) The Conquest of Ireland by English Men. MS. fol. Perg.—(12) A Hist. of Ireland written 1578. in May. Dedicated to y^e Lord Leycester. Seems to be written by a Spy of his. MS. chart. fol. (13) K. James 1st's. Letters to Princes &c. MS. Paper. fol. (14) Names of the Purchasers of Bp^{'s}. &c. Lands in 1647. &c. fol. Paper MS. (15) The Foundation of the Univ. of Camb: 20 with a Cat. of the principal Founders, & especial Benefactors of the Colledges, publick Schooles, and Librarie now in y^e same, & the Names of all the prest. M^{rs}. and Fellowes of every particular Colledge, together with the Number of Magistrates, Govern^{rs}, and Offic^{rs}. thereunto belonging, and the total Number of Students nowe therein resideing, collected Anno Dni. 1621. by John Scot fol. MS. Paper. well painted. (16) The Offices and a Catalogue of the Nobilitie of Engl^d. written in the Yeare 1623. fol. MS. paper. (17) Walterus Hilton de vita contemplativa 4^{to}. MS. Engl. Vellam. (18) A Declaration how y^e King of Eng. may support & increase his annual Revenues, collected out of 30 y^e Records of y^e Tower, y^e Parl. Rolls & Close Petitions, by W^m. N. Roye Esq^r. then Attorney General A^o. X^{mo}. Car. R. 1634. 8^{vo}. MS. on Paper. (19) A MS. belonging formerly to Sr. Rog^r. Manwood, wherein are his Pedigree and some Accounts of his Estate Q^{to}. MS. Perg. (20) Cardinal Wolsey and Bp. Bath's Letters &c. in H. 8th's. time fol. MS. Chart. (21) Bede's Eccl. Hist. Accedit vita S. Kenelmi Regis & Martyris. MS. Perg. fol. grandi. Codex præstantissimus, si artem spectes. (22) Liber sic inscriptus *Wilt'es' Integra Decima* Dni. Regis in Com. prædicto. Leguntur hæc nomina Villarum 1. Netylton. 2. Grutelton. 3. Kyngston. 4. Christmalford. 5. Wynterbone. 6. 40 Badbury. 7. (Ashbury in Com. Berks.) 8. Idmyston. 9. Domhive. 10. Camely. 11. Nony. 12. Pulle. 13. Brode winsore. 14. Westcoker. 15. Estestoke. 16. Mudford, MS. Perg. fol. (23) Ven. Beda. 2. Gul. Malmbs. de Gestis. 3. Al. Beverlacensis Hist. de Gestis Regalib. Regum. MS. Perg. (24) K. Hen. 8th's. Book of his Jewells then in custody of Sr. H. Wyatt. MS. chart. broad fol. Signed every Leaf Hen. Rex. (25) The Chronicles of y^e Jews shortly abbreghid. Fol. MS. chart. (26) W^m. of Thorpe's ans^wr to 5 Questions of Arundel Abp. of Cant. in y^e Castel of Saltwode w^m he was apposid of his Relig. a^o. 1407. 8^{vo}. MS. memb. (27) Liber sic inscriptus, Frater Walterus 50

- Lynton, Magister Hospitalis de Burton Sti. Lazari Jerusalem in Anglia, ordinavit istum Librum fieri chartarum et Munimentorum Hospitalis Sti. Egidij Leprosorum extra Barram veteris Templi Lond. A^o. 1402. A^o. Regis Hen. 4^{ti}. 4^{to}. 2^{do}. die Marcij. fol. denso. MS. in perg. (28) Preces secund. usum Mon. Glouc. illuminat. 8^{vo}. MS. Perg. (29) A Bill of faire for K. Rich^d. at y^e Bp. of Durham's. Lond. 23 Sept. A^o. Reg. XI^{mo}.—also at y^e installing of John Stafford ABp. of Cant. 21. of H. 6. MS. Pap^r. fol. (30) A Book entit. Shirely and Levett MS. 4^{to}. Pap^r. Copsys of Records of y^t Family. (31) The Genealogick
- 10 History of y^e House of Shirleys, with div^{rs}. Figures of Antiquities, & Proofs by Thomastos Cololeimon Philopatron. fol. MS. Pap^r. (32) Genealogica Historia Domus de Shirley per Thomaston Cololeimon Philopatron. fol. MS. Chart. (33) Historia Genealogica Familiæ Baronum de Berklay, & aliarum Familiarum quæ in eandem per nuptias coaluerunt. Arma Gentilitia egregie depicta. Quod ego Guil. Camden Clarenceux Rex Armorum propriæ manus subscriptione attestor Guil. Camden. fol. chart. (34) Domus Shirleorum, MS. membr. (35) Statuta Collegij Medicorum Lond. 4^{to}. MS. chart. (36) Several MSS. of the Nobility & their Arms.
- 20 9. Catalogue of Sr. Thomas Browne's MSS. Amongst these (1) A Genealogical Account of y^e Families in Suffolk, with their Arms curiously drawn & illuminated. (2) Original Letters by K. Charles I. (3) Genealogical Account of the Families of Norfolk. (4) Account of ancient Medals. (5) An Historical and Chorographi[c]al Description of Suffolk, written in y^e Year 1602. (6) An Historical & Chorographical Description of Norfolk. (7) A Collection of 90 very curious Drawings (some in Colours) of Public Buildings, Habits, Fishes, Mines, Rocks, Tombs & other Antiquities, observ'd by Sr. Thomas and Dr. Edward Browne in their Travels.
- 30 10. A Programme put out by Dr. Bathurst Nov. 24. 1674. about Preachers, particularly y^t they should preach all by Heart, agreeable to the Univ. Statutes Tit. VIII. §. 6.
11. Two Leaves cut out of some old Book, on one side of one of wch verses in old English, ad Patrem, filium, & Spiritum Sanctum, by Skelton the Poët Laureat, perhaps written by Skelton's own Hand.
12. The Statutes of the Free Schoole of Haukeshead in Lancashire. MS. . . Extracts out of y^e said Statutes.
- Patents for y^e Foondacōn dated Apr. 10th. 27th. year of Q. Eliz. Sam. Sandys, Xtopher Sandys, Adam Sands Gentl., W^m. Saurey,
- 40 Barnard Benson, Rawland Nicholson, Tho: Rawlinson & James Taylor Yeomē Gov^rn^{rs}. of the possessions & Revenues of the Schoole, & their Successors after them. The Lands Tenem^{ts} and Hereditam^{ts} of y^e schoole not to exceed y^e y^rly value of 30 libs. above all Reprises. Not to be holden of her Majesty, nor by K^{ts}. Service of any one. A common Seal allow'd the Gov^rn^{rs}. Edwin Sandys Archbp. of York y^e Founder. The School to teach Grammar & the Principles of y^e Greek Tongue, wth othr sciences necessary to be taught in a Grammar Schoole. The Master to take nothing of y^e scholars. Peter Magson M. of Arts y^e first Schoolmaster. The Archbp. to have y^e Nomination of y^e Master
- 50 during Life. After him his son Samuel Sands. After y^eir. Deaths the

Govern^{rs} or the most part of them by the Assent of y^e Bp. of Chester. The Master to be well seen in the Greek and Latin Tongues. The Master to have an Usher, to teach the lowest Forms. The Master and Gov^{rn}^{rs} or most Part of them to chose the Usher. Upon Death of the Mast^r. the Usher to teach as Master, & to receive the Wages as Master, & one of the Scholars, whom y^e Master shall appoint, to teach as Usher, and receive the Stipend as Usher. The Govern^{rs} to elect a Master within 30 Days, otherwise to be nominated by the Bp of Chester, who is also to do it within 30 days, & upon neglect the Dean and Chapter of Chester. Betw. Lady Day & Michaelmass to 10 begin at 6 or half hour after, & stay till eleven; at one in y^e Aft. Noon, & stay till 5. Betw. Michaelmass & Lady day from 7 or $\frac{1}{2}$ Hour after till 11, & from $\frac{1}{2}$ hour aft^r. 12 till 4. All w^{ch} times y^e Mast^r to be prest. with the Usher. Once a Week to examin y^e scholars in y^e Principles of Religion. The Mast^r and Ush^r not to be absent in y^e whole Year at once or several times (unless y^e Gov^{rn}^{rs} consent) above six Weeks. They are not to be absent both at the same time. Prayers in y^e Statutes to be used morning, Evening, & at Breaking up. They are short. Master & Usher and Schol^{rs} to freq^t. Church Sundays & Holidays. Upon any Offence mentioned in y^ese 20 Statutes the Master to be deprived, immediately for Murder &c. & after three Admonitions, a month between each for Drunkenness &c. To break up only twice a Year, X^{mass} & Easter. The Masters yearly salary 20 lib^s. The ushers 03l. 6s. 8d. The Master, if he pleases, may have the Messuage, or Customary Tenement, & certaine Lands and Grounds to y^e same belonging, lying and being at Haukeshead Church-Stile in Fournefeills in Lancashire, & then he is to have only 13l. 6s. 8d. p. an. The Govern^{rs} to visit the school twice a year at least. The Statutes bear date April 1st. 30th. Q. Eliz.—Daniel Rawlinson of Lond. in the 21st. of Charles II^d. gave 100 lib^s. The Interest to be disposed 30 of thus, the first Year to buy Books for Hauxhead Schoole, & for a writing Master there: the second Year to the Master or Usher, or to the Master and Ush^r. the 3^d. to the Preaching Minist^r. of Hauxshead. the 4th. to the Poor of Grekedale and Satterthwaite. the 5th. to a Poor Boy to y^e university, or to one or more to be Apprentices, & so forever beginning as before.—13. Original Letter from Dr. Langbaine to Mr. Selden. Dec. 27. 1652. Mr. Bonde unanimously chosen Beadle in Divinity. He was Schoolmaster before. A worthy Man. Dr. Langbaine endeavours to get Mr. Clarke drawn to Oxford too.—14. Original Letter of Sr Francis Windebank to his Son 1641. March 15. Sr 40 Francis then at Paris.—15. An orig. Letter March 29. 1613. of W. Burghley to Mons^r. Beaulieu.—16. Letter of Council to the Earl of Kent Lieutenant of y^e County of Bedford, ordering him to view all y^e Forces Horse & Foot within the County. Dat. June 26th. 1615. An orig.—17. Orig. Letter of my L^d of Dorchester to Mr. de Vic, March 1st. 1629.—18. Four Leaves of Q. Eliz's Injunctions, Imprinted at London in Paule's church yarde by Richard Jugee and John Cawood Prynters to the Quenes Majestie. Cum privilegio Regiæ Majestatis. 8^{vo}. 19. A Leafe of an old Parchm^t MS. in verse, with interlineary Glosses, explaining the Originals of Words.—20. Two or three Saxon Fragm^{ts}., 50

vellam. They are of Divinity.—21. Great Britain's Just Complaint for her late Measures, present Sufferings, and the future Miseries she is exposed to. With the best, safest and most effectual way of securing and establishing her Religion, Government, Liberty and Property, upon good and lasting Foundations, fully and clearly discovered, in answer to two late Pamphlets, concerning the pretended French Invasion. Printed in the Year. 1692. 4^{to}. Mr. Anderton the Printer was hanged for it. The Prince of Orange married the Lady Mary against the Inclination both of y^e King & Duke, who knew y^e Princes Ambition,
 10 & the Dangers like to follow from this Conjunction. p. 4.—'Tis a most excellent, rational, usefull Book, written with great Judgment, Learning, and Courage.—21. An Abstract containing the Substance of the Rules and ordinances of the New-Colledge of Cobham in y^e County of Kent; Of the Rt. Hon^{ble}. the late Lord W^m. Baron Cobham. Reprinted in y^e Year 1687. By the Order and at the Expences of Sir Joseph Williamson of Cobham-Hall in y^e said County Knight, one of y^e Presidents of the said Colledge. 4^{to}. Sr. W^m. Brooke, Ld. Cobham Founder. Twenty poor persons in y^e college, each to have a noble a month. One of thē
 20 (a Man) to be Warden, to be presented by the Baron Cobham for y^e time being. One other of them (a Man also) to be Subwarden, To be chosen by y^e Presidents & y^eir successors for y^e time being. The 18 residue, be they men or women, married or unmarried, thus: The Parish of Cobham for ever to have three places in y^e said College for three several poor Prsons. The Baron Cobham to elect one. The Parish of Thorne in Kent to have two Places. The Baron Cobham to elect one. The Parish of Cooling in Kent to have one Place, to be selected, out of two y^t shall be nominated, by y^e Ld. Cobham. The Parish of Shooode in Kent to have two Places, to be elected by y^e Persons empowered by these Ordinances. The parish of S. Werburge
 30 (alias Hoo) in Kent to have 3 Places to be elected by prop^r Prsons. The prish of Cliffe in Kent 1 Place, to be elected by Prop^r Prsons. The Parish of Chalke in Kent. 1. elected by p. prsons. Parish of Gravisend in Kent 1. by p. prs. Parish of Higham in Kent 1. by prop. pers. parish of S. Maries in y^e Hundred of Hoo in Kent 1. by pr. pers. The Parish of Cucstone in Kent 1. by pr. Persons. Yet Sr. John Leueson to assist whilst Living, & after his Death those that inhabit at Whoorneplace y^e then House of Sr. John Leueson. The Parish of Halling in Kent 1. by pr. pers. assisted by Sr. John Leueson &c. as just before for Cucstone. The Electors, the Parson, Vicar,
 40 Minister, Curate, or by w^tsoever name he shall be called, that is the daily Incumbent. The Church-wardens, or they that look after y^e Church Goods. The sideman of y^e Parish, if any. The Collectors, overseers, and Supervisors for the Poor. & the Constables, Petie Constables and Borsholders. The Place of Election within each parish-Church, or else in y^e common vestry, if any one. Time of Election y^e Sunday next (or next Sunday but one) after notice of a Vacancy. Immediately after Evening Prayer. In Default of Gravisend, they of Cucstone to have the Turne; In Default of Cucstone, they of Halling; In Def. of Halling, they of Higham; In Def. of Higham, they of
 50 S. Maries in Hoo; In Def. of S. Maries, they of Cobham.

July¹ 20, 1713. This Day Mr. Thomas Rawlinson, being in Oxford, lent me to use 'till to morrow, (1) An extraordinary fine Book of Devotions (a Breviary, I think) in Dutch upon Vellam. In 8^{vo}. almost like a 4^{to}. The Illuminations are the finest that, I think, I ever saw. The Figures are so lively, that Mr. Rawlinson is of Opinion that all the Painting is Hans Holben's. And I am apt to think so too. Only the Figures are not so well proportioned as Hans Holben used to do them. However 'twas done by some very exquisite Hand. The Picture of the servant, whose Ear Peter cut off, hath a Lantern in the left Hand. The servant looks dismal. Our Saviour's Coat all red. It comes down quite 10 to his Toes. And almost to his very Fingers. St. Peter's Coat also comes to the Feet, & to the Wrists. His hath a Pallium over, fastened under the Chin with a Fibula. The Judge and his Assistants in Eastern Habits. In the Margin of one of the Pictures a Young Woman riding on an Unicorn. The Unicorn in full speed. Her Hair hanging behind her. One Hand she holds up, namely y^e right one, the left upon her Privities. She is sideways. But the right leg out of Modesty is clapt over the left. This the Fancy of the Painter. This is not modest in the Painter to represent such a Figure in so sacred a Book. The same Young Woman in another Place, kneeling with the Unicorn lying by her, 20 & one Paw in one of her Hands. Our Saviour in bearing the Cross being almost struck down by y^e Weight, one of the Ruffians holds him up by the Hair of his Forehead, and so forces him along. Our Saviour wth out Shoes or Stockings. The Ruffian hath Femoralia, w^{ch} come down to the Feet, & part runs under the Sole. One of those that Stare at our Saviour on the Cross hath Phylacteries on his (or rather her) Garments. One of the Ruffians also pull our Saviour by the Foretop, whilst he is scourging. One of the Ruffians hath Shoes, w^{ch} seem to be the Shoes of the time when the Book was written. They are without Heels. Otherwise almost like the modern Shoes. The Philacteries 30 have Hebrew Words. The Swords fall on the left side. King David painted kneeling in his Greaves, or Boots. He hath a sort of Tiara for a Crown on his Head. Short frizled black Hair. So too his Beard. A very long Spear by him. His Sword like the Modern Swords. It falls down on the left Side. And so all the Swords. His Harp lyes by him on the Ground in a red Case.—(2) Conveyances of an Estate from the 9th. of Hen. 6th. to the 29th. of K. H. 8th. 'Tis Widford in Herefordshire.—(3) An old Greek Evangelistarium. Q^{to}. Vellam. Very fair. Small Letters, but a very large body. Only ten lines in a Page. 700. Years old.

40

July 20 (Mon.). Numismata in pacem excusa, in quorum parte obversa Reginae effigies cum ANNA REGINA DEI GRATIA, in parte autem aversa² Palladis effigies, uti etiam navis velis expansis cum his verbis ex Horatio, DEPOSITIS VENERANTUR ARMIS.

The Title of Mr. Pointer's very silly and ridiculous Book is, An Account of a Roman Pavement lately found at Stunsfield in Oxfordshire, Prov'd to

¹ [' May 20' in MS.]

² Sic ex Chartis publicis. In alijs autem Chartis *Britannia* appellatur Nondum vidi.

be 1400 Years old. By John Pointer, M.A. Chaplain of Merton College in Oxford, and Rector of Slapton in Northamptonshire. Oxon. 1713. 8^{vo}. in 3 sheets. He hath given a very false Draught of the Deity & Animal at the Beginning. He hath by this Performance sufficiently exposed himself to all Judicious Readers. I hear of it from every one, but no one commends it. He sent me one, but I sent him word I should not read it, & y^t I would answer it when I had intelligence y^t he was come to years of Discretion and Maturity.

July 23 (Th.). Constant. Landus de Nummis, p. 91. Sic Dinocrates
10 Architectus (ut refert Vitruvius l. 2. c. 1) Alexandro Regi Athon montem in virilis Statuæ figuram formavit, cujus manu læva designavit civitatis amplissimæ mœnia, dextra pateram seu urnam, quæ exciperet omnium fluminum, quæ sunt in eo monte, aquam, ut inde in mare profunderetur. Hinc constat pateras aliquot urnarum forma factas fuisse. Fateor quidem *seu urnam* non legi in Codicibus vulgatis Vitruvij. Exstant tamen in libris quos habuit vel consuluit Landus. Id saltem sequitur, Landum censuisse pateram nonnunquam urnæ formam retulisse.—Nummi mecum communicati à D. Philippo Sydenhamo, Baronetto.

[Description follows of twenty coins.]

July 26 (Sun.). Pavimentum Smaragdino & pario Stratum lapide,
20 quod mira varietate pictura decorabat Ahasuerus, memoratum in 1^{mo}. cap. Estheri. Annon hoc revera pavimento tessellatum? Ahasuerus virgam auream manu tenere solebat. Est. c. 5. E Scheda de rebus novis quæ Oxonium hesternæ nocte advecta erat hæc nota legitur, A very convenient Brick House in extraordinary Repair, 4 Rooms on a Floor, with good Out-Houses, Gardens, Orchards, and Pasture adjoining, within 7 miles of Windsor, 6 of Reading, 3 of Ockingham, and within half a mile of Brick-Bridge, in the Parish of Laurence-Waltham, the House being called Wombridge, and stands very near
30 to the Forest. Enquire at y^e said House.

July 26, 1713. H. to Rev. G. Plaxton (Diaries, 48. 142-151). Much gratified by letter and appreciation. Would certainly call if in Yorks.; but cannot get away farther than to Berks where he was born. Would like to visit Yorks. for the sake of its Antiquities, and to go farther North. 'I am very sensible that there are more Antiquities in those Parts than in any of those that lye Southwards. And this Observation is to be carryed even as high as the Romans. When they were resident here, the frequent Excursions of the Picts, and Scots, and Attacots, made them more cautious than ordinary, and these Excursions induced them therefore to keep strict Guards and Watches. Hence the Wall, built at several times, commonly called the Picts Wall, which I have a very great desire of seeing, it being one of the most remarkable things exstant to shew the vast Undertakings of the Romans amongst us, even at such times too when they could not but foresee that they must be obliged at one time or other to leave this Isle, there being so great a Necessity for their Appearance in other Parts nearer Rome. Now therefore we ought not to wonder that Roman Antiquities should be more plentiful in these Parts of England than in the Southern, considering the Romans had more business in the Northern Parts than they had any where else in Britain; but it may perhaps seem strange that there

July 28 (Tu.). D. Dr. Bisse è Collegio Corporis X^{ti}. concionem, quam habuit die Solis (durantibus Comitijs) in templo B. Mariæ Virg. coram Academicis, edidit in lucem. Petebant nimirum Vicecancellarius alijque. Alius qui eod. die concionem habuit fuit D. Thomas Terry ex Æde X^{ti}. qui tamen concionem edere recusat, licet optime fuerit, & lucem publicam potius quam Bissi mereatur.

Habemus in Bibl. Bodl. nummum (Loc. 7. 61) Juliæ Mammææ, sic à me descriptum in Catalogo quem confeci.

[Description follows of three coins in the Bodleian Library.]

July 29 (Wed.). In Excerptis Lelandi è vita S. Frideswidæ mentio 10 oppidi de Benton, 10 passum millibus ab Oxonio distantis. Quodnam sit quærendum Benson (quod in Annalibus nostris Bensington vocitatur), puto esse. (Sed fallor. Vide ad calcem Textus Roff. ex ed. nostra 1720.) D. Tho: Terry, S. T. P. Ædis X^{ti}. Canonicus factus est loco D. Smalrichij ad Decanatum ejusd. ædis evecti.

July 30 (Th.). One Mr. Lawes, A. M. of Cambridge was lately degraded, by the Means of Dr. Adams Head of King's College, who complained to the present Ld. Treasurer (who was zealous for his

should be also more Antiquities in these Northern Parts, than we have elsewhere amongst us, after the Romans had been forced to leave us. That this is true is obvious to any one that reads over either the Monasticon, or any other Books (& particularly Leland and Camden) in ^{weh} there is any Account of the Buildings in these Parts. The Religious Houses were more frequent, and the Churches commonly built with greater Regularity & more Magnificence. The Reason of this may perhaps be owing in some measure to the Retired way of Living of the Monks. They found fewer Avocations in these Parts of England than they did in those that were more Southern. And 'tis for the same reason that in the most uncultivated Parts of Wales there were more Religious and devout People (I mean such as wholly addicted themselves to religious Worship) than in those Places that were more populous, and had a greater Resort of Strangers.' 9th vol. of Leland duly sent: sorry G. P. has not received it. Perhaps he may print list of his writings. Refers to Discourse on Woodward's Shield, and commotion consequent on it, of which full account.

July 29, 1713. H. to M. Fothergill (Diaries, 48. 156-158). Thanks for notes on coin. 'The Greek Coyns are full of Men's Monograms or Cyphers. And oftentimes they have respect to the Æras of Cities. Besides Philetærus, the Son of Aristophanes, there was another Philetærus that was son of King Attalus. He is mentioned by Strabo, who tells us y^t Attalus had four Sons, Eumenes, Attalus, Philetærus, and Athenæus. Livy also mentions four children that the foresaid Attalus left behind him, Lib. xxxiv. 21. where he gives an Account of his Death. Yet in some copies of Livy 'tis only liberos duos superstites for liberos quatuor superstites. But faultily as I have noted from Sigonius. Now the reason why I mention these Children of Attalus is, because 'tis possible that some of the Coyns (for there are several that belong to Philetærus) may relate to Philetærus that was son of Attalus, as well as others (and particularly that of which I sent you an account) relate to Philetærus the Son of Aristophanes.' Collectanea going on well.

July 30, 1713. H. to Sir P. Sydenham (Diaries, 48. 152-155). Returns MS. Life of Fulke, with thanks for loan. He was no antiquary. Returns coins with thanks, but wishes to keep *Sceletos* till he can transcribe it.

Degradation) upon account of some Queries in his Speech, called the Tripos Speech, such as Whether the Sun shines when it is in an Eclipse? Whether a controverted Son be not better than a controverted Successor? Whether a dubious Successor be not in danger of being set aside? with other Things of the same Nature.

July 31 (Fri.). Die Mercurij, prox. elapso, Convocatio habita, in qua D. Dr. Evans è Coll. D. Jo. Bapt. electus fuit in Ministrum Ecclesiæ de S. Ægidio Oxon. resignante de Dr^e. Archer ex eod. Coll.

Menagius in Diog. Laert. pag. 236. quædam è Galeno notat de Pavimentis tessellatis, uti & de Picturis in parietibus. Nimirum agit de domino illo qui Diogenem convivio accipiebat. Diogenes exspuebat in Domini faciem, quoniam Pavimentum & ceteræ partes domus adeo pulchræ ornabantur, ut ipso Domino locum deteriore non inveniret.

E Thoma Wickes. Thomas Wickes ait Haraldi coxam prope nates pene præcisam, caussam fuisse mortis post modicum tempus. Hoc etiam vulnus in primo conflictu acceperat.

Ecclesia S. Georgij in Castro Oxoniæ fundata anno 1075. pag. 22.

[Description follows of coin in Ray's Collection.]

Aug. 1^{mo}. (Saturni diei). Aspasia, quam Cyrus, deinde Artaxerxes amabat, non habebat tres stateres, quos medico daret qui eò pretio se sanaturum eandem promiserat. Tumor nimirum in mento fuit, è quo non parum doloris Aspasix accedit. Nec minus dolebant parentes. Æliani Var. Hist. l. xii. c. i.

Aug. 2 (Sun.). The Earl of Southampton went into a Shop, and inquired of the Bookseller for Burton's Anatomy of Melancholly. Mr. Burton sate in a Corner of the Shop, at that time. Says the Bookseller, my L^d. if you please I can shew you the Author. He did so. Mr. Burton, says the Earl, *your servant*. Mr. Southampton, says Mr. Burton, *your Servant, and away he went*.

30 This Day in the Afternoon preached at St. Marie's before y^e University Mr. Mander, A.M. of St. John's. He is blind, having been so ever since he¹ was a school-boy, falling blind by y^e small Pox when at School.

Anxious to publish it, though his doing so may offend 'some of your Cambridge Gentlemen.' Would like to see Bp. Chapel's Life. Has not seen London ed. of Parker in Merton Coll. Library. 'Tis pretty difficult to get a sight of Books in y^e Libraries of our Colleges. Upon w^{ch} account I seldom apply myself to those Places. Mr. Lisle was a great Master of the Saxon Language, & so was Joscelin. I wish the MSS. Papers of both were all very carefully preserved. For they must needs contain many curious and critical Remarks upon our English Antiquities, such as are beyond ordinary observation, & what would tend much to illustrate some difficult Points. Never saw Wood's copy of Hatcher. Mr. Parker has been suffering from one of his eyes. His Dedication is printed.

Aug. 2, 1713. H. to Bennett (Diaries, 48. 159-60). Glad B. goes on with work on Articles. In answer to question: there is no date to subscribers' names; but probably names are of members of Lower House in 1571. Has kept no copy of list.

¹ Others say ever since he was two years old.

'Twas a very good Sermon upon these Words, *Whether ye eat or drink, or whatsoever ye do, do all to the Glory of God.*

This Day died Mr. Charles Harris (commonly called Executor Harris, from his Cunning and Knavery at Wills) a very rich Attorney of Oxford, who hath been always observed to be good for nothing. He was near 3 score and ten.

Jacula antiquis non raro pila dicta, Aul. Gell. l. x. c. 25.

Præclara mentio Henrici Jacobi apud Seldenum de Dijs Syris, pag. 46. 'Observavit mihi primo, libentissime fateor, juramentum illud, uti solet & alia complura, doctissimus juvenis & de me optime meritus, Henricus 10 Jacobus.'

E Codice quidam Arabico. Turris Babylonica procellarum vi subversa. Constat è Joseph. l. i. c. 5. Euseb. Præp. Evang. l. ix. c. 4. Vide Seld. ibid. p. 48.

Aug. 3 (Mon.). Mulieres Romæ per Herculem, Viri per Castorem non juraverunt. Notat A. Gellius xi. 6. Ædepol tamen & viro & feminæ commune. Aliter vero antiquitus, quum Adepol feminarum esset tantummodo.

[Description follows of coin in Ray's Collection.]

Aug. 4 (Tu.). Jacula quæ tenent milites in nummo Constantini 20 Junioris (Loc. η. 83.) non longe dissimilia jaculo Stunsfeldiano.

Magentij caput est nudum in Nummis. (Ib. n. 84.)

[Description follows of coin in Ray's Collection.]

Quæ de Margarita, Comitis Hollandiæ filia, vulgo sunt jactata, peperisse scil[i]cet uno partu 360 filios vivos, anno 1314. ea fictitia esse ex temporum collatione ostendit Petr. Scriverius in Antiq. Batav. Harduin. in Plin. vii. § III.—Mellis natura talis est, ut putrescere corpora non sinat. ibid.

Aug. 5 (Wed.). Isidorus, lib. xx. cap. 5. Pateræ phialæ sunt dictæ, vel quod in ipsis potare solemus: vel quòd patentes sunt, disparsisque 30 labris. Cur Isidorus à potando deduceret pro quorundam sententia, nisi pateræ quædam Cantharorum forma factæ fuissent, ut eo commodius in potando uterentur? Atque eandem ob causam, ni fallor, patellas inter poculorum genera numerat Nonius Marcellus. Adeo ut poteræ & potellæ nonnunquam olim vocarentur.

Macrob. Saturn: l. 7. c. 7. deinde, licet urendi corpora defunctorum usus nostro seculo nullus sit, lectio tamen docet eo tempore quo igni dari honor mortuis habebatur, si quando usu venisset ut plura corpora simul incenderentur, solitos fuisse funerum ministros denis virorum corporibus adicere singula muliebria.

40

Aug. 6 (Th.). Charles Harris the Attorney was buried in St. Michael's Church last Night.

Aug. 4, 1713. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 71). Is sending H. the second vol. of the Dean of Worcester's sermons, as a present. The Dean rather better, but far from well. He thanks H. for transcript from Leofrick. Thinks might dispose of 6 more copies of Dissertatio. 'If Monseign^{ur} Bellisomo be still wth y^o pray my Service to him.' Greetings to various friends.

On Monday the Vice-Chanc. went to Windsor to present our Oxford Verses to the Queen.

Dr. Smith, Prebendary of Durham, now in Town to consult MSS. for his Ed. of Bede's Historical Pieces. Dr. Smith says we very much want an Edition of Will. of Malms. the Edition put out by Sr. H. Savile being very faulty.

Aug. 7 (Fri.). Dodsworth's MSS. Vol. 20. A Meddicen approvable against the Plague or — Take two Drames of Southenell, & bruise it with a little milke, & one Drame of Beyer, & boyle them
 10 both in a Quart of Milke untill it comes to a Pinte then let the Party drink it & lay him in a good sweat fower Howers & ply him with Leamen Posset for fowr Howers after it: eitth the Helpe of God's will doe the Party good.

[Description of two coins.]

Uladislao Lithuano regi Poloniae, xc. ferme annum agenti, nati sunt filij duo, Uladislauus & Casimirus, ut refert Æneas Sylvius in Europa, cap. 25. p. 416. Harduin. in Plin. l. vii. p. 29. — Dentes autem (humani) tantum invicti sunt ignibus, nec cremantur cum reliquo corpore. Plin. ib. p. 34. Falsum hoc esse ait Laurentius in Anatom. l. 2. c. 20. —
 20 Veterum testimonijs defendi posse reponit Riolanus, in Animadv. ad Anatomica Laurentij. *Not. Harduin.* — Hominem priusquam genito dente cremari, mos gentium non est. Plin. ibid. pag. 34.

On Tuesday last (Aug. 4th.) died at Windsor the Reverend and learned Dr. W^m. Cave, Canon of Windsor, in a great Age.

Aug. 8 (Sat.). Pliny n. H. p. 37. Ed. Hardn. mentions a Person y^t never drank, having brought himself to such a Habit when, by y^e Advice of his Physitians, he abstained from water when he had the Dropsy. Pliny ib. p. 39. tells us that Antonia the wife of Drusus Nero Germanicus never spit. I remember also that the famous Mr. Henry
 30 Dodwell never spit, at least I never could observe that he did, notwithstanding I was so frequently with him. And I have been told by others that were constant observers of him that he never spit, at least very seldom.

[Description of two coins.]

Mr. Tyrrell having been in Town above this Week, & talking with him about our Engl. History, when he was in the Publick Library, occasioned by my telling him (upon his asking what I was printing now) y^t I was upon publishing Leland's Collectanea, he told me y^t he had never seen those Collectanea, but had a great desire of seeing them. Yet he hath quoted them in his Hist. particularly tow^{ds} y^e Beginning of his Life of
 40 Edw. 3^d. but his Reference is wrong.

Dr. Evans's Poëm call'd vertumnus hath a very indifferent character, and does not sell.

Aug. 9 (Sun.). Gul. Malmesbiriensis illustratus, Seld. de Dijs Syris p. 110. Ed. Elz.

Aug. 7, 1713. H. to R. Gale (Diaries, 48. 160-1). Thanks for payment for Dissertation. Progress of Collectanea.

Aug. 9, 1713. H. to H. Bedford (Diaries, 48. 162-7). Thanks for money from sale of Dissertation. Has now disposed of half the edition. Can only

Aug. 10 (Mon.).

[Description of two coins.]

MS. Mus. 180. A Genealogical History in English from the time of Adam to K. Hen. VIth. Adam and Eve painted at the Beginning with Figg Leaves on their Privities. The Serpent's Head in form of a Beautifull Woman, much like Eve's. It is said at the Beginning: Adam at fiftene yere old after hys makynge gate Caym. and at threetti Yere gate Abel. and whan he was two hundred and threetti yere old he gate Seth. An hundred yere he wailed for Abel. The which Moyses spake not of. And whan he had lived a thowsand yere and threetti he ¹⁰ dyed and is buried in Ebron.

Aug. 11 (Tu.).

[Description of coins in Ray's Collection in the Bodleian Library.]

Aug. 13 (Th.). Græcos, ac presertim Lacones, anteventum annuli signatorij usum, ligneis à vermibus exesis res quasvis signasse | legimus in Græcorum commentarijs. Kirchman. de Annulis, p. 6. (8^{vo}. A. 107. Linc.) ubi plurium Auctorum verba profert. In usu tamen

sell in London, and only H. B. and 'one more' have helped him. Dr. Woodward would not help, nominally because book addressed to him 'Tho' I suppose the true reason may be because of his Great Friend at Lambeth.' Best thanks for Dean of Worcester's sermons, some of which he had read before, 'much about the same time that I carefully read over his most incomparable Answer to Johnson's Life of Julian the Apostate. Pray be pleased to return my very humble service to the Dean, and to thank him in my Name also for the great & eminent service he hath done to Religion and Learning, and in particular to the Church of England by publishing these admirable Discourses. Pray God restore him to his Health, that he may have Power to revise his other Discourses of this Nature.' Best thanks to Mr. Gandy for list of his works, &c. Would like to have complete list of Dean of Worcester's published writings. 'Monseig^r Bellisomo went from hence a little before I received your Letter. When you see him give him my humble service. . . . Mr. Parker could not have received him, being then (it being the time of our Act, w^{ch} yet many call only a Mock Act) very full. He gave me hopes of returning again, purely for the sake of our Publick Library, where I got him admitted, and am very glad it was in my Power to oblige one that had been a Friend to you. He is a very civil, courteous Gentleman, & one for whom I have a great Honour.' Greetings to the Master of St. John's and Mr. Baker. Atterbury has been helping Bennet in work on Articles.

[No date] **H. to Allen** (Diaries, 48. 168-71). Sends some books to be presented to 'my unknown generous Benefactor.' Please tell him cannot get Dodwell's *Annales Thucydidis* and *Xenophontis* by itself, but only bound up with the *Diss. de Cyclis*. Will he have it thus? Cannot buy or borrow the Dean of Worcester's *Exposition upon Daniel*. 'If you meet with any old imperfect Pieces of Tully, I desire the favour of you to lay them by for me. They will be of service to me when I come to put that Author to the Press, tho' perhaps to others they will be only as wast Paper. I also desire the same with respect to MSS. of this Author. . . . The Glossary you formerly got for me hath proved usefull. Mr. Dodwell hath quoted it in his *Diss. de Parma*, as you will find by my *Index Auctorum* at the End of that *Diss.* where I also mention this Book as communicated to me by a very good Friend of Univ: Coll: meaning your self.'

ante Iliaca tempora apud Hebræos. Liquet ex facto Judæ, qui Thamari nurui suæ, quam fornicariam esse putabat, mercedem concubitus hædum poscenti, pignoris loco dedit annulum, cum monili & virga. Genes. 38. 18. (Vide quoque Gen. 41.)

[Description of 3 coins in Ray's Collection in the Bodleian Library, with references to authorities.]

¹A CATALOGUE OF M^r. JOSHUA BARNES HIS MANUSCRIPTS.

MISCELLANIE POEMS.

- Josephus Heroicum Poema Græc. & Latt.
 10 Selectæ ex utroque Testamento Græc: & Latt.
 ex In Metaphrasis Mosaici Cantici de carmen Græc:
 Ægyptiorum Immersione.
 Canticum Davidis cum vicis[s]et Goliah Psal. 15.
 Decalogus interpretætatis [*sic*] Carmen Græc:
 Symbolum Apostolorum Carmen Græc:
 Oratio dominica Carmen Græc:
 Hymnus trium Puerorum Carmen Græc:
 Hymnus trinitati carmen Græc: & Latt.
 Hymnus In Deum Patrem Carmen Græc: & Latt:
 20 alter in eundem Carmen Græc: & Latt:
 Hymnus in Christum filium; Car. Græc: & Latt:
 Hymnus in Deum Spiritum Sanctum Car. Græ: & Lat.
 Hymnus Pœnitentialis Carmen Græc: & Latt.
 Dies Christi natalis carmen Græc: & Latt.
 Dies Passionis Carmen Græc: & Latt.
 Dies resurrectionis Carmen Græc: & Latt.
 Dies ascentionis Carmen Græc: & Latt.
 Redivivus Homerus Carmen Græc: & Latt.
 Deplorat Surditatem suam Lapidis ictue factam Car. Græc: & Latt.
 30 De seipso Carmen Græc: & Latt.
 De Caroli id Natalibus Reditusque Car. Græc: & Latt.
 In Proditionem Quinti 9 bris. Car. Græc: & Latt.
 Epigrammata varia Carmen Græc: & Latt.
 Bellum Anglo-Belgicum seu mors nobiliss. Comitiss Sandvici in navali pugna
 A.D. 1672. Car. Græc:
 Gallorum pugna. Carmen Græc: & Latt.
 Trophæum Sacrum sive Hymni a Scriptu[r]is Sacris Ræginæ Elizabethæ
 dicati per Georgium Case oratio In Publicis Græcis Scholis habita Ju. 3tio
 1708 cum earundem Scholarum encænïa celebrarens Eliceris Poema latt. in
 40 Reg. Elizab.
 Gulielmus Alabaster.
 Dissertatio Latina de Sybillis.
 32 Lectures on Homers Iliads & Odyssees.
 Several lectures on Pindar.
 Several Lectures on Sophocles.
 De Græcis Accentibus Tractatus latin: & Græc:
 De Columnis dissertatio latt.
 Franciados Poema lat. lib: viii.
 Liber Primus Psalmorum Græca versione Anacreonticâ donatâ.
 50 Epistolæ & orationes &c. miscellanæ.

¹ [Inserted MS., forming pp. 247-250, not in Hearne's handwriting.]

De ratione Carminis Epodici lectura in Scholis.

De Solomone & Homero dissertatio lat. & Carmen Græc. & lat:

ENGLISH MANUSCRIPTS.

Hengist or the English Valour.

Landgartha an opera.

The Cambridge Dunns a Comœdy.

The Creation of y^e world In English Poem.

Rules and maximes for a true Xtian.

Several Miscellani Poems latin & English.

Several Sacred Hym[n]s.

10

Calendaricum Academicum or directions for young Students.

Englebert an opera an tragedy.

The art of war an English treatise.

Mr. Barnes Read A small English Bible that he usually carried about him
121 times and began and read almost half thro again.

¹ This is an exact Draught of the Æstel from the old MS. that I have quoted,
& accounted for, in my Review of Leland's Itinerary. [The drawing follows.]

² Who B. P. is, mention'd by Archbp. Usher in a Sermon, thus B. P. *ἡξύζασ*.
Epistolæ J. R. impress. anno 1609.—

Provinciale ex archivis Cancellariæ Apostolicæ edit. To. 2. f. 344. Tract. 20
Tractatt.

The Stunsfield Apollo 179.—

Patera inusitata quadam forma 214.—

Pavimentum tess. p. 217, 222.—

Jaculum, 219, 228.—

Jacula pila olim dicta. 226.—

Pateræ, 233.—

Vestis Stunsfeld. Pavimenti. 238.

A Testimony of M^r. Dodwell's Lectures in Nicholson's Hist. Libr. v. 1.
p. 104.—

30

Philip Goddard Rector of Beneham in Berks.—

1691. All-Saints (being upon a Sunday) a little before Midnight D^r. Wynne
turned out of his Fellowship of All-Souls.—

Come L^d. Jesus come quickly.—

M^r. Rich^d. Greaves 1 Copy sm. Paper.—

33. Annales Xenoph. & Thucyd.—

19. Invitation to read History.

16. Prælectt. Camd.

Bp. Worcester's Exp. of Daniel.

VOL. XLVII.

Brassica.—Aug. 19th. 1713. Recd. then of M^r. Hearne five } £ s. d. 40
shifts. for the Plate to the Title Page of Leland's Coll. } 0 5 0
[signed] Michael Burghers.

Before rem y^t Edw. 2^d. gave them a Yearly Pension out of y^e Royal
Treasury. Besides they had four Pounds per annum out of y^e Monast.
of Westm. besides 3 libs. per an. out of Eynsham Abbey, & 2 libs. x sol.

¹ [MS. slip, in Hearne's handwriting, inserted in the index, and forming p. 253.]

² [Miscellaneous notes, following the index, on pp. 264 & 265.]

from Durham Coll. Oxon. annuatim. Thomas Heithfeild also Opifex, Oxford, left to them ann. 1373. by last will his Tenemt. in the parish of St. Peter's in the Bailly to return to this Society after the Death of his wife. The sd. Tenemt. to be sold, & the Money to be given to the larmes. Other Benefactors but lesser ones.

O. 2. 6. Art. p. 415. Part 1.

Aug. 14, 1713 (Fri.). Dr. Robinson, Bp. of Bristol, and L^d. Privy-Seal, is translated to the See of London.

[Description follows of three coins.]

- 10 **Aug. 15 (Sat.).** The first Church at Durham was made only of a Parcel of Rods. 'Twas very small. 'Twas built by Aldune Bp. of Cunecacestre, since call'd Chester. In this church Aldune placed St. Cuthbert's Bones in it. And after this Place became the B^{ps}. See, and not Cunecacestre. See Leland's Coll. Tom. 1. p. 425.

The Church of Cunecacestre was first of all of Wood. This was pulled down, and a new one made by Bp. Egebric. At which time when y^e Foundations were digging they found a great Treasure, having been hid there for fear of the Tyranny of Bp. Sexhelm. Lel. ib. p. 426.

- Aug. 16 (Sun.).** Macrobij Saturnaliorum lib. 1. c. xxi. ubi Taurus
20 Heliopoli consecratus Netos, obliquo casu Neton, vocatur. sed librariorum ab incuria erratum est. Codex Macrobij MS. & vetustissimus in instructissimo Antiquitatis Thesauro Viri tam studijs quam natalibus clarissimi Roberti Cottoni, habet Neuton. sed legendum Μνεῦν, quod in Neuton, scriptorum lapsu, facile mutabatur. Seld. de Dijs Syris, p. 138. De hoc Codice vide Smithi Catalogum Bibliothecæ Cottonianæ, pag. 85. ubi docet litteris Longobardicis scriptum, sed, quod dolendum, militum esse. Neuton edidit Pontanus. sine ulla mentione Emendationis Seldenianæ.

- Barbæ Israëlitarum, qui vituli aurei cultui maxime fuissent dediti, aureo colore signatæ; inde nimirum ortæ, quod vituli pulverem in
30 cineres redacti avidius potando haurientes, & barbas & menta & maxillas superfluo, ut fit, liquore tingebant. Sic quidem notat Seldenus ibid. p. 156. è carminibus, lepidis sane & non adeo contemnendis, Petri Rhemensis, scriptoris antiqui, de Riga dicti, in Aurora sua in Bibliotheca Cottoniana exstante. Poëta iste vixit duodecimo Seculo. Maxima ex parte inedita, nisi quod Seldenus ibi fragmentum exhibuerit, alijque etiam alia pauca ex eadem protulerint.

Richardus Mead, M.D., S.R.S. Et in Nosocomio Divi Thomæ Lond. Medicus. De venenis Scripsit. Item de Imperio Solis ac Lunæ in corp. hum. &c.

- 40 **Aug. 17 (Mon.).** Plures exstant nummi, angustiori foramine pertusi nempe ut tanquam amuleta collo vel brachio appenderentur, ad avertenda quælibet mala. Seguin. de Num. p. 5. E Coll. Usserij Armachani in Bibl. Bodl. Tom. iv.

A true Copy of an Epitaph on Mr. Thomas Stacy vicar of Cammerwell in Surrey, who built the Vicaridge House there.—OF YOUR CHARITY PRAY FOR THE SOULE of Master Thomas Stacy Master of Arte | late Vycar of this Church, which deceased the xxvi. day of Marche, | y^e Yere of our

lord m^lv.cxxxvii of S^r William Benson, and | Sir Mathewe Thomson Chapelenys to the seyd Master | Thomas Stacy ON WHOSE SOULE JESU HAVE MERCY.

Apollinis caput formosissimum, lauro ornatum (eo fere modo quo & monumentum Stunsfeld.) apud Seguinum, p. 28.

Forma Admissionis Advenarum in Bibliothecam Bodl. tempore longæ Vacationis :—Nos Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ Curatores, juxta Decretum Convocationis editum pro admissione advenarum in Magna Vacatione Æstivali ad Academiam studendi caussâ adventantium, chirographo hoc nostro concedimus Egregio Viro Francisco Bellisomo Papiensi Italo licentiam, ¹⁰ qua admittatur ad studendum in Bibliotheca prædicta, modo juramentum prius præstiterit in admissione pro more solenni & ex Statuto requisitum. In cujus rei testimonium nomina nostra subscripsimus. Aug. . . . 1713.

Aug. 18 (Tu.). Mr. Ellison of Corpus Xtⁱ. hath a Piece of Ochino's Sermons in Latin (that we want in Bodley) pr. at Bas. apud Petrum Pernam. These Sermons de Cœna Dom. In the same Book bound up the same Author's Labyrinth, in Lat. also. In 8^{vo}.

The following 3 Coyns, found lately with a great many others in a Pot near Hereford, were shewn me by Mr. Richard Rawlinson. TI CAESAR DIVI AVG F | AVGVSTVS Cap. Tiberij laur. PONTIF MAXIM Figura ²⁰ sedens, dextra hastam, sin. laurum. Of Silver.—IMP CASAR. VESPASIANVS AVG Vespasiani cap.—IVDAEA Figura sedens ad trophæum. Of Silver.—VRBS ROMA Cap. Gal. TRP Lupa cum Romulo & Remo. Of Brass.

The following Letter lately sent to the Mayor and Corporation of Hereford, as it was also to the Mayor & Corp. of Oxford, & a great many other Borough Towns, written, without doubt by some Whigg, on purpose to breed a Disturbance & raise Commotions in the Electing members for a future Parliament, for which Writts will now be issued out, the Parliamt^t being lately dissolved.

July the 18th. 1713. ³⁰

Gentlemen,—You have ever shown a Loyall Inclination for your master and this being the Creeses of time which you can do him service I doe therefore exort you to declare for King James 3^d. as your Lawfull King. For to Lett you know the Queen's mind in this matter; she has given Leave to the French Ambassador to raise a Regiment of a 1000 men here in England For the Kings gards to attend him att his Landing and 700 of them is already Listed and quarters aboute Southwarke and S^r Patrick Carlis that was the Kings Envoy at Madrid is now Envoy here att the Court of England but distinguish as a Spanish Minister by the name of don Patrishia Carlis so that you may see the Queen and her Minister Concurs in the same thing thatt you ⁴⁰ have only on your part to Chuse such men to represent you in the next parliment as will Carry on this great work to a happy end adue ameyos.

Yours for my Countreys sake

H

This Letter being sent, as I said, to many Corporations, the several Mayors sent it to my L^d. Treasurer, who sent the following one to Hereford, tho' he sent no one to any other Place.

Aug. 1th. 1713.

S^r.

I rec^d. yesterday your Letter with the enclosed Treasonable paper ⁵⁰ directed to you by the post of which you have exprest so just a detestation as

was very much to the satisfaction of the Queen, when I Laid your Letter before her Majesty it 'tis plain to be a Villianous designe of a faction to create a distu[r]bance in the Kingdom. For there are many Letters word for word the same and the same hand all put into the General post office in one night this day sevensnight several of which are return'd hither you will see by this dayes Gazett the Methods that are taken For making a discovery I heartily thank you For the Zeal you have shewen For the publick peace and shall be very glad of any opertunity to demonstrate the great regard I have For your City and the perticular esteem where with I am Your most Humble serv^t.

OXFORD.

10

I have written both these Letters, just as they were written in the Copies communicated to me by the abovementioned Mr. Rich^d. Rawlinson, both as to Orthography and Pointing.

Aug. 20 (Th.). The L^d. Dartmouth is advanced from being one of the principal Secretaries of State to be L^d. Privy Seal in room of the Bp. of London, who hath resigned, & Mr. Bromley is made Secretary of State in the L^d. Dartmouth's Room.

Aug. 21 (Fri.). Bp. Kenn's Letter to A. Tennyson is not only printed in 8^{vo}. but 4^{to}. also, & this 4^{to}. Ed. I think is the first Ed. but when it 20 came out I know not, the Date of the Impression, nor the Place where printed (tho' I doubt not but 'twas London) being not to it. It stands 4^o. T. 18. Jur. and is thus intitled, *A Letter to the Author of a Sermon, entitled, A Sermon preach'd at the Funeral of Her late Majesty Queen Mary, of ever blessed memory. In a single Sheet of Paper.*

Aug. 24 (Mon.). A thin Paper Book in folio, shewed me by Mr. Rich. Rawlinson, A.M. of St. John's college, containing an Account of the Foundation of Haightesbury Hospital in Wiltshire. The Founders of the said Hospital were Margaret, wife of Rob^t. sometime L^d. Hungerford Knight, and John Cheyne of Pynne and John Mervyn Esquires. 'Twas 30 founded in the Year 1472. being the 12th. year of the Reign of

Aug. 19, 1713. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 27). 'Dear Anthoñ a Bosco— According to my promise I send you enclosed the draught of Oxf^d Castle inter alia now my man returns on a spare horse I wish heartily you w^d honour mee wth y^r Company.' Hopes Leland goes on well. 'I w^d be thankfull if you c^d inform mee when D^r. Charlett comes to Oxoñ again & where I may send to him which is all at present from dear & great Mr. Wood yrs. & p.

Aug. 24, 1713. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 16. 102). Sorry H. and he cannot meet, 'for letters fetter y^e freedom of discourse. I am not concern'd ab^t y^e gurgust [*sic*] of y^e University of Camb. concerning ye printg Parkers S. for I purchas'd it without any obligⁿ. I suppose twill make yⁿ more wary & sordid of y^r MSS. I will readily send Hatcher of Kgs to y^e y^r of Wickam of Winchester I am promised to have it completed by Mr. Burfd one of y^e Fellows & Tutor.' Will send an account of the Masters of Trinity which ought to be printed with Parker. Also Woods Hatcher, &c. Has sent Bishop Sydenham of Chichester's Will as necessary to supplement Godwin. 'I find Robt. Noke elect'd from Eton to Kgs 1500. Dⁿ of Xt. Church in Oxon omitt'd by Mr. Wood.'

K. Edw. IVth. For one Chaplayne, twelve poor men and a woman. The Chaplayn to be Keeper and Warden. He is to do and say diuine Service & other orison and Prayers singular Dayes in the Parish ch. of Haightesbury. And to do other things set out in the Statutes that are included also in this Book. The Dean of Salisbury or his Official or Commissary to examin into the Governm^t of the Place every year at his visitation, taking with him to his Assistance four other Discreet men of the Place, For w^{ch} when the visitation is over he is to take vi^s. viii^d. of the Keeper of the Place, whereof his Clarke to have xiij^d. and the said four men 8^d. for their Dinner. The Keeper to have no other Ecclesiastical ¹⁰ Benefice or Office. There is to be also a Teacher of Grammar at Haytesbury. None to be admitted to stay in the House having Inheritance of fower marks per ann^o or any Spirituall Promotion fallen to them. The Profits of the Mannors of Chyverell, Burnell and Chyverell Hales otherwise called Mochell Chyverell to be devided yearly amongst the members of this Hospital or Alms House, they being all granted to it. The Keeper to have about 15l. 5s. per an. and 20s. for his man. Every Poor man and the woman to have every Week 6s. 8d. while corn is ten Pence a Bushell; but if it be 11^d. 12^d. 13^d. or 14^d. p Bushell, then to have weekly 7s. 2^d. If 15^d. a Bushell or more then to have weekly 7s. 8^d. ²⁰ If it be 2^s. 2^s. 4^d. 2^s. 6^d. or 2^s. 8^d. or at a greater Price (as it hath be and hereafter may happe to be) then to have an Augmentation in Proportion during the time of the Dearth. If wheat happens to be at 4^d. 5^d. 6^d. or 7^d. a Bushell a Deduction to be made in Proportion to be put in the chest and reserved for the Good of the Alms House or Hospital, & to be distributed when Corn is Dear. Garments are also allowed the men & woman. The woman for labour about y^e Hospital to have over & above 13s. 4^d. The Barbar 4s. a year. Every Man & the woman 4^d. for their Offering Dayes. Id est 4s. 4^d. p. annū. On Candlemass Day they are to have 13 Candles of wax, price 6d. half Penny. They ³⁰ have yearly 20 Load of wood at Sowthley. 16s. 8d. allowed for Carriage. 3s. 4^d. for felling. The Keeper to have 2 Loads for his Fuel every winter. If he demand more then the whole is to go to the Poor men, & he to be debarred from having any share. The two Parish Priests to have 12d. a Sunday for praying for the Soules of Rob^t. L^d. Hungerford &c. & the Parish Clark 4d. Article 45. Item wee woll there be an Obite yearly kept in the psh Church of Haightesbury for the Soules of Rob^t. late L^d. Hungerford & Margaret his wife Rob^t. L^d. Hungerford & Molyns Sr. Thomas Hungerford Knt. his Sonne the Fryday next afore Whitson-day And the two Parish Priests have each of them six Pence the Keeper ⁴⁰ eight Pence the Brotherhood Priest six Pence And if there bee noe Brotherhood Priest then wee will that the Keeper purvey another Priest Soe that alway there shal bee fower Priests. And that Priest to receive for his Labour six Pence The Parish clarke fower Pence The two Deacons of the church everich of them three Pence. And the Bell Ringers fower Pence And thirteen Pence to bee distributed in Almes the same day to 13 poore men and women of the same psh but not of the Almes house And that bee purveyed Yearly by y^e said Keeper as much Bread and Ale and Cheese to the Comfort & relieving of such as shall or will come to the dirige, and as woll extend to the summe of five ⁵⁰

Shillings. And alsoe that there bee allowed yearly to the Prebendaries six Pence for wax brenninge upon an Herce in the time of the said Obite.

At the Bottom of the said Statutes : A true Coppie of all Constitutions and Articles made by vertue of the first Graunt concerning the Almshouse and Schole house of Haytesbury taken the six and twentieth day of October Anno Dñi 1613 by us whose Names are here under written Thomas Pryor Thomas Mervyn Thomas Stokes. Yet this is only a Copy of y^t Copy, & not the Original Copy that was then taken.

Aug. 25 (Tu.). This morning was a Convocation at 9 Clock, when
10 Sir William Whitlock & M^r. Bromley were reelected Burgesses for our University to serve in the ensuing Parliam^t.

Printed Papers shew'd me to Day by M^r. Rich^d. Rawlinson of St. John's :
1st. A Map discovering how farr the greate Rivers of England may be made navigable. The Author of this Map (which I do not remember ever to have seen before) was that curious & judicious Gentleman Andrew Yarranton, who writ and published that Excell^t. Book called England's Improvement by Sea and Land.—2. The Parliament of Ladies. Or Divers remarkable Passages of Ladies in Spring Garden, in Parliament assembled. Printed in the Yeare 1647. 4^{to}. in 16 Pages.—3. Paruulorum
20 institutio ex Stanbrigiana collectione. In English. Imprynted at London in Fletestrete at the sygne of the Sonne, by Johⁿ Byddell. In the Yere of our lorde god. m.cccccc.xxxvi. The xxvij. daye of Maye. In two Sheets and 3 Quarters in 4^{to}. A wooden Cut at the Beginning being a School-master with a Rod in his Right Hand, and stretching out his left Hand in an instructing manner, the children sitting and hearkening, with their Books in their Hands, underneath. He hath a Bonnett upon his Head. His Coat or Gown is like our women's Coats. His Hair comes just below his Chin.—4. Sum es fui, ¶ Gradus comparationum cum verbis anomalis simul cum eorum compositis. This Title tho' it be in Latin, yet the Book
30 is in English, & 'tis in two Sheets in 4^{to}. was printed by Winkin de Worde as appears from the note at the End, viz. Imprynted at London in Fletestrete at the sygne of the Sonne | by Wynkyn de Worde. Anno dñi. m.cccccc.xxxij. 'Tis in the same Letter with the former Book, and indeed 'tis stitched up with it. Hence it appears that Byddell printed at the same place with W. de Worde, & particularly too from this that in the last Page above W. de Worde's name is the signe of the Sunne thus [Pen-and-ink drawing here].—4. A Paper of 3 Sheets in Folio concerning the Lady Ivy's Title to Wapping-Marsh.—5. Killing no Murder; briefly discourse^d in three Questions. By W^m. Allen. Reprinted in the
40 Year, 1689. 4^{to}. in 4 Sheets.—6. *Vulgaria Roberti Whitintoni Lichfeldiensis Laureati* | & de institutione grammaticulorum opusculum, libello suo de concinnitate grammatices accommodatum, & in quattuor partes digestum. Londini in ædibus Winandi de Worde xxiiij. supra sesquimillesimum nostræ salutis anno. 8^{vo}.—I gather from the Signatures that 'tis an 8^{vo}. tho' the Paper is so large as makes it look as if it were a Q^{to}.—7. Pontefract Castle. An Account how it was taken. And how General Rainsborough was surprised in his Quarters at Doncaster, Anno 1648. In a Letter to a Friend. By Captain Tho. Paulden, written upon the Occasion of Prince Eugene's Surprising

Mons^r. Villeroy at Cremona. In the Savoy, Printed by Edward Jones. MDCCIII. 4^{to}. The Letter dated March 31. 1702. In 27 Pages. 'Tis a very excellent, remarkable Paper, the Author being one of those engaged in the Affairs it treats of. He was 78 years old when he writ it. After the Castle of Pomfret was surrendered (which was after the King was beheaded) it was demolished; so that now there remains nothing of that magnificent Structure, but some Ruines of the great Tower, where, the Tradition is, King Richard the II^d. was murdered.—8. A Remonstrance and Protestation of all the Good Protestants of this Kingdom, against Depositing their Lawfull Sovereign King James II. 10 with Reflections thereupon. Lond. 1689. 4^{to}. in two Sheets and an half. The Remonstrance (w^{ch} is supposed to have been written by Mr. Ander-ton) is very well done, with great Spirit and Loyalty, & Judgment; but the Reflections (written by some sneaking, whiffing, cowardly Rascal) are pitifull, and will by no means have any Influence upon judicious Men, such as are resolved to act according to the Dictates of their Understanding, & to be drawn away by no Secular Interest w^{ts}soever.

Apollo à Britannis cultus quo tempore Brutus in Angliam nostram venit. Inde Trinovanti in templo dei Apollinis archiflaminem statuit. Vide Jo. Rossum de Regib. Angl. MS. in Bibl. Bodl. p. 16. 20

Mus. 240. A MS. containing the Names of the Knights and Burgesses of the Parliament held at Westm. 5^{to} Octobris 1^o. Mariæ. Remember to tell Mr. Willis of this MS.

Aug. 27 (Th.). Dodsw. Vol. 58. fol. 30. b. A Roman Antiquity, w^{ch} I think I have not noted before.

Monks in old Time sometimes Smiths. An Instance in Cuicuinus Monk of St. Peters at Wermuth. See Leland's Coll. p. 364.

Amongst the Books of L^d. Hatton n. 48. we have Chronica Joannis Gower de tempore Regis Rich. 2^d, ad annum 2^{dum}. H. 4. 'Tis written in Latin Verse, and 'tis very violent against Rich. 2^d. plainly shewing 30 thereby that the Author was of Republican Principles.

Aug. 28 (Fri.). At the Beginning of an old MS. in vellam (amongst Hatton's MSS. in Bibl. Bodl. n. 82.) which contains a great many Particulars about Kent, (& other Places in England,) as the valuation of the Livings, &c. is the following note, in a Hand near the time of Edw. 1st. (as a good Part of the Book is written in as old an Hand,) In Anglia sunt ecclesiæ Parochiales LXXII. Mill. & xx. Item Villæ—XLV. Mill. & xi. Item Feoda Militum LX. Mill. cc. & xv. De quibus in manibus Religiosorum XXVIII. Mill. & xv. Item sunt comitatus XXXVI. & dim.

Nummus Allecti in Bibl. Bodl. quem donavit G. Rajus (loc. θ. 28). 40

[Description of coin in Ray's Collection in the Bodleian Library.]

Aug. 29 (Sat.). Having this day a pretty deal of Discourse with Mr. Tyrrell, he was pleased to tell me very solemnly (and he swore upon the occasion several times) that there are but two Sorts of honest Men in the Kingdom at this time, and those are, says he, the Non-Jurors and the Whiggs; the others meaning the Torys or High-Church Men, are Men of no Principles, but act backwards and forwards wth out any

Regard to Conscience. And (says he farther) if I were sensible that there had been a false Step made in making the Prince of Orange King I would turn Jacobite (by God) to Morrow. I told him I did not doubt but there was a false Step. Ay that's your Opinion, says he. So we disagree. And a little after he added that if the Pretender were really the Son of King James, then says he, he is King of England. Upon which said I, it hath not been proved that he is illegitimate. Concedimus, says he, and then went away.

Aug. 31 (Mon.). Langbain's Coll. n. 3. ex dono Ant. à Wood, 10 p. 13.. Codex satis magnus et satis emendate scriptus in Bibl. Coll. Om. An. (continens Aazonis Summam super Codicem, &c.) qui fuit olim M^{ri}. Johannis Lindefeld archidiaconi Cicestrensis, in cujus folio rejectaneo ad initium extant 55. Metrorum quaterniones, quorum initium sic

Aug. 30, 1713. H. to B. Willis (Diaries, 48. 171-181). Many thanks for King's drawings of places. They ought to be engraved, and brought out in a pocket 8^{vo} which would be useful to travellers. Sorry Pontefract Castle does not appear. It was demolished soon after its surrender to the Parliament in 1649. No remains now of 'that magnificent structure,' except ruins of the Great Tower, where Richard II is said to have been murdered. 'I lately looked over a MS^t. called Chronica Joannis Gower de tempore Regis Richardi 2ⁱ ad annum 2^{dum} Henrici 4^{ti}. 'Tis written in Latin Verse, but is very violent against that goodnatured, but very unfortunate Prince. I happened to mention it to M^r. Tyrrell (who came often to our Library, and I have a Great deal of Discourse with him upon occasion, tho' he is often in a Passion at what I say, we being of very different opinions in relation to Political Affairs) when he told me that he had not so much as ever heard of it before, which I wondered at, considering the great Diligence he hath used in raking up all he could in defence of Republican Principles against those unfortunate Princes that have been deposed by their Subjects, & for w^{ch} the Rebels stand condemned by the best of our Writers . . . & the Contrivers . . . have left no better Characters behind them than those of being Traytors to their Sovereigns, & what they look'd upon as the most glorious Part of their Lives is spoken of in no milder Terms than wth a prob! nefas whenever their Actions are particularized by the most judicious Writers of our English History. And some of these great Men themselves (I call them great upon Account of their Birth, and the Stations to which they had been advanced, & the Influence they had upon the Vulgar) have been so sensible (by the extraordinary Grace of God) of the ill Name they should leave behind them for defending and propagating Rebellious Doctrines, that they have condemned their former Actions themselves, & declared publicly that all was the Effect of Malice, & quite disagreeable not only to the Scriptures, but to the very fundamental Laws & Customs of this Kingdom, a signal Instance of which we have in Scrope Archb^p. of York, whose Recantation is published by M^r. Wharton, & I have seen a Part of it also in a MS. written I believe at that very time when he was living & retracted his Errors.' There is in Bodley a list of the H. of Commons in Parl. 1. 5 Oct. 1 Mariæ. 'D^r. Charlett (I hear) is at Alesbury.'

[No date] **H. to M. Fothergill** (Diaries, 48. 182-6). Describes and discusses two coins, one of Tranquillina, wife of Gordianus Pius, the other of the city of Chios.

Aug. 30, 1713. H. to B. Willis (Willis MSS. 44. 19). [See above.]

Aug. 31, 1713. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 16. 103). Has sent all the original MSS. he possesses relating to University of Cambridge. 'I have

habet.—Quisquis vultis bene fare | Multum debet hic pensare | Ne quid stultum sit narrare | ¹ Sed valde prudentia —Compositum videtur hoc carmen jocularè quod solœcismis ex industria compositis passim scatet à quodam Johanne de Monte in improprium Abbatis et Prioris Dorcestriæ quos in convivio flore liberi liberaliter aspersos inter se cum conventu colloquentes inducit.

Ibid. p. 61. In Bibl. Linc. MS. D. 35. 9, 10. Thomæ Gascoigne Sæ. Theologiæ Doctoris Oxoniensis Dictionarium Theologicum, sive Veritates collectæ ex Sæ. Scriptura et aliorum Sanctorum Scriptis in modum tabulæ 11^{bis}. Voluminibus chartaceis, in fº. quorum primum 10 continet paginas 680, 2^{dum}, paginas 693.—(In hoc opere multa libere dicta reperire est contra corruptos ecclesiæ mores: et historica quam plurima intertexta, præsertim de factis et dictis memorabilibus Regum & Episcoporum Angliæ, haud alibi temere reperienda. Hujus operis à se compositi meminit author in testamento suo quod extat in Registro Cancellarij Universitatis Oxon. fº.)

In the Chronicle of Brute of England (Hatton 87.) in Bibl. Bodl. are put many Notes at the Bottom of the Page by a later Hand, *He ordeyned common Scholes of dyvers Scyences in Oxford.*

[Description of two coins in Ray's Collection in the Bodleian Library.]

20

Col. Langb. Ex dono A. Wood Vol. 4. p. 22.—In Coll. Bal. 26. (25 Jamesio.)—Holcot super 12. Prophetas. (Opus, ut istius authoris omnia, stylo rude, sententia comptiore, et, quod summe pondero, narrationibus historicis nonnunquam interstinctum. In 1^{mo}. Sophoniæ Anglos carpit, quos bubonibus, simijs, asinis, simijs propter varietatem et inconstantiam. Et contra legem dei vir utitur veste feminea, et è contra. Nota quomodo milites & armigeri utuntur sudarijs. Hæc ibi.)

Sept. 1 (Tu.). Coll. Langb. Vol. 4. ex dono Ant. à Wood. p. 82.—In Ball. Coll. n. 79. (Jamesio 72.) Lactantius, ut & Tertulliani Apologeticum (quod de ignorantia Christi alij inscribunt) cum Notis Marginalibus, 30 auctore, ut videtur, Gul. Malmesburiense.

Sept. 2 (Wed.). Ibid. p. 83. Col. Bal. n. LXXX. Jamesio 73. In hoc Codice inter alia habetur Richardus Rothram quōdam socius Collegij de Balliolo, & Cancellarius Oxon. (lectiones) de Pluralitate Beneficiorum. In procœmio queritur de novellis quorundam prædicationibus—Quod ita sit beneficiorum pluralitas illicita ut libeat secularem duas habere uxores sicut clericum duob. beneficijs titulari. &c.—Ib. p. 127. Col. Bal. 119. Ægidij Romani Expositio in libros Elenchor. Aristotelis. Idem super libros posterior. Aristotelis. Idem super Aristotelem de Anima. Id. super de Generatione & Corruptione. Thomæ de Aquino Expositio 40 super Aristotelem peri ermenias. (Cod. Memb.) Iste liber (ut ex fronte

sent you a small return for y^e charge y^a have bin on my Acc^t for Letters & to drink a Glass of Wine wth M^r. Parker who so excellently well deserves for his writings, & to w^h I am so very much oblig'd for his Friendship.' Sends Latin papers about Masters of Trinity, which he got from Dodd, Fellow of Clare, who copied them from an MS. in Trin. Coll. Library.

¹ This begins under quid.

liquet) legatus erat domui de Balliolo in Oxonia per M^{rum} Edmundum de Mepham. Qui quidem liber inveniebatur expositus in Cista de Vahghan pro 5s. 6d. quam pecuniam solvit domus prædicta, dictæ cistæ, librum extrahendo anno d'ni 1330, (Cistæ istius Vaghan, alias Wagghan, mentio ibidem anno 1328. Quin et liber hic cautio fuit Johannis Laurens expositus in cista Reginæ anno 1324.) Ibid. in 2^o. folio sic lego: Cautio M^{ri}. Jacobi de D. . . . p^a. exposita pro scolis quæ dicuntur Helle die Mercurij proxima ante festum Natalis S^{ti}. Johannis Baptistæ anno D'ni 1296. (et mox) Cautio exposita pro Scolis quæ
10 dicuntur Helle die Translationis S^{ti}. Thomæ a^o. D'ni 1297.

Sept. 3 (Wed.)¹. Ibid. p. 140. Col. Bal. n. cxxv. Eutropius & Paul. Diaconus. Jordanes. Abbreviatio Will. Malms. ex Haymone. Paul. Orosius. Annotationes ipsius Gul. Malmbsuriensis occurrunt ad marginem.—Ibid. p. 146. Col. Bal. cxxvii. M. Tullij Ciceronis de Senectute liber. (scriptus a^o. D'ni 1450.) Deinde, (Cod. membr. eleganter scriptus, ex manu, uti diximus, Th. Merken a^o. 1450. Vide numis idem sit cum Thoma Markant Registrario, cujus apud Harum mentio in Privilegijs Unj^{tatis}. Oxon.) Num. cxxviii. liber Jamesio non memoratus.—Expositio et Analysis Rhetorica Orationis M. T. Ciceronis pro Q. Ligario. Pr.
20 Præfationis, Petisti à me sæpius, Victorine pater, ut nonnullus orationes Ciceronis ita exponerem, &c. In hac Præfatione difficultatem suscepti operis refert; *Quæ res me movit jampridem, ut scis, nonnihil de arte ipsa conscribere*, &c. Methodum suam sic proponit. Primo igitur argumentum orationis pro Q. Ligario paucis exponam, deinde status rationem aperiam. postremo ad singula descendam, et Inventionis, Dispositionis, Elocutionis artificium, ex abditis divini oratoris sensibus protractum, quantum in me situm est, tibi cæterisque proponam. (Cod. membr. in 4^{to}. bene scriptus, sine truncus.)

Sept. 3 (Th.)¹. Ibid. p. 161. (Col. Bal. 135. Jamesio 115. Guarini
30 Veronensis Orationes et Epistolæ.) Codex hic membr. donum Guilli Grey ex manu eleganti, sed non ita fida. Lacunis passim hiat. Tum orationum tum epistolarum pars nescio quanta ex plagio periijt. Quod superest recens compactum est anno 1608. Junij 7^o. uti hic in fronte codicis præmissus nos docet titulus. Liber Coll. de Baliolo post miseram et execrandam quorundam hominum sacrilegorum lacerationem et lani- enam, quantum fieri potuit, non recuperatus, amisimus, sed superstes Anno D'ni 1608. Junij die 7^o.—P. 163. Bal. 136. (Jamesio omissus.) Codex multa continens, in quibus Ciceronis Tusculanæ Disputationes. (lib. 5^{tus} & ultimus extremo folio truncus.) Cod: char. in fo. à plagiarijs
40 pessime habitus.)

On Monday last, betw. 11. and 12. Clock in the Forenoon, the R^t. Hon^{ble}. the Lord Edward Harley, Son to y^e L^d. Treasurer, was married to the Lady Henrietta Cavendish Holles, only Daughter of the Dutchess of New-Castle.

Sept. 7 (Mon.). Copy of an Original Letter in the Hands of Rich^d. Rawlinson M.A. of St. John's Coll. Oxon. relating to the Bells of Bristoll, a^o. 1643.

To the Right Hon^{ble}. our very good Lord the Lord Piercies these present at Court.

Right Hon^{ble}.—Upon receipt of your Lordship's Letters, by which you make Claime to the Bells of this Cittie, as Generall of his Majesties Artillery, We doe humbly conceive that yf any such Forfeiture were incur'd (as is pretended) yet by Agreement on his Majestie's Parte when his Forces entred, it was in Effect condiscended unto, that there should noe Advantage be therof taken, but that all things should continue as formerlie, without Prejudize to any Inhabitant And the Bells of each Church being (as your Lordship well knowes) the proper Goods of the Parishioners, are not at our ¹⁰ Disposall, neither have we to doe with them, All w^{ch} we humbly submitt to your L^{ps}. better Judgment, and taking our Leaves doe rest

Your Honors most humbly at Comandmt.

HUMPH. HOOKE Major. JOHN GERRING Ald. JN^o. TOMLINSON Ald.

RICH. LONG. W. JONES Alder. EZKIELL WALLIS Alder. GEORGE

KNIGHT Alder. JOHN TAILER Alder. JOHN LOCK Ald.

HENRY CRESWICKE. WILLIAM COLSTON.

Bristoll this XXIth of Nov. 1643.

Sept. 8 (Tu.). E. Roberti Seneschalli charta Paris. edita. The Prefacer calls it charta certissimæ auctoritatis. In archivo Collegij nostri ²⁰ nuper inventa. Hac charta hallucinatio Scoticorum quorundam Historicorum detegitur. Convinced of great errors (he means Buchanan) in Affairs of his own Time.—Rob. III. filius Rob. II^{di}. qui primus ex ea familia regnum adeptus est, à quo Jacobus VII. ducit originem. Boëtium sequitur Buchananus. Boëtius tamen cunctabundus fabulam protulit de nato extra legitimum matrimonium. Præter Hectorem Boetium nullum testem produxit Buchananus. Boëtij auctoritas chartis et instrumentis varijs labefactata, ideoque nulla, præsertim cum ducentis fere annis post Roberti II. matrimonium historiam scripsisset. Mackenzius multas chartas aliaque adduxit testimonia. Plures viri illustres & rerum anti- ³⁰ quarum peritia celeberrimi, visa charta & attentius examinata, censuerunt ne levissimam quidem de ejus auctoritate & sinceritate suspicionem haberi posse.—Ipsa Charta. Willelmo, Episcopo Glasguensi, dispensatio concessa super matrimonio contrahendo inter Robertum II. Seneschallum & quondam Elyzabeth More, non obstante impedimento consanguinitatis & affinitatis &c. dummodo duas cappellas vel unam pro arbitrio ipsius episcopi fundaret, &c.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum una cum sigillo Johannis Senescalli Domini de Kyle primogeniti & heredis nostri præsentibus est appensum—Dat. 12 Jan. 1364. E. Notis.

Sept. 8, 1713. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 23). Thanks H. for account of Queen Mary's first Parliament. Wishes could have H.'s assistance, that work might be quickly completed. Wants two lists of James I's reign. 'As to what you write ab^t taking Lanskipps in the nature of King it is so expensive travelling that except a Fund was raised for it twill never be done no private Gent. will ever be at the charge of it If such a Body as the Royal Society attempted it I should say somewhat & be glad to be a contributor.' Wants H. to look at L Marlow and Medmenham. *A propos* of Pontefract refers to Clarendon's account of the siege. A gentleman in his neighbourhood has a coloured drawing of the castle. Will probably be able to get it copied for H. 'I find Bodley was chosen at Borough of St. Germans & so was Tesdale I suppose the founder of Pembroke Colledge.'

Buchananus perperam asserit Rob. Seneschallum & Elizabetham More matrimonij fœdere junctos fuisse a^o. D. 1374. id est, decennio post datam chartam, quæ testatur illos diu ante conjugium legitimum inijsse—Nemini, qui ex legitimo matrimonio procreatus non sit, tribui solet in publicis instrumentis titulus primogeniti & heredis.—Historia in Collegio nostro Parisiensi, cujus auctor Regnante Roberto II^{do}. vixit, in qua nulla mentio legitimationis de qua agit Buchananus. Rob. 3^{tij}. Sponsa. p. 19. Joan. Major chartam firmat. 20.

Sept. 10 (Th.). On Sunday last dyed M^r. John Dyer, a very famous
10 and (generally speaking an) honest News-Writer in the 60th. Year of his Age.

[Description of coin in Ray's Collection in the Bodleian Library.]

De Ecclesijs ex Nic. Papæ Decretis, 17. 9. 4. Sicut.—Statuimus ut major ecclesia per circuitum quadraginta passus habeat, capellæ vero vel minores ecclesiæ triginta.

Sept. 11. To M^r. B. WILLIS.

S^r,—I have returned your Paper, compared with our Bodley Copy. I know of no more Lists at present y^t are for your purpose. Your Coyn (that was found at Gloc. Hall, & w^{ch} you gave me,) of Jupiter Acræus is not contemptible.
20 Yet 'tis doubtfull whether it be genuine. However I have seen those of it that are really genuine. And particularly amongst those given us by Consul Raye. I wish in your Travells that you would always observe the circuit of Chirches. And my reason is this, because in the Decrees of Pope Nicolas 'tis ordained that a bigger church should contain in Cumpace 40 Paces, a Chapell, or lesser Church, thirty Paces. Such observations may conduce something to the ascertaining of the Antiquity of such Churches as are of no bigger a Cumpace; but I think there are few such. Other Observations of the same kind might be made from the Decretals. 'Tis certain in old Times Churches were very small. And this was in Imitation of the first Mother Church with
30 us, Glastenbury. This was made of Rods, and so were many others. And such Churches they generally covered with Reeds. When Stones came to be in Fashion they used Lead. we may Trace the Progress in our Historians. But I have not time to say more. I am, S^r,

Your ever obliged humble serv^t

THO. H.

Oxon. Sept. 11th. 1713.

Sept. 12 (Sat.).

[Extract from Higden bearing on birth of William the Conqueror.]

[Description of coin in the Bodleian Library.]

40 **Sept. 13 (Sun.).** Corpus X^{ti} College hath just now bought a Living, viz. Ilmington in Warwicksh. worth 300 lib^s. per annum.

Sept. 10, 1713. H. to Sir P. Sydenham (Diaries, 48. 186-7). Acknowledges letters of August 24th and 31st. Has received neither Bp. Sydenham's Will nor Latin papers about Trinity Coll., though his half-guinea came safe. Will drink Sir P. S.'s health with M^r. Parker. Wants to keep the *Sceletos* by him, that he may print exactly with the help of it as an original. May not be able to print it after all, 'Leland it self being very chargeable.'

Sept. 14 (Mon.). Joannes Duns Scotus Anglus è comitatu Northumbriæ. Ita plane in calce Codd. ipsius MSS. in Bibl. Coll. Ball. Ita enim num. 182. Cat. Langbainij (Wood. 4. p. 308). Et hæc etiam tria volumina sibi ipsi per omnia similia & trigemina sunt. Omnia in f^o. eaque prægrandia sunt. Membranacea. Donum Willi Gray. Scripta eleganter satis per eundem librarium Johem Reynboldi, cujus ad calcem cujusque libri hæc solennis clausula legitur, mutatis mutandis. Explicit lectura Doctoris Subtilis in Universitate Oxoniensi super (1^{um}, 2^{um}, 3^{tium}) Quartum Sententiarum, scilicet Doctoris Johannis Duns nati in quadam villicula parochiæ de Emyldon vocata Dunstan¹⁰ in comitatu Northumbriæ, pertinente Domui Sclarium de Mertonhalle in Oxonia, et quondam Socij dictæ domus. Scripta per me Johannem Reynboldi Almanicum. de Monte ornato terræ Hassiæ. Anno Domini Millessimo cccc^{mo}. Sexagesimo primo, decimo septimo die mensis Martij.

Sept. 15 (Tu.). Andrew Horne, in his Mirrour of Justices, observes, (p. 50. b.) that in old time the Irons to be put upon Prisoners was not to weigh above 12 Ounces.

Sept. 16 (Wed.).

[Description of two coins in Ray's Collection in the Bodleian Library.]

This Morning died of a Feaver, after about 3 Weeks sickness, my²⁰ great Acquaintance & excellent Friend, Mr. Roberts, A.M. & Student of X^t. Church, a very ingenious, good natured Man, & a very good scholar, to the great Grief of the College & others y^t knew him. He was about 27 Years of Age, & elected from Westminster. He was buried in the Cathedral Church on Friday Night immediately following. (Sept. 18th.)

Sept. 17 (Th.). Mr. Thomas Gibbon, M.A. is made Dean of Carlisle in Room of Dr. Smalridge, translated to X^t Ch.—Mr. Thomas Spratt, (Son to y^e late Bp. of that name, &) Archdeacon of Rochester is made Prebendary of Westminster.

30

Sept. 18 (Fri.). *Soli invicto comiti* Du-Fresn. de Fam. Byz. Tab. III. In hoc nummo Imperator paludatus a sole chlamydato coronatur. Figura solis est plane similis Apollini Stunsfeldiano, nisi quod sinistra globum teneat, dextraque corollam.

Sept. 19 (Sat.). The following fragment communicated to me this Morning by Mr. Tyrrell, who transcribed it from a very fine MS. of Trevisa's Translation of the Polychronicon now preserved in St. John's Coll. Library in Cambridge. I the rather transcribe this Fragment, because I have a Note out of the old Oxford Statutes in one of these Volumes to which this Fragm^t relates: Polycronicon lib. 5. non procul⁴⁰ a fine.—(Trevisa) God woot, what wight that shulde be But by a Statute of the Universite of Oxenford whan eny man is congyed there to commence in eny faculte, He shall swere that he shall not spende at His Commencement passinge three thowsand Groots Turonens: The Groote Turoney is somewhat lesse worth than an Englishe Groote For at Brisak upon Ryne I have songe in [?] change enlevene grotes Turoneys for a Duket that is worth halfe an Englishe Noble. But there is double

manner of money of Turone is more and lasse The more hatth Grossus Turonensis in Latin and the Lasse hatte parvus Turonensis. But It may well be that the pound of Turoneys is I take by tale of money of Turon, other by certeyn weights that was there used.

Sept. 21 (Mon.). Yesterday in the Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Alsop of Christ-Church, and 'twas a most admirable, ingenious, judicious, rational Discourse. In y^e Afternoon preached Dr. Stacey of Magd. Coll. and 'twas as bad a Sermon as the other was good, full of Coffee-House talk about Politicks, and not in any Respect worthy of
10 the Pulpit.

[Description of three coins follows.]

Sept. 23 (Wed.). The Fees to the Publick Library Keepers are as follow: Every Bachelor of Arts is to pay half a Crown, whereof 1s. is to goe to the Head Keeper, 1s. to the 2^d. Keeper, and six Pence to the Janitor. The same to be paid also by every Bachelor of Law that hath not first of all taken the Degree of Bachelor in Arts. Every stranger that is admitted is to pay 9 shillings, viz. 1 shilling to the Head Keeper, 3s. 6d. to the 2^d. Keeper, and 1s. 6d. to the Janitors and 2s. to the Register, and 1s. to the Proctors Man. Memorandum that the said
20 two shillings to the Register is to go to the second Keeper, provided any Person be admitted in the time of the Long Vacation, the said second Keeper at that time acting the Part of a Register, by writing over the Instrument for Admission, and taking care of inserting the Names in the Library Register, and the Register himself being not on such occasions at all concerned.

Sept. 24 (Th.). Yesterday Morning, at eight a Clock, died my best Friend and Patron, Francis Cherry Esq^r. at his House at Shottesbrooke in Berks, being about 48 Years of Age. His Distemper was an Ulcer in the Kidneys, and he was taken extremely ill the Saturday immediately
30 before. This Person (who was formerly Gentleman-Commoner of

Sept. 20, 1713. W. Reading to H. (Rawl. 16. 51). Introduces a Mr. Dykes to H. that he may show him Oxford.

Sept. 22, 1713. H. to Sir P. Sydenham (Diaries, 48. 188-9). Has rec^d MSS. Has transcribed Sydenham's Will, which can now use at end of Collectanea. Other papers full of useful material for history of eminent Cambridge men.

Sept. 24, 1713. H. to M^{rs}. Dodwell (Diaries, 48. 189-192). Much grieved and surprised by news of F. Cherry's death. Sends message to widow through M^{rs}. D. Wants all papers of his found in Cherry's possession. 'That which I am most of all sollicitous about is the Letters w^{ch} I sent to him, particularly those relating to the Dispute about the Succession. I often desired him to burn all such Letters as I had written upon this Subject, reserving only such as more immediately concerned Learning, and were of an innocent Nature... If Multiplicity of Business... should have hindered him from performing what I put him in mind of, 'tis my earnest Request that you would be pleased to intercede with Madam Cherry that either she would take care to have such Letters of mine (as if any ways made publick may be of disadvantage to me) burnt, or at least that they may be transmitted by some safe hand to me.' Wants also any books designed for him. 'I am very uneasy 'till I hear about this Affair.'

Edmund-Hall in Oxford) was eminent for Piety, Virtue, and Learning. Soon after the Revolution in 1688. he became intimately acquainted with the famous Mr. Henry Dodwell, with whom he afterwards studied several Years, and by that Conversation improved himself in Learning to such a Degree as to be well versed in most of ye ancient Greek & Latin Authors, as well human as Divine. He assisted Mr. Dodwell in many of his Writings, and particularly in that elaborate and immortal Work de Cyclis veterum, which the Author hath gratefully dedicated to Mr. Cherry. He was so conscientiously Religious as not to be Drawn from his Duty by any secular Interests whatsoever. For which reason he was an equal ¹⁰ Sufferer with Mr. Dodwell, and continued firm in his Loyalty to the last. During his Prosperity he performed many signal Instances of charity; yet with the greatest Prudence and Discretion, and with exemplary Modesty, endeavouring by all means possible to conceal his Name. But tho' he desired that his Name upon that Account might not be made use of, yet this must be remembred of him that 'tis to this Gentleman's Liberality that the Writer of these Matters owes his Education, he having maintained him for some time not only at School and in his own House, but for several Years in the University, even 'till such time as he took the Degree of Master in Arts, all at his own proper Expense. During ²⁰ his adverse Fortune (for a great many Troubles fell upon him some Years before he died) he still persisted in the Exercise of Piety and Virtue, and was not at all ruffled or discomposed, but appeared chearfull, and behaved himself with admirable Courage, Patience, and Humility, not speaking the least ill Word of any even the most implacable Enemy, he being indeed always noted for his singular good nature, and extraordinary Sweetness of Temper. (He was buried in Shottesbrooke Church Yard on Friday night, Sept. 25th.) So I learn from a letter I had from a Friend, w^{ch} says: *He was buried privately last Friday night in the Corner an obscure Place in the Church-Yard next the Vestry he desireing* ³⁰ *so in his Life time.*

Sept. 25 (Fri.).

[Description follows of two coins in Ray's Collection in the Bodleian Library.]

Dr. Langbain refers to his Notes upon Florence of Worcester of the Quarto Edition in his Coll. Vol. 7. Woodij, p. 215.

Sept. 26 (Sat.). Out of Hatchers Catalogue of the Fellows of King's Coll. Camb. Lent me by Sr. Phi. Sydenham. A.D. 1457. John Wellis Dr. of Div. Rect^r. of Kingston, an excellent Limner, and Schoolmaster of Eaton. Born at Preston in Rutland. Walter Baber Schoolm^r of Eaton. This man was Father to one Walter Barber, called Walter the ⁴⁰ Heremite.—Under the Year 1461. Richard Hutton Dr. of the Canon and Civill Lawe, Chaplain to King Henry the 7th. was elected 7th. Provost of this Coll. March the 21. 1507, and so remained 2 Years. This Man

Sept. 25, 1713. F. Brokesby to H. (Rawl. 13. 128). Laments loss of Mr. Dodwell. Intends to write his Life, and to give an account and abridgement of his Works. Wants H.'s advice and help. Calls attention to certain omissions in H.'s list of Dodwell's writings.

was very high coloured in the Face, which happened unto him not by any extraordinary drinking, but by a wound, which he received, when he was Burser of the Coll. in a Journey as he went to London. For as he was travailing in an extraordinary hot Summers Day, being faint and weary, he rested himself under a Tree, and there falling asleep having a Welchman to his Man, that well knew his Master had good Store of Money about him, this Welchman set upon him, and would have cutt his Throate, but missing of his Intent, he struck him over the Face with his Dagger: whereupon his M^r awaking being amazed with the Blow,
 10 fell to struggling with the Knave, and overcame him, and constrained him by main force to goe before him to the next Town, and from thence he was committed to the Goale, where the Law had it's Course against him, and this was the true Cause of the Redness of his Face, which no Physitian, or Chirurgeon could after ever help. After this being made Provost he would seldome weare his Scarlett Gown, and being demanded why he did not, he made this Answer, That a Scarlet Gowne did not become so bloody a Colour, pointing at his Face.—Sub an. 1477. Nicholas West born at Potney in Surrey, went away Scholar, who being then a factious, and turbulent Fellow, set the whole College together by
 20 the Ears, about the Proctorship, and when he could not obtain his Desire, he sett Fire on the Provost Lodgings and stole away Silver Spoons. But within a short space afterwards, he became a new Man, repaired to the Universitie and with a general Approbation for his excellent learning, was made D^r. of Divinitie. He was well experienced in the Civill and Canon Lawes: and had such an Art and Facultie in opening dark Places and Sentences of the Scripture, as none of his time could exceed him. For which causes King Henry the 8. sent him often Embassadour to forreign Princes. Queen Catharine of Spain chose him
 30 and Fisher, Advocates in the Cause of Divorce; for w^{ch} cause he incurred K. Henry's Displeasure. For his often Employments he was made Dean of Windsor, and Register of the most noble Order of the Knights of the Garter, Anno 1515. he was consecrated Bp. of Ely, and in lieu of the wrong that he had formerly done the College, he gave thereunto many rich Gifts, and Plate, whereon his Arms are extant. He kept dayly in his House a 100. Servants, to the meanest of which he gave 40s. per annum, and to some more, and to each of them 7 Yards and a halfe of cloath for their Winter, and Summer Liveries. He releived dayly 200 poor Folks at his Gate with warm Meat, and Drink, and in time of Dearth he did distribute great Summes of money. He lived
 40 Bp. of Ely 17 Years and 6 Months. He dyed April 6, 1533, and lyeth buried in his Church at Ely, in a Tombe he builded before his Death.

Sept. 28 (Mon.).

[Description of a coin in Bodleian Library.]

To the Rev. M^r. BROKESBY.

Rev. Sir,—I did not know, when I writ my Letter to M^{rs}. Dodwell, that you were at Shottesbrooke. I am glad you were present when our Great and Good Friend died, and I should take it as a very particular Favour if you would send me some short minutes of his last sickness (of w^{ch} I had not heard one word) and of his Death and Funeral, as also a true Account of his

Age. I think he told me the last time I was with him, that he was then 47. But I cannot be positive. If you cannot conveniently give yourself this Trouble, I will then apply my self to some other Friend.

Pray Sir be pleased to give my humble service both to Madam Cherry, & to Mr^s. Dodwell, & return them my thanks for their Care of my Letters. I am mightily pleased that Madam Cherry is resolved not to shew them; and the rather so, because, as I was bred up by Mr. Cherry, so I began to write to him (when I was very young, and therefore divers of these Letters are to be looked upon (provided he did not, as I desired, destroy all such) as part of my Juvenile Exercise, and are therefore by no means either fit to be preserved, 10 nor to be looked upon as the Result of a mature understanding. But then there are others of them w^{ch} relate to Learning, & contain some curious Particulars, and are altogether of an innocent nature, and may therefore be kept amongst other Curious Papers; & 'tis these only that I would have secured, & the others utterly consumed by Fire, as I have destroyed all those Mr. Cherry writ to me that were of a private nature. I am glad you intend to write the Life of Mr. Dodwell. And whereas you desire my Advice, I shall here give it very briefly, namely that I think that a short, but full Account of the most material Particulars of his Life sufficient, without entering into any Abridgm^t of his writings. I know indeed y^t some writers of 20 lives have abridged their Authors works; but these are only few, & those that I have conversed with have generally blamed this Method of writing Lives. Mr. Cherry had himself noted in an 8^{vo} Book many Particulars of Mr. Dodwell's Life, w^{ch} I remember I several times saw formerly; but the last time I was with him he told me he could not tell what was become of it. I believe 'twill be best to prefix his Life to a Collection of Letters that passed betw. him and other learned men. But whether it be prefixed before such a Collection, or published by it self, 'tis my opinion that it should not come out 'till better times. He was one of the chief sufferers for y^e great Cause, & many things therefore should be taken notice of (without any Fear or 30 Flattery) that must of course give offence to those y^t have complied. You may therefore write his Life with all the Faithfulness and Exactness y^t becomes a true Historian, but 'twill certainly (unless I am mistaken) be proper to keep the Edition of it for a better Day. His Tract. De Morte Judæ was never yet Published. Neither hath Mr. Schelwig published his Dissertation de Theophilo Antiocheno, tho' I hear that he is resolved to do it together with Theophilus it self. I have not Mr. Dodwell's Letter to Mr. Burg. Nor did I ever see it. But that w^{ch} he writ to me, upon y^e same occasion, I have by me, & it shall be communicated as soon as an opportunity offers. I am,

Reverend Sir, Your obliged humble serv^t.

THO: HEARNE.

40

Oxon. ¹ Sept. 29th. 1713.

Sept. 30 (Wed.). From a MS. communicated to me by Sr. Philip Sydenham Bart. of Brympton in Somersetshire, and of Hackness in Yorkshire, and Fellow of the Royal Society.

Monumenta in Ecclesia Parochiali de Hackness.—Deponuntur hic juxtà dignissimi Cineres Domini Thomæ Posthumi Hobby viri lectis-

Sept. 30, 1713. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 28). Thanks H. for correcting 'the last Parliam^t I^{mo} Mariæ at Westminster.' Wants to know how to cite it as an authority. Wishes he could see H. and get more of his help. Book on Parliaments only wants 3rd & 12th of James I to be ready for press, though it is necessarily imperfect. Wants 1st vol. of Collectanea as soon

¹ I did not send it then, but new dated it afterw^{ds} thus, Oxon. Octob. 6th. 1713.

simique pij, hujus Manerij quondam Domini, qui obiit 30^{mo}. die Decembr: An. 1640. Ætat: suæ septuagesimo. In cujus memoriam Dominus Johannes Sydenham (cui nunc Manerium clarissimi prædicti donum) monumentum hoc posuit ann. Dom. 1682.

Here lieth interred in the assured hope of the Resurrection Arthur Dakins Esquire, who after he had attained unto the Age of 76 Years died the 13th. Day of July 1592. He left behind him by Thomasin his wife the Daughter of Thomas Guy Esquire and Alice his wife Sister unto Sr. Wimund Carew of Anthony in the County of Cornwall Knight, one
 10 only Daughter and Heir named Margaret, whome he twice bestowed in Marriage in his Life time, first unto Walter Devereux Esquire second Brother unto the right Honourable Robert now Earl of Essex, but he died in his first youth without Issue by a Hurt received in Service before Roan in the Year 1591, and then he married her unto Thomas Sidney Esquire the third Son of the Honourable Sr. Henry Sidney Knight and Companion of the most noble Order of the Garter, but he, after he had two Years overlived his wives said Father died also wth out Issue the 26. Day of July 1595. whose Body was by his distressed widow Honourably buried at Kingston upon Hull; And in the 13th. Month of
 20 her single and most solitary Life the said Margaret disposed of herself in Marriage unto Sr. Thomas Posthumus Hobby Knight the second Son of Sr. Thomas Hobby Knight who died in Paris in the year 1566. where he then remained resident Ambassadour from our most dread Sovereign the Que. Maj^{tie}. that now is.—In dutifull Memory of the foresaid Arthur Dakins, Sr. Thomas Posthumus Hobby and Dame Margaret his wife erected this Monument who also repaired the Chancell the 9th. Day of August 1597.—The Lady Margaret Hobby late wife of Sr. Thomas Posthumus Hobby Knight, and sole Daughter and Heir of Arthur Dakins Esq^r. by Thomasin his Wife after she had lived seven
 30 and thirty years and one month with her said Husband in mutuall entire affection to both their extraordinary comfort: And had finished the work that God had sent her into this world to perform: And after she had attained unto the beginning of the sixty third year of her age, on the fourth day, of the seventh Month of that year, it was the will of Almighty God to call her forth of this vale of Misery, And her body was buried in this Chancell, on the sixt day of the same month, (being September An^o. 1633.) so near unto the bodies of her said father and of her said mother (which was interred by her said father's body, on the 13th. day of Nov^{br}. An^o. 1613.) as that all three will become but one heap of dust.
 40 Whilst this Lady remained in this naturall life she held a constant Religious Course in performing the duties required of every faith-full child of God, both in their publick and Private callings, not only by propagating his holy word in all places where she had Power, but also

as it is out. Wants to give H. a list of mitred Abbots for the Appendix. If well enough, would go to Bp. of Lincoln's repository of Records at Buckden. Hopes to be able to provide drawing of Pontefract Castle. Wants an index to Dugdale's Baronage of names of places. 'If you c^d employ 2 servitors of y^r Hall ab^t it it w^d be usefull to the public. I c^d doe it wth help in 3 days & those Gentlemen employ their time oftentimes not so well & methinks a little liquor w^d doe it.'

by exercising herselfe dayly in all other particular Christian duties, and endeavours to perform the whole will of God through her father in Christ: The fruits whereof, were dayly reaped by sundry of the faithfull servants of God, (as well strangers unto her as of her own kindred, and allies) whose wants were largely supplied by her Christian Charity; And all such as were eye witnesses of her Godly Manner of life, and Conversation, and of God's great mercy shewed unto her in her last sickness, by giving unto her memory to Pray unto him; and in the manner of separating her soul from her body with so litle bodily pain; had an assured hope fixed in their hearts, that her future Resurrection, will be to inherit that 10 eternall habitation in God's heavenly Kingdome, w^{ch} whilst she lived with us herselfe often expressed, (both by her words and deeds) that she was assured only through the meer mercy, and precious merits of her only Saviour Jesus Christ, to enjoy after her departure out of this mortall life, as the Crown of that faith w^{ch} she professed and practised here on earth.

Non ero vobiscum, donec Deus ipse vocabit

Tunc Cineres vestros consociabo meis.

Thomas Posthumus Hobby.

Oct. 3 (Sat.). There having been no Terræfilii's Speech this last Act, quite contrary to what the Statutes direct (occasioned by the 20 Contrivance of the Vice-Chancellor¹ and Proctors,) there hath been one since printed, in w^{ch} the Vice-Chancellor & some other Heads of Houses, &c. are severely reflected upon, nay ten-times more severely than ever happened in the Theater or elsewhere, when the Terræfilii was allow'd to speak. W^{ch} hath so nettled the Vice-Chanc. & others, that on Thursday in the Afternoon both he and the other Heads of Houses met in the Apodyterium, & resolved that it should be burnt. And accordingly yesterday at two Clock in the Afternoon there was a Convocation, in w^{ch} the Vice-Ch. was continued for another Year, & the Speech was proposed to be burnt, and accordingly the said Speech was burnt; 30 w^{ch} Act however is generally only laughed at, it being a certain sure way to publish it and make it more known. When the Heads met on Thursday some proposed y^t the Rights of the Church written by Tyndale now actually fellow of All Souls might likewise be burnt, but that was not hearkened to. The Speech was burnt in the Theater Yard. And I am certainly informed (for I was not there) that there were a Great many Nons when 'twas proposed to be burnt, & that if they had come to a Scrutiny (as they ought to have done) 'tis thought it would have been carried not to have been burnt: But this was not allowed, but the Business was huddled up, & therefore 'tis to be look'd upon as an Act 40 only of some Persons and not of the whole Convocation. There was great Reason for the Nons, the Book being not read, & none of the Masters were supposed to have read it before (because no one informed) & it cannot in reason be thought they should vote for they know not what.—Since the writing of this I am informed that the Nons was all Mistake, and that those that cryed non were for burning of it, & those that were silent were against it; so y^t the majority were ag^t burning it,

¹ Dr. Gardiner.

and one of those that cryed non was Jolly Ward of University College, who is one of those that is severely (I do not say deservedly) reflected on in the Book.

And since the writing the Paragraph immediately preceding the Pro-Proctor of St. John's (for the Proctor himself was not at home) informed me that he thought that had the Matter been suffered to come to a Scrutiny he believes 'twould have been certainly carried against burning it.

Out of the above mentioned MSt. that was communicated to me by
10 Sr. Ph. Sydenham.

Hackness Church.—The Church of Hackness is a Donative belonging to the Ld. of the Mannor. The Ch. was built by St. Hilda about 650. and dedicated to the V. Mary.—Here lyeth interred the body of Mr. John Craven Bayliff of Scarbrough who departed this Life June the 1st. 1692. aged 60 Yrs. He gav to the Poor of Constableary of Hacknes the Sum of two and fifty Shillings for ever.

In ecclesia de Thwing.

Sub hoc marmore jacent reliquiæ Annæ Lamplugh Fœminæ antiqua pietate, summa integritate, & vitæ innocentia pari, quæ postquam annos
20 plus minus 36. vixerat vidua, animam Deo reddidit.

Anno { Salutis 1661.
Ætatis 66.

Pientissimæ Matris memoriæ P. Tho. Ebor.

This Rectory is in the Gift of the K^s, a mediety. Mr. Pickering M.A. of St. J^{ns}. Coll. Camb. is pr^t Minister. 'Tis dedicated, as I have heard, to St. Cutbert.

In Ganton Church.

Johannes Legard de Ganton in Agro Ebor. Baronett, filius Joh. Legard arm. et Mariæ uxoris ejus, filiæ Joh. Dauny de Potter Brunton in com.
30 Ebor. arm.

Prima ejus uxor fuit Gracia filia Conyers Baronis Darcy postea in comitem de Holderness erecti. Secunda Francisca una Cohæredum Tho. Widdrington Mil. et Serv. ad Legem æqua Prole suscepit Johannem, Thomam, Gulielmum Widdrington Franciscum Dorotheam et Franciscam.

ille obiit Aug. 28^o. 1679 } ætat. 53.

illa obiit April 23. 1683 } ætat. 45.

Parentibus suis juxta hic sepultis.

Marmor hoc posuit Johannes Legard Baronett.

In the Church of Seamore dedicated to the Virgin Mary in the Gift
40 of Sr. Jⁿ. Napier of Luton Bed^{fs}. Bar^t. Lord of the Mannor.

Quiescit hic Nobilis Dominæ Lucia Gate Charissima Conjux Præclari Viri Henrici Gate Eq^{tis}. Aurati filia Caroli Knevetti, filij Primogeniti Gulielmi Knevetti Equitis, et suæ conjugis Janæ, filiæ Humfridi Staffordij primi Ducis Buckinghamiæ, & Annæ consortis suæ, filia Radulphi primi Comitis Westmorlandiæ, sororis Dominæ Cæciliæ Matris Potentissimi Regis Edwardi 4^{ti}, Patris Reginæ Elisæ. Matris Invictissimi Regis Henrici Octavi, cujus Humfridi Buckinghamiæ Ducis Mater, Anna filia fuit, et ex Asse Heres Thomæ Plantagenistæ de Woodstock Ducis

Gloucestræ, junioris filij Magni Regis Edwardi Tertij progenita ex Elionora consorte sua, filia & una Heredum Humfridi decimi de Bohun, Comitis Herefordiæ, et Northamptoniæ, Constabularij Angliæ. femina quidem non solum Regali prosapia, et antiquo stemmate Nobilis, sed quod magis laudandum, virtutibus, pudicitia, verecundia, constantia, pietate, et Amore conjugali sancto nobilissima, quæ primo die Octobris Anno Christi M.D. 77. in ædibus semeryis pie & suauiter in domino obdormivit, cujus memoriæ, maritus monumentum hoc, non Honoris ergo, quo abundavit viva, et florescit mortua, sed amoris causa consecravit.

Luceat ut cœlis, quæ nuper lucida terris vixerat, Ascendit Lucia morte ¹⁰ Polum. Lucia Grataei conjux, quæ morte vocata Paruit, ut summum possit adire Deum. Non Generis splendor, Knevitti sanguine nata Non vir, Grataei nobilitata thoro, Non spes, non soboles, non raræ gratia formæ Iniere moras, mors sibi vita fuit.

In Seamore Church.

Hoc in sepulcro conditus, jacet Johannes Lisle Artium Magister hujus Ecclesiæ nuper Vicarius. Qui vigesimo nono die Maij Anno Domi. 1694. ætatis suæ 65. animam efflavit.

Thomas Lamplugh D.D. A. Bp. of York gave to the Church of Thwing one larg Silver Cup double gilt with Gold, with a Cover and ²⁰ a Chalice of the same, and to both the Cup and Chalice a convenient stifned Case of red Leather with Clasps to keep them in.—He gave also a very good large Cushion for the Pulpit, and a larg Pulpit Cloath lined, both of very fine red Velvet and a Carpet of fine Orange coloured Sattin lined with Silk for the Communion Table, and a Table Cloath of very rich Damask for the Communion & a fine linnen Cloath to cover the consecrated Elements of the same Damask. He was likewise at some Cost with a new Pulpit, and Seat or reading Desk, and a Window to convey Light to the Font on the North Side of the Church.—In this Church of Thwing, in the Lady Isle, at the East End or Side, ³⁰ is a Piece of Brass with this Inscription.—Here Lyeth the Body of Rob. Stafford Esqr. a Servant of the Lord, who departed this Life the 27th. day of September, in the Year of our L^d. 1671.—Over this Inscription is engraven in Brass a Coat of Arms.

In Scauby Church the Impropriation and Vicarige in the Gift of the Dⁿ. and Ch. of Norwich.

¹ Siste gradum, Viator ! et intuerè

Sacras, viri gravis pariter ac docti,

Johannis Knowsley, junioris, in Artibus Magistri, Reliquias,

In lætum & felicem resurrectionis diem,

Sub hoc Saxo admodum mœsto, more solenni, Repositas :

Qui, dum in vivis fuit,

Tam veræ Religionis & justitiæ Cultor æmulus,

Quam jurium Coronæ & Ecclesiæ vere Anglicanæ Propugnator strenuus, extitit :

Nec superstitiosis Romanorum erroribus imbutus,

Nec Fanaticis Schismaticorum furoribus pollutus. At mortuus.

¹ M^r Bost a Non Juror : Mr. Wilson [marg.].

Vitam hanc caducam & ingloriam Corona Cœlesti mutavit, xxi^{mo}. Decembris die, | Anno Salutis humanæ | m^occ^{mo}. | Ætatis suæ | xxxviii^{va} | Abi, ora, & imitare.

In Beverley Minster, Yorkshire.—Here lyeth the Body of the Honourable Susanna Warton, Daughter to the Right Honourable John Lord Poulett, Baron of Hinton St. George; and wife to Michael Warton of Beverley in the County of York Esq^r., by whom he had four Sons and three Daughters, viz. Michael, John, Ralph & Charles Elizabeth Susanna & Mary. She departed this Life the 7th. of November 1682.

- 10 In ecclesia SSanctæ Trinitatis de Kingston super Hull.—Quisquis es (Viator!) siste, atque Hunc intueri Mortuum, quem vivum satius tibi imitari: Scientiæ multiplicis, profundi judicii, vitæ probitatis, Industriæ indefessæ, Charitatis, Comitatis, Pietatis Exemplar singulare, Thomam Whinchop Eximium Dei servum, Clarissimum Theologum, Omnium bonorum memoriâ & amore dignum. Qui Optimo Maximo (cui plusquam 74 annos servivit, integerrimi Viri, Sapientissimi Civis, Vigilantissimi Pastoris officij satagens) annorum tandem famæque gratæ satur, Deo Animam reddidit; Corporisque Resurrectionem præstolatur, atque etiamnum mortuus vivit, Tantum est, vade Lector, sua merces est,
- 20 Creatoris Gloria, *παράδειγμα* tuum. . . . Hereunder rests in Peace the Body of Mr. Thomas Whinchop, born at Linton upon Wharf in Yorkshire, brought up for the Space of Ten Years at the University of Cambridge in Trinity-Colledge, whereof he was a member; afterwards Preacher att Beverley in the Minster about 16. Years, then Master of Charter-House Hospitall, and Preacher of Hull in this Church 25. Years. He died 7^{br}. 7th. 1624 in the 75th. Year of his Age, beloved and be-moan'd of all. He left behind him Elizabeth his wife born att Pocklington, and by her 3 Sons, Samuel Fellow of St. Johns, Thomas and John both Fellows of Trinity-Colledge, and all successively Domestick
- 30 Chaplains, to the Rt. Hon^{ble}. William Earle of Salisbury; and 2 Daughters, Mary first married to Mr. Leonard Hudson of this Town, and after to Mr. W^m. Chantrell Rector of Walkington: & Thomasin first married to Mr. W^m. Smeaton of Hull, and after to Mr. John Vacy of York; All Blessed in such A Father.

Cœlum Patria Hodie mihi. Cras tibi.

In Ecclesia S. Sanctæ Trinitatis de Hull.

- Juxta hanc columnam custodiendum deponitur collapsum Illustris animæ Dbmicilium, Nicholai viz. Anderson, hujus olim Ecclesiæ per vigint' septem annos Vicarij: Qui ob summam Doctrinam & morum
- 40 sanctitatem, ob inviolatam in Ecclesiæ Matrem Pietatem, ob gravitatem circa res sacras Apostolicam, singularemque tum prudentiam, tum humanitatem; qui ob immotam Animi constantiam, tam minis, quam blanditijs populi cedere nescientem: et quodcunque aliud magnum & venerabile in consummatissimo pastore requiri solet, Summo apud omnes in pretio erat; (exceptis qui optimo cuivis obmurmurant Fanaticis.) Harum splendore virtutum, mandato sibi Gregi, veram ad æternam vitam viam præmonstravit: et postquam vitam mediocriter longævam, non mediocriter beneficam impleverat, multum desideratus occubuit 28^{vo}. die Martij 1689.

In the Register Boook [*sic*] of the Parish of Dalston in Cumberland.—Feb. 15. 1597. Reverendus in Christo Pater Johannes Mey, Divina Providentia Episcopus Carliolensis, hora octava matutina decimi quarti diei Februarij mortem oppetijt; et hora octava vespertina ejusdem diei Carliolensi in Ecclesia sepultus fuit. Cujus justa celebrabantur die sequente Dalstonij.—So far out of Sr. Ph. Sydenham's MS.

Out of a Letter from a Friend of White-Waltham in Berks, dated May 12th. 1713.—On May Day here was one of Sr. Constantine Phips's Daughters brought from London hither to be buried. She died of a Consumption of the Lungs.—Here is a general Destruction of Timber 10 and all sorts of wood: so that the next Age will be at a great Loss for want of both. 500. Acres of Wood Land at Hurley is to be grubb'd, and all Stubbens in Bisham Parish is almost grubb'd, and plowed up.

Daniel, in his History, makes W^m. the Conqueror to have been a very devout Prince, and to have been mightily beloved by the Clergy on that account. Pag. 146. Ed. 1613. 4^{to}.

The Book called Barnabas's Rambles, printed in Latin & English in 120. was written by Rich^d. Brathwaite, who writ and translated a vast Number of things besides, he being the Scribler of the times. Anthony à Wood does not mention this amongst his Works. But Mr. Bagford tells me y^t 20 Mr. Chr. Bateman (an ancient Bookseller in Pater Noster Row) who was well acquainted with some of the Family, hath several times told him that Brathwait was the Author of it. This Book is since reprinted.

In Bibl. Bodl. nummos plures Atheniensium habemus, in quorum partibus aversis non tantum noctua sed & urceolus, non longe diversus à pateris quibusdam conspicitur, quem pariter atque noctuam sapientiae indicem esse puto.

Mr. Bagford formerly sold for 5s. to Secretary Pepys a Map of England (containing the Representation chiefly of the Coasts) printed from a wooden Cut by Winkin de Woorde; w^{ch} map is an extraordinary Rarity, and was 30 so contrived as to be folded up in an Almanack, and Mr. Bagford thinks that the principal Design was for the use of the Council, he having met with only this and one more (w^{ch} latter, he says, was Sr. Francis Drakes, & carry'd by him in his Pocket) in all his Searches. It was printed between the Year 1520 and 1530. but the exact Year he cannot tell from his memory, tho' he gives me hopes of informing me distinctly. He believes it to have been the first printed map of England in wood, as Saxton's was the first in Copper.

Gaul said by Polybius¹ to be so plentiful a Country that Travellers in their Journeys did not use to ask what Provisions were to be met with, 40 but for how much they were to be afforded, and they generally received this answer, that they should have all necessaries for a semissis, i. e. the fourth Part of a Farthing.—ἀλλ' ἐρωτῶντες πόσον τὸν ἄνδρα δέχεται. ὥς μὲν οὖν ἐπὶ τὸ πολὺ παρίενται τὰς καταλύτας οἱ πανδοχεῖς, ὡς ἰκανὰ πάντ' ἔχειν τὰ πρὸς τὴν χρεῖαν, ἡμισσαρίου. τοῦτ' δὲ ἐστὶ τέταρτον μέρος ὀβολοῦ. And Travellers rarely exceeded this Sum. σπανίως δὲ τοῦτ' ὑπερβαίνουσι.

Vitruv. in Præf. ad lib. II. Namque Athon montem (sunt verba) Dinocratis architecti Macedonis ad Alexandrum M.] formavi in statuæ

¹ L. II. 144. Ed. Gron.

virilis figuram, cujus manu læva designavi civitatis amplissimæ mœnia ; dextera pateram, q̄ exciperet omnium fluminum quæ sunt in monte, aquam, ut inde in mare profunderetur. *Patera* hoc in loco non alia sane ab urna seu urceolo. Et quidem *seu urnam* in Langianis Codicibus *pateram* sequebantur. Nempe ut patera alia vasa fluvij attributa similis esset, quæ urnarum figuris finguntur.

Nov. 2 (Mon.)¹. Mr. Bagford informs me that the List of Authors, that have written in particular of any Parts of Britain, (^{web} is prefix'd to Dr. Gibson's Camden) was drawn up by himself, & that he was
10 promised 3 Guineas for his Pains, but never had it.

MSS. lent me by S^r. Philip Sydenham ^{web} I have returned back again.
1. Br. Sydenham's Will. 2. Hatcher's Catalogue of the Provost, Fellows, and Scholars of King's College, ^{with} the Continuation. Fol. With An Acct. of the Masters, &c. of some other Colleges. 3. Tho. Fryth's Book De Decanis & Canonis de Windesore. Q^{to}. 4^o. Epitaphs in St. George's Chapell at Windsor collected by Mr. Woodward (an industrious Person) Chapell Clerk of Eton. 5. A thin folio of Epitaphs & other things of y^t nature in the North P^{ts}. of England. 6. Master & Fellows of Eman. Coll. Camb. A thin folio.

20 Gen. iv. 22. And Zillah, she also bare Tubal-cain, an instructor of every artificer of brass and iron. Gen. vi. 2. The Sons of God saw the daughters of men, that they were fair; and they took them wives of all ^{web} they chose. Gen. 7. 20. Fifteen cubits upward did the waters prevail; and the mountains were covered.—The old Spire of St. Paul's, at London, was 178. Yards in Height.—Milk, hot from the Cow, three Ale-Pints for a Half-Penny in Summer, & one Ale-quart for a half Penny in Winter, when Stowe was a Youth. He fetched many a half-penny Worth at that Rate. Survey fol. p. 118.

TO MR. BROWNE WILLIS.

30 S^r.—The Title of our List of the Parl. 1^{mo}. Mariæ is, Nomina Militum Com̄, Civium Civitatum, & Burgens Villarum, sive Burgorum, ac Baronum Quinque portuum veniencium ad Parliamentum Summonitum apud Civitatem Westm' Quinto die Octobr. anno regni Reginæ Mariæ primo. It stands in our Library amongst the Books è Muséo num. 240. You may therefore cite it thus, Cat. of Members of Parl. 1^{mo}. Mariæ, MS. in Bibl. Bodl. inter Codd. è Mus. n. 240. It is written in a Hand pretty near the time. I wish I could satisfy your other Queries upon this Subject. You shall hear of my Leland hereafter! I shall be very glad of your Cat. of the Mitred [*sic*] Abbats, and will find a proper Place for it in the Collectanea. Be pleased to send it at
40 your Leisure. Take care that it be correct. For I must follow it exactly. We have no Servitours in our Hall to undertake w^t you desire about Dugdale. I often lament the want of industrious Persons in this great Place of Learning, & wish with all my heart that there was a great Encouragement for

Oct. 5, 1713. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 16. 104). Glad papers are useful to H. Ball the antiquary has printed a book about Leland's Itinerary.

Oct. 6, 1713. H. to Steven Edwards (Diaries, 48. 192). Sends copy of last published book, with thanks for 'ingenious Verses you some time since sent me in praise of my ed. of Leland's Itin.'

¹ [Apparently misplaced here.]

such sort of men. We might then expect more undertakings than are now carried on for the Honour of Learning, & of our own Country. My Leland calls me away, & therefore I can say no more at present, only that I am,
Your most obliged humble serv^t.

THO: H.

Oxon. Oct. 7th. 1713.

Plin. Ep. l. vi. 25. de Metilio Crispo: *Huic ego ordines impetraveram: atque etiam proficiscenti quadringenta millia nummum ad instruendum se ornandumque donaveram.* Ubi ordines vocat jus sedendi in xiv. ordinibus inter Equites: quadringenta sestertium millia censum equestrem esse ¹⁰ designat. Ita hic Plinij Junioris locus accipiendus est, cujus in loci interpretatione ineptiunt, qui hactenus prodiere, interpretes. Ita Harduinus ad Plin. Sen. l. vii. c. xxx.

At the End of Sylvanus Morgan's Language of Arms (4^o. U. 45. Art.) are two Passages under the Hands of Sr. Edw. Walker and Sr. Wm. Dugdale, signifying that this is a very vain, injudicious Book (as it certainly is, and so are the other Pieces of this Author). This is left out in many of the Copies. On the other side of this Leaf is a List of what things this Writer had already printed, & what he had then A.D. 1666. ready for the Press in MS^t. and at the Bottom he gives this Memorandum, 'The Author doth ²⁰ also advise, that he had and can still procure several Pieces of John Norden his SPECVLUM BRITANNIÆ, viz. Kent, Essex, Surrey, Sussex, Hampshire, the Isles of Whight, Gersey and Garnsey.'

Oct. 11 (Sun.). The following Inscription (in Honour of the Royal Oak, whereof very little now remains, surrounded with a wall) communicated to me by Mr. Lake :

Fæliciss: Arborem, Quam in Asilum. |
Potentiss: Regis Car. 2^{di}. D^{us}. op. Max. |
Per Quem Reges Regnant, Hic crescere
voluit, Tam in perpetuum Rei tantæ
Memoriam, Quam in specimen Firmæ
in Reges Fidei, Muro cinctam Posteris
commendant. Basilus & Jana Fitzherbert.
Quercus Amica Jovi.

30

Oct. 12 (Mon.). On Saturday last died one Andr. Crispe, M.A. Fellow of Oriel Coll. being about 42 Years of Age, a Person very remarkable for the Lifting or Drinking Trade. His Father was Fellow of Corpus, and formerly Moral Philosophy Reader. 'Tis remarkable that when Dr. South stood to be Publick Orator of the University he had all the votes but one, & this was Dr. Wallis, who voted for ye said ⁴⁰ Crispe, the Father (as Dr. South told my Friend himself) who had been an ingenious Man, but destroyed his parts by drinking, as the son did.

Oct. 12, 1713. F. Brokesby to H. (Rawl. 13. 129). 'You shall have no need to doubt of my readiness to serve you in a greater matter than you desire of me, tho it tends to renew my sorrow. On Sept. 16 I came hither' [Shottesbrooke] 'and found that Worthy Gentleman your & my kind Friend, chearfull & at the first appearance in a fairly good state of Health, but upon Enquiry I found that . . . there was great grounds to suspect an Ulcer in the Kidneys. Going to Marlow to be with a Friend for 4 or 5 daies, I returned

Ld. Chief Justice Holt would always when he began a Discourse or any Story have these words look ye, look ye, using them even in his charges to the Grand Jury.—One Mr. Crowley, vicar of St. Giles's Cripplegate (where he lyes interred vide Stowe) was a printer, & printed several Good Books in English, & particularly Wickliff's Prologue to his Translation of y^e Bible, & Pierce Ploughman. He was at Francfort, whether he went in Q. Marie's Days, & from whence he returned in Q. Eliz's time, he being one of those at Francfort y^t dissented abt y^e Common Prayer. See the Troubles of Francfort.—In y^e same Church lyes interr'd John 10 Fox the Martyrologist, & over him is a Monum^t. to y^e Memory of John Speed, who lyes buried in the same Church. Also here is buried John Glover the Herald, & Rich^d. Smith y^t made the famous Collection of Books. And 'tis said y^t Oliver Cromwell was married in this Church. And likewise here is buried, y^e famous John Milton.

on the Monday following, & found Mr. Ch much worse than I left him his Distemper in the Reins otherwise disordering him. On Tuesday morning about 5 of the Clock, his Brain was on a Sudden seized with a Coma or Lethargic distemper. About 9 or 10 Dr. Brewer & Dr. Crompton, who were appointed to meet in order to consult about his former Distemper, found a more dangerous, & indeed a Desperate Case, as they pronounced at the first Sight of him; yet y^t they might not be wanting in w^t lay in their Power, took a great quantity of Blood from him, Blistered, applyed things to his Feet, threw in Clysters, appointed Vomiting, tried several things to make him sneez, but all in vain. For he never spoke after, God taking him from us on Wednesday morning about 8 of y^e Clock; The great part of the night I waited on him, directing in the use of w^t was prescribed, praying by him, & at last closing his eyes. He had ordered his Funeral in a fr to his good Lady, (written some time since, no date) to be buried privately, none to be invited to his Funeral, to be carried to his Grave by 4 of y^e Poorest of his Tenants, assigning them a Gratuity: To have no Atchievem^{ts}, Escutcheons or Palls to be buried in the Churchyard of Shottesbrooke, near the vault where his Father lyeth (by word of Mouth as near as could be to y^e part of the Chancel where Mr. Dodwell lieth, w^{ch} fell out to be y^e same Place.) All w^{ch} was performed on Friday night at 10 of y^e Clock. He further ordered to have a Brick work of 2 or 3 foot raised over him, & a Plain Black Marble laid upon it wthout any Arms, Name or other Inscription, but this which followeth

HIC IACET PECCATORUM MAXIMVS
ANNO DOM MDCC. The Year to be inserted.

Thus that Excellent Humble Gentleman—He dyed 4^o Ætat. 48.

Thanks H. for answers to questions. 'Tho some have blamed the abridging the Works of them whose Lives they write, yet Worthy Mr. Cherry . . . approved of it & that Excellent Person Mr. Nelson in the Life of Bp Bull has done it, whom Mr. Cherry propounded for my Pattern, But you may justly tell me, he should have added

At longè sequare et Vestigia semper adora.

S^r, I shall not be hasty in Publishing, as my Old Age will not permitt me to be in Writing, the Life of that Eminent Person. I wish w^t Mr. Ch. wrote may be found. For your Intimation of which accept my hearty Thanks. When bare matter of Fact is told, without Reflections on any, there's no Reason for any to take Offense.' [PS.] 'A Copy of Mr. Dodwell's fr to your self with respect to w^t Mr. Burg requested of him, . . . will much oblige me.'

I am informed that the History of the Wise Men of Gotam, the Author whereof was Dr. Borde, is nothing else but a comical Tenure. Quere whether mentioned in Blunt's Tenures.

In Digb. 168. are many things in Lat. relating to the Hist. of England. Dr. Langbaine (Coll. 4. p. 455) calls it *Chronicon Osneyense*.

Oct. 14 (Wed.). Mr. Bagford tells me he helpt Dr. Woodward to his *clypeus votivus*. He gives a very bad character of the Dr. and says he is not looked upon in London to have any Judgment in Antiquities.—In Mr. Norden's Picture or Map of Middlesex are the Effigies of two Gentlemen (one on each side) where of the one is the L^d. Cecil, & the other Mr. Norden himself. The said Mr. Norden had a Patent about concealed Lands, & being found out in some faults, such as Backwardness in Returning the Money &c. it occasioned him (as I am informed by my Friend Mr. Bagford) to write his Pious Books, whereof there are several. He was Surveyor of the Queen's Lands on this side Trent: and had surveyed all the Kingdom, as appears from Speed.

Oct. 15 (Th.). Just come out Bp. Parker's Letter to the late King James to bring him over to the Communion of the Church of England. Printed from the Original MS. Lond. 1714. (so 'tis dated, according to the usual Way of the Booksellers.) 8^{vo}. With Sr. Leolyn Jenkins's Letter to King James prefix'd, and Bp. Parker's Letter to Sr. Leolyn, who was the Person that sent it to the King. Who published this Book, I do not yet know. This is however certain that it came out several years agoe, I know not how truly. See *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. II.

Out of a note communicated to me to-Day by Mr. Bagford, of old Books in my L^d. Pembroke's Study. The first four Books are by Spira in his first Letter before he dated, but the Dates were written in the first page—Horace by Spira Venice 1462 4^o.—Plin. Ep., Venice 1462.—Martial Venice 1465. Varro, Venice 1465.—Plin. Works by Spira. Venice 1469. fol.—Quintilian. Nic. Jenson. Venice 1471. fol.—Cæsar Com. de Maximis, Roma 1472. fol.—Virgil. Phil. de Lavagnia. Milan 1474. fol.—Justin Nic. Jenson. Venice 1470. fol. At the End of the Note thus, This Note I had from Mr. Howard. My L^d. Pem. caused him to write the above in his Presence. C. B.—In the said Note was inclosed a Fragmt of a Printed Leaf in the Black Letter, on one side of w^{ch} this Mark. [Sketch in MS. of original black letter at p. 249.]

Oct. 19 (Mon.). Du Fresn. Gloss. Lat. *Pateræ, Beleni, seu Apollinis Sacerdotes, Gallis. Auson. in Profess. Burdig. Ep. 4. Tibi Pateræ, sic ministros nuncupant Apollinaris mystici.*

[Description follows of two coins in the Bodleian Library.]

40

Barclay never translated the Bible, as commonly thought, but only translated some sentences of y^e Scriptures into English, & had them painted round the chapell of Barclay Castle.—To look into Gabriel Harvey's History of Brute. A little Book 8^{vo}.—Also to inquire after Lyte's Light of Britain engraved in twenty Sheets of Paper, or thereabouts, to be pasted together & hung up. Mr. Bagford hath seen one,

and indeed the only one he ever met with, w^{ch} he sold to y^e present Earl of Pembroke for three Guineas. King James the first to whom the Author had presented it gave him the said Lyte by way of Gratiuity his own Picture set round with Diamonds, w^{ch} Mr. Bagford hath seen, it being brought to London to be prazed, one of the Male Descendents who was Heir thinking fit to have a just value set on it by Persons of judgm^t., & 'twas accordingly valued at 300 li^{bs}. I think. The first Oxford Almanack printed on a very large Table was taken from this.

I am informed that Verstegan writ and Printed a Dedication to King
10 James the 1st. of his Restitution of Decayed Intelligence, & that 'twas sent over into England, but suppressed, he having as it seems said some things of y^e s^d. King w^{ch} were look'd upon as Abuse. This I had from Mr. Bagford, who hath been very inquisitive after it, but hath not yet met with it.—A Cornish Gentleman told Mr. Bagford that one Druxells a Roman Catholick writ ag^t Verstegan, but he hath not yet seen it.

Oct. 22 (Th.). Memorandum that Mr. James Wright, who writ the Antiquities of Rutlandshire, turned Papist in K. James's time, & upon the Invasion of the Prince of Orange Protestant again. He is since dead, & I am told y^t he dyed a Papist, & y^t he continued always so from
20 his first turning, w^{ch} was I hear in K. Charles II^{da}. time.

Oct. 23 (Fri.). There is a very shrewd Book, in Folio, come out against Dr. Higden, about y^e Succession.

Sequentia (in hac pagina) mecum communicavit. Amicus optimus Johannes Anstis, Armiger.—Patent. 33. H. 8. p. 6. 3. Apr. Johannes Leland clericus presentatus ad ecclesiam de Haseley in Dioc. Linc.—Pat. 5. E. 6. p. 6. 21. Martij. Custodia Johannis Laylond junioris de Parochia S^{cti}. Michaelis in Le Querne London Clerici qui Rectoriam de Haseley in com. Oxon. habet ad Rectoriam de Pepperyng in Marchijs Calisix ad Præbend. vocat. Est-Knoll et West-Knoll prope Sarum eo
30 quod non fuit compos mentis committitur Johanni Laylond Seniori fratri dicti Johannis.

Oct. 24 (Sat.). Since the Burning the Speech, called the Terræfilius's speech to have been spoken last Act, they have printed at London A Pamphlett called More burning work for the Convocation of the

Oct. 20, 1713. H. to Brokesby (Diaries, 48. 193). Thanks for letter about Cherry's death and funeral. The inscription a testimony to his modesty and humility. Thinks Dodwell's Life should be as short as possible, and that his works should not be abridged; but wishes B. to use his own judgment and that of 'able Friends.'

[Inclosure to M^{rs}. Dodwell.] Thanks for complying with request about letters in Cherry's hand. 'Last week a young Gentleman, nearly related to Dr. Lloyd, the present Ld. Bp. of Worcester . . . came to me, & desired to know of me in what state your Affairs are now in Ireland . . . The reason of the Request is this: If they are intricate & perplex't the B^p will intercede with the Duke of Shrewsbury, L^d. Lieutenant of Ireland, & with S^r Constantine Phipps, on your Behalf, and will do you what service he can.'

University of Oxford, w^{ch} contains the two Speeches, spoke in the Theater in the Act 1703. by Mr. Roberts of St. Mary Hall, the Oxford Intregue (being verses that reflect upon several women of this Town) a Latin Ode, & the Epilogue that was spoke by Miss Willis at the Close of the Plays this last Act 1713. This Book in 8^{vo}. sold for six Pence.

Oct. 25 (Sun.). To inquire after Mr. Wm. Whately's Book called a Bride Bush, two Positions in w^{ch} he recanted May 4th. 1621. See MS. Smithi, penes me n. 137. p. 65. 'Tis a Sermon Ephes. 5. 23. pr. at Lond. 1617. 4^{to}.—Mr. Crossfield¹, who abridged y^e Oxford Statutes not mentioned by Ant. à Wood. See MS. Smith. 137. p. 78. 10

Oct. 26 (Mon.). Dr. Atterbury's Book ag^t Dr. Wake thus intit: The Rights, Powers, and Privileges of an English Convocation, stated and vindicated. &c. 8^{vo}.

Oct. 27 (Tu.). I have been told that Dr. John Woodward, of the

Oct. 25, 1713. H. to R. Rawlinson (Orig. Rawl. III. 26. Diaries, 48. 198-9). Acknowledges two packets. Glad brother safe home from Holland. Cannot find out what 'the Place in view is. I do not know how to give any Answer till I understand what it is, what are the Duties of it, what the Salary, and what previous Conditions are required; tho' after all I must acquaint you, that I am so much engaged in Business here (which cannot be done elsewhere) that I cannot, at present, quit this Place, I having made a publick Promise to finish what I have begun, and it will be some Years before that can be accomplished. So that this being the State of my Affairs, I must be forced, for a while, to acquiesce, and to be content with a little in this Place (for more I do not expect) rather than settle in any other Place with a much greater Income, where I cannot perform what I have undertaken for the publick, at least not with the same Advantage as here.'

[No date.] **H. to Brokesby** [Letter not sent] (Diaries, 48. 199-201). Very anxious to secure the Lelands belonging to Cherry, at any price, if necessary. Cherry certainly designed his MSS. for H. 'In a Letter under his own Hand dated Dec. 19th. 1711, he writes thus:—"We therefore desire that you would come as soon as you are at liberty that you may have time to catalogue Mr. Dodwell's MSS. & those few w^{ch} I have, which I thus design to put into your hands." I catalogued both Mr. Dodwell's & his MSS. last year, & he then repeated what he had said about his own MSS. & I supposed he would have delivered them to me accordingly had I lived to see him again, unless he altered his mind, as I believe he did not.—Mr. Cherry likewise many times told me y^t he designed Mr. Dodwell's Picture for the Gallery of our Publick Library as soon as ever he died. And this he mentioned several times not only to my self but to others & particularly to one or two now lodging at Mr. Parkers . . . There is nothing (as I remember) in the MSS. he designed for me, & therefore if they come to my hands I will lodge them in our Publick Library . . . but if they come to private Hands only, I am afraid they will be in time lost, at least that no very good use will be made of them.'

Oct. 27, 1713. F. Brokesby to H. (Rawl. 13. 130). Sends a letter from

¹ He is mentioned in the spurious Ed. of Athenæ Oxon. (w^{ch} came out in 1721) under y^e Year 1635. as bach. of Div. & to have done another thing, but there is nothing about his abridging the Statutes.

Royal Society, had the greatest Share in that most silly, ridiculous, injudicious, rhapsodical and illiterate Tract about the Stunsfield Pavement, which bears the Name of that Natural Fool (for such he is look'd upon to be) John Poynter of Merton, which Book when 'twas delivered by a certain Person to Dr. South, the Doctor, after he had read three or four Passages in it threw away to the other End of the Room with the utmost Indignation, saying, Good God! What strange Stuff is here! Did ever any Man read such idle Stuff? Is it possible for a Man that is a Scholar and a Master of Arts to write so very weakly and idly. I am
 10 sorry there should be so very silly a Blockhead in the University of Oxford, with other Words to that Effect. Now whether Woodward did really assist or not, I will not pretend to say; tho' I can hardly think him so weak. Nor is it almost possible to think that any one else but such a one as Poynter should be concerned in writing such a wretched Discourse, tho' I know that there are many that say, Woodward is a Person of y^e lowest Class, and produce Reasons for their Assertions, which however I give not much heed to, I having in many Instances found him my Friend, notwithstanding in some Particulars he hath behaved himself like an Enemy, and in an imperious, haughty manner.

20 **Oct. 28 (Wed.).** This being St. Simon and Jude's Day, Mr. Browne Fell. of University Coll. preached the Sermon at St. Peters in the East.— This Morning the Printers began to remove from the Theater to the New-Printing House just erected, w^{ch} is (it seems, out of a Whim) to be called Typographéum Clarendonianum, and Archbp. Sheldon is to be forgotten, as a Benefactor to the Oxford Printing, if People will comply with this Whim, purely owing to some vain, ignorant Heads of Houses, such as old Lancaster (commonly called Sly-Boots, or Smooth-Boots) &c.

Oct. 29 (Th.). [Description of coin in the Bodleian Library.]

Mr^s. Dodwell, and also returns Mr. D.'s to H. which H. had lent. Will assume leave to publish what relates to Mr. Burg.

Oct. 27, 1713. P. Needham to H. (Rawl. 16. 26). Has heard that a MS. of Tertullian *De Ignorantiâ Salvatoris*, which he believed to be at Salisbury, has been removed to the Bodleian. Believes it to be the *Apology*. As it does not appear in H.'s Catalogue, would he tell him whether it is there or not? Of what service would the *Collationes Scaligerianae Tertulliani* be to an editor of Tertullian? Wants H. also to go to Balliol and see whether a MS. there called *De Ignorantiâ Christi* is the *Apology* or not. Would it be worth while to get some Balliol man to collate it? The booksellers are getting impatient for the Chronological Tables so long promised by Mr. Marshall of Xt. Ch.

Oct. 31, 1713. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 40). [Preceded on the same sheet by a draft list, with biographical and historical notes, of the Abbots of Glastonbury who sat in the House of Lords as Barons.] Has sent list for H.'s approbation. Will soon have all transcripts completed, which H. ought to put in order. From personal inspection finds only one Abbey in complete preservation, viz. Westminster: Gloucester nearly so; but chapter-house has been pulled down. Peterborough, Tewkesbury, & St. Albans are in great ruin. Parts of Waltham, & Malmesbury, Crowland, & Shrewsbury survive. Most of the rest (e.g. Abingdon, Reading) have disappeared. Of the 27,

[Nov. 2 (Mon.). See p. 248.]

Nov. 3 (Tu.). Yesterday Morning they began to work in the New Printing House, the first sheet that was there wrought off being the Letter Z in the 3^d. Alphabet of Leland's Coll. that I am now setting out.

Nov. 4 (Wed.). The Bookseller and Printer of the late Folio Book against Higden have been taken up, as also hath my learned Friend Mr. Bedford for handing it to the Press, and their [*sic*] bound over to answer about y^e same.

Nov. 5 (Th.). The following broken Inscriptiō, found in a Rivulet ¹⁰ by Eynshā, communicated to me by Mr. Rogers of Corpus Christi:
 Θ SIRΘ ION DΘ BΘL ⊕ IGIS 8 GA

Nov. 6 (Fri.). Yesterday preached before the University Mr. Jos. Hunt, M.A. and Fellow of Balliol College. 'Twas an excellent Discourse.

there are about 20 to describe as Glastonbury has been done. Task laborious, but does it cheerfully for H.'s sake. When there are already good printed histories, it will not be necessary to do more than give a list of Abbots. In a large number of printed histories these lists very imperfect. Very difficult to complete the succession. Forced to say: 'such an one such an year occurs Abbot,' an expression used by Batteley and others: H. can put it in Latin if he prefers it. H. must excuse his quoting Drayton: 'he is a very great favourite of mine.' As to Abingdon, finds one John Coventry admitted Abbot in 1508. At the Dissolution one Thomas was Abbot whom Speed asserts to have been of scandalous life. Burnet was reproved by Harmer for repeating the scandal on Speed's authority. Wants H. to send him the surname of said 'Thomas.' Will shortly send the drawing of Pontefract Castle.

Nov. 3, 1713. H. to Sir P. Sydenham (Diaries, 48. 195–7). Returns boxes of coins, and all MSS. except Parker's *Sceletos* and Chapell's Life. Description of Cherry's death, &c. which was not sent.

Nov. 3, 1713. H. to R. Wilkin (Diaries, 48. 201). Parcel for Sir P. Sydenham.

Nov. 5, 1713. H. to B. Willis (Diaries, 48. 282–287). Pleased with specimen-list of mitred abbots. Hopes B. W. will complete work himself and not leave any of it to him. Does not know the surname of the Abbot of Abingdon mentioned by B. W. Do not write in a hurry, but make every effort to ensure perfect accuracy, and so work will be as lasting as Leland. 'Thanks for promised drawing of Pontefract Castle. In lieu of it I will hereafter send you the Draught of the old Vault at the East End of the Church of St. Peter in the East . . . in w^{ch}. St. Grymbal (who built the said Church) designed to have had his Bones laid, had he not retired to Winchester upon Account of the Difference mentioned by Asser Menevensis. When I have brought the Work I am now printing to a Conclusion, I shall prefix a Preface to it by way of Letter to your self . . . which I intend partly as an Argum^t of my Gratitude for your Favours, and partly to let the World know how much I value your Friendship and Acquaintance. But this you may keep as a secret. [PS.] Dr. Charlett is not in Town. I doubt not but he will both approve of, and promote, any Undertaking of your's. Your Acc^t shall be printed in Engl. as you write it.'

Nov. 7 (Sat.). E Waræi Disqq. de Hibernia & Antiquitatib. ejus, Ed. 1^{mæ}. Pag. 54. The Word mantile (in Engl. a Mantell) formerly used for a Table-Cloath. P. 55. The old femoralia arctissima of the Irish were the same with the modern Trowses. P. 56. The most ancient Irish used no Ephippia. Afterw^{dæ}. they had Saddles, but no Stirrups. P. 57. The Cassides and loricae of the old Irish were made of Iron Rings. P. 57. Ad Hibernorum veterum arma quod attinet, eos armis æneis fuisse usos constat. Sic Græcos olim sic Britannos armatos certum. P. 59. The Greeks dwelt in Ireland. Inde ecclesia quædam
 10 Trimmæ in Midia, dicta Græcorum Ecclesia. P. 67. The Word Schola for Academia or Gymnasium. This to be considered of. P. 87. Chlamys coccinea. P. 89. No Roman Urns nor Coyns found in Ireland. P. 95. The old Irish Buildings made of Rods and Turffs. The first Irish Man that began to build of Stone and Morter was Malachias O-Mongair Archbp. of Armagh. Pag. 160. Extat etiamnum (qui observabatur olim in hoc cœnobio, scil. cœnob. de Durrough) liber 4 Evangeliorum, ex versione D. Hieronymi, laminis argenteis ornatus, quem inscriptio præfixa, manu S. Columbæ, per 12 dierum spatium exaratum refert.

Nov. 9 (Mon.). This Day was the Visitation of the Bodlejan Library.
 20 The Speech was spoke by M^r. Creamer of Christ-Church.

M^r. Bagford tells me that the present L^d. Treasurer Harley hath got the Life of Sir Simonds Dews, written by Sir Simonds himself. 'Tis a Folio. M^r. Bagford hath read over a good Part of it, and, he says, that it appears from thence that Sir Simonds was a silly sort of a Man, there being abundance of weak, childish things. My Lord Treasurer bought this Book amongst the other curious Books of Sir Simonds Dews, of whose Abilities however my Lord hath an indifferent, mean opinion, and therefore coming once into his Study, and finding M^r. Bagford (who hath many times used my L^d. Treasurer's Study) reading, he immediately
 30 asks him what Book he was reading. Sir Simonds Dews's Life, says Bagford. Pish, says M^r. Harley, for 'twas before he was L^d. Treasurer, *what dost read that silly Fellow for?*

Nov. 11 (Wed.). M^r. Yorke (who lives now in St. Gyles's Parish in Oxford) is Brother in Law to my late excellent Friend and great Patron M^r. Francis Cherry of Shottesbrooke, they marrying two Sisters, who were the Daughters of John Finch Esq^r. of White-Waltham in the said County of Berks; w^{ch} M^r. Finch had also three other Daughters, one of which was married to M^r. Sawyer of Heywood in the same Parish, commonly called Captain Sawyer. Both the Captain and his Lady are
 40 deceased. Another was married to M^r. Wright, at this time Recorder of Oxford, she being his second Wife. A third was married to M^r. Dalby of Reading, and this is the youngest of y^e Daughters. M^r. York tells me he is now fifty six¹ Years of Age.

Nov. 12 (Th.). On the 2^d. of this Instant died D^r. Narcissus Marsh, L^d. Primate of Ireland, one of the most publick spirited Men of this Age. He was formerly Fellow of Exeter-College, in this University, afterwards

¹ He died in 1722.

Principal of Alban-Hall (which flourished mightily under his Government, tho' it hath strangely decayed since, upon Dr. Bouchier's being made Principal, there being seldom any one in it) and at length (not to mention other Promotions) Archbp. of Dublin and Ld. Primate. He built and furnished a noble Library at Dublin, and gave lately a thousand Pounds to Exeter-College in this Univ. and did a great many other good things, w^{ch} plainly shew him to have been a Man of a most noble, generous Spirit.

Nov. 13 (Fri.). The Picture of Dr. Edmund Halley (Savilian Professor of Geometry) done exactly like him by Mr. Tho. Murray, who gave it, is ¹⁰ lately placed in the Gallery of the Bodlejan Library. It hangs by Hevelius, whom Dr. Halley, when he was young, had visited at Dantzick, and for that reason, as well as for his skill in Astronomy, Hevelius hath mentioned him with Honour in one of his Books. And some Persons say that he is very justly placed by Hevelius, because he made him (as they give out) a Cuckold, by lying with his Wife when he was at Dantzick, the said Hevelius having a very pretty Woman to his Wife, who had a very great Kindness for Mr. Halley, and was (it seems) observed often to be familiar with him. But this Story I am apt to think is false.

Nov. 14 (Sat.). There is just come out the Life of the late Dr. Thomas ²⁰ Kenn, Bp. of Bath and Wells, written, and published, by Mr. W. Hawkins, of one of the Inns of Court, who hath likewise added some of Bp. Kenn's Writings, as a Specimen of his Works, which, it seems, are intended to be published.

Rob. of Gloucester, in the Bodlejan Library, seems to me to be imperfect, there being a Passage in Anthony à Wood's Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. out of this Author, that relates to times later than this MS. of our's reaches. So that I am inclined to think, that Mr. Wood had it from the Copy in the Cotton Library.

The Will of Hen. VIIIth. is printed in the new Folio Book, in Engl. ³⁰ about the Succession.

Nov. 15 (Sun.). Mr. James Tyrrell tells me that he should have been very glad, if they had made him Keeper of the Records in the Tower, at that time when it was last vacant. But, tho' he be a Whigg, & is well versed in these Affairs, yet the Whiggs got another put in, viz. Mr. Topham of Windsor, a Person, not at all, at least but very meanly, qualified for the Place, who therefore does little, or none, of the Business himself, but leaves it, as it were, wholly to the Under-Keeper Mr. Holmes, who, as I am well informed, understands this Business perfectly well, and hath been very serviceable in the Place. Indeed I am fully satisfied, ⁴⁰ from several Instances, that Mr. Topham is far from being fit for a Post of this nature, it being his Custom to despise our ancient English Records and Monuments, rather than to set any Value upon them.

Nov. 14, 1713. M. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 14. 124). 'Now the lines of communication are again opened for us: Rb^t Franck Esq. is chosen again for this Burrow, and all y^r letters for mee, as yet, may be rat'd to him in this place.' When the Collectanea is finished, wants his copy bound in one volume 'plain and in calves' leather.' Will be glad of University or other news.

Nov. 16 (Mon.). On Thursday Night last dyed the R^t. Rev. Father in God, Dr. Edward Wetenhall (at his Lodging in the Pall-Mall, in London) in the 77th Year of his Age. He hath written, and published, several pious and practical Books, and had formerly the Character of a good, florid Preacher. He was of Lincoln-College in this Univ. He was bred up at School, under Dr. Busby, at Westminster, and, besides the things above specified, he was Author of a Greek Grammar, which hath been printed, I think, twice. But whereas some say that this Grammar is read in most Schools, and that Dr. Busby approved of it
 10 so much, as to prefer it before his own, is certainly a very great Mistake, the Dr. always approving of his own beyond any other. And I believe the Mistake arose from hence, viz. that Mr. Camden's Greek Grammar being generally read in Schools, and being printed without his Name, these Persons took Mr. Camden's Book to have been the same with Dr. Wetenhall's.

Nov. 18 (Wed.). Dr. Andrew Snape, Head Master of Eaton-Schoole, is made Canon of Windsor in room of the Learned Dr. Cave, deceased.— They are just now beginning to print the Bible in a large Folio Volume, on fine Paper, & with a large, noble Letter, at the new Printing House
 20 in Oxford; and they propose to follow the first Edition of King James's Translation, which came out in the Year 1611. in a large Folio, with Broughton's Genealogical Tables (which commonly go under the Name of John Speed) and the Maps, which bear Speed's Name also. So that in this new Edition they propose to take no more Notes into the Margin than are in the said first Edition; but whether, or no, the Persons, who are to be Correctors, are really well qualify'd for the Undertaking time will discover.

Nov. 20 (Fri.). There is one Nath. Crowch, a Bookseller, living in London, who hath printed many Books, in octavo, under the name
 30 of Richard Burton, and sometimes R. B. (and some call him Robert Burton) but he is really the Collector of these Books himself, they being

Nov. 16, 1713. H. to Brokesby (Diaries, 48. 208-9). Use your own discretion about Dodwell's letter to Burg. 'Mr. Cherry often told me, & others, that he designed Mr. Dodwell's Picture for our Publick Library. I shall be glad to know who administers, and where Madam Cherry intends to settle.'

Nov. 17, 1713. Sig. Bellisomo to H. (Rawl. 13. 142). Introduces a friend Mr. Lilliesfiern, who wants to learn English. Has received a favour from H. before. Mr. Bedford is in good health, and sends his service.

Nov. 18, 1713. H. to P. Needham (Diaries, 48. 209-211). Would have answered letter of Oct. 29 sooner, but saw Balliol MS. only yesterday. It is Tertullian's Apology, as P. N. surmised. MS. 300 years old. One of the Fellows will try to get it collated. Cannot explain new Order. 'We never had either that [the Salisbury MS.] or the two books you cite out of Dr. Bernard's Catalogue.' They were not among those of Bernard's bought for Bodley (at least they never came to the Library); and their present whereabouts are unknown. Heywood of St. John's, who offered to furnish list of college-livings, now says such a list cannot be granted.

stollen from other Books, and he puts the name of Burton to them, because his Mother's Name is Burton.

Nov. 21 (Sat.). Yesterday one Mr. Mug, formerly Commoner of Univ. College, and afterwards B.A. of Magd. Hall, and now Minister of a Place in Gloucestershire, had a Letter passed in Convocation y^t he might be Bach. of Law, (tho' he had kept no Terms,) on purpose to hold another Living, of which he is in Prospect. There were some Nons, but the Placets carried it, having Regard to his long Standing, and ill Circumstances. This Gentleman is married, his Wife being Mrs. Jenny Riggs, the famous Beauty in Oxford when I was first entered, and 'tis most commonly reported that the Picture of Dervorguilla Balliol, hanging in the Gallery of the Bodlejan Library is a Representation of her, the Painter having Mrs. Riggs all the time in View. 10

My excellent, and learned, and judicious Friend Mr. Bedford, who is to appear, upon his Recognizance, at the End of the Term, is like to suffer upon the very good & learned Book, y^t they say, he is Author of, intitled Hereditary Right, & some would have a Bill of High Treason lodged against him.

Nov. 23 (Mon.). Dr. Wetenhall was buried last Week in Westminster Abbey. 20

One Salmon, a Quack Physitian of London, dyed not long since, and his Books are to be sold by Auction. A Catalogue is come out, which is large and curious. This Person has several Books under his Name, and yet, 'tis said of him, that he could hardly write.

Nov. 24 (Tu.). Mr. Bagford hath seen several Copies of Reynard the Fox printed by Caxton. He says this Book hath been miserably altered and curtailed for the worst. 'Twas first writ in Latin (as he says) then translated into German, & from German by Caxton into English.

Nummus maximi moduli ex ære mihi ostensus à Josepho Brookland, 30 uno è Typographis Sheldonianis: IMP VESPAS AVG PM TRP III COS III Vespasiani caput laur. MARTI VICTORI SC Mars galeatus gradiens, dextra hastam, sinistra pateram quandam, hoc modo factam Co. Hinc puto clarum esse pateram item aliquando, ut alijs Dijs, assignatam, nempe ut inde constaret ob victoriam Sacrificia ipsi etiam præstari debere. Nudus item Mars est, nisi quod braccas arctissimas gerat. Atque hoc omnino convenit cum Apolline Stunsfeldiano, qui et ipse braccis arctissimis amiciatur.

Nov. 25 (Wed.). In fol. lxxvi. of the Customes of London (in Bibl. Bodl. C. 8. 3. Art.) is a Ballade of the Notte Browne Mayde. 40 Mr. Bagford tells me this is the oldest Ballad that he ever saw printed.—In fol. 46. a. of the Nuremberg Chronicle (C. 3. 16. Art.) is a Picture of London, very odd, but, I think, of no Authority, it being done according to the Writer's Conceptions, & to answer Geffry of Monm. whom he follows.

Nov. (?) 22, 1713. H. to Brokesby (Diaries, 48. 197). As Mrs. Cherry is selling her husband's books, would like to have his presentation-copy of Leland's Itinerary at subscription-price.

Nov. 26 (Th.). The Author of the merry Tales of the Mad-men of Gottam was Dr. Andrew Board, M.D. Mr. Bagford tells me that when he was at Gottam he was assured by one of the Place that formerly they held Lands by such Sports and Customs as are touched upon in this Book.

John Stowe had all Rain Wolf's Papers, and his Chronicle in Folio is mostly taken from them.

Nov. 27 (Fri.). Mr. Tompion of London, one of the most eminent Persons for making Clocks and Watches, that have been produced in the last Age, died last Week. Indeed he was the most famous, and
 10 most skillfull, Person at this Art in the whole World, and first of all brought Watches to any thing of Perfection. He was originally a Blacksmith, but a Gentleman imploying him to mend his Clock, he did it extraordinary well, and told the Gentleman, that, he believ'd, he could make such another himself. Accordingly he did so, and this was his first Beginning, he living then in Buckinghamshire. He afterwards got a great Name, lived in London, was acquainted with the famous Dr. Hooke, grew rich, & lived to a great Age. He had a strange working Head, & was well seen in Mathematicks.

Nov. 28, 1713. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 21). 'I have at length huddled up the Abbats.' Sends accordingly without revision. Still in want of information about Ramsey, Battle, Shrewsbury, Hyde and Hulme. Has much to say, but has already said it to Charlett, 'to whom I have sent a piece of venison that he may invite you at the eating of it.' Invites thorough correction and revision by H. No master of style or method. When book is returned, will spend more pains on it. 'I assure you the 10 first Abbats cost mee near 3 weeks & I was forced to Scrall them out for Sleaford he made wretched work when I left him to himself as you may see even where he w^d alter my copy & for the last Book I having prepared the materials dictated to him while he wrote.' Evident what he owes to Leland, but still more to H. 'As for the compliment you design mee you may doe y^r pleasure. I only wish my Health &c. allowed mee a little more of y^r conversat^{on} & that I c^d. enjoy y^r Company . . . at Xtmas when something of a prefatory discourse might be drawn up to this acc^t & I might be instructed by you to make better progress in other things I am preparing as my Parliamentary Lists, &c.' Thanks for H.'s offer of Grimbald, but does not think it would be relevant. Much trouble over Hyde Abbey. Hoped to have found much information in *Annales Winton.*; but Hyde being a rival foundation, as little as possible is said of it. Found out first abbot of Thorney. When work begun, lists seldom started till 100 years after the Conquest. 'What I at first gott was from Dr. Hutton's papers which viewing I desired hee w^d draw up the acc^t of the mited Abbats which he did . . . desiring me I w^d not quote him in any use I made of them which I have observed . . . I c^d. say much more on this subject but so much as I have wrote of late will I hope excuse mee & now I am so tired that I can scarce scrall any more it was past one when I began writing this as you may see by the nonsense of it & the person who carries these papers in the morning being to call betimes I durst not trust to my rising In short today in the afternoon I was obliged to make an Holyday & my wife decoying mee abroad in the coach was so afraid of the darkness of the night that I was kept out till the moon was rising So that I came not home till near 12 & had a letter to Dr. Charlet to finish & this to you and other errands to transact . . . I dont doubt but you will burn this & all impertinence & so I little regard what I write to you.' Sends a drawing of Pontefract Castle.

Nov. 28 (Sat.). Dr. Charlett tells me that the Map he hath of Oxford, printed and published in Q. Elizabeth's Time, formerly belong'd to Anthony à Wood.—The Master hath in his Lodging a good Picture of John Fox the Martyrologist, over w^{ch} is written, vera effigies Johan. Fox.

Mr. Bagford tells me y^t Caxton printed Chaucer's Fragm^{ts}. in 4^{to}. w^{thout} Date w^{ch} are not taken into his Ed. of the Tales. This is now in the Hands of y^e Bp. of Ely, who had it of Mr. Bagford. Dr. Tanner hath seen this Book. And 'tis certainly a Treasure.—K. Henry VIIIth. hath an Act for reading of the Scriptures, in w^{ch} also Chaucer's Canterbury Tales and Gower de Amore are allow'd to be read by the ¹⁰ common People, and likewise the Legenda Aurea. This Act is to be met with in some Editions of the Acts, & particularly in the Editions of his time, one of w^{ch} we have in Bodley.

Reine Wulph, as Mr. Bagford informs, was the first that began and collected materials for the Chronicle that goes under the Name of Hollinshead.—Mr. Bagford also tells me that Sr James Ware's Works were printed in folio at Dublin in Ireland within this ten years in English. Quære de hoc? He likewise says y^t one Mr. Bolton was Author of Nero Cæsar, w^{ch} is an excell^t Thing. See a Book called *The Surfeit* w^{ch} is extraordinary rare. 20

¹ In Bodley Loc. 1. 20. Æ. 2. Apollinis cap. barb. laureatum ΠΤΟΛΕΜΑΙΟΥ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ Aquila.

Mr. Bagford in his Collections hath a Map of Part of Ireland on a Wooden Cut in 1571. 'Twas pr. at London.

The North side of the Close of y^e Carmes. at Oxford. [Drawing.] This piece of an Arch almost at y^e East End of the Wall. A Passage and Ground into the Course Bellomontani. A little more Eastward A Gate way now stopt up. On the oth^r side a Pot of money was found. Some of the old wall for certain on the East side almost toward the tr[a]nsept¹. 30

Reasons humbly offered to His Mat^y. for y^e Coining of publick Farthings & Half-pence of Tin of an Intrinsick Value, & for suppressing all private Tokens.

First, That the use of Farthings or Tokens is necessary for y^e Exchange of Money in all Retailing-Trades, is most apparent by the universal practise of all Retailers, who do cause Tokens of Brass, Copper, & other Metals to be stamped for their Exchange with their Customers; And though he y^t takes them, cannot make any thing of them, unless he return y^m to y^e same Person of whom he had them, yet the Necessity of his taking y^m or nothing in Exchange, makes him submit to it: And by ⁴⁰ that means y^e Receivers sustain a great Loss, & y^e first Deliverer of y^m an unjust & great Profit; For he issues that for twenty shillings, which

Nov. 28, 1713. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 3). Apologizes for delay in sending copies of Records. H. shall have them next week. Thanks for H.'s kindness to him in Oxford. How can he help in return?

¹ [In Index, between letters H and I.]

cost him but three, or four at most, & so gains sixteen or seventeen shillings in y^e Pound by as many as are not returned to him.

Besides, y^e Poor are great Losers by this Trade; for y^e Farthings y^t are given them they have no use, unless they finde out y^e particular shop of y^e first Deliverer, & if they do, they are enforced to give them six Farthings for one Penny-worth of ware.

From whence it is humbly conceived, y^t having of Publick Farthings & y^e suppressing of private Tokens are very necessary both for y^e general use and profit of His Maties Subjects :

10 And that if y^e Publick Farthings & Half-pence, y^t shall be coined & made Current by His Maties. Authority, be of an Intrinsic value, abating onely one Penny half-Penny on y^e Pound-weight for y^e charge of their Coinage, all y^e Inconveniencies & Losses above-mentioned will infallibly be prevented.

And for y^e making those Publick Farthings of Intrinsick Value of Tin, & no other Metal, these Reasons are offered.

1. That no Intrinsick Value can be made perpetual, & secure y^e People against Loss, unless it be of some Metal, of which His Maty. hath power to perpetuate y^e Price & value; & that His Maty. hath
20 of Tin onely by his Right of Pre-emption.

2^{ly}. This is a Commodity of y^e growth & production of His Matie's own Kingdome, & nothing of y^e Stock thereof will be transported to procure it, as there must be if they be made of Copper or Brass; And it would be (as is humbly conceived) too great a piece of ill Husbandry to purchase Foreign Metals from abroad, while we have so much of a better Metal of our own, & more proper for y^e purpose, y^t must otherwise lie useless, to y^e prejudice of His Matie's Revenue, & in a few years to the utter ruin of y^e mines.

3^{ly}. Should they be made of Copper or Brass at this time when y^e
30 price current of Copper is above 14^d y^e pound weight, though (pro hac vice) they may be made of the intrinsick value, yet when that metal shall return to its ordinary price of nine pence p Pound, y^e Farthings will want more than one third of their intrinsick value.

4^{thly}. These Tin-Farthings, being of a real & perpetual intrinsick value, will undoubtedly in time make a very good supply of y^e want of other Coin in y^e course of Trade: for when the Receiver is certain, that (if he melts them down) he shall lose no more, if not less, by them than he should by y^e Coins of Gold & Silver, they will naturally without any coercive power be made y^e measure of Comodities by voluntary Contracts
40 between y^e Buyer & the Seller.

5^{thly}. When His Maty. shall think fit to reserve y^e Pre-emption of Tin & y^e Coinage of Farthings there-of to himself, it will not onely make him a considerable Profit, but also may serve to make a reasonable supply of the want of other Monies to answer to any of His Maties. Emergencies.

The onely Objection we have heard made against Tin-Farthings is, that being of so soft a Metal & easily embased with Lead, an abundance of Counterfeits will be made, & the People there-by cheated.

To which we Answer: That it is notorious, y^t y^e hardest & best metals

both of Gold & Silver are frequently embased & counterfeited, of which every Sessions doth give too much evidence: But the Proposers doubt not to give satisfaction by a Demonstrative Experiment, that Farthings & Half-pence shall be coined of Tin, that shall be as little liable to counterfeiting as any other Coins of Gold & Silver; or, if counterfeited, be more easily discovered.

[Endorsed:—] Proposition of Sr. Richard Ford & others about y^e coining of Tin-Farthings, Offered in 1665.

Proposition about coining Tin-Farthings 1665^o 1.

² Charles R.

10

Our will and pleasure is, that you give order to the Comissary of our stores att Bristowe for y^e present issuing and deliuey out of our said stores there vnto S^r. William Vauisour Baronet or to such persons as hee shall appoynt, twenty barrells of powder with Match & ball proporcōnable And for soe doeing this shallbee your warr^t. Giuen att o^r. Court att Oxford y^e seauenth day of Decembr^r. 1643.

by his Ma^y^{ty}'s commaund

PERCY

To our right trusty & r^t welbeloued
Henry Lord Percy Gennerall of o^r Ordnance.

20

[Endorsed:] A warr^t. for 20 barrells of powder to bee issued out of Bristowe & deliuered to S^r. W^m. Vauisour. 7^o Decembr^r. 1643^s.

Guilielmus Bromley de Bagginton in agro Warwicensi Armiger, Annæ Reginae Serenissimæ à Sanctoribus Consilijs et Epistolis, Honorabilis Dom. Comm. Orator, & pro Academia Oxoniensi in eadem Domo advocatus; Vir quidem⁴ natalibus, ingenio, modestia, integritate, & eruditione, clarus, Bibliotheca Bodlejanæ dono dedit; Numisma aureum elegans, (in memoriam pacis inter Gallos & Anglos confectæ percussum) in cujus parte obversa, ANNA : D : G : MAG : BRI : FR : ET : HIB : REG : Annæ Reginae caput laureatum. In parte autem aversa, 30 COMPOSITIS : VENERANTVR : ARMIS : Pallas stans dextra ramum sinistra hastam & clypeum. Infra MDCCXIII. Hinc inde naves & agricolæ.

The Bookseller wthout Mr. Gandy's Knowledge gave The title of Jure Divino to one of his Tracts, whereas it was only a Part of a Book to be printed weekly till the whole was printed off (the remaining part of the MSS. being now by him) and the Title to be old England Pt. 2^d.

FROM WAYMOUTH THE 30th. OF MARCH 1644.

My Lord,—I sent yo^r honno^r a Letter dated the 25th. of March wherein I sent yo^r honno^r the particulars of the Armes, and Ammunition that was to bee Landed, and now I send yo^r honno^r the pticulars that I haue received of 40 every ship except 31 dry Fatts wth match, and some few Armes that is to bee Landed the day the match that was not packt vp, but Losse I haue waighed w^{ch} amounts to nine thousand, and nine pound waight, but the 35 great dry Fatts, and the 8 packes I haue not waighed, but as I doe suppose will waigh with the Losse match very neere thirty, and Seaven thousand waight, (a

¹ [Inserted MS.]

² This is King Charles the first's own Hand.

³ [Inserted MS.]

⁴ Perhaps better wthout a Character. Yet there is a Character for S^r. W^m. Whitlock.

pretty quantity) So soone as I haue waighed them I shall Send yo^r honno^r a Particular of it but out of this there was two thousand one hundred, and a halfe, and sixteene pound waight that Came with the Galliot from Amsterdam as the particulars will show, that was not mentioned in his bills of Loadinge. good match, but as for M^r. Hasedonke his match is Course, both the Musketts, pistols, & Carabines that is come from Flanders, and Holland is good, but especially that was sent from Holland, better I never did see come from Holland of common Armes for before the Holland Skipper I did open the Chests nombred all before his face, mended some peeeces, & Locks, and
 10 pannes that was broken, oild them all over, and are readie fixt for present Service towards this next tuesday, & So of the pistols, My Lord the trueth is M^r. Mason did write to mee that yo^r honno^r doth allow the 178*li* sterling, and odde monies that was payed for Captaine Sewers, and Tresaers victualls, and wages before they went to Haure de Grace wherein was that 40*li*. I made mention of before, this Answer satisfyed mee, but for my 35*lb*. as yet, I have gotten none of it, but they promise to pay mee, God knoweth if I haue not need of it now, for I had never more need nor now, for I haue strained all my Friends, and credit I haue, to get monies to pay heere charges, & there Charges for his Mat^{ies}. Service, and heere I must pay to the Hollands
 20 skipper, & his men 10, or 12 pound the great God provide it for mee for I know not, and hee is to goe back againe to bring another Loading that Lyeth ready, hee must bee heartened, besides I expect another ship every houre from Dunkerke with armes, and match, I pray yo^r honno^r My Lord Let mee haue the other 100*lb*. to make out the 500*lb*. and I shall either come my selfe, or then send a Sufficient, and honest accompt where & how, that 500*lb*. is disbursed, God bee betwixt mee, & that monies more then my poore Set wages, and my mens to Sustaine vs with, And send mee word what I shall doe concerning these Few Armes that was sent over in Hasedonks ship to mee for the payment of them, as for the agreeing for the price Let me
 30 alone, if I shall not agree as Cheape as any man, and Likewise for the parcell that I expect every houre from Dunkerke; I pray yo^r honno^r to put his Mat^{ie}. in mind to thinke vpon a good Course for Carryages for heere will need 85 Carts at Least to bring away this store, of Armes, & Am^unition, & yo^r honno^r may Cause to bee Summond 140, if the halfe do appeare it is well, as for the Convooy wee need not feare now, for Sydnam dares not Come out of his Hole, for Colonell Ashburneham hath taken a pretty good order with them, My Lord I pray yo^r honno^r to tell y^e Queene that I beseech hir Mat^{ie}. to bee baile for mee for this 100*lb*. that I may haue it to keepe my Credit, & God willing I shall not faile to giue a Sufficient accompt of it, and the other
 40 400*lb*. I had before to whome I pray yo^r. honno^r remember my blessing, & remember my Service to my Lord Duke of Richmond, and Dutches, to my Lord Jerman, and to M^r. William Morray, and to all my noble passengers I rest

Yo^r. honno^{rs} humble Servaunt

JOHN STRACHEN.

[Endorsed :—] For my Lord Percy from Cap. Strachen¹.

Sir—you are imēdiatly vpon sight heerof to march with all that part of your Regiment, with you present to Bradwell Blacke Bourton: Brise Norton: and the other Townes in which Col^l. Charles Gerrard his Regiment doth
 50 nowe quarter and there quartering your Troopes to remaine till you shall receive further Orders And Heer of you may not Faile as you will answere.

RUPERT.

Abington this sixt day of May. 1643².

¹ [Inserted MS.]

² [Inserted autograph.]

Ubinam loci inventus fuerit iste nummus non liquet. Verum ideo gratum fore censeo quod nemo hactenus in publicum emisericit. Neque minus gratum fore existimo nummum alium, ex ære quidem, sed rarissimum, à viro doctissimo, paullo superius memorato, GVILIELMO BROMIO, ad me transmissum. Carausij scilicet est, Ariconijque fuit effossus.¹ menque.¹ Recte proinde quod.¹ . . . re animad- verterim in Dissertatione Epistolari ad cl. THORESBEIUM² probavit amicus noster communis GVILIELMVS BROMIUS de Ewithington in agro Herefordensi, vir utique harum rerum, ut & politioris litteraturæ, peritissimus, & à quo agri Herefordensis descriptionem accuratissimam exspectare¹⁰ debemus, si modo ne in lucem proferatur non obstat modestia. Amicus scilicet ille noster quod de Alcestria notaverant.

VOL. LXIII³.

NOTES FOR MR. WILLIS.

Printing in England not first practised in Westm. Abbey. 'Twas brought into Engl. before 1471.

He need not give an Account of the Persons buried in Abbeys.

I have published the Inscription on the Foundation Stone of Cardinal Wolsey's Coll. in Oxon. 'Tis in the 9th. Vol. of Leland's Itin.

I do not think it requisite to tell who hath writ at large of such and such Abbeys. He may prefix a few Notes, without making Apology²⁰ for being larger, it being his Province only to give a List of the Abbats.

No need for saying *occurs* or succeeded. The very order shews the Succession.

Nov. 30 (Mon.). To MR. WILLIS.

Sir, Yesterday I receiv'd both the Volumes of your Collections, relating to the Mitred Abbats; together with your Letter, and the Draught of Pontefract Castle. For all which I thank you.

I have cursorily read over the Collections, and am very well pleased with them, and I look upon them as an undeniable Proof of your great Diligence, and of your no less Skill in our English Antiquities. I shall not have occasion³⁰ to print them as yet; neither have I leisure to examin them, at present, nor to correct such Mistakes as, perhaps, thro' Hast, you may have been guilty of. I wish therefore that you would put the last Hand to the whole, and digest, and methodize, every Particular, your self. But if you think fit to leave the Method intirely to me, I desire that you would, in the mean time, endeavour to supply those Names that are wanting, and to take care that all the Names, & the Dates, be exact; both w^{ch}, I suppose, you may do without having the Copy you sent me by you, since you have your own Original, and the Papers communicated to you by D^r. Hutton. I should be glad to have the D^{rs}. Papers

Nov. 30, 1713. H. to B. Willis (Willis, 44. 21). [See above.]

¹ [Words torn off.]

² Ad calcem 1^{mi} Vol. Itin. Lelandi, § 2.

³ [Diary from Nov. 30 to Dec. 28, 1713, forms pp. 3-84 of Vol. 63.]

by me, when I come to print, which, I believe, you may lend without breach of Trust.

I have not time to write much. I shall therefore suggest only four or five things, the Consideration of which I leave to your better Judgment.

I. Whereas you observe that Printing was first brought into England in 1471. and first practised amongst us at Westm. I must beg leave to dissent from you in this Particular. For tho' you have several Historians on your side, yet we have now in Bodley the Copy of a Book printed at Oxford in 1468. (which is three Years after Tully's Offices were first printed at Mentz) and there is another Copy of this Book in the School-Tower amongst the Archives of the University. Both which Copies I have several times perused, and am pretty confident (till I see Arguments to the contrary) that printing in England was first practised in Oxford.

II. I have already published the Inscription on the Foundation-Stone of Cardinal Wolsey's Coll. at Oxford, and therefore it need not be reprinted in your Collections; at least, if it be reprinted, it may be done as from a published Book, and not as from a MS. 'Tis exstant in pag. 127 of the IXth. Vol. of Leland's Itinerary.

III. I do not think it necessary to give a Catalogue of the great Men buried in each Abbey. Your Design is to draw up a List of the Abbats, and I would have you keep close to that Design, and make no Digressions but such as are really necessary, and luckily fall in with the principal Design. All therefore that need be done is, first, to give a short Account of the Original and State of each Abbey; and, secondly, to account for the Abbats themselves. I take occasion to mention this from your putting K. W. 3^d. amongst those buried at Westm. Abbey.

IV. There is not (in my Opinion) any Necessity of using the Words *occurs* and *succeeded* so often. The very Series shews the Succession.

V. What I shall observe, in short, upon your Undertaking in my Prefatory Account, will excuse you from the Trouble of writing a distinct Preface. But there must be a Title-Page before it, and I beg leave to add your Name to it.

I have shewed your Papers to D^r. Charlett, who will let you know his own Thoughts upon the Matter himself. I desire you to take care of your Health, and to use seasonable Hours, and am, Sir,

Your ever obliged
humble servant
THO: HEARNE

Oxon.

40 Nov. 30th. 1713.

TO MR. FOTHERGILL.

Rev. Sir,

I have no more time, at present, than to tell you, that 'twill be some Months yet before Leland's Coll. are finished, and that the reason of suppressing M^r. D^s. Diss. de Parma equestri is because the Non-Jurors are called in the Preface Viri probi.

I am, Sir,
Your most obliged humble
servant

THO: HEARNE.

50

Oxon.

Nov. 30th. 1713.

Nummus 2^{dæ}. magnitudinis quem mutuo accepi à Samuele Clerico, Joannis filio, qui et alia id genus mihi ostendit. Est autem ex ære.

IMP FAVSTINA PF AUG Faustinae Senioris, Antonini Pij uxoris, caput.

R. FAECVNDITAS AUG Figura muliebris stans, dextra tædam, sinistra protensa, in qua pomum. Ad inum TRS.

Postquam hæc scripseram, juvenis prædicus nummum ipsum mihi dono dedit. Pertinet, ut notavi, ad Faustinae fæcunditatem.—Hinc summo gaudio affecti sunt populi, ut fieri solet. Eo autem magis gaudebant pariter atque exsultabant, quoniam piam plane fuisse Faustina existimarunt.

Quin et mitis etiam erat, Antonini conjugis amantissima, multaque plebis gratiam præstitit.

Dec. 1 (Tu.). Dec. 2 (Wed.). Sr. Henry Chancey had his Account ¹⁰ of Printing at St. Alban's from Mr. Bagford, who told him the whole Story; but then, Mr. Bagford tells me that, Sr. Henry hath done it all wrong in his printed Book. This Sr. H. Chancey is a Person of very little Learning, and his Book is not done very well.

Dec. 3 (Th.). Atkins's Antiquities is likewise meanly done, and, therefore, bears but a poor Character.

On Saturday last (Nov. 28) died Dr. Hickman, Bp. of Derry in Ireland. He died at London. He was formerly of Christ Church in Oxford.

Dec. 4 (Fri.). One Cowper made a great many Observations about our English Historians, all written in a Q^{to}. Book. Which came at length into the Hands of Mr. Bagford, who lent it to Mr. Nicolson, now Bp. of Carlisle. Nicolson took from this Book, and by the help of it compiled his Historical Library, tho' without Acknowledgment. This I had from Mr. Bagford's own Mouth, who added that himself lent Nicolson the Book, but y^t he could not recover it again for a great

Dec. 3, 1713. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 24). Much obliged by H.'s suggestions, of which will make use. Has copies only of Hutton's papers: H. is welcome to them. Hopes to supply many defects soon. 'The reason why I say occurs is because I meet with the Abbat's name in a charter or so in that year when his succession cant be traced.' H. may leave out and correct at his discretion. Thinks H. wrong about omitting monuments, especially in the case of Abbeys entirely demolished. 'Tis what I took true pains ab^t so pray let them stand' except those in Westminster, St. Albans, Peterborough, &c. Agrees to what H. had said about printing: let him therefore rectify that. Was not aware the inscription on the foundation-stone of Ch. Ch. had been printed. 'Tom Tanner sent it mee & I gave it the Dean of X^t Ch. . . . You will oblige me in giving 2 or 3 flourishes on that great man.' Glad H. is to do a careful preface: he might include in it some account of the dimensions and magnificence of the buildings. H. can do much to supplement the work. Things might be added from Camden's Britannia. 'Were I in London the Cottonian Library w^d furnish mee wth several things of this kind but as I cant hope to goe there so I must make the best shift I can by Intelligence.' Has written to Tanner, and will apply, if possible, to Mr. Gibson or Dr. Kennet. The latter has an unrivalled collection of lists of ecclesiastical dignitaries, but does not know him. Could he be got at through anybody at Queen's? 'As to supplying defects from my foul papers I am not sure whether I can or no they are so blotted & wrote upon up & down in no great method being made purely while collecting & thence dictated to Sleaford . . . so that . . . I have no copy of what I sent you.'

while. At last Mr. Bagford receiv'd it back (tho' not without Trouble) and then sold it to Dr. Sloane, in whose Hands it is now.

Dec. 5 (Sat.). 8^o. L. 79. Art. The Garland of Good-Will. Being a Collection of Songs, in 3. Parts. By T. D. London. 1631. The first is, A Mournfull Dittie, on the death of Rosamond, King Henry the second's Concubine.

Æ. A. 3. 20. The Names of the Abbots of St Maries' at York.

Dec. 6 (Sun.). To JOHN ANSTIS Esq^r. (Member of Parl.) in Arundel Street in Norfolk Buildings, London.

10 Sir,

There was no need for you to acknowledge those small Civilities I was able to shew you in Oxford, they being no more than what every Person, admitted into the Publick Library, ought to claim as a Right, especially

Dec. 5, 1713. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 4). Sends copies of documents bearing on Leland taken from the Rolls Chapel. Wants to become a subscriber. Let H. command his services at all times. Is working on 'The Original, Rights & Duties of Heralds': if H. finds anything relevant, will he kindly communicate it? [Here follow copies of (1) *De concessione Jobanni Layland Clerico*; (2) *Pro Jobanne Lelando Clerico de Praesentatione*; (3) *Pro Jobanne Lelando de concessione Praebendae*; (4) *Pro Jobanne Layland Seniore Custodia Johannis Layland jun.* (Rawl. 19. 5-8), as printed in *Lives of Leland, Hearne and Wood*, Oxf. 1772, I. pp. 83-4, and 87-92.]

Dec. 5, 1713. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 82). Has been long silent. 'Y^t w^h must excuse me to many others was rather a new reason of writing to y^o, to give y^o some acc^t of w^t has made so much noise. Yet there was little to write; but w^t y^o had in y^e Prints, & might collect from y^e Book itself, as soon as y^o saw it, viz. y^t it is only an Answer to Dr. Higden, wth such a Title as y^e Bookseller requir'd to give it vent; w^{ch} pleas'd him so well, y^t he promis'd himself it w^d carry off an Impression in folio, & y^t Vol. & Title together gave y^e Whiggs a handle to lay y^e Book to y^e Ministry, who to save y^m selves fall upon me, because I will not discover y^e Author. Endeavours were us'd to make treason of it; but at last they are contented with an informacōn of misdemeanour, y^e charge of w^{ch} is an attempt ag^t y^e Protest^t Succession, & power of Parltmt to limit y^e Crown, w^{ch} charge is to be supported by y^e 2 last paragraffs of p. 10. y^e last paragr. of p. 11 & y^e former part of p. 185 frō lin. antepen. p. 184. I have been forc'd to retain Counsel of y^e Whigg side, Sr Peter Kg., & Mr. Fortescue, & must have at least 2 of y^e other, if they proceed to a Trial, w^{ch} I am not wthout hopes may be prevented; only y^e meeting of y^e L.'s Counsel on this day fortnight, in order to an informacōn having been at Sr Jos. Wykel's house, some conclude from thence y^t y^e Whiggs are to be pleas'd; tho' others say, y^t was Sr Jos.'s right, as first Serjeant, a little time will shew y^e event. I wrote some time since to Mr. Cholm'ley to dispose of some of y^e Books at Oxon; . . . I w^d not ask y^o to appear in y^e affair, because of y^r late trouble, w^{ch} I hope is now at an end: but I ask'd it of him wth 2 views, one to disperse y^e Books, for fear they sh^d be seiz'd, w^{ch} danger is now over & y^e Impression near all sold—y^e other, y^t the 7th Book, w^{ch} is y^e Bookseller's allowance, might be a present to y^o (for Mr. Cholm'ley can afford to buy it). Upon rec^t of a line from y^o or him, how many he has rent for . . . I will send y^t number by the first Carrier, directed to y^o . . . because Mr. Cholm'ley must not know of a supernumerary.' Greeting and apology for silence from Dr. Woodward, who is engrossed in his *Naturalis Historia Telluris illustrata & aucta*. The Dean of Worcester tolerably well.

Persons of your Character and Distinction. I am very glad that I had, by that means, an opportunity of having some Discourse with you, and of bringing you to a sight of those Books, which, at that time, you had a Desire of seeing in the Library. And 'tis still a much greater Satisfaction to me that this little Conversation, we then had, is like to tend so much to the Advantage of the Publick, not thro' my means, but by your own readiness to oblige the World with some Records relating to Leland. These Records I have been, a great while, desirous of seeing, but have not had a Prospect of procuring them, 'till you were so kind as voluntarily to use your Interest in that Point. I do not doubt but they will be acceptable to our English Antiquaries; and, I believe, they will, accordingly, think themselves as much obliged to you, on that Score, as I am. I will give you notice when I receive them, and will take care always to retain a gratefull sense of this, and of the other Favours you are pleased to offer to, Sir,

Your obliged humble serv^t.

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. Dec. 6th. 1713.

Dec. 7 (Mon.). To Mr. RICH. RAWLINSON.

Sir,

I thank you for your Information. But you still keep me in the Dark ²⁰ as to the Business and Duty of the Place, y^t was designed for me. Nor do you express either the Salary or Conditions. I mention Conditions; because, I suppose, there are certain Ceremonies to be performed before one can be said to be possessed of the Place. I am obliged to all my Friends for their Favours on this account, and in a particular manner to your Brother, to whom I desire you would present my service and thanks, and to tell him that I received his Fragments, at the same time that your four Pamphletts were delivered to me, neither of which I had before seen. The Title Page and Map are wanting in Norden. But you need not give your self the Trouble of procuring y^m for me, since I shall have no occasion for y^m in my present ³⁰ Work, in which I shall insert nothing that hath been already printed, not so much as Leland's own printed Tracts (that have not yet been published by me) reserving them rather for another opportunity, by which time 'tis likely you may be able to get a Copy of his Bononia. Yet if I can have this Piece in good and convenient time 'Tis possible I may then add it, with the other Tracts before mentioned, to this Work in w^{ch}. I am now engaged, provided the Expenses (w^{ch}, already rise high) be not too heavy for me. I am advanced about half-way. I formerly took a Note from a Book of yours, of a great many printed Pieces of Tully in your Brother's Hands. I would fain know whether he be willing to lend me any of them, if I should have occasion for ⁴⁰ y^m, some time hence.

Dec. 8 (Tu.). Ant. à Wood understood very little of College Statutes.

Dr. Bathurst writ a Letter to Dr. Langbaine in Praise of the Monasticon Angl. This was printed before some Copies, as Dr. Bathurst told

Dec. 8 (?), 1713. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 22). 'Dear & great Anth a Wood—I send you here enclosed this sheet which I rec^d last night from the Augmentation office tis transcrib'd by Mr. Madox himself, whom you know I presume.' Expects soon to have complete lists of Hyde, Hulme and Ramsey. Fears Thorney, Salop and Battle must remain incomplete. Has got an additional Abbot of Tewkesbury, viz. John Walker, who succeeded Buley. 'All the acc^t of this Walker is thus John Walker Abbat of Tewkesbury dyed A^o 1531 23 Hen. 8 & was buried in his monastery under a marble stone wth his Coat of arms & Wakeman succeeded the same year the Authority

Dr. Charlett, and Dr. Tanner mentions the same in the Preface to his *Notitia Mon.* Yet I could never see such a printed Copy. Neither did Dr. Bathurst himself ever see one, as Dr. Charlett informs me. Dr. Charlett therefore thinks that 'twas only a Report. However this be I have a Copy of this Letter in MS. amongst Dr. Smith's Papers, and Dr. Charlett hath another written by Dr. Tanner at the Beginning of the *Notitia Mon.*

In the Instrument relating to Mr. Leland's Lunacy, are the two following Passages, which I desire might be compared with the Original.

- 10 I. Five and thirty Lines from y^e Beginning—sed demens, insanus, lunaticus, furiosus, frenaticus *litagit* aut lucidis gaudens intervallis sit. &c. Quære whether it be *litagit*?

II. about twenty lines after is—et beneficiorum, bonorum, catallo-rumque suorum, ac pro ejus instauratione, *inceo*, et reparatione &c. I doubt of this abbreviated Word *inceo*.

Dec. 9 (Wed.). The Master of Univ. Coll. told me, this Morning, that, last Night, he receiv'd a MS. of Lucan from my L^d. Treasurer for the Use of Mr. Tickel of Queen's Coll. who pretends to put out a fine, correct Edition of that Author.

- 20 **Dec. 10 (Th.).** Mr. Dingley of Corp. X^{ti}. hath just printed at the New Printing House a sermon, preached last St. Cecilia's Day, before the University, at St. Maries. 'Tis in Praise of Church-Musick. Printed (as he says) at y^e Request of the Lovers of Church Musick. 'Tis dedicated to Dr. Crofts, one of those two y^t proceeded Drs. in Musick the last Act.

you are to cite is a Book of the office of Arms . . . tho' I w^d not goe out of my way & Being only concerned to vindicate the Reputation of 2 monasterys in opposition to the acc^t in Burnet & Speed I am glad to doe the good monks justice as by way of Specimen or Addition to the great H. Harmer who justly reprehends the Scot page 47 of his Specimen in answer to page 241 of the 1st vol of the Hist of the Reformation in behalf of Christchurch Canterbury . . . Christ Ch. is without my province but all those names of the criminal persons given us in Speed . . . were all liberally rewarded wth Pensions except one . . . the enclosed will be' sufficient vindication 'of Abindon & Battell . . . Speed's accusation of Thomas Abbat of Abingdon is this *That he kept 3 whores & had 2 children by his own sister* . . . no doubt had it been real he w^d have been dismissed without such a great pension.' Has now sent complete statement of pensions and promotions of last Abbots except Gloucester, St. Austin's, Canterbury & Waltham, about each of which there are difficulties. If H. thinks fit and Madox does not grudge trouble, might enquire into charges against monks of Battle. Would fain have Burnet and Speed lashed for scandalous accusations. [Note in Hearne's handwriting: 'Rec^d this Letter, with the inclosed Patents, Tuesday Night Dec. 8th. 1713. I must have it before me when I digest Mr. Willis's Papers about the Mitred Abbeyes.']

Dec. 10, 1713. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 11). Had records about Leland transcribed by a clerk, and did not read them over himself; but will soon be able to satisfy H. as to abbreviations. Sends, on B. Willis's authority, what he takes to be the true order of the entry of the Parliamentary Abbots into the House of Lords. Has in his custody a draught of the House of

Dec. 11 (Fri.). Dr. Tanner, who writ the *Notitia Monastica*, is made Prebendary of Ely, & he is now resident there, & is revising the said *Notitia* in order to a new Edition.

There have been no Disputations this week in any Faculty *pro termino*.

Dec. 12 (Sat.). To Mr. BEDFORD.

Rev. Sir,

On Sunday Night last your Letter was brought to me, The next Morning I went to Mr. Cholmley, who promised to write to you about the Business you speak of. And I hope he hath done so. I thank you for your designed Present. I cannot say my Troubles are over, as long as my Book continues 10 suppressed, and I am not permitted any ways to disperse it here. I nevertheless take on all proper occasions to recommend *Hereditary Right*. They are in our Shops, and such as want them here are willing to apply themselves to the Booksellers. I thank you for the particular Account you send me of the Objections, and I am glad they go no further. We have a Copy of y^e Book in our Publick Library, being bought into it, upon my commending it, as soon as it came to Oxford, before any Noise was made about it; but as soon as 'twas known y^t we had it some began to threaten (yet in a jocose way) to have me turned out for speaking well of so pernicious a Book (as they termed it) & taking care to have it lodged in so publick a Place. My 20 humble service to the D. of W. Which is all, at present, from Rev. S^r,
Your much obliged
humble serv^t. T. H.

Oxon. Dec. 12th. 1713.

Mr. Wagstaffe returns his service.

Cuthbert made Archbp. of Cant. A.D. 742. 64. In his time Bodies first buried in Cemeteries within Cities. Before they were buried without the Pomœria. The Pope indulged this at his Request. Godwin 65. He also obtained from Eadbert K. of Kent y^t the Archbps Bodies for y^e future should be buried in the Cathedral Church of Canterbury and not 30 in the Monastery of St. Austin. *ibid*.

To JOHN ANSTIS, Esq^r.

Sir,—The same Day I sent away my Letter, I received your Papers, transcribed from the Rolles Chapell, concerning Mr. Leland; for w^{ch}. I thank you. There are two abbreviated Words in the last Paper (which particularly relates to his Lunacy) that I doubt of. The first is *litagit*; the second *inœo*. I writ them both down in a Paper that I delivered to Dr. Charlett. This Paper he inclosed in a Letter to you, and I doubt not but you have rec^d. it. I desire both Words may be compared with the Original, if it be not too great a Trouble.

The first Payment of the Subscription Money for Leland is 15s. the large, 40

Lords while the Abbots sat there, (' which cost me a great summe) however if it be for y^r service you shall have a liberty to have it for y^r book.' [Note in Hearne's handwriting: ' This Letter delivered to me on Sunday Morning Dec. 13th.']

Dec. 12, 1713. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 9). Has ascertained that transcription for Leland is perfectly correct. 'I cannot remember that I ever mett with *Litagit*, neither I can think the abridged word signifies increments. [Note in Hearne's handwriting: ' Delivered to me on Sunday Night, Dec. 13. 1713.']

and 10s. the small, Paper. You may be pleased to tell me w^{ch}. Paper you would have, and to order the Money at your first Convenience.

I am glad so skillfull a Person as you are are considering the Original, Rights, and Duties of Heralds. You will find a great deal, I believe, to your Purpose in the Cottonian Library, where, amongst other valuable Tracts, are some curious Discourses upon this Subject, by M^r. Ley, M^r. Camden, and others. They are very short, but, as far as I can apprehend from the Account I have had of them, they afford many Usefull Particulars, and are Part of those Discourses that were drawn up by a Society of Antiquaries at that time
 10 concerning many Heads in our English Antiquities; which laudable Design I wish had been carried on farther, and 'tis pity that, even at this time, we have not more Promoters of a Study, which tends so much to advance the Honour of the Nation, as well as the Character and Reputation of every one that is thoroughly engaged in the Pursuit of it. I am,

Sir,

Your ever obliged humble servant

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. Dec. 12th.

1713.

20 Since the writing of w^t goes before I have rec^d. your Letter of the 10th. Instant, in which you have inserted a very usefull Account about placing the Parliamentary Abbats. I repeat my Thanks for your Favours, and shall be farther obliged to you, if you shall think fit to communicate to me your Draught of the House of Lords while the Abbats &c. sat there. I am of opinion that 'twill be of service in my present Design.

To M^r. WILLIS.

Sir, I am indebted to you for two Letters; the first dated the 3^d. Instant, and delivered to me by D^r. Charlett's Man, the second without Date, but delivered to me the 8th. Instant by D^r. Wheeler's Man of Christ Church.

30 I shall answer both as they now lye before me.

There is no need of transmitting to me D^r. Hutton's own Papers, if your own Transcripts from them are (as you assure me they are) very exact.

That w^{ch}. I am chiefly concerned for, is the supplying such Names as are wanting. The List of Abbats is your chief, and principal, Design, and, for that reason, I would have the Catalogue as full, and compleat, as you can make it. You have time enough for making your Inquiries. For my Book (which is 8^{vo}.) is not above half done, and therefore, 'twill be some Months
 40 yet before I shall have occasion to put your Papers to the Press. I have not time as yet to examin your Notes, and so cannot tell what more will be requisite; tho', upon a cursory and slight view, I think y^t you need not be so particular in your preliminary Notes that are placed before each List, unless you meet with something curious from Authors not yet published. Transcripts from Authors already printed will not be so pleasing (unless I am much mistaken) to the inquisitive Reader. Even Digressions when they are really curious, and discover something not touched upon by other Authors, or at most but lightly, are pardonable. And 'tis upon that Account y^t Vossius commends them in an Historian. They are otherwise unbecoming, & make the Author tedious. So that 'tis my opinion, that you should extract your Observations about the History of each Abbey, as much as you can, from

50 MSS. w^{ch}. added to those Notes y^t were the Result of your own Travells, will render the whole pleasant to the Reader. Such Papers as those, inclosed in your 2^d. Letter, that you received from M^r. Madox will be very acceptable. They are sufficient Evidence against Speed and Burnet, who are justly animadverted upon by you for so boldly charging without any Authority, the

Abbeys of Abingdon and Battell with such monstrous Crimes; and, upon this Account, I will publish them exactly as they have been transcribed for you. I wonder that they so readily approved of, and so freely recommended, Burnet's History in the time of K. Charles II^d. Methinks they had then good reason to suspect his Fidelity, were there no other Ground for it than as he was a Forreigner, and born in a Country that had been always an inveterate & implacable Enemy to England. A little Examination would have discovered his Partiality and Unfaithfulness. But this was not done, and thereupon the Book obtained presently a great Reputation, which however it ought to bear no longer, especially since such gross Errors and Blunders, ¹⁰ and so little Skill in our antient History, and no greater Diligence withall have been discovered since by many of our Writers, and particularly by M^r. Wharton, whose Book is written with great Judgment, & Learning, & in a very good, brisk Style, proper for the occasion; and the Historian (provided that he really deserves that Name) hath not to this Day so much as answered one single Objection, notwithstanding he hath published two Books against him, both which are filled with Sophistry, and contain nothing but trifling, tricking, shuffling Arguments, and vain, idle Excuses for not defending himself, as if he were not obliged to justify himself 'till M^r. Wharton had produced all he had to say against him; which way of Answering Books, ²⁰ I dare say, neither the present Bp of Worcester nor any other of Burnet's Friends can commend, especially since M^r. Wharton's Objections are not only numerous, but very material, and altogether becoming the Pen of a wise Writer. But, I presume, Burnet is too sensible that they are very just, and that he cannot make a better Reply to them than what he hath already made.

The Inscription, I spoke of, upon the Foundation Stone, laid by Cardinal Wolsey, at Christ Church, I have printed in the IXth Vol.¹ of Leland's Itinerary, from one of the Volumes of my Collections being communicated to me several years agoe by a Friend in Oxford. What I shall say in my Preface relating to your Catalogue of the Abbats will be very Short. Yet ³⁰ I believe 'twill supersede what you had otherwise designed to have said upon that occasion.

I do not doubt but M^r. Madox will be very ready to oblige you with any other Papers that he is master of that shall be judged fit for your Purpose. M^r. Anstis hath sent me a Letter about the true placing of the entry of the Parliamentary Abbats &c. in the House of Lords. The Order is different from your's, and I shall observe it when your Papers come to be printed, provided you will give your Consent, or have no reason to think & believe your own Method to be the truer.

I have now gone over both your Letters; but if there be anything omitted ⁴⁰ by me, to w^{ch}. you expected an Answer, it shall be considered hereafter (when I have notice of it) at w^{ch}. time, 'tis likely, there may be occasion for insisting upon other Heads belonging to the present Subject. In the meantime I am, Sir,

Your most faithful
humble serv^t.

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. Dec. 15th. 1713.

Dec. 15 (Tu.). Most think y^t y^e Conqueror postponed his eldest son Robert to his Younger Son W^m. by advice of Lanfrank Archbp. of 50

Dec. 15, 1713. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 12). Explains that in the 'draught of the House of Lords' before the Dissolution the Habits are

¹ Pag. 127.

Cant. (which is ye only Blot upon yt Archbp's. character) with whom Wm. was Educated. Godwin. de Præs. p. 86.

One Smith¹, Carpenter to the University of Oxford, and a Wealthy Man (being one of those that know how to fool the University of their Money) hath bought the Royalty, or Manour of Heddington, for which he hath given 2000. libs.

Dec. 16 (Wed.). To Mr. ANSTIS.

Sir, I am very well pleased with your Answer to my two Queries. I am really of opinion, that one of the Abbreviations is for *incremento*. But as for ¹⁰ *litagit* I do not know what, at present, to think of it, unless it should be only *agitur*, or rather *agitatur*, and that *lit* should be left out. I should be glad to know whether this Instrument, and the others you had transcribed are really Originals. I have acquainted Mr. Willis with the Receipt of your Order of the Mitred Abbats, and am, Sir,

Your most obliged humble serv^t
THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. Dec. 16th.
1713.

To Mr. BEDFORD.

²⁰ Reverend Sir,

This comes to acknowledge the Receipt of my Copy of *Hereditary Right*. The learned Author hath writ his Book in a clear, rational Style, and hath shewn himself to be a very good Antiquary, Historian, and Common Lawyer. He hath utterly overthrown whatever look'd like Argument in D^r. H. and hath quite baffled his wild Notions. Yet I suppose both the D^r. and his Lawyers will offer at Replies. My humble service to the D. of W. I wish you both a happy Christmass, and am,

Rev: Sir,
Your most obliged
humble serv^t.
THO: HEARNE.

³⁰

Oxon. Dec.
16th. 1713.

The Picture of Aristides Thebanus worth 100 talents, (Plin. N. H. VII. xxxix.) i.e. 240000 French Pounds, every Talent being 2400. Pounds.

drawn in colours. 'Though the book ... cost me twenty pound; yet you may any time command to have the same drawn out, if you are acquainted with any persons here who will do it.' Can send some more Entries in Journals of H. of Lords. 'I long since saw the papers brought in about Heralds at one of the meetings of the Antiquaries, but they contain very inconsiderable memorials, being of S^r. James Ley, M^r. Agard & M^r. Holland, but nothing of M^r. Camden on that subject.' Wants to pay first subscription-money for Leland. 'I presume you have rec^d my letter wherein I wrote that the copy of the papers about Leland agreed with the Originall.' A copper plate of the drawing of the House of Lords would be very expensive because of the difference of the robes. The help he wants from H. about Heralds is only a notice of what he meets with in his reading, with references.

Dec. 15, 1713. H. to B. Willis (Willis, 44. 23). [See pp. 272-3.]

¹ I am since told that this is not true.

Dec. 17 (Th.). There is just come out in 8vo. Dr. Smalridge's Speech when he presented Dr. Atterbury as Prolocutor to the Lower H. of Convocation. 'Tis in Latin & English, & is extraordinary in commendation of Dr. Atterbury. He extolls his Eloquence, Learning, Probity, Diligence, & Sagacity, and indeed makes him every way a very great & good Man. And yet Dr. Smalridge now hath a different Opinion of him, & is one of those Men that opposed his excellent Designs whilst he was Dean of X^t. Ch. So that Dr. Smalridge seems very inconstant, & I believe 'tis published on purpose to shew him such. Indeed his Encomiums are not much to be regarded, as may appear from 10 his Character of Dr. Grabe & the Church of Geneva.

Dec. 18 (Fri.). Celnothus, qui archiep. Cant. factus est A.D. 832. alijque archiep̃i Cant. illis temporibus monetæ cudendæ jus habuerunt. Id quod etiam habuerunt episcoporum nonnulli. Ita testantur historici, ac satis est argumento nummus argenteus nuper repertus¹, Celnothi archiep̃ nomine impressus.

Quæ de Emmæ purgatione referuntur, fabulas (ne dicam aniles) monachales esse censet Godw. p. 81. seque ea de re apud antiquiores & illi ætati viciniore scriptores ne verbum invenisse.

Visitur hodie Wintoniæ arca plumbea in qua conditur Stigandus 20 archiep̃us Cant. sita in fastigio muri, sive cancelli, qui est à Septentrionali parte presbyterij, sic inscripta, *Hic jacet Stigandus Archiepiscopus.* ib. p. 84.

Dec. 19 (Sat.). To M^r. ANSTIS.

S^r,—I am obliged to you for your kind Offer of letting me have a Copy of your Draught of the House of Lords before the Dissolution of the Religious Houses, on Condition I am acquainted with any Person in London that is both able and willing to do it. But whereas the Charges of it are like to be greater than I can bear, and whereas it seems (as far as I can judge without a View of it) to be a Matter of Curiosity, rather than Use, I am unwilling to 30 give you any farther Trouble on this Account; only I beg that, at your leisure, you would, in a word or two, let me know whence your Copy was taken, and that, at y^e same time, you would give me your own Opinion whether, if it be ingraven, you think it will be of service to the Publick. For if it shall be judged to be a Thing of good use, I shall not matter whatever Charges it comes to, provided I can raise Money to defray them.

If the Order of the Abbats be always the same in the Journalls with that which you sent, there will be no occasion for any farther Search. But I leave that Matter intirely to M^r. Willis, who is concerned, at present, upon a Subject that requires some Exactness in ranging the Abbeyes. He is best 40 to judge; and therefore tho', as far as I can see now, I take the Order, you have been pleased to communicate, to be the true one, yet I will fix upon none 'till M^r Willis, upon due Consideration of all Circumstances, shall determine this Matter himself, & give Directions what to follow.

Dec. 17, 1713. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 13). Will inspect Record as to 'litagit' after the holidays, though accuracy of transcription has been certified. Just going to M^r. Rymer's funeral. Transcripts are from original records in Rolls Chapel.

¹ Godw. de Præs. p. 68.

I am very much mistaken if Mr. Camden did not write a short Discourse about *Heralds*. I do not remember that I have made any Remarks in my Papers upon this Subject; Neither do I expect to meet with any thing, but what you have already observed.

There being two Persons dead that designed to have the *Collectanea*, I can let you have either of those two Copies, one whereof is large, and the other small, Paper. I suppose you may have several Opportunities of transmitting the Money. Yet if none else offer, Mr. Clements in St. Paul's Ch. Yard (who hath done it several times) will, I believe very willingly return it by his
 10 Father. Just as I was writing this I rec^d. your Letter of the 17th in which you acquaint me wth the news of the Death of Mr. Rymer, and with your Design of inspecting the Records at y^e Rolles your self. This offer is beyond what I ought to have look'd for. But 'tis an Argument of your Readiness to assist me, and I shall always esteem it as such. Be pleased to send me the Age of Mr. Rymer, and the Place where he was buried, & the Day when he died.

I am, Sir,
 Your most faithfull
 humble serv^t.

THO: HEARNE.

20 Oxon. Dec. 19th.
 1713.

Dec. 20 (Sun.). Mr. Rymer was buried on the 17th Instant.

Synodum celebrat Steph. Langtonus, archiep. Cant. in cœnobio Osneiensi prope Exoniam. Godw. p. 126.

Sacram Bibliam primus omnium dicitur in capitula distinxisse Stephanus Langtonus, ordinem ab eo constitutum sequentibus omnibus quemquam jam inde ab eo tempore fuerunt Ecclesijs p. 126.

In peregrinum erat jus virgarum non in civem. Harduin. Not. in
 30 Plin. N. H. Vol. II. p. 64.

Lent me to day by Mr. Rich^d. Rawlinson, *Philadelphus*, or a Defence of Brutes, and the Brutans History, by Rich^d. Harvey. Imprinted at London by John Wolfe. 1593. 4^{to}. 'Tis a thin Book of 107 Pages, besides the Title Page and Dedication, both which make 4 Pages. The Ded. is to Rob^t. Devoreux, Earl of Essex. 'Tis against Buchanan's and others' Opinion that there was no such Man as Brute. In pag. 13. he hath a Letter to his Brother Dr. Gabriel Harvey, LL.D. 'Tis a very
 f slight Book.

TO MR. RICH^d. RAWLINSON.

40 S^r, Yesterday I rec^d. your Book, with a Packet inclosed for your Brother of Corpus, w^{ch}. I left for him, he being not within himself when I called at the College. I had not seen the Book before, tho' I find it mentioned in the *Athenæ Oxon*. The Author was Mr. Rich^d. Harvey, Brother to Dr. Gabriel Harvey. I suppose you might buy it out of the Study of Mr. Philip Ayres (whose Name I find at the Beginning) that was Governour to Mr. Drake of your College. I find by the Advertisements that he is dead, and that his Books were lately sold by Auction. I was acquainted with him, and I very well remember, that he shewed me several Curiosities, w^{ch}. he brought with him on purpose to the Coffee-House, being unwilling to lend

them, tho' he was otherwise of a free, communicative Temper, and very ready to enter into Discourse about any Litterary Affairs. But to return to your Harvey; notwithstanding it be a Rarity, yet I do not perceive any great Matter in it. 'Tis levelled against Buchanan and others that are Enemies to the Story of Brute; but his Arguments for the Authenticalness of it are nothing near so good as those I have seen elsewhere. Neither does he shew much Skill, or Judgment in any one Part of our ancient British History. For my part tho' I believe that the Story in Geffry is corrupted with vast Variety of Fables, yet I am so far from thinking that 'tis all Romantick, that I believe 'tis well enough grounded, & that there is much reason to disbelieve 10 the most early Part of the Roman History it self, w^{ch} we well know is attended with odd Relations, even in Livy & the most Judicious of their Writers. And even after the Saxons, and the Danes, and the Normans, had entered this Island, there are, in many Places of our Historians, as absurd Relations, as several of those that are in Geffry, and yet they are not looked upon as sufficient to create a Disbelief of the other Part of the History; nor indeed do those Absurdities make the very stories related to be altogether rejected by those that are willing to consider the Circumstances of things deliberately, and to recollect what might be the principal Ground of having Falshood mix'd with Truth. 'Tis certain that in the most early Times we had none amongst 20 us, that were capable of writing History. Neither did our first Inhabitants concern themselves in Matters of Learning. 'Twas enough for them to cultivate the Country, & take care of their Families by instituting them in such Arts as they thought would prove most effectuell for their Maintenance, & for raising their Fortunes. They did not think, that committing things to writing would be of any Force for bringing about those Ends. Innocence of Life they judged enough for raising a good Character, & they believed that Virtue could not dye, but that Posterity would constantly report the Actions of a virtuous Man, & that therefore there was no need to have their Atchievements committed to writing. That this was the Method of old 30 Britains may partly appear from those Accounts we find of the Druids. So that 'tis now no wonder that our earliest History is stuffed so much with fabulous & incredible Relations, tho' it be founded on Truth, & hath really many Particulars to w^{ch} we ought to give Credit.

My service to your Brother and my Thanks also for his Readiness to assist me in any Undertakings, particularly in my Tully, which I have Thoughts of putting to the Press, when I am at liberty. His Books will then be of good use, and I shall desire the Loan of some of them. I am

Your obliged humble servant

THO: HEARNE. 40

Oxon. Dec. 20th.

1713.

I have some Thoughts of going to Shottesbrooke the approaching Holy-days, where I lately lost the very best Friend I had in the World, viz. Mr. Francis Cherry, at whose Expense & by whose care I was educated. This truly Great Man died in the 48th. Year of his Age, & was buried in the Church Yard according to his own Direction, in a Letter written some time before his Death to his Lady, in w^{ch}. he also desired her to take care to have him buried very privately, to invite no one to his Funeral, to imploy 4 of the poorest of her Tenants to carry him to his Grave, assigning them a Gratiuity, 50 & to permitt no Atchievements, Escutcheons or Pall to be put on his Coffin. He withall desired to be buried as near to his Father (who lyes in a Vault within the Church) and to Mr. Dodwell as possible, and to have a Brick work of 2 or 3 Foot raised over him, and a Plain black Marble laid upon it w^{thout} any Arms, Name or other Inscription but this w^{ch} followeth, *Hic jacet peccatorum maximus. Anno Dom. MDCC . . .* the year to be inserted.

I mention these particulars to you that you may have some Idea of the great Virtues of this learned Man, than whom I never knew a greater Example of Modesty and Humility.

Dec. 21 (Mon.). Dr. Halley is made Secretary of the Royal Society, in room of Dr. Sloan, who hath resigned. An Offer at this time was made to me of being Librarian to the Society, & Keeper of their Museum, w^{ch} however I declined, my Circumstances not permitting me to leave Oxford.

Dec. 22 (Tu.). On Saturday last was buried in the Church Yard
 10 of St. Peter's in the East one M^{rs}. LLOYD, in the 101st. Year of her Age. Her Daughter, aged about 67, was buried at the same time, in the same Grave, she dying about a Day after her Mother. The Daughter's Sir Name by the Husband was Rycant. This M^{rs}. LLOYD was observed to be of a healthy Constitution, & she had her senses to the last. She was taken off very suddenly, being up just before, and she told some by her, *Well, I am going*, and immediately upon these Words she expired. She was in good Circumstances, dying possessed of divers Houses in Oxford.

Numisma argenteum Caroli secundi in Angliam reducis. Plura
 20 hujusmodi vidi, sed hoc mihi ostensum est ab Henrico Lichfelde typographo quodam Oxoniensi :

CAROLVS. II. D.G. ANG. SCO. FR. ET. HL. REX. Caroli II^{di}. Caput Coronatum, cum insigni B^{ti}. Georgij.

Dec. 22, 1713. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 25). Wants to know whether the forthcoming instalment of the Collectanea will be in folio and will comprise the whole of vol. 1st. Will leave out prefaces as to persons buried, only in cases where abbeys are still standing. As to list sent by Anstis the best account of the Abbots in Parlt. is in Selden. In Rymer's *Foedera*, vol. 14. are specimens of summonses, but there are many errors in them. As to the order of the Abbots it is impossible to find two authorities in agreement. Anstis's catalogue probably the best authority, for, as interested in Heraldry, he has specialized in precedence. Anstis ought to revise Selden. Wanted to ascertain time when each abbot was allowed use of 'Pontificalibus.' Varying evidence as to seat in Parliament of Abbot of Tewkesbury. 'As to the passage in Speed I am glad I have animadverted on it to please you tho: what is s^d as to Burnet must not be in conjunction wth Speed for Burnet only in general gives us flings ag^t the Abbies & does not particularize any of them but Battell & X^t Church Canterbury.' Believes that if he gave a list of pensions of Abbots of Battle, could clear their character, 'if rewards were justification of Innocence but the question is how far you allow that argument. You wonder why Burnet should have publick thanks for his work &c. if you recollect when twas published from what Parliament he had it viz a Hot parliam^t of K Charles the 2nd who were for laying every thing to the papists & then preparing a Bill of exclusion ag^t the Duke of York The Temper of the people was then such that you know they charged the papists wth Firing of London & gr^t Impeachm^t Scandal &c. tho: never so unjust if fixed upon the papists deserved thanks.' Has written to Madox and others for more information. Sends more notes on various abbacies with dates, and also numbers of monks in various mitred Abbeys. Offers of help from Tanner and Kennet. 'A merry X^tmas & many happy new years.'

E VERSO. MISSVS. SVCCVRRERE. SECLO. XXIII. APR. 1661. Carolus II^{us}.
sellæ insidens, dextra sceptrum. Ab angelo coronatur.

Dec. 24 (Th.). To Mr. BAGFORD.

S^r, I rec^d. a Packett last week, w^{ch}. from the writing, and the Things it contained, I suppose came from you. There was no Letter with it. Yet I believe they are a Present from you. And I keep them by me as such, and return you my thanks for them. The Book, w^{ch}. is a very thick Quarto, is extraordinary in its kind, and I believe that there is hardly its equal in England. I have shew'd it to some of our Oxford Binders, and they are all amazed at it, thinking it an odd Humour both in the Owner to have it 10 bound so, and in the Binder to undertake it. I am pleased with the Ballads, amongst w^{ch}. are two Copies of Chevy-Chace; yet neither is of that Antiquity as I could wish. I have reason to think (as I told you) that Leland was the Author, and I am very desirous of seeing an old Impression. Indeed I cannot expect to see Dates to any single Ballad. But then the Letters will be Arguments for the Antiquity; and so will the Figures (if any) that are represented on the Print. I mention Figures as good Arguments on this occasion; because the old Figures are of a very particular Make, altogether different from the Modern, both in their Proportion, and in the Manner of Cutting. I do not indeed look for any Impression of Chevy-Chace with the Figures 20 agreeable to the time in w^{ch}. the Action happened; but then let the Figures be what they will they will be a Curiosity, and at least will exhibit the Habits of the Times in w^{ch}. the Prints were wrought off. That is the way in other Cases. The Contrivers are generally ignorant in Antiquity; nay so very unskillfull that they often put their Heroes in Habits of the present time, altho' they lived but thirty, or forty, Years before. But after all, I do not think that either yourself, or any one else, will be ever able to meet with Chevy-Chace with Figures, unless it be in some Book, in w^{ch} other Things of the same nature are printed. I do not doubt but it has in former times (as well as of late) been published in a Collection, and 'tis possible some such 30 Collection may be met with (if not in shops, yet) in some of your curious Libraries at London. However, whether you meet with it in a Collection, or any where else, if you judge it to be antient, I shall desire that you would take more than ordinary Notice of it, & give me an Account thereof, as you shall find an Opportunity. I am the more solicitous, because I am of opinion that 'tis very much corrupted, and I should be glad to see it corrected (as it deserves) from an old, authentick Impression.

In the Book I found the painted Glass you spoke of. But 'twas miserably broke by Carriage. 'Tis very fine, and, were I at leisure, would afford many Speculations.

I am Your humble serv^t

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. Dec. 24th. 1713.

There is just printed at London the Oxford Intrigue, w^{ch} I have not yet seen. 'Tis a six^d. Pamphlett, & amongst other Things contains some Amours of some Gentlemen of All Souls & St. John's. One of the Fellows (viz. Mr Dod) of All Souls tells me these Amours happened at Astrop Wells last Summer.

Joannes Stratford Archiep. Cant. (Vir probitate, Clementia, ingenio clarus) ter quotidie egenis tredecim eleemosynas elargitus est; mane 50 videlicet singulis denarium, hora deinde nona alijs tredecim panes, pulmentum et carnes, ac denique hora pomeridiana alijs singulos panes totidemque denarios. Godw. p. 158.

John Stratford, afterward Archbp. of Cant. but then Bp of Winch. continued loyal to y^e last to K. Edw. II^d. & was promoted afterwards, & admired & beloved for his fidelity by the Queen her self y^t had been such an Enemy to the King. Godw. de Præs. p. 154.

Dec. 28, 1713 (Mon.). On Christmass Day last (being Friday) about six Clock in the Morning I rid out of Oxford to Dorchester, where I did not stop, but rode on directly to Nettlebed, where I dined. Thence I passed through Henley, and came to a small Thorough Fare Village, 3 miles South East from it called Hare-Hatch, where I lay, and had
10 much Discourse with the People of the Inn about Antiquities, but I learned nothing from them, but what I knew before, only the Woman said, that in Weycock Field, which is but a little way from it (being the Field where a Roman Fort, or Castle, stood, as I have noted in my Letter in the 5th. Vol. of Leland's Itinerary) the Ground is very black, and that in the Trenches there grows an Herb called Danes-Wort. It grows in vast Plenty, and they gather it at time of year, and sell it, it being an Excellent thing for the Rheumatism. She said that it had its Name from the Danes, who are reported to have burnt and destroyed this Fort.

20 In the Morning about 7 Clock I rode thence thorough Laurence-Waltham, a small Village, very dirty, and passed thorough Shottesbrook Marsh to Little-Field Green in the Parish of White-Waltham (in w^{ch} Green, in a House¹ on the North side of it, being situated at the End of a little Lane, before w^{ch}. Lane is a large Fish-Pond, I was born) where I stopp'd, my Father living there now, in a House on the same side of the Green, but above a Furlong West from the House where I was born. I staid there about three Hours, and he being Clark of the Parish (and in good Reputation for his Learning, more than ordinary, considering his Education and for his Skill in History, &
30 for his Love to Antiquities, and being made use of upon all occasions by the Parish and many Persons besides to draw up Writings, his Judgment being very good, and he writing a Fair, legible Hand) I found there the old Register Book of the Parish, he having it by him to extract some Notes for some y^t had imployed him. I had formerly look'd it over, but now I did it more carefully, and took several notes out of it, w^{ch}. are entered in another Book. This Register Book commenceth in the Year 1563. being the 5th Year of the Reign of Q. Elizabeth.

I find by that Register that Thomas Sumersal was Curate of White-
40 Waltham in the Year 1571. w^{ch}. was the 9th Year of his Ministerium, as himself hath there noted, the first Part of the Register being written by him, his hand being to be seen all along till the Year 1577. when Mr. Blower, of whom I have spoke in the above cited Letter in the 5th Vol. of Leland, became Vicar of this Parish, and continued a great many Years, as is observed by my Father, who hath written with his own Hand the following Note towards the Middle of the Book :

¹ The House is now pulled down. (April 15. 1717.)

Mr. Blower was Vicar of this Parish of White-Waltham the space of 67 Years, viz. from the Year of our Lord 1577. to the Year of our Lord 1644. as appeareth by the time of his Induction to the time of his Death.

I returned from Littlefield Green to Shottesbrooke where I called at Madam Cherry's, the Widow of my best Friend Francis Cherry Esq^r. I went to Prayers with them in the Church, and took a view of M^r Dodwell's Monument, and afterwards view'd the Place where M^r. Cherry is buried, being in an obscure Part of the Church Yard, on the North Side, as he had ordered it himself, as will appear from this Account 10 y^t I had from M^r Brokesby in a Letter dated Oct. 12th. 1713.

[Extract from the letter given on pp. 249-50.]

So far out of M^r Brokesby's Letter. There is no Stone yet put over him, nor any the least Mark of the Grave. But Madam Cherry told me there should be one laid in some time. I had some Discourse with M^r Brokesby, who hath been with Madam Cherry ever since Mr Cherry's Death, and is now writing the Life of M^r. Dodwell. He shewed me two or three Pages of this Life, viz. those which relate to the Character of M^r. Cherry, in w^{ch} he hath made mention of me upon account of my being educated by M^r Cherry, w^{ch}. I approved 20 of, being very glad that he took this opportunity, it being my Desire y^t this may be made as publickly known as possible, and as I have always acknowledged this Benefaction, so I shall never be ashamed to own it.

Upon this Occasion I had some Discourse with Madam Cherry about those Letters that I had written to M^r. Cherry. She told me that they were secured, and that no one should see them And this she promised upon account of a Request I had made to her as soon as I heard of M^r. Cherry's Death that she would be pleased to take care of my Letters, there being several things in them of private Concern, which if they 30 should be any ways made publick might do me a Prejudice.

At the same time we talk'd of M^r. Cherry's MSS. which he told me several times he designed to put into my Hands, adding that if he died first they should be mine, or I happened to be taken away before him that then they should return to him again. When the News of M^r. Cherry's Death came to me I mentioned this in a Letter to M^{rs}. Dodwell, who shew'd it to Madam Cherry. But Madam Cherry said she knew nothing of it, and could say nothing to it, but refr^d what she had to say 'till I should come to Shottesbrooke. Accordingly therefore at this time (which was y^e first time of my going thither after 40 his Death) she spoke of it, and said the MSS. should be look'd out, but yet did not say anything that I should have them, altho' I shew'd a Letter under M^r. Cherry's own Hand to her, and to M^r Brokesby, & to M^{rs} Dodwell, & to Madam Cherry's Daughters, w^{ch}. plainly express'd M^r Cherry's Design. The Letter is as follows:

S^r,

I received both your Letters, and in the last the Order for D^r. Musgraves Books for which M^{rs} Dodwell is obliged to you. She is very willing that we should peruse and take a Catalogue of y^e MSS. and I have purposely

put off all Business and Engagem^{ts} that I may have leisure to attend you. We therefore desire that you would come as soon as you are at Liberty, y^t you may have time to catalogue M^r. Dodwell's MSS. and those few which I have, which I then design to put into your hands. In hopes of seeing you so soon I will trouble you no farther than to desire you to give my humble service to D^r. Hudson and M^r Parker and remaine

Your assured Friend &
humble serv^t.

Shottesbrooke

F. CHERRY.

10 Dec. y^e 19th. 1711.

In November immediately before the writing of this Letter I had been over at Shottesbrooke on purpose to catalogue M^r. Dodwell's printed Books, and at the same time I should have also look'd over his MSS. if I had had time; but being required to be at Oxford, I deferr'd that Business till another Opportunity, and for that reason M^r. Cherry writ this Letter, desiring that I would come over at Christmass. But at that time I was hindred from going, and therefore did not go till November in 1711. when I look'd over M^r. Dodwell's MSS. and took a Catalogue of them, which M^{rs}. Dodwell hath now together with my
20 Catalogue of his printed Books. This done I also took a Catalogue of the chief of M^r. Cherry's MSS. (indeed of all of them excepting a Book of King Charles the first's Writing, & another of Q. Elizabeth's Writing, & those Books y^t were written by M^r Cherry's own Hand, and some few others) & left this Catalogue with M^r Cherry when I came away, & heard no more of this matter afterwards. Neither can I learn what is become of his MSS. tho' M^r Brokesby told me, after he had read over M^r Cherry's Letter above transcribed that all the MSS. were conveyed away on purpose for fear they should be seiz'd upon; but to what Place they were carried, and into what Hands they were put, he
30 did not tell me. Neither did I inquire.

I talk'd with M^{rs}. Dodwell at this time about a Quarter of an Hour, and told her that M^r. Cherry had several times promised before several Witnesses to give the Picture that he had had drawn of M^r. Dodwell to the Publick Library after his, the said M^r. Cherry's Death, and at y^e same time I shew'd her how proper it would be to have this Picture put in the Bodlejan Gallery: but to this she gave little Attention, at least she shew'd an utter Aversion, and said that she would endeavour to have it kept in her own Family. I offer'd, at y^e Request of a Friend, Arguments for her going into Ireland, where M^r. Dodwell's Estate lyes, &
40 whither he had designed to have went, & carry'd his Family (as he told me) had he lived a little longer, on purpose, that, by that means they might become acquainted with the Estate, he being very sensible that he was a very great Looser by his residing in England, notwithstanding an honest Gentleman look'd after it. She confessed 'twould be for her Interest to go thither with respect to the Improvement of the Estate. But, says she, 'tis a very unhealthy Country, & a very dangerous Place to live in, and tho' I am a Looser with respect to the Estate, yet I had rather stay in England, where I am satisfiyed 'twill be for my Interest to live with respect to the Good of my Children, whose
50 Health & Safety & Happiness I prefer to all other Considerations.

I highly commended her Regard to the Welfare of her Children, but shew'd her that she was under a great Mistake in her Opinion about y^e Country. Yet nothing would prevail.

Leaving Shottesbrooke, I went that Night to Reading; where I lay all night, and y^e next Morning viewed the Ruins of the famous Abbey there, which are indeed many & of a large Extent, but no intire Part of the Abbey is now standing. Most of the Ruins are of Flint, & the Abbey seems to me to have been made out of the Ruins of the Castle. I met with an old Roman Coyn in the Town of Carausius, very much defaced, on the Reverse whereof a Genius. 'Tis of Brass, ¹⁰ but was not found here, no Roman Coyns having ever been dug up in this Place, which was no Roman Station, but became famous after y^e Romans had left the Isle.

From Reading I came to Walingford, and dined at the Lamb, being the Corner house on the Right Hand just as we enter the Lane that goes to Shillingford Ferry. The Person that lives at it is called Sylvanus Wiggins, a Man that hath travelled over most Parts of England, Scotland, France, and Ireland, and he discoursed with me about many Particulars relating to Antiquities. He told me that tho' there be but one Church now in Wallingford (which is also but a modern one) yet there are ²⁰ four Church Yards in the Town, and that they now bury in two of them. He added that his own backside was one of these Church-Yards, and that the Church, to w^{ch}. this Yard belong'd was call'd All-Hollows, and that even now there was a Monument in the said Church Yard to the Memory of one that had been a Benefactor to the Town.

Upon mention of this Monument, I had a mighty Desire of going into the Backside, w^{ch}. he very readily permitted, and shewed me the very Place where the Church stood, there being not the least Remains of it now, only a little House (in w^{ch}. live Poor People) standing on some ³⁰ Part of the Ground. The Monument is at some Distance from the Place of the Church, being on the South Side of it. It is a Rough Stone, on w^{ch} is a Cross, raised at some distance from the Ground, and on the West side of y^e Materials, upon w^{ch}. the Stone is raised, is cut the following Inscription:

This is the Monument of Thomas Bennet of Clapcot Esq^r. who had Yssue Thomas Bennet Knight Citizen and Alderman of London his third Sonne, who gave twenty Pound Yearly for ever to fiftene poor People of this Town of Walingford.

The said Mr. Wiggins told me y^t himself was at the Charge of putting ⁴⁰ up this Monument. I told him that I guessed that the stone had formerly lain flat upon the Ground in the Church, grounding my Conjecture upon the Cross cut on it. He approved of my Conjecture, and said that there were no Words or Letters upon or about it as ever he knew or heard of 'till those Words were cut which I have transcribed above.

On the North Side of the Town stood the Castle, whereof there are now no Remains, excepting a very small Part in the Bottom, which they style the Dungeon, being used as a Goal sometimes. But the Kepe of the Castel is still in being, and is very high, and is encompassed with ⁵⁰

a large Ditch, tho' now pretty much filled up, as are the other Works. I was at the Top of the Kepe, and afterwards talking again with Mr. Wiggins, and commending to him the Situation of the Place, he was pleased to tell me that he lived in the same House, where he lives now (being the Sign of the Lamb) at the late Revolution, and that the Prince of Orange and Duke Schomberg &c. dined at his House as they came from Abbingdon, in their way to London, whither the Prince was then going to take Possession of the Crown. He said, that the Prince being in some Fear at that time of King James's Army, and being under
 10 Apprehension that the People would not stand firm to him, he consulted with Duke Schomberg about a sufficient Place of Security, provided there should be any Opposition, and that upon this the Duke survey'd this Place, particularly the Kepe, very nicely, and afterwards reported to his Highness, and assured him, that he knew no Place in the World better situated than Walingford for a Defence, and, that in 24 Hours he could make this Place so strong as to hold out against a good Force for some time, and that in three weeks time he could render it altogether impregnable, so as no Army whatsoever should be able to take it, at least not without a vast Loss, and a great deal of Time spent in a Siege.
 20 But they afterwards found that there was no manner of Occasion for any such Attempt.

Coming from Walingford to Dorchester I call'd at a House on this Side the Town (viz. at the North End, just at the Entrance into the dirty Lane) being a small single House, at which I always call, whenever I go this way, the Man of the House being an old Man, and one that loves to talk of Affairs of this Nature, and he, and the rest of the House, never fail to shew me some Remains of this kind. At this time he had two Coyns, but both of the same Emperor and with the very same Reverses, and therefore I only took one of them away, w^{ch} I have here
 30 described viz.

CONSTANTINVS IVN NOBC
 Constantini Junioris caput laureatum
 Rev.

GLORIA EXERCITVS Duo milites galeati, inter quos totidem signa militaria.
 Subter TR. P.

[p. 80 blank.]

Some notes relating to Indulgences & Cards.

Before the Reformation there was a vast Number of Indulgences & Pardons continually granted by the Pope and his Agents, not only
 40 in other Places, but particularly in England. And for better Despatch they took care that vast Quantities should be printed off, whereas before y^e Invention of Printing they used constantly to be written by Secretaries kept on purpose for that End. When printing came therefore up, it was, without all doubt, quickly used for working off Indulgences & Pardons. So that from hence I conjecture that Instruments of this kind were some of the first things that were printed, tho' I cannot find amongst Mr Bagford's Fragments any that rise so high. But this

is no argument that they were not printed so early. Can we think that this art would not be employed immediately for the advancing the Interest of the Catholicks, or that any of them were so negligent & stupid as not to perceive the Benefit that would accrue by having Indulgences and pardons printed? I do not doubt but some presses were almost wholly employed in this service, tho' what particular presses were chiefly allowed & appointed to print these Instruments I cannot at present pretend to shew. This is nevertheless certain that Richard Fakes printed Indulgences in 1500, I think at London. Mr Bagford informs me y^t he never saw but one Book printed by this Fakes. Hence I conjecture ¹⁰ that he spent most of his Time in printing Indulgences & Pardons, w^{ch} being things of use but for a short time 'tis no wonder that few of them are forthcoming, they being Things that were lyable to be lost in a very little time, whereas Books are of a longer Continuance, & 'tis not to be doubted but that if he had frequently printed Books many of them would still be seen.

These Instruments were sometimes printed upon Vellam & sometimes upon Paper, tho' I think more frequently upon Paper. The paper used upon this occasion was not for y^e most part very good in Comparison of the excellent paper they made in those Times. But when the ²⁰ Indulgences & Pardons were granted to persons of better note & Distinction, then they took care y^t they should have their Certificates either in Vellam or else in the best paper, just as Cards that were designed for the more considerable persons were ever in those Times printed upon y^e better & more noble Paper, whilst those that were intended for Persons of inferior Quality were printed on a courser & thinner & in every respect much worse Paper.

It would be worthy the Inquiry of any curious person (and I should recommend it to Mr. Bagford) whether Indulgences were not frequently printed in Monasteries & Nunneries? These were the Houses that were ³⁰ in the highest Favour with his Holiness of Rome. And 'tis not at all improbable that he would allow such an Occupation to be carried on in such Places, for the Benefit of which he granted such a Liberty of issuing out Indulgences. For my own part I am apt to think that these Instruments were frequently printed in y^e Religious Houses, and I am not a little confirmed in my opinion from an Observation I have under the Hand of Mr Bagford who assures me that he finds that in the Reign of K. Henry the VIIth. Indulgences and Pardons were printed in the Nunnery of St. Hellen in Bishopsgate Street London.

VOL. XLIX¹.

Gulielmi Fulke Vita, mecum communicata à Viro prænobili & amicissimo D. Philippo Sydenhamo Baronetto. Qui & ipse à Viro digno acceperat, D. Edmundsono S. T. B. & Coll. S. Joannis Evangelistæ Cantabrigiæ Socio.

Londini ille natus, dum ibi (puer magnæ indolis) ad scholam itaret, in certamen literarum incidit, cum Edmundo Campiano qui calamum argenteum (victoriæ præmium à Ludimagistris propositum) reportavit, non sine profusis Fulki lacrymis, animi indignationem, vindictamque spirantibus.

Academiæ jam maturus ad collegium Joannense per Parentem (virum
10 satis locupletum) unde vel ante (ut quidam referunt) vel statim post Gradum Bac. in Artibus, per ipsum denuo avellitur, inque Forense Hospitium Cliffordi (Legum Municip. addiscendarum causa) conjungitur. Illic moratus ad sexennium (vel plus eo) Juris quidem illius scientiam non omnino desprevit; sed Artium tamen Liberalium (atque imprimis Mathematicarum) cultorem tam fidelem se exhibuit, ut & communi hominum famæ profectus suos probaret, atque in specimen scientiæ, librum cui *Ὀὐρανομαχίαν* nomen fecit, publice ederet.

Ad Academiam tandem reversus (visendi tantum an commorandi animo, haud scio) Gradum Magistri in Artibus haud magno negotio
20 obtinet, & jus socij in Coll. Joannensi. Sed hanc Legum desertionem Parens ei tam graviter succensuit, ut & sumptus vitæ necessarios haud amplius feratur suppeditasse. Ille interea, cum Artium quas deperibat, Theologiæ quoque Studia commiscet, atque eo intuitu Orientales Linguas (non sine sua Gloria præsertim in publica Exoticarum Linguarum, per id ætatis inopia) non mediocriter excolit. Post Gradum Bac. in S. Theologia susceptum, obortis nescio quibus in Collegio Litibus, eo tandem res recidunt, ut Fulkus Puritanismi causa, quo eum ad tempus, ex familiaritate sua Cartwrightus infecerat, plane expelleretur. Convalatis itaque rebus, Musas ille suas (Coloniâ Auditorum, ipsius
30 tutelæ commissorum, simul facta) è Collegio in oppidanæ ædes (quæ nunc sunt Diversorium sub Falconis insigni) deducit: Ibique Prælectiones, Disputationes, aliaque Exercitia Academica sollemniter instituit.

Jam comes Leicestrensis, qui inter cæteras Reip: versandæ strophas, id agebat sedulo, ut melioris notæ Theologos omnes (quam disparis cunque aut Opinionis aut Factionis) in Clientelæ suæ secreta pertraheret, Fulkum inter primos cœpit suum facere; itaque ad Ecclesiam Warleie in Essexia deni & Didingtoniæ in Suffolice, eum non longo spatio promove; ad Doctoratum autem de repente hac arte evehit. Legatum in Gallias Comitem (si recte teneo) Lincoln. Fulkus secuturus, Leices-
40 trensis literas perfert ad Academiam, quibus facile exorantur, ut jam mox transfretaturo, Honoraria Admissio stet pro completis Forma et Gradu.

Redeuntem è Gallijs, non diu est, cum ad Custodiâ nostri Collegij commendat ejusdem Leicestrensis apud nos Authoritas. Tyndallo (qui

¹ Memorandum that my Remarks for Nov. and Dec. 1713. are in a Vol. marked Vol. 63.

Comiti etiam à Sacris) & Nevillo, cum inter se convenire de hoc requirerentur, alias charissimi) præteritis, admittiturque Maij 10^{mo}. An. 1578. Cum vero satis angustus uteretur (pro ipsius & dignitate & necessitate, qui uxorem cum familia jam tum alebat) vivendi Conditionibus, statim post ingressum ejus, consultum est de stipendio, quod præparcum prius fuit, aliquantulum augendo, adeoque solvuntur quotannis (ex illo tempore) ex nova concessione Præfecto 5 lib. concedunturque subinde in ipsius usum, terrarum aliquot Dimissiones.

Anno 1579. ipso Authore, Ædificium illud extruitur, quod eodem loco situm cum sit, etiamnum appellamus, Hospitium Universitatis, huicque 10 operi ipse Custos viginti libras confert; reliquum Onus Collegio imponitur. Sed quod est dolendum, id quod honesto lucro apposisse poteramus, custos in onus revera commutat, obligatque collegium Coll. Reginali ut sex Scholares, ex Hospitij hujus redditu alat, qui vix tribus quidem commode sufficiat.

Delectabatur ille quidem Studentium multitudine, illudque in causa fuit, quod & Sociorum numerum quoque (commodo non minus honesto, quam certe necessario, minus curato) vehementer multiplicabat, viginti sex ab eo electis, undecim annorum spatio.

Anno 1581. Academiæ Procanc. factus est, vir pius atque eruditus, in 20 Historijs et Linguis (ut accepi) præcipue versatus, acerrimus Papomastix; qui habens assiduam navabat, cum in Concionibus, tum in Scriptis, operam.

Habemus sub Typis—

Contulit etiam Collegio poculum (in Glandis Formulam) deauratum cum coopertorio. Fato cessit an. 1589. relictis cum secunda Coniuge quam postea duxit Rogerus Dod, socius aliquando atque episcopus deni,—filijs & tribus filiabus.

Bp. Sydenham of Chichester's Will, communicated by Sr. Philip Sydenham.

In Dei nomine Amen. Undecimo die mensis Januarij A.D. 1437. Ego 30 Simon Sydenham Ciestrensis Episcopus, compos mentis meæ animo deliberato condo Testamentum meum in hunc modum. Imprimis lego animam meam Deo Omnipotenti corpusque meum sacræ sepulturæ in Ecclesia mea Cathedrali Ciestrensi coram summo Altari ad sepeliendum. Item lego eidem Ecclesiæ Ciestr: Viginta Marcas pro una alba capa emenda. Item lego prænobili domino Domino Gualtero Hungerford unum Ciphum deauratum cum coopertorio ejusdem quem habui à Domino Imperatore. Item lego Johanni Sydenham consanguineo meo Seniori viginta Marcas quas à me ex mutuo recepit, cum una olla argentea & uno ciphio. Item lego Thomæ Bratton unam 40 ollam argenteam cum uno ciphio argenteo. Item lego Johannæ Bratton sorori meæ mantellum meum de Scarlet una cum furrura & capicio ejusdem. Item lego magistro Reginaldo Kentwell¹ decano ecclesiæ Cathedrali Sti. Pauli London ac ecclesiæ meæ Cath: Ciestrensis Canonico unum ciphum deauratum cum coopertorio. Item lego magistro Joh. Morton dict: ecclesiæ meæ Cancellario meum Pontificale & Manuale. Item lego Domino Wilhelmo Rowe Canonico ecclesiæ meæ Cathed: prædict: duas parvas ollas argenteas. Item lego Roberto

¹ *Infra Kentwode.*

Halsbbett consanguineo meo decem marcas. Item lego Johanni Halsbbett consanguineo meo C. s. Item lego cuilibet generoso mei Hospitij 2. s. Item cuilibet valetto ejusdem mei Hospitij xx s. Item lego cuilibet alij de minori gradu dicti mei Hospitij x s. Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum superius non legatorum do & lego Executoribus meis ut ipsi distribuunt sacerdotibus & pauperibus ut orent pro salute animæ meæ & omnium fidelium defunctorum. Hujus autem Testamenti mei executores ordino & constituo præfatum magistrum Reginaldum¹ Kentwode Johan. Sydenham & Dominum Wilhelmum
 10 Rowe & Robertum Halsebett, prædictumque prænobilem Dominum Dominum Walterum Hungerford dicti mei Testamenti ordino, facio & constituo supervisorem. In cujus rei testimonium Signetum nostrum fecimus hijs apponi. Datum in manerio meo de Aldyngbourne die et anno Dn̄ supradictis. Hijs testibus magistro Johanne Kyng Thesaur. Ecclesiæ meæ Cath: Cicestr: Joh: Okebourne, Joh: Halsebett, & Wilhelmo Wode.

Probatum fuit Testam: præd: Feb: 6. 1437.

At the Beginning of the old Register Book of White-Waltham Com. Berk.

20 Whyte Waltham Register booke teste Joanne Blower Clerico vicario, Humfredo Dollene & Guilielmo Geathe Gardianis cum multis alijs parochianis ibidem residentibus 12^o. die Februarij 1577. in quo die mense & anno ministerium meum suscepi apud White Waltham in com. Berks. à quo principio ministerij mei in dicta White-Waltham ego prædictus Joannes Blower ibidem permansi & commoratus fui usque ad annum 1626 in quo tempore plene completi sunt anni

Clavis hostij Occidentalis semel perditus.

[Here follows a drawing of the key.]

This Register Book commenceth A.D. 1563. Reg. Eliz. 5^{to}.

30 Thomas Sumersal Curate of White-Waltham A.D. 1571. being An. the 9th. of his Ministerium.

Anno Domini 1567.

In the 21 September was baptized Joane Deffyycke the Dawghter of Jhoñ Deffyycke Clearke of Eaton Colledge.

² John Dethicke Publique Notary of Eaton Colledge.

Anno Domini 1576.

In the 19 of Julye was baptized Thomas Stutféele, the Son of Hen. Stutféele. The fyrste Chylde y^t M^r. Jones Vycar of thys parishe baptized yn thys Church.

40 I Thomas Summersall, then serving the Cure. I had served y^e sayde Cure fullye ended y^e Terme of 14 Yeeres & aboove soome odde Weekes.

W^m.³ y^e Son of Geo. Hearne and Eliz. his Wife bapt. March 14th. 1650.

¹ Sic plane in Apographo, quo usus sum.

² This is a Note in the same Hand, viz. of M^r. Sumersal.

³ My Uncle.

¹ Geo. y^e Son of Geo: Hearne and Eliz. his W. bapt. May 1st. 1649.

Mr. Blower was Vicar of this parish of White Waltham the Space of 67 Years viz. from the Year of our Lord 1577. to y^e Year of our L^d. 1644 as appeareth by the time of his Induction to y^e time of his Death.

Thomas Grove of Wolley Fines and Margerye Rayer Wydowe were married the iiijth Day of Novemb. 1581.

Michaell Sidnam Gent. and Dorothye Hudson Widowe were married the 21st. of Novemb. 1591. Eliz. 33.

Master Edwarde Davyes of Lombarde-Streete in London Mercer and Mistres Eliz. Welldon Daughter of Thomas Welldon of Shotesbrooke 10 Esquyer were marryed the vijth. Day of Sept. 1595.

Tho. Webbe of Beckington in y^e County of Somerset Gent. & M^{rs}. Eliz. Norreys the Daughter & Heire of John Norreys of Heywoode in this parish of White W[altham] Esq^r. were married the 28th of May A^o. 41^o. Eliz. A.D. 1599.

A Rough Stone raised from the Ground in the Cemetary of All-Hallows, Wallingford, the Church where of is down, at the West end of the side of w^{ch} Stone this modern Inscription:

[Repetition of inscription to T. Bennet given on p. 283.]

Mr. Rymer the Queen's Historiographer died on Monday Dec. 14th. 20 1713. and was buried on Thursday following (Dec. 17th.) in the Church of St. Clements-Danes (London). He dyed in the 71st. Year of his Age. He would have been 72. compleat had he lived 'till Tuesday Dec. 22^d.

The University of Oxford exempted from the Bp. of Lincoln's Jurisdiction by means of Archbp. Wittlesey. Godwin de Præs. p. 167.

John Ball when cast into Prison was several times released by Archbp. Sudbury, to whom nevertheless this Ball afterwards proved a very Rascall. Ib. p. 169.

Dec. 30 (Wed.). The present L^d. Treasurer Harley hath got a Lucan in vellam, being a MS. of about 400 Years old, with a great 30 many Glosses. The Master of University Coll. Dr. Charlett, shewed it me this Morning, he having borrowed it for the use of Mr. Tickel of Queen's, who, it seems, designs a new Edition of this Author.

Dec. 31 (Th.). Dr. Lindsey, Bp. of Raphoe, is made L^d. Primate of Ireland in room of Dr. Narc. Marsh deceased.

² I have inclosed th'on of yo^r. questions: Th'other (volente deo) I will bringe shortly, or send by the nexte. Somme newse we have in Oxford straunge, fonde, knavish, and lamentable. Th' event, the rumours, and odde pivish circumstances I have written to M^r. G. Willughbie, wherwith I scant durst trowble yo^r worship. The matter was this. Jan: 11^o, last, D. Cradocke 40 preached in Christes church in th' after none. His theme was the begininge of the gospel for that day, 2 Luc. he handled education cheifely. In Discourse he spake of the Laced: by way of exemp. devidinge theire people into 3 queares, yonge age, midle age, and olde age. The last said, nos fuimus strenui fortesque etc. The first, nos erimus etc. And the second, nos sumus

¹ My Father.

² [Inserted MS.]

etc. (and therupon by occasion spake of the Devill,) sainge prove if yo^w. dare. Do what yo^w can: cum quickly: Trie vs: facite peremtum we looke for yo^w. Immediately vpon these woordes, a mervailous, straunge, horrible, terrible noise and rumblinge was hard in the toppe of the churche. Whearat both preacher and people weare in dede all verie sore afraide, and greatly amased, and straungely amased, and manie made almost starke madde. Eventus sanè perrarus, et planè antehac inauditus. I have writen to M^r. G. W. the whole. The reportes and rumours ar allmost infinite hyperbolical and abhominable. Searche was made with diligence but they
 10 could finde no cawse. Even this day it is credibly reported in Oxford, that the same day and hower the like sownd was hard at Wantage churche 20 miles from Oxford. Yet somme thinke somme inner part of th'olde steeple is perished and fallen. Somme thinke that Ikles fallinge from the steeple vpon the voutes made the noise. But none such weare fownde. And I thinke and certainly perswade me self it was nothinge but a pish practise of lewdly disposed persons by causinge the greate clocke to runne and stainge the bell from strikinge, or rolinge of stons vpon the leades, or by somme the like K., knowinge the sillines of the preacher, and perchaunce hearinge his forehand secret meditation of the sermon. But how so ever it was, the peop[le]
 20 thinke it was the Devil him self, and so sprade tofore [?] strange and pyvishe fables abroad. And certainly what so ever the cause was th' effect in effect was as I have writen to M^r. G. W. Ther goes a rumour and I hard the same D. Cradocke declare it in the same pulpit the last sonday, forsothe that certaine verses ar fownd in a sawser, which was found depe in the grownd by the walles of that college, but he spak in reprehension of the rumour. The verses ar these as somme say: Hæc domus immensa varijs exstructa rapinis, corruet aut subitò demum vel dæmon habebit. Or as other somme say these: Hæc domus antiquis olim constructa rapinis corruet aut demum dæmon habebit eam. greate inquisition and much examination hath bene made. And
 30 nothing found but this thing only, and that most certainly fownde, videlicet, that if 200 the wisest and greatest persons theare should be deposed and sworne to tell the storie they wold all tell terribly, but all diversely. The counsell hath sent t'understand the trowthe Manie ar ang[ry] with me bycouse I will not be perswaded but that it was K. The maior and divers the worshipful of bothe vniuersitie and citie we[re] present. And this is our Oxford newse. And so my humble dutie premised for this time I ende, never ceasinge to pray for you and my good m. . . .¹ Oxon. 19^o. Jan: 1572.

Yo^r. W. most bounden

AD: SQUIER

40 [Addressed:—] To the right woorschipful, my singular good patron M^r. Francis Willughbi Esquier, at Nottingham. | . To his owne handes. | from Ad. Squire. 1572. about a noise in Crist Church, thought to bee y^e Diuel. 21.

The Letter here inserted was written by Mr. (afterwards Dr.) Adam Squire, Master of Balliol College, and, as Ant. à Wood tells us, a learned but fantastical Man. 'Twas given me by M^r. W^m. Standfast of University College. The Inscription on the outside signifying that 'tis about a noise, supposed to be from the Devil, at Christ Church, is the Hand writing of the most famous M^r. Francis Willoughby, Author of the Books about
 50 Birds & Fishes.

Mr. Urry hath Gower de Confessione Amantis inprinted at Lond. in Fleetstreet by Thomas Berthelette the xiith. Day of March 1554. cum privilegio. fol.

¹ [MS. mutilated here.]

Godw. de Præs. p. 184. Inter præcipuos Academiae Oxoniensis benefactores hic Præsul (Joannes Kemp qui ob. an. D. 1453.) numeratur, quamvis quid sit quod contulerit me lateat.

Jan. 3 (Sun.). To Mr. WILLIS.

Sir,

Upon my Return out of the Country I had delivered to me by Dr. Charlett (with whom I have lately several times drank your Health) a very obliging Letter from you, full of curious and usefull Remarks, as all your Letters are. 'Tis not very material whether the Abbays are placed in the order you have followed, or in that w^{ch} was sent me by Mr. Anstis. 10 However I leave the Decision of that Affair intirely to yourself; and so I have told Mr. Anstis. But that you may be able to judge the better I shall transcribe the Names, exactly as he hath placed them, at the bottom of the Letter.

I have neither leisure, nor inclination, at present, to consider and discourse of the time when the Pontificalia were first indulged the Abbats. Nor do I think that 'twill be of use in your Design. There is no doubt but that a greater Freedom was allowed the Abbats, in this case, after the Pope had gained so great Authority in England by the Concessions of the Abbots of Monasteries as well as of the Archbps. of Canterbury. Such Concessions 20 made him grant many Privileges, w^{ch} otherwise he had not thought of; and the Incroachments of the Laiety upon the Clergy occasioned the Religious to apply themselves the oftener to Rome, and to rely upon the Determinations that were made there.

I look upon the Pensions allowed to the Abbats of Batell and Abbington as a good Argument that those two Monasteries were not so lowd as they have been represented to be. Burnett himself allows of this Argument. And tho' it may be said that this only clears the Abbats themselves, and not the rest of each Society; yet there is all the Proba[bi]lity that can be desired that being virtuous, prudent, and honest themselves, they took all possible care that 30 those under them should also live honestly and virtuously, and bring no disgrace upon them by a dissolute and irregular Course of Life. But as for the exact Number of Monks in each Abbey, I think no Conclusion can be drawn from those that subscribed to y^e King's Supremacy, and therefore unless you have better and surer grounds to go upon 'twill be the safest way to say nothing on that Point.

Besides the Table of the L^{ds}. (before the Dissolution) in the Museum Mr. Anstis hath another, w^{ch} cost him a great Sum. But w^t. Difference there is in these two I know not. If either of them were engraved 'twould be a great Curiosity and perhaps would prove usefull. But for my own Part, 40 I am afraid I cannot be able to undergoe the Charges my self.

My Book will make more than one Volume. There are already two Volumes printed (and each contains above twenty Sheets) and a third is carrying on. But no Part will be published 'till the whole Work is finished.

As I came out of y^e Country I stopped at Reading, where I lay one Night, and the next Morning took a view of the Ruins of y^e Abbey, w^{ch} indeed are of a great Extent, and plainly shew it to have been very magnificent and strong. The Stones are of Flint, and perhaps may have been part of the Ruins of y^e Castle, after it was demolished; tho' I believe that the first Castle was not built of such Materials, at least if it was the Building must have been 50

Jan. 3, 1713. H. to B. Willis (Willis, 44. 25). [See above. In the original followed by the extract from Anstis's letter referred to in the first paragraph.]

but ordinary, the Saxons being but bad Artists. Nor do we find y^t this was a Place of any Note in y^e time of the Romans, there being no Footsteps of it in Antoninus, nor the least Roman Fragment y^t I can hear of, ever dug up here. And tho' it be mentioned in Asser Menevensis as a Place of Note when y^e Danish Troubles happened in Britain, yet 'twas certainly very inconsiderable then in respect of w^t it was after the Abbey was built. Perhaps it was only a small Thorough-Fare, chiefly noted for it's Castle and the Entertainment it afforded Travellers, this being even then an high-Road. But being not in one of the chief Roads in the Roman times, there was no occasion for
 10 building a Garrison then, at least if during their Residence in the Isle there was any Town here it must have been but mean and ordinary, and appropriated to y^e Entertain^{mt} only of the poorer sort of Souldiers and Travellers, such as could not afford to spend much, just after y^e same Rate as Polybius mentions (in his II^d. Book p. 144. of Gronovius's Ed.) of Travellers in Gaul that could have all Necessaries for one Night's Lodging discharged for an *ἡμισάριον*, w^{ch}. was much about the fourth Part of a Farthing, & will contribute in some Measure to let us know how far the old Roman Brass Money would reach for purchasing Provisions. And this may be the more easily ascertained from the Greeks *ἀσάριον*. I have seen this and 'tis not so big
 20 as the Brass Roman Coyns of the II^d. Magnitude. I wish you, your Lady, & Family a happy new Year, & am, Sir,

Your most obliged humble serv^t

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. Jan. 3^d.

1713.

This Day in the Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Wheatly of St. John's upon Job 1. 4, 5. No great Matter in the Sermon. In the Afternoon preached Mr. Bromewich Vice-Princ. of St. Mary Hall upon Coloss. III. 2. A practical Sermon, but not extraordinary.

30 A Brass Coyn shew'd me to Day at Univ. Coll. of Trajan, with Cos II. on the Rev. Trajan called Ger. Dac. A victory on the Rev. Under the R^t Hand SPQR.

At the ¹ Master's in the Morning. He shew'd me a Letter pretty fairly written by way of a Compl^{mt} to himself by an Undergraduate of y^e Coll. At the top Alfred's Picture, but made blind in his left Eye.

Dr. Mill used often to say that Dr. Hudson's Ed. of Thucydides was very imperfect, and hastily done. His Dionysius Hal. hath been observed to be more lasty, & his Notes nothing curious. Mr. Giffard said of it, and of his other Books, I do not at all admire Dr. Hudson's Editions.

40 A very learned and modest Person (now dead) hath said several times in my hearing that he did not look upon Dr. Hudson as a Man of Judgment.

Jan. 4 (Mon.). To Mr. BROKESBY.

Reverend Sir,

After I left you I called at Reading, & lay there one Night, taking a View the next Morning of the Ruins of the famous Abbey there. I met with some old Coyns, and afterwards went to Walingford, and view'd the Antiquities of y^t Place. At my Return to Oxford, I took up Mr. Dodwell's Letters, wth a Design of putting them into the Binder's Hands; but finding
 50 upon a Review, that several of them are of private Concern (w^{ch}. 'twould not

¹ Dr. Charlett's.

be therefore safe to trust the Bookbinder with) and that those two only w^{ch} I have inclosed relate to your Undertaking, I have thought fit to alter my Mind of sending the intire Collection. I undertook the Proposal made by M^r Dodwell and my Manual was near finished, and I drew up a Preface in Latin (w^{ch} M^r Dodwell approved of;) but M^r Took breaking, and M^r. Dodwell's Book it self being (on account of the great Learning shew'd in it) vendible only amongst a few Persons (for w^{ch} reason far the greatest Part of the Impression remains still unsold) & no other Booksellers therefore being willing to engage in w^t they pretended could not be for their Profit (for they said there was a very small Number of Men curious and critical in these 10 Chronological Studies) the Design was wholly laid aside, and most of my Papers were lost. My humble service to all Friends with you. I wish you all a happy new Year, & am, Rev. Sir,

Your most obliged humble serv^t

THO: H.

Oxon. Jan. 4th. 171³/₄.

When you have done with the Letters, be pleased to return them.

Jan. 5 (Tu.). NE. A. 3. 18. (Membr.)

Novum Test. & Ep. ad Laodicenses. Latine. Post apocalypsin sequitur Calendarium, &c. Demum miscella rejectanea; inter ea hoc 20 Epitaphium, Walterus Coket jacet hic tellure sepultus De Timworth quondam qui prope rector erat, Ykynghamque, simul rexit: nunc denique curat Nil nisi devotas fundere quunque preces.

Clarke executed for High-Treason in the Beginning of K. James 1st's. Reign, writ a Book called the obedience and loyalty of Subjects towards their King. (Q. whether published?) Life of K. James in Stowe Ed. fol. p. 831.

Loc. K. 25.

Duo athletæ.

Fig. virilis jaculum vibrans, cum Trinacrio . . . TEEΔIIYI. Num. 30 rar. Ad sagestanos refert Begerus Thes. Palat. p. 202. eosdemque characteres habet, quos vocat insolitos. Mihi quidem Apollo esse videtur, licet radios desideret. Tegitur tamen. Corpus nudum est, nisi quod flammeolum quoddam, vel pannus circa pudenda conspiciatur.

TO M^r. ALLEN.

Honoured Sir,

I can never be too sensible of the great trouble you put yourself to upon my Account. You have given many Instances of it, not only in Oxford, but since we have been so unhappy as to be deprived of your good Company. The last Instance you express in a most obliging Letter of the 29th. of last 40 Month, in w^{ch} there are also some Particulars that your Namesake is concern'd to satisfy you about; w^{ch} I have therefore acquainted him with, and he tells me y^t he will be very punctual in sending up your things, and at y^e same time he returns his very humble service.

I am much obliged to you for dispersing my Book. But y^t w^{ch}. I am chiefly concerned for now is the Present of my Lord Teynham, which I shall very readily and thankfully accept, and I intreat y^t you would let his L^dship know as much. I am, as you know, now printing Leland's Collectanea about our British Antiquities; and the Work hath been chargeable that, had it not been for the Encouragement of several noble and generous Persons, 50 I could not have pretended to have set about it with any Prospect of Success; tho' I am very sorry to say, that I have met with the least Encouragement in this Place. I have carried on the Work so far y^t 'tis above half done, and

I shall always look upon his L^dship as one of the chief Promoters of it. Such expensive Undertakings are enough to lessen the Fortune of any one, tho' of a considerable Estate; but then the Burden is so much the heavier upon me, as I have only a Salary of ten Pounds per annum (without any other Place) and so far from enjoying any Estate, that my near Relations were never able to contribute any thing to the Education I have had, or to share in any of those Expenses that I have been put to during my Residence here. But y^t which increases my misfortunes at present is the Death of Mr. Cherry, who was the best Friend I ever had. His Death happened about a Quarter
10 of a Year since in the prime of his Age. 'Twas this Gentleman that bred me up at School and in the University. He was not only a very learned, but which is much more, a very pious, religious, virtuous, modest and humble Man. This is a great Affliction; but, I thank God, I bear all chearfully, and endeavour as much as I can to shew no more concern than becomes a good Christian. I wish you a happy new Year, and many succeeding ones, and am,
Rev. Sir,

Your most obliged

humble serv^t

THO: HEARNE.

20 Oxon. Jan. 2^d.
1714.

Mr. Hinton, Chaplain of Corpus X^{ti}, hath had a Parsonage given him lately near Winchester called Latham. He was before Minister of St. Peter's in the Bailly Oxon. w^{ch}. the L^d. Keeper hath given to Mr. Salmon of Oriel, Mr. Hinton having never been instituted nor inducted.

Loc. 26.

R. 3. Laud.

Sol, seu Apollo. ΛΑΡΙΣΣΑΙΩΝ Equus pascens. Bacchi capiti simile est.

30 Loc. 27.

R. 2. Laud.

Bacchi cap. barbatum cum corona hederacea. ΝΑΕΙ ΝΙΚΟΣ Amphora. Num. rar.

Jan. 6 (Wed.). Ad Anselmi usque archiepisc. tempora, clericorum plerosque uxores habuisse dubitandum non est. At postquam ille tanto impetu in sacerdotum conjugia debacchatus est, matrimonia illi aut occulta aut non impune habuerunt. Godw. de Præs. p. 235.

Jan. 7 (Th.). One Salmon, A.M. & Fellow of Oriel hath got St. Peter's in the Bailly Oxon in room of Mr. Hinton of Corpus, who was never instituted nor inducted. This Salmon got the Presentation
40 immediately from my L^d. Keeper, without acquainting Hinton of it 'till done. 'Tis not worth above 15 li^{bs} p. an. Salmon is a very starch'd white-livered Republican. He pretends to great Sanctity of Life. He drinks always Water, & hath no Parts nor Learning. He preaches by heart, & makes horrid work of it. He catechizes the Children at St. Peter's, making them use that vile, wretched Catechism published by Burnett, B^p of Sarum, with whom Salmon is said to be great.

Just published the first Part of Britannia antiqua & nova, which is a very silly, injudicious, illiterate Paper, stolen from others without the least new Discovery, or curious Remark. This is in Prosecution of that
50 foolish Work called Atlas Geographus.

Jan. 8 (Th.). One Cope at the Library to day from 10 Clock 'till above half Hour after 12. He hath lived in Turkey, & knows much of y^e Country. He look'd over our Book of Turkish Habits curiously, & found fault with many things in it. He said he had a Book of the Habits, particularly of y^e Habits of y^e Ladies, done admirably well, w^{ch}. the Grand Seignior has now, who happening to see it, & shewing it to one of his Ladies, the Lady was so well pleased with it, y^t 'twas kept, & he could never retrieve it, tho' a handsome Present equal to it in Value, was made him. He seem'd to have little or no Learning; yet he was curious in most Things.

Last Night (about 9. of y^e Clock) died M^r John Clarke, (Son to y^e famous M^r Samuel Clarke) one of our Theater Printers, after a short Sickness of an Hectick Fever. He was a very honest, faithfull Man, a Person of a very good Understanding, and was withall a good Scholar. He caught his Death by the New-Printing House, w^{ch}. being, at present, a very cold, damp Place, several of y^e Printers have since their Removal thither, fallen into Sicknesses, tho' none hath died yet but M^r Clarke, who told me himself, three or four days agoe (he being then in the Printing House) that his Distemper was owing to this new House.

Before the Knowledge of Printing Ink and of Paper, they writ upon 20
Leaves of Date Trees, and such like, whereof to this Day the Words Leafe, or Leaves of Books, took original. Paper from Papyrus, whereof they then made Paper, or from the Pap of rotten Linnen, whereof it is now made. Cart from Cartago, where it was first brought to Perfection. See Howes in his Life of K. James 1st. at the End of Stowe p. 866. where are other things about Printing.

The first silk stockings made in England in y^e II^d. Year of Q. Eliz. Q. Eliz. then wore the first Pair here made. Before she wore Stockings of Cloth, & so did former Kings. Ibid. p. 867.

The occasion of enlarging London. Ibid. p. 868.

Jan. 9 (Sat.). To consider the Pictæ tabulæ of the Ancients. Quid pictarum tabularum apud Tullium pro S. Roscio Amerino p. 100. Ed. Gryph.

Jan. 10 (Sun.). In Structura Scholæ Theologicæ Oxonij (quæ vulgo, sed perperam ab Humphredo Glocestriæ Duce condita perhibetur) magnam impendit pecuniam. Thomas Kemp episcopus Londinensis. Godw. de Præs. p. 248.

Richardus Fitz-James ep. Londinensis reg. H. 7. Oxoniæ in Collegio Mertonensi educationem sortitus est, factus tandem Gardianus ejusdem, sibi ac successoribus sedes construxit elegantes ibidem. In reparatione 40
Ecclesiæ. | Mariæ Oxoniæ magna ab illo pecunia erogata est, &c. Ib. p. 249.

M^r. Wharton, and several others have recommended B^p. Godwin de Præsulibus as a Book well written in Latin (tho' they find fault with it in many other respects;) yet I must needs say that the Latin is faulty in many Places. Yet for the most part 'tis very good, & the Author hath for y^e most Part shew'd great Exactness.

B^p Godwin will not allow y^t Ethelwulph was ever made B^p of Winchester. p. 262.

The Kingdom of y^e West Saxons had formerly only one Bp. tho' afterwards this Bp^rick was divided into eight, viz. Winchester, Salisbury, Lincoln, Peterborough, Bath, Oxford, Ely, and Exeter. Godw. de Præs. p. 257. and he doubts whether Worcest. Heref. Gloc. & Bristol. were not taken out of it.

Jan. 11 (Mon.). M^r. Eyre hath just printed a Sermon in Q^{to}. at the Theater upon the Funeral of Charles Fox Esq^r. D^r. Charlett shew'd it me yesterday, & said there were not above thirty printed.

To M^r BROME.

10 Sir,

Above a Year since M^r. Tringham read Part of a Letter from you, in which you were pleased to give a good Character of my Ed. of Leland's Itinerary, and to promise to subscribe for his Collectanea. I am obliged to you on both these accounts, and am glad that any thing I do hath the Approbation of so able a Judge. But y^t w^{ch}. makes me write now is to know how many Copies you would have of the Collectanea (above fourty Sheets of w^{ch}. are printed) and whether M L be on the Reverse of your Gold Allectus as well as PAX AVG. I print only 156 Copies of the Coll. and I have rec^d. y^e first Payment for above an 120. already. I am, S^r.

20

Your obliged humble serv^t

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. Jan. 11th.
1714.

M^r. Clarke y^e Printer was buried last Evening, at Evening Prayers, in the Church Yard of St. Aldate's Oxon—where his Wife & Children lye, tho' his Father be buried in Halywell Church. He died in the 58th. Year of his Age.

Jan. 12 (Tu.). M^r. Digby Cotes, our Univ. Orator, hath just printed a Sermon, preached last St. John's Day at St. Mary's. 'Tis 30 printed at the Theater. 8^{vo}. The Vice-Ch. desired him to print it, I know not for what reason, there being nothing extraordinary in it.

Jan. 13 (Wed.). Jan. 14 (Th.). The Gallic Scutum not big enough to defend & protect a Man. So Polyb. Ed. Gron. p. 164. l. 11. οὐ γὰρ δυναμένου τοῦ Γαλατικοῦ θυρεοῦ τὸν ἄνδρα περισκέπειν, ὅσῳ γυμνὰ καὶ συνίβαινε μᾶλλον τὰ μείζω τὰ σώματα ἦν, τοσούτῳ βέλη πίπτειν ἔνδον. Quia enim scutum Gallicum protegere virum non potest, quo majora erant horum corpora, & quidem nuda, eo minus jacula cadebant nuda. The Roman Scutum otherwise. So ibid. οἱ μὲν οὖν θυρεοὶ πρὸς ἀσφάλειαν, αἱ δὲ μάχαιραι πρὸς πρᾶξιν μεγάλην διαφορὰν ἔχουσιν, . . . τὴν δὲ Γαλατικὴν καταφορὰν ἔχουσιν μόνον.
40 Nam & scuta Romanorum ad munimentum, & gladius ad pugnandum longe excellunt: quum contra Gallicis gladijs cæsim tantum pugnari queat.

Jan. 12, 1714. F. Brokesby to H. (Rawl. 13. 131). Returns with thanks Dodwell's letters lent by H. Sorry H. has lost papers. Two first vols. of 'the lesser Geographers' mislaid among Dodwell's books: afraid, therefore, must borrow from H. Please look into D^r. Wells's Xenophon to see what notes Dodwell may have, &, if there are any, report on them.

Æ. 2. Clypeus. Num. Loc. κ. 35. ΚΑΙΩ. Amphora. Ad Apollinem spectat (Rar.).

Jan. 15 (Fri.). Jan. 16 (Sat.). Mr. Dechair in his Preface to his Ed. of Athenagora A.D. 1706. takes no notice of the pretty Ed. in 1682. at Oxford also by Bp. Fell. Nor does he mention it elsewhere, y^t I remember.

Yesterday ended the Oxford Sessions. A tryal about a Bastard a Girl had laid to one Ouseley, a Commoner of Xt Church & first a Clark of All-Souls. She also laid it to one Clymer, Chaplain of All-Souls. One of them she said was Father. Mr. Ouseley was clear'd his Father, Brother, ¹⁰ & several others swearing y^t he was in y^e Country at his Father's House when y^e Girl affirm'd he lay with her. The Witnesses in his Behalf, about ¹⁰ in Number, rid this Morning out of Town in triumph with Lawrell in their Hats. Mr. Clymer is not cleared. It is deferred 'till next Sessions.

Jan. 17 (Sun.). Godw. de Præs. p. 270. Inter alia, extat etiamnum hodie opusculum ab illo (Henrico Blestensi, ep. Wintoniensi) exaratum de fumigeratissimi Arthuri sepulchro, se abbate Glastoniæ invento.

Il. p. 295. Campanile quod est ad aquilonarem Exoniensis ecclesiæ partem nondum absolutum, magnis impensis perfecit (Petrus Courteneius primum Exoniensis deinde Wintoniensis episcopus) & nola prægrandi ²⁰ instruxit, quæ propter pondus impensum, sine multorum hominum labore non potest pulsare, eamque ob causam duplicem habet rotam funesque binas quarum ope circumagatur.—What is related ib. p. 310. of Wm. Longchamp Bp. of Ely's taking Ship, & putting on woman's Apparel, & passing for a Woman for some time does not seem credible to me.

Jan. 17, 1713. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 26). Writes hastily by an unexpected messenger to Oxford. Puzzled as to Anstis's order of placing Abbots, as authorities all differ. Thinks Tanner most correct. Why does Anstis put St. Austin's Canterbury and Peterborough last? Will ask Tanner on what he founded his order. 'Tis plain he saw that MSS^t in the Museum by the Cat & acc^t I gave you & why did he not follow that Methinks he might wth as much reason have observed it as a Rule as Coff Anstis his.' With deference to H.'s final judgment, thinks a drawing of the orders would be unsatisfactory. 'I drank y^r Health tother day wth D^r. Wood parson of the rich Rectory of Hardwick in this county & not long since fellow of New Coff he is nephew of the great Wood & much rejoices to hear you so much imitate & even excell a person who did more honour than ever any person did to our University. He tells mee his life is writing w^{ch} I should be glad to hear & promised to give a cutt to it of his effigies in w^{ch} ought to be represented in one canton Oxford as tis & in another the ruins of Oseny Abby &c.' Glad to hear of H.'s progress with the Collectanea. Asks for details as to form, &c. Will the whole be out by Easter? Difficulty in completing lists of Abbots for certain Abbeys, e.g. Hyde. Who can help? Can H. get at Mr. Wanley? He can give names of those of the last hundred years at least. He ought to be applied to soon through D^r. Charlett or Mr. Anstis. D^r Kennet might help to Ramsey, Thorney, and perhaps Battle. Archdeacon Gibson might help through his cousin at Queen's. Thinks Abbey church at Reading the original building. 'When I went to see it I had little thoughts of this design I travelled as D^r. Charlett knows it from his house

Jan. 18 (Mon.). Nummi insequentes apud Wandborough in agro Wiltoniensi reperti. Omnes ex argento sunt.

Mecum communicavit Mr. Whateley.

[Description of 18 coins.]

Isti nummi peculium Thomæ White, Francisci White Armigeri, (de Fifeild in agro Bercheriensi) filij.

Jan. 19 (Tu.). To Mr. WILLIS.

Hon^d. Sir,

The worthy Clergyman that delivered me your Letter, at the same
10 time, paid me, by your Order, a Guinea, for which I thank you, it being a new Instance of your Kindness to me, who cannot, upon any account, think that I have a Title to any such Favour. I will follow the Order of the Abbats that yourself have observed.

The Roll in the Museum is a very long one. I do not take it to be an Original. The Figures are somewhat rude, and, I believe, do not resemble the Persons for whom designed. But I have had only a cursory View of it. Yet from this slight View I am ready to conclude, that 'tis hardly worth while to have it published. Therefore I think 'twill be the best Way to let it rest. But for Mr. Anstis's Table, I can say nothing to that, and so shall leave
20 to the Judgment of himself, and of others, and particularly of your self. There are four Tomes of the Collectanea; but the 4th. I do not meddle with, that being Dr. Tanner's Province. I do not intend to publish any Part 'till the whole is done, and then all shall appear together. I have insinuated in my Proposals, that 'twill make in all, at least, four Score Sheets. And 'twill certainly reach that Number; but I cannot tell how long time it will be before 'tis finished. All I can say is, that I go on regularly & constantly without any Intermission on my part. Nor hath there been any Stop on the Part of the Printers, only what happened at Act, and in their late Remove to the new House. I leave the Business of perfecting your Catalogue intirely
30 to yourself; but if you cannot get it done, I will then print it as it is. I will observe your Memoirs about each Abbey, and will only make such Corrections as shall appear to be necessary; but what those will be I cannot tell 'till I am at leisure to transcribe it, which I perceive (as far as I can see at present) I must be forced to do. However I shall look upon this as a small Trouble, and shall be glad that I can either by that, or by anything else, shew how much I am obliged to you. I have been thinking several times of having the Ruins of Osney, Rewly, &c. ingraved, & published in my present Work; but I fear the Charges will be too great. Yet if, when I come towards an end, I find I can, any way, bear the Charges, perhaps I may resolve upon it, it
40 seeming to me much more proper to have these Ruins made publick in such a manner, than by placing them in a Canton of any Border. When my Work draws to a Conclusion, I shall think of a Preface, w^{ch}. will be written (as I formerly hinted) by way of Letter to your self. I wish you a long Life,

after 4 a clock in the afternoon which is 8 miles distant & returned again to him by nine the day was very wet & I being a stranger to the way was also a little hindered upon that acct I spent only 6^d in seeing the Abby or so & did not call for the least drop of drink in the Town & tarrying only half an hour abt the Abby I trusted to my former Survey which I cant find . . . As to Hulme nothing is left the very pish church is a new building. Ramsey pish church is pretty large & handsome w^h an High Tower but nothing but some of the Abby remain & nothing of the church as I apprehend.'

vigorous Health, and all possible Success in your excellent Undertakings, and am, with all imaginable Esteem, & repeated Thanks for your Kindnesses, Sr,

Your most obliged humble serv^t

Oxon. Jan. 19th.

THO: HEARNE.

17¹³/₁₄.

Jan. 20 (Wed.). Jan. 21 (Th.). Anno. 1633. was printed at London The King and a poore Northerne Man. Shewing how a poore Northumberland-Man, a Tenant to the King, being wrong'd by a Lawyer (his Neighbour) went to the King himself to make knowne his Grievances; full of simple mirth and merry plaine Jest. It is bound up with many ¹⁰ Things of y^e same nature (collected by Melancholly Burton) & stands in Bibl. Bodl. 8^{vo}. L. 79. Art. In this Book is part of Windsor Castle, viz. the Part just by the Gate and the Figure of the Porter standing at y^e Gate talking with the Poor Man, whose Shoes (as are the Porters also) have no Heels, & they reach almost to the middle of the Leg, tho' the Porter's do not reach higher than the modern Shoes. The poore Man offers the Porter a Penny, to let him in, w^{ch}. the Porter looks upon as a great Reward. K. Charles 1st. represented there in his Shirt at Bowles (it being a hot Day) when the poore Man approached him.

Coel. Secundus Curio de Baleo—Scripsit enim quas vides Centurias, ²⁰ quibus suæ gentis, hoc est Anglorum scriptores omnes, Ecclesiæ Regnique mutationes, Reges, Episcopos, sectas, Pontificum Romanorum vitas, et mores, atque alia prope modum infinita scitu & memoratu digna, complexus est: temporum, quoad licuit, ordine servato. Comprehendit etiam exterarum gentium multa. Magna est rationis perspicuitas, par fides, indefessa diligentia.

Puto quidem Baleum ob nihil aliud culpandum esse nisi ob sermonis acerbitem erga Pontifices; quorum nomina clara adniscus est fœda labe conspergere, in summo etiam ipsos Pontifices contumeliosissima quæque subinde scriptis suis inferciens. Alius est vir satis diligens, scriptor fidelis, ³⁰ summamque ab omnibus, patriæ suæ & rei antiquariæ amantissimis meretur laudem. Quæ nimirum Lelandus omiserat ex alijs supplevit, idque maximam partem è Membris, quas ipse etiam assidue perquisivit ac pervolvit, & aliquando in compendium redegit quæ scriptores vetustiores fusius dilataverant, è contra vero quæ illi paullo compendiosius perstrinxerant nonnunquam dilatavit.

Jan. 22 (Fri.). On Wednesday last in the Morning died Mr. W^m. Howell, A.M. & Curate of Ewelme to Dr. Potter. He was also one of the Masters of the Hospital there and had a Parsonage.

But I suppose he paid considerably out of y^e Parsonage to Mr. Ackworth ⁴⁰ formerly Student of X^t. Ch. who left the said Parsonage upon account of his refusing to take the Abjuration Oath, & upon that Mr. Howell took possession. Mr. Howell was a worthy Man, & hath written several Practical Things. He was likewise Schoolmaster of Ewelme.

Jan. 22, 17¹³/₁₄. F. Brokesby to H. (Rawl. 13. 126). Thanks again for Dodwell's letters. Again asks for loan of two first vols. of 'the Minor Geographers,' & repeats his question as to notes by Dodwell in Wells's Xenophon.

Num. rar. arg. in Bibl. B. Loc. κ. n. 40. Duo capita. ΙΣΤΡΙΗΩΝ. Aquila Delphinum unguibus tenens. Infra A. Istros sive Istropolis Ponti urbs est. (Rarus.)

Jan. 23 (Sat.). Godw. de Præs. (in vita Thomæ Goodrich epō Eliens.) p. 333. Ent fortassis tempus, quando me ad speratam in coelis patriam translato, de meorum temporum Pontificibus scripta (quæ jam nunc predictor) edi possint sine vel metu offensæ vel adulationis suspicione. Quære what became of that Part of his writings in w^{ch} he treated more at large of the B^{ps} of his own time?

10 **Remigius** (the last B^p of Dorchester, and the first B^p of Lincoln) designed, & indeed began, a great Building at Dorchester, w^{ch} was left unfinished by him on account of his settling at Lincoln w^{ch} was in the 5th. Year of Wm. Conq.

About the Fame of the University of Oxford temp. H. 3. see a remarkable Passage in Godw. p. 352.

Ibid. Ceterum de hoc Antistite (Henrico Lexinton ep. Linc.) illud etiam memoratur, quod viam publicam quæ fuit infra oppidum Tamense, magno incolarum commodo, per medium oppidum deduxit.

Jan. 25 (Mon.). To THOMAS RAWLINSON, Esq.

20 S^r,

I thank you for your late Favours, particularly for your Fragments, w^{ch} were delivered to me by M^r. Clements with your Letter. I have laid a few of these Fragments by, and have burnt the rest as Things of no moment. I shall cite one of them in Leland's Collectanea, for the Signification of the Word textus, originally the same with tegmen or coopertorium, but afterwards taken for the Book it self. I shall be glad to see all Fragments you meet with. For tho' perhaps a small Number only may prove usefull, yet amongst so great variety probably some Remains of History, or of the Classick Authors, or of some other valuable Piece may appear. Be pleased to
30 give my service & thanks to your Brother for his Memoirs of Edw. IVth. and Jane Shore, & to tell him that I have not the Book he mentions.

I am, S^r,

Your most obliged humble serv^t

THO: H.

Oxon. Jan. 25th.

1713.

Jan. 26 (Tu.). Plin. N. H. l. vii. c. 53.

Super omnes C. Julius medicus dum inungit, specillum per oculum trahens (moritur.) Harduin. Specillum. Quid sit specillum, Varro
40 Explicat lib. 5. de ling. Lat. *Quo oculos inungimus quibus specimus*, (hoc est, aspicimus) *specillum est*. Græcis μήλη dicitur. Aëtius, serm. 8. cap. 14. pag. 8. *Cum specillo instrumento, quod melam Græci appellant*. Instrumentum parvum ac teres, quo utuntur ad vulnenum aut fistularum viam aut profunditatem pernoscendam; *une sonde de Chirurgien*. Spicellam vocat Sixtus Platav. lib. 1. de Medic ex anim. cag. g. n. 23. *Etsi dexter oculus glaucomate laborat, in dexteriore partem spicella demittitur; sin*

Jan. 25, 1711³. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 5). [See above.]

sinister, sinistram. Vox ea Plinio familiaris, ut constabit ex indice; Celso quoque, lib. 6. cap. 9.

Num. arg. Loc. κ. n. 43.

Amphora in p^{te} obversa, in aversa tripos. Ad apollinem pertinet. Sunt & alij qui Apollinis caput laureatum habent.

Num. rar. ib. arg. num. 45. Clypeus ΜΑΛΙΩΝ ΑΣΩΝ [pro ΑΣΣΕΩΝ.] (Assus Civitas in Æolide.) Pallas stans d. belum vibrans, s. clypeum.

Jan. 27 (Wed.). Notwithstanding Mr. Wheatley of St. John's Sermon is but a mean one preached lately at St. Maryes, yet he hath printed it at the Request of our present Vice-Ch. Dr. Gardiner, who thereby, ¹⁰ as he hath done in many other Cases, shews himself to be a weak Man.

[Pp. 73-75, description of coins, and notes from Pliny's *Natural History*.]

Jan. 29 (Fri.). This Epitaph in a MS. of the N. Test. in Lat.¹ NE. A. 3. 18. At the End amongst other Things:

[Epitaph on Walter Coket given on p. 293.]

Jan. 30 (Sat.). The Preacher this Day at St. Marie's before the Univers. upon the Martyrdom of K. Ch. I. was Mr. Davies, Vice-Princ. of Hart-Hall.

Jan. 31 (Sun.). The Master of Univ. Coll. Dr. Charlett shew'd me this Morning several Rom. Coyns. One of Brass of the II^d. Magnitude ²⁰ of Maxentius with VICTORIÆ TERSA AVG Victoria gradiens d. pateram, s. palman Subter LOPS . . .

To Mr. BENNET of Colchester.

Reverend Sir,

On Saturday last Dr. Charlett delivered me your Letter, but he hath not yet received either the Book, or the Specimen, which you mention. I do not doubt but you will communicate that Part of your Essay, which relates to the controverted Clause in the 20th. Art. to Mr. Bedford, (who is so able a Judge) before it is printed. He hath, as I take it, sufficiently cleared that Point. At least Mr. Collins, and Mr. Tyrrell, &c. are satisfied. And I see ³⁰ no need, at present, of reviving the Controversy. Mr. Bedford is also much

Jan. 27, 17³/₄. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 42). Sorry H. will have trouble of transcribing his little work, but it will be of greatest benefit to him. Has at last heard from Tanner as to order of Abbots. Tanner adopted his method from Dugdale's *Monasticon*; & doubtless S^r W^m Dugdale's authority if not as an antiquary yet as an Herald of arms must be as great as anybody's. Some light on Shrewsbury from Tanner. Wishes could get information about Battle from Archdeacon Gibson. [Series of notes on order of Abbots in various Abbeys follows founded upon Tanner's information. Letter preceded by similar notes, Rawl. 12. 41. Notes on Ramsey, Croyland, and Thorney, Rawl. 12. 44.]

¹ Nunc Auctar, D. 5. 4. [Dr. Bliss.]

better able to judge of what you have to say about the Homily conc. Rebellion than I am. I see no reason as yet to suspect it's Authenticalness I have not seen M^r. Porter since I receiv'd your Letter. I thank you for your intended Pres^t, and am,

Sir, Your most humble serv^t

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Feb. 1st. 1714.

Feb. 1 (Mon.). This Day at two of y^e Clock was a Convocation, in w^{ch}. the Chancellor's Letter was read, desiring that the Reverend
 10 Mr. Fiddes, who took the Degree of Bach. of Arts, and was Collector, in the Year 1691. (he being of University Coll.) might have the Degree of Bach. of Divinity conferr'd on him, he being a very honest, worthy Man, and having done eminent Service by his Writings. There was a full House, and a great Noise of the Nons upon the Proposal, and a Scrutinium being demanded, Dr. Smalrich (Dean of Christ-Church) stood up, and made a Motion that it should not be granted, however
 'twas permitted, & the Votes being counted, there appeared to be much the greatest Part for him, and an Instrument constituting him Bach. of Div. will be drawn up, and the Seal of the University fixed to it, that
 20 being also now agreed to. It is to be observed that this large Favour, in all Probability, would not have been granted had not Dr. Radcliffe, the famous Physitian, writ twice in his Behalf, whose second Letter was shew'd me this Morning by Dr. Charlett (to whom both were written) in w^{ch}. the Dr. said that he would faithfully and punctually perform what he had promised the University; which is an Augmentation of the Publick Library, and 'twas the Consideration of this intended Benefaction that chiefly influenced the Convocation.

Feb. 2 (Tu.). Gen. xxxv. 2. Jacob puts away the Idols, or strange Gods, out of his Houshold. He hid them, & the Ear-rings, under the
 30 Oak by Shechem. Ib. v. 4. Hence it appears that they adored the Ear-rings also. Perhaps they had small Images on them. Rachel buried in the way to Ephrath, w^{ch}. is Beth-lehem. ib. v. 19. & a Pillar was erected over it, called Rachel's Pillar. v. 20. I suppose her Name might be inscribed.

Just published in 8^{vo}. Remarks upon Dr. Clark's Scripture Doctrine of the Trinity. By the Author of *Some Considerations concerning the Trinity, and the Ways of managing that Controversy*. Lond. 1714. (Dr. Gastrel, Canon of X^t. Ch. is Author, who hath printed other things.)

Also just published a little thing in 8^{vo}. called *The Oxford Art*.
 40 London. 1714. The Author Thomas Allet, Commoner of Ball. College. It is a very silly thing. He was Apprentice first to Hen. Clements the Bookseller of Lond.

And they have reprinted at Lond. my Ductor Historicus, being the third Ed. of the first Vol. and the second Ed. of the second Vol.

We want in the Publick Library Moscardo's Museum, published in Italian, in a thin Fol. at Padua 1656. I saw one to-day in M^r. Urry's Hands, who bought it for half a Crown. 'Tis the first, I think, I have seen. It formerly belonged to Dr. Lockey (as appears from the binding,

he binding all his Books in this Manner, and was a very curious Collector of Books & Medals.) The Printer of this Book was Paolo Frambotto.

Feb. 5 (Fri). The Arch^{bp} of York, Dr. Sharp, is dead at the Bath. Gen. 37th. 28. Joseph sold into Egypt for 20 Pieces of Silver.

The History of the Church of Englande. Compiled by Venerable Bede, Englishman. Translated out of Latin into English by Thomas Stapleton Student in Divinitie. Imprinted at Antwerp by John Laet, at the signe of the Rape: with Privilege. Anno. 1565: 4^o. There is a learned Dedication to Q. Eliz. In the Margin are several learned, & usefull Notes. Just before the Translator's Preface is put, by the 10 Translator himself, *Differences betwene the Primitive Faith of England continued almost these thousand Yeres, and the late pretended faith of protestants: gathered out of the History of the church of England compiled by Venerable Bede an English man, above DCCC. Yeares past.* The Preface is long and learned. Then follows *The Life of S. Bede: written by Trithemius* & translated by Stapleton.

The Translation takes up 191. folios. Then comes the Table. Then follows, A Fortresse of the Faith first planted amonge us Englishmen, and continued hitherto in the universall Church of Christ, the Faith of 20 which time Protestants call Papistry. By Thomas Stapleton Student in Divinitie. Imprinted at Antwerpe, by Jhon Laet, with Privilege. 1565. & this is also very learned, & contains 162. folios, besides the Table.

Matth. Poole writ a fair Hand, as appears from his writing at the Beginning of the Synopsis Criticorum (which he published) in the Publick Library.

Du Fresn. Numm. Byz. p. 52.

In nummo ibid est victoria nuda et galeata gradiens, dextra lauream, sinistra. globulum. Quem quidem globulum nonnulli forsitan pateram appellaverint. Hic nummus est Joviani.

The last Coyn there of Jovianus hath his Protome (he being repre- 30 sented quite to the West) on the obverse side, with a spiculum in his R^t Hand, and he holds the Bridle of his Horse in his left Hand. His

Feb. 3, 1713. M. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 14. 123). 'I am told S^r Drake of Mandlery advanceth for the North in May next: if agst that time Leland's Collectanea are finisht: . . . he may pay for all and bring them wth him. . . . Some while agoe, four small Coyns were sent mee, casually found by a Shepherd, pottering upon the Ground wth his Crooke.' Will send them next week. They were found at Risby near Normanby in Lincolnshire. 'pray in what forwardness is Dr. Hudson's Josephus? Y^r viri probi just now come into my head: they are honest fellows: and I am sorry they sh^d be any lett to any publick disigns.'

Feb. 4, 1713. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 30). Note from a MS. in the Ashmolean on procession of Abbots in Parlt. at Westminster, 31 Hen. 8. Wants H. to notice this MS. in his preface. Differences of opinion between Dr^{rs}. Charlett and Tanner. Anstis often differs from a *consensus* of good authorities. Can't get over H.'s having put St. Austin's Canterbury and Peterborough almost last of all. Does not want to be mentioned in H.'s preface. 'I w^d have all imaginable regard had to Dr. Tanner, on account of his great helpfulness.'

Arms are covered. But in the Reverse he is riding with his right Arm, quite naked, stretched out, and holding his Bridle with the left, the Horse being in full speed. A Lyon trod on by the Horse.

We have in Bodley. Loc A. n. 8. this Coyn of the Acheans Jovis cap laur.

intra lauream. 'Tis of the 3^d. Magn. & is in silver.



J. Hutchinson was a great Assistant to Mr. J. Hill in his Additions to and Corrections of Schrevelius's Lexicon. He calls him vir supra ætatem doctus. It seems he drudged the Lexicon Latino-Græcum, & added about 3000 Words, either of Greek or Latin, that were wanting before in the Lexicon which has the

Greek added to the Latin Words.

Feb. 7 (Sun.). Yesterday Morning, about 10 Clock, a poor Boy (whose Father lives in St. Clements) about twelve Years old, was rode over by a Cart as he went (with two Pails of Wash upon his Shoulders) over Magdalen Bridge, & he died immediately. 'Twas towards the Foot of the Bridge by St. Clements. The Fellow y^t drives the Cart, who lives at Littlemore, is committed to Goal. 'Tis said he saw the Boy, & yet would not move the Cart a little out of the Foot way.

[Notes on Genesis.]

This Morning preached at St. Marie's before the University Mr. Thomas Collins of Magd. Coll. upon 1 Cor. i. 20. Where is the wise? where is the scribe? where is the disputer of this world? hath not God made foolish the wisdom of this world? It was a most admirable Discourse, and is the second Sermon I ever heard this old, ingenious Man preach, the first being the first Year I came to Oxford, being the Resurrection Sermon at St. Peters, which, I think, was the best I ever heard upon the Subject, and the best delivered.

Feb. 8 (Mon.). Dr. Sharpe, Arch^{bp}. of York, died at Bath on Tuesday last (Jan. 26th.) [Feb. 2. Dr. Bliss' note].

Feb. 6, 1711³/₄. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 14). Sends on B. Willis's Letters. Point as to precedence of Abbots in H. of Lords can be settled by remaining Journals, and other books of Henry 8ths time. Puzzled as to MS. in Ashmolean: H. must judge of its authority. Mr. Senex pleased with drawing of H. of Lords. It is of 7th or 14th of Hen. 8. Please digest John Bagford's papers in his life-time.

Feb. 6, 1711³/₄. W. Brome to H. (Rawl. 13. 135). Has been confined to house by sprained ankle, but 'I shall soon go to Hereford (whither the Allectus with other things of value is removed from a lonely house) and there I will take an exact account of the R. of that piece, and will send with it, if desired, the accounts of 3 or 4 brasse Allectus's which I have.' Wants 5 copies of Collectanea. 'I do assure you without flattery, which I know you abominate, I am wonderfully pleased & much benefited by all your Performances.'

Feb. 8, 1711³/₄. H. to B. Willis (Willis, 44. 27). [See Diary, p. 305.]

To Mr. WILLIS.

Sr,

I have two Letters to thank you for, one written to myself, the other to Dr. Charlett; in both w^{ch}. are several Additions to, and Corrections of, your Catalogue, all w^{ch}. I shall observe.

I desire you to tell me which List I shall follow in y^e Account of Glastonbury, whether your own, or that you had from Dr. Tanner. For I find there is a great Difference.

I would also know what Copy of Godwin you have follow'd? Your Citations do not agree with my Copy of the Lat. Ed. Perhaps you make use of the 10 Eng. Ed. If so, I desire I may have leave to adjust them to y^e Lat. Ed. w^{ch}. is the true Edition & what the Author approved of himself. But the Engl. Ed. is full of gross Faults.

In your List of Westm. Abbey, you tell us from Gale that Walsinus was made Abbat ab^t the Year 958. Godwin says he was Abbat in the Year 940. & y^t he died Ao. 958. See Edit. Lat. p. 386.

In your List of St. Edmundsbury, you tell us that John de Brinkele succeeded Henry de Hunstanton A^o. 1362. and y^t during a^o. 1379 the Abbey continued vacant six Years, & y^t John Tinmouth was elected A^o. 1384. I desire you to search your Papers again, & examin whether Brinkele did not 20 die in 1378. & whether Edmund de Bromefeld was not made Abbat, upon his Death, by the Pope?

In your List of Evesham you observe y^t Rich^d. le Gras died in Gascony, before he was consecrated Bp. of Lichfield, 5th. of Dec. 1242. and you quote Godwin for your Author. The Latin Edit. says no such thing. It only tells us, y^t. he died, before he was consecrated, in Gascony, without fixing y^e Year (Ed. Lat. p. 372). In y^e same List of Evesham you tell us, that W^m. de Chyryton was elected Abbat 3. Sept: A^o. 1316. I desire you to consider whether it was not the 30th. of August that Year. It must be so, if your Lat. Authority be (as I suppose it is) 3. *Cal. Sept.* 1316. You also tell us 30 that he died in Dec. 1344. I think it should be rather the 13th. of Dec. 1343.

In your List of Abbingdon you mention Osgar as the 6th Abbat. I find in Godw. Ed. Lat. p. 387. that Alfstanus was Abbat of Abbingdon, and y^t he was made Bp. of Sherborne A.D. 970. He died A^o. 981. and was buried at Abbingdon. I think therefore y^t he is to be reckoned the sixth Abbat, & I suppose, he was chosen as soon as Ethelwold was preferr'd to the see of Winchester.

Dr. Charlett is now at Hambledon. But I think he will be at home very speedily. My Affairs of Leland will not permitt me to write more at present, 40 yⁿ y^t I am, Honoured Sir,

Your most obliged humble serv^t
THO. H.

Oxon. Febr. 8th. 171³/₄.

[p. 93 is blank.]

Nummus maximi moduli ex ære à Tho: Wood, sive à Bosco, typographo mihi ostensus.

[Description of this and other coins omitted.]

A large Medal in Pewter shew'd me by Mr. Urry of X^t. Church. [Inscription omitted.] Mr. Urry also shew'd me another large Medal, likewise in Pewter. [Inscription omitted.] 50

Feb. 9, 171³/₄. W. Brome to H. (Rawl. 13. 134). Has been to Hereford and seen the Allectus which is most beautiful. It 'has on the Reverse

Dr. Pitcarn¹, who was a most ingenious, honest and learned Physitian, died in October last, aged about 62. or 63.

Feb. 13 (Sat.). On Thursday Morning last a little after 8 Clock Mr. Sherwin brought an Order to me from Dr. Gardiner our present Vice-Chanc. that I should let the Anatomy Schoole be open'd all this Lent for Determining Batchelors. He had sent the same Order to Dr. Hudson on Wednesday. And Major (that looks after the other Schools) had the same Order.

All this is by way of farther Punishment for what they were pleas'd
10 to resolve against me last Year. I told Mr. Sherwin I would not dispute the Matter, but y^t the Door should be open. They are angry it seems because I sometimes get a Shilling by attending (it being part of my Place as Under Librarian) upon such as desire to see the Curiosities there.

Feb. 14 (Sun.). To Mr. BROME.

Sir,

I am sorry to hear of the Misfortune in your Leg. But I hope it will be soon recovered. Mr. Urry paid me three Pounds on Thursday last, being the first Payment of your Subscription Money for five Copies of Leland's Collectanea, viz. two in large, and three in small Paper. I gave him a
20 Receipt, and I thank you. I am likewise obliged to you for your Readiness

PAX AUG and underneath the Figure *ML.* Will send account of Reverses of brass Allectuses if H. wants them.

Feb. 10, 1713. T. Wagstaffe to H. (Rawl. 17. 33). Asks on behalf of Dr. Hickes whether Bishop Overall's Catechism is in Bodley or in any private hands known to H., or where it can possibly be found. Greetings from Hickes and Bedford.

Feb. 13, 1713. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 45). 'Dear Anthony—Last night I came to this place' [Westminster] 'as I hinted to you.' Intends to stay a week. Has called on White Kennet and seen his 'Collections of Religious persons,' but has not got much new light. Hears to his surprise that the Abbey Church at Ramsey is still standing; that it is the worst fabric of all the Parliamentary abbeys, and that it is now the parish church. Afraid of second-hand information. Some of the Abbys has not personally seen. In such cases has taken best information procurable. Kennet 'shewed mee . . . a great curiosity . . . viz. a Book entituled the *Art or Craft of Rhetorick* containing grammar Rules wrote by one Leonard Cox & dedicated to Hugh Faringdon last G^t Abbat of Reading twas printed either A^o 1524 or 1525 the author was Schoolm^t of the Town tis very learnedly wrote as I judged & by what the Dean s^d y^r predecessor the Oxf^d Antiq in mentioning this man has taken no notice of this peice which I remark on a double acc^t & because Grafton Hall & some of our Cronologists make this Abbat a very illiterate person whereas in this author quite the contrare caracter is given of him. . . . The dedication will if I have omitted it be some guide to Abbat Faringdon's admission & so you may introduce it. In a lett^r from the worthy M^r of university colledge . . . he seems to speake in Favour of a youth of his colledge as skilled or inclined to antiquity. I should be glad to know more of this matter Slyford having some time since left mee & played such wretched pranks that I fear I must not entertain him longer tho: I w^d if I c^d or durst or if any one w^d promise on his behalf.' Has heard of a Battle Register in Lincoln's Inn Library, given with L^d Chief Justice Hale's books. Does not know how to get at it.

¹ [To whom the inscriptions were attributed.]

to assist me in other Undertakings & particularly for the Account you send me of your Gold Allectus, w^{ch}, indeed, is a very great Rarity. Yet we have one of the same in Bodley, where there are also some other Coyns of Allectus, tho' perhaps different from the rest w^{ch} you tell me you have, w^{ch} therefore I should be glad to have an Account of, provided your Leisure will permitt. 'Twould be withall a great Satisfaction to understand whether all or any of those Coyns you have of Carausius and Allectus were found in Britain, and if so, in what part, and whether any other Antiquities were discovered with them. I lately saw an Advertisement about a Book that they are going to print at London concerning the Antiquities of Hereford. I am afraid 'twill 10 be but a mean Performance, (as several of this kind, that have appeared of late, are) unless you are pleased to share in the Undertaking, as I believe you do not. Your own Work of this kind will certainly be compleat, & will well deserve the Thanks of learned Men, provided your Modesty will permitt it to be made publick. Your excellent Learning in the ancient Classick Authors, as well as in middle aged Antiquities, and particularly those that relate more immediately to our own Nation, confirm my opinion, and as I wish you vigorous Health, and a long Life, so I hope that you will be prevailed with to oblige the World with what you have been laying together for several Years. I cannot tell whether you have Mr. Dodwell's Discourse de Parma 20 equestri Woodwardiana w^{ch}. was published by me about a Year since, but 'twas soon after suppressed by some of our Heads of Houses because I had in my Preface called certain Men (of whom I cannot but think extraordinary well) viros probos. If you have not got a Copy, I can help you to one (in large Paper) bound; but it must be kept as a Secret, least I fall into fresh Trouble, and be put to more Expenses, w^{ch} have already risen to above three Score Pounds. I am,

Sir, Your most obliged humble servant.

Oxon. Feb. 14th.

THO. HEARNE.

1713.

30

TO MR. BAGFORD.

Sr,

I had returned you my Thanks for your last Present sooner, but that I was unwilling to put you to the Charge of a Letter. And I was withall as unwilling to trouble any of my Friends to franck one to you. But I can plead neither of these Reasons for longer Silence; because Dr. Charlett has voluntarily undertaken to convey my Letters to you, without putting you to the usual Expences of paying the Postage.

I have just run over y^e Papers you left with me, and I observe several curious and usefull Remarks in them, w^{ch}. when better digested will, I believe, 40 be very acceptable to the learned World. I have not time to make any Animadversions on the opposite Pages, w^{ch}. are left blank by you, nor to put down any Queries. I shall therefore return them, just as they are as soon as a fit opportunity offers. In the mean time I desire that you would, in good earnest, spend as much of your time as you can in compiling the History. When you have done what you can your self, you may then have it revised by such Persons, in London, or elsewhere that you think are proper Judges. Tho' after all I wish that you had some Years agoe published a Book in 8^{vo}. by way of Dissertation, in w^{ch}. you might have Spoken, in Short, of the Original of printing and it's Progress, and indeed you might in such a Book 50 have taken in all the considerable Things that need be said upon the subject, abating the Lives of eminent Printers, & a Catalogue of the most early printed Books. The Lives and Catalogue would have made a second Part of the work, and I believe might have also been contrived in an octavo Volume. At least I wish it could be contrived in such a Form, because of the great use there is in conveying Books of this kind from one Place to another by such

Persons as are curious, and willing to collect the most ancient Printed Books. And that makes Beughen's Incunabula Typographica the more desirable, it being a small Book, and contrived for the Pocket; tho' 'tis full of gross Faults, and for that reason not much to be relied on.

- I suppose amongst your other vast Stock of Papers you have several old MSS^t. Fragments of English Poëtry. I mention this, because of the use these Fragments will be of in writing Notes about Ballads, w^{ch}. in old time were done by the best Poëts, and Men of ordinary Abilities were not permitted to publish any thing of that kind. Some of these Fragm^{ts}. may therefore
 10 perhaps have been written by Chaucer, or Gower, or by some other Men of Figure and Distinction; & such of them as were written by others, are to be look'd upon as Papers, w^{ch} came out by Stealth, and without Licence. In those times great Caution was taken to hinder papers appearing abroad, unless they had first of all received a publick Approbation, and therefore Ballads of those Ages are to be look'd upon and esteemed as very great Curiosities, and are indeed fit to be preserv'd as Things of good Value, as being in reality the productions of some eminent Person, & not written by Men of the lowest Rank, merely for the sake of Lucre, w^{ch}. was a Practise that came up after the Reformation, when oftentimes Papers came out in Verse by way of
 20 Ballad on purpose to decry the Errors of Rome, and to reflect on other Adversaries, and all this very frequently, without observing the least Decorum or good Manners. W^{ch}. is the less to be wondered at because the Authors for the most part were illiterate, & ill-natured, and had not the least Regard to Truth, but strain'd their Inventions to load those they reflected upon with whatever Crimes they judged would render them most odious to the World. And 'tis to such Papers that we owe in good Measure the Spreading of
 30 Rebellious Principles, w^{ch} are then effectually propagated when they are written & recommended in such a Manner as is most adapted to the Capacity of the Vulgar, who for the most part greedily swallow down whatever they find written by Men of their own Class, (provided they once get a Name amongst them, as they too often do, of being Scholars) & for this reason printing has done much Mischief, and 'tis questioned by some whether the Benefits received by it are equal to the Disadvantages we have one way or other sustained. Yet for my own part I am inclined to think that, upon a just Comparison, the Advantage will appear to be much greater and more considerable; and indeed I cannot but be apt to imagine that the Damages are in good measure merely accidental, and what might for the most part be remedied, tho' not without some considerable Difficulties, after a Toleration for so many Years of the Persons that have contrived & brought ab^t several of them.
- 40 I have inclosed a Copy of the rude Draught of some Tower, that I found at the End of the II^d Tome of Leland's Coll. I shewed it you when you was last in Oxford. And you said you thought it to be the White Tower in London. You will judge the better upon comparing them together. I shall crave the Result of your Inquiry. I have retained the traces of the Inscription over it, w^{ch}. some Body or other hath erased. I wish you good Health, and am,

Your obliged humble serv^t

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Feb. 14th.

1714.

TO S^r. ARTHUR KAYS.

50 Honrd. Sir,

I thank you for the great Trouble you give your self in keeping up my Correspondence with M^r. Fothergill. In his last Letter he mentions some Coyns that he hath put into your Hands for me. I desire that you would convey them to me by one of our Oxford Waggon. There are two of them, and one sets up at the Oxford Arms in Warwick Lane, and the other at the White-Swan on Holborn Bridge. The former sets out from London on

Thursdays, and the latter on Mondays, and if you order your servant to lodge the Coyns with either of these Waggons, they will come safely to, Sr,

Oxon. Feb. 14th.

Your most obliged & most

humble serv^t

17¹⁴/₁₄.

T. H.

[pp. 105-107 blank.]

Mr. Rich^d. Rawlinson of St. John's this Day shew'd me an old Seal, with the following Inscription, *S^ci. Collegij S^ci. Edmundi coue sar.*

Mr. Rawlinson also at the same time shew'd me four Roman Coyns, of Brass, viz. [Descriptions omitted.]

10

Feb. 15 (Mon.). To Mr. ANSTIS.

Sr,

I have inclosed the Letter you rec^d. from Mr. Willis, together with a Receipt for the first Paym^t of your Subscription Money for Leland's Coll. w^{ch}. was delivered to me by Mr. Stephens. I thank you for both.

I am also obliged to you for the offer of your Table. Mr. Willis will be in Town, & then he will determine the Matter whether it shall be engraved. For as for my own part I am sorry to say it that I am not able to be at the Charges of it myself.

As for the Roll in Ashmole, I shall not have any the least occasion for it. 20 I never had any but a transient View of it. Yet from that slight view I gather that 'tis not an original. I have been informed that you had an exact Account of it sent up. I do not design to write any Preface to Mr. Willis's Catalogue.

I have written to Mr. Bagford.

I am, Sr,

Oxon. Feb. 15th.

Your obliged humble serv^t

17¹⁴/₁₄.

THO: HEARNE.

[p. 111 blank.]

Nummus maximi moduli quem mihi monstravit Thomas Wood, sive à Bosco, quem & antea commemoravi. [Description omitted.] 30

Mr. Rich^d. Rawlinson of St. John's shew'd me to-day this Medal in Brass, of the 2^d. Magnitude.

DIVA FAVSTINA. Faustinae Junioris, Marci uxoris, caput. PVDICITIA S. C. Figura muliebris Stolata stans, dextra velum, sinistra baculum.

To Mr. WILLIS.

Sir,

I have very little to say to your last Letter, w^{ch}. is without Date.

I am very sorry you follow'd the English Ed. of Godwin, which is condemned by y^e Author himself in the Latin Book, as you may see if you will be pleased to consult the Preface.

I shall write no Preface to your Catalogue, and therefore shall not concern my self about the Precedence of the Abbats, w^{ch}. (as I take it) is of no great Moment. 40

I cannot tell you when I shall begin to print your Catalogue. Therefore urge that Question no more. What you have to do must be adjusted before 'tis delivered to the Printer. For when I once begin to print, I shall go on without Intermission, and Proofs will not be sent abroad.

Feb. 15, 17¹⁴/₁₄. F. Brokesby to H. (Rawl. 13. 132). Asks about a letter on Whiston's heretical opinions mentioned in H.'s catalogue of Dodwell's Works. Wants to see it. Must have 2 first vols. of Minor Geographers. If cannot get them otherwise, H. must buy them for him, or lend them.

I design to prefix your Name to the Catalogue, and I do not doubt but you will give leave.

I am under such a Confinement at present that I am afraid I shall not have time to answer any Letter 'till about Easter, and therefore I desire you would not expect any from me.

Oxon. Feb. 16th.

1713.
1714.

I am, Sir,

Your obliged humble serv^t

THO: HEARNE.

The confinement I have mentioned above proceeds from a Renewal of the
10 Punishment inflicted on me last Year for my Book. Tho' the Book be still suppressed, yet I thought the other part of the Sentence, by wch. I was obliged to stay longer than ordinary at the Library, & to loose a good Part of my Perquisites, would not have been continued above a Year. I beg, however, that you would not take notice of this to any one, particularly to no one here, unless in a letter to my self, and that too inclosed in a Letter to no Person wtsoever.

Joannes Blithus, episc: Sarisb: tumulto conditus est non ineleganti pone summum altare, sed qui contra receptum morem, non ab occidente in orientem, verum ab austro in septentrionem protenditur. Godw. p. 407.

20 Edmundus Audleius ep. Saresb. Oxoniensis Acad. alumnus. Prius erat ep. Roff. & Heref. Hic Oxoniæ ecclesiæ B. Mariæ chorum de novo construi curavit, et organis hydraulicis suo sumptu instruxit. Ib. p. 407.

The former Letter, tho' written with a Design to be sent to Mr. Willis, yet I stopt it, and sent the following one instead of it.

Sr,

I am very glad that you have got, at length, so good an Account of the Abbats of Hyde, w^{ch}. I rec^d. from Dr. Charlett in your last Letter.

I cannot tell when I shall put your Catalogue to the Press.

30 All things must be rightly adjusted before I begin to print. Proof Sheets will not be sent abroad. Be pleased therefore to consider all matters well before I deliver your Copy to the Printer. I will observe your Directions. Being now in London, you will have an opportunity of consulting frequently with Mr. Anstis. Perhaps it may be of use to have his Table in my Books, but I am not able to undergoe the Charges,

I am, with great esteem, Sir,

Your most obliged humble serv^t

Oxon. Feb. 16th.

1713.
1714.

THO. HEARNE.

Feb. 16, 1713. W. Brome to H. (Rawl. 13. 136). As an Oxford scholar is returning to the University to-morrow, takes opportunity of sending Coins, including 19 Carausiuses and 6 Allectuses, most of which were found at Ariconium in Herefordshire. The gold Allectus also said to be found there. 'Tis very strange that honest Gentlemen should be envied the character of being so, and 'tis almost incredible that a person who bestows that upon them which perhaps is the only reward they have should be so severely treated: but I assure you I shall pay them all respect due to them, & the person that dares give them their just commendations shall be secure from all prejudice thereby: & after this ensuring I hope you will not hesitate about sending me next Fryday night or early Saturday morning by Mr. Barkdale our Hereford Carrier at the Roe buck in the Corn market y^e Parma Equest. Woodwardiana.' Remembrances to Dr. Hudson. Has subscription-money for three copies of Josephus.

Feb. 16, 1714. H. to B. Willis (Rawl. 28. 80). [See above.]

Feb. 17 (Wed.). The Vice-Chancellor having as I have before noted ordered the Anatomy School Door to be opened this Lent for Determiners, I began to do it accordingly on Monday, tho' considerably to my Damage. This is all Spight and Malice. I am inform'd Dr. Charlett urged the Vice-ch. to do it. And likely, tho' Charlett appears otherwise very civil to me, and receives me always very kindly at his Lodgings.

Apollo præses Musarum, in cujus proinde honorem secundo bibebant veteres in convivijs suis, qui scilicet ter bibere solebant, prout è sententijs aliquot quas exhibent æneæ tabulæ colligimus . . . [words of toast 10 omitted]. Neque dubito quin hæc regulas religiose servarint ædificij Stunsfeldiani artifices, nec gulæ indulserint plus quam præscripserant duces, qui anas suas ultra horam raro protrahabant. Vide Grut. Ant. Rom. Tom. XII. col. 247, &c. è Puteano.

Num. rar. in Bibl. Bodl. Loc. λ. 31.

Caput Apollinis. Apollo modio insidens, dex. jaculum, sin. arcu nixus cum hac Epigraphe, ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΣΕΛΕΥΚΟΥ. Est minimi moduli, & ad Seleucum Nicatorum spectat.

Alius etiam est in eadem capsula, n. 32. Sed cum Seleuci ipsius 20 capite Et hic item est minimi moduli.

Feb. 18 (Th.). To Mr. THOMAS ALLEN.

Reverend Sir,

This Day Sennight Mr. Clements paid me two Guineas, by virtue of a Note he had rec^d. from his Son in London. I gave my hand for it, tho' there was not the least Account from what Person this Money came. Nor can I guess to whom I am indebted for it unless it be to your self. If so I desire that you would be pleased to accept of my Thanks and to return the same to my L^d. Teynham, whose Generosity I shall always remember. This Money was so much the more seasonable, because the Vice-Chancellor hath been pleased to renew that part of the Sentence ag^t me that concerns the 30 Perquisites of my Office at the Library. He hath sent express orders to have the Anatomy School open all this Lent for Determiners (contrary to all former Practise) and by that means he hath cutt off a considerable Part of my small Income. Not to say any thing of my being by this means obliged to attend an Hour every Day longer than usual, & the other Inconveniences that necessarily follow this unstatutable and unpresidented Order. But I submitt both to this Punishment & to the other of suppressing my Book. I am sorry however to see Spight & Malice arise so high in Clergy-Men, particularly those of the highest Stations, w^{ch}. I fear may do no small Prejudice to the University, & bring down severe Reflexions upon some y^t pretend to be 40 friends [of omitted] the Church of England. Be pleased to be cautious how you mention the Contents of this Letter, written by, Reverend Sir,

Your suffering Friend, and most obliged
humble servant,

T. H.

Oxon. Feb. 18.

17¹/₂.

Feb. 19 (Fri.). Last Monday my excellent Friend Mr. Bedford was tryed for the Book called Hereditary Right, and was found guilty of

Feb. 19, 171³. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 39). [Preceded by lists of pensions to the Abbots and monks of Abingdon and Battle copied from the Augmentation Office.] Sends foregoing lists as bearing on reputation of

writing, printing, and publishing the same; and being in the Court, he was taken up, and sent to the Marshalsea.

The following Brass Coyns found at Ariconium in Herefordshire lent me to-day by Mr. Brome.

[Descriptions of coins omitted.]

To Mr. BROME.

Sr,

I thank you for the Loane of your Coyns, four or five of which I had never seen before. I immediately took an Account of them, and have entered it in one of my Books, and I could have returned them at this time, but that I must take the Draught of one of the Carausius's, namely that on w^{ch} there is MARS VLTOR, w^{ch} indeed, is the most considerable Coyn that ever I saw of this Emperor. 'Tis a very fair one, and what I look upon (considering the Metal) as more valuable than your Gold Allectus. I printed only two hundred and fifty Copies of Mr. Dodwell's Book, and the Price I put upon them (before they were suppressed) was 6shs. the large, & 4s. the small Papers. So the Copy I send must be 8s. whereof 2s. I paid for binding. I am, Sr,

Your ever obliged humble serv^t

Oxon. Feb. 19th.

THO: HEARNE.

20

1714.

Feb. 21 (Sun.). To Mr. THOMAS WAGSTAFFE.

Dear Sir,

I am much obliged to you for your kind Letter, and I am glad you so often converse with those two Excellently learned Divines D^r. Hickes and Mr. Bedford, who have done such eminent Service for our poor, distressed, and afflicted Church. I desire that you would be pleased to return my very humble Service both to them, and to the rest of our good Friends with you, and in particular to Mr. Gandy, Mr. Lake, and Mr. Pearson, and that you would tell D^r. Hickes that I never heard, till I received your Letter, of any Catechism written by that Great Man B^p. Overall. I have made Inquiry about it, but without any Success, and I cannot learn that there is any such Book. Had there been any such, I believe B^p. Barlow, (tho' a Man of none of the best Principles, as I gather both from his written Notes, and from Conversation with Friends, as well as from his complying Temper) would have procured it, he being very industrious in collecting Books of this Nature, and afterwards in writing Animadversions and Notes (such as they are) in the Margin of them. But I find no such Book amongst those we have of his in Bodley. Neither is there any, that I know of, in the other part of his Collection that went to Queen's, whither several were carryed, that we should have had, thro' the Negligence of D^r. Hyde, our then Librarian. I admire and applaud Mr. Bedford's Courage, & at the same time condemn those that carry on a Prosecution against him. I wish you had written some particulars about it, I being wholly in the Dark as it were about this Affair, the News Papers giving but slight & imperfect, & perhaps, in some Respects, false Relations of it. But 'tis not safe for me to make Observations. We have a gracious and mercifull God, & tho' Good Men meet with Hardships & Sufferings in this World, & tho' all the Afflictions & miseries that the

monks at Abingdon & Battle; which, he thinks, may be vindicated against strictures of Bp. Burnet. Wants to know where precisely in his *Reformation* Burnet says that pensions prove innocence. H. had probably better print the Battle list. Afraid will not have time to see Lord Chief Justice Hale's book just now, as returns to Bucks immediately. Has not been able to see Archdeacon Gibson. Observes that Battle pensions were on as high a scale as any.

Spight & Malice of their inveterate Adversaries can draw upon them, yet there will most certainly be abundant Rewards in the next. But there is no need to discant any farther on this Topick to a Person that studies Antiquity, & is so well grounded in the Principles of Religion & Virtue, & so closely pursues the Example of his pious, learned, & loyal Father. The Vice-Chanc. hath renewed that pt of the Sentence given agt me last Year about the cutting me off of a considerable pt of my small Income in the Library, by sending express Orders to me to open the Physick School this Lent. I say no more, but that I acquiesce in the Sentence & wish you success in your laudable Studies, and am, Dear and Good Sir,

10

Your most affectionate Friend and serv^tOxon. Feb. 21st.

THO: HEARNE.

171³/₄.

Your Friends here give you their Service.

¹ Ad

Jacobum Britannum.

Jacobe, Imperij Decus et Spes prima *Stuarti*,
 Quem Sibi, Quem reddi prisca *Caledon* avet,
 Tu propere redeas, Tu nobis jura raturus,
 Teutonicumque jubo *Brittoni* abesse jugum.

20

² Feast at Reading.

A Feast Mad Bye Mr Calver July 29.

1 Ox 19 fatt Sheep 5 Buck 7 Calves 3 Lambs 100 fatt Duckes 100 Rabbits 100 poulates 10 pigs 7 fliches of Bacon 20 Barrels of Bear 50 Dozen Bottels of Wine 1000 half peack Loaves 3 guinies to y^e Biggars.

Lost 24 Dozen knives and forkes and a great Del of Linin and a great many Bottels. Ye treat for y^e women was ye 6 of August and that was as mutch as y^e men's or more and som of did tack a Littell to mutch.

Feb. 22 (Mon.). Sr. Wm. Dawes, Bp of Chester, is made Archbp of York, & he hath kissed the Queen's Hand for it. He is a large³⁰ personable Man, & hath a good plausible way of preaching, but his Sermons are not at all learned. Nor indeed is he looked upon as a Man of any Learning. He is withall a Whig, and hath in some Cases, been notoriously zealous that way.

Feb. 24 (Wed.). I saw this Morning in the Master of University

Feb. 23, 171³/₄. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 16. 105). Does not know how many Lelands are now published, but wants them all sent. Will pay for printing any coins H. may think worth it. 'Tis pity y^e Rom. Antiqy of Ilchester wth y^e foss way from Bath to Exeter, Ilchester being abt y^e Middle, is not observ'd by any writer y^t I find. for I find y^e foss is well know frō Bath to Ilchester. I wish I cold buy Dr. Inets 2 vols at y^e Theatre—large pap. in quiers. I sh^d be obliged to you. My H. Serv. to y^e Dr. Mr. Parker. I hope his Ath. is almost finish'd.'

Feb. 23, 171³/₄. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 29). Has seen Roll H. spoke of in Anstis's custody. It w^d cost £12 to engrave it, and it w^d be better bestowed in a book of Heraldry or Precedence, or in a new edition of Ashmole's Order of the Garter now expected. Afraid cannot make lists of Abbots more complete. Will have to leave London without seeing Hale's book at Lincoln's Inn.

¹ [Inserted leaf in print, forming p. 127^b.]² [Inserted MS., forming p. 129^a.]

College's Dining Room a Picture of K. Alfred, painted a pretty many Years agoe. But 'tis nothing near so good as that I have printed from the Draught in Sr. John Spelman's MS. The Beard is also wrong, & it makes him look too old. There is not that Briskness neither in the Face as should be.

He shewed me Letters between Mr. Thomas Carte and one Mr. Henry . . . Mr. Carte in a Sermon & these Letters clearly shew'd that the Aspersions upon K. Ch. 1st. of his being the Cause of the Irish Massacre had been fully proved to be a lye.

10

Advertisement¹.

At a Meeting of the Vice-Chancellor, Heads of Houses, and Proctors of the University of Oxford, on Monday Feb. 8. 1711¹³/₁₄.

Whereas a Gallery is lately Erected in the Chancel of the Parish Church of St. *Peter's* in the East, at the Charge, for the most part, of the Members of the University; to the intent that it might be of Service to them *as often as the University-Sermons shall be Preach'd in that Church*; it is order'd at this Meeting, that the said Gallery shall be for the use of Masters of Arts and Batchelors of Law, *as an addition to their Seats in the Church aforesaid*; and no other Person may Sit
20 in that Gallery *at the times of University-Sermons* (or in the Seats hitherto enjoy'd by the said Masters and Batchelors of Law) unless it be found that the said Masters and Batchelors of Law do not think the Gallery convenient for themselves; upon which, farther Orders shall be given.

NB. If any have Contributed to this Gallery, with an intent that other Persons than those above nam'd should Sit in it at the University-Sermons; they may, if they please, receive their Money again of Mr. J. *Taylour* Mercer in St. *Peter's* in the East.

BERNARD GARDINER,
Vice-Chancellor.

30 We have in Bodley Loc. λ. n. 38. the following Brass Coyn, Alexandri M. sive potius Theopatoris cap. diadem. Rev. ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΥ ΑΠΡ Apollo stans, d. pateram s. hastam. Similis Stunsfeldiano Apollini, nisi quod crepidas habeat, & præter chlamydem tunica quoque tegatur.

Feb. 26 (Fri.). Last week the Common Room & Chambers over it, & some other part of the East side of Queen's College was begun to be pulled down. The Hall had been pulled down a little before. And all this in order for a new Building.

Dr. Sharpe, Arch^b of Yorke, was buried at Yorke on Tuesday the
40 16th. Instant.

The second Volume of Councils w^{ch}. bears Sr. H. Spelman's Name, was only begun by Sr. Henry, but compleated and published by others, without any tolerable Care or Skill. Wharton's Specimen of Errors, pag. 29.

Mr. Rich. Rawlinson shew'd me to-day a Letter in Hebr. and Latin, written A^o. Creationis 5623. Decemb. 17. at. Cambridge by Maria

¹ [Inserted leaf in print, forming p. 131 a.

Antonius de Verona a Jew, I suppose, of some note. He had received Encouragem^t from the Heads. He thanks them. He promises diligently to study the Scriptures if a Pension were settled upon him.

Feb. 27 (Sat.). Mr. Fiddes, to whom we lately gave the Degree of Bach. of Div. hath just printed a Sermon, preached last 30th Jan. He hath dedicated it to Mr. Secretary Bromley.

Feb. 28 (Sun.). Dr. De-Laune President of St. John's, preached, this Morning at St. Marie's, before the Univ. upon these Words, Matt. vi. 10. Thy Will be done in earth as it is in heaven. It was a most admirable Sermon. 10

March 1 (Mon.). Mr. Richard Dalton, Fellow of All-Souls, a Person of Mean Parts, and a Whigg, and of loose Principles, is made Master of the Queen's Wine-Cellar.

March 2 (Tu.). The Catechism I have mentioned above, in a Letter to Mr. Wagstaffe, can be nothing else but that Part of the common Church Catechism relating to the Sacraments, w^{ch} Bp. Overall is said to have drawn up.

¹ Gualterus Dannistonus Scotus
Archibaldo Pitcarnio Medico Scoto.

S. D.

Obstupui cum Te lugubri veste viderem,

Cui semper risus et placuere sales.

*Cynthius admonuit*² *Jacobium abesse Stuartum.*

Sed reditum spondet *Suppiter* Ipse citum.

1^{mo} Majj 1713.

³ Under the Hangings of a Chamber over the Buttery of St. John's Coll. are these Verses painted in an old Character, in Capital Letters.

Ardua Parnassi Via Tritior ista, sed uno

Utraque Sacrata pandit tibi limine Musas.

Illinc Musa vocat quid Mensa reclamat Euge

Ampla satis nec parca nimis sit utrique Diæta. 30

To the Reverend Mr. Cha. Wheatly fellow of St. John's Colledge in Oxford³.

Feb. 28, 1714³. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 16. 99). Sorry has heard nothing of the Leland sent by Hudson to London. Wishes to subscribe for Collectanea, and to have a copy of *Dodwell on the Shield*. 'I wish I was able to give your designs, so much for y^e Credit of our Univty's & Nation, y^e encouragmt y^t they deserve.' Has H. heard anything more about Fulke on Antoninus? 'At Camb I believe one may be inform'd but they are so sordid of their MSS. pticular of Mr. Baker of St. Johns, y^t I had rather be in y^e greatest want, yⁿ apply to y^m. but such prostitutes as Kennet & Stripe may com'd y^m, & be furnish'd for all y^e free thinkers, to disgrace our Ch. & Reformers.'

¹ [Inserted leaf in print, forming p. 135^a.]

² Sr. James Stuart, then dead. He was the Qs. Advocate.

³ [Inserted MS., forming p. 137^a.]

March 3 (Wed.). Mr. Beauchamp, Fellow of Trinity College, a Person of considerable standing came to the Library this Afternoon, and asked me how they came to determine in y^e Anatomy School. I told him the Vice-Chancellor had given express Orders. Says he, '*tis an absurd order, & what was never done before. I never knew any determining there 'till this Year.*' The whole Matter is originally owing to Dr. Charlett and Dr. Gardiner, and Dr. Lancaster. And Mr. Hinton of Corpus (a Man of no great Probity) asserts (but falsely) that he hath known determining in the School before. Yet Sherwin, a Man of 10 fourscore Years old, denies all this, and says there never was determining in all his time. But 'tis spight against me.

Dr. Gastrel, Canon of Christ-Church is nominated B^p of Chester, in room of Sr. W^m. Dawes, translated to York, w^{ch}. Dr. Gastrel is commonly called *the Whipster*, and People are very angry (I mean honest Men) at this Promotion. This Dr. Gastrel is a Man of little or no Learning, and is of a proud haughty Temper, & decryes all Books of Learning, excepting only such Books as immediately relate to the Scriptures.

March 3, 1714. T. Wagstaffe to H. (Rawl. 17. 34). Has been with Hickes, who thanks H. for all his trouble about the Book [*Overall's Catechism*, see letter of 10 Feb.], which he now believes does not exist. 'I was to see Mr. Bedford in his confinement in the Mint in Southwark. I gave your service to Him and told Him how they had served you, which He was sorry to hear, He desir'd me to return the same to you and enquire of you whether or no you have a Protestant Flail in the Anatomy School—if not He has one He would present you with otherwise He'll give it to his own Colledge in Cambridge. The Account I can give you of Mr. Bedford's Tryall is so Imperfect that I think it better only to let you know a Passage or two I took notice of. The opposite side was pleas'd to say that the Book was written with that caution, that it was impossible to be the work of one Man. And another time that such a kind of a work was most likely to be written by a non-juror, to which one of Mr. Bedford's Councell reply'd that he cou'd not see how any consequence cou'd be drawn from that . . . the Non-jurors (says he) are men that suffer for their conscience, &c. In short Mr. Bedford being in Court was committed to the Queen's Bench from which He has got himself with a great deal of cost removed to the Mint where he has the Liberty of walking some little way from his Chamber, which I believe He makes but little use of, being a place inhabited by none of the best of Company. But his change is much better because his chamber looks into Gardens and he has the advantage of the Air. The Publisher of the *Publick Spirit of the Whiggs* is taken up. But to give you an account of the means how he came to be taken up if true, would be worth your while to hear. But I can only deliver it as a dubious story, tho' told pretty boldly in the Coffee-house last night. My Lord Wharton, (after the Queen had ended her Speech) stood up and told Her, that there were a great number of Seditious Pamphlets printed, but his design was to be particular, and therefore He only mention'd the *Publick Spirit of the Whiggs*, The Title of which he said He had no reason to find fault with, for He own'd himself to be a Whigg and said it was true they were certainly as Publick Spirited as any whatever and so (I suppose) gave an Account of the Book, and a Scotch Lord (I can't tell who) stood up and found fault with what He had said to their dishonour. Upon which Morphew was order'd to be taken up. This I will not affirm. . . . People blame Mr. Bedford's Councell for his being in court, but they say it is a thing never heard of before.'

March 4 (Th.). Mr. Cuthb. Ellison, Fellow of Corpus, preached the Assize Sermon, at St. Marie's, this Morning, before Judge Blencowe. The other Judge not there, being not come from Reading. He did not come till the Afternoon. The Sermon an Hour and half long.

Horn Chamber-Pots in the time of Edward IVth. So in the Story of the K. (Edw. IVth.) and the Tanner of Tamworth, printed in 1613. 8^o.

Of Flesh and bloud I never did behold
A Woman every way so absolute.

(Ibid. In answer to the King's Question, *Had ever Citizen so faire a wife?*)

10

March 7 (Sun.). To Mr. BROME.

Sir,

On Friday Night last I delivered to your Hereford Carrier, the Coyns you were pleased to lend me, viz. 18 (not 19. as in your Letter) of Carausius, and 6 of Allectus. I paid for the Carriage, & repeat my Thanks to you for them. Perhaps I may have occasion hereafter to make publick mention of the Carausius on w^{ch}. there is MARS VLTOR, w^{ch}. is a very valuable one. I suppose other Roman Antiquities, besides Coyns, may be frequently found at Ariconium, of all w^{ch}. we do not doubt but you will give an exact Account in your Discourse of the County. I am, Sir,

20

Your obliged humble serv^t

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. March 7th.

17¹³/₁₄.

March 7, 17¹³/₁₄. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 16. 101). 'I have just recd y^r book, w^{ch} I like very well,—thk you for y^r care of preserving one for me. Your Generosity for learning & true Principles & Religion, w^{ch} you so properly assert & recomd in all y^r works deserve, nay challenge y^e best Patrons to love & esteem you, & to encourage y^r Labours. . . . I intend to try y^e temper of Dr. Lancy M^r. of Pemb. Hall. C. abt Dr. Fulk's MSS. of Antns for he was y^r Mast^r & Bp. Wren has left to y^t Hall a very hansom & large Acc^t of y^e writers of y^t Coll. & I hope to find some satisfn frō y^t MSS. Fulk was first fell. of St. J^m. w^{ch} he was forced to leave for fear of expulsion by reason of his Puritanical & turbulent behavior. I rem^b. y^t Cam^bd. as we read in those usefull Letters publd by y^e learn'd & worthy Dr. Smith, made many searches & wrote many lett^s abt Antⁿus, but I don't remember many discoveries pticular of our pts. Some pts of y^e Great Dodwls Epitaphe made me send you an Epitaph of one by Scarborough w^{ch} I hope will not be unacceptable to you. As also B^p. Gardiner's for y^e Elegancy of it, made by y^e pres. Subdn his son Aut^r of y^e Discourses on y^e Beatds of our bless'd Savior. I have in short y^e life of y^e excellent & most Methodical divine of his Age, B^p. Chapple, wrote by him in Latin, w^{ch} I believe w'd be very acceptable to you, because y^e world is a Stranger to y^e worth of this most deserving holy man. it is at prest with my Ld B^p. of B. & Wells. . . . my Ld B^p. wish it was print I had it very readily from y^e worthy M^r. Mompesson Vicar of Mainsfeld Notsh. who publish'd Mr. Ellis' discourses on Dives & Lazs & wth an Acc^t of his Life.' Wishes to buy some books, but wants an account of them first. [Names follow.] Greetings to Dr. Hudson, Mr. Parker, and Mr. Gagnier. [In PS. a Latin Epitaph, on one John Knowley 'in Scauby (Scalby) Chancell by Scarb. made by y^e Rd. Mr. Rose a suffering Non-juror of Hunmanby, York, Minister, who after he took y^e Oathes, recantd & lost his Living.' Also an epitaph on Bishop Gardiner in Latin Sapphics.] 'I desire to know wherf. Dr. Ffairfax's Epitaph is denid

March 8 (Mon.). This being the Queen's Inauguration Day, the University Sermon was preached at St. Marie's by Mr. John Gibson of Queen's.

The Effigies in Brass upon Tomb Stones are sometimes done excellently well. They therefore ought (where there are any remaining) to be particularly taken notice of. John Harewell's, Bp of Bath & Wells temp. E. 3. was a very good one. See Godwin de præs. p. 430.

TO MR. WILLIS.

Sir,

10 I am glad when you was last in London that you visited Dr. Kennett, one of the two *Monastical Collectors* that you mention, tho' you do not tell me the Name of the other. I suppose, however, that this other was Dr. Gibson. I take Dr. Kennett's Remark about Ramsey's being the worst Fabrick of all the Parliamentary Abbeys to be nothing but meer Conjecture. How should he know this, unless they were all standing, that thence a just Comparison might be made? I take it for granted he hath met with no such Remark in any authentick Register. Neither do I think, that a Conclusion ought to be drawn, were the Abbeys now standing, about the Goodness of the Structures, but by such only as are well versed in Architecture. At least no Conclusion
20 ought to be looked upon as certain in Affairs of this Nature but such as 'tis made by Men of Skill and Ability in this Art. We know how Mr. Camden and others have been deceived in their Accounts of Stone-Henge; and yet an able Architect could find out the Beauty & Regularity of the Fabrick, & demonstrate (far beyond Expectation) that there was no Gothick Mixture in it.

I agree with you, that, if great Part of the Body of Thorney Abbey be still standing, 'tis great Pity, that a Draught of it is not taken. Men of Estates, especially those that have any Regard for Antiquities, should undergoe the Charges of preserving such Monuments. For my own Part, if I were upon
30 the Place, the first Money I could get should be laid out in having it first accurately drawn, and afterwards in having it truly and faithfully ingraven.

I look upon Dr. Kennett's Book, written by Leonard Cox, as an extraordinary Curiosity, and 'tis what I should be exceeding glad to see. This Author was certainly a Man of very great Learning & Judgment. And I do not doubt (notwithstanding w^t is observed by Grafton & others, who were not Judges of Learning, tho' otherwise Men of Note) but his Patron, the Abbot

a place in y^e Acc^t of Norwich lately printed, or Sr. T. Browns P. Works. Mr. Dodwel gave great Assistance even one whole Chap^t to Mr. Brokesby's Ch. Governm^t, w^{ch} y^u omit in his Catal.' 'In this day's flying post there is a Rascally letter of our tru Somsetsh Language w^{ch} will divert you, & puzzle I believe y^r critical knowledge.'

March 7, 1714³. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 31). Fears he may, on Weaver's authority, have antedated the death of J. Islep Abbot of Westminster. Therefore asks H. to correct, citing authority of Dugdale. Suggests other possible mistakes. Has found in Leland *de Scriptoribus* 'published by y^r neighbour Mr. A. Hall of Queen's Colledge' a valuable account of Glastonbury Library, which he thinks H. ought to introduce in his account of Glastonbury Abbey. [Extract follows *verbatim*.] Has done his best about Battle: unless Dr. Charlett can get at the Dean of Bath or an application can be made to Archdeacon Gibson, fears matter must be left. Some hope of going to Oxford in a week's time.

March 8, 1714³. H. to B. Willis (Willis, 44. 28). [See above.]

of Reading, was likewise a very good Scholar, well versed in the ancient Classics, and therefore a fit Person to have a Book of this nature dedicated to him.

I wish, with all my heart, that you would get a Sight of the Register of Battel Abbey in Lincoln's-Inn Library. I do not doubt but easy access may be had. No body, sure, will deny it to a Person of your Character. There are Gentlemen of your own College that have great Interest there. The least Word, I should think would prevail with them; and 'tis possible that one of them may be willing & ready to search it for you, and to transcribe from thence, whatever you may have occasion for.

10

I am mightily pleased with your Transcript out of the Augmentation Office. The Pensions of the Abbots, both of Abbingdon and Battel, are large. Nor are those of the Monks inconsiderable. I look upon these Pensions as evident Proofs of the Innocence of those Places. I have not Burnett by me, at the writing this Letter. So I cannot refer to the Page where he allows of the Argument. Yet I am sure he does allow it, and one that is so well versed as you are in our History cannot but quickly find it in him. He certainly writ his History, as he hath done his other Books in Post, (or rather, in Scotch) Hast. The very same Arguments he hath made use of against the Monasteries would have served against the Universities. 'Tis no wonder that some ill Men are found in all large Societies. I do not doubt but the Visitors were the most inveterate Enemies that could be employed. And therefore to be sure they would in their Returns to the King insert all the Stories they could rake up that sullied the Reputation of the Monks, & were likely to please the King, who was resolved to get their Revenues into his own Hands, & was for that reason, very glad to encourage any Person that was willing to lay open the Characters of those Men in the blackest Terms that could be thought of. What Burnett hath offered against them appears to me to be Spight & Malice. His Proofs are weak and groundless. And I do not doubt but that if every Monk's Character were strictly & impartially examined, there is not one of 30 them but what would appear more innocent and virtuous than any one of the Visitors, and it may be than any one of their other Accusers. I would not be thought from what I have said to be an Enemy to the Reformation. That is certainly to be commended so far as 'twas carried on with a Design to shake off and extirpate those gross Errors that had, by Degrees, crept into the Church; and so far the King himself is to be commended as he proposed that in his opposing the Pope. But then whereas this Reformation was carryed on with a Design also to destroy all the Abbeys, and to take from them those Lands that were conferred in the most solemn manner, this, certainly ought to be condemned, and to be looked upon as the highest 40 Instance of Sacrilege. And by it the King hath left behind him such a Blemish as will never be wiped off, & therefore my L^d. Herbert might well conclude his History with a *Wish that he could leave him in his Grave*; w^{ch}. is a very excellent Conclusion, notwithstanding very short, he having by his demolishing the Religious Houses, and by giving & selling the Lands to Lay Persons, exceeded in Sacrilege any particular Prince that ever went before him. Nay I question whether he did not exceed all the Princes of any one single Kingdom put together. I am very unwilling to speak, or even to think, ill of crowned Heads; But what I have mentioned is so very notorious, that 'tis no Secret, and therefore there can be no harm in speaking of it, even in 50 the most publick Manner. When Christianity was first planted in Britain, the Reformers discovered plainly that what they did was out of a true Principle of Piety and Devotion, and with a Design only to propagate the Christian Doctrines, & not with an Intent to enrich themselves. They therefore did not destroy the Heathen Temples, and other Places of Worship, but only converted them to a Christian Use. Neither did they employ any of those Things that had been appropriated to Religion to a Prophane use, but

decreed in a Synod that they should continue for Religious Purposes, to ^{wh} they were originally designed, tho' with this Caution, that, under the severest Penalties, they should not be (as before) made use of, upon any Account, in promoting and advancing the Heathen, but only carrying on & establishing the Christian Discipline. Had King H. 8th. imitated them, he had left, on this Point, a very great and glorious Character behind him. But in this he very unhappily failed, and the Nation groans to this Day for the Sins that were at that time committed, not only by himself, but by the Agents imployed by him, particularly by the Visitors, who proceeded with the utmost Rigour and Violence against the Monks, and stuck at nothing that they thought would expose them, & would serve as an Argument to the King for dissolving the Abbeyes and seizing on their Land, and Revenues, and afterwards imploying them to such purposes as himself, by the Advice of those Visitors and other Enemies to the Monks, should judge proper.

I am pleased with what you say of the Priory of Ravenston. Your Collections relating to that Priory, I perceive, are curious. You know I print no more Copies than are subscribed for. Nor do I print Supernumeraries of any particular Part of the Work.

What I have said already is by way of Answer to your Letters of Febr. 13th. and Febr. 19th. I now come to that of the 23^d. of the same month, ^{wh}. is very short. I agree, that 'twill not be of much moment to have Mr. Anstis's Table engraved. That matter may therefore be intirely let alone. I do not see such need of a new Ed. of Ashmole. I am amazed that you could not be admitted at Lincoln's Inn. Those that denyed it ought to be severely animadverted upon. They are like some of the Encouragers of Learning here, who have denyed me the use of some MSS^{ts}. relating to Tully. I am sorry to find occasion for this sort of Reflection, and am, Honoured Sir,

Your most obliged humble serv^t

THO: HEARNE.

30 Oxon. March 8th.
1714.

March 9 (Tu.). Mr. Dodwell in §. 3. of his Diss. de Ripa Striga allows the Roman Camps sometimes to have a different form from the Square, tho' he observes that the square form was that which was the common form. In the Roman moveable Tents the Porta prætoria was always next to the Enemy, in the fix'd Camps next to the East. Duplex autem erat castrorum situs, alius pro re nata & belli exigentia, incertus atque mobilis; fixus alius & immobilis, ut in castris stativis. In situ fixo orientem, in mobili hostem, respiciebat porta Prætoria. Ita scilicet
40 ¹Hyginum intelligo atque Vegetium.

Frontem castrorum STRIGAM veteres, latus SCAMNVVM appellabant. Ib. §. 4. Qui itaque limes in sepulchrorum inscriptionibus IN FRONTEM appellatur, illam STRIGAM appellant in Castra metatione Gromatici; & vicissim quem Scamnum Gromatici, eundem solent IN AGRVVM designare inscriptiones. Ibid.

March 10 (Wed.). ² Territorium rei agrariæ scriptoribus id omne dicitur quod hostis terrendi causa constitutum est. Ager arcisonius (inquit è Varrone ³ Frontinus) ab arcendis hostibus est appellatus. Dodwell. de Ripa Striga. § 5.

¹ Hygin. Grom. *veget.* L. I. c. 23.

² Frontin. de lim. Agr. p. 42. Vid. Flacc. Sic. de lond. Agr. p. 3.

³ Frontin. ib. p. 38.

March 11 (Th.). Vegetius de re mil. L. I. c. 23.

Interdum autem quadrata, interdum trigona, interdum semirotunda, prout loci qualitas (MSS. quidam quantitas) aut necessitas postulaverit, castra facienda sunt.

Ibid. Porta autem, quæ appellatur prætorialia, aut Orientem spectare debet, aut illum locum qui [ad] hostes respicit: aut si iter agitur, illam partem debet attendere, ad quam est profecturus exercitus, intra quam primæ centuriæ, hoc est, cohortes, papiliones tendunt, & dracones & signa constituunt.

Stewechius in Not. ad dictum cap.

10

Semirotunda, seu oblonga castra Galbæ fuerunt, quorum figuram ex Gabrielis Simeonij Florentini Observationibus antiquis mutuati sumus.

Ibid. Stewech. Draconis signum à morte Sythonis Serpentis initium sumpsisse, autumant.

March 13 (Sat.). Dr. Bavand of Brasen-Nose wants an exact Account of the old Diocess of Coventry, & what Places belong'd to it. He was directed to me. I referred to him to Sr. Wm. Dugdale's Antiquities of Warwickshire, & to the old Valor Beneficiorum.

On Tuesday last the Rt. Honble. Dr. Varney, Ld. Willoughby Brooke, was made Dean of Windsor.

20

The same Day Sr. Wm. Dawes was confirmed Ld. Archbp of Yorke in St. James's Chapell.

The same Day the Queen declared Dr. Gastrell Bp of Chester, and Dr. Smalrich Bp of Bristol and Ld. Almoner.

March 14 (Sun.). The Master of Univ. College shew'd me a Letter from Dr. Musgrave, who is of Opinion that the Young Man on Horseback found near the Inscription relating to Julius Vitalis is the Image of Geta, as he gathers by it's Agreement with some Coyns he hath of that Emperor. If so, he says here is a noble View opened into Antiquity. He thanks Dr. Charlett for putting him in a way of obtaining the sight of some Matters relating to Cornwall, he had a long time, in vain, desired to see. He says Mr. A. (I suppose, Mr. Anstis) upon his writing to him, has readily sent him a Copy of those Inscriptions he has. *They relate (says the Dr.) to the dark times of the Saxons, and (I fear) are but of little use.* This Letter dated from Exeter. Nov. 9. 1713.

The Preacher this Morning, before the University, at St. Marie's was Mr. Wm. Berriman, a young Master of Arts of Oriel College, upon these words 2 Ep. John. v. 10, 11. If there come any unto you, and bring not this doctrine, receive him not into your house, neither bid him God speed. For he that biddeth him God speed, is partaker of his evil deeds. It was a very good Sermon, cautioning against entertaining and countenancing Hereticks.

To Sr. P. SYDENHAM.

Sir,

At the Beginning of November last I returned all your Books and Coyns, excepting Parker's Sceletos Cantabrigiensis & the Life of Bp. Chapel. I do not doubt but you recd. them, altho' I have heard nothing about it.

The occasion of my giving you the Trouble of this Letter, is only to desire of you a short Account of the said Mr. Parker, provided you can do that without any great Inconvenience, and at the same time to acquaint me what sort of Figure that was w^{ch}. was found near Bath with the Inscription relating to Julius Vitalis. I have been informed that 'tis now to be seen at Bath with the Inscription, and that Dr. Musgrave hath got the Draught of it. The Dr. takes this Figure to be the Image of Geta, as I am told. I do not know his reason. But I wish I could obtain a Copy of the Draught. I should then be able to judge of it myself. Tho' after all, whatever can be said of it must be
 10 built upon Conjecture. If it be engraved, & a Copy of it hath fallen into your Hands, I shall beg the Favour of a sight of it, and thereby you will add to the Obligations laid upon, Honoured Sir,

Your most humble serv^t

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. March 15th.

1711³.

Above fifty Sheets of the Collectanea are printed off. If you send what you know of Mr. Parker within these two or three Months 'twill be soon enough.

March 15, 1711³. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 58). Sends, on Tanner's authority, notes on St. John's, Colchester; Shrewsbury; Ramsey; Tavistock. Tanner's corrections will make work much more valuable. Would be very glad to have a drawing of Thorney Abbey, if any trustworthy person could be got to make one on the spot, also notes on Ramsey. 'One nights lying out would take it had Sleaford been with mee I would have sent him but he is a most wicked rider,' besides being untrustworthy in all ways. Glad H. agrees with Anstis as to precedence. Hopes of going to Oxford at present frustrated by a violent cold, &c. Won't H. come to see him? Very glad H. is disposed to vindicate reputation of monks. Not sure whether Kennet may not be right after all as to the identity of the Abbey and parish churches at Ramsey, but hopes he is mistaken. Wishes could have visited most of Abbeys with a draughtsman in his company. 'You see what conjectures I make & what Ideas I give from description of them w^{ch} I w^d not have omitted. . . . In what I have wrote to Dr. Tanner I have in ab^t 3 Times as much writing as this to you gave him in every Abbie where I suppose my self at a loss the series of all the Abbats as I have pused Dr. Hutton's paper & Dr. Tanner mine so when he has gone thro' his collections & Dr. Kennet his & Mr. Wharton's which he is master of I may safely discharge my self & say no application has been wanting to make the cat. compleat: As to what you say of Lincoln Inn Library the chief psons of the Society being men of secular Interests they little regard such sort of application as wee are speaking of besides the keys & charge of those places being committed a Treasurer who is a Blockhead it is hard the Society should be reflected on for such a members want of understanding I think have tired you out sufficiently as I have my self wth scribbling to day ever since I was up for about 12 hours doing little almost but drudge refreshing my self now & then wth a chearfull glass w^h by my self I recommend your Health & other painstakers & wish the Age may abound in Anthony à Woods's.' Sends one guinea as a small token. 'I hear you have when a vacancy happens some design to stand for a Beadle's place I believe I can serve you in some collidges & will come over to do you any service at any time if my Health gives leave.'

March 16, 1711³. H. to B. Willis (Willis, 44. 30). Warm thanks for letter and guinea. Drinks B. W.'s health daily. 'I shall be always ready and willing to do what service I can to the University, and if they shall judge me

March 17 (Wed.). Mr. Adderley, Fellow of All-Souls, went out Dr. of Div. to-Day. He is a Man of good Sense, & Parts, & is an Enemy to the Incroachments & Tyranny of their present Warden, Dr. Gardiner, a proud, ill natured, malicious, spitefull, & vain Person.

March 19 (Fri.). To Mr. FOTHERGILL.

Reverend Sir,

This week I rec^d. the four Coyns, being transmitted to me by the Care of our excellent Friend Sir Arthur Kays. I am obliged to you for this Present, & for the Account you send me of the Place where they were found. I see there is OF. II. on one of them, & I suppose some of the others may ¹⁰ have the same Letters on them. If so, it will shew that several of them were struck in the 2^d Officina, wherever that was. I suppose it must have been the 11^d. Mint of this Part of the Empire, London being the first, as I gather from such Coyns as have OF I. I should be glad to know whether there be any Inscription on the Urn, & in whose possession it is now. There are 55. Sheets done of the Collectanea. Dr. Hudson is in the 9th. Book of the Antiquities. I am, Reverend Sir,

Your most obliged humble serv^t.

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. March 19th.

171¹/₂.

20

A Night or two agoe Dr. Gardiner, our Vice-Chancellor, took some Young Men at an Ale-House. Says he, I will allow Scholars to go to Taverns and spend their Money there, but not at Ale-Houses. Ay, says one, that heard this reported, He hath been a stout Man at a Glass, no body better. He used to sit and drink there Nights and Days.

March 20 (Sat.).

[Erased letter to Bennet of Colchester on pp. 155-8.]

Dr. Charlett for certain was the Person, that, against Statute and Custom, got the Anatomy School Door open this Lent for Determiners. ³⁰ He pretends that when he was Proctor 'twas open upon this Account. But this is a Lye, as I am informed by Persons that remember it, who

qualified for some small and mean office (tho' I cannot think my self worthy of any) I shall faithfully discharge it as far as my Abilities will permitt. I am glad what I have done hitherto hath met with a good Reception from the best Judges. I will take time to consider your Letters and will hereafter give a fuller Answer I shall write only a General Preface to the whole Work and add nothing in particular before your Catalogue. I print only an 156 Copies, and there will not be supernumerary ones of any Part. My General Preface (which will, as I have more than once told you, be written by way of Letter to your Self) is to be in Latin. Pray take care of your Health, and do not study immoderately. Cura ut valeas, is what Tully frequently put his Friends in mind of, and there is as much reason for me to do it as often as I write to you, there being no Person for whom I have a greater Honour; & this upon account of your Virtues, and Learning & Industry. All w^{ch} I speak without any flattery. [PS.] Any Draught you design shall be faithfully inserted. I understand you are concerned for the Interest of one Curl. He is an impudent, silly, pretending, lying, whiggish Coxcomb.'

assert that 'twas then open only for the Anatomy Lecture & Dissection, wh^{ch}. ought to be in the Assize time at Lent, tho' now most shamefully neglected.

To Mr. WAGSTAFFE¹.

Dear Sir,

I thank you for your Informations. My humble service to the Dean of Worcester, and to Mr. Bedford, & to other Friends. I am very sorry for their Severity to Mr. Bedford. And I thank him for his design of giving me a Protestant Flail. But there is one in the School already (the shewing of
10 which is one of the things that gave Offence) & therefore his Present will be better bestowed elsewhere.

Not long before Mr. Bedford's Prosecution I desired of him a compleat List of the published Works of the Dean of Worcester. I have had no answer about it, and therefore conclude that 'tis not judged proper to communicate it, or at least that Mr. Bedford cannot give a full Account of them. My Design of obtaining this List is only to preserve it amongst other Memoirs, that it may be known hereafter what this Great Man hath done for the Good of the Church, and for the Honour of Learning, & in particular for the Credit of this University.

20 If it be not judged proper to tell all that he hath published, I shall only desire a Catalogue of such Books as bear his Name (for I think I am not acquainted with all these) & will take it as a very great Favour if you will, at your Leisure, take care to procure it for me. I should be likewise glad to have Notes of the printed Books of any other of your Acquaintance that have had their Education in Oxford, or have at any time studied here.

Mr. Bennett of Colchester tells me he is resolved to print the Roll of the Members of the Lower House of Convocation that subscribed to the XXXIX Articles in 1571. We have the Original in Bodley. I have referred him (for he hath written to me about it) to Mr. Bedford, to whom I formerly sent my
30 Transcript, & I kept no Copy by me, I am, Dear Sir,

Your most obliged humble serv^t

THO: HEARNE.

Pray give me some Account of the D. of Worcester's Health.

Post-mark March 20, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 12. 57). Sends some notes on Tavistock at B. Willis's request. 'I am promised the sight of the Registers, but shall not have time to peruse them till after my return from Cornwall. My service to Dr. Charlet.' [Preceded by various notes in Latin. In Hearne's handwriting: 'To be pinned to a Paper of Mr. Willis's.']

March 22, 1714. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 28). 'I have I bless God procured for you I hope at last without being beholden to Lincoln Inne a good & entire Catalogue of the Abbats of Battell . . . you see I have faintly [?] mauled Burnet in the last Abbat . . . The Dr. [Tanner] & other persons are much pleased I endeavour to give some sort of an Idea what a sort of a Fabrick the Abbey churches were . . . I pray dear Friend dont leave out that though the Book swells to a great Bulk . . . [PS.] What you say ab^t my being concerned for Curls Interest I take very well I was pleased wh^{ch} it on this acc^t that the very words are the same (leaving out the word Whiggish) viz. coxcombe silly impudent Lying &c. as y^r great predecessor A Wood Primus Antiquarius Oxon as you are justly the Secundus Speaks in some of his characters especialy of Aylet Samms I am no further interested

¹ The following Letter I dated Saturday March 27th. 1714.

March 23 (Tu.). Richard Steel, Esq^r. Member of Parl. was on Thursday last, about 12 Clock at Night, expelled the House of Commons for a Roguish Pamphlett called the Crisis, & for several other Pamphletts, in w^{ch}. he hath abused the Q. &c. This Steel was formerly of Christ-Church, in Oxford, and afterwards of Merton College. He was a rakish, wild, drunken Spark; but he got a good Reputation by publishing a Paper that came out daily called the Tattler, and by another called the Spectator; but the most ingenious of these Papers were written by Mr. Addison, and Dr. Swift, as 'tis reported. And when these two had left him, he appeared to be a mean, heavy weak Writer as is sufficiently 10 demonstrated in his Papers called the Guardian, the Englishman, and the Lover. He now writes for Bread, being involved in Debt.

Nummi duo ex ære mihi ostensi à Gulielmo Ellis, typographo :

[Inscriptions on Coins omitted.]

In the Bodl. Library NE. A. 5. 1. is a large Folio Book in Latin, containing St. Augustin de Civitate Dei, & Gregorij Moralia in Job. Concerning this Book thus Dr Langbaine, in his MSS Collections, in Bibl. Bodl. vol. 5. p. 94.

A. 5. 1. (Membr. fo.) A. 14. 5. Th.

Augustinus de Civitate Dei. pr. Gloriosissimam Civitatem. Gregorij 20 Moralia in Job. pr. procemij. Dudam [*sic*] te frater &c. Codex bene magnus fuit olim Roberti Grostest Lincolniensis episcopi, cujus notis passim in

for him but as he is a publisher of Books of antiq I w^d them as correct as possible when they come out I was the more civill to him because he spoke wth so much Honour Veneration & respect of you w^{ch} he did of his own accord being not so much as informed of my' [some words torn off] 'John Ham knowing you when he was wth mee.' Can't hear from Kennet. H. must not delay longer on his account. When will work be published? And the Collectanea? Hopes to write to Charlett soon. 'Why doe you write your preface in Latin upon my life tis not kind so little as I understand of it divers persons will make their remarks & say tis no compliment but rather a Banter I had rather 10 times twas in English.' Charlett refers him to Collier, but B. W. thinks him 'egregiously false. Why cant you come to mee this Easter?'

March 22, 1713. H. to T. Bennet (Diaries, 52. 59-63). Thanks for directions, letter and 'specimen.' Would have sent the Subscription Roll, but has kept no copy of transcript. Expected Mr. Bedford would have printed it in his book on Priest-Craft, but finds he has given it over to Bishop Atterbury, who 'would make it publick with other Things of the same kind. Not long after Dr. Atterbury came to Oxford on purpose to consult our Copies of the Articles; at which time I had a pretty deal of Conversation with him, and he told me, that he had formerly procured a Copy of the Subscription Roll from Dr. Hutton; and I gathered from his Discourse, and some other Circumstances, that he intended to publish it with his other Observations upon this Subject.' T. B. is pretty sure to get a copy either from Atterbury or Bedford, unless the latter, being imprisoned in the Mint, cannot get at his papers. If Bedford thinks H.'s leave necessary for lending the Roll, he gives it. Don't go on with design until both the Bishop and Bedford give permission. Will correct proof of Roll, if a copy can be got.

marginē, & characteribus ad consimiles materias referentibus, manu ejus propria scriptis, refertus est. Eum cum alijs libris suis donavit conventui fratrum Minorum Oxoniæ. Fratres vero sponte dederunt Thomæ Gascoigne sub sigillo suo, anno 1433. aut paulo ante. Gascoigne autem eum collegio Dunelmensi Oxon. dono dedit. Bodleianæ vero Thomas Allen ex Aula Glocestrensi.

(Habetur 2^x. index capitum ad Augustinum de Civitate Dei. alter post librum 10^{mum}, alter in calce totius codicis.)

Nota ex manu Dr^{is}. Gascoigne in fine codicis. Anno Dominicæ incarnationis 1445. Ego Mr. Tho. Gascoigne Eboracensis diocesis fui electus per 4 doctores S^{re}. Theologiæ Londonijs in rectorem ecclesiæ S^{ti}. Petri de Cornhull, et post electionem habitam Major Civitatis Londoniensis, Aldermanni, et cives miserunt mihi præsentationem ad eandem ecclesiam. Et ego tunc infirmus acceptavi præsentationem, sperans me convalescere cito, et ibidem personaliter residere, et onera pastoris pro posse implere, vel resignare. Et quia indies infirmitas continuavit, ita quod [*sic*]

March 26, 1714. There is just published, The Great Sin, and certain Punishment of Traiterous Thoughts, and Rebellious Practices, a Sermon upon Ecclesiastes x. 20. preached at the Cathedral Church in Hereford 30th. Jan. 1713. by Tho. Husbands, A.M. one of the Vicars of the College of Hereford, and Vicar of Canon-Pion. He was formerly Chaplain of New-College, and was looked upon as a very heavy, dull Man whilst in Oxford.

March 27 (Sat.). Dr. Grabe's Spicilegium Patrum is just come out again, being the second Ed. in two Vols 8^{vo}. printed, as before, at the Theater. To w^{ch}. are prefixed Dr. Smalrich's two Speeches, spoke by him in the Theater, when Dr. Grabe was created Dr. in Div. Which two Speeches have a great deal of Flattery in them, and the best Judges 30 think Dr. Smalriche should not have suffered them to be prefixed. The Gentleman that took care of this second Edition, and corrected the Press, was Mr. Thomas Fenton, a young Master of Arts, and Student of Christ-Church, who had Dr. Grabe's MSS. Notes communicated to him for bettering the Edition; but instead of making this Ed. better, I look upon the first Ed. as the best, not but that Mr. Fenton is an ingenious Man, but he would not take the Pains; nay he would not so much as take in a Fragment of the Acts of St. Thecla that is in a MS. of those Acts amongst Dr. Huntington's MSS. in the Bodl. Library. W^{ch}. MS. Dr. Grabe knew nothing of when he put out the Spicilegium, and upon 40 that account he hath published the Greek Acts imperfectly. But I afterwards shew'd him this MS. & he noted it down, & indeed there is a Reference to it in this II^d. Ed. & I several times put Mr. Fenton in mind of it, but he little regarded it, & seemed very willing that it should be omitted, as it is.

March 30 (Tu.). The above-said Mr. Fenton was also employed in correcting Homer's Ilias, that is likewise just come out in Greek, in 8^{vo}. from the Theater Press. Mr. Fairfax, who is really a very ingenious Man, & an excellent Scholar, was the principal Person employed by

Dr. Atterbury (for he put both the Spicilegium and this Book forwards, otherwise neither had been done) to look after the Press, and Mr. Stevens, a Bachelour of Arts, was a 3^d. Man employed, it being given out that this should be the most correct Book that ever was printed. But I am told there are many Faults in it, not to be ascribed, indeed, to Mr. Fairfax, for he gave it over, upon prospect of Dean Atterbury's going off, but to those two other young Men, who tho' Persons of good Natural Parts, yet they have not been used to correcting, nor have they any great Inclination (I am afraid none at all) to the drudgery of consulting old MSS. and printed Books, that are necessary for putting out good Editions 10 of Authors.

April 2 (Fri.). The four Easter Preachers before the University were Mr John White, Student of Christ-Ch. Mr. Digby Cotes, Fellow of All-Souls, (and Univ. Orator) Mr. Rich^d. Ibbetson, Fellow of Oriel, and Mr. Charles Wheatly, Fellow of St. John's.

April 4 (Sun.). The Repeater of y^e said four Sermons was Mr. Henry Maunder, Bach. of LL. of St. John's. He is blind, as I have said formerly; yet performed very well, & much to the Satisfaction of most of the Auditors. Mr. White's and Mr. Ibbetson's were far the best of these four Sermons. 10

April 6 (Tu.). John Griffyth, M.A. Vicar of White-Waltham in Berks. He was of Jesus College, and was, whilst in the University, very poor, and not very studious, as I have been informed by those that knew him. After he had taken the Deg. of Bach. of Arts, he went into Berks, and taught Schoole at Maidenhead, and sometimes preached thereabouts. At length upon the Death of Mr. Richard Clear, Rector of Shottesbrooke and Vicar of White-Waltham, he became Vicar of the latter, and enjoys it to this Day, being a very good Preacher, and much beloved by his Neighbours. Sometime since he preached before the present Lord Keeper Harcourt, who promised to give him the Rectory of Binfield, not 30 far from White-Waltham, which was like to become vacant in a little time by the Death of the then Incumbent Mr. Grove, who was of a very weak, sickly Constitution. Accordingly Mr. Grove died very lately, and Mr. Griffyth went up to London about the Place. But my Lord Keeper told him he came a little too late, and that, having forgot his Promise, he had disposed of it to another. The Gentleman who has it is a very young Man, viz. Mr. Rich^d. Jenkinson, M.A. and Student of X^t. Ch. & Chaplain to my L^d. Keeper. He is Brother to Sr. Rob. Jenkinson. He is since dead.

April 7 (Wed.). This Day was a Convocation at one Clock, when 40 Mr. Moss of St. John's and Mr. Byne of Merton laid down their office of being Proctors, and Mr. ¹Gardiner of Corpus and Mr. ²Newte of

April 6, 1714. E. Gardner to H. (Rawl. 15. 22). Asks H. to get 'from Mr. Principal & as many masters as are in y^e House' a certificate of his having taken his B.A. degree in 1702. Has much need of this certificate just now.

¹ Charles.

² Samuel.

Balliol were confirmed Proctors in their Room for the ensuing Year. Mr. Moss made a Speech as usual, which was but a very indifferent one. He spoke of y^e new great Printing House, w^{ch}. our Heads have absurdly named Typographeum Clarendonianum, & said that it would in time be more famous for good Books than ever the Theater had been. He passed a fulsome and very undeserved Complement upon our present Vice-Ch. Dr. Gardiner, but I do not observe one particular that he mentioned for the Honour of the Univ. unless the last Act, w^{ch}. however was rather a Mock Act, & was not performed in the Statutable Way.

- 10 This Mr. Moss however is a good-natured (& some say an ingenious) Man. Pro-Proctors for Mr. Gardiner are Mr. Middleton (one of Mr. Byne's Pro-Proctor's for last Year) of Merton, & Mr. Colborn of Corpus; & those for Mr. Newte are Mr. Haviland (who hath been Pro-Proctor before) of Exeter and Mr. Fisher of Balliol.

April 9 (Fri.). Last Sunday Dr. Smalrich was consecrated Bp. of Bristol, and Dr. Gastrell Bp. of Chester. Dr. Smalrich's Consecration Sermon was preached by Dr. Terry, Canon of Christ-Church.

April 9, 1714. H. to B. Willis (Willis, 44. 44). Acknowledges letters of March 7, 15, and 22. Sorry Sleyford has been unfaithful. Very difficult to get any assistant who knows about Antiquity. Dr. Charlett has spoken of somebody, but fears he can't do more than write a fair hand. The passage about Glastonbury out of Leland *De Scriptoribus* is very interesting, but not novel enough to lead B. W. to write a discourse upon it. Enough on the influence of the monasteries on learning will appear in the forthcoming Collectanea, and in Boston of Bury, which Tanner is to publish with the *De Scriptoribus*. Cannot print more than 156 copies; but has reserved more than one copy for B. W. 'I understand Curl hath been in Oxford. And perhaps he may be here still. I cannot value his Encomiums. He is certainly a K. and so let him pass. As for Kennett, I think you do him too much Honour to Sollicit him twice. Pray take no more notice of him. You call him my Friend, and he once deserved the Name. But I look upon all as Enemies that reflect upon the Memory of K. Ch. 1st and study to misrepresent our ancient History, and industriously publish false and wrong Notions on purpose to delude our young Nobility and Gentry, and to make the People in love with Rebellion. I can, by no means, be guilty of so great an Absurdity as to prefix an English Preface to the Collectanea, which are in Latin. But what you do being written in English, 'twill not be at all improper to let it pass in that Language. Yet I see no manner of Necessity for putting any Thing, by way of Preface, before it. And for that reason I design no more at the Beginning of it than a Title and your Name. What I shall observe about your Catalogue in my General Preface will be very short, as far as I can see at present; tho' I will determine nothing 'till such time as I come to write, which, perhaps, may not be 'till after some Months. In the mean time, I desire to know, whether any one desired you to draw up this Catalogue, and, if so, whether I shall mention his Name when I come to speak of it in my General Preface? Tho' this Preface is to be written by way of Letter to your self, yet 'tis not to be done in the ordinary way of a Dedication (as, I am afraid, you are ready to think it is) but in a plain, familiar manner, such as shall express the just value and esteem I have for you, and yet at the same time shew, that as what I write is not designed as a Complement, so it ought not, either by your self, or by any one else, to be looked upon as a Banter.—You infer from one Instance (for you have

April 13 (Tu.). Just come out, *The Supremacy of the Crown, and the Power of the Church, asserted and adjusted*, in a Sermon on Luke xx. 25. By George Rye, B.D. and Fellow of Oriel-College. Oxon. è. Th. Sheld.

given no more) that M^r. Collier's Eccles. History is *egregiously false*. The Instance is *Orawley*, or *Oreley*, for *Creley* or *Crawley*. Here is a Mistake of an O for a C, and thence you think it will follow that M^r. Collier is not versed in Records. For my part, I am rather apt to imagin, that 'tis a false Print (the Author, perhaps, being absent from the Press) or that 'tis a Mistake of his Amanuensis (as sometimes may happen,) or that 'twas not possible to one not well acquainted with that Part of Buckinghamshire (as 'tis certain, you are) to distinguish the C from an O in the MS. Record (which, perhaps, might be written in a scrawling, careless Hand) or, lastly, to grant as much as ought to be granted, I will suppose that 'tis a Mistake of the Author's, and I will farther suppose, nay allow (if you please, tho' I have not read the Book) that there are many such Mistakes in it, and yet, at the same time, I will, by no means, allow that these Mistakes (provided there are such Mistakes) will prove the Author to have no Skill in Records. However, should it follow from any other Circumstances, that he hath not, perhaps, that Skill, as some may have, yet he is so modest a Gentleman, that, I believe, he hath always consulted those that have good skill (especially when he found there was any occasion) and that he hath never omitted any Opportunities of making himself Master of that Part of our History which he undertook to write upon. So that, after all, I am apt to think, that the Author is not at all unqualified for his Undertaking, if we will allow him to have good Abilities himself, and to be well acquainted with other able Men, and also to have so much Probity and Integrity as to think it a Great Sin to impose upon the World by publishing false History. Now that the Author hath all these Qualifications, I suppose, I need not tell you, since you cannot be ignorant, that he hath several years since established the Character of being a very ingenious, pious, learned and judicious Writer. His very Enemies must allow, that he hath suffered, and does still suffer for his Conscience, and that being allowed they must, withall, allow, that 'tis not probable, that he should be willfully guilty of any Historical Mistakes.' [Concluding lines of letter carefully erased, except these words: 'could not get out this last Easter!']

April 9, 1714. H. to B. Willis (Diaries, 52. 65-76). [See above.] 'Tis an additional Obligation, that you are so ready to forward my Interest for a Beadle's Place, when vacant. My Friends think I have just Pretensions. I wish you could ingage, as opportunity serves, some of our Heads, particularly our present Vice-Ch. & D^r. Lancaster, and D^r. Charlett. I mention these because they have an Influence over some others (&, amongst these I am afraid over your own Dean & Canons) and, it may be, they are not ready to serve me, but, on the contrary, are contriving ways to prejudice me. I do not say, that 'tis certainly so; but, I think, there is too good reason for Suspicion. What I have said in this Paragraph is a secret, and you must keep it as such.' [Passage within inverted commas to be found in copy only.]

April 11, 1714. H. to E. Gardner (Diaries, 52. 82-3). Sees that E. G. wants B.A. certificate in order to proceed to M.A. degree at Cambridge. 'I know that there are some who take this Method, partly to save Charge, & partly to avoid Exercise; but as I do not think it for the Credit of our University to countenance any such Practise, so I do not judge it for the Reputation of those that make use of it.' If E. G. insists, must say there is no recollection or evidence at S^t. Edmund Hall of his having taken a B.A. degree. Let him apply to 'M^r. Cooper, our University Register, who lives in Hallywell.'

April 13, 1714. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 43). 'Dear Anthony à Wood—

1714. 8^{vo}. This Sermon was preached at St. Maries before the University on Sunday Jan. . . 171¹/₄. & is dedicated by the Author to the Rt Hon^{ble} James Earle of Derby. This Mr. Rye hath been always look'd upon to be a sly, low Church-Man, and he is said to be the first that informed against Dr. Hart of Magd. Coll. (since deceased) upon account of some Words in a Sermon preached by the said Dr. Hart at St. Maries, which put the Dr. to a great deal of Charge and Trouble. But Rye in this printed Sermon shews himself much honester than was expected.

April 14 (Wed.). This Morning came to the Publick Library
 10 a Clergy-Man, who asked me to shew him Vettius Valens, w^{ch} is a Greek MS. in Selden's Archives not yet published. I desired him to write down his Name, as is usual. He did so, and by that I found him to be Mr. J. Wasse of Cambridge, who is now Rector of Aynoe on the Hill in room of Dr. Hutton deceased. He is not admitted into the Library; however I let him use the MS. in sight of one y^t is admitted. I had no Discourse with him, but Dr. Hudson had a great deal. He told the Dr. that he could very easily and very quickly translate this Author. W^{ch} was spoke with the same Air and Confidence with which
 20 a Man ought to be a good Master of the Subject of w^{ch} it treats. Now the Subject of this Book being Astrology, there is a vast deal of ancient abstruse Learning in it, and I do not believe there is hardly one Man now living in England that understands this Book. Mr. Dodwell indeed was a Master of it, and he seemed to me to be the only Person qualified to undertake it, he having a prodigious Quantity of Learning, and being endued with a great judgment, and having made the old Astrology one

Y^r letters allways bring mee great satisfaction & you doe kindly in making them long which much diverts my melancholly.' Sorry H. doesn't correct notes as they are sent; please send books back with letters, and B. W. will correct if he can. Not much more can be done for lists of Abbots: they have Tanner's approval. Fears nothing more can be done for Battle. Wants drawings of Ramsey and Thorney. Couldn't some Cambridge scholar be got to go and make them? Hears Church at Ramsey is still standing, but defective. 'As to what I wrote ab^t Mr. Collier you are too critical upon mee I have a very great opinion of him & tis the best of that sort whatsoever I am greatly wrapped up in his vindication of the Abbats, so justly reprehending Burnet & others in several places when I sent you that observation I had hardly looked into it & soon conjectured it was a mistake of the Record but there are abundance of things so slubbered over as for instance he has put down Wivelscombe for one of the mitred abbies instead of Winchcombe . . . I have in my reading spyd several of these little things . . . all I blame him is that he did not make use of Tanner's Notitia Monastica . . . As to republican writers I have a just abhorrence of them but if White Kennet could help mee out in my Abbats he c^d not have misled mee in any of those respects & w^d still be glad he w^d tho: I shall I believe hardly write him another letter.' Sorry H. doesn't mean to print larger edition of Collectanea. Will submit to Latin preface. Sorry H. differs about inserting passage from Leland about Glastonbury Library. Pray let all showing magnificence of Abbey-buildings stand. Wishes H. would indicate at least approximate date of publication. Dr. Charlett has written about an amanuensis. Has been very ill.

Part of his Study. Mr. Dodwell often looked over this Book, and transcribed some things out of it, & hath printed one Fragment of it in his Epistolary Discourse about the Immortality of the Soul. But 'tis no wonder that Wasse should talk with so much Confidence upon this Point, when he talks with the same Confidence upon all other Subjects. He pretends to every thing, and thinks that he is a compleat General Scholar, whereas he is not a Master in one part of Learning, as may appear from his voluminous Edition of Sallust.

April 16 (Fri.). This Morning Mr. Thomas Fenton came to the Library, and inquired of me whether we had any MSS. of Herodotus. ¹⁰ I told him we had, and I shewed him two of them. He said he designed an Edition of this Author, being desired to do it by the Advice of some Great Men. I was very glad to hear of this News, and wish he may continue to be of the same Mind. But I fear he will not take due Pains. For instead of collating them himself he wants the Assistance of some Servitour, and was very urgent with me to help him to one. I told him that if he intended that his Work should be done creditably he should collate the Books himself, and not depend up[on] others, much less upon Servitours, who would not have a due Regard for the Honour of the Publisher. He said he could not do it himself, upon ²⁰ account of y^e Weakness of his Eyes, which was what he often mentioned too when he was correcting Homer & Grabe's Spicilegium.

April 17 (Sat.). Dr. Thomas Sparke of Christ-Ch. was a Man of excellent Natural Parts and very good Learning. He hath published, besides several Copies of Verses, an Edition of Herodian, printed several times at the Theater in Gr. and Latin, with Notes in 8^{vo}. He was also the Editor of the Oxford Zosimus, in Gr. and Lat. with Notes. 'Twas printed in 8^{vo}. at the Theater, & himself tells us he was Author of the Notes in his Notes to Lactantius de Mortibus Persecutorum, p. 850, 873. printed with his Edition of Lactantius's Works, a Book y^t is now very ³⁰ scarce. These Notes upon Lactantius de Mortib. Persecutorum were published also at Cambridge in Dr. Shorting's Ed. of Lactantius in 1685. but without any notice taken y^t the said Notes were written by the Oxford Editor of Lactantius, w^{ch} came out at the Theater the Year before Dr. Sparke was Tutor to Mr Urry, my Friend.

April 18 (Sun.). This Morning I walked over to Kennington, a small Village, Southwards, 2 Miles, from Oxford, being a Chapell of Ease to Sunningwell. It stands partly in Sunningwell and partly in Radley Parish. The Tyths are worth about thirty Pounds a Year to the Rector of Sunningwell, who allows about ten to the Curate that ⁴⁰ officiates at Kennington, who, at present, is Mr. Ellys, an old Man of about 3 score and ten, who hath read Prayers here for between 40 and 50 Years. He is an honest Man, and, upon the Death of Mr. Henry Jones in 1707. he was presented to Sunningwell by Mr Baskerville. But one Mr. Benj. Marshall, then Student of Christ-Church, and a Whiggish, crazed Man, having a great Mind to it, he drew up a Paper of Objections against Mr. Ellis, and got it attested by some sorry Fellows, most of

which could not write their Names, and lodged it afterwards with the Bp. Upon w^{ch}, the Bp. (viz. Dr. Burnett of Sarum) denied Mr. Ellis Institution, notwithstanding Mr. Ellis had brought another Paper containing a great Many Hands of substantial and credible Witnesses in his Behalf. Marshall now thought himself sure; but Mr. Baskerville would not loose his Right, & therefore pitched upon another, viz. Mr. John Kerie, Student of Christ-Church, who was instituted & inducted, & now enjoys the Living, altho' he hath the Character of being a bad Preacher & but an indifferent Scholar.

- 10 This Mr. Kery obtained the Living chiefly by his Interest with Sr. John Stonehouse, who requested it for him of Mr. Baskerville. As for Sr. John, he cannot be blamed in recommending Mr. Kery, since he saw the Bp. would otherwise put in one that was a Whig, & much worse in other Respects; and tho' Sr. J. might have recommended Persons much better qualified, yet 'tis to be supposed that he lay under some particular Obligations of serving Mr. Kery. This Sr. John Stonehouse (who hath a Seat at Radley) hath been married twice. His second Wife is still living, being not above 27 or 28. Years of Age, & is about 20 Years younger than Sr. John. Her name is Penelope Dashwood, being
- 20 Daughter to Sr. Robert Dashwood. She is a beautifull Lady, and hath had several Children by Sr. John, and lyes in now at London, where Sr. John is present, being one of the K^{ts}. of the Shire for the County of Berks. Sr. John's Eldest Daughter (w^{ch}. he had by his first Lady) was buried last Friday Night. She died (in the 16th. or 17th. Year of her Age) of the small Pox at Radley, where she is buried.

As for the Church or Chapell of Kennington, 'tis a very small, mean Building. The People have a Tradition amongst them here that 'tis of a very great Antiquity, tho' there are no Tokens of it. I asked some of the Town what Age it might be of. *To be sure*, said they, *it must be above a thousand Years old. 'Tis older than Radley or Sunningwell.*

30 Thus these Vulgar People, without any Grounds. I have not yet met with any Historical Passages about the Place. Thus much, however, may be said in Defence of this Notion of the People, namely that tho' the present Chapell cannot, by the Make of the Building, be very ancient, yet that in very early times here was a Chapell, & I am apt to imagine that in the Saxon Times some one or more of our Kings might sometimes retire hither, & that this might be the occasion of the Name.

April 19, 1714. W. Brome to H. (Rawl. 27^B. 159). Has received coins safely returned, and 'the excellent book, which I read over with great pleasure, and am sorry the Age is so degenerate as not to allow Persons their just deserts, & that they must suffer for being honest . . . Mr. Dodwell's observations from Optics did not agree with my sentiments for I did think circular Figures acclining or declining did cast the Oval the transverse way; but I have that great Deference for Mr. D. Judgment that I cannot help thinking myself in the wrong.' Will send price soon. Greeting to Hudson.

April 22, 1714. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 26). Sends two copies of a Tract he has just written, one for H., the other for Dr. Hudson. The Tract has interrupted correspondence with H., as J. W. has so little leisure, and can't carry on both pursuits. Wants H.'s criticism on the Tract.

I cannot at present tell how else to derive the Name. Yet I will not be positive. I only offer it as Conjecture. If they did sometimes reside here, perhaps they might also build a Chapell for their Devotion, & the present Chapell, it may be, was built in the Place where the old one stood.

Apr. 23 (Fri.). Mr. Tollett, second Master of Westminster School, (who was of Trin. Coll. in Camb.) being very dangerously indisposed, the Bp. of Rochester, Dr. Atterbury, hath nominated Mr. John Nicoll, A.M. & Student of Xt. Church to officiate, & Mr. Tollett hath allowed of the Nomination, & consents that Mr. Nicoll shall enjoy the Place wholly,¹⁰ only paying him so much out of it during his the said Mr. Tollett's Life. Mr. Nicoll is an ingenious Man and a good Scholar.

Apr. 24 (Sat.). Tho' I never yet saw All-Souls College Statutes, yet I observe from the Printed Thanksgivings for their Founder and Benefactors (to be used every Friday Morning) that the Design of Arch^{bp}. Chichley's Benefaction was *for the relieve of the distressed & the encrease of Learning and Godliness*, & they thank God too for stirring up others to prosecute the same Ends. But, alas! instead of following & pursuing this Design, they generally pick out those that have no need of a Fellowship, Persons of great Fortunes & high Birth, & of little Morals, & less²⁰ Learning, & those that are true Objects of Charity, & are remarkable for their Industry, and Learning, and Probity, and would prove Ornaments both to the College and the University, are very rarely regarded by them. And amongst the rest their Present Warden, Dr. Gardiner, (who hath just reprinted these Thanksgiving Prayers, & added to them Coll. Codrington's Name) is one of the most remarkable, he being but an indifferent Scholar himself, & a Man of a loose Life, & having therefore no manner of other Regard than how to get such as are of his own Principles, and will not stick at any thing to promote his Interest, and sink the Credit of the College, he being withall, a Man of great Pride & Conceit, & of a knavish,³⁰ tricking Disposition, & studying nothing more than to baffle those he does not care for by all the base, treacherous, & malicious Methods he & his Agents can invent.

Apr. 25 (Sun.). On Friday last were presented to y^e Degree of Dr. in Div. Mr. Dan. Lombard, Mr. Tho. Haywood, and Mr. W^m. Stuart, all of St. John's Coll.

Dr. Lupton is made Preacher of Lincoln's Inn, in room of Dr. Gastrell who is made Bp of Chester.

Mr. Maunder of St. John's, the blind Man, who preached the Repetition Sermons this last Easter, is made Prebendary of Lichfield in room of⁴⁰ Dr. Smalridge, Dean of Xt. Ch. and Bp of Bristoll.

I went over this Morning to Radley, near Abbingdon, in Berks, the Minister of which Place is Mr. W^m. Cheyney, M.A. formerly of Pembroke College. I got thither before Church-time, & so had time to walk about the Fields, & consider the Bigness of the old Park, which appears to me to have been large, tho' the present Park be very small & mean. There were only Prayers at Church, Mr. Cheyney very rarely preaching

here, the Income of the Place being, it seems, but small. There is nothing considerable in the Church excepting a fine Monument on the South Wall of the Chancell, to the Memory of Sr. W^m. Stonhouse Baronett & his Lady & their Children. The Inscription is long, & I transcribed it, being in another of these Volumes of Remarks. The said Sr. W^m. (as appears from y^t Inscription, which is in Latin) was a Person of singular Probity & of fine Parts, & qualified for very great Posts, if his Modesty would have suffered him to accept of them. After he had spent his Youth in good Letters & Travell, he retired to his
 10 Estate at Radley, where he lived in great Credit & Reputation, being famous for his Charity & Beneficence to the Poor & his Hospitality, & Candour to all sorts of Persons. Consider him as a Justice of Peace, Lieutenant of the County, or Father of a Family, no one ever executed those Offices with greater Religion, Exactness & Wisdom. He died of the Gout on Febr. 5th. 1631. in the seventy sixth Year of his Age. He left behind him, by Eliz. his Wife, the only Daughter & Heir of John Powell Esqr. three Sons & five Daughters, viz. John, George, & William, Elizabeth, Mary, Ursula, Ann, and Dionysia. He had also
 20 by the same Wife (who lived in Wedlock with him 40 Years & erected this Monument after his Death) four other Children, who dyed Infants. He was succeeded in Honour & Estate by his Eldest Son John, first educated in Trin. Coll. Oxford, & afterwards in Gray's Inn, after which he travelled into France and Holland, and returned a most accomplished Gent. For his Virtues & the Comeliness of his Person K. Ch. 1st. made him Gent. of his Bed-chamber; but he did not enjoy that Post long. For he dyed four months after his Father, through excessive Grief at the Loss of him (his s^d. Father) on the 14th. of June A^o. D. 1632. in the 31st. Year of his Age. This Sr. John dyed unmarried, and his Effigies is
 30 placed in this Monument at the Head of his Father & Mother (who lye all along) with one of his Legs in a Kneeling Posture, & his Hands lift up over a Death's Head. On the side of the Monument are represented 2 Young Men (with small picked Beards) kneeling, then four Infants in swaddling Cloaths, & after 5 Young Women kneeling.

April 26, 1714. H. to J. Bagford (Diaries, 52. 127-129). Thanks for letter, 'specimens,' and ballads. Sorry cannot send list of ballads he has, as Leland's Collectanea entirely engrosses him. Notes on ballads refer chiefly to those before printing began. Looks forward to J. B.'s notes on London antiquities, and his opinion of the odd drawing of the Tower, to be put into Leland. 'When you was last in Oxford I forgot to show you an old Print of our Saviour, with very old printed Words under it. It is in a MS. in Bibl. Bodl. Super Art. D. 5. The mention of this brings to my mind the Picture lately put up in White-Chapell, at w^{ch} Dr. Kennett (as I hear) is grown mad. I saw it advertised in the News; but I know not what to make of it... Mr. Urry hath your Chaucer of Caxton's Ed.'

April 27, 1714. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 52. 56-7). Thanks for kind present by Peters, and for many other favours. Does not deserve such from perfect strangers like the Meads. 'Tis my misfortune that I am not able to make any suitable Return; but then I am happy in this, that those from whom I receive Kindnesses are Persons of great Virtue and Generosity, & such as are guided by no other Principle than that of doing Good.'

Apr. 28 (Wed.). Last Sunday Morning died one Mr. William Williams, M.A. of New College. He was formerly one of the Lay-Chaplains, but being a very illiterate Person (for he could not so much as read Greek) he was denied Orders two or three times. Upon which when there was a Vacancy the Warden made him Head-Butler of the College, worth about an Hundred lib̄s per annum. Which Place hath been sometimes before, I think, enjoyed by Scholars, tho' not by Masters of Arts, as there is a Scholar now (an Under-Graduate, who wears no Gown & never intends it more) that is chief Butler of Brasen-nose College.

Apr. 29 (Th.). Yesterday disputed the second time for their Bach. ¹⁰ of Physick's Degree, Mr. Humph. Robins, A.M. formerly of Hart-Hall & now of New-Inn-Hall, & Mr. Theophilus Mettcalfe, A.M. of Hart-Hall. They are both of them dull, heavy, Fellows, & of no great Probity. The first is found to have taken a Book out of the Publick Library, & the latter is Grand-son to old sniveling, fanatical Poynter that lived in Cat-street, who married his Daughter to this Mettcalfe's Father. Both these Persons are so stingy, & of such a narrow spirit that they refused to pay the usual dues that are allowed for attending at the Physick Schoole.

Apr. 30 (Fri.). Memorandum that whereas my Edition of Leland's ²⁰ Itinerary, in 9 Vols, was sold to Subscribers for 37 Shills the small Paper, and 45s. the large Paper, they now go at a Prodigious Price, viz: at 10 or 12 Guineas. Mr. Clements, Bookseller in Oxford, bought Mr. Hinton of Corpus's Copy (he being a Subscriber for large Paper) for

April 29, 1714. H. to Sir P. Sydenham (Diaries, 52. 130-134). Thanks for account of Richard Parker, author of the *Sceletos*. Has not seen Mr. Todhunter, to ask him about the *πρωτομή* he spoke of. Cannot believe with Musgrave that it is the Effigies of Geta. Wishes Lambarde's Topographical Dictionary were procurable. Lambard an excellent Antiquary, and not given to dwelling on trifles, 'a Fault of many of our later Writers on these Subjects.' Dictionary was once in the possession of Sir H. Savile. Mentioned in one of H.'s MSS. as 'Mr. Lambard's List of the Cities, Rivers, &c. here in England, with his Commentary upon it.' Not aware that Sir P. Sydney's Translation of the Psalms has ever been printed. Mr. Paul of Jesus Coll. Camb. may know, who thought of writing a life of Sydney. Does not know whether he holds to his purpose, as he was uncommunicative or conceited. He who writes Sydney's life 'ought to be master first of all of a good clear stile, & of a strong sound Judgment, & to be capable of making suitable & pertinent Remarks upon all the Great Men y^t Sir P. was acquainted with. He ought withall to be well versed in our printed History of that time, to examin such noted Libraries, whether publick or private, where any hitherto unpublished Papers remain that may give any Light on the Transactions in which S^r Philip was employed, either as a Scholar or Statesman.' Did not print Bate's Additions to Leland's New Year's Gift in Vol. 1 of Itinerary, because not of sufficient Value, and Bate's book could be easily bought by those who wanted his views.

April (?), 1714. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 52. 91). Last letter undated. Thanks for proposing to examine Registers about Tavistock. Has A. read letters about Precedence in Cotton Library to Camden and Cotton?

5 Guineas, and immediately sold it to an other Bookseller at London for 8 Guineas, who gave him many Thanks for his Bargain, it being said that he was to have twelve Guineas of another for them.

May 1 (Sat.). The Altar-Piece being new painted in White-Chapell at London, the Picture of Judas betraying his Master is made just like Dr. Kennett, that republican, whiggish, giddy-headed, & scandalous Divine, there being even a black Patch put also upon the Forehead, ^{weh} Dr. Kennett always wears, there being an Hole in it, ^{weh} came from a shot he received when young. This hath so disturbed Dr. Kennett, ¹⁰ that he is almost mad at it, & hath offered 10 Guineas to any that shall discover the Director or Directors of the Paynter. This Reward is advertised. And last Sunday night was a hearing about the Picture before the Bp. of London. The Minister of the Place alledged he had nothing to do in the Matter, and the Ch. Wardens deposed that they gave no other Directions than to have an Altar Piece, & that they did not think of Kennett. In short the thing was dropp'd, and the Picture judged exact enough, and Kennett came off Looser, to his great Mortification. Notwithstanding what is here observed, the Bp. of London hath ordered the Altar Piece to be altered.

20

[Notes on a medal of Gallienus omitted.]

Dr. Pitcarne dyed very easily, & had his Senses to the last. His Death happened soon after Mr. Urry came from Scotland, ^{weh} was in the Beginning of Oct. 1713. He had Mr. Moubray the Episcopal Minister with him, who prayed for him, and he seemed to joyn heartily with him. He took his Leave very devoutly & kindly of all his Friends that were about him, & then shut his Eyes, & so fell asleep. E litteris ad Ch. Urrium dat. Mart. 20th. 171³ $\frac{3}{4}$.

Quære who was the Translator into English of Bonaventura de vita X^{ti}. It was pr. at London by W. de Woorde in 1517, March 4th. 4^{to}. ³⁰ Tho. Arundel Arch^{bp} of Cant. recommended it, as a good Book against y^e Lollards. And this Translation must therefore have been made in, or before, his time. There are Notes of the Translator. Mr. Urry hath a Copy.

In old English Books Ryghtwysnesse for Righteousness. And so in y^e sd. Engl. Bonaventura.

There are a great many wooden Cutts in y^t Book, some of which are very well for the time.

¹To BROWNE WILLIS, Esqr.

¹ [Page stuck on to p. 205. For abstract of original, see pp. 322-3.]

VOL. L.

[The following description refers to Hearne's copy of Ph. de Galle's engraving of Stradanus's picture of the early Printing Press, which is pasted in, forming p. x. See Frontispiece.]

§ 1. The Picture, here fixed, is now very scarce, and, I think, it is the only one I have seen of it. And Mr. Bagford acquaints me, that he hath only one of the Kind; which makes me set the greater Value upon it, he having made it his Business (for many Years) to inquire after such Curiosities, and travelled to many Places (both beyond the Seas, and in England) for satisfying himself in many Points belonging to the Art of Printing, the History of which he hath undertaken to compile. And ¹⁰ therefore if he did not easily meet with it (as he hath assured me he did not) we may very well conclude, that the Picture is a very great Rarity, & fit to be preserved as no ordinary Curiosity.

§ 2. It is indeed a Representation of the first Printing, I mean after it was come to any Perfection. And for that reason it is, that we see the Building is represented in Form of a Chapell. This Invention was always admired, & 'tis generally called the Divine Art, & the Inventer was looked upon (at least by the Vulgar) as a Person very sacred. They first of all (as the Tradition goes) printed in a Chapell, and 'tis for this very reason that the Room, exhibited in this Picture, is made in ²⁰ the Form of a Chapell. And the occasion of their Printing in a Chapell was, either upon account of that Opinion they had of its being a Divine Art, or else that there might be a greater Security against Attempts that might be made to take and convey away their Types or Letters. In those times the most profligate and loose Persons would very rarely presume to break into sacred Places. The Penalties were so great upon such Attempts, & there was such a general Abhorrence of Crimes of this Nature, that w^tever Escapes there might be in other Cases, we seldom find that there was a Toleration in any manner of Respect for Sacrilege. Even those that prophaned the Ground that was consecrated ³⁰ were to undergoe severe Penalties. And therefore there was very good reason why they made use of a Chapell first of all, that thereby the Letters might be the better secured to the Owners, and the Profit encreased which was to arise to them from the Printing of Books; tho' after all their Caution they could not retain their Right many Years, the Letters being convey'd away from Harlem, and three Years after Tully's Offices was printed at Mentz (which was in 1465, w^{ch}. Book is generally, tho' falsly look'd upon as the first Book that was printed) it was practised in Oxford, where we have Rufinus de Fide printed in ⁴⁰ 1468. as I have noted in my former Observations, and I shall not now insist upon that Topick, my present Business being only to make some cursory Remarks upon this Picture.

§ 3. We may withall note that all Printing Houses to this Day are termed Chapells upon account of the First Use of this Art in a Chapell.

All offerings made by Strangers for printing Names, or other incidental occasions, are said to be given to the Chapell, and they have in most if not all Printing-Houses Deans and Chaplains, *weh.* *with.*out doubt had it's rise from the first printing House, and it may be the old grave Man standing on the left Side of this Picture was designed to represent the Dean or the chief Officer of the first Printing House. 'Tis certain he hath a Role of Paper or Parchm^t in his Hand as a Badge of his Litterary Office. And as he holds up his right Hand in a directing Manner it gives me occasion to suspect that the Business of the Dean
 10 was to oversee all the work, & to take care not only of the Compositors, but even of the Press Men too. He stands, we see, by the latter, on purpose to caution them against abuses, and to take care that no Prejudice should happen to the Work thro' Carelessness. The very windows too, we may observe, are likewise made in Form of Chapell Windows, and as a farther Indication of the Sacredness of the Place there is a Crucifix erected, and the Figure of a Cross is visible on one of the Pinnacles, as is usual on Chapells, the Custom of putting the Cross upon Chapells having been continued ever since the time of Constantine the Great.

20 § 4. On the same Side of the Picture we may observe another old Man, sitting in a Chair, above the Sheets, with a Table before him, and thereon a lighted Candle or rather a Lamp, against *weh.* he holds something, in a round form, in his Right Hand, with a Design to Press it upon a Paper, that he holds in his left Hand. I once thought that this might allude to the first Invention of Printing at Harlem, or rather Mentz, as if occasion might be taken from the black Fumes of a Candle, or Lamp, which were gathered on some round Piece of Wood, on
weh. Letters were cut, and being immediately pressed on the Paper left the Figures of the Letters behind them, & so gave the Original to
 30 this Noble Art. But talking with Mr. Bagford he tells me, that 'tis rather an Allusion to the first Invention of Printing from the rolling Press, *weh.* it seems is chiefly to be attributed to the Jewellers. Ingraving amongst the Jewellers was very ancient. Even the Jewellers of King Ælfred were eminent for it. That I believe was one end of his employing the best he could possibly procure from beyond Sea. He had not only occasion for them in ordinary Works, but also to engrave the Æstels, that were to be fixed upon the Copies of his Translation of Gregory's Pastoral, and I believe likewise to engrave some Letters on the other Books that he gave to Religious Houses and to Churches, and
 40 withall to engrave Names upon other Books that he retained either in his own Library, or gave to particular Friends. Now it seems some Jeweller (after the Invention of the common printing) thinking that Letters or Pictures ingrav'd on Plates might be so pressed upon Paper as to leave the exact Shapes behind them by some new Improvem^t, tryed whether a Proof might be made of it by the fumes that were left of a Candle, or Lamp. Accordingly he held a round piece of Brass to the Candle, or Lamp, collected much of the black Fumes, and that done he pressed it upon his Paper, *weh.* had so good an Effect as to make him carry on the Tryal farther, and at last it was

so improved as to be in that Perfection we see it is now. What the Name of this Jeweller was I will not pretend to discover; but he was, without doubt, a Man of a very working Head, and, I believe, might be skilled withall in some Parts of Learning, the Jewellers in old time being Men of a liberal Education, and brought up to Letters, and were superior, on that score, in many respects to the Illuminators.

§ 5. From the left Hand let us cast our Eyes to the Right hand, & there we have a view of the Compositors, one of w^{ch}. we see there sitting upon a Cushion, namely a young Man, with a Dagger at his Side in a wooden Cover, just like those wooden Covers brought out of ¹⁰ the East, whereof we have one in the Bodlejan Library, with a Poysoned Dagger in it. I take this spruse young Man to have been the Son of a Gentleman, & to shew that he was such he hath this Dagger, it being not, in those times, taken for any Detraction that Gentlemen should be Printers. 'Twas for that reason that sometimes B^{ps} themselves in the Infancy of Printing imployed themselves in this Art, & took care of the Correcting Part at least. And 'tis well enough known that most of the first Printers were very excellent Scholars, and Gentlemen therefore thought it at least next to breeding up their Sons at the Universities to have them instructed in the Art of Printing, their Masters at the same ²⁰ time being obliged to see that they prosecuted Learning as well as printing, and it may be 'tis for this reason that we see an old Man standing by our young Gentleman holding a Book in his Hands and looking into it with Spectacles. The Copy indeed that y^e young Gentleman was to follow hangs up before him (as it does before other Compositors here represented;) but then the old Man, who was to take particular Care of him, at the same time looks on the Book, and gives him Directions, & I believe oftentimes explains things to him that are difficult, & interprets such words to him as were intricate, and leads him at once into the Mysteries of Printing & some of the secrets of ³⁰ Learning, w^{ch}. he knew would make him an accomplished Person, and at the same time render him both a Scholar and Printer.

§ 6. The Mention of Spectacles may give us occasion a little to reflect upon the Antiquity of them. 'Tis certain they were in use in the very Infancy of Printing, and 'tis very well therefore that the Designer of this Print hath made his old Man, Tutor and Director to the young Gentleman, to wear them. I have seen them put upon the Noses also of other old Men in some of the printed Books, before the time of Henry VIIIth. who himself made use of them when he was a young Man, he having destroyed the Sharpness of his Sight by a dissolute and loose way of ⁴⁰ Living. Nay they had been in use, two Hundred Years before Henry the 8th's Time, as Redi in his curious discourse published by Spon hath shewed. But who first brought up the use of them in England I will not pretend to determin. 'Tis certain however that Fryer Bacon was famous for his strange Inventions, & particularly for his finding out many Discoveries in Glass, not so much as thought of before. What Methods they had before the Invention of Spectacles for the Help of the Sight I know not. But 'tis probable that the better to preserve the Eye they used Amanuenses and Readers for the most part, and did not make

use of their own Eyes and Hands so much then as they have done since the finding out Glasses. For had they done otherwise 'tis hard to imagine how they should be able to preserve the sight to any considerable length of time, the Books, being written with Abbreviations, and oftentimes in a very small Letter, and not truly pointed, & indeed sometimes not pointed at all. And withall it may be they had other Instrum^{ts} for preserving the sight, tho' much inferior to Glasses, that were wholly laid aside after these came to be in vogue.

§ 7. Having noted before that the Copy is here hung up before the
 10 Compositors, I will thence take occasion to remark the Form of the Paper or Parchment upon w^{ch} the Copy is written, w^{ch} being in long pieces, I am apt to think that in those times they writ their Copy upon large Pieces of Parchment or Paper, and afterwards pasted one to another, so as the whole made a great Roll; or it may be they made themselves a Roll of Paper or Parchment first, and then writ upon it, and when the Compositor wanted Copy they used to cut a Piece off and deliver to him. But however this was, I am sure this Custom hath been sometimes used since, & particularly by the famous Salmasius who constantly writ on a large Roll of Parchment or Paper (as one that knew
 20 him well hath informed me) and whenever the Compositor had need of Copy he would go to him, when Salmasius (who never used to read what he had writ till after a Proof was pulled) would cut a Piece off, and deliver to him, and then he would set himself in good earnest to his writing again, which he did without stirring often from his Paper, his Memory being very extraordinary (tho' his Judgment not so very great) and therefore he had seldom occasion to consult Books (during the time of his writing) he being able to carry in his Head whatever he had read, as may in part be gathered from the great Reading shewed in all his Writings.

§ 8. I had before observed that the spruce young Gentleman (by
 30 whom an old Man stands) hath a Dagger (in a wooden Case) by his side. I should also have taken notice that before him there lyes a sword within a Case also (but whether the Case be of wood or Leather is not so easy from the Figure to assign) placed for the Reasons above mentioned, namely partly to defend the House from Pillagers, and partly to shew that he was in reality of a genteel Extraction. The Sword is made almost like that Sword w^{ch} is commonly shewed in the Bodlejan Library for the sword sent by the Pope to Henry VIIIth. when he made him Defender of the Faith for writing against Luther. 'Tis very long, &
 40 seems (in some respect) not agreeable to the stature [?] of our young Gentleman; but long Swords were then much in Fashion, and we must not judge of those times from our own.

§ 9. There is something else in our young Gentleman to shew that he was not of the ordinary Rank, and that is his Ruff, w^{ch} agrees with the Ruffs made use of by Persons of Distinction, and we do not see that the same is worn by any of the other Persons represented on this Table. Withall his very shoes are adorned with Lace, and the strings that close

them to the Feet are of the better sort, and not of the ordinary kind (weh was Tape) much in Fashion by the vulgar. And, moreover, the Garment that covers his Body (as well as his Breeches) are something finer than the rest, and indeed the Coat does not come lower than something beneath the Middle of the Thigh, and he is girt about the Middle with a Belt worn by the Gentlemen of that time, who also affected a Dress (especially Gentlemen not advanced much in Years) that was short or might make them look the more spruce, & be a means of making them the more taken notice of, & render them the more amiable in the sight of such as they conversed with.

10

§ 10. That what is here observed about this young Man is agreeable to truth may in part be seen from a Comparison made with another young Man in this Table, standing at some Distance behind him, & taking care of the Sheets that had been wrought off. This other young Man I suppose is an Apprentice to one of the Press Men, at least he is one employed in that Part of the Trade on purpose to take the Sheets off after they had been wrought and then to look after the Drying of them. But however this be, 'tis certain this Habit is different from and much more ordinary than that of the young Man's before spoken of. He wears a leathern Apron, an ordinary Jacket, leathern Breeches, and 20 wooden Shoes, weh is enough to shew the Meanness of his Extraction, as well as the Opinion they had then of the Honourableness of the Employment of a Compositor above that of a Press Man, or of one employed on that Account.

§ 11. Just above this young Man is an elderly Man (whom I take to have been his Father) with a Bonnett and a short Grey Beard, pulling at the Press, weh. is to be noted particularly for this Reason, that 'tis a Screw Press, and therefore different from those now in use, which are much more easy, and do not require that strength that the Screw Presses (made just like the Presses used by Bookbinders) do. For 30 this reason those that wrought at the Presses in the first times were of necessity robust, strong Fellowes, as we see this Man is. Tho' there was this inconvenience in it that they did not make so much Progress with those Screw Presses as they do with the common Presses now used, yet they had even in those this Advantage withall that the Work was generally more clean & more free from Blotts and other inconveniences. Nor indeed was there then that Necessity for making such Expedition in their Work as there is now, when we work off a much larger Number of Copies than they did in those first times of Printing. Excepting some few Books they wrought off but a very small Number for an Impression. 40 Two Hundred was look'd upon as a large Number. I have given an Instance of this in my Preface to Livy. And for my Part I must needs think that a very small Number of Copys was wrought off of Tully de Officijs at Mentz. What should be the reason else that 'tis now so scarce? We cannot think that if there had been a large Number wrought off that it should be as scarce nay scarcer than a MS^t. I say scarcer than a MS. because we find that MSS. of this Piece of Tully are really more common than this printed Edition. So that Screw Presses were convenient enough for the small Number of Copies they then

wrought off, they being not so much at that time addicted to Lucre as they were to the Advantage of Learning, and to make Learning therefore the more set by they thought that their Books should bear a good Price, ^{wch} would effectually be brought about by printing a small Number; and I wish the same Method was more generally practised now, ^{wch}, however we must not look for as long as Booksellers monopolize it as it were, & consequently value or depreciate Books as they see fit, to the great Loss & Prejudice of Learning.

§ 12. Near the old Press-Man we see an Ink Ball, and near the
 10 Young Gentleman Compositor two other Ink-Balls; ^{wch}, altho' some may take to have been designed for Vessels for Ale to Refresh the Workmen, yet the very make (agreeing with the make of our common Ink Balls now in use) shews the quite contrary. Besides that ^{wch}, likewise overthrows this opinion is the Custom of the first Printers not presuming (as I take it) to bring any Vessels of strong Ale, or indeed of other ordinary Drink into their Printing Houses, ^{wch}, were looked upon as Chapells, and sacred Places, and not to be prophaned. But leaving this let us next take notice of an Ink Vessel with two Ears
 20 standing also just behind the old Man. This indeed I call an Ink Vessel, because it plainly appears to be such from the Pen in it, ^{wch}, is large, and may be taken by some to have been made of a Reed, tho' for my Part I believe 'twas made of a Swan's Quill, Pens made of Reeds being not now much (if at all) in Fashion. But ^wever it was made of, the Ink contained in the Vessel seems to me to have been very little different from the Ink used for working of the Sheets at the Press, the way of bringing Ink to a Consistence & the Art of thick[e]ning it being not yet found out, as may appear to any one that will give himself the trouble of considering the first Specimens of Printing that we have in the Bodlejan Library, being two thin folio Books containing odd Pictures
 30 (from wooden Cuts), and divers Sentences of Scripture (done also from wooden Cutts, single Types being not yet found out) at Harlem as I take it, tho' Mr. Bagford is inclined to believe they were printed at Mentz (for ^{wch}, 'tis probable he may in time assign Reasons) ^{wch}, will afford to a curious observer many Speculations. But because those Books cannot be conveyed out of the Library, and the Reader of these Notes perhaps may not have an Opportunity of inspecting them, to give him a better Idea of the nature of them I shall here subjoyn the Specimen of a Fragment of another Book, printed just as those two are either at Harlem or Mentz (it matters not whether) that was communi-
 40 cated to me by Mr. Bagford, who had some other fragments of the same Book, being communicated to him by a Bookbinder and learned Gentleman of Cambridge¹.

§ 13. We see here that the Ink is very pale, and the Words hardly legible, by ^{wch}, it may appear how difficult a Matter they found it at first to bring their Ink to any firm Substance; and that may be the reason that they printed only upon one side, and afterwards when they

¹ [Woodcut inserted here, forming pp. 19 a and 19 b.]

bound their Books they pasted the Back of one Leaf to another. But there is also another Reason that made them print only on one side, & that I take to have been this. I look upon the original design of printing these Fragments of Scripture with Pictures to have been for the use of such as had a mind to have such things hung up in their Houses. Now therefore being printed only on one side they might have been fix'd up in any place, either in their own Houses, or in Churches or Chapells. I say in Churches or Chapells, because I look upon these Extracts out of Scripture to have been much of the same nature with those Sentences that were formerly painted on the Walls of all Churches, ¹⁰ that the People might fix them in their Memories, and often think upon the Doctrines contained in them. Indeed these small Sheets of Paper were not large enough to have the same End as the former if they were to have be[en] placed at any distance from those that desired both to see and read them, and therefore I believe they were fixed in some low places of the Church, Chapell or House; and afterwards, several of them being gathered together instead of fixing them up in such Places they judged it more convenient to past several together, & to have them bound up and afterwards lodged in such Places as they found most convenient, where such as would might have Recourse for reading and ²⁰ viewing them & meditating upon the things couched under the several Sentences & Emblems. And I take those two Books of ours in Bodley to have been such, namely to have been single sheets wrought off first at different times, and sold singly, & afterwards collected together, & bound up and placed in some Room for the use of such Readers as came with a desire to peruse them.

§ 14. Now that which confirms me in my Notion about these Books being placed thus in Churches, Chapells, & Houses for publick use is this, that in aftertimes we had other Books in Folio (of common Printing) placed in Churches, and they had Pictures (from wooden Cutts) on ³⁰ purpose (as I take it) not only to illustrate the several Histories, but to please the Vulgar or such Persons as were not able to read. Such illiterate Persons tho' they could not read themselves, yet having heard the Stories either read or told by others, they could afterwards ruminate upon the whole, and were able to recolle[c]t each Passage the better by having a view of the Pictures. And that is the true Reason of so many Pictures in Fox's Book of Martyrs, not so much for the sake of learned and judicious Readers (for several of them are ridiculous to such) but for the sake of common People, who are more affected with such Emblems than with a bare narrative, and when both are joynd together they have ⁴⁰ generally a very good Effect upon them. So that this Work being formerly placed in Churches to be read and perused by all that came, both such as could not read were instructed by only a bare view of the Pictures, and such as could read were the better able by such Pictures to imprint the stories in their own Memories and by the help of them be better capacitated to relate and clear the several Stories to others.

§ 15. Altho' the Fragment, inserted above (which I received from Mr. Bagford) be not coloured, yet those Books in Bodley are coloured

(yet rudely) and that too, I think, by the Illuminators. For Illuminators continued for some time after printing was found out; nay even after it had been advanced to a very considerable Perfection, it being left off by Degrees, as People began to disuse the Imitation both of the common and illuminated Letters, as well as the Pictures, in MSS.

§ 16. I mention this Disuse, because I am really of opinion, that (notwithstanding there is no such Custom now) in the Infancy of Printing, they imitated (as near as possibly they could) the Make both of the Pictures and of the Letters that they found in MSS. We have
10 in Bodley a MS. of the Apocalypse (in Latin) with Pictures done much as those are in the above mentioned two printed Books in the same Library, and the Sentences are accordingly written scatteringly as those are in the same printed Books. And I do not doubt but y^t Tully's Offices of the first Ed. was, as to the Letters, done just as they found the MS. whatever may become of that MS. since. Yet after they had cast a Font of Letter for that Book, it was afterwards made use of for others. If this be true, (as I see no reason, at present, to question) I gather from the make of the Letter that the said MS. (whence 'twas copyed) was, at least, five hundred Years old. And as they imitated the MSS. for the
20 black Letter; so likewise did they imitate other MSS. for the white Letter, tho' these MSS. were of a much later Date, the white Letter in MSS. being used not long before printing had been found out.

§ 17. Just as I was writing down these Notes about Printing Mr. Bagford gave me an old Printed Fragment of the Canon Law, with a Commentary. This Fragment (which I have here inserted) is printed on Vellam, & it confirms what I said about y^e black Letter: For I am inclined to believe that 'twas taken from the MS. and that the Letters and abbreviations are all truly and faithfully represented just as they were written in the MS. And being printed on Vellam, I must also beg
30 leave to note that formerly (when printing was first brought up) they did not print upon better, or larger, Paper than ordinary; but if they designed any Copies (either for Patrons, or other Friends, or any curious Persons w^tsoever) to be of more than common value (with respect to the Matter upon which printed) they did, in such Cases, always print, what Number they had occasion for, on Vellam; and after this Printing upon Paper only (excepting now and then) came to be wholly in Fashion, and then instead of Books on Vellam, for particular Persons, they had a certain Number printed upon a better Paper than ordinary, which are commonly called Books on large Paper. Yet I must here withall note that one
40 reason of their Printing, when the Art was first found out, upon Vellam was also on purpose to imitate the MSS. they made use of, w^{ch} being written on Vellam they thought the Books, they printed, would be the more esteemed, and bear the more Authority, if they not only observed the very Form and Make of the Letter, but likewise made use of Vellam, at least for some Copies, and this Vellam was always of the better Sort, as near as they could, as fine and as valuable as the Vellam of the MSS. that they imitated.

Some Notes about the Carmelite Fryers of Oxford.

Amongst other old Ruins that are to be seen in the Suburbs of Oxford, those on the South Part of Gloucester Hall, just by the Refectory, do deserve particular Notice, they being (as I take it) the Remains of the first Dwelling House, or College, of the Carmelite Fryers, who came to Oxford in the Year of our Lord 1253, which was the 37th. Year of the Reign of K. H. III^d; and the Year after Mr. Nicolas de Meules, or Molis, gave them the said House, being situated in Stockwell-Street, so called from Nicolas de Stockwell, a very rich, and a wise Man, upon which account he had been Mayor of Oxford several Years, as the 10 aforesaid Nic. de Meulis, for the same reasons, had been Keeper of Oxford Castel. Now this Stockwell perceiving that the Carmelite Fryers really wanted (as it had been represented to him) Ground, on which to build a Chapell, and being himself, notwithstanding his Wealth, very much inclined to advance all Acts of Piety, very freely, and willingly, gave them a Plot of Ground, (adjoining to what they had before) where, accordingly, they built a Chapell, having first of all obtained Leave from the Monastery of Osney, to which the Church of St. George (within the Castel of Oxford) in w^{ch}. this College stood, did of right belong; the usual Tythes therefore, and other Dues, as formerly, being to be paid, 20 by Virtue of a Compact between both Places, to the said Monastery of Osney. This fell out in the Year 1256.

Six and twenty Years after this, namely in the Year 1282, which was the 11th. of Edward the first, (their Lands being increased and enlarged) they made a considerable Addition to their Buildings, and adorned them with Gardens, and Wildernesses, according to the Mode, and Fashion, of those Times. Now having continued here for the Space of almost sixty Years, they were, at length, translated to the King's Palace, commonly called the Beaumonts (situated over against Stockwell Street) where they continued 'till the time of their Dissolution. And the Occasion of the 30 Translation was this:

When K. Edward the first was carrying on his Warrs against the Scotts, being very desirous that his Atchievements should be transmitted to Posterity by some eminent Hand, he took with him, in his Expedition, one Robert Baston, a famous Poët of the Carmelite Order. His Son Edward the II^d. did likewise the same afterwards, being animated to it upon the same Ambition of future Praise and Glory. But King Edward the II^d. being vanquished by the Scotts in the Battel of Strivelin, and being very much afraid lest he should be taken Prisoner, the said Poët, for whom the King had a just and great Value, told him that he should 40 certainly escape, provided he would commend himself to the Virgin Mary (to whom the College of the Carmes at Oxford was dedicated) trust to her Protection, and make Vows to perform something for her Honour. He gave much Attention to the Poët's Advice, and followed his Directions very strictly, and accordingly he made his Escape as he had suggested. But as for y^e Poët himself, he was taken Prisoner by the Scotts, and they finding him to be a Man of great Note and Fame amongst the English, for his Wit and Skill in Poëtry, employed him to write a Poëtical History of the Acts of their own Kings. However unwilling he might be to attempt and engage in any such Work, yet, considering he was now 50

a Captive, & not left to his own Liberty, he was forced to submit to the Task imposed upon him. But after he had delivered Part of it to his Masters, they soon perceived that he did not deserve the Character that had been given of him, but that, on the contrary, he was a jejune, flat Writer, and therefore 'twas not long before they dismissed and set him at Liberty, with Power to return into his own Country.

Now whether Baston were really so bad, and dull a Writer, as the Scotts characterized him to be, I cannot pretend to determine, having never seen any of his Writings. I am apt, however, to think that he was
10 far better than they gave out, and that K. Edward the II^d. (who was himself a tolerable Poët for those times) would not otherwise have set so great a Value upon him. Yet after all, it must be allowed, that our own Writers speak of his Style as rude and barbarous. But that is to be ascribed to the barbarous Age in which he lived, and not, by any means, to the Defect or Weakness of his own natural Parts.

But leaving this Point, as a thing not very material in these Observations, this we are sure of, that after Baston was sent back he put King Edward in mind of his Promise; who was so far from being displeased at the Hint, that he soon after gave his Palace, commonly called the
20 Beaumonts, at Oxford to the Carmelite Fryers settled in Stockwell-Street, as is evident from his Grant made in the eleventh Year of his Reign, w^{ch} was in the Year of our Lord 1314. Upon w^{ch}. Grant the Carmelites presently took Possession of the Place, and settled themselves at it, where they afterwards lived in very great Splendour, to the Envy and Discontent of many that were acquainted with their former way of Living.

King Edward the second having thus, as hath been noted, given to the Carmelites (commonly called the Carmes) his Palace (which, indeed, was a very fine one, altogether agreeable to Royal Dignity) he also took
30 particular Care that the Persons living at, and enjoying the Benefit of, it, should apply themselves to such Studies, as would render them usefull and reputable in the World. He therefore ordered that 24. Divines should here constantly, and assiduously, study the Scriptures, and endeavour to unriddle from the most ancient and most approved Writers such Passages as were looked upon to be the most intricate, and most of all lyable to Exception, at the same time allowing each of them five Marks a Piece to be paid every Year out of his Treasury; which Yearly Pension was duly and regularly paid, without any Difficulty, or Scruple,
40 'till the Year 1330. when a small Controversy arose about it, but how, or in what Manner it was determined I will not here examin. This is certain that much about the same time that he gave his Palace to the Carmes, he also gave them two Tenements situated over against Gloucester College (afterwards known by the Name of Gloucester-Hall) and were bounded by Stockwell-Street on the West, the Carmelites Wall (call'd before King's Wall) on the East, a Tenement of the Chantery of St. Mary in Magdalene Parish on the South, and on the North by Lands, sometime belonging to Roger le Dreyere. Which two tenements the King had in Exchange for another Tenement that they had purchased before of John de Coleshull Citizen of Oxford.

As I have before observed that the Carmes, after they were translated
50 to this Palace were envyed and disturbed, upon account of the Favours

they received from the King, who was so liberal as to grant them so rich and fine an Habitation ; so I must now note that they were the more hated because the King's Benefaction was confirmed to them for ever by the Bull of Pope John, dated the 3^d. of the Nones of April in the Year 1318. And at the same time, and by Virtue of the same Bull, they had liberty and Power given them of burying, and performing other Sacred Offices, (and receiving the Profits arising thereupon) in this Place, which was then commonly known and called by the Name of King's-College, or King's-Hall. This Grant of the Pope was requisite because the Place is situated in the Parish of St. Mary Magdalene, and, without the Pope's ¹⁰ Authority and Permission, they could not otherwise have done those Holy Offices here, but they must have been all done at Magdalene Church ; but after the Pope had once sent them his Bull, it was immediately confirmed both by the Bp. of Lincoln, and by the perpetual Vicar of Magdalene Parish, and so they continued, notwithstanding the Malice of their Enemies in full and firm Possession of this Royal Palace 'till the time of Henry VIIIth.

As to the exact Place where the first Habitation of the Carmelites was, it is difficult to assign ; tho' it seems to me to have been just in the small Quadrangle of Gloucester Hall, below the Refectory, on the South ²⁰ Side of w^{ch} we see great Remains of very old Buildings, and the Crosses that are also seen in the old Walls have plainly (as it seems to me) a Reference to the Original of these Fryers at Mount Carmel, and, in good measure, shews the Sacredness of the Order. John Ross the Warwick Antiquary, in his unpublished Book of the History of the Kings, tells us that their Mansion was situated near the Thames side opposite to Rewley Abbey : 'juxta litus Thamisiæ ex opposito abbatiae monachorum de Ruley.' But wheresoever it was, it is certain that, after the Carmes had left it, they let it out to Benedictin Monks of Gloucester ; and they also let out to others a Close, or Plot of Ground, on the South ³⁰ Side of it, called Cornwall. Both these Places were sold by King Henry the VIIIth. to Mr. Edmund Powell of Sandford in Oxfordshire Gent. in the 33^d. Year of his Reign ; but he afterwards resumed these Lands again, and put them to other Uses.

But the exact Place of the Latter Habitation, or Mansion, of these Carmes is much more easily found out, there being so many visible Remains of it too [*sic*] this Day. It was no other, as I have already observed, than the Royal Palace, that was built by King Henry 1st. and was bounded on the South by Brokenhays, on the North by the Beaumont Fields (as they were formerly called) by Stockwell Street on the West, ⁴⁰ and by St. Mary Magdalen Parish on the East. King Henry the 1st. after he had built it used often to come hither for the Sake of his Recreation, and 'twas in this Place that King Richard the first (sirnamed for his Courage and Valour Cœur de Lyon) was born, he being the third Son of King Henry the II^d. who also used oftentimes to come hither, tho' not so much as his Grand-Father K. Henry the first, who frequented this University the more, and particularly this pleasant Part of it for the Love he had to Learning and learned Men, he being also well learned himself, and for that reason sirnamed Beauclerke. The Fryers were very proud that King Richard the first was born here, and they gloried ⁵⁰

mightily on that account, and 'twas for that reason that they afterwards built a Bell-Tour in the very place, where the Chamber had been in which the said King Richard was born; and this they used to shew to Strangers, and thought themselves above the other Fryers purely because a King had been born at this House, and because it was a Royal Palace, and was so much visited by our Kings, and by other great and noble Personages.

As for Schools of Learning belonging to the Carmes, it must be remark'd that there was one in their old Mansion House, that was built
10 by Henry de Hanna; and there were two in their other other [*sic*] Habitation, one for Divinity, and one for Philosophy. And they had at both Places (both in their old College and in their new one) so good Success in their Education of those committed to their Care that many eminent Scholars were bred up in all these three Schools that did a great deal of Service to Religion and Learning, and are for that reason very honourably mentioned by such as have written of our British Writers.

As in other Religious Houses there were Libraries, for the common use of each Society, so there was also a Library, for the same End in this Fraternity, and better Care was taken of the Library here than of
20 those Libraries that belong'd to the Franciscan and Dominican Fryers in this University. The Room for it was one of the biggest Chambers, and it contained, amongst other Writings, the Works of the most considerable Writers of this Fraternity, and Leland hath preserved a Catalogue of some of the MSS. he saw here. 'Tis in the 3^d. Tome of his Collectanea, but 'tis wished that it had been more full and compleat.

Next let us take Notice of the Church of the Carmelites. It was built either by K. Henry the first, or, as I believe, by one of his Successors. But however that be, this we are sure of, that it was large, and stately, and it had a fine, high Spire, according to the Fashion of those times.
30 Not only the House it self after it came into the Possession of the Fryers, but, even, the Church was in time much enlarged, on purpose that all things might be agreeable to the Eyes, and, by that means, invite Strangers, and others, to come, and reside here. And the Fryers had their End, a vast Concourse of the Nobility, and other Persons of Distinction usually resorting hither, and they were all mightily taken with their Lodgings, and with the pleasant, and agreeable, Walks that belonged to them. And as abundance of Persons lodged here, that were not really of the Fraternity, so, besides the Fryers, others were buried in the Church, and the Cemetary adjoyning.

40 I have already observed that K. Edw. II^d. gave the Fraternity a Yearly Pension, to be paid out of the Treasury. Besides which they had four Pounds a Year out of the Monastery of Westminster, and three lib̄s a Year out of Eynsham Abbey, and two lib̄s 10s. a year from Durham Coll. in Oxford. One Thomas Heithfeild also, a Tradesman in Oxford gave them in Reversion, by virtue of his last Will and Testament, dated A.D. 1373. his Tenement, situated in the Parish of St. Peter's in the Bailly, ordaining that, after the Death of his Wife, the said Tenement should fall to the Carmelites, with this Condition, that it should be sold, and the Money be given to them. Besides which Benefactions, there
50 were other less considerable ones, which I shall pass over.

This Convent or Priory continuing till A.D. 1539. which was the first Year of H. 8th. it was then dissolved, and not long after both the House and all things belonging to it were let out to farm for three Pounds, 4s. a Year. But at length K. H. 8th. in the Year 1541. parted with it to Mr. Edmund Powell of Sandford in Oxfordshire. Gent. and to Elizabeth his Wife for 388. Pounds, five Shillings, with this farther Condition, that he the said King should also have by way of Exchange certain Manours assigned over to him at New-Windsor in Berks, w^{ch}. was accordingly effected.

Besides the Mansion-House, or College of these Fryers, there were 10 other Places adjacent to it, that were look'd upon as Appendages to it, and they were really such, as appears from old Registers. And these were 1st. a Tenement and Garden near the Gate of the Priory. 2^{dly}. another Tenement and small Garden situated within the Limits of the Priory. (3^{dly}.) The Way that lead from Maudlin Parish Church to the Priory. And this was called the Entry, and is known to this Day by the Name of Fryer's Entry. (4^{thly}.) A Stable, and a close, called the Wood-Yard, containing one Acre in Compase. (5^{thly}.) Two other Closes, or Plots of Ground, one of which was, & is now, commonly called Glouc.-Hall, and contained 3. Acres and $\frac{1}{2}$ in Cumpace, the other adjoining to 20 the former, and contained in Cumpace two Acres. To w^{ch}. we may add the Close, lying on the South Side of the Priory Church, being two Acres in Circuit.

Some few Years since Dr. Benjamin Woodroffe, Principal of Gloucester-Hall, a Man of a very great Memory, but of little, or no, Judgment, had a large House built on Part of the Ground, where this famous Palace stood; but this House was built by him with such slight Materials, that 'tis thought it cannot stand very long, and 'tis for that reason that no Body ever since 'twas built hath presumed to lodge in it. The Doctor designed it for Grecians that were here to be instructed in the Principles 30 of the Church of England, as several of them had been by him in Gloucester-Hall; but this Project soon miscarried. & by way of Ridicule the new Building went (as it does still) by the Name of Woodroffe's Folly.

At the East End of this New Building is still standing one Room of the old Ædifice being Part of the Chapell. Perhaps it was that particularly assigned for the Prior, where he might be privately at Prayer, when he was indisposed and could not conveniently go far from his Lodgings. There are some Circumstances in the Form of the Building that may 40 countenance the Conjecture.

On the East-Side of this Part of the old Building, & in some other Places about it they frequently dug up the Bones of Men and Women, and in Winter-time in the Year 1713. I saw an intire Sceleton of a Man, with all his Teeth firm, but the Person that discovered it fill'd up the Place again, and (for w^{ch}. he is to be commended) took great care that no Part of it should be removed. So that a good Part of the Close must have been their Cemetary or Place of Burial. In the Church were buried many eminent Persons, & I suppose that the Sceleton before mentioned might have belonged to one of the Fryers, & y^t he was buried in the Church, & y^t he was a Person of good Note and Distinction. 50

In the same Close, on the East side of the foresaid Building, when I examined the Workmen that were digging up Stones (being the Foundation Stones of some of the old Buildings) there have been found old Brass and Copper Pieces of Money. I suppose such Pieces are commonly found in the Ruins of old Religious Houses, &c. being nothing but Trincketts or Pieces made on purpose for that use. But then, withall, they shewed me one that was Roman, which they positively asserted was dug up there, and intimated that others of the same kind had been found with it. However I gave little, or no credit, to what they asserted, it
 10 seeming not probable to me y^t any Numbers of Roman Coyns should have been found in Oxford, which does not appear to have been a Roman Station, at least if any are really found I should rather think them to have been laid long since the Roman Times. But to leave this, I shall notwithstanding put down the Description of the Coyn w^{ch} the workmen shewed me, & 'tis this: CONSTANTINVS PF AVG Constantini Jun. Cap. R & GLORIA EXERCITVS Insignia duo militaria inter tot milites galeatos & armis insignitos. Sub quibus TRS.

When I viewed this Place also in 1713. a little before Christmass, I saw
 20 abundance of painted Glass, which the Workmen dug up in the Ruins, they being then digging the Stones of the old Foundation, on purpose to imploy in some modern Building. And by this means I plainly discovered the Tracks of a good part of the Wall of the Cemetary. But tho' much of this painted Glass was discovered, yet 'twas so shattered that I could not gather any Note of use in my Inquiries from them. And as little use could I make of three or four old Bricks, tho' they were square and intire, that were dug up here & were shewn me by a neighbour to the Place. They were painted Bricks, & had Words on them, but the Letters were so rude, & the work so ordinary that they were not easily made out. However for better Satisfaction, I shall here note down what
 30 I discerned on them.

On one was ego On another gadam
 avem . . . on a 3^d. Adam Amen.

Besides w^{ch} there were two other plain Bricks of about 5 Inches Square.

St. Thomas Cook, Baronett, having several Years agoe left by Will ten thousand Pounds to make Gloucester-Hall a College, there happened a Dispute concerning the said Will, it being not clear from thence whether he meant Gloucester-Hall or some other Place, to be fixed upon by the Heads of Houses, in Oxford. But at length from all Circum-
 40 stances it appearing that 'twas designed for the Hall, they are to have the Principal & five Thousand Pounds at least Interest, & a Chapell and Buildings are now erecting, & the Patent is passed, for making it a College, & many of the old Buildings are pulling down, but those on the South Part of the Quadrangle are to remain, I think, intire, on the most Western one of which is a Mitre, and under it a Comb and a Tun, being the Rebus for Cometon. And withall there is Coronett, and three Cupps under, I suppose for Butler, but Quære.

May 4, 1714. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 32). Has been expecting to hear. Has got some more material on 'Mitred Abbeyes,' as well as views

1714.

May 7 (Fri.). On Sunday last, being May the 2^d. I walked over to Sunningwell in Berks, three Miles from Oxford, and in my way, I endeavoured to find out a Camp, w^{ch} I was informed was to be seen near a Hill called Sugworth, where is a single House, now inhabited by two ancient People & some of their Issue. The Husband of this old Couple is fourscore Years old, & the Wife ninety two. Upon Inquiry I could not get the least Account from them of any Camp hereabouts. I made diligent Search in Abingdon Common, but without Success. The Minister of Sunningwell, Mr. Kery, read Prayers and preached.

of three of the most ruinous, that he may add to his descriptions. Asks H. to return his MSS. and letters, for he wants to revise everything. Won't keep them two days. Where is H. in Leland? When he begins to print, B. W. may come to Oxford for a day or two, especially as he hears Charlett is back from Bath.

May 4, 1714. H. to Dr. J. Woodward (Diaries, 52. 103). Acknowledges two copies of 'your new Book,' one for Dr. Hudson, and one for himself. 'My Affairs will not permitt me to say any thing more at present.'

May 5, 1714. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 52. 135-137). Thanks for kindness, and acknowledges account of Abbots of Tavistock, which will compare with B. Willis's. 'I suppose the Pieces that John Stowe copied of Leland are those which I borrowed of Mr. Davids in Wales. I know very well that Harrison made use of Leland, & took many things from him; but yet his Book ought, by no means, to be called Leland's Itinerary.' Has never been in London, and therefore does not know Cotton's Library. But has many extracts and notes from MSS. in it which will send to J. A. if they are likely to be of use. Glad J. A. is going to publish about the Order of the Garter. 'I find that the ancient K^{ts} of this Order us'd no Swords. This appears by their Pictures in the Black Book of the Order, as I have noted in one of my Books of MSS. Collections.' Would like to read Camden's MSS. on Arms and Heraldry, 'as also his ancient Seals. I do not doubt but you have often looked them all over, he having bequeathed them, as well as his printed Books upon this subject, by Will to his successor in the Office of Clarenceux. As to his other MSS. & printed Books, he left them to his Great Friend S^r Rob. Cotton, who put some of them into his Library, & left others to private Friends.'

May 6, 1714. T. Bennet to H. (Rawl. 27^B. 154). Has the benefit of the remarks and corrections of the Bishop of Rochester on every sheet of his work before it is printed. The Bishop does not remember getting copy of subscription-roll from H.: will he therefore send one to T. B.? 'You can't but have heard of Mr. Bedford's severe sentence w^{ch} has sequestered him from his papers for so long time already, & he is to continue a prisoner 3 y^{rs} longer.' A trifling difference between copy of 6th. Article & MS. Asks H. to look at MS. again.

May 6, 1714. H. to B. Willis (Diaries, 52. 138-140). 'Printing is a more troublesome & difficult Work than, I perceive, you are aware of. If I do not answer your Letters so soon as I should, I desire you would attribute it either to my Attendance at the Library or to continual Care of y^e Press.' Owing to want of time has not made insertions drawn from B. W.'s letters, but will do so. Cannot send extracts which are in note-books 'which I must not show to any one.' 'As to the Books you sent me, w^{ch}. contain the Abbats, I have writ very little in them. Yet what is written being only private Notes for my

The Congregation was very thin, a good Part of the Parishioners withdrawing themselves upon Account of Mr. Kery's ill Conduct. They said the Sermon he now preached was the best he had given them since he became their Minister. After Sermon I took a distinct View of what is to be seen in the Church. But, alas! that is very little, all the old painted Glass & Monuments being utterly destroyed, excepting a little Glass in the East Window of the North Wing (where is the Effigies of St. Leonard, to whom the Church is dedicated) & a little more in the East Window of the South Wing, where we have the Virgin Mary, 10 & I believe here were once painted the Names of some Benefactors to the Church; but of this we cannot be certain, there being no Letters now remaining. I should have also excepted an old Monument, raised from the Ground, now standing in the North Wing, which they commonly call the Stone Table, it being now used for a Table when they have any

own use when I come to print, I am not at all inclined to let them go out of my own Hands, and therefore, I hope, you will neither expect nor desire them from me. (But if you cannot do without the Books themselves, I will take care to restore them, provided you will allow me first of all to erase whatever I have noted in them.) Leland goes on as fast as I can conveniently. But 'tis beyond my skill to fix upon the Time when 'twill be finished. I therefore intreat that you would not hereafter puzzle me with any question of y^t nature.'

May 6, 1714. J. Bagford to H. (Rawl. 27^r. 31) . . . 'these weke you will receve by Mr. Badcoke a parcell for you with a quier of paper for Mr. Hostell with harte love to him with a booke put out by Vidall and verses in praise of the book by Jo Leland which formerle I had promised you with some outhr trifelles of ould Songes and fragmentes of MSS, which I know my good friend knowes better to make use of than my selfe and like wise I have sent you a MSS Booke in folio of my Collecting relating to London which you may make use of as long as you plesse.' The more he considers the matter, the more he is convinced that Stow had seen Leland's writing on the antiquities of London. Is sending further papers bearing on the matter. 'As for Dr. Kenets relating to White-Chappell I have sent you a printed account of and I beleve if that Advertisement in the dayley Corand had not been published the towne had never knowne that Dr. Knet was pectuered for Judas but now y^e Altar pece is taken down by the order of y^e bishop of London . . . by the way Dr. Bentley is uppon his purgation before my L^d Bishop of Eley but how he will com of I can not Informe you but that he findes a great deale of his il nature and proud behavayer Flong in his face ever moment by the Collidg Counsell which makes him very unesey and to Complaine that the expence and fatigue of the techusnes of the triall he cannot bayer althou he hath made all that ever were under his Command or had any theng to doue with him espesiall of the Collidg he hath Insulted them to y^e hiest degree. if he faules by this triall when ended which I beleve will be some time, he will be unpeted by all that has aney knolog of his great humanity but what shall I say pride goeth before a Fall thar is but one more of the like nature and he if I am not mistaken hath an outhr way in afronting people especially in letteratere, he I say exsedes him bouth in his evasions and cunig flites and will spare for no panes to acomples his endes but we hav said to much off this subject and so I shall conclude that truth may be blamed but never shamed.' Service and thanks to the Master [Charlett]. Has sent him 'a Marbec Concordance which is the first of that kind ever don in England thar are some printes & a few drayings in the same that I would beg the faver to geve to Mr. Henman with my serves to him & his Chum.'

Business done in the Church, they being not aware that 'tis a Funeral Monum^t. There is no Inscription on it, but 'tis probable the Person that built this Part of the Church, or was in other Respects a good Benefactor to this Place may lye under it. But we can determine nothing, where there is no other Assistance than Conjecture.

As there is very little of Antiquity to be seen in the Church, so the modern Monuments are likewise inconsiderable. The chief of them is a small Grave Stone to the Memory of Dr. Samuel Fell, Dean of Xt. Ch. & Rector of this Place. 'Tis in the Chancell, & is *DEPOSITVM. S. F.* 10
February 2th. 1648. Above is a Death's Head. In the East Wall of the Chancell is an Oval Monument to the Memory of some of the Baskervills, being erected by Thomas Baskervill, Esqr. commonly called the King of Jerusalem, a Title he assumed to himself, & which he was very proud of, he being a crazed, whimsical Man. By this Monum^t. we learn these Things following, viz. that Mary, Daughter of Sr. Tho: Throcmorton, was Wife first of Sr. Tho. Baskervill, & afterwards of Sr. James Scudamore, & that she was buried on Oct. 17. 1632. Secondly, that she had by her said second [*sic*] Husband Hannibal Baskervill, Esqr. Lord of this Mannor, who died in about the 72^d. Year of his Age, & was buried March 18th. 1668. Thirdly, that the said Hannibal Baskervill married 20
Mary, Daughter of Capt. Nic. Baskervill, who dyed at Flushing, & was 2^d. Brother of Sr. Thomas Baskervill, General of the English Forces in France, & dyed there June 4th. 1597. & was buried in the new Quire of St. Paul's with an Epitaph that was consumed by the Fire in 1666. This Epitaph is put under the Monument in Sunningwell-Church, but it being a very poor one, I did not think fit to transcribe it. Fourthly, that this Hannibal had seven Sons & two Daughters. The Eldest was named Thomas, & was Lord of this Mannour in 1680, when this Monum^t was erected, & was commonly (as I have before noted) called The King of Jerusalem, and dyed in the Year 1700 in Novemb. leaving Issue a Son 30
by . . . to whom it is said he was not married when the said Son was born. This Son is a very handsome Young Man, & very good natured, but very loose in his Morals, & spends his Estate in Whores & Debauchery, the Father having not provided that he should be well educated. The second Son of Hannibal was Henry, who was buried April 15th. 1656. aged 25. The third was Nicolas, who was buried May 2^d. 1656. aged 24. The fourth was William, who was buried at London 1665, aged 33. The fifth was Robert, who dyed at Sea 1654. aged 19. The sixth was George, who was buried Nov. 10th. 1661. aged 23. The seventh & last was James, who dyed Young & was buried at Wells. His first Daughter 40
was named Gertrude. She was buried Oct. 13. 1656. aged 22. The second was Constance who dyed Young, & was buried at Somerton in Somersetshire.

Besides the said Monument to the Baskervills, I took notice of another in the Chancell, lying upon the Ground, to the Memory of Phillippa Jones, Wife of Dr. Walter Jones, Rector of this Place, & Prebendary of Westm. where he was buried July 16. 1672. His said Wife was buried here Dec. 6th. 1683. in the 60th. Year of her age. As for the said Dr. Walter Jones, I do not hear that he was any ways famous or noted for Learning. He had by the said Phillippa the following Issue, viz. 50

Dorothy, buried here Nov. 12. 1653. Samuel & Katharine, buried here Oct. 30. 166 . . Henry, Walter, Rich^d., & Anne, all four living in 1684. when this Monument was placed here. Henry was Minister of this Place also, & dyed in the Year 1707¹. leaving then by Will to the Bodlejan Library several good MSS. w^{ch}. had once belonged to Bp. Fell, to whom he was Executor. He had been for some time after the Revolution a Non-Juror; but when K. W^m. dyed, & Q. Ann came to the Crown, he took the Oaths, & had the intire Profits & Right of his Living of Sunningwell again, it having been supplied before by others, who allowed him
10 a very good share of the Profits out of it.

In this Church were formerly Organs. The Organ Loft is still remaining. In this Loft there are now a long, large Spit, & two Racks or Andirons, & in it there were once two other large Spits, & one large Pot; all w^{ch}. belonged to the Church House, over against the Church, & were used when they had any great Dinners (as formerly they frequently had) but they were removed into the Church about the War time, when the Organs were likewise destroyed as 'tis reported, all Hospitality & Decency, as well as Musick in Churches (tho' warranted by the best Antiquity) being then looked upon by the snivelling, whining Rebels & Puritans to
20 be nothing else but Popery, & therefore not to be tolerated.

Tho' I could not at this time meet with the Camp I sought after, yet afterwards I easily found it, viz. on Thursday May 6th. It is a little out of Abingdon Road, just opposite almost to Sunningwell. There are some Remains of y^e Trenches, & 'tis of the semirotund Form mentioned by Vegetius. This makes me conclude it to be Roman & not Danish, & therefore I believe it cannot be either of those Camps mentioned by Leland.

May 11, 1714 (Tues.). Just come out, A Spittal Sermon preached before the L^d. Mayor, Sheriffs, Commonalty, Citizens, & Governours of
30 the Hospitals in London, in St. Bridget's Church on Easter Tuesday, March 30th. 1714 by White Kennett, Dean of Peterborough, Dr. of Div. & Chaplain in ordinary to her Majesty. . 'Tis upon 1 Cor. 13. 4.

May 11, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 15). Whenever H. comes to London, will take him to the Cotton Library, of which he shall have free use. Has a design in his head for a work on the Institution, Titles, Duties, Rights, &c., of Heralds. 'Her Mat^y having been pleased to give me a reversionary Patent to be Garter King of Arms, at the nomination of the Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshall, I think it my duty to endeavour to know as much as I can to qualify my self for y^t place.' He is therefore glad of H.'s offers of help. Has never seen the Original Black Book of the Garter, and his transcript-copy has no drawings in it; but has no doubt H. is right as to the Knights wearing no swords. The swords are hung up with the helmets, &c., at Installation, and offered after death. How did H. get to know of such a drawing? Camden by will [extract given] bequeathed to Sir R. Cotton all his printed books and MSS. except those bearing on Arms and Heraldry, which with his Seals he bequeathed to his successors in the office of Clarenceux. They are now in the custody of Sir Henry St. George, formerly Clarenceux, now Garter, who tries to make out his right to retain them

¹ Q.?

May 12 (Wed.). Just Published, The General Nature of the Christian Religion, endeavour'd to be briefly stated and explain'd to the Capacity of the Common People in a Sermon on 2 Cor. 5. 18, 19, 20. By Henry Head, Master of the Free School at Ambrosbury in Wilts. *Oxon.* 1714. 8^{vo}. This Mr. Head, who is a young Man, was lately of Queens College in Oxford, & afterwards a Civilian of Edmund-Hall, but he took no Degree. The Sermon is mean, & yet 'tis licensed by our present Vice-Chanc. Dr. Gardiner.

May 13 (Th.). On the first of this Month I went about some Parts of Oxford, and calling at Mr. Piesly's the Bookseller's, I expostulated ¹⁰ with him about the Dues belonging to a Chaplain that is to read Prayers, & do other Divine Offices at Clifton, near Dorchester, to w^{ch} it belongs as a Chapell of Ease. I was the rather inclined to make Inquiry about this Affair, because I had been informed that there had not been Service in the Church or Chapell of Clifton for half a Year together, because the Impropiator, who is Mr. Piesly's Father, & is a Lay-Man, refused to give above six Pounds or at most not more than ten Pounds per annum, & for that reason the Minister had deserted them. Mr. Piesly allowed of the Complaint, but said they now had a Minister, viz. Mr. Geo. Parry, one of the Fellows of Oriel Coll. who would do it for ten Pounds or ²⁰ thereabouts per annū. Upon discoursing with him, Mr. Piesly produced the Patent for Granting the Impropiation to a Lay Hand, & urged that by virtue of that Grant the Chaplain was to have 5 lib^s. 6s. and 8^d. per annū, & the Quit Rent to the Crown was to be 7s. 4d. p. an. This was in the 37 Hen. 8th. I told him y^t this Allowance to a Minister was very considerable then, but that things were otherwise now, & that an Additional Sum ought to be made in proportion to the Increase of the

personally. 'He is such a Creature as I shall only mention two facts, whereby you'l judge 'tis not proper for me to give his Character. The first is that He went off from an agreem^t with me though under hand and Seal, and the other that He caused a Caveat to be entered ag^t Her Mat^{ties}. giving me a reversion of the Garter's place after His own Death. [PS.] I know not how you prevailed on him to get Leland's MS. from him, but no one else can ever get any good by him, whilst he is living.'

May 12, 1714. H. to T. Bennet (Diaries, 52. 143, 144). Very glad Bishop of Rochester is helping T. B. in his work on the Articles. Sends copy of Subscription Roll. Deals with discrepancy as to 6th Art. referred to by T. B. 'Dr. Charlett is at the Bath, & hath been there almost ever since Easter.' All success.

May 13, 1714. H. to J. Bagford (Diaries, 52. 145, 146). Acknowledges receipt of parcel, and thanks for it. Thinks J. B.'s remarks on Roman remains in London valuable, and hopes to publish them (with suitable acknowledgment) in Collectanea. Asks loan of Leland's *Encomia illustrium Virorum*, which he has never been able to buy or borrow. Will be glad of anything besides. 'Dr. Charlett is not in Town. Mr. Henman hath had the Small Pox, but is pretty well recovered. I am glad Bentley meets with such usage as he deserves. I am pleased with w^t you write about him & the other haughty Gentleman, & I am satisfied also as to Kennett, who is likewise a very proud confident Man, as well as a most notorious Trimmer. I understand there is a Print of the Altar-Piece, but I have not yet seen it. My Leland calls me off, otherwise I had been fuller.'

Rents. I begg'd of him to let me have the Words of the Patent, but that he denyed. Now 'tis no wonder that he hath got Mr. Parry of Oriel to officiate for a very inconsiderable Sum, Mr. Parry having married foolishly one that hath nothing, & thereby cut himself off from the Affection and Kindness of his Brother (who is a Baronett, & a rich Man) & disobliged several in the College (who nevertheless continue him in his Fellowship) & being under a strait, he is forced to take up with small inconsiderable Incomes, to say nothing of his being of a College that ought to maintain a Priest at St. Bartholomew's Hospital by Oxford, 10 & to allow him fourty or fifty Pounds p annum, whereas they, instead of that, send over a Servitour, one yt. is not in orders, & allow him only 40 Shill^s. p an. & put the rest into their own Pockets. So that Mr. Parry being one of the Fellows of Oriel, who are guilty of the same Crime with the Impropriator of Clifton, 'tis no wonder that he should take up with this poor Pittance, & thereby prevent an Order from above that both the Impropriator here & the College of Oriel should allow more at both Places.

After I had discoursed upon these Affairs with Mr. Piesly, I went down to the Place where the old Dominican Friery stood, & understood 20 y^t a Vault had been lately discovered in the Gardens, with a perfect and intire Sceleton, but 'twas carefully filled up again. There are frequently found Relicks of Men and Women, & many Curiosities, as I was told by the Person that holds y^e Lands.

I also went into the Isle on the South of Paradise Garden, in wh^{ch}. Isle the same Person told me are some times dug up large Roots of Trees. Wh^{ch}. we ought not to wonder at, this Isle having been once a Grove to the Franciscan Friery, being given to it by King Henry the 3^d. And as for Paradise y^t was the Garden or Orchard that also belong'd to it, & without doubt was extraordinary pleasant as it is now. 30 The Wall of this Friery was built in the same Manner as the Wall of the City, and began on the West side of Water-Gate, now commonly called Little-Gate (where part of it is still to be seen) & reached Southwards to the Bank of the Thames. Then it extended Westward to the Fee of the Abbat of Becc in St. Bodhoc's Parish. Then it went Northwards to the City Wall. And as to the North Wall it reached from Water-Gate to a little Postern of the City Wall towards the Castle. But there are no Remains at present to direct us in settling the exact Cumpace of this Wall. Nor can the Inhabitants of the Place give any Account of it. Mr. Wood took some Pains about it, & I shall therefore 40 transcribe what he hath said upon the Occasion.

[Extract from Wood's Hist. and Antiq. Univ. Oxon. l. i. p. 70.]

May 15, 1714. Richard Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 10). H. says too much about small token sent by Peters: only meant H. should drink R. M.'s health with his friends. Glad to hear Collectanea getting on well. Sends 'a small Encouragement.'

May 18, 1714. [Abstract of letter from Dr. Harwood to R. Rawlinson about a Roman Antiquity found in a field at Lhanerch, of which a model had been sent to H.] (Diaries, 52. 147-150.)

May 20 (Th.). On Thursday April 29th. 1714. died Dr. Thomas Turner (S. T. P.) President of Corpus Christi College in Oxford, Prebendary of Ely & Chauntor of St. Pauls. He died about two a Clock in the Afternoon, & left about 14000 ^{li} behind him, a great deal of w^{ch}. he left to charitable Uses. He was about 67 Years of Age, & was look'd upon as a prudent Man & a good Scholar. He is said never to have taken the Oaths¹ to K. W^m. & Q. Mary & the present Q. Anne, w^{ch}. if so it makes me have a much better opinion of him. I am apt to think he did not take them, because of his being Brother to Dr. Francis Turner, Bp of Ely, who was deprived for refusing the Oaths, & because¹⁰ of his declining Offices in the University &c. w^{ch} required that the Oaths should be tendered. He was likewise kind to the Nonjurors, & he voluntarily offered me a Chaplainship of Corpus, & added that the Oaths need not be taken by me for Qualification. But notwithstanding that I thought fit to decline his kind offer, & to continue as I was. He was a very good Governour, & a great Benefactor to his College, laying out about four thousand Pounds in a fine Piece of Building on the South side, & giving them Money by his Will & all his Books. He was buried on Sunday² at 5 Clock in the Chapell of the College. The Speech was made by Dr. W^m. Tilly one of the Senior Fellows, now upon his Year²⁰ of Grace upon Account of two Parsonages. I am told the Speech was handsome enough.

The Bell did not ring for Dr. Turner 'till 12 Clock on Friday April 30th. on w^{ch}. day the Citation was put up for electing a new President. According to the first Statutes of the College, w^{ch}. we have in Bodley, corrected with the Founders own Hands, all the Fellows are to elect two, & out of those two the seven Seniors are to fix upon one. But these Statutes, it seems, were afterwards altered, & by virtue of that Alteration the Power of electing was lodged in the Seven Seniors. The Election is to be seven days after the Citation is put up. Accordingly³⁰ therefore they came to Election on Friday, at 8 Clock in the Morning, May 7th. when Mr. Stephen Hurman, Bach. of Div. and Senior Fellow, was unanimously elected. He accepted of the Place, & designed to have went to London to the Visitor the next Day, a Coach being hired to go out at six Clock. He receiv'd the usual Complements upon the occasion, & seem'd very well satisfyed. But notwithstanding this early the next Morning³ he sent a Resignation of the Place to Mr. Reynolds the Vice-President, to the amazement of all People. Mr. Hurman is a very honest, worthy Man, & a Person that loves a retired Life. He is rich, & indeed I never thought he would have accepted it; but then⁴⁰ he should have made his mind none [*sic*] before, & declined it either before the Election, (for they had intimated that they would chose him) or at least as soon as he knew that they had really elected him. Another Vacancy therefore now happening by this Resignation, a new Citation was fix'd up for an Election on Saturday May 15th. Interest was made on two sides, viz. for Mr. Edmund Chishull, formerly Fellow of the College, but now a Minister in the Country, & married, & by his wife

¹ 'Tis a mistake. He took all the Oaths, as appears since his Death.

² May 2^d.

³ Being Sat. May 8th.

hath several Children, & for Mr. Basil Kennett, one of the Senior Fellows. 'Tis thought, & reported too that Mr. Hurman resigned on purpose that Mr. Chishull might come in. But only Hurman & Dr. Tilly stood to him, & even they too left him when the Election came, & Mr. Kennett carried it, who tho' Bro. to Dr. White Kennett, yet he is a very Modest, good natured, meek, humble Man, of good Principles, & a very good Scholar. He is a little Man, & sickly, having been like to dye just before the Election. As for Chishull (tho' he is one of Dr. Turner's Executors, yet) he is a very proud, haughty, conceited Man, & behaved himself very
 10 insolently when he was a young Man in the College. Indeed he hath the Character of being mad and crazed & peevish amongst many understanding Men, & 'tis judged happy that he did not come in.

May 22 (Sat.). On Sunday Morning last, being Whit-Sunday, I rode over very early in the Morning to Reading, & taking with me the 2^d. Volume of Leland's Itinerary, I examin'd many Particulars that that excellent Antiquary hath noted, & found every thing to be so exact, that I have every day a much better opinion of his great Industry, Care, Learning & Judgment. He tells us that 'at the North End of Causham Bridge, as we come from Reading, there standith a fair old Chapelle
 20 of Stone on the right Hand, pilid in the Foundation for the Rage of the Streame of the Tamise.' I could find nothing of this Chapelle, but was told that there was lately built a new House (which I saw) where it stood, & that Remains of an old Building were taken up when the said House was erected. I went to Reading on purpose to renew my Acquaintance with the Ruins of the Abbey. I took particular notice of all the Remains of it, & am inclined to think that the old Castle certainly stood where this Abbey was afterwards placed. For tho' from the Name of Castle Street some would imagin that it stood in that Street somewhere, yet I believe that Street was so denominated from some Inn
 30 of Note that carried the Sign of a Castle.

Mr. Leland also observes that there is a Park coming into Reading Town longgong to the late Monasterie there. I made Inquiry after this Park, but they told me there was no other Park now than Whitley Park (commonly called Whitley Farm) about a Mile South from the Town.

The Town of Reading is very pleasantly situated, & 'tis large, but nothing near so famous now for Cloathing as it was formerly. The Houses are very mean, & the Streets, tho' pretty large, unpaved. The occasion of the Houses being so mean is this. The greatest Part of

May 21, 1714. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 33). Has had three more Abbeys surveyed. 'I assure you, had you sent me what you had altered no one should have seen it, & if I am, or have been, impertinent in renewing my memorandums, 'tis purely that things should be transmitted pfect; & as for my letters as you may read them or burn them, I hope they can be no great trouble to you, or put much business out of y^r head If they are regarded as news papers certainly they cant interrupt you a great deal: But hereafter I shall cease importuning you wth troublesome questions.' Wants to describe Bardney, Winchcombe, and Evesham. Then thinks all that can be done will have been done. Wishes H. could help to get a description of Bardney.

them belong to one Blagrove, & his Interest in them being only for Lives, there is no likelihood of there being rebuilt as yet.

The Names of the Streets are Broad-Street, London Street, Fryers Street, Castelle-Street & Minster-Street.

At the North End of Castell-Street, as Mr Leland observes, is the Grey-Fryers. A good part of the Chapell is now standing. It serves as a Bridewell. Twas built Cross Ways, tho' the East and North wings of the Cross are wanting.

The Ruins of the Abbey (to w^{ch}. Minster Street leads) are very large and many. One Part of them they call the Hall, w^{ch}. was the Place ¹⁰ where they dined. And by it was the Church. They lately dug up bones in the Ruins, a broad-Piece, & some other Money. The Church was built in Form of a Cross, & it had a Spire.

From Reading the next Morning I rid over to Silchester in Hampshire, being about 8 Miles from Reading, Leland says (Itin. Vol. VIII. Part I. pag. 19.) a vi. miles or more. When I came here, I had the Curiosity to walk quite round the Walls, w^{ch}. they there say are about three Miles in Cumpace, tho' Leland says they are about 2 Miles only, & he is followed by Camden (Brit. Ed. opt. p. 195.) & Stowe (Annals, Ed. fol. p. 53.) both w^{ch}. have transcribed Leland's Account, as they have in ²⁰ several other Particulars. Indeed Mr. Camden (to do him Justice) hath improved his Account with some learned Observations, but Stowe hath not added any thing, but taken the very words of Leland in his Relation of Silchester, yet without the least Acknowledgment, & as little Acknowledgmt does he make in a great many other Places, w^{ch}. are nevertheless wholly owing to Leland, tho' the greatest Piece of his Ingratitude was shew'd by him in his Survey of London, a very great Part of w^{ch}. I am really perswaded is to be ascribed to Leland, particularly such things & observations as concern the most antient State thereof, & what was chiefly transacted before Stowe's time, who had not Learning enough ³⁰ to extract from & make use of any antient Latin Records.

The Walls are still about four Yards in Thickness. They are so intire, that there is hardly any Breach, excepting where the four Gates were. They are still in height in some Places six or seven Yards, Leland says only six or seven Foot, & so Stowe. But I believe this is a mistake in Mr. Stowes Transcript for Yards, for I had only the use of Mr. Stowes transcript in that particular, the original in that Place being wanting. The upper Part of the Walls, w^{ch}. contained the Battlements & the Towers is quite wanting, having been beat down I suppose at the same time when the City was destroyed. The walls are built ⁴⁰ of Slats and Flint, w^{ch}. are so wrought in and fastened with the Mortar that 'tis a thing almost impossible to pull or beat the Walls down, the Mortar being as firm as the Flints themselves. Now & then a Free Stone appears in the Walls, but that is seldom. The Ground within the Walls lyes even with the Walls themselves, having been filled up so by the Rubble & Ruins of the City, but without side the Ground is very much lower, in so much that the Walls are in Height in some Places six or seven Yards as I said before. There was a very deep Ditch or Trench that went all round the Walls, w^{ch}. is now very visible, & a great Part of it is still full of Water. It was about ⁵⁰ 40 Yards in 50

Breadth. Amongst the Rubble very often appear Roman & Brittish Bricks, I say Brittish as well as Roman, because the Britains made the same sort of Bricks ; having learn'd the Art from the Romans, & especially in this Place, ^{weh.} was a Defence to the Britains against the Saxons, after the Romans were gone.

Before the West Gate, there is at a considerable Distance an Agger, or raised Work, that was made for Defence of the City, when 'twas besieged on that side, as there is another raised Work or Mount on the North East side, made also upon the same Account when the Siege happened
 10 from the Enemy that lay on Mortimer's Heath. It is very certain that, considering the Strength of the Walls, the City must have been impregnable during the Stay of the Romans, who built this Place ^{abt.} the time of Constantine the Great. Constantius, 2^d. Son of Constantine the Great & of Fausta, & not the 3^d. Son as Occo insinuates, is reported by Ninnius to have been the Founder, & to have been buried near this Place. This, he tells¹ us, he gathered from an Inscription on a Stone over the Tomb, & observes that as the City was in his Time call'd Caersegeint; so 'twas called by another Name Mirmantum. Some Copies of Ninnius have Constantius Father of Constantine the Great.
 20 But the better Copies have Son, & this Reading I shall follow, & I will allow that he might be the Builder ; but then I can by no means grant that he was buried here, since we are certainly informed that he died at Mopsuestia in Cilicia & was buried at Constantinople; which is also noted by Mr. Camden, who nevertheless allows that there was an honorary Monum^t erected for him at Silchester. This Honorary Monument, I suppose, was on the South Side of the Walls, & perhaps it might be at or near to that part of the Wall, which they call Oinion's Hole, which is an Hole that is made at the Bottom of the Wall, & the Common People say that it passes under Ground from this Place to
 30 Winchester, 20 Miles Distant, & that Oinion was a Gyant, & used to lodge in this Hole. There are great numbers of Coyns of Constantine the Great, & his Sons Constantine, Constantius & Constans, & of some of the other lower Emperors found at this Place, all ^{weh.} they call by the Name of Oinions Money or Oinion's Pennys. I saw many of these Coyns here myself, amongst ^{weh.} were likewise two or three of Tetricus the Younger, as many of Carausius, & one of y^t Constantine that was proclaimed Emperor here by the British Army in the Year 407, & afterwards was beheaded beyond Sea for his Rebellious Attempts ag^t Honorius. But the greatest Number of Coyns that are found here are those of
 40 Constantine the Son of Constantine the Great, & I believe that what they call Oinion's Money is nothing but a Corruption for *tinines* or *inines* Money. On several of these Coyns of Constantine is a Castle, & PROVIDENTIAE CAES, & underneath the Castle PLOX. From hence 'tis plain that those Coyns were struck at London, & I am apt to imagin that tho' Silchester might be finished by Constantius yet that 'twas begun by Constantine, & that the Castle on the Coyns is in Memory of the Place.

And as I take the Honorary Monument to Constantius to have stood on the South Side of the Wall, so I believe the South Part of the City

¹ Vide Lelandi Coll. T. II. p. 46.

was the most principal & Considerable of the whole, & that the Emperors & Princes & Generals & other great Men used to lodge in that part whenever they had occasion to reside here for any time, & that which makes me guess so chiefly is that not far from the South Gate, in the South Field, as they term it, they found not long agoe a tessellated Pavement, very large, but miserably broken, which I suppose was an ornament of the principal Room of the Palace. Whether there were any Figures upon it, as there are on that at Stunsfield I cannot learn; but whether there were or not I believe it was hardly so curious in all respects, tho' being done much about the same time, we are to imagin¹⁰ that the manner of laying the tessellæ & the tempering the Cement or Mortar was the same in both. So that the Palace being in this Part of the City, 'tis probable that King Arthur, after the City fell to the Britains, was crowned in the same Place; for that he was crowned at Silchester we have the Authority of some of our Historians, & there is no reason to doubt but that as the Britains after the Romans held this Place & preserved it, so they made use of the same Part of it that they did for a Court or Palace.

I say as the Britains held this place after the Romans. For tho' the Romans had deserted the Isle, yet they had thoughts of returning again,²⁰ & therefore tho' they destroyed several of their Buildings, such I mean as were of a less Consideration, & hid their Coyns, yet such Cities and Towns as were very strong and remarkable they did not demolish, but left them in Possession of the Britains, who had a great Honour for the Romans, & were extremely sorry when they relinquished the Isle, & left them exposed to the Insults & Invasions of the Saxons. The Romans were willing to trust the Britains, & therefore they left them in Possession of their Fortifications, not doubting but that they would willingly resign them if ever they returned again. They knew withall the Strength & Power of the Saxons & their other Enemies,³⁰ & that the Britains would be easily subdued, unless they were defended by such strong Places as Silchester. So that the Britains being now to play their own Part, they laid in Provisions in all the Cities, Towns, & Castles that were of chiefest Note, & particularly here at Silchester, which was of such extraordinary Strength that 'twas impossible almost to force it, or to make a Breach in the Walls.

Now as 'tis plain to me that the Britains had Possession of this extraordinary Place after the Isle had been deserted by the Romans, so I cannot but think that they built and repaired many of the Houses after it came into their own Hands. And I am, withall, of opinion that even⁴⁰ whilst the Romans themselves had it, the Britains were also employed in those Buildings as were judged necessary either for Convenience & Pleasure, or for an additional Strength to the Place in order the better to keep off the Enemy. For these reasons many of the Bricks found up and down here are to be called British, as I have before noted, tho' I know that some will not allow any of this kind of Bricks found in England to be British, as if the Britains were not capable of making such kind of Bricks. I will indeed allow that when the Romans came first hither the Britains led such a Life as did not require such works as were made use of by the Romans, nor had they therefore learned the Art of Building.⁵⁰

But after the Isle had been conquered & subdued by the Romans, there is no reason to think that they continued as ignorant during this Period of time as they were before. No we are to imagin that as the Britains were ingenious, so they learned of the Romans, & that many of them were excellent Architects, & could work as well as many of the Romans themselves, & that therefore Leland, Somner, & the best Antiquaries have not erred in calling many of these old Bricks British Bricks.

I am, farther, of opinion that several expert Britains amongst the Romans were made use of when the City was first began by Constantine, 10 & afterwards finished by his Son Constantius, & that the Romans pitched upon this Place, surrounded with Woods, for erecting a City on purely out of Regard to the Britains, who, like the Gauls, delighted to have their Buildings seated within Woods, as I have lately observed in my Letter to Mr. Thoresby, at the End of the 1st. Vol. of Leland's Itin. § 3. And to what else can we attribute the great Oaks growing upon the Walls of Silchester, but to the Britains taking pleasure in Woods & Groves? They thought there was something extraordinary in the Oak, & that this Tree had Power to protect & defend them. Yet after all I can say & affirm that the Oaks were first of all planted upon the Walls, but 20 it seems rather to have been meerly accidental after the City was destroyed & the Rubble & Dirt scattered & laid upon the Remains of the Walls, after the Battlements & Pinnacles of them had been beat & thrown down. But that which seems most strange is that young Oaks should continually spring & grow up upon the Walls, as they certainly do, even where one would think 'twas impossible for any thing whatsoever to grow. Many of the oldest Oaks were lately cut down, but then there is a vast Number of young ones coming up in their Stead, as I observed particularly when I was there, to my great Astonishment.

How long this City continued before 'twas demolished after the Romans 30 had left the Isle is very uncertain. Mr. Camden is of opinion (Brit. p. 195.) that 'twas not destroyed 'till after the Year 900, & that the Person that did it was Adelwolf, or Adhelwold, Brother to Edward the Elder. This Adelwolf had revolted from his Brother, and had taken part with the Danes, & had committed strange disorders with him, by ravaging the Country, & burning & throwing down many Places, particularly in Hampshire as well as elsewhere. But I must here dissent from this Great Man, & beg leave to think that it was demolished much sooner. How comes it otherwise to pass that we hear nothing of it in the Saxon Chronicle & other Authors? Is it likely that had this Place 40 stood so long, that it should not be noted in these old Annals & other Records? Methinks a Place of such Strength & of such considerable note (it having been once a Bishoprick, as I should have noted before, as well as very eminent under the Romans & Britains) could not have been passed over by the Saxons, and bee looked upon as a mean inconsiderable Place, when on the contrary Kings-Cleare not far off, & a Town of much less Account, was much regarded by them, & was one of the Seats of the Saxon Kings, as Mr Camden himself hath observed.

Upon this account I believe this City was destroyed by the Saxons, & not by the Danes, & this happened, in my opinion, soon after the Death 50 of K. Arthur. For tho' this great King vanquished the Saxons in divers

set Battles, & kept them under as long as he lived, yet after his Death they strangely prevailed, having always fresh Supplys from their own Country, & they got Silchester & a great many other Strong Holds into their own Hands. And after they had made these Conquests, for fear the Britains should recover them again, they quite demolished them, & built others in other Places in a much slighter manner, which were more agreeable to their own rude & unpolished Education. Yet tho' they destroyed the City of Silchester, they did not think fit entirely to demolish the Walls, thinking that 'twas enough that by the Rubbish they had made the Ground within equal to what of them remained, & that 10 they could not afterwards be any better security to the Britains than any other Ground that is raised by art, & afterwards fortified with a Trench, of which there is much in England. But leaving this Point, I must now observe that notwithstanding the vast Quantities of Rubbish buried within the Walls, towards Harvest, when the Corn is almost ripe, it is not difficult to discover the very Traces of the Streets of the City, by the different Condition of the Corn, that w^{ch} stands where the Streets were quite decaying as it were, & the other continuing in very good case. And the way from the Rampart on the west side quite to the west Gate may be also discovered by the same Circumstances. 20

As I was walking on the East Side of the Wall in the Trench, just under the Wall, I came to a tumulus or Barrow, in one Part of which as they were digging in the year 1713. they found the Head, Skull, & bones of a Man, 9 Foot in length, which they think there (as is usual with the Vulgar on such Occasions) to have been the Bones of a Gyant.

The Church of Silchester stands just within the Wall, & by it is a Farm House (being the only House within the Walls) & here it was that the East Gate of the City was. I went into the Church, but found only one Piece of Antiquity in it (excepting a little painted Glass) & that is the Figure of a Lady lying at full length in the South Wall, being 30 the Effigies, as I take it, of one of the Blueths, to whom the Mannor of Silchester some Years after the Conquest belong'd. The Mannor now belongs to the L^d. Blesinton, an Irish Peer, being purchased by him of the Lady Draper, Relict of Sr. Tho. Draper K^t. & Bart.

And as there are no old Inscriptions in the Church, so there is only one modern one, & that is on a Monument of white Marble erected in the North-Wall of the Chancell, & is as follows :

This Monument was erected by the Lord | & Lady Blesinton in Memory of their dear & | much beloved Grandson JAMES BUTLER Lord

May 23, 1714. H. to B. Willis (Diaries, 52. 160-162), 'I receive no Letters with Greater Pleasure than those you are pleased to send. W^t I said about Questions related purely to the time of the finishing the work on w^{ch} I am now engaged. I cannot fix that, & therefore 'twill be needless to ask me about it.' Second vol. will be done in about a week; he will then go on with the rest and the Appendices, among which B. W.'s catalogue will be included, 'w^{ch} is a work y^t will be much for your Honour & Reputation.' If he had leisure and were as good a horseman as B. W., would make a complete survey of all the Abbeys. Hopes B. W. will see as many as possible before printing, though what he has already done exceeds expectations. Of the mitred Abbeys

Viscount | IKERRIN, who died at London on the 19th. day of July | 1712, Aged 13. Years & 7 Months: | His Piety, Virtue, Goodness & Knowledge in Religion | & Learning did infinitely exceed his Years & render'd | his Quality the least part of his Character: He lyes | interr'd near this Stone, & was the only child of | PIERCE Lord Viscount IKERRIN by ALICIA BOYLE | Lady Viscountess IKERRIN, both deceased and | buried in Ireland.

Immodicis brevis est ætas, & sera senectus. |

has seen only Reading and Abingdon. Remains of latter small, of former large but little can be made of them. 'I was there this Whitsuntide, & from thence I went to Silchester in Hampshire, & spent there an whole Day almost. I walked round the walls of this old City, which are two long Miles in Cumpace, the Inhabitants call them three Miles.' He took many notes, and thinks he never spent a day with more satisfaction. Dr. Charlett not back yet.

May 26, 1714. H. to T. Wagstaffe (Diaries, 52. 152-156). Thanks for letter of April 26th with list of Hickes's publications. Thanks also to Mr. Gandy. 'On the 29th of last Month died Dr. Turner, President of Corpus. The next day a Citation was put up for an Election of a new President. The Dr. was buried on Sunday May 2nd. The Speech was spoke by Dr. Tilly. On the 7th. at 8 Clock in the Morning the Election came on, when Mr. Stephen Hurman, an honest, worthy Gent. (Senior Fellow of the Coll.) was unanimously chosen, wthout any previous Interest. The right of election, according to the present Statutes, lyes in the 7 Seniors, tho' the original Statutes decreed that all the Fellows should nominate & elect two, & that afterwards the seven Seniors should fix upon one of them. Mr. Hurman accepted the Place, received the usual Compliments upon such occasions, seemed well pleased, & designed to go to the Visitor the next Morning after the Election, & accordingly a Coach was hired to set out about six Clock; but early in the Morning, instead of taking his Journey, he resigns his Presidentship, & delivers a Paper, written & signed with his own Hand, to the Vice-President, signifying and confirming his Resignation. I know not the reason of his quitting this Post, tho' I am well acquainted with him. By virtue of this vacancy, there was to be a new Choice, w^{ch} happened on Saturday the 15th. when Mr. Basil Kennett (Bro. to Dr. White Kennett, but of a far better Character) was elected. Mr. Chishull, formerly Fellow, & now a minister of a Parish, & a married Man, made some Interest for the Place; but he being looked upon as a very proud, haughty, peevish Man, & in several respects no better than mad, the Society, upon the Day of Election, thought fit to have no regard to him. I am very sorry they have passed so severe and barbarous a Sentence upon Mr. Bedford. . . . I should take it very kindly if you would give me some Account of him. [P.S.] . . . I do not know but Mr. Hurman might Resign upon account of the Oaths. A few years since he resigned a good Parsonage, before a Year was expired from the time of his entering upon it; I believe also because he scrupled the Oaths.'

¶ May, 1714. H. to J. Sotheby (Diaries, 52. 163-165). Thanks for copy of Leland's *Encomia illustrium virorum* and for a letter. 'I wish Leland's Pieces had been published much sooner . . . tho' what still remains is extraordinary, yet there is abundance intirely lost, partly by the Contrivance & Artifices of those who had made use of his Papers, without Acknowledgment; & partly by the Carelessness & Negligence of others. Amongst those of the first kind I am sorry I have too great reason to rank John Stow. I have traced him in several particulars, & in one very lately about Silchester in Hampshire, which I surveyed this last Whitsuntide. What Stow says of this Place in his Annals, p. 53^d of the Fol. Ed. is verbatim the same with what Leland had before noted of it in the 8th. vol. of his Itinerary, Part I. pag. 19th.

June 5 (Sat.). On Monday May 24th. 1714. died his Grace¹ the Duke of Beaufort in the 31st. Year of his Age, & is much lamented, being a Gentleman of very great Probity. He was of a comely Personage, of extraordinary good nature, & had great Interest in most if not all the Counties of England. He was thrice married, his 3^d. Lady yet Living. He hath left Issue two Sons by his 2^d. Lady, the eldest whereof is 7 Years of Age. He died of an Inflammation, occasioned by drinking small Beer in a long Journey which he rid in one Day.

June 7 (Mon.). There is just come out, The History of the Sufferings of the Clergy, by John Walker, A.M. formerly Fellow of Exeter College. 10 'Tis a Folio Book of about 150 Sheets, & is by way of Answer to the 9th. Chapter of Dr. Calamy's Abridgm^t of Mr. Baxter's Life. 'Tis a very injudicious, mean Performance, and I am very sorry the Materials had not fallen into the Hands of a more able Person. Some People say that Watts of St. John's, that poor, injudicious, weak Person, had a great Hand

And Mr. Camden's notes upon the same Place are also the same, abating some Improvements of his own, if so be they are his own, and from some other Papers of Mr. Leland. . . I could produce other instances. But I am unwilling either to trouble you in an Affair of this nature, or to shew the Defects of either Mr. Stow or any other Writer. I cannot, however, but remark, that 'tis my opinion, that the best Part of Stow's Survey, especially where there is any Learning & Judgment shewed in Antiquity, is from Mr. Leland, who had taken more than ordinary Pains to illustrate the History & Antiquities of the Place of his nativity, as he acquaints us in his Com. upon his Cygnea Cantio.' Service to Mr. Bagford.

June 2, 1714. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 51). Has had everything surveyed except Bardney. Hopes H. will omit as little as possible, and will include the blazoning of the arms of each Abbey. 'It has cost about 50^{lb} ab^t these 6 Abbies besides lending an horse you wish y^r self as good & able an horseman as I am which you have no reason for I have not above a 3rd p^t of the day that I dare stir in & sometimes not then I c^d not for the value of the estate have compassed Silchester walls as you did.' Wants to know who are lords of the manors of Abingdon, Reading, and Wallingford. Has been asked to publish lists of county and borough members of Bedford, Berks, and Bucks, & to issue first an account of boroughs by way of introductory experiment. Would like H.'s opinion of the scheme. [Notes follow on Winchcombe, Evesham, and Tewkesbury.]

June 4, 1714. H. to Dr. Harwood (Diaries, 52. 166-169). Thanks for two pieces of Antiquity sent through Mr. Rawlinson, viz. a rather unusual Roman Celtis, and a model of a gold curiosity found at Lhanerch. The latter he does not believe to be Roman, because the Romans were not so extravagant as to use such things for closing their *volumina* or rolls. It is more likely to have been used to ornament a sacred picture on vellum by some nun in her closet before the Reformation. Nuns often had such pictures, and 'were so curious in this Affair, that such Pictures as were designed for our Saviour, the Apostles, Saints, or any P^t of Sacred History they adorned with fine Frames, & to those that were to be hung up & taken down again at pleasure, as being to be rolled up, & afterwards put into the Pocket, they fastened Gold Ledges & Rowlers, this being not only the most precious Metal, but likewise what, by virtue of its weight, would more easily hinder the vellum from shrinking or rumpling.'

¹ Henry Somerset.

in it ; & like enough, for 'tis done much in the same loose, hasty, inconsiderate way of writing that he uses. A Man of Parts & Skill would have reduced the whole to an 8^{vo}. Volume, and have made much more pertinent & more usefull Remarks. There are many Things in it, which instead of clearing the Clergy, reflect very much upon them, & are to their Disgrace. For the Collector acquaints us that some were notorious for Drinking &c. ^{web}. however true (as I believe it to be false) yet should not have been noted. Things of this nature should have been concealed. A wise Man would have passed over such Accidents as Infirmities of humane Nature, 10 & confined himself purely to the Virtues of the Clergy of those times, ^{web}. were certainly much greater than their Vices.

June 8 (Tu.). Hearne quotes from the 1st. Ed. 1623 or 1624 [this is in a later hand.] Memorandum that the Book called Nero Cæsar, printed in a pretty big Character in a small Folio, was written by Mr. Bolton, as is noted by Mr. Webb in his Vindication of Stone-Henge against Dr. Charlton. I suppose him to be the same Bolton¹, who collected Notes about the Life of Hen. II^d. which are remitted into the History of Gr. Britain by Jo. Speed, as is noted by Ant. à Wood, Ath. Oxon. Vol. I. col. 452. where he calls him Edmund Bolton. One 20 E.² Bolton hath a Letter extant to Mr. Camden published by Dr. Smith, pag. 188. of G. Camdeni & illustr. Viror. Epp. The said Life of Nero is very well written. There is great Variety of Learning in it, managed with very much Judgment. The Copy I have hath Vacant Spaces left for a great many Coyns, ^{web}. were designed to be added, & perhaps they were added in some² Copies.

[pp. 135-146, notes from above-mentioned Life of Nero.]

June 10, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 16). Sends copy of an entry in the Lords' Journals of 21 Jan. 25 H. 8 as to orderly precedence of Abbots in Parliament. From this it seems that what he maintained to B. Willis as to priority of Westminster was correct. 'My Services to the Good Master when you see him.'

June 11, 1714. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 52. 170-172). Thanks for offer to admit to Cotton Library, where there are MS. collections of Leland, about which he is not quite clear. Has Camden's authority for what he said about Black Book of the Garter. Thanks for extract from Camden's Will. 'I am amazed at Sir Henry St George's Rudeness to you. I have suspected him for some time. The MS. I made use of I had not immediately from himself, but 'twas a Transcript we have in Bodley that had formerly been taken from Sir Henry's original by the Care of Dr. Plot. 'Tis pitty Mr. Camden should have such an unworthy Person for one of his Successors. I say unworthy, because he does not seem to me to have either Common Humanity, or one Dram of good Learning. I cannot tell whether you was at Queen's College when you were last in Oxford. They have a Collection of Books of Heraldry, & I have been informed that 'tis a pretty good one. But

¹ He was the same.

² He is also the same.

³ I have got another Copy since, in ^{web} are all the Coyns excepting one or two.

June 19 (Sat.). Dr. Wm. Tilly hath printed his Speech upon Dr. Turner, & inscribed it to Mr. Edm. Chishull. He hath acted in this very imprudently, the Speech being in some Places not Latin, & in others but indifferent, tho' some things in it are well enough. This Dr. Tilly hath lately also published a Book of Devotions, dedicated by him to the Countess of Abbingdon.

Mr. Fiddes, formerly of University Coll. to whome we lately gave the Degree of Bach. in Divinity, hath just published a Book in 8^{vo}. being Remarks upon Homer, in a Letter to Dr. Swift Dean of St. Patricks in Ireland. They are very mean & trivial, & shew the Author to be an ¹⁰ injudicious, illiterate Man, & we should by no means have given him the foresaid Degree, had it then been known that he was so very raw & weak a Person.

The Parliamt^t being now upon a Method to prevent the Growth of Schism, the Fanaticks their Friends appear very zealous to prevent & hinder the Design. Amongst others that have written & published, is Grey Nevill Esq^r. of Billingbear, wch. Grey Nevill I remember when he was a School Boy. His writing is just like that of a Presbyterian. 'Tis printed on both sides of a Folio half Sheet.

of that you are the best Judge. I find by Dr. Smith's Catalogue that there are in the Cotton Library Two things under the Name of Mr. Edm. Bolton viz. (1) Sub Tito A. XIII. Prosopopoeia basilica: poemā de translatione corporis Mariae, reginae Scotorum, à Petriburgo Westmonasterium, anno 1612. (2) Sub Faustina E. 1. The Contents, or Draught of a book, entituled Agon Heroicus, by Edm. Bolton. I suppose you may have seen both.' Is he the same Bolton that wrote a Life of Nero? Said Bolton deserved the character of a complete Antiquary and was worthy of the acquaintance of such men as Cotton and Camden. 'My copy of this Book . . . is imperfect, & there are vacant Places left for divers Coyns. . . . I find by what he says pag. 82 that he also diligently wrote the life of Tiberius. Yet he does not mention it as a printed Book.'

June 12, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 17). Will soon communicate contents of Leland's MS. in Cotton Library. Difficult to find books in Library as rearranged. Has seen the valuable MSS. in Queen's. Remembers Agon Heroicus very well. Is sure it contains only a dedication and names of chapters. 'I have Nero Caesar or Monarchy depraved printed MDCXXXIII dedicated to the Duke of Bucks said in the 2^d page to be by the Translator of Lucius Florus London. Printed by T. S. for Thomas Walkley at Britaine's Barne 1624 and subscribed at the end of the Dedication by Philonaetophil. In this book . . . are many medalls & no vacancy's for more.'

June 15, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 18). Has looked over 'book of Nero' since writing last, and found all the medals complete and entire. Bolton's name not in this copy. Wants H. to tell him where he could find Paris de Grassis' Ceremoniale Romanum; he seems to have been a Master of Ceremonies in 'the Auvergne court.' Would also like to see a book printed at Brussels by Chifflet, 1634, called *La vie de Jacques Lalain* par George Chastellain.

Postmark June 18, [evidently 1714]. T. Bennet to H. (Rawl. 13. 97). Thanks for copy of Subscription Roll. Series of queries as to readings in different MSS. for H. to answer. 'I intend for Cambridge this day seven-night, and shall be exceedingly glad to see you at St. John's, if our Public commencement can draw you thither.'

June 21 (Mon.). Mr. Roger Gale, being now in Oxford, tells me that he hath made a great many Additions to, and Corrections of his Ed. of Antoninus Itin. thro' Britain. These he shew'd me, he having the Book wth. him, & they are considerable.

June 20, 1714. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 52. 186, 187). Browne Willis and J. A. differ as to precedence of Parliamentary Abbots. B. W., following Dugdale and Tanner, puts Glastonbury first. Will J. A. settle the matter, and, within about 2 months, make some observations preliminary to B. W.'s View of the Mitred Abbeys? Earnestly asks J. A. not to send a transcript of Agon Heroicus. He has said enough about it in his letter of the 12th. But would like to see a perfect copy of Nero Caesar. 'He [Bolton] was a very modest Man, & that was the reason he concealed his Name. Mr. Webbe in his Remarks upon Stonehenge mentions Bolton to be the Author. And so do other writers. I have his Translation of Lucius Florus & his Elements of Armory. His Notes upon Henry II^d are involved in Speed's History.' Cannot get any books mentioned by J. A. except Paris Crassus, which is among Selden's books, printed at Venice 1582. Dr. Charlett went to Hambledon on Friday, from which he may go to Silchester.

June 21, 1714. H. to Charlett (Diaries, 52. 188-191 Orig. Rawl. 28. 79). 'Honoured Sr, Not knowing what Hast the inclosed (w^{ch}. I received from Mr. Bennett) may require, I have taken care to transmit it to you by the Carrier.' Bennett's work on the 39 Articles is well forward, and H. will answer all his Questions on the subject without delay. Roger Gale, who is in Oxford, reports that Smith, lately Fellow of Univ., is compiling book on English coins. 'I have by me the Chronicon pretiosum, & have formerly read it over with great Care & equal Satisfaction. 'Tis written with good Learning & Judgment, & the Observations are very curious.' Hopes Smith's remarks may not be inferior. Perhaps C. could induce him to publish. Would like to know Smith's opinion about the Grossi Turonenses. 'Our Inceptors in old Time took an oath that they would not spend in compleating their Degrees at the Comitia above three thousand Grossi Turonenses. I find that Authors differ in their opinions about their value. Trevisa however assures us in an unpublished Passage belonging to his Translation of Polychronicon that they were of somewhat less value than the English Groats, & this is the most satisfactory account I have hitherto met with.' If C. goes to Silchester, Betham will probably show him his coins. H. saw nothing lower than Honorius and Constantius. Thanks for showing the printed list of Bucks electors. It might with advantage have been in an 8^{vo} vol. And B. Willis ought to have printed it, with some remarks on boroughs in Bucks, as a specimen of his greater work to come. [PS.] 'I never sent the s^d. Letter. Oct. 1. 1718.'

June [?], 1714. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 52. 192, 193). Expects to get perfect copy of Nero Caesar in Oxford; and will therefore not trouble J. A. to lend his. If he is disappointed, will apply again. 'I am informed you are about a new Ed. of Mr. Ashmole's History of the Garter. I do not question but you have carefully looked over his Collections in his Museum, w^{ch} indeed are extraordinary, especially such as were made before he applied himself so closely to Astrology, w^{ch} did him no small disservice. He was, as far as I have had occasion to examine him, an accurate and exact Man in taking Inscriptions, but in the old Roman Coyns I find him less knowing than some have characteriz'd him.' R. Gale, who has lately been in Oxford, has improved his edition of Antoninus's Itinerary through Britain. He reports Thoresby's Antiquities of Leeds pretty far on. Hopes Thoresby 'will dwell upon material Things only, w^{ch}. will be a Proof of his Judgmt.' Dr. Charlett not back yet.

June 22 (Tu.). To M^r. BENNET of Colchester.

¹ Reverend Sir,

I shall answer your Queries in the same Order they lye in your Letter.

n. 51. 'Tis plainly *Rodd* in our MS. and not *Todd*. Be pleased therefore to let the Printer rectify it.

n. 66. 'Tis certainly *Lussy* in our MS.

n. 83. 'Tis written *Su₂* in the first Place, and *Su₂* in the second. So that 'tis plainly a *u* in both. But then whereas you assure me that 'tis *Sar*. in the Bennet Coll. MS. I make no doubt but that it stands in both Places ¹⁰ for *Sarum*, and accordingly I have so corrected it in the Print. That ^{w^{ch}} confirms me is this, that the *a* in *Richardus* and *Chandler* wants also a stroke on the Top, and tho' it be perfect in *archidiaconus* and *procurator*, yet I observe that in *archidiaconus* 'tis made thus *ū*. So that writing in hast we are to conclude that he forgot to draw the Stroke over the *u* in *Su₂*. As for *p* and *p* 'twas usual to make *rum* in the same manner.

n. 92. 'Tis plainly *Jubbur*. in o^r MS.

n. 26. 'Tis plainly *Cottrell* in our MS.

n. 32. 'Tis *Fluyd* in our MS. So that it must be a single capital *F*, as you have printed it, and not a double one, that being certainly the Power of ff. ²⁰

n. 86. 'Tis *Lancast. E.* in o^r MS., which without doubt, is the same as *Lancaster*.

n. 17. 'Tis *Cheston* in our MS.

n. 30, & 14. *Latimerus* and *Latimer* are in the same hand.

Besides what I have said here I desire you would also punctually observe the other Corrections which I have very carefully noted in the Proof, which I have very carefully compared with the Original. And when another Proof is pulled, be pleased to send it again to me, and I will then compare it anew. But I had almost forgot one thing, and that is, that what you observe p. 268. about the narrowness of the Parchment is not so exact as I could wish. The ³⁰ Parenthesis should be altered, or else intirely left out. I thank you for your kind Invitation to Cambridge. But I am too much confined to make Journeys. When you go be pleased to present my very humble service to the Master of St. John's, and to M^r. Baker, & to M^r. Needham. I am,

Rev. Sir,
Your obliged humble
serv^t

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon June 22^d. 1714.

D^r. Charlett is at Hambledon.

40

June 22, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 19). Will send H. the Life of Nero Caesar. Cannot settle the question of precedence of Abbots as he is just starting for Cornwall; but is sure it can be fairly well done. Thanks for H.'s information about Paris Crasis' book: what he had asked about, however, was Pater [?] de Grassis.

June 22, 1714. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 34). Hopes to be in Oxford for a night or two in a short time. Still in the dark as to what is extant of Bardney. Couldn't any Lincolnshire man in Oxford help in the matter? Gardner of C. C. C. might write to his brother, a Residentiary of Lincoln

¹ [In margin here.] These things relate to the 39 Articles.

Robert Crane, Principal of New-Inn-Hall a learned Man. He hath Verses before Rider's Dict. So hath Tho. Basterd Fell. of N. Coll. And Lawrence Mychelborne of Glouc. Hall.

June 24 (Th.). Mr. Fenton of Christ Ch. hath just put Tully de Oratore to the Press with all the Notes in usum Delph. This is not for his Credit.

Dr. Hough, Bp. of Lichf. & Cov. commends Dr. Tilly's Speech upon Dr. Turner, in a Letter to Dr. Charlett, as a judicious Performance. By wh^{ch}. the Bp. certainly betrays his own Judgment.

10 **June 25 (Fri.).** There is lately a Book come out, call'd the History of Sharpers. Perhaps it may do service, by deterring young Gent. from deserving such Characters as are in several respects justly given there.

Diog. Laërt. tells us (vita Solon Segm. 48.)¹ that the Athenians buried tow^{ds}. the East. Contrary to w^t. Plutarch and Ælian observe. Yet Diog. is favoured by the Scholiast of Thucydides. However the contrary is true, viz. that they buried tow^d. the West.

June 26 (Sat.). To Mr. WILLIS.

Sr,

I do not know how to get any Account about Bardney. Nor indeed
20 have I time, at present, to seek out for Materials. The Arms of the Abbeyes being already published by Dr. Tanner I do not see any need of Blazoning. Yet if you think it proper and necessary, I shall submit. If you have digested all things as they should be (for you know they are not right in the MSS. you sent) if you take care to communicate your Papers, I will follow them when I come to print.

I have spent about two Hours in turning over the Acc^t of the Sufferings of the Clergy, written & published by Mr. Walker, alias Watts. I say alias Watts, because one Watts of St. John's in this Univ. (who formerly spoke scurrilously of K. Charles the 1st) is said to have had a great hand in it.
30 I look upon it as a meer Rhapsody, & as it is written in a poor, creeping Style, so, I think, the whole contexture of it is done without any Art or Judgment. I am sorry the Ch. of England hath not met with a more able

Cathedral, about it. The coat of arms of each abbey should be added at the end. [PS.] 'Have you seen Walker's acc^t of the Sufferings of the Clergy in the Great Rebellion. 'Tis an Abstract out of Five Books viz. y^e predecessor A Wood's Athenae & Antiq Oxon Lloyd's memoirs Heath's chronicles New-courts Repertorium & Mercurius Rusticus & Aulicus. What do you think of it?'

June 25, 1714. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 50). Sends arms of all Abbeyes except Bardney: wishes H. could hear more about it. H. has not said how he liked the accounts of Thorney, Ramsey, &c. . . . Accounts happened to be pretty perfect though B. W. had not seen three or four of the places. Has written to Charlett for information about Lords of Manors of Reading, Wallingford, and Abingdon. Intends soon to publish Specimen of his Book of Parliaments. Has gone through Patent Rolls, &c., for information on boroughs.

¹ [Quotation in the original in the marg.]

Advocate. The Dignity of the Subject requires the best Pen, & I wish some person of Learning & Judgment would undertake it anew, & publish the whole in an 8^{vo}. Volume, w^{ch}. would do very great Service.

I am, Sr,
Your most obliged
humble serv^t

T. H.

Oxon., June 26th. 1714.

Just as I had finished this I rec^d. another Letter from you, with the Arms blazoned, & an Acc^t of Hyde, w^{ch}. I like very well. I do not regard the ¹⁰ Ridicule of Buffoons & Jack-Puddings. Sr. W^m. Dugdale being once at Dinner at Magd. College, and talking very seriously about some Antiquities (as he thought he might properly do amongst Scholars) one of the Company (who was in Orders) laughed at and made a Jest of what he said. Sr. W^m. took no other notice of this, only ask'd him, Sr. are you a Clergyman?

The Queen hath issued a Proclamation offering a Reward of five thousand Pounds to any one that shall take the Pretender (as they stile the P. of W.).

In clero Domesticus chori, Domesticus januarum, de quibus Codinus lib. de offic. *δομέσικος τειχιζῶν*, architectorum, *τῶν τοίχων ἐπιμελείται*, εἴ τις ²⁰ τὰ κατὰ περιποίησιν δέονται εἰς τὸ ἀνακτίσθαι, muros curat, si castra restauratione egent. Bulenger. de imperatore Rom. l. 3. c. 7.

June 28 (Mon.). Ab^t the beginning of K. Edw. 1st's. Reign, the Year was so hot and so dry, that from the Month of May, untill the Month near of September, fell no Rain: insomuch that many died for Heat, & the vulgar People, in their reckoning of years, did count the time from the said dry Year long after. Fox's Martyr. F. 1. p. 399. b.

An Act of Parliament is passed to sell Part of the Estate of William Cherry Esqr. & Francis Cherry his Son, for Payment of both their Debts, & for raising ready Money for Eliz. y^e Wife of the said Francis Cherry & ³⁰ for the Children of the said Francis & his Wife.

The Commons have thanked the Q. for her offer of 5000 lib^s for taking the Pretender, & they offer as an Addition 100000 lib^s more.

Crater *Κρατήρ*—sive patera vel poculum, de quo in diss. de Pav. Stunsf. Apollini erat conveniens, teste Athenæo l. 11. p. 38. Lugd. 1612. διὸ Ἀπόλλωνος μὲν οἰκείος, διὰ τὴν ἐκ μαντικῆς ἀλήθειαν. Sed Artifex tres pedes adjicere debuerat.

June 29 (Tu.). Last Night died of the Small-Pox, Mr. Knot, Fellow of Wadh. Coll. He was a Whig, and look'd upon as a pretty tolerable Preacher. He was married to one of Thame, & hath left two or three ⁴⁰ Children. His Marriage was conniv'd at, as is usual in Colleges.

De Cornibus, quibus prisci potabant, vide Athen. Deipnos. p. 476. Lugd. 1657.

June 29, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 20). Entirely agrees with H.'s high estimate of Ashmole's accuracy. Has found very few mistakes in his work. An abridgment of A. on the Order of the Garter by a clergyman is being printed. Would fain do work on the Order himself. 'If I survive Sir Harry St. George, it will be almost also my duty; But my business and diversions too, will never permitt me to promise my self leisure to be able to

June 30 (Wed.). [...] The City of Nisibis in Mesopotamia taken by Lucullus. The Walls were very thick, & were surrounded wth. a deep & broad Trench. He raised aggères against them, & so gained his Point. Dio Cass. p. 3.

A very Strong Tower of Eleuthera being for several nights wetted with Vinegar, a Passage was made by that means, & twas taken by Metellus. ib. p. 8 [...] ejus prodicionis autores turrim lateritiam magnæ molis, expugnatuque longe omnium difficillimam, aliquot noctibus continenter ita aceto madefecerant ut perfringi posset.

- 10 **July 2 (Fri.).** Last Week died ¹ M^{rs}. Sarah Cherry, eldest Daught. of my late excell^t Friend M^r. Francis Cherry. She was about 20 Years old. She was a very virtuous young Woman, & had all other agreeable Qualifications. She died of the Small Pox at Shottesbrooke, to the great Grief of her Mother and Friends. She had been at Oxford just before Whitsontide last with her Mother & her two Sisters, where I saw them all. Thence they went to London about their Fortunes, & she catcht the Small Pox soon after her Return into the Country.

July 4 (Sun.). To M^r. ANSTIS.

S^r,

- 20 I thank you for your Offer of lending me any Book, out of your Study, MS. or printed. I suppose you have several curious MSS. but what those are I am not so happy to know, there being not any printed List of them as I remember.

I never heard before of an Abridgement carrying on of M^r. Ashmole's History of the Order of the Garter. When 'tis published, I shall be glad to see it, tho' I think that Clergymen are, generally, very unfit for Undertakings of this Nature.

- I am sorry your time is so much taken up that you cannot pursue your laudable Designs for Learning with as much Application as you desire. I shall
30 be heartily glad to see any thing of your's. I am informed you have already published several Things; but what those are I had not yet had an exact Account. I hope you will not drop your Design of giving us a Specimen of the Court Military. If I mistake not, you are the best furnished for Materials of this nature in London. What we have in Oxford is scanty,

digest any thing of consequence (I am afraid) upon any subject. If I do not M^r. Ashmole injury, I think that his great Employments in the Excise Office given him in reward (partly) for the writing his History satt him so much at ease, and took up his thoughts from the further prosecution of the History of the Garter, and his disappointm^t in not being constituted Historiographer of the Order, as well as his vain pursuit of Astrology & Nativities.' Has seen part of Thoresby's Antiquities of Leeds. 'He seems and I verily believe is a plain honest, well meaning, industrious Gentleman.' Wants to give 'a specimen' of the Court of Honour, and would be glad of help as to Judges, and other functionaries and machinery of the institution.

¹ She died on the Friday June 25th. & was buried on Monday Night, (June 28th.) in the Vault for the Cherrys in Shottesbrooke Church. She & her Mother & two Sisters came from London on Saturday June 19th. She was twice at Church on Sunday June 20th. She fell sick on Monday June 21st (viz. of the Small Pox) & died (as I said) on the Friday June 25th.

our Libraries being furnished, for the most Part, with Books and Papers of another kind.

I am glad Mr. Thoresby's Antiquities of Leeds goe on. Above six years agoe I saw Dr. Todd's *Proposals for printing the History and Antiquities of the Church and Diocese of Carlisle*, with a Specimen annexed. As far as I remember, I took it to be well done, & I concluded from thence that the Dr. was every way equal to the Work, and I did not doubt but 'twould be an excellent Performance, & a noble and usefull Addition to Mr. Camden, and ought therefore to be encouraged & promoted much beyond some Rhapsodies w^{ch}. have been cried up by some designing Men. I am sorry the Dr. had not went on, and should be glad to know the true occasion of his desisting. For if any invidious and malicious Men took care to obstruct a Work that would be so much for the Honour of the Nation, they ought most certainly to be registered, & to have an Asterisk prefixed to their Names. 10

Some Years agoe when Sr. Andrew Fountaine was in Oxford he shewed me several MSS. relating to our English History & Antiquities. They contained a great many Tracts, and some of the Remarks were very curious. I took an Acc^t. of some of these MSS. and gave it to Sr. Andrew, who I do not doubt will let you have the perusal of the MSS. themselves, there being divers Particulars in them, as I remember, that will be for your Purpose, & of which you are able to make very good use. 'Tis said Sr. Andrew will be here in a little time. If he be, I will take an opportunity of discoursing about these MSS. and other Topicks in Antiquity. 20

I am, Sr,

Your obliged humble

serv^t

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. July 4th. 1714.

July 5 (Mon.). To Mr. THO. RAWLINSON.

Sr,

I am very sorry I could not have the Happiness of seeing you at Whitontide, when you gave your self the Trouble of bringing me a noble & generous Present from the Excellent Dr. Mead. I happened then to be at Silchester in Hampshire, whither I went on purpose to view the Antiquities of that Place. 30

If you have procured a Copy of Leland's *Bononia Gallo-mastix*, I earnestly desire that you would be pleased to lend it me. Your Brother of St. John's (to whom, I pray, give my very humble service) hath informed me, that 'twas printed in Lond. in 1545. which is the Year after he published his *Assertio Arturij*. I likewise desire to know whether you can give me any Account of Leland's *Codrus sive liber contra Polydorum Vergilium*, and of his *Nænia in mortem Henrici Duddelegi, equitis*, both which are said to be in MS. by Ant. à Wood, Ath. Oxon. Tom. I. col. 69. I make my Application to you upon this occasion, because you have been always ready to promote my designs, and I know of no one that is better able (considering your great skill in Books) to answer Queries of this nature. If I am resolved in a fortnight's time, it will be soon enough, and will be reckoned amongst the other Favours conferred upon, 40

Sr,

Your ever obliged humble

serv^t.

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. July 5th. 1714.

Yesterday Morning (Sunday) died Mr. Edw^d. Harris, A.M. & Fellow of New. Coll. He was made A.M. last Act, 1713. He was Subwarden

when he died. He studied Physick, & had a good Character. He died of the dead Palsy, brought upon him by using Mercury. He was buried at 4 Clock (in the Afternoon) on Tuesday July 6th. He was 27 Years old.

Num. æneus 2^{di}. moduli, quem mihi ostendit Jo. Brokeland, typographus, sed est pene oblitteratus. IMP TIT COS PP. Titi Cap. laur. FEL sc Fig. mul. stans d. lauream, s. cornucopiæ.

July 6 (Tu.). To day at one Clock the great Bell at St. Marie's in Oxford rung for Mr. Edw. Smith, M.A. and Student of Xt. Church, who died of a Consumption at Bristoll. He was Son to Sr. Sebastian Smith of Oxford, & was a good natured Man. Our present Vice-chanc. Dr. Gardiner is his Bro. in Law, having married Sr. Seb's Daughter.

July 6, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 21). Means to make a catalogue of his MSS. which he will send to H, to read. Has given 30 vols. to Harley (Lord Treasurer), among them 'Bede wrote beyond the Conquest (wth I first sent to Dr. Smith who will print some plates of ancient Musickall notes from it) the life of our Saviour in the Cornish Language, An originall of H. 8ths. divorce, . . . and what I believe you would have been glad to have seen Ant. a Wood's life in his own hand very large.' Never wrote much himself except upon certain matters likely to come up before the Privy Council, e.g. when it was thought the staff of the Earl Marshall was to be granted away after the Duke of Norfolk came of age during his recusancy, and that his Grace had no power to depute, at least a Commoner, or any one under the degree of an Earl. The design dared not to be directly owned at that time, and therefore not directly laid down, but left to the inference of the reader from the propositions. The 'error was that the Duke had liberty to depute a Comoner at that time for the execution of the Office of Marshall, and the Office of the Earl Marshall (as they would have had it) not granted during the Duke's incapacity. There was another Tract much larger wrote by me on the like occasion about the right of supporting the Sword of State delivered to the Queen & the Privy Councillors, but I have only one printed Copy, for it [*sic*] the nature of that emblem throughout the kingdoms of Europe, as of military Jurisdiction, and the right of carrying it by the Constables or Marshalls; and their power within the Household in this kingdom were at large handled & endeavoured to be proved from a great quantity of records. The effect that Collection had was that no determination hath been at all made in it by Her Majesty that I know though the Lord Chamberlain used all means to get one in his favour: pray mention nothing of either to any person.'

July 6, [apparently] 1714. T. Bennet to H. (Rawl. 13. 96). Thanks for H.'s letter of June 18. Has been very busy. Last letter sent by Knapton: how was it broken open? Sending subscription to Leland as cannot come to Oxford himself. Resolved to do so as soon as possible, that he may see subscribed copy. Has the subscription any date in Bodleian copy? 'Cambridge is in a sort of uproar for want of a Commence^t. The V.-Chancellor did his p^t to obtain it (as far as I understand) but y^e heads have acted odly. The body seem very obstinate, in y^eir oppression, & truly not without reason, for y^e heads have (to obtain a private Commence^t) been guilty of such a breach of their privileges, as may perhaps be attended with fatal consequences.' The Bishop of Rochester has been very helpful.

July 8 (Th.). To Mr. BAGFORD.

Sr,

'Tis a pretty while since I received another Part of your Observations about London, together with some Fragments and Books, and a Copy of Leland's *Encomia illustrium virorum*. The Gentleman who lent this Copy of the *Encomia* is a Person for whom I have a great Honour, & I desire you would return him my service & thanks, altho' I have already done this my self in a Letter I writ to him. I should be glad to know whether he be Esq^r. or what other Title I may call him by, if I should have occasion to make publick mention of his Name. I am extremely obliged to you for ¹⁰ your Care and Trouble, & for your readiness to assist me. As for what Leland says of London Bridge 'tis in the word Pontifices in his *Com.* upon the *Cyanea Cantio*. Some ignorant Persons, and particularly one had found fault with his making only nineteen Arches in London Bridge, whereas they alleged there were twenty. Mr. Leland acknowledges there were twenty Cataracts or Passages, but observes that one of them was only a Sluice or Draw-Bridge, & that there were only nineteen Stone Arches. Upon this he takes occasion to animadvert in short upon the aforesaid Person, who had been so pert, & promises to take more notice of him afterwards, & at the same time to expose him according to his Deserts. He tells us he had ²⁰ survey'd the whole City, & that he took notes of every thing of consequence in it, & insinuates that he would publish a most full and exact Account of it's History, & Antiquities. 'Twas in this Work the Remarks of the said forward Observer were to be fully considered; but Mr. Leland dying before he could finish either this or divers other Undertakings, his Papers came into other Hands, & those about London (^{wth} were considerable) coming to Mr. Stowe, many of them are published in the Survey of London as Mr. Stowes owne, and others are intirely lost, or at least 'tis not, at present, known who has the Possession of them.

Mr. Bolton's *Life of Nero Cæsar* is a learned and judicious Book. My Copy ³⁰ (which I had from you) is imperfect. Not only the beginning, but part of the Body of the Book, is wanting, and there is not the figure of one Coyn in it, but vacancies are left for all. Mr. Anstis hath a perfect Copy, and so perhaps you may too. I should be glad to see such a compleat Copy, & it may be you can favour me with the Loan of one.

Your obliged humble

serv^t.

THO. HEARNE.

¹ Oxon. July 8th. 1714.

Three Men have been hang'd, drawn, and quartered in Ireland for ⁴⁰ listing Men into the Service of the Pretender, as he is called.

The *Hypercritica*, so often quoted by Ant. à Wood, as a MS^t. in his Possession (& ^{wth} is now in the Mus. Ashmol. amongst his MSS.) was written by Mr. Bolton, as himself tells us in his Pref. to his translation of L. Florus. Ant. à Wood did not know he was Author.

Neither did Ant. know that Sr. Thomas Elyott's Father's Name was Rycharde, as 'tis certain 'twas, as himself tells us in his *Bibliotheca*, voc. *gigas*.

This Afternoon Mr. Basil Kennett came into Oxford, having been with the Visitor to be confirmed. He did not go before, because of Illness. ⁵⁰

¹ I dated it again July 11th, at ^{wth} time 'twas sent.

July 10 (Sat.). On Thursday Night last died Mr. Squire Gent. Commoner of Ch^t. Ch. He died of the Small Pox. He was a most ingenious, hopefull young Man, & came from Eton School with an extraordinary Character. He was buried last Night at X^t. Church.

This day Mr. Fox of Bras. Nose accumulated the Degr. of Bach. & Dr. of Physick, altho' he was in ¹Orders. Some Physicians and others grumbled at this.

The Present Vice-Chanc.² hath expelled the Reverend & ingenious Mr. Charles Aldrich (Nephew to the late Dean Aldrich &) Rector of
 10 Henly upon Thames, for a very frivolous reason, w^{ch}. will be no small Disgrace to the Vice-Chanc. (He was afterwards restored. He told me he paid 20 li^{bs} when he was restored, & that this Business cost the University 150 li^{bs}.)

July 11, 1714. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 56. 1-5). Thanks for gift of letter concerning the Honour of Earl Marshall, which he had not seen before. 'The MSS. you gave to my L^d Treasurer are great Curiosities, and such as I should be glad to take a Journey on purpose to see, if a Respite could be obtained. The Musical Notes in the old MS. of Bede will be an Ornament to Dr. Smith's Edition of Bede's Historical Pieces. Such Notes will be the more acceptable, because we have but an imperfect Account of the ancient Church Musick. And as for the Pagan Musick, we have still a much less Perfect Account, the most considerable notes of it being those printed at the End of the Oxford Aratus, w^{ch} is now grown very scarce. They were preserved by Mr. Chilmead, a very learned Man, and Chaplain of Christ-Church in this University. He was well versed in the old Musick, and was the best qualified at that time (considering his great skill, withall, in the Greek Tongue) to write upon this subject. The Catalogue I took of S^r Andrew Fountaine's MSS. I presented to himself, otherwise I would have communicated it to you. If he happens to come to Oxford, I will mention it to him; tho' I am afraid that he will not be here in hast, notwithstanding w^t. I heard lately, that he designed very speedily for this Place. I formerly saw a Copy of Part of Anthony à Wood's Diary. But it broke off at the latter End of October in 1659. The Gentleman that favoured me with the sight of it, was by me all the time I read it; so that I had nothing from it but w^t. I carryed away by the help of my Memory. It was very pleasant, but written without any Judgment, which was what Anthony very much wanted. I should have been glad to have seen the latter Part; but this I now despair of seeing, you having parted with the Original, and there being, perhaps, no Copy of it in any Friend's hand. But if there should be any Copy, I earnestly beg that you would get me a sight thereof, and I promise to make no other use of it than to read it over, without writing any thing out of it, unless you, or the owner, shall give me leave. A few years since came out a View of London, done by one Hatton an Accountant. I take it to be a very slight & mean Performance. I had much rather Stow were reprinted, & a Continuation to the present time added. Stow was but an indifferent scholar himself; but then he having had the Use of Mr. Leland's Notes (which are now lost) there are many excellent things in the Work, and some of them learned, and worthy the Observation of even our best Scholars.' Will Rymer's Foedera be continued? 'He intended to have published a separate Volume of Critical Observations. But how well he was qualify'd for that I know not.' Somebody should do it. Tyrell says he is going to print more of his History of

¹ Only single Orders.

² Dr. Gardiner.

July 12 (Mon.). Dr. Wellwood of White Chapell hath published a Sermon about Altar Pieces, occasion'd by the Altar Piece there, w^{ch}. the B^p of London ordered to be pulled down. There is a Preface about the pulling it down. He reflects upon White Kennett, commonly called Judas.

July 14 (Wed.). This Year was a Publick Commencement at Cambridge. The Prevaricator took notice that at Oxford last Year was nothing like an Act excepting the Ladies & the Musick.

July 15 (Th.). Twenty one other Persons are condemned in Ireland to be hanged & quartered for Listing Men into the Service of the Pre-¹⁰tender, as he is styled.

July 16 (Fri.). The Assizes being over at Abingdon, we hear Mr. Cary, Rector of Sunningwell, hath lost his Cause about the Tyths of Bayworth, it being given for the Minister of St. Nicholas of Abingdon, who therefore is to have the Tyths of Bayworth as he used to have. The Passage in Leland's Itin. about the Profits of Bayworth being p^d. to a Charnell Chapell in the Area of St. Nicholas was of mighty Service. There were such evident Proofs for the Minister of St. Nicholas, living

England. Fears he is too zealous a Republican to retract his errors. 'I lately saw a small Piece advertized of S^r. John Fortescue's. I formerly transcribed it from a MS. in our Publick Library, & it seems, the Editor hath made use of my Copy; but I have not yet seen the Edition, & therefore can say nothing of the Performance. I suppose you may have seen it, & if so I should be willing to know whether he hath made any Additions. [PS.] Dr. Charlett's service & we wish you a good Journey.'

July 13, 1714. J. Antist to H. (Rawl. 19. 22). 'There are in the Cotton Library some MSS. which have Musically notes on the Hymns of the Saxon time which I suppose are as unintelligible as those in the MS. which I gave my Lord Treasurer I shewed mine to Dr. Aldrige who kept it a considerable time and then told me He could put himself a Tune, but did not understand the figures in the Book.' Does not think Lord Treasurer will refuse copy of 'old Anthony's life,' which goes down later than 1670. Strype is reprinting Stow's London. Went to Strype's house lately to see some MSS. of Lord Burleigh's bearing on Heraldry, but could get sight of nothing. 'I offered to give him any rate for these papers, being what I was told would be the most prevailing Argument, and by that method I know the Lord Treasurer got from him some Collections of Fox & others.' Mr. Fortescue hath putt out a pompous Edition of the book you transcribed, with a dedication to the Chief Justice, long Introduction of the use of the Saxon Tongue in the Study of the Law, & notes of the derivation & Etymology of some words. But whether there was nothing new in it, or I was not in good Humour I returned the book back again to the Bookseller.' Another volume of Rymer's Foedera in the press, continued by his Clerks. It will contain an index of names. 'I chanced to be the person who got the same to be printed & have for a long time paid the money Her M^{ty}. issues for that purpose, I insist on their compliance for an Index for the Service of the Heralds. My friend Mr. Rymer was qualified with sufficiency as a Critick & Antiquary (till his later years) to have obliged the world with learned notes on the Instruments, but He never did any thing of that nature, though I frequently desired him to do it upon each Instrument, while the matter was fresh in his memory.'

witnesses as well as written Evidence, & Cary having not the least Direct Proof for himself, the Matter was presently decided ag^t Cary, & 'tis wondered he would commence a Suit upon no better Grounds.

On Monday July 5th. 1714.

Mr. James Harcourt of Jesus was presented the Degr. of Doct. in Divinity. This is the same Gent. that was elected Principal of Jesus, tho' put by by the Visitor.

Mr^{rs}. Penelope Dashwood, wife of Sr. John Stonehouse, is dead of y^e small Pox¹. She was a beautifull, but cruel, hard woman, & is not
10 lamented by the Poor.

About the Topical Deities of the Ancients to consult Sarravij epistolæ p. 90.

ib. 235. Abt. Notes of Distinction & the Antiquity of MSS. 238, 241.

[pp. 181-183, notes from Sir T. Bodley's letters.]

[Notes after index.]

T. S.

Dr. Overall Dean of St. Pauls, recommended 6 Nov. 1605. by Archb. Bancroft, was chosen Prolocutor of y^e Convocation, & presented as such Jan. 22. 1605².

20 Memoires relating to Archb. Laud, Ch[r]istined. 1.

Memoires taken from Sir W. G. at a conversation I had with him. 5³.

A Grammar printed at Tavistocke, commonly called the long Grammar. Mr. Bagford tells me he could never meet with it.

A little Book call'd The Surfeit (in w^{ch}. is an excell^t Account of many of our English Historians, and amongst the rest of the Author of Nero Cæsar) is very scarce. Mr. Bagford never saw above 3 Copies, one of w^{ch}. is now in the Hands of Daniel Browne, at least was in his Hands about ten Years since. Mr. Bagf. also thinks Dr. Barkham was Author.

A Brass Coyn shew'd me by Mr. Bagford.

30 DN VALENS PF AVG Valentis cap. diademat.

SECVRITAS REIPVBLICAE Victoria gradiens, d. laurum, s. palmam. Hinc inde OF I Infra LON SP (A. D. 366. quo tempore Procopium tyrannum vicit, & occidit A. D. vi. Kal. Jul.)

A Brass Coyn of Constantine the Great (a very fair one) in the Hands of Mr Hunt of Oxon:

CONSTANTINVS AVG Constantini M. Cap. laur.

BEATA TRANQVILLITAS Templum, vel, ut alij, cippus, in quo vot supra
IS

stella. Subter xx | STR.

40 Eynsham Church from y^e South West. But standing exactly South there are eight Windows, two on the West, and one on the East, side of the Chancell Door.

¹ A Mistake. She recovered, & is living, Oct. 15. 1720.

² [Inserted MS., not in Hearne's handwriting, forming pp. 209^b and 209^d.]

³ [On back of MS., in same handwriting.]

About a Furlong from the Gate Eastwards some Remains of an Out House thus :

[Pen-and-ink drawings here.]

'Tis now a Barne, and they commonly call it the Abbey-Barn, and the Ground between this House and the Gate (as I was informed by a Country Man, whom I met) is now to this Day called the Abbey.

In Merton Church upon Otmore, on the North side of the Chancell, is a Monum^t to the Memory of John Doyley. This John Doyley was descended from the Doyleys who were Barons at Hooknorton in the 10 Conqueror's time and built Osney Abbey and the Castle at Oxford, & were Lords of Wallingford Castle.

The Designs in Vitruvius with Barbarus's Comm. were done by Palladio Webb. p. 37.

Γέρμη, inquit Steph, πόλις Ἑλλησποντία, πλησίον Κυζικοῦ, ἣν Ἡρωδιανὸς Ἀσίας φησὶν. ὁ πολίτης, Γερμηνός, καὶ Γερμηνή.

Out of a Letter of Mr. Gandy to Mr. Wagstaffe.

— I think I forgot to acquaint Mr. H. that the Additions to Ham. L'Estrang 1699. were made by me. I had last Week a Catalogue of Dr. Hickes' Books but I believe it is imperfect, therefore 20 shall not send it 'till I am better inform'd. And I think there is one Pamphlett ascrib'd to the Dr. which your Father claimed.

Gar. Proctor for the Clergy of Glouc.

Will. Gray ep. Eliens.

Crypta sub ecclesia (longius, usque ad Wolvercote pro vulgi opinione, se extendens) in qua ossa Grymbaldi, ut conjicimus, condenda erant.

Octo columnæ, in quarum duabus (primâ litteris a b c, secunda littera d, notatâ) figuræ rudes conspiciuntur.

Ostium Introitus antiquus a parte australi. Ostium, Introitus antiquus & vulgaris, à parte orientali. 30

Gradus antiqui.

Claudian [*sic*].

Terribilis Mauros, debellatorque Britannii Littoris, ac pariter Boreæ vastator & Austri.

Nero Cæsar written by Mr Bolton.

Dr. Clarke June 8th or thereab^{ts}.

Castrum de Silice 11. 406,

May 15.

A shilling to six Pence that Mr Kennett will be Pres. of Corpus. Rance laid wth me, saying with all my Heart. He hath lost. Mr Kennett 40 was chosen unanimously that morning being Saturday.

June 19th. 1714.

Lent Will Hunt 2s. 6d.

VOL. LI.

[On inner front cover :—]

13*1*2	Laud		
0202	Arch. A.		
0130	Arch B.		
0140	MS. Mars.		
024*4*	Bar.	009	Lamb
0234	Digb.	03*5*	Hunt Donat
0029*	Roe	065	Greaves
0024	Cromw.	0*20	Fell
10 0*3*69*	to NE. D. i.	162*	Dodsw.
0314*	the Remainder of NE	04*3	James
007*2	Arch. A. Seld.	021	Langb.
0059*	Arch B Seld.	025*	empt. à Wood
0105	Supra Seld.	009	donat à Wood
0122	Superius Seld.	028*	Fairfax
0105*	Super A &c. Art.	112	Hatton
014*3	Super D &c. Art.	003*	C. Hatton
0015*	Super N Art.	002	Petit.
0014	Super O Art.	05*8*	Thurston
20 0001	Super P Art.	054	Barlow
008*1	Super S. &c. Art.	0*63	Jones
008*3*	Arch C		
0044	Arch D	709	
02*7*1	E Museo		
0049*	Hyde	Jun. 121	
0405	Pocock	Cas. 116	
0*626*	Hunt empt.		
00*14	Clark		
5207			
30 0709			
5916			

[A note in Mr. Madan's handwriting follows :—On the opposite page s a calculation of the number of MSS. in the Bodleian, presumably made n 1714.]

I must in my Preface to Mr Willis's Abbats remember w^t I have said here pag. 35, 36. ab^t Harrison.

A Table of Kindred and affinity, wherein whosoever are related, are forbidden in Scripture, & our Laws to marry together. Such a Table was set forthe by Archb^p Parker & imprinted at London by Reginalde
40 Wolfe A. D. 1571¹.

July 17, 1714. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 27). Overwhelmed with business, so that correspondence is sadly in arrear. Hopes his friends will

¹ [On fly-leaf.]

July 19, 1714 (Mon.). Last Week was in Town Dr. Peak, an ingenious Dr of Physick of Cambridge, & a Practitioner in that Faculty at Yarmouth. A Motion was made, that he might have been incorporated; but that was denied by the Contrivance of our present Vice-Chanc. Dr Gardiner, alledging, that 'twas unusual, the Cantabrigians taking Degrees in that Faculty much sooner than at Oxford. 'Tis true they do take Degrees sooner, but then Incorporation is statutable, & there are many Precedents for it, as may appear from the Fasti Oxon. in Wood.

Sir Thomas Hanmer, Speaker of the House of Commons, was at the 10 Publick Library, between five and six of the Clock, on Saturday last (July 16th.) with the Bp. of Bristol (Dr Smalrich) and another Gentleman. They only walk'd about the Library & round the Gallery, without seeing any

understand and pardon him. Much pressed for 12 copies of Dodwell's Dissertation, which H. will please send. Wants H.'s opinion of his Defence of his Natural History against Camerarius.

July 18, 1714. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 56. 6-10). 'Dr Aldrich was a very great Man, and had extraordinary Skill in Musick, and no one, I believe, was better qualified for understanding the Musick Notes in the old MS. you gave to my L^d Treasurer. He hath given a publick Instance of his knowledge in the ancient Music in some learned Notes upon one of the old Inscriptions in the Marmora Oxoniensia. You have great interest with my L^d Treasurer, and perhaps may prevail with him to let me have a Copy of A. à Wood's Diary. Mr. Strype hath a large Collection of MSS. Papers, and he is an industrious Man. But then, as I take it, he wants both Learning and Judgment, and does not know how to make a true and right Use of his Papers. The things he hath published are voluminous, & written in a creeping Style. Had they been managed by a judicious Man they would have been brought into a less Cumpace, & been adorned with better and more pertinent Observations. What Dr. Gerard Langbaine (who was a man of most exquisite Learning and Judgment) hath said of S^r John Cheek in the Account of his Life, prefixed to S^r John's excellent little Book called *The Hurt of Sedition* (reprinted by the D^{ns}. Care at Oxford in 4^{to} in the Year 1641.) tho' it be very short, yet 'tis much more satisfactory, & is indeed a much more exact History of his Life, than the long, dry, riff-raff Narrative of it, published by Mr. Strype; who, by the by, is also unfit for this sort of Work, by reason of his striking in with the Abettors of those Republican and Whiggish Notions that have been so industriously propagated of late by the Party.' Expects nothing new from Fortescue's Discourse about the Use of Saxon. 'I do not know of any one that denies it to be usefull; but then I think there are some that are too extravagant in its Praises. For my part I look upon an exact Knowledge in the Greek and Latin Tongues to be much more necessary for a Common Lawyer as well as a Civilian than either the Saxon or any other Septentrional Language whatsoever. I cannot imagine what reason Dr. Fortescue can have for asserting Leicester to be no Bpprick. I lately saw Proposals for reprinting S^r W^m Dugdale's History of S^t. Paul's, and the Editor (whoever he be) promises the Life of S^r W^m written by himself.' If this is carried out, hopes consent of Sir W.'s relations to publication will be secured. 'There is one Curle who hath lately injured S^r W^m by publishing a faulty Copy of his Life, & he is much blamed for it. I have a very good Copy of it, with Additions by S^r John Dugdale's own Hand; and it is that w^{ch} was designed to have been prefixed to some Posthumous Book of S^r W^m's. had not Archbp. Sancroft (to whose Judgment it was left) thought fit to declare against the Publication of it at y^t time.'

thing curious. This Sir Thomas Hanmer was formerly of Christ Church (I think Gentleman Commoner) & he afterwards married the Dutchess of Grafton, who was a great deal older than himself. She is still living, and was once a beautifull Woman. Several People were supposed to have had the use of her Body, after the Death of the Duke of Grafton, (who was a Rebell to K. James the II^d. & died in Rebellion,) before Hanmer married her. Upon the Marriage Hanmer was much laughed at, as a *youngster*. He is a personable Man, and was one of the handsomest Youths that hath been seen; but his Understanding is indeed
 10 none of the best. He is withall a Man of a sneaking Temper, & hath not the least Spirit of Generosity in him.

Feb.¹ 21 (Wed.). Leland as much an Enemy to the Fables that have crept into Geff. Monm. as Polydore. Assert. Artur. fol. 1. b.

Feb.¹ 23 (Fri.). Harrison had the best Part of his Description of Engl. from Leland. His own Remarks are nothing near so good. His Observations sometimes mean, & poor, & childish. see p. 42. He does not do prudently to speak of the clergy of the Orcades as Drunkards. *ibid*. The best of his Observations conc. y^e Isles abt Scotland he had from Bucanan & Hector Boëtius. Yet he sailed himself² about England
 20 & Scotland to make observations, & was glad when he returned, liking England far beyond anything he had met with. 44. He confesseth his Description of the Isles about Britain to be very imperfect & barren,

July 21, 1714. T. Bennet to H. (Rawl. 13. 90). Will send sheet immediately, as soon as the Bishop of Lincoln has written, for H.'s further criticism. Sure word is 'Todd,' not 'Rodd.' Fears H. will not have patience to read the whole when it is finished.

July 21, 1714. R. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 17. 9). An age since he has heard from H. or written. Parson Plaxton wants to know when the Collectanea may be expected. Nevill has been very careless about sending the Itinerary. 'It would be endless to trouble you with the tricks y^t have been attempted by the Undertak^{rs} of my book, if I had sent up the entire Coppy, I had lost the praemium, w^{as} I shall now I hope procure part of my charges.'

July 22, 1714. G. Hickes to H. (Rawl. 15. 74). Introduces to H. a Dutch gentleman named Lentelius, asking him to show him particular attention. 'He was recommended to me from Holland by a learned Gentleman, who is publishing a fragment of *Irenaeus*, relating to the Christian Sacrifice of the Eucharist, who writes himself chaplain to the prince of Wurtemberg: Lentelius will give you a farther acc^t of the Authour, and perhaps of his Work.' Condoles on the death of Cherry.

July 23, 1714. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 56. 11). Saw Dr. Peak last week, who brought 'a fresh token' from R. M., for which best thanks. 'There was a Design of incorporating the D^r. in this University. But this was prevented by the Contrivance of some of our present Governours, a thing not only unprecedented but quite contrary to our Statutes, w^{ch} admitt of Incorporations in all Faculties.'

¹ [*Sic* in MS.]

² [marg. note.] Not himself, but another from whom he transcrib'd. For in his Dedication he tells us he never travelled 40 Myles in his Life, except to S^r W^m. Brooke K^t. in Kent (who is his Patron) or to Oxford and Cambridge where he was bred up.

as he doth also of his other Descriptions, he having not received ye Information from others as he expected, & was therefore forced to content himself with what he had noted himself, or else had collected out of other men's writings. p. 45. The River Thames called by this Name by diverse just about the Place it riseth at. Harrison saith this is ignorantly done (p. 45.) because it should be Isis or rather Ouse. But he is mistaken. For Thames is no more than a Corruption of Tane, & therefore the People call it rightly Tame, or Tames, as I have often been told by Mr. Lhuyd. He ignorantly makes the Isis to go to Tame p. 45. whereas it does not do so but joyns the River Thame 10 at Dorchester. From the Towne of Thame he maketh it go to Wallingford. ib. p. 45. He omitts in pag. 46 to take notice that the Thames passeth from Reading to Henley. He says it goes from Reading to Sudlington or Maidenhead. This is true; but he should have taken notice y^t it also passeth by Henly.—Few Carps in the Thames, this being a Fish lately brought into England, & they got into the Thames by the Overflowings & Breaking of the Dams of Gentlemen's Ponds. p. 46. In pag. 47. He says there are twenty Arches in London Bridge, & that every one is made of excellent free squared Stone. Ibid. He followeth Leland exactly about the Head of the River Isis. 20

July 24 (Sat.). Last Monday Morning (Jul. 19th.) was a Convocation, when the Chanc. of Oxford gave up his Right of putting in a Principal of Glouc. Hall, w^{ch} is now become a College, by the Name of Worcester College. Yet he is to put in a Head of the College, who is to be called Provost.

The River Sore called Brember water in the ancient Map of Marton Colledge in Oxford, cited by Harrison Descr. of Eng. p. 54. I cannot tell what old Map this should be.

July 25 (Sun.). One Clarke, who proceeded Master this Act, preached this Afternoon at St. Marie's. Some have cryed him up, 30 I mean several of the Town. But in truth he is but an ignorant, illiterate Person, yet very confident & noisy.

July 26 (Mon.). Gunton's Hist. of Peterb.

P. 24. Benedict made Abbot a^o. 1177. He was a very learned Man, & writ (as Pits saith) Vitam Thomæ Cant. & de ejusd. miraculis, & other things. His Library consisted of but a few Books, tho' more than many of the other Abbats, w^{ch} were chiefly upon the Bible, & the Canon Law. Martial & Terence were in it bound in one volume. Gunton thinks

July 26, 1714. D^r. Charlett to H. (Rawl. 14. 58). 'Having acquainted the Author, that I had presented you with his Ecclesiastical Tables, He very much desires your Impartial Judgment and Observations upon them . . . I inclosed to my Cosen Bourne, a letter for you, from M^r. Bennet, wth orders to deliver it wth his own hand: I am in debt to M^r Willis for a very kind letter and am much ashamed, I cannot yet get an Answer to three such easy Questions, relating to the Present Lords of the Mannors, of Wallingford, Reading and Abindon. [PS.] Have you seen D^r. Ayliff's two Volumes in 8^{vo}? Fortescue English.'

we may conjecture hence w^t Scholars the Abbats might be, & what Books were most in request amongst them, pag. 25.

Rob. de Lindesey (Abbat) died a^o. 1222. He had only 7. Books in his Library. p. 29.

Alex. de Holdernes ob. 1226. He had only 12 Books. p. 29.

Martin de Ramsey. He had only 3 or 4 Books in his Libr. p. 30.

I do not mention more, tho' there are others in the History by Gunton, who yet p. 49. makes this Remark, 'Now although the private Libraries of these Abbots were thus small, yet was there a publick Library for
10 the whole Monastery stored with above 1700 Books, or Tractates, as by an antient Matriculary of that Library may appear in an Appendix to this our Story.'

P. 65. An Account of the Length & Breadth of all y^e Parts of the Monastery.

On Saturday last Mr Basil Kennett, B.D. and President of Corpus X^{ti} had his Grace for the Degree of Doctor of Div. & this Day he was presented to the same Degree.

July 28 (Wed.). To Mr. BENNET of Colchester.

Rev. Sir, I have received your Letter by the Care of D^r Charlett, & since
20 that another Proof of the Catalogue of y^e Subscribers came to my Hands. I have look'd it over, & for *Todd* in n. 51. I have corrected it *Rodd*, as it is certainly written, & as it should be, *Rodd* becoming Archd. of Bedford much about the year 1571. & therefore 'tis a great mistake to suppose him the same with *Todd*, who subscribed in 1562. In n. 56. I desire you would order the Printer to correct it *Archidiaconi* for *Archiaconi*, & in n. 83. *Archidiaconus* for *Archiadiaconus*. I leave other Matters to your self, & am, S^r,

Your obliged humble serv^t. THO. HEARNE.

July 29 (Th.). To Dr. CHARLETT.

Honoured Sir, Mr. Carte is a Person for whom I have a very great Respect.
30 I approve of both his late Books, but could wish that the Latin one had been printed in Q^{to}. that it might be the more conveniently fixed in Godwin. I have neither time nor Inclination to make any Remarks or Animadversions upon either of these usefull Books. ((¹) But as for D^r. Ayliff, as I never had any good opinion of him, either as an Antiquary or a Critick, so I begin now to think much more meanly of him since the Publication of his Rhapsody about Oxford. Tho' I have but just look'd over a few Passages of the Book (& this I did whilst I was discoursing for about a Quarter of an Hour with a Friend who shew'd it me) yet I conclude that 'tis written in a careless, creeping Style, & without any tolerable Share of Judgment. His Remarks
40 are oftentimes false, & frequently very light and mean, & they do by no means come up to the Dignity of the Subject. But then that which is still worse, is this, that he hath taken a great deal of Pains to expose the University, w^{ch} without doubt, will please some sort of People. However, notwithstanding

¹ Instead of what is inclosed I sent that w^{ch} follows, viz. I always look'd upon Dr. Ayliff as a very mean Antiquary & Critick, and I find that he hath sufficiently justified this opinion by the Rhapsody he hath published, written in a sorry, careless, creeping Style, & w^{thout} any tolerable Share of Judgm^t. In short, the Book does by no means come up to the Dignity & Worth of the Subject, but as it was written with a design to expose the University, so 'tis a perfect Picture of the Baseness & Ingratitude of the Author, & what will never be applauded by wise, understanding, sober & thoughtfull Readers.

his slanders, I cannot imagin that they will be credited by any wise, understanding, & thoughtfull Readers. But then such Readers are few in comparison of others, that are apt to take things upon Trust & without Examination; & 'tis upon such that Books of this nature have usually such an ill Effect as to make them judge hardly of the University, & oftentimes to pass severe Censures upon those who, it may be, are very virtuous & learned Men. I suppose the Dr. may resent the Proceedings of some particular Persons towards himself, & perhaps this may have given Birth to his Book. But 'tis base and ungenerous for any Man even when he hath really received private Injuries to revenge himself by reflecting upon whole Societies. It betrays a very sour, unchristian Temper, & what will never be applauded by Good Men. But, after all, I believe the Dr. hath not even this Plea for himself, that he hath been any way injured; at least if he does plead it, yet I believe, upon Tryal, 'twill appear to be groundless, & to be wholly owing to the Malignity of his own Temper.)

I have not yet seen Mr. Fortescue's Book. I understand 'twas printed from a Copy I transcribed about thirteen Years agoe for Mr. Alexander Denton, who had then just left Edmund Hall. Mr Denton communicated it to Mr. Fortescue, who came to Oxford eight years since on purpose to consult the MS. I had copied it from, at w^{ch}. time he informed me y^t he was advised by a Great Master of Saxon Learning to publish it with a Glossary.

Harrison tells us, in pag. 54. col. 1. of his Description of Britain that the River Sore is called Brember water in an ancient map of *Marton Colledge* in Oxford. I cannot at present imagin what Map this should be, whether of all England, or of only some Particular Part of it. Whatever 'twas, it must have been a very great Curiosity, & perhaps it might have been in some degree nothing more than the Result of Mr Leland's Observations. The Impression of Harrison I made use of is that w^{ch} came out in 1586. There was a former Edition, but that I could never yet meet with, tho' I am very desirous of seeing a Copy of it, not only upon account of informing my self whether the same Remark be also extant in that, but likewise because I should be the better able by that means to judge of the great Assistance the Compiler received from Leland's Itinerary. I am already pretty well satisfied y^t the best of his observations were taken from Leland, but the first Impression of his Book (w^{ch}. I am told is vastly different from the II^d.) would render it still more clear, & would at the same time set me right in some Things about w^{ch} I doubt at present.

I thank you for the care you have taken in transmitting to me Mr. Bennet's Letter. I have since that received another Proof of his printed Sheet w^{ch}. contains the names of the Subscribers in 1571. I have returned him my Answer, and I hope he will adjust every thing to Satisfaction. I believe his Book grows towards a Conclusion.

I do not remember to have any Remarks in my Collections about the Lordships of Reading, Wallingford, and Abbingdon, and for that reason I cannot resolve Mr. Willis's Queries upon that Subject. My Inquiries, when I was at those Places, were of another nature, & I was not, at that time, apprehensive that I should have any occasion for Materials of so low a Date. Mr. Willis is acquainted (unless I am much mistaken) with some that have lived at all these three Places, and they are much better able to inform him than, S^r,

Your ever obliged humble serv^t

T. H.

Oxon. July 29th. 1714.

There are eleven other Persons, besides those I mentioned formerly, hang'd, drawn & quartered in Ireland for listing Souldiers into y^e Service of the Pretender, as he is called.

TO DR. HICKES.

Reverend Sir, As soon as I received your Letter I waited upon Mr. Lentelius with your service, & I carried him to the Library & shew'd him the Curiosities of the Place & w^t else he desired. I shall continue the same Civilities, & shall be always glad of shewing my great Respect to you either in this or in any other way. Mr. Lentelius takes it very kindly that you were pleased to recommend him. The name of y^e Gentleman, who is ab^t publishing some Fragments of Irenæus is Pfaffius. He was in Oxford about five Years agoe, & hath since that published two or more Pieces.

10 I thank you for condoling with me y^e Loss of my best Friend & Patron Mr. Cherry, who was a very virtuous & learned Man. He left behind him three Daughters, the eldest of w^{ch} died about six weeks since of y^e small Pox. The other two will have very good Portions, above twelve thousand Pounds a Piece, as I was told a Day or two since by their Uncle Mr. York. Mr. Cherry gave me his MSS. (I mean such as were not of a private Concern) not only by a Letter I have under his own Hand, but several times by Word of Mouth, & not long before his Death I went over & took a Catalogue of them. I left the Catalogue with him, & he designed to have transmitted them to me, but he was cutt off suddenly, & I knew nothing of his Illness
20 till after his Death. I acquainted his Lady with his Will in this respect & shew'd her his Letter, but she replied she knew nothing ab^t the MSS. What is become of them I know not, but y^e Design of putting them into my hands was that, if I thought fit, I might publish some of them, & (if I should think it proper) put the rest into the Bodleian Library, to w^{ch} Place he also gave Mr. Dodwell's Picture, tho' 'tis now otherwise disposed of.

The mention of Mr. Dodwell puts me in mind of Mr. Brokesby, who, I am informed hath writ his Life, & 'tis farther said that 'tis in y^e Press. After Mr. Cherry's Death he told me of his Design, & asked my Advice. I told him I thought 'twould be best to give a succinct Account of his Life wthout
30 Abridging or giving an Abstract of his Writings, & that I thought 'twould be the prudentest way to defer the Publication till better times. He replied, that he should not print in hast, & that Mr. Cherry advised him to give an Abstract. But I am sure he mistakes Mr. Cherry, who tho' he had, as I have too, a very great Honour & Veneration for Mr. Brokesby, yet he several times told me, & that too once or twice before a Friend, y^t he did not judge Mr. Brokesby thoroughly qualified for the Undertaking, & yt he could not by any means approve of his Intention of publishing an Epitome or Abstract of Mr. Dodwell's Writings. I mention this as a great secret, & am, Reverend & Honoured Sir, Your most obliged humble Serv^t

40 Oxon. July 30th. 1714. THO: HEARNE.

Mr. Lentelius gives you his very humble service.

TO DR. WOODWARD.

Honoured Sir, Yesterday Mr. Clements paid me two and fifty Shilts for the 12 Copies you had last of Mr. Dodwell's Dissertation. I have disposed of only 134 as yet; so there are 116 remaining. Mr. Lentelius gives you his service. He is a learned Gentleman, & I shew him as much Civility as I can. Your Book is a valuable Piece, & (as far as I am able to judge) is worthy of the Character you bear in the learned World. I am, Honoured Sir,

50 Your most obliged humble serv^t. THO: H.

Oxon. July 30th. 1714.

[Pp. 23-34, extracts from MS. in Bodleian bearing on Roman and English antiquities.]

July 30 (Fri.). Harrison (description of Brit. p. 62) seems to have a great desire yt Leland should be preserved, & he acknowledges that he sometimes transcribes him, tho' generally he does not own it. But why had he not given him as himself writ the Itinerary? It had been more honest. In the sd. p. 62 he hath transcribed a long Passage from Leland, & at the End of it says he dares not alter his words, for feare of corruption & alteration of his judgem^t. And yet he hath altered them, as any one may perceive y^t compares them with the exact Copy I printed of the same words in pag. 12 of the Itinerary. In p. 63, after he hath taken some other Notes out of Leland, he makes this Apology, ¹⁰ provided he should have mistaken him,—'if I have done aright. For so motheaten, mouldie, & rotten are those bookes of Leland which I have, and beside that, his annotations are such and so confounded, as no man can (in a maner) picke out anie sense from them by a leafe together. Wherefore I suppose that he dispersed and made his notes intricate of set purpose: or else he was loth that anie man should easilie come to that knowledge by reading, which he with his great charge & no lesse travell attained unto by experience.'—Hence it appears he had the very volumes I used in printing, torn & miserably corrupted. And yet as bad as they are I made all out tho' with Difficulty. For ²⁰ my part I do not think Leland writ anything with a design that Posterity should not understand him; tho' had he thought that some would have been so very ungratefull as not to acknowledge w^t they received from him he would have taken care that they should not have had y^e use of his Papers. In p. 149. He gives Leland's Account of the Occasion of Building Osneie Abbey, wthout the least mention of Leland, & hath very much altered the Relation. Other things in the very same Place taken out of Leland ab^t the University of Oxon.

July 31 (Sat.). On the 28th Instant, being¹ Wednesday, the L^d. Treasurer Harley resigned his Office. The same day² dyed the L^d. ³⁰ Weymouth in the 74th Year of his Age, & is succeeded as Heir by . . . Thynn Esq^r. This L^d. Weymouth was an extraordinary good Man, & a great Friend to the Indigent, particularly to the Non-Jurors.

Mr. Jer. Collier's II^d. Vol. of the Ch. History of Britain is very well done, & he hath very justly animadverted upon a certain pretended History of the Reformation in many Places of it.

Mr. James Tyrrell is now in Oxford. He informs me y^t anothe^r Vol. of his History is now in the Press. Dr Hickes must expect to find some Remarks in it upon him self upon acct^t of his learned & Judicious Observations in his Thes. wth respect to the former Parts of his History. ⁴⁰

Leland's Collectanea is in great Forwardness. When that is done I have thoughts of printing Tully's Works. I had once a design of printing some of our English Historians not yet published, whereof we have several in Bodley. But our Governours here have almost discouraged me by an Order they made, when they prosecuted me, against transcribing MSS.

¹ 'Twas Tuesday. See below, Aug. 3^d.

² Id est, Jul. 28th.

Aug. 1 (Sun.). On Friday last the Queen made the Duke of Shrewsbury L^d. Treasurer.

Yesterday we were surprized with the News of the Queen's being dead of an Apoplexy. This story was industriously spread.

As for Shrewsbury he is a very great Whigg, & a Man of a very poor Character as to Religion & Morals.

Jo. Pointer the great Duncce of Merton College has just published a Book in two Volumes in 12^o which he calls a Chronological History of England. He dedicates it to Dr. Gardiner our present Vice-Chancellor, ¹⁰ who countenanced his silly, illiterate, mean Account of Stunsfield, & now shews himself to be a fool by patronizing so silly & mean a Book as this pretended Chronological History, w^{ch} is not worthy the notice of any Scholar.

Aug. 2 (Mon.). On Saturday last died Dr. John Moore Bp. of Ely, leaving behind him a most extraordinary & most valuable Collection of Books, MSS. & printed.

Aug. 3 (Tu.). On Sunday Morning (Aug. 1st.) died Queen Anne, about seven Clock. She had been taken ill¹ on ²Friday immediately before. Her Distemper an Apoplexy, or as some say, only Convulsions. ²⁰ She was somew^t recovered, & then she made Shrewsbury L^d. Treasurer. On Sunday last in the Afternoon George-Lewis, Elector of Brunswick, was proclaimed in Lond. King of Great Britain, France & Ireland, by Virtue of the Act of Parliament by which those that are much nearer to the Crown by Blood are excluded. Q. Anne died in the 13th. Year of her Reign, & in the 50th. Year of her Age, being born Febr. 6th. 1664.

Aug. 1, 1714. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 15. 7). [Printed in Leland's Collectanea, vol. vi. pp. 273-276.]

Aug. 2, 1714. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 29). Afraid he will not be able to send anything more about 'Bardney Abbey Com. Lincoln.' H. must not wait for it, but get on with printing. Is printing introduction to Book of Boroughs, with account of three first counties. In treating of Reading and Abingdon, wants to refer in the Appendix to Leland's Collectanea for the ecclesiastical account of these places. Wishes Charlett could find out about the Lords of the Manors.

Aug. 2, 1714. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (inserted in Diaries, 51. 45^a). 'S^r I beg your pardon y^t I have not answered your letter. I do assure you, it did not proceed from any disrespect, but from a burden of business y^t I am involved in & w^{ch} at present will allow me onely to wish to see y^e Lelands publish'd, & to wish you all success in y^r labours & service for our Church & state & am S^r

your Hble Obliged Servant

PH. SYDENHAM

Brympton D'evercy. Aug. 2^d. 1714. | So I find this place call'd from y^e family y^t were lords of it as S^r Peter Devercy.'

¹ She was first taken ill on Tuesday, (w^{ch} was the Day the L^d. Treasurer Harley resigned & not Wednesday) wth a Pain in the Head that turned into a Lethargy. She died at half an Hour after seven this Morning, being Sunday.

² It was not 'till Friday that she was taken ill.

Aug. 4 (Wed.). This Day at two Clock the said Elector of Brunswick (who is in the fifty fifth Year of his Age, being born May 28th. 1660) was proclaimed in Oxford. The Vice-Chancellor, & Doctors, & Masters met in the Convocation House, & from thence went to St. Mary's to attend at the Solemnity. There was but a small Appearance of Drs. & Masters that went from the Convocation House. I stood in the Bodlejan Gallery, where I observed them. Dr. Hudson was amongst them, & all the Heads of Houses in Town. But there were a great many more Drs. and M^{rs}. at St. Marie's, where a Scaffold was erected for them.

10

I saw Mr. James Tyrrell to day. He seems very glad, that the Elector of Brunswick is acknowledged, & mightily extolls Parliamentary Right, & says he does not doubt but Brunswick will keep the Crown in spite of all his Enemies.

Aug. 5 (Th.). The Illumination & rejoicing in Oxford was very little last Night. The Proclamation was published at Abbingdon also Yesterday, but there was little Appearance.

A Letter having been put into the Mayor of Oxford's Hands before he published the Proclamation, cautioning him ag^t proclaiming K. George, & advising him to proclaim the Pretender by the Name of K. James the 20 III^d, the said Mayor notwithstanding proclaimed K. George, & Yesterday our Vice-Chan. & Heads, & Proctors agreed to a Reward of an hundred Pounds to be paid to any one, y^t should discover the Auth^r, or Authors of the Letter, or the Person that delivered it, & the Order for the same being printed I have inserted a Copy of it here.

¹ The Letter to w^{ch} the Vice-Chancellor's Programma refers.

Oxon August 2^d. 1714.

Mr Mayor, If you are so honest a Man as to prefer your Duty and allegiance to your lawfull Sovereign before the fear of Danger you will not need this caution which comes from your friends to warn you, If you should receive an order to proclaim Hannover not to comply with it. For y^e Hand of God is now at work to get things upon a right foot, & in a few days you will find wonderfull Changes, w^{ch} if you are wise enough to foresee you will obtain Grace & favour from the hands of his Sacred Majestie King James by proclaiming him voluntarily, w^{ch} otherwise you will be forc^t to do with Disgrace, if you have not the Courage to do this, at least for your own Safety delay proclaiming Hannover as long as you can, under pretense of Sickness or some other reason. For you cannot do it without certain Hazard of your Life, be you never so well guarded, I who am but Secretary to the rest

Aug. 4, [evidently 1714]. T. Bennet to H. (Rawl. 13. 92). Has had a sharp illness, and thus been unable to answer H.'s last or to read anything. Quite convinced by what H. says as to *Rodd*. Asks H. to make further observations on MS.

[¹ A MS. letter inserted between pp. 44 and 45, on the back of a letter from Ph. Sydenham.]

having a particular Friendship for you & an opinion of your Honesty & good Inclinations to his Majesties Service, have prevailed with them to let me give you this Warning, If you would know who the rest are our Name is Legion, & we are many.

This Note shall be your sufficient Warrant in times to come for proclaiming his Majestie King James & if this does not satisfie you, upon your first publick Notice we will do it in person.

10 For M^r Broadwater,
Mayor of the City of Oxford, these . .

¹ *At a General Meeting of the Vice-Chancellor, Heads of Houses and Proctors of the University of Oxford, at the Apodyterium of the Convocation-House, on Wednesday Aug. 4. 1714.*

WHEREAS a Letter directed to M^r Mayor of the City of *Oxford*, containing Treasonable matters, was deliver'd at his House on *Monday* night last betwixt nine and ten of the Clock, by a Person, in an Open-Sleev'd-Gown and in a Cinnamon-Colour'd-Coat, as yet unknown; which Letter has been communicated to M^r Vice-Chancellor by the said Mayor: if any one will discover
20 the Author or Authors of the said Letter, or the Person who deliver'd it, so as he or they may be brought to Justice; he shall have a Reward of one hundred pounds to be paid him forthwith by M^r Vice-Chancellor.

BERNARD GARDINER
Vice-Chancellor.

One Thomas Mayler was Author of the English History of K. Arthur. See Leland's Ass. Art. p. 44. of my Edition.

M^r Rich^d. Rawlinson of St. John's shewed me the Title Page of Dean Collet's Rudiments of the Latin tongue, with verses on the Back side of it. Also four Pages containing a Latin Prayer, by Colet, Colet's
30 Letter in Latin to W^m Lilly, his Proheme in English, artycles to be offer'd to those that bring their Children to be taught, with his translation of the Creed, & likewise p^t of the 7 Sacraments.

Aug. 6 (Fri.). M^r W^m. Adams, who published the 8^{vo} Ed. of Cornelius Nepos & was lately Student of X^t Church, is dead at his Living in Herefordshire. He was a very ingenious, honest, & learned Man. He had a Room in his Lodgings at Christ-Church, w^{ch} he used to call Hell, it being dark, & in it were contained the Pictures of the late Prince of Orange (called King W^m. 3^d.) &c.

Aug. 7 (Sat.). On Wednesday Night (Aug. 4th.) the Queen's Bowells
40 were buried in Henry VIIth's. Chapell in Westminster Abbey. There was no Defect in them, so that, as far as can be gathered from thence, she might have lived several Years longer. Several think she was poisoned. The Head was not cut up.

The Duke and Dutchess of Marlborough landed at Dover about Monday (Aug. 2^d.) & came to London in great Pomp on Wednesday.

[¹ A printed notice inserted between pp. 44 and 45.]

Aug. 10 (Tu.). To the Reverend Mr. BENNET of Colchester.

Reverend Sir, I am very sorry to hear of your Illness. I hope to hear of your Recovery by the next. I approve of your expressing your self. For tho' the Names in the second Piece of Parchment are not written Column-wise, (for there is no room for an opposite Column) yet I think there is no absurdity in saying there is one Column only, and so you need not alter that Particular.

I doubt not but you will make it *Rodd* both in the List & in your Alphabet. And I do not question but you will take care about other Particulars I sent you. 10

I beg leave to put you in mind of one thing, & that is to compare your Alphabet again with the List. I am afraid something may be omitted in the Alphabet. I do not find *Blage* in it, w^{ch}. should refer to n. 43. D^r Charlett is not in Town.

I am, S^r,
Your most obliged humble serv^t
THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Aug. 10th. 1714.

The highest Civil Honour of y^e Engl. Abbats y^t some were selected to be Barons in Parl. & called to be Assistants to the K. in his Great 20 Council. In H. 3^ds. time (before whose time we have no Account of the Summons to Parl.) all Abbats & Priors of Quality were summoned. But afterw^{ds}. they were limited by the K. and at length reduced to only 29, none of w^{ch} held of mean Lords by franke almonage, but all of the King in capite per Baroniam, having an intire Baronie to w^{ch} 13 K^{nts}' Fees at least did belong.

S^r. E. Coke [Instit. Pt. IV. fol. 44.] remarks y^t there were XXIX. Lords of Parl. of the Abbats and Priors that held of the King per Baroniam, & K. H. VIII. upon the Dissolution promised that he would create an equal Number of Nobles, tho' he failed, as he did in w^t. he 30 promised that all the Lands & Revenues should be employed to the Good of the Kingdom.

¹ The Lives of the Religious not so irregular as some Authors represent them.—The Monastick Institutions were principally design'd to revive the Piety of the Ancient Christians, & bring up Practice to the Rule of y^e Gospel.

Some of the Monasteries of a Royal Foundation. Others founded by B^{ps}. and Temporal Lords, & some by Subjects of lesser Quality.

The Endowm^{ts} of y^e Church settled upon important Considerations; for the Honour of God; for y^e Advancem^t of Learning, for y^e Interest 40 of Eternity.

² An Act of Parl. took y^m away. But unjustly. The R^{ts} & Liberties of y^e Ch. had been confirmed in 30 Parliam^{ts}.

Ab^t the Dissolution of the Priors Alien in the Reign of H. 5. see 4 H. 5. Rot. Parl. Rastat. Tit. Monasteries.

The mitred Abbats sate all in the H. of L^{ds}. & voted there. They held of the King in capite per Baroniam. Their Endowment being at least an intire Barony, w^{ch} consisted of thirteen K^{nts}' Fees.

¹ [marg. note.] Collier's Eccl. History of G. Britain Vol. II. p. 161.

² To consult the 27 H. 8. c. 28.

Besides the 29 Abbies, there were 4 Nunneries, Shaftsbury, Barkin in Essex, St Mary's, Winchester, & Wilton, w^{ch} held of the King by an intire Barony, but the Abbesses were not summoned to Parl^t upon the score of their Sex. However, they had Writs directed to them, ad habendum servitium suum, that is to send their Quota of Soldiers into the Field, in proportion to their K^ts⁷. Fees.

¹ A K^{nt}s. Fee so much Land, as in those days was accounted a sufficient Living for a K^{nt}. & that was 680. Acres, as some hold, or as others, 800, or 15 li^{bs}. per an. Camb. Brit. S^r Tho. Smith saith, Census
10 Equestris is 40 li^{bs} Revenue in free Lands.

² The Great Councils (most known by the Name of Parliam^{ts}) anciently consisted of 3 Degrees, or Orders of Men; viz. the Lords Spiritual, i.e. the two Arch^bs, all y^e Bps, most of the Abbats, & some priors, & of the L^{ds}. Temporal, viz. y^e Earls & greater Barons; all w^{ch}. had Summons by Special Writs from the King, directed to each of them respectively, & represented all y^t held Lands of them. Of w^{ch}. two Orders or Degrees the upper House, usually called the House of Peers, consisted: the third Degree, w^{ch} made y^e H. of Commons, being the King's Tenants by Military Service in Capite, & commonly called y^e
20 Lesser Barons, who also then represented those of the Commonalty w^{ch} held of them. The first Summons in the 49th. of H. 3. Yet not by his Authority or Directions notwthstanding issued out in his Name.

Aug. 11 (Wed.). Communicated to me by M^r Richard Rawlinson, M.A. of St John's. The Author supposed to be honest D^r. Taylor.

To the R^t Hon^{ble} y^e L^{ds}. & to the Gentlemen conven'd att Westminster.

It is not unknown to your L^dShips &c. what singular Reports have been published in print, as well as otherwise, concerning the birth of the Prince of Wales, importing that the Kingdom had not a fair and usual Assurance of his being born of the Q. For notwithstanding, in order to the Silencing such
30 Reflexions, there was an extraordinary Council called Octo. 22, 1688. before whom above forty persons of Honour, & others in Close Attendance about the Q. appear'd, & testify'd upon Oath their Knowledge concerning the Birth of the P. of W. deposing to such Circumstances as before, at, & after the Birth of the P. as they knew, or conceiv'd material to such an Enquiry, (as by the Depositions printed and inrolled in the Court of Chancery appears more at large). Yet it so happen'd, for reasons not proper to be here inserted, that this Expedient fell short of giving a general Satisfaction, People still continuing (at least pretending to be) divided in their Judgments about this
40 Matter; & since your L^dships &c. upon application, are pleas'd to condescend to business, tho' of an inferiour nature, it is therefore humbly conceiv'd, that a farther Examination into the birth of the said P. of Wales will not be unacceptable to your Ldships &c. especially if your Ldships shall please to consider the following reasons.

1. The P. of O. Oct. 10, 1688. has avow'd himself dissatisfy'd about the birth of the P. of W. to that degree, that his Highness has declar'd the want of sufficient Evidence in this Point one of the principal Motives of his Expedition into England; & likewise engaged himself to refer the Enquiry into this Affair, & of all things relating to it, to the hearing of a Parliam^t, Ded. p. 12, 13.

¹ Dr. Cowell's Interp. voc. Chivalry.

² Preface to S^r W. Dug^s. Summons to Parl.

2. The K. in his Maj^{ty's}. Letter to the Convention dated at S^t Germain's Jan. 1688. conjures the L^{ds}. and Gent. then mett to make a thro' Examination into the Birth of the P. of W. Now since both Parties are so pressing to have this Matter debated by a publick Tryal; since their Honour and Inclinations are so far engag'd for the clearing this Point, it's humbly hoped your L^{ds}ships &c. after almost 2 years delay, may not think it improper to have it undertaken.

3. It's presumed your L^{ds}ships &c. are not unacquainted how deeply the Deponents to this Affair have been censured both in Pamphletts and Common Discourse, as if they were Confederates to an Imposture of the most flagitious & provoking Nature, & contriv'd to impose an Heir upon these Kingdoms; a Master Peice of Wickedness, w^{ch} as in their Souls they abhor, so they think it their great Misfortune to lye under the Scandal of so heavy an Imputation, & therefore it is the humble Desire of Several of the said Deponents (not doubting the Concurrence of the rest) that the Case may be reexamined, & the Witnesses summoned before your L^{ds}ships &c. so that they may either have opportunity to rescue their Honour and Reputation (w^{ch} they value above all worldly Blessings) from those Calumnys w^{ch} are cast upon them, or, upon Conviction of Insincerity, may undergoe the Penaltys due to so vile & unexempl'd a Perjury. And that your L^{ds}ships &c. 20 may be the more inclinable to hear them in Vindication of themselves, several of the Deponents do promise, that their next Testimony shall be, if possible, more plain and comprehensive than the former, and that they have several Things to offer to your L^{ds}ships' &c. Knowledge which before were judg'd unnecessary, & omitted out of Modesty & Reserve.

4. For a farther Motive your L^{ds}ships &c. may please to take notice, that Circumstances of time are now such that it cannot, with the least Pretence of reason, be suppos'd the Deponents are either brib'd or overaw'd into a partial Testimony in favour of the P. of W. as was bef. objected against them by the Prot^t. Memorial & the full Answer to the Depositions &c. 30 Besides, as your L^{ds}ships &c. know, y^e present Posture of Affaires will offer all imaginable Encouragement for Freedom of Questions for confronting the Deponents, & producing Counter Evidence (if there is any such) so that the whole Matter may be laid open & declar'd to the Satisfaction of all Persons concern'd therein.

5. Wth. all due Submission to your L^{ds}ships' Judgm^{ts}, it's humbly conceiv'd, that Dispatch and Expedition in this Case is a very valuable Circumstance. For that by this means your L^{ds}ships &c. will prevent those Inconveniences w^{ch} may happen from Accidents & Mortality. For notwithstanding the Evidence is inroll'd in Chancery, & may be inspected at any time hereafter, 40 yet if the Number of the Deponents should be lessen'd, your Losers &c. cannot enter upon the Merits of the Cause with the same Advantage, nor receive that Satisfaction viva voce which may now be had. Besides there is reason to apprehend it will be too late to except against the Testimony of the Deponents after their Decease: So that if there has been any unfair Dealing, the Opportunity of discovering it will be in danger of being lost.

Lastly your L^{ds}ships &c. may please to consider, whether in case the Deponents are neither disproved, nor the Pr. of Wales own'd, the Consequence of such a Procedure may not prove unfortunate? For since, in Strictness of Law, there is no greater Proof required for the Legitimacy 50 of a King's Son, than for that of an inferiour Subject, it is to be feared, that some ill disposed & litigious Persons, w^{ch} probably they Cetera dest.

Aug. 12 (Th.). Yesterday died of the Small Pox Mr Salmon Fellow of Oriel Col. & Minist^r of St^t Peter's in the Bailey, Oxon. He was a great Whig, & of little or no Parts, yet he did some good by

keeping several Girls at School in Oxford at his own¹ Charge, being commonly call'd Salmon's Charity School of Girls. He was buried this Night in Oriel Coll. Chapel.

The L^d Primate Marsh of Ireland having by Will given all his Oriental MSS to the Bodleian Library, they were brought this day by Waggon to the Library in eleven Boxes.

To Sr. P. SYDENHAM.

Sir, I am now printing the Appendices to Leland's Collectanea. When the whole Work is done I will give you notice. The Printer hath just begun
 10 the Encomia ill. virorum, w^{ch} I borrowed of a Friend in London. Sceletos Cantabrigiensis will come next. D^r. Marsh, late L^d. Primate of Ireland, gave to our Publick Library by his Will all his Oriental MSS. They are just brought to us in eleven Boxes, w^{ch}. are not yet opened. I am, Hon^d Sir,
 Your most obliged humble serv^t
 THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. Aug. 12th. 1714.

To Mr. BROWNE WILLIS.

Sr, I have not yet begun to print your List of the mitred Abbats. I believe twill be two Months before it will be put to the Press. Tho' after all
 20 I cannot ascertain the time. However you shall know whenever it happens. I have not yet thought of a general Preface. But I am resolved now, contrary to what I designed at first, to prefix some preliminary Observations of my own in English to your Catalogue, & when I have done them I will send you the Contents. You did not seem very willing that I should write my Latin Preface by way of Letter to you. I shall therefore now desire your positive Answer, whether I shall make use of your Name in such a manner or not. I cannot resolve your Queries about the Mannors you mention. I am, Sr,
 Your ever obliged humble serv^t
 THO: HEARNE.

30 **Aug. 16 (Mon.).** Out of Langbain's Coll. V. 558.

NE. F. 7. 11. (Mem. fo.) Z. 2. 5. Th. Valerij Maximi pars 2^{da}. (à libro 4^{to}. incipiens.) per Dionysium de Burgo elucidata.

Tabula (alphabetica, in qua historiæ fere omnes breviter percurruntur) super sex libros posteriores Valerij Maximi edita per Johannem Whethamstede abbatem S^{ti}. Albani.

(Codex optime scriptus, quem Bibliothecæ, quæ tum fuit Oxon. publica d. d. idem Johannes Whethamstede, uti nos docent tum tetrastichon illud in principio, quod sic habet:

40 Fratribus Oxoniæ datur in munus liber iste Jo^{hem} Whethamstede per patrem pecorum pothomartiris Angligenarum.
 Quem si quis rapiat raptim titulumve retractet,
 Vel inde laqueum, vel furcas sensiat. Amen.
 Tum in fine illud,

Hunc librum ad usum Scholarium studentium Oxoniæ assignavit venerabilis pater D^{nus}. Johannes Whethamstede, olim Abbas Monasterij

¹ And at the Charge of some Contributors.

Seti. Albani, vinculoque anathematis innodavit illos omnes, qui aut titulum illius delere curaverint, aut ad usus applicare præsumpserint alienos.)

The Charter Mr. Bedford refers to (p. 20. of Hereditary Rt.) in p. 211. of Selden's Notes upon Eadmer is a Spurious Charter, as Mr. Selden shews.

At this day there is hardly any vast Columnne, or Obeliske, remaining in Rome, worthy of note, which hath not anciently beene brought thither out of Ægypt. Greaves's Pyramidograph. p. 9.

Last Night (being Sunday Night Aug. 15) died Dr. Altham, Canon ¹⁰ of Christ Church, & Regius Professor of the Hebrew Tongue in Oxford. He died of a Dropsy. He was about 67 Years old. He was a good Preacher. He was buried in the Cathedral of X^t Church Wednesday night, Aug. 18th.

Aug. 17 (Tu.). Ant. à Wood guilty of a Mistake in saying, that the old Anonymous MS. abt W^m. Conq. printed at the End of Silas Taylor's Hist. of Gavel Kind, was communicated to Mr. Taylor by Dr. Tho. Barlow out of the Bodl. Archives. For 'twas Taylor's own Book, & he gave it to the Bodl. Library to be lodged there by Dr. Barlow, then Library Keeper.

Memorandum, that the learned Dr. John Barcham gave an excellent Collection of Coyns, that he had procured, to Archbp. Laud; w^{ch} Coyns y^e Archbp. afterwards gave to the Bodlejan Library, where they were placed in the Gallery, with an Inscription over them; but when Dr. Hudson came to be Library Keeper they were, by his Order, removed, & mix'd with the others given by other Benefactors, insomuch y^t now no body can tell w^{ch} were given by Archbp. Laud, & w^{ch} by others. Nay some of them, w^{ch} were once in the Library, cannot be found, at least not without Difficulty. 20

[Pp. 65-69, long extract in Greek, headed: 'Fragmentum Martyrii S. Theclae, ³⁰ à cl. Grabio in Spicileg. Patrum omisum. E cod. MS. Huntingdoniano in bibl. Bodl. n. 457. Vide Spic. Patrum Tom. 1. p. 107.']

To W^m. WRIGHT, Esqr. Recorder of Oxon.

Hon^d Sr, We have no Account in our Registers what Number of Coyns were given by Dr. John Barcham to Archbp. Laud. Neither do I find any mention in them that Archbp. Laud rec^d. any of those Coyns he gave to our Publick Library from the Dr. The Archbp. gave us a great Number, & we have a Catalogue of them, which is lodged in our Archives. It contains three folio Vol^s. & you may command a Sight of it wⁿ. you please from, S^r,

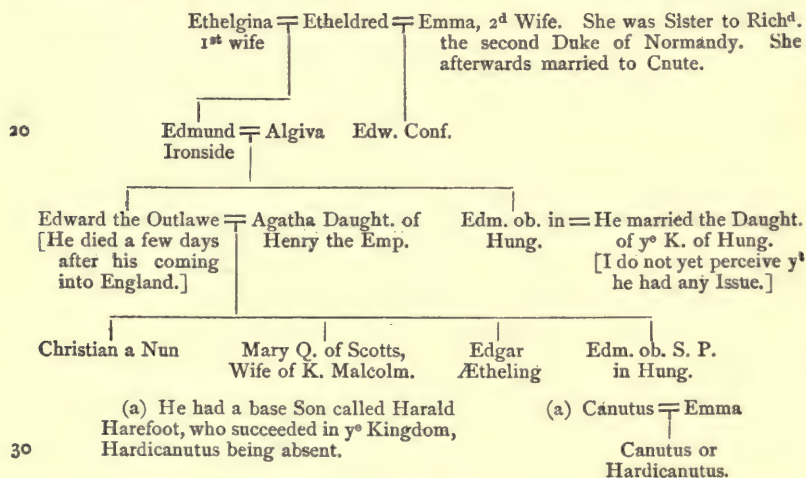
Your obliged humble Serv^t

THO. H. 40

Aug. 18th. 1714.

Aug. 18, 1714. W. Wright to H. (Rawl. 18. 56). Asks H. to procure for a friend a note of the collection of coins given by Dr. John Barkham to Archbishop Laud and by him to the University.

Aug. 19 (Th.). Edm. Ironside by his first Wife, Algiva, had 2 Sons, viz. Edmund, & Edward (surnamed the Out-law). They were forced to go into Hungary upon Account of the Troubles here. The first married the Daughter of Salomon, K. of Hungarie, & so died. The Second was recalled an. 1057. by his Uncle K. Edw. Conf. an. 1057. K. Edw. designing him for his Successor. He came over, but died soon after at London, leaving to the King's protection his Son Edgar (surnamed Ætheling) wth. Margaret & Christian his Daughters. Milles's Catalogue of Honour p. 33. The Latin Historians agree. Mr Bedford therefore
 10 is guilty of a Mistake in p. 27, & 28 of his Hered. Right, in making both the Brothers come into England, whereas the first had been dead some time before. But this Mistake does not prejudice Mr. Bedford's Cause. Ran. Higden places it under A.D. 1055. (So I observed at first. But I since find there is no Mistake in Mr. Bedford. He is to be understood of Edward the Outlaw & of the said Edw^ds. Children, who came over wth. him.)



To Mr. THORESBY.

1 Worthy Sir, 'Tis above a Year since I rec^d. a very obliging Letter from Mr. Plaxton. He desired me to put him down for one Copy of Leland's Coll. w^{ch}. accordingly I did; but no Money having been paid; as it ought to have been by the Conditions I published, I have not taken care to secure him any Copy, and for that reason his Name will be omitted in my printed List, w^{ch}. will contain the Names of such only as are really Subscribers. Be pleased to give this very Worthy Gentleman my most humble service, & to accept the
 40 same your self from S^r,

Your truly aff. Fr. & serv^t.

THO. HEARNE.

Three or four Gentlemen, that subscribed, are dead. Perhaps I may get one of their Copies for Mr. Plaxton; but I am not sure.

¹ I did not send it.

Aug. 21 (Sat.). Yesterday Mr James Tyrrell shewed me the first Sheets, in MSS. of a Tract he is writing against Mr. Bedford's Excellent Book called Hereditary Right. 'Tis wretched Stuff. His very first Quotation from Mr Bedford's Book was wrong, as I shew'd him, & he corrected it. I next shew'd him that his very first Attack of Mr. Bedford was unjust. Mr Bedford says the Kings in Possession before K. Ch. 1st's. time claimed their Title to the Crown as R^tfull Heirs. Mr. Tyrrell in opposition says this is false, & spends many Pages to prove it from the Proceedings in y^e 39. of H. 6. He says H. 6th's Advocates insisted upon Possession, & did not pretend to the Title as Heirs. I shew'd ¹⁰ him the contrary from the whole Proceedings, & from the very Words. They plainly insisted upon his Title as Heir, pretending he was the true Heir, w^{ch} made Rich. Duke of York produce an exact Pedigree of his Descent, w^{ch} was so clear & plain, that upon that they acquiesced, & he was allowed to be the true, rightfull Heir. Yet he condescended y^t H. 6th. should have y^e Crown during Life, yet wthout any prejudice to his own undoubted R^t.

Edward the Confess^r. called the Kingdom of Eng. hereditary. Rex Edwardus pronus in senium, quod ipse non suscepit liberos, & Godwini videret invalescere filios, misit ad regem Hunorum, ut filium fratris ²⁰ Edmundi Edwardum, cum omni familia sua mitteret. Futurum, ait, ut aut ille aut filij sui succedant regno hereditario Angliæ, orbitatem suam cognatorum suffragio sustentari debere.

Malmsb. calls Harold an Usurper, & notes quod regnum non legitime suscepisset. p. 93.

Paris Lett^r Aug. 25.

Chev. came last Week to Chaillot. visited y^e Q. his Mother. She is languishing. He returned to Barl. On y^e 17 we are advised he left y^t Place on y^e 15th. wthout it's being known whither he was gone. He made this Journey intirely incognito, wthout resting one Night in y^e ³⁰ Dominions of France.

Aug. 22 (Sun.). To Mr. THORESBY.

Worthy Sir, 'Tis above a Year since I rec^d. a very kind Letter from Mr. Plaxton. He desired me to put him down for a Copy of Leland's Collectanea. Accordingly I find him in my List; but the first Payment having not been sent me, I have not yet entered him as a Subscriber. The Work is not yet finished, but it goes on wthout Intermission. I am glad your Book is in such Forwardness. I am sorry Mr. Nevile hath been so backward in transmitting the IXth Vol. of y^e Itinerary. I am, S^r,

Your very much obliged humble serv^t.

THO. HEARNE.

40

Oxon. Aug. 22^d. 1714.

Edgar Etheling a Boy at K. Edw. Conf^s. Death. *Ailr. Riev.* 366. Edw. Conf. hated E. Godwin's Family. *Ingulf.* 68. E. Conf. never had Carnal Knowlege of his Q. *Ailr. Riev.* 378. Godw. & his sons made E. Conf. sensible of their Power. *Chron. Sax.* A.D. 1048. Prudence in him to fix upon y^e D. of Normandy. Brompton. 908. 945. *Ingulf.* 68.

Edgaro Edeling regnum jure hereditario debebatur. *Ailr. R.* 366.

Editha Wife of K. Edw. Conf. chast from a child. read much. very ingenious at y^e Needle. Ailr. R. 378.

Ailredus notes y^t some were of opinion y^t K. E. C. abstained from Carnal Knowledge of his Lady, that he might not have any Issue by one that was y^e Daught. of a Traytor, least these should also prove Traytors. Ailr. rejects this Opinion. 378.

K. Cnute was told by his Q. Emma quod Edmundus & Edwardus, Edmundi Irenside filij, recti essent regni Angliæ heredes. *Brompton.* 907.

10 Last Week died M^r. Robert Ferguson, the Scotch Man, in an old Age. He was famous for being ingaged in most Plots. He died poor, & very penitent. He was a bold resolute Man, and had good Parts, & some Learning.

Aug. 25 (Wed.). De Strategis loquitur Aristoteles hoc modo, [. . .] Psephisma in legatos aliquot, in quibus Antiphon Rhetor erat, quod habetur apud Plutarchum in Antiphontis vita, consulendum.

Olim tyrannides æquo animo populus perferebant, uti etiam postea perferebant, si modo quis eos non prohiberet ab opere faciendo, neque quicquam eis adimeret. [. . .]

De Apotheosi Homeri vid. Strab. p. 646. & Ciceronis Orat. pro 20 Archia.

Stratonice uxor Seleuc. Nicatoris Dea appellata in Fœd. Smyrn. & Magn. Oxon. De ea & Erasistrato, archiatrix princeps vide Plut. in Demetrio, Lucian. de Dea Syria, Euseb. in Chron. Gr. Appian, Suid. in Seleuco, Valer. Max. l. v. c. 7.

Strab. p. 646. [. . .] Est & bibliotheca, (Smyrnæ,) & Homerium, scilicet porticus quadrata templum habens Homeri & simulacrum. Nam Smyrnæi quoque Homerum sibi acriter vindicant: & nomisma quoddam æreum apud eos Homerium vocatur.

We have two of the said Coyns now in Bodley, on one side of web. is 30 **CMVPNAIΩN** within a Crown, & on the other **OMHROC**, & Homer himself sitting; tho' I believe that these Coyns cannot be older than the time of Domitian, when the **Σ** began to be made thus C. For altho' we have a Coyn of Nero¹ in the same Library, with the **Σ** made thus C also; yet I believe this Coyn not to be so old as the times of Nero. (It is as old, & now & then we meet with other Coyns on web C, but these Instances² are rare, & 'twas not common to make it so till the time of Domitian.)

Edg. Atheling living in the time of W. Malmsb. p. 93. Edgarus Athelingus nunc pene decrepitum diem ignobilis ruri degit. This was in 40 K. Stephen's Reign.

Marcianus Heracleotes junior in Periplo *ἑθνη* voce utitur pro singularum provinciarum incolis, seu provincialibus eodem jure utentibus, non pro integris populorum nationibus. Quo modo & *ἑθνη* seu gentes in foedere inter Smyrn. & Magn. Notat Seldenus, qui & Heracleotem laudat. Vide Marm. Ox. 23.

¹ Loc. n. 43.

² See Dr. Smith upon y^e Palmyrene Inscript. p. 40.

Aug. 27 (Fri.). The latter End of last Week died of an Apoplexy Dr. Brickenden, Master of Pembroke College, Oxford, having been in a declining Condition for some time. He was good for little.

On Tuesday¹ Night last the Corpse of Queen Anne was buried in Hen. VIIth's Chapell in Westminster Abbey. . . .

[Extract from Marcius and notes on Old English History.]

This Day at two of the Clock in the Afternoon was a Convocation. It was to consent to an Address to K. George. I was not present. There were only twelve Drs. & fiftyseven Masters. The Drs. were, (1) Dr. Gardiner (Vice-Chanc. & Warden of All Souls). (2) Dr. Lancaster (Prov. of Queens). (3) Dr. Adams (Rector of Linc.) (4) Dr. Dobson (Pres. of Trin.). (5) Dr. Dunster (Ward. of Wadham). (6) Dr. Baron (Master of Ball.). (7) Dr. Carter (Prov. of Oriel). (8) Dr. Hudson (Princ. of St Mary Hall). (9) Dr. Brabourn (Princ. of New-Inn Hall). (10) Dr Tadlowe of St. John's. (11) Dr. Heywood of St. John's. (12) Dr. Basil Kennett (Pres. of Corpus). There were not above a douzen of the Masters with Hoods, & many of the rest came by way of Sneer. So y^t I am inform'd the Convocation did not Consist really of above thirty Persons. (Basil Kennett² went out Dr. of Div. the latter End of last Act Term.)

20

[Note from Marcius.]

Aug. 28 (Sat.). Hedyngdon, Merston, Elsefeld & Beneseye Chapells given by the Empress Maud to St. Frediswyde's. Mon. A. T. 1. 984. She also gave them one Fair. (Præterea concessi & confirmavi eisdem canonicis feriam unam in civitate Oxeneford, & in toto suburbio ejusdem, & infra civitatem ecclesiam omnium Sanctorum ecclesia[m] Sanctæ Mildridæ, ecclesiam Sancti Michaelis ad portam borialem, ecclesiam Petri ad castrum, medietatem ecclesiæ Sancti Aldati, capellam S. Michaelis ad portam australem ecclesiam Sancti Edwardi, capellam S. Trinitatis, & extra civitatem eandem capellam S. Clementis.)

30

King Ethelred lay sick at Cosham when Cnute invaded England, & ransacked & layd in wast the Kingdom of y^e West-Saxons. W^m. of Malmsb. p. 71. . . .

Ἰερὸν τῆς Στρατονίκιδος Ἀφροδίτης in Foed. Smyrn. & Mgn. Aphrodite vero seu Venus Stratoniceis, præterquam Tacito, veterum nemini memoratur. Dictum vero à Stratonice puto, non aliter atque Æneis ab Ænea appellata est Venus cui exstruxerunt Trojani Italiam petentes fana bina. *Selden.* (Vide Dionys. Hal. i. Casauboni Animadvers. in Athen. vi. 14.) Tunica cestus erat, non cingulum. (Rigalt. Not. at Onosandrum.) De Orientalium Venere plura Seldenus in secundo Syntagmate de Dijs Syris. 40

TO ROGER GALE, Esq^r.

Sir, I thank you for your Additional Notes upon the Roman Ways. I will take care to insert them in the Appendix to the Collectanea. But as for the Batts Inscription relating to the Fabrica, M^r. Oddy (who came hither soon after you left us) is very positive that his is the true and exact transcript.

¹ Aug. 24th.

² See p. 8. of this Vol.

I have talk'd with some Clergymen likewise who say the same. But be this as it will, I do not design to concern my self about it any farther.

Tho' I have done with the two MSS. you were pleased to lend me (the 2^d. of w^{ch}. containing an Index, I have found to be of no Service in my alphabetical Table,) yet I will keep both by me 'till such time as the whole Work is finished, & then I will send them to your Brother in London.

I shall have an opportunity of printing the Roman Inscription you communicated to me. I suppose 'tis in y^e same Owner's Possession as it was when you printed your Antoninus.

10

I am, S^r, Your most obliged humble serv^t,

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Sept. 5th.¹

Aug. 29 (Sun.). Last Thursday night died Dr Edw. Fowler, Bp of Glouc. in the 82^d. Year of his Age. He was consecrated Bp of this Dioc. July 5th. 1691.

Aug. 30 (Mon.). Walt. Coventry in his Chron. MS. NE. F. 8. 4. fol. 58. as expressly says, that Edm. Ironside was Son of Ethelred by his first Wife, & not by a Concubine, as M^r Tyrrell insinuates. *Post decessum Athelredi regis Edmundus filius suus ex prima conjuge filia s.*

20 *Thoreti nobilissimi comitis laboris & regni relictus est heres &c.*

Upon Edm. Iremsides Death, all the Nobility and Bps of the Realm declare upon Oath, that, by Virtue of the fores^d. Treaty (the Partition Treaty betw. Edm. Ironside & Cnute) K. Cnute was rightfully entitled to y^e Possession of y^e whole Kingdom. Bedford p. 31. where he quotes Brompton & Higden thus: *Post mortem Edmundi, Rex Cnutus à proceribus & episcopis suis quæsivit, si in ullo foedere sociati inter ipsum & Edmundum Regem nuper inito, aliqua mentio de Successione fratrum aut filiorum Edmundi, post mortem ejusdem, facta fuissent; qui responderunt quod non, &c.*

30 So M^r Bedford transcribes the Passage, but in Brompton 'tis ² *qui falsissime & adulatorie responderunt, Quod non, &c.* by w^{ch}. it appears, y^t by virtue of y^e Partition Treaty the Brothers & children of Edm. Ironside were taken care of, & were therefore to succeed in y^e Kingdom.

K. Cnute was told by his Q. Emma that the Sons of Edm. Ironside *sint recti regni Angliæ heredes.* Brompt. 907.

Sim. Dunelm. says also (p. 175) that the Nobility were perjured in saying y^t by virtue of y^e Partition Treaty there was no provision made for K. Edm^s. Brothers & Children.

The Fellows of Worcester College (in Number six) were admitted and 40 sworn last Week. They are one M^r. Bouchier of the Hall, (Who is the Senior Fellow) M^r. Bradford (Chaplain to S^r. Tho. Cook) M^r. Penn (of Wadham Coll. & Son to a Barber of Oxford) M^r. Clymer (Chaplain of All-Souls) M^r. Bird A.M. & Fellow of ³ St. John's College, & M^r. . .

. they are all Masters of Arts.

¹ So I dated it, it being not sent 'till then.

² And so also in Hygden & in Flor. of Worc.

³ He resign'd his Fellowship of St. John's upon his Preferment.

That silly, cockbrain'd Fellow of Merton College John Poynter hath taken his silly Book call'd A Chronological History of Engl. from a Book call'd the Historian's Guide (w^{ch} he hath printed verbatim,) & from Sr. Geo. Wharton's Almanacks & other Pieces, & from some silly, trivial Pieces published since, w^{ch} late pieces are generally full of Lyes.

Sept. 1 (Wed.). After y^e Battel of Hastings the Saxon Nobility declared Edgar y^{eir} King. (G. Pict. p. 205. & G. Gemmet. p. 290.) ¹ But Edgar & his Adherents submitt, & swear Fealty to K. W^m. (Order. Vitalis, p. 503.) Edgar after revolted, & joynd wth. the Scots. Submits again, & rec^d. to favour. (G. Malmsb.—Ord. Vitalis, p. 503.) 10

Sept. 2 (Th.). Harpocraton to be consulted in y^e Word Σεεζλας.
De Persicæ Hierocæsariensium Dianæ Templo & duobus milibus passuum tributa inviolabilis perfugij sanctitate, videndus Tacitus annalium tertio.

Insula Britannia ἄσυλος. Plat. in Timæo.

Samothracia sacra. Libius Dec. v. lib. v.

[Notes from Plutarch.]

Sept. 3 (Fri.). On Tuesday last the L^d. Bullingbroke, one of the Secretaries of State, was turned out, & the Office shut up, and his Papers secured. He hath been look'd upon as a great Friend to K. J. and he ²⁰ was the Person y^t got out Harley from being Treasurer (who hath a very ² bad Character, being worse yⁿ Sunderland) & 'tis thought, had the Q. lived, this L^d. Bullingbroke would undoubtedly have been made L^d. Treasurer. 'Tis said Harley hath got him removed from y^e Secretary's office.

Sept. 2, 1714. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 35). Has been much engaged with Boroughs. Wants H.'s judgment on some questions connected with Roman Antiquities in the districts. Can he tell who were Lords of the Manor of Reading and Abingdon at the Conquest? How were the lands allotted & taxed, &c.? Sorry Leland is not further on. Sends some hints on abbeys of St. Edmondsbury, Tewkesbury, Abingdon, and Reading.

Sept. 2, 1714. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 28). Thanks H. for his kindness to Lentelius. Sorry he never comes to London. Thinks can sell off remainder of Dodwell's Dissertation if H. will allow him to advertise. 'In y^e Tract of mine y^t you mention there are Several Propositions in Nature made out y^t I think of some Importance: & some serveing to demonstrate several Parts of H. Writ. On w^{ch} account I could have wish'd they had been put into the Hands of some of y^e more inquisitive young Students there. I shall be glad to learn from you y^e News in Learning from y^t Place. This is so taken up wth Politics y^t Letters find no Regard. From France we have M. Barilières Plantæ per Ital. Hispan. et Galliam observatae, From Holland H. Relandi Greg. Sacra 4^o. [PS.] Is D^r. King in Merton College?'

¹ Thus in M^r. Bedford. Yet I cannot make more yⁿ one Submission of Edgar from some Historians, tho' tis plain from Malmsb. there was a 2^d. viz. after he had revolted.

² But many say now that he is certainly honest. Sept. 30. 1718.

Sept. 4 (Sat.). The City of Oxford after W^m. Conq. had been acknowledg'd K. at London, rebell'd (as W^m. Malmsb. calls it, p. 102.) but was soon reduced to Obedience by the Conq. who easily entered the City by reason part of y^e Wall fell down of it self. I suppose the Oxonians were for Edgar Atheling.

Malcolm K. of Scots espoused Edgar Atheling's Cause, & supported him, but submitted himself at last, at w^{ch} time also E. Atheling submitted. Malms. 103. Yet Malcolm did not stand to y^e Submission, neither did Edgar. Yet Edgar was forced to submit again, & he was
10 rec'd. & entertained by K. W^m. with great respect. Malmsb. 103. Yet his Simplicity made him despised by many. ib. 103.

[Further notes from Ordericus Vitalis and Florence of Worcester.]

Yesterday Mr. Panting was unanimously elected Master of Pembroke College. He is about 33 or 34 Years of Age, & hath a good Character.

Sept. 6 (Mon.). To Dr. WOODWARD.

Honrd. S^r. The Order for suppressing my Book being not reversed, I must not by any means presume to publish it by a printed Advertisement. But if you should have occasion for any more Copies, I will send them, upon the first Notice, either to your self, or to any Friend y^t you shall appoint to
20 receive them. The Study of modern Politicks is in vogue here, as well as at London, to the no small Disservice of Learning. I wish y^e Ancients were read upon this Subject, w^{ch} would be to the Encrease of Virtue & Learning. I thank you for all your Favours, & am with very great Esteem,

Honrd Sir,

Your most obliged humble serv^t

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Sept. 6th 1714.

My humble service to M^r. Lentelius. I have no Prospect of coming to London.

Sept. 7 (Tu.). There is just published a Book called Memoirs of Scotland from the Beginning of the Reign of Q. Anne to the Union of the two Kingdoms. 'Tis a shrewd Book, & is written on purpose to create Differences & Jealousies between the two Kingdoms. The Author all along calls the Chevalier St. George by the Name of King. He gives impartial Characters of several Great Men, particularly of those Scotch Nobles & others y^t principally advanced & brought about y^e Union, from whence he dates the Ruin of Scotland. He is very zealous, & would fain have a King of Scotland & distinct from the King of England, alledging that Scotland hath not been happy since the Union of y^e two Crowns in
40 the Reign of K. James VIth. He insinuates y^t the King of France is an

Sept. 4, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 26). Forwards some papers from B. Willis bearing on his design about Parliamentary Boroughs. Hopes history may be given from Conquest, or at least from the beginning of representation. Glad H. has a true copy of Dugdale's life. Many falsehoods in printed Life. 'I have reason to doubt his sincerity & correctness, when at the same time I admire at his Industry and his great Guilt of Plagiarism. I will speake to my Lord Harley who I am sure will permitt a transcript of old Anthony's life.'

Enemy to y^e Restauration of the Chevalier St George (i.e. K. James III^d.) & y^t he sent orders that he should not be set on Land when y^e said Chevalier attempted to land in 1708. He gives an Account of all that Affair, & shews how easily he might have landed, & how y^e whole Kingdom of Scotland was disposed to receive & defend him. He shews y^t the King of France sent but a small number of Men with him (not above 4 or 5000) & those of the meaner sort, & but badly armed, whereas those that had concocted this Attempt had assured the King of France y^t unless he could send about ten thousand Men well armed & otherwise in good condition & well provided with all things there was ¹⁰ not any prospect of success.

De Jure Asylorum videndus Petri Sarpi de Jure Asylorum liber singularis. (E. 3. 8. Th.)

[Pp. 110, 111, Extracts on English history from Matthew of Westminster, William of Malmesbury, Ailred of Rievaulx, and Knighton.]

Sept. 8 (Wed.). Annuæ Atheniensium & Lacedæmoniorum induciæ apud Thucydidem lib. 4. Laconum Decretum de Epictetæ Grinni filiz legato apud Jan. Gruterum de Inscriptionib. p. 217. [...]

Sept. 10 (Fr.). TO BROWNE WILLIS, ESQ^r.

Sr, I thank you upon a double Account for the Kindness I receiv'd from ²⁰ you lately in Oxford. I could wish I had had more of your improving Conversation. I should be glad to have the Story in writing that you told at the Angel concerning Sacrilege. In the Evening of the Day you left us I receiv'd M^r. Anstis's Letter with your Papers inclosed, and I found another Paper from you thrown in at my window. I have not yet look'd over these Papers, my time being wholly taken up about the Collectanea. Nor have I yet found time to consult the Transcripts out of Domesday in the Muséum. I desire to know whether most of the valuable Collections you have made are not written with your own Hand. The Reason of my Inquiry proceeds from my mentioning them in my Præliminary Notes that are to be præfix'd to your view of the ³⁰ mitred Abbeys. I formerly promised to send you the Contents of the said Præliminary Notes, & accordingly I have here transcribed them from my Papers, that from thence you may judge what is to be expected from them. (To be transcribed from my Papers.) I hope you and your good Lady got safe to your Journey's End, & am,

Honoured Sir,
Your ever obliged humble serv^t

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Sept. 10. 1714.

Sept. 11 (Sat.). Evangeliorum libri auro ac argento parati tempore ⁴⁰ Guil. Ruf. Eadmer p. 35. where he observes y^t a great number were sold

Sept. 10, [apparently 1714]. T. Bennet to H. (Rawl. 13. 94). Asks H. to find out the very words of Bp. Barlow about the Controverted Clause. Will settle the Controverted Clause 'to demonstration.' Has a tobacco-stopper for H., made out of open boat which carried Charles II to France after Worcester. 'This, I hope, will be acceptable to a Loyal Antiquary.'

Sept. 11, 1714. O. Oddy to H. (Rawl. 8. 170). Does not know how he came not even to take a parting glass with H. last time he was in Oxford.

& disposed off to raise money for paying Duke Robert for the Dutchy of Normandy.

Sept. 12 (Sun.). Ord^r of y^e L^{ds}. Justices ag^t. Squibbs when K. George enters London. 'Tis Dated Sept. 8th.

A Medal to be struck. On one side George's Head. On the Reverse Britannia crowning him seated in a Throne, & these words Proceribus & populis consentientibus.

Sept. 13 (Mon.). The Title of the Archbp of York Primas Angliæ, of Canterb. Primas totius Angliæ. So ordered by y^e Pope temp. Guil.
10 Conq. Hollinshed. p. 9.

Edgar Etheling a comelie Gentleman and a valiant, in whome also the whole hope of the English nation was reposed, as appeareth by this his accustomed by-word, Edgar Etheling Englands dearling. ib. 9. è Mat. Paris.

[Pp. 116, 117, extracts from Domesday bearing on manors of Reading and Abingdon.]

Coll. Dodsw. 74.

fol. 11. A Discourse of M^r Dodsworth on Barons & Baronies.

The 11th. British Coyn in Camden hath an Eagle on one side, & on the other an Half Moon and REX CALLE. Camden says, a CALLENÆ
20 celeberrimæ urbis nomine non alludit.

Means to come soon and spend a quarter of a year in the Bodleian. Grateful to H. for mentioning him in Leland. Usual medley of Latin and Greek follows. 'Our most Noble & Sov. Prince King George is just now coming over; whom we expect with Impatience. I hope he will prove a better Friend to y^e Muses, yⁿ some y^t have preceded. [PS.] I am now mighty busy upon Apollonius & Appian: both together, at sett times.'

Sept. 11, 1714. J. Oliphant to H. (Rawl. 16. 32). Saw at Rouen a Benedictine of the Order of St. Maur who means to publish on the History of Music, and, before doing so, to edit Guido Aretine who invented the scale. 'He has a MSS. of him from the King of france's Library which is about 600 years old, he thinks that there are a great many faults in it.' Would H. look at a MS. at St. John's College and report upon its age and size? Also at one at Balliol to see if it is the same work? The Benedictine, Dom Jaques des Pierres, will bear cost of transcription. He is a friend of Dom Bernard Montfaucon. 'Pray Sir give my hearty respects to M^r Parker, M^r. Jeffard, my Countrey-men of Baliol.' [Overleaf some jottings bearing on subject in H.'s handwriting.]

Sept. 12, 1714. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 56. 14, 15). Thanks for sending B. Willis's papers. Saw B. W. the day they arrived, on his way to Herefordshire. B. W. not always right on Roman Antiquities. Hopes he will improve or omit on that subject before publishing. 'Sir W^m. Dugdale's skill lay chiefly in our Engli Antiquities. His Industry was very great, but oftentimes he was not accurate. I shall be very glad to have a sight of Anth. à Wood's Life, & I am obliged to you for offering to procure it. Two or three Days since I saw an Advertisement of a Book called Miscellanies, printed for Curle. In it are some Letters of Dr. Langbaine's & S^r W^m. Dugdale's, & the Proceedings in y^e Vice-Chancellor's Court ag^t. Anth. à Wood. If you have seen it, I beg the Favour of a Word or two ab^t it.'

Sept. 14 (Tu.). The 39 Articles in Eng. Lond. 1633. by Barker, 4^{to}. We have a Copy amongst Bp. Barlow's Books. The Bp. hath written Notes throughout in the Margin. Most of those relating to the 20th. Article are put in some spare Leaves at the Beginning, under this Title: the 'Ανάλεκτα, seu Adversaria de Articulis Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ subsequentibus, & præcipue de Articulis xx. In these Notes are these Words: *the Latine Copy of those Articles of 1562. printed att London by John Day, has those words—Habet Ecclesia Ritus sive Ceremonias statuendi Jus, et in fidei controversijs auctoritatem.* Among the Editions referr'd to in the Margin containing y^t Clause he mentions this Edition thus: Lat. 10 Ann. 1571.

[Notes from Holinshed and Ordericus.]

Sept. 16 (Th.). An Error in Mat. Westm. of 1072 for 1092 abt repairing Cairlisle. Hollinshed p. 19.

Sept. 17 (Fr.). Samijs vasis. Plaut. Capteiv. Act. II. Scen. II. Id est, testaceis & fictilibus. Celebrata terra *Samia* ad figulina, omnium auctorum testimonij: nihil autem ad aurum & argentum, quibus in sacrificijs utebantur, ditiores. *Longol.* Vide Menechm. I. 2. vers. 65. & imprimis Alex. ab Alexand. atque inibi Tiraquell. Taubm.

Sept. 18 (Sat.). Dr. Wm. Nicholson, Bp of Carlisle, hath published 20 a II^d Edition of his Historical Library, in folio, in w^{ch} he is so far from correcting y^e gross Mistakes in y^e form^r Ed. that in this 2^d, he hath added a great Number besides, thereby plainly verifying his Character of being a proud, haughty, ignorant, peevish & huffing Writer.

Mr Bagford tells me y^t Cardinal Wolsey was at y^e Charge of Printing Tully's Offices at Oxford by John Scolar in 1518. 8^{vo}. W^{ch}. Book Mr. Bagford saith he hath seen. But 'tis rare.

Sept. 19 (Sun.). Mr. Bagford hath lent me a small Book in twelves called *the Surfeit to ABC*. Lond. printed for Edw. Dod at y^e Gun in Ivy-lane 1656. So intitled by y^e Anonymous Author from a Surfeit of 30 reading men & Bookes. p. 2. Tho short yet here are characters of several Books. The Author made a Treatise for Papisme (tho' no Papist) from y^e Primitive Fathers; the same on y^e contrary for y^e Protestant. p. 10. In p. 13. The first Letters of his Name P. K. He compares Livy with Holinshed and Stow. Livie (saith he) fil'd up with y^e names of Consuls & Officers; & the other with Lord Maiors feasts & Sheriffs of London p. 17. He thinks Mariana, for y^e Spanish History, Camden & Polydore for y^e English, Buchanan for y^e Scottish equal to Livy or Sueton. for y^e Latin. He commends Egnatius, a sweet compendium of y^e Empire, wth. a right elegant Livian phrase. p. 18. He says 40

Sept. 15, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 27). 'Young Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's College transcribed a Copy of Anthony Wood's life, and if he be in Oxford will doubtless oblige you with a sight of it, since he had it from me, before I gave the originall to the Lord Harley. Mr. Bagford will be in Oxford in a day or two and bring with him the Miscellanies printed by Curle, w^{ch} I have not seen & therefore can give no character of it.'

the Life of Hem . . . in Speed was written by Dr. Barkham, in opposition or rather to suppress the same Life written by one Mr Boulton a Roman Catholick, who did too much favour the haughty carriage of Thomas of Becket. He says poor Mr Draper had a principal hand in composing and collecting all Speed together. p. 22. The Auth^r writ a Chronology in Latin called Eugenia. For y^e Honour of K. Ch. 1st. In six or seven Columns. From Adam to his own time. Done wth. great Care, & approved of by Sr. John Beaumont y^e Father, Mr Camden & Mr Selden. Never printed. perhaps lost. See pag. 23.

10 **Sept. 20 (Mon.).** On Saturday last (Sept. 19th.) King George (as they call him) landed at Greenwich.

Mr. Barnwell of X^t Church tells me that a Gentleman in y^e West hath a Picture of Edw. VIth. by Hans Holben, done at full length, for w^{ch}. he hath been offered two thousand Pounds.

[Notes on English history.]

Mr. Bagford informs me that Isaackson's Chronicle is really for the most part Bp. Andrews's, Isaackson being Amanuensis to y^e Bishop.

Sept. 21 (Tu.). Mr. Bagford gave me to day 3 very fair Brass Coyns. The first is of Valens, viz. . . . VALENS PF AVG. Cap. Diadem. Rever. GLORIA
20 ROMANORVM Figura militaris supplantans captivum Subter p con the 2^d. of these Coyns is, DN VALETINIANVS PF AVG. Valentiniani Cap. diad. Rev. SECVRITAS REIPVBLICE Victoria gradiens, d. lauream, s. palmam. subter C CON. The 3^d is, DN GRATIANVS . . . AVG Gratiani cap. diad. Rev. GLORIA NOVI SECVLI Fig. mil. d. labarum, s. clypeum. Infra T CON.

I went to day to St. John's College to look for a MS. in their Library mark'd in the Cat. 1788. 50. G. When I came to search I found the Book mark'd with Number 50 to be y^e same with that mark'd in the Catalogue G 49, w^{ch} contains some Grammatical things, & that w^{ch} is G 48 in the Catalogue (being intituled Gesta Romanorum) is mark'd G 49,
30 so that Guido should be 51. but that is a different Book. I made this Inquiry for a Gentleman of France, who imploy'd a Friend in London.

[Fragment of a Sermon omitted here ¹.]

I take the Author of the Surfett to ABC (mentioned above) to have been Dr Philip King, who was a younger Son of Dr John King, Bp of London. He calls himself P. K. & tells us that his Chronology was approved of by Sr. J. Beaumont y^e Elder. This agrees to King, who was acquainted with Sr John, & writ encomiasticks on his Poëms. This King died in 1666. His Poëms came out in 1657, being y^e Year before the Publicaon of y^e Surfett.

¹ [On the back, in Hearne's handwriting: 'This Fragment, written in a very odd Hand, I rec^d, with abundance of other Papers, from my Friend Mr. Bagford, who tells me 'tis part of y^e Sermon Notes of a Divine (I think a Presbyterian Divine) whose Books were bought by Mr. Bateman in Pater Noster Row, amongst w^{ch} was an intire one in this Hand.']

Sept. 22 (Wed.). To Mr. JA. OLIPHANT.

Sir, I had answered your Letter sooner, but that I could not come to a Sight of the MSS. at St. John's 'till Yesterday. One of the Fellows of the College search'd the Archives with me; but we could not find the MS. of Guido Aretinus you refer to. The MS. signed with G. 50. is y^e same with that w^{ch} is mark'd G. 49. in the printed Catalogue, & contains some Grammatical Things. I am afraid Aretinus is lost. I have been at Balliol several times; but the Gentleman from whom I expect the best Information was always absent. When I meet with him you shall have an Answer to the other Branch of your Querie. In y^e mean time I am Sr, Your most humble
serv^t.

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Sept. 22^d 1714.

There formerly hung in the Bodlejan Library Picture Gallery a Map of England containing a View of the Battles in England since the Conquest. 'Twas done by Norden's own Hand, as Mr Bagford informs me. 'Tis destroy'd. I never saw it. Mr. Bagford says 'tis the same with y^t printed in Speed (at the End of the Edition w^{ch} came out at Lond. 1676.) intitled *The Invasions of England & Ireland with all their Civill Wars since the Conquest*, tho' it bears Speed's name. Indeed there
is this Difference, that Norden's had not Ireland.

Sept. 23 (Th.). In a Synod at Westm. 1102. 2^d. Hen. I. 'twas decreed, that Abbats should not be made Knights or Men of War, but should sleepe & eat within the precinct of their owne houses, except some necessitie mooved them to y^e contrarie. Hollinsh. iii. 30.

4^{to}. P. 13. Art. BS. Epistola Exhortatoria ad Pacem, missa à Protector Angliæ [Seymour] ad Scottos. Lond. 1548. per R. Wolf. I take y^e Author to be Sr John Cheeke.

Sept. 24 (Fr.). Mr. Bagford shew'd me Donatus Minor cum Remigio ad usum pusillorum Anglicanarum scolarium noviter castigatus. Impressus Londonijs juxta Charyng-crosse per me Hugonem Goes & Henricum Watson. The Year does not appear. 'Tis printed in a Black Letter in a Sheet & an half. Tho' it seems to be Q^{to}. by the Breadth of y^e Page, yet from the Signatures I find it to be 8^{vo}. At the Beginning is a Wooden Cut of the Schoolmaster (with a Knitt Bonnett on his Head) a Rod in his left Hand & pointing with his R^t Hand to a Book held by one of his Scholars standing before him, & the other Scholars are sitting. The Schoolmaster as well as Boys are in long Gowns like our common Studying Gowns. At the End is the Device of H. Goes, namely a wooden Cut of a Goose with two Pair of Cumpaces in it's Bill, & over
the Initial Letters (H. G.) of Hugh Goes's Name, & under the Goose
Humiles gaudebunt. This Book is a very great Curiosity. It is extracted from Donatus & Remigius, & there are some Additions & Alterations of the Collector himself. I suppose it is printed just as 'twas in the MS. & that therefore we have Sclarium for Sclarum in the Title. I believe this Book was read generally in our English Schools. Perhaps the noviter castigatus does not relate to this Impression of Goes's, but to the first Edition of it, even before there was any Edition in Print. If so, the Collector must have lived before Printing, & it may be the Picture of y^e

School master & the Boys is the same Picture that was in the MS. The Pictures of the Books in the Childrens Hands represent Copies of this Grammatical Compendium. I have seen Remigius (out of whom here is an extract) in MS^t. but I do not remember to have seen him in Print.

This is w^t. I writ at first Sight of this Book. But upon second Thoughts I am apt to imagin that the Publisher as well as Collector of it was John Stanbrige, & that the Picture at the Beginning is his own Picture, & that whereas he had published it before he now put out a more correct Edition, & for y^t reason 'tis styled by him noviter castigatus.

- 10 Mr. Bagford also shew'd me *Vocabula magistri Stanbrigi primum jam edita sua saltem editione.* Lond. enprynted by Wynkyn de Worde. 1511. I take it to be also 8^{vo}. At the beginning a wooden Picture of a Schoolmaster in his Desk wth his Gown on, & a Rod in his R^t. Hand & an Hood on his Shoulders, & a Cap on his Head, but different from the Cap in the former Picture, being something like your Jesuits' Caps. The Boys are sitting, in such Gowns as in the former Picture. The Master in the first Picture represented to be ab^t 50 Y^{rs} old, in this ab^t 30. Mr. Wood mentions this Book of Stanbridge's, (*Ath. Ox. Vol. I. col. 16.*) printed ab^t 1522, & says this is Stanbridge's own Picture. But I cannot
20 think so, because Mr. Bagford shew'd me another Book intituled *The longe Accydenche* printed in 24 Pages (in 8^{vo}. as I take it) at Lond. by Wynkyn de Worde in 1513, at the Beginning whereof is the very same Picture, & yet the Author, as seems to me, was different. For I believe the Author of this *Accydenche* was Mr. John Holte, Author of *Lac Puerorum*, &c. And Mr. Bagford withall shew'd me the Title Page of an old Ed. of *Catholicon cum Commento*, on both sides of w^{ch} is likewise the same Picture; & there are other Books that have it also. So y^t I do not look upon this Picture to bee design'd for any particular Person, but only for a Proper Frontispiece to be put before any Grammatical Tract.
30 Quere whether other Books have the same Picture wth that in the first of these Grammatical Tracts. If there are, then this Picture cannot be designed for Stanbridge. Indeed the Rod seems to be a good Argum^t that 'twas not him, or any other particular Person, such an Ensign before a printed Book being more proper for creating Laughter & Merriment, than Reverence & Respect.

- Sept. 25 (Sat.).** On Monday last (Sept. 20th.) King George (as he is styl'd) with his Son (who is in the 31st year of his Age, & is call'd Prince of Wales, he having been so created) entered London, & came to the Palace at St. James's attended with several Thousands. It was
40 observed that the D. of Marlborough was more huzza'd upon this Occasion than K. George, & that the Acclamation God Save the Duke of Marlborough was more freq^{tly} repeated than God save the King. In the Evening the Illuminations & Bonfires were not many. K. George

Sept. 25, 1714. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 29^a. 30). Very grateful for information about Reading. Hopes to see much of H. on his return home. Making tour by way of Hereford, Worcester, Tewkesbury. Will take Oxford on his way, where hopes to see H. at the Blue Boar. Getting on with Berkshire Boroughs.

hath begun to change all the Ministers, & to put in the Whiggs, every Post bringing us News of this Alteration, to the Grievous Mortification of that Party called Tories. The Duke of Marlborough is made Captain General of all the Forces in Room of the Duke of Ormond, not to mention the other Great Changes. But the Tories must thank themselves for all this, they having acted whilst in Power very unworthily, & instead of preferring worthy scholars & truly honest Men, they put in the quite contrary, & indeed behaved themselves with very little Courage or Integrity. I am sorry to write this; but 'tis too notorious, & they therefore very deservedly suffer now. They have acted contrary to their Principles, & must therefore expect to smart. But the Whiggs as they have profess'd bad Principles, so they have acted accordingly, not in the least receding from what they have laid down as Principles. 'Tis to be hoped the Tories may now at last see their folly, & may resolve to act steddily, & uniformly, & to provide for and take care of one another, & with true Courage & Resolution endeavour to retrieve Credit & Reputation by practising those Doctrines w^{ch} will make for the Service of the King¹ & of the whole Nation, & not suffer those Enemies the Whiggs utterly to ruin their Country as they have done almost already.

The first K^t. that King George made is one Vanbrugh, a silly Fellow, 20 who is the Architect at Woodstock.

Sept. 27 (Mon.). K. Henry 1st. in the Year 1124. caused all his K^{nts}. & Men of War to cut their haire short, after the manner of the Frenchmen, whereas before they wore the same long after the usage of women. Hollinsh. p. 42.

Sept. 26, 1714. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 56. 18, 19). 'I could never get a Sight of Anthony Wood's Life lower than y^e Year 1659, either of M^r. Rawlinson or any one else. I have seen Curle's Miscellanies by the favour of M^r. Bagford. My Curiosity was satisfyed in three or four Minutes.' Has seen a copy of Sir James [*sic*] Leigh's *Discourse on Heralds*, who has taken his notes chiefly from Aeneas Sylvius' Epistle. Ae. S. reports the existence, in the vestry of S^t. Paul's, London, of a commentary on Thucydides written 600 years before his time. Can J. A. give any information as to its whereabouts?

Sept. [?], 1714. H. to B. Willis [unfinished and undated] (Diaries, 56. 16, 17). Has received his account of Reading and New Windsor, and looked over all his papers. 'In the mean time I cannot but advise & conjure you to read everything very carefully over, before you presume to put any part of it to y^e Press. I speak my mind freely, & I know you will pardon me. I wish instead of quoting Kennett ab^t Reading, y^t you would refer to the Originals themselves. 'Twill be more for your Honour. I should be glad to know in what ancient Author you find the Castel of Reading to have been destroyed by K. Hen. II^d. Give me the Passage, & then I will tell you my mind. D^r. Gale was a very learned, judicious, & deliberate writer. His opinion about Henley's being Antoninus's Calleva is well grounded. The military Way went by this Place, & the Number of miles agrees to it much better than to Wallingford. Besides y^e Antiquities found at it are a Confirmation, to say nothing of y^e Name. You must therefore alter what you have said on y^t Point, which seems to me to be a very weak Refutation of the D^r. unless you will expose your self to publick censure.'

¹ K. J. provided they will acknowledge him.

We have both the Editions of Speed's History in the Bodl. Library, but the Picture of the Author is wanting in both. And yet I am told 'tis in many Copies of the Ed. in 1611, w^{ch} is the first Ed. tho' I could never see such a Copy.

Sept. 28 (Tu.). On Saturday¹ being the Day on w^{ch} K. George (as they call him) landed, our Vice-Chancellor, & Proctors, & some of the Heads & Drs. (amongst whom was Dr. Hudson) went up to London to present an Address in the Name of the University, (tho' very few of the University as I have before noted were present in the Convocation when
10 it was read) to the said K. G. (as they style him) but the Duke of Ormond, Chancellor of the University, having been turned out from being Captain General, as well as many others of the Tories, they could not presently get any one to introduce them, but at last the Duke² consented, and they presented it on Friday last (Sept. 24th). As for the Address 'tis flattering, cringing, & unbecoming loyal Men. K. G. thank'd 'em for it, said he would defend the R^{ts} of the University, & bid them take care to instill good Principles into the Youth of the University, (meaning I suppose Principles that will support the Interest of himself &c.).

As for Cambridge Address, w^{ch} is rather more base and flattering than
20 Oxford, it was immediately presented, together with their Verses, & they were much better receiv'd than the Gentlemen of Oxford.

Oct. 1 (Fri.). A Coyn in Bibl. Bodl. Loc. 16. 83 with a Thyrsus & Panther.

[Drawing here.]

Nec thyrsus nec panthera Stunsfeldianæ similis bestię. Est Vibij Nummus.

Jupiter Axur lauro coronatus in nummis. Vid. Loc. 16. 91. Effigies Apollini Stunsfeldiano non dissimilis.

Oct. 2 (Sat.). Out of Ant. à Wood's Diary penes Amicum Richardum
30 Rawlinson A.M.

[Notes and extracts on pp. 147-151, bearing on Wood's Life.]

Sept. 28, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 28). 'The life of Anthony a Wood w^{ch} Mr. Rawlinson had from me went lower than the year 1670. & he can shew it to you.' Has Pope Pius's Epistle about Heralds by itself. 'It is also printed among his works, and by Spelman in his Glossary voce heralds. His Infallibility was not on him when he quoted a MS. of St. Pauls wrote ante sexcentos annos, which is however as authentic as his Romantick acc^t of Heralds, the usuall fargon of all Authors that wrote in his time about these Officers. I have not mett with the Term *Herald* as appropriated to such officers till long after the time of the Conquest.' Thinks may have seen Sir James Leigh on Heralds in the Cotton Library. 'He was afterwards Earl of Marlborough & a very learned Lawyer.' Again asks H. to inquire about Paris de Grassis' Ceremoniale Romanum. [P.S.] Mr. Dale wants H. to see if there is in Dodsworth any monumental inscription of one Oglethorpe's in the church at Bramham. He wants a copy.

¹ Sept. 19th.

² They were introduced not only by the Duke, but by the L^d. Rochester & Mr. Bromley.

E Chronico Rob. Montensis in B. Bodl. NE. B. 6. 9. fol. 144. b.

Soluta est itaque obsidio, quæ circa Walingeforte ordinata fuerat, rege Stephano Crauemense subvertente. Namanno præterito familia ducis Henrici, quæ Walingefort incolebat, non solum (castrum Bretewelle, quod diu eos impugnauerat, verum etiam castellum quod rex etiam Stephanus) contra jus et fas erexerat apud abbaciam Radingis pessum dederat.—

This Passage imperfect in Du-Chesne thus p. 988. Soluta est itaque obsidio, quæ circa Walingeford ordinata fuerat, Rege Stephano Crauennense subvertente. Nam anno præterito, familia Ducis Henrici, quæ Walingeford incolebat, non solum contra jus & fas erexerat apud Abbatiam 10 Radingis pessum dederat.

Yesterday Mr. Rawlinson shew'd me (I having not seen it before) Mr. Fortescue's Ed. of Sir John Fortescue's Book *De Dominio Politico* &c. Which Book was published from a Copy I took formerly from a MS^t. amongst Sr. K. Digby's MSS. (& not Mr. Selden's as Mr. Fortescue says) in Bodley. Mr. Fortescue's Preface & Notes are but mean.

Comius, whom Cæsar sent into Britain when the British Legates returned was King of the Atrebates in France, & had great Authority in this Isle with the People. Quibus auditis, liberaliter pollicitus, hortatusque ut in ea sententia.

20

About Britain & the Britains.

¹ Cæsar in his 2^d. Exped. after he was landed goes twelve Miles to set upon the Enemy. The Enemy goes to the River, & on the other side endeavours to prohibit the Passage of y^e Romans. Being repulsed they retire into the Woods. They fortified themselves with Trees they had cut down. The Souldiers of the VIIth. Legion force them out of the Woods. He hindered the Souldiers from pursuing them far, not knowing the Country. Yet the day following he ordered the Souldiers to pursue them. Being almost out of Sight news came of the Destruction of the Navy by a Tempest. Cæsar calls the Troops. In 10 Days' time he fits up 30 the Ships & gets others. He returns from whence he came. The Britains oppose with vigour. Their General Cassivellaune. His Kingdom separated by the Thames from the Maritime Cities, à maritimis civitatibus, being in Extent four score miles from the Sea. The Sea Coasts of Brit. inhabited by such as came from Belgium for y^e Sake of Prey and war. Their Cities called generally by the same names as the Cities from whence their Original. Their Buildings (w^{ch} were plentiful) like the Gallic Buildings. They use either Brass Money, or Iron Rings for Money (annulis ferreis ad certum pondus examinatis.) They have plenty of all Trees, præter fagum atque abietem. (This an Argument that Cæsar did 40 not come so low as Wallingford. For there is, & was plenty of Beech on this Side Windsor.)

The Thames was the Bounds of Cassivelaun's Kingdom. This River could be passed over on Foot but in one place, & that with difficulty. (quod flumen uno omnino loco pedibus, atque hoc ægre, transiri potest. This also shews Cæsar was not so far as Wallingford. If he had come

¹ p. 85. l. 5. Ed. Plant. 1570. 8°.

so far he would have understood that it might have been forded in more than one Place.) The Britains had fortified the Banks with sharp Stakes, & other stakes were put in the Water. In passing the water the Souldiers Heads only appeared above Water. After Cæsar had defended the Trinobantes, the Cenimagni, Segontiaci, Ancalites, Bibroci, and Cassi surrendered themselves. They inform'd Cæsar that Cassivellaun's Town was not far of. After the Romans had beat the four Kentish Kings, (under Cassivelaune,) that had set upon the Ships, Cassivelaune himself yielded, sending Embassadors for y^t End to Cæsar by *Comius Atrebas*.

- 10 There is not the least reason from Orosius to conclude that the Place where Cæsar passed the Thames was Wallingford: He tells us Cassivellaun's Town was situated between two Fenns, & fortified with Woods, & well provided with all manner of things.

Oct. 4 (Mon.). Dodsw. MS. 162. fol. 118. b.

In Bramham Church 2 Marcij 1630.

In the middle quyre.

Orate pro anima Elianoræ uxoris Roberti de Oglethorpe, quæ obiit A^o. Dñi. M^o. quing^o. X^o. Decembris.

Orate pro anima Willi de Thornhill Vicarij istius Ecclesiæ.

- 20 The first Preferment Cardinal Wolsey had was a Postmaster's Place between York and Edinborough. Mr. Bagford had this out of an old Council Book.

Cardinal Wolsey's Diary was burnt by a foolish Person, upon a very silly occasion.

Memorand. that Mr. Rich. Smith's rare & curious Collection of Books was began first by Mr. Humphrey Dyson, a publick Notary living in the Poultry. They came to Mr Smith by Marriage.

This is the same Humphrey Dison that assisted Howes in his Continuation of Stowe's Survey of London. Ed. Fol.

Oct. 3, 1714. H. to J. Oliphant (Diaries, 56. 23). Has found a 4^o MS. of Guido Aretinus in Balliol Library. It is more than 500 years old. 'Guido contains eighteen Leaves. It begins with six verses, *Gymnasio musas placuit*, &c. Then follows Epistola, beginning thus, *Divini Timoris totiusque prudentiæ*—The End of this Tract of Guido is this, *Boëtium sequens in his, cujus liber non cantoribus sed s^ot philosophis utilis*. Immediately after this Tract follows *Explanatio artis Musicae sub dialogo*. Perhaps this is likewise Guido's. It begins thus *Quid est Musica? Veraciter canendi scientia*. It contains six Leaves, & ends in this manner, *minus jam serviens & non subditus deo qui vivit & regnat in Secula Seculorum. Amen.*

Oct. 5, 1714. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 56. 20, 21). 'Since my last I have seen Mr. Rawlinson's Transcript of the Life of A. à Wood. It comes no lower than to the latter end of Octob: in 1659, & he is very positive that the MS. you lent him extended no farther. I have obtained leave of him to copy a line or two out of it abt. Leland's Coll. which I intend to put at the backside of the Title Page of the first Part of that Work. But now whereas you have informed me twice that y^e Copy of Anthony's Life you gave to my L^d Oxford reached lower than 1670, I shall beg the favour of you (if you cannot obtain the Loan of it for me, only) to send me Word whether or no there be any thing in it after 1659 about Leland, & if there be to be at the trouble,

Oct. 6 (Wed.). To Sr. PH. SYDENHAM.

Sr., I desire the favour of you to inform me what the Christian Name is of Mr. Mompesson Vicar of Mainsfeild in Nottinghamsh. I am concerned to know it, because this worthy Gentleman communicated to you the Life of Bp. Chappel, w^{ch} I am now going to print, the *Sceletos Cantabr.* being just done. I am, Hon^d Sir,

Your ever obliged humble serv^t

THO. HEARNE.

Oxon. Octob. 6th. 1714.

[Notes from Holinshed.]

10

In the Bodleian Library 4^{to}. B. 42. Art. are three Tracts, all printed by John Scolar. They are bound with several other Things. The first is intitled, *Tractatus expositoryus ! super libros posteriorum Arestotilis : preclarissimi philosophi Walteri Burlei artium liberalium et trium philosophiarum magistri meritissimi : ac in sacra theologia doctoris perspicacissimi planissimique suis posteris Oxoniensibus admodum utilis incipit feliciter cum summa diligentia recognitus.*

Under the said Title is a Wooden Cut, containing the University Arms, viz. in a Shield a Bible expanded adorned with seven Seals & placed between three Crowns. The Shield is supported by two Angels, 20 & on the Top of it is a Doctors Cap, made much like the Caps worn at this time by the Doctors of Physick and Law. In the leaf of the Right Hand Side of the Bible is *Veritas liberabit*, & in that of the left Hand side *Bonitas regnabit*. This Tract contains twenty Pages. 'Tis printed in a small Black Letter. On the nineteenth Page are the Arms of England & France, done in Wood. Over the Arms is an Imperial Crown, and over that a Rose, both between two Angels, who hold Scroles, in which are these Verses : *HÆC · ROSA · VIRTUTIS · DE · CELO · MISSA · SERENO · ETERNVM · FLORENS · REGIA · SCEPTA · FERET.* I have seen the same Cut on the Coverings of Books. On the 20th. or last Page is, 30 *Explicit scriptum planissimi doctoris Walteri Burlei super libros posteriorum.* Impressum in academia Oxonie anno dominice incarnationis. M.CCC.CC.XVII. Die vero Decembris quarto ad laudem dei & profectum studentium. Under that we have the University Arms again, & immediately under them, *Fata regunt finem : Spero dij cepta secundent.* Here we have no mention in what Part of Oxford this John Scolar printed. But I believe 'twas in St John Baptist's Lane or little Street somewhere over against Merton College. For in the next Tract bound

if it be very short, to get it writ out for me. I cannot get any Notice about Paris de Grassis's *Ceremoniale Romanum*. The Inscription you desired for Mr. Dale is this :

In Bramham Church 2 Marcij 1630.

In the midle quyre.

Orate pro anima Elianoræ uxoris Roberti de Oglethorp, quæ obiit a^o Dñi M^o. quing^o. X^o. Decembris.

A friend hath shewed me Mr. Fortescue's Book. 'Tis very poorly done. I transcribed it from St K. Digby's MS. not Mr. Selden's as he misrepresents. Many of his Observations are very light & childish.'

in this Book he tells us expressly that he dwelt in this Lane the Year after, as will appear by the following Account of this Tract.

It is intitled *Compendium questionum de luce et lumine*. It contains sixteen Pages. It is printed with the same Letter as the first. Immediately under the Title is a small wooden Cut, representing the Virgin Mary, with our Saviour in her Arms, & the Wise men worshipping him. Amongst the Wise men is King Henry the 8th. In the last Page are the University Arms, as described above. Above them, is *Cum privilegio dignissimi Cancellarij universitatis Oxonie*. And underneath,
 10 *Finit compendium questiuncularum de luce et de lumine noviter recognitum. Impressumque in celeberrima Universitate Oxoniensi per me Joannem Scolar in viculo divi Joannis Baptistæ moram trahentem. Anno dñi m.ccccc. decimo octavo. Mensis vero Junij die quinto.*

This John Scolar was a diligent active Man, & as Burley was now much in vogue in Oxford, so he printed at the same time another Tract of his, which was finished two days after the former. This is the third of the Tracts in this volume, & is thus intitled, *Tractatus brevis de materia et forma: magistri Walteri Burlei doctoris planissimi* To w^{ch} is annexed another Discourse of the same Author's, thus intitled in
 20 the same title Page, *Aliud breve compendium de relativis ejusdem doctoris utile tamen admodum novellis logicis*. Between these two Titles is a Wooden Cut, representing Dr. Burley sitting in a Wooden Chair with his Gown and Hood on, & Cap on his Head (being much like your Jesuits' Caps) & instructing a Scholar standing before him with a Book, which Book was designed for a Copy of this Tract. The Scholar hath a Gown on, as also his Cap on his Head. The Cap is not different from the Doctor's. I do not doubt but a Scholar was thus represented by the Printer purely by way of Allusion to his own Sirname. The first Part of this Tract, viz. that about Mater and form, contains six
 30 Pages, and the second Part, viz. that about Relatives, contains ten Pages. Both Parts are printed in the same Letter with the other two Tracts I have accounted for. In the fourteenth Page we have the Arms of England and France as in the first Tract. The fifteenth Page is Blank. In the sixteenth are the University Arms, the same as mentioned before, and over them *Impositus est finis tractatui doctoris planissimi de duobus principijs; sc. materia et forma et de relativis cum speciali privilegio per septennium ex edicto dignissimi cancellarij Oxonie*. And under the Arms is, *Impressum est præsens opusculum in celeberrima universitate Oxoniensi per me Joannem Scolar in viculo divi Joannis baptistæ moram*
 40 *trahentem. Anno domini m.ccccc. decimo octavo. Mensis vero Junij die septimo.*

It may perhaps seem strange that the Scholar abovementioned should be placed before his Master Burley with his Cap on. But it must be remembred that I noted before that 'twas designed to represent the Printer's Sirname, w^{ch} was Scholar. Had he been without a Cap, he would not have had all the Ensigns of a Scholar. He is therefore represented as an undergraduate (undergraduates being properly called Scholars, as the word is taken for Learners) with his Cap & Gown on & a Book, all proper to a Scholar, & therefore fit to denote the
 50 Printers Name.

Oct. 7. See below.

Oct. 11 (Mon.). Comius Atrebatum rex à Cæsare ipso constitutus. Missus ad Britanniam cum legatis Britannicis qui à compluribus ejus insulæ civitatibus ad Cæsarem venerant. Ea autem caussa missus quod his in regionibus ejus auctoritas magna haberetur. Cæsar. p. 73. l. 4. Ed. Plant. Sed è navi egressus, cum ad Britannos Imperatoris mandata perferret, ab illis comprehensus, atque in vincula coniectus. Sed postea remissus post prælium scilicet quo Britanni devicti sese in fugam receperunt.

Oct. 12 (Tu.). The Q^{to} Edition of Bale is very different from the 10 Folio, & there are some remarkable Things in it that are not exstant in the Folio, particularly an Observation abt Leland's Works, wch he says were mightily desired by Forreigners, & that 'twas a very great Reproach & Scandal to the English Nation that they did not take care to have all his Pieces all printed. The said Q^{to}. Ed. was printed at Ipswich by John Overton 1548. the last Day of July:

Many Sacred Buildings, as Churches, Chapells &c. built in the times of K. Edgar & Edw. Confess. pulled down & built larger & much finer in the time of Hen. 1st. upon the Peace concluded between Hen. 1st. & D. Robert. Ord. Vitalis p. 788.

20

Oct. 13 (Wed.). On Monday Morning last one Mr. Moland, Secretary to the late Primate Marsh, had the Degree of Bach. of Civ. Law conferr'd on him in a Convocation at 8 Clock in the Morning, for the Care he had taken in bringing over the Oriental MSS. given to our Publick Library by ye s^d. Primate Marsh, for wch. trouble Mr. Moland (who was appointed to take it upon him by ye Executors) would take no Money of ye University.

Oct. 7, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 29). Mr. Dale's thanks for transcript. He would be glad of a description of the tomb. Harley in Camb: when he returns to London J. A. will get the use of Anthony Woods Life for H. 'You may be certain there's nothing about Leland in it.' Still anxious for information about Paris de Grassis.

Oct. 9, 1714. W. Hiford to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 31). Writes for B. Willis asking H. to look over and correct errors, &c. Notes in B. Willis's hand-writing on Tewkesbury and Hereford.

Oct. 10, 1714. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 56. 24, 25). Service to Mr. Dale, and tell him there is no description of the Tomb in the MS. Cannot find Cereemoniale Romanum. Perhaps it may be in late Bp. of Ely's collection. Hears Anthony Wood's Diary is printed. 'I am amazed. Sure it cannot be true. I cannot imagin any one should be so weak as to print such poor, silly, ridiculous Stuff. Yet here and there a Passage might be extracted, & prove usefull to the Publick. Mr. Camden surveyed all the Churches & Chapells in Oxford, & took an Account of y^e Arms & Monum^{ts} in ym. I could never see this Book. Neither can I tell where 'tis now. Perhaps you can give some Hint. My Friend formerly informed me some Fragm^{ts} of it were in S^r H. S^t George's Hands.'

Oct. 13, 1714. Humfrey Wanley to H. (Rawl. 17. 39). Has seen H.'s to Anstis of 5th. inst., and is answering it because he has something to say about Leland. 'I believe Mr. Anstis did not give his MS. of A. Woods Life to my Lord Oxford, but to my Lord Harley. The book never came into my

Oct. 15 (Fri.). One Dr. Thomas Dawson (S.T.P.) hath just put out the History of St. George in 8^{vo} & dedicated it in Latin to y^e present K. George. 'Tis a silly, poor Performance (as his other published things are) taken from Ashmole, Heylin & Selden. This Person is about the Antiquities of Windsor, from w^{ch} I expect no great matter, he being a conceited Coxcomb.

Custody, nor did I ever see it. Both their Lordships are now at Wympie near Cambridge; but by this Post I shall write to my Lord Harley, and will make mention thereof in my Letter, so as that it may be sent to you as soon as may be. For I well know that his Lordship hath a true Respect for you. As to John Leland, I know not how much you have published of him . . . But for the sake of our Old Friendship, I use a Friends Liberty in advertising you, that I have seen some fragments of his Itinerary in the Cottonian Library, written by his own Hand, as I sent you word by several of your Friends some years ago. In my Noble Lord Oxford's Library is a modern MS. marked 68. D. 24. being a fair Transcript of the Itinerary, which perhaps (if compared) may supply some Defects in the Print. At the End, is an Alphabetical Table of the proper Names, under this Title. *Index bujus Voluminis compositus per me Willielmum Dugdale 15 Julii A^o 1657*; but notwithstanding the word *me*, it seemeth not to be of his handwriting, as perhaps being drawn up by him, but entred here by another. There is also another MS. Inscribed 62. A. 20 belonging formerly to the great Bishop Stillingfleet, and before his time to Judge Dodderige. It is on the outside Entitled a Geography of some Counties; but I take it to be part of Leland's Itinerary, wherein is a pretty deal, not to be met with in the Volume above mentioned (it may be) copied from the Cottonian Fragments. In another MS. noted 38. B. 7, is a Tract, which I believe to be (for the most part) of Leland's Hand-Writing, with this Title, *Fundationes Ecclesiarum Catbedralium, Monasteriorum et Collegiorum subscriptorum* (above 50 in number,) *sunt registratæ in hoc Libro*: and I perceive that M^r. Roger Dodsworth was of the same opinion by the Citation of it, which you may find in the Oxford Catalogue of MSS. pag. 202. Col. 2. N^o 4180. Among some old Papers which I sold to my Lord, and are not as yet Bound up, are some Imperfect Fragments, of his Handwriting (if I mistake not) being part of a First Draught of a Treatise against Polydore Vergil; which I know not whether it hath been ever Printed or not. These several Things in my Lord's Library (since you are enquiring after the man) may perhaps be worthy your Sight. But since your business may not permitt you to come hither to them, if you shall desire it of me, I will speak to my Noble Lord, (who will return up to Town within a few days) that I may be allowed to send you them down to Oxford for a reasonable Time.' Has found many references to, and quotations from, Leland in Holinshed's Chronicle. Will try to find for H. verses by Leland in the Royal Library: there are some in the Bodleian. 'Now I am talking of Inscriptions in Books, I will Trouble you with one more inserted at the bottom of the first Page of the MS. 63. C. 25. The book is antient & fairly written, and was a 4^{to}. but upon its Second Binding was pared into an 8^{vo}. It was Bp. Stillingfleet's book, (for my Lord bought all his MSS.) but seemeth formerly to have been placed in your Bodleyan Library; for the Inscription (which is written within a sort of Altar like some others I have seen in the same place, given to S^r Tho. Bodley by the same Gentleman) saith thus, GENIO LOCI . BODLEO RESTITV: BONO PVBLICO ROBERT: COTTON CONNINGTON: HIC LL . MD . D . CIO . IOI . II. It once appertained to some Monastery, as appears by the remains of a more antient Inscription, where the Name of the Place is industriously erased.' . . . Respects to D^r. Hudson.

I must consult Wolfg. Lazius's lib. de Rep. Rom. 8. about chlamys mantuelis.

Out of a Note of Mr. Bagford's. Decus Oxoniensium finitum. Libellus Prim. Epistol: Marci Tull. Ciceronis. Universitate Oxoniensi 4°. Printed at the Charge & Expence of his Eminence Cardinal Wolsey, with the King's Arms on one side, & the Cardinal's Arms on the other, with the Rose, Pomgranet, & Cardinal's Hat.

This Book hath no Date, or Printer's Name, but is supposed to be printed by Winken de Word an°. 1521.

Oct. 18 (Mon.). Yesterday I walk'd as far as Merton. I was at 10 Beckley Church. The Minister is one Mr. Eustace an honest Gentleman. He preach'd pretty well. He officiates also at Studley, performing Service at one Place in the Morning and the other in the Afternoon. Yet both are a poor Maintenance. He is well beloved, & hath several Children, & is poor. A Branch of the Ikenild comes under Beckley Park Wall. I observ'd Traces of it. In the Footway to Beckley beyond the lone House formerly belonging to Sr. John Walters is a Field call'd Campsfield where perhaps hath been formerly a Battle or at least a Camp. Both the Thickett, now full of Furzes, & other Grounds thereabouts were some years agoe nothing but Woods. Several of 20 the Crooks & Izzards are buried in Beckley Church. Here was buried St. Domnanduerd mention'd by Leland in his Coll. Tom. II.

Oct. 7 (Th.). Dr. Gardiner takes place as Vice-chancellor for another Year, being his 4th. Year, in a Convocation at two Clock.

Dr. Timothy Goodwin (M.D. of Leyden & Master of Arts of Oxford) is made Bp. of Kilmore in Ireland, a Person rather more illiterate than Mulles. He hath been formerly mentioned by me as being Archdeacon of Berks & Chaplain to the Duke of Shrewsbury & an ignorant Fellow.

Oct. 20 (Wed.). This being the Day appointed for K. George's Coronation, Sr Constantine Phipps K^t (lately L^d Chanc. of Ireland, 30 & turn'd out by y^e said K. George) had y^e Honour of y^e Degree of Dr in the Civil Law conferr'd on him in a very full Convocation at nine of y^e Clock, being presented by Mr. Trapp lately his Chaplain, who made a speech setting forth his Great Virtues as well as Eloquence & Skill both in y^e Civil as well as Common Law upon this occasion.

Oct. 21 (Th.). The Rejoycings last Night in Oxford were very little. Nor did any Person y^t I know of drink K. George's Health, but mention'd

Oct. 16, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 30). 'It was a very childish action in Mr. Rawlinson & a peice of disingenuity to me to print a Manuscript of mine without my knowledge; I believe He may have comitted this folly because Dr. Charlet acquainted me, He desired leave to dedicate it to him. But I never heard any other thing of this matter.' Wanley has shown to Dale the Leland MSS. of which he had written to H. Knows nothing of Camden's Survey of monasteries in Oxford.

Oct. 21, 1714. J. Sotheby to H. (Rawl. 9. 122). Takes opportunity of Bagford's being in Oxford to thank H. for kindness. H.'s aim is truth; therefore J. S. said what he did about Camden and Stow on Silchester. Camden did not mention Leland because he had himself surveyed the place.

him with Ridicule. The Illuminations & Bonfires were very poor and mean.

Oct. 23 (Sat.). There was lately fixt over the School-Gates at Oxford in great Capital Letters (painted) *A King a Cuckold, a Prince a Bastard.*

[Quotation follows from *Britannia*, 8^{vo} 1586. Pag. 134-5.] As for Stow, he fully acknowledges Leland's existence and authority. J. S. looks forward to appearance of Leland with 'great impatience.' [Note in Hearne's handwriting on outside of this letter:] 'This Book being a very great Rarity was lent me by my worthy Friend Mr. James Sotheby after I had sought for it in vain in several Libraries & Shops. 'Tis the very Copy I have followed in my Edition of it in my Appendix to Leland's Collectanea. I have corrected the Faults with a Pen. Tho Hearne, Nov. 29th, 1714.'

Oct. 22, 1714. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 32). Sorry H. has to transcribe all the abbeys over again: when will he begin to print? Has the preliminary discourse been printed? Collier, in his Eccles. Hist. attributes the foundation of Cambridge University to Joffrid, Abbot of Croyland. 'Collier says Joffrid gave occasion to the beginning of the famous University of Cambridge for he is affraid so he must call it now this concession from a Cambridge man if Collier is so is a noble vindication of Oxfsd's priority. He furthermore says Cambridge was not made an University like Oxfsd till Edw^d the 1^{sts} time w^{ch} was after the Foundation of Peter House for tho: that was begun by Hugh de Balsham Temp: H 3 yet it was 30 years ere 'twas compleated this is what has not been sufficiently remarked for our writers ascribing the Founding that Colledge to the year 1256 to be founded when it should be put 1284 makes a great alteration: you have wrote on this subject like y^r predecessor very well in y^r life of K Alfred but have not used this argum^t from Collier . . . Cambridge was made an university in 1274 so that I w^d. have its date begin as a university then & that no Colledge was founded earlier than its erection.' Has Leland said nothing on the subject in his Collectanea? Has done no more boroughs since he saw H. Wants H. to do short account of Cambridge University to go with account of representations. Asks H. to correct a draft dedication to Lord Cheyne.

Oct. 24, 1714. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 56. 25-27). Has heard from Wanley of things of Leland's in Lord Oxford's library; hopes he may have the use of them, as well as of Anthony Wood's Diary. Rawlinson won't own that latter is printed. 'Dr. Ch. told me also y^t he offer'd a Dedication of it to him. The mention of w^{ch} brings to my mind what a Printer of this Place told me in Febr. 1711, namely that Mr. Rawlinson had prevailed with him to print a sheet and an half in 8^{vo}. w^{ch} he call'd the Life of Ant. à Wood, but y^t 'twas far from being done well, & for that reason he would not put to it Oxford printed but London printed. He added that Mr. Rawlinson would have had him printed [*sic*] the Proceedings in the Court ag^t. Ant. (w^{ch} he had procured of one that had been Proctor of the Court when the Prosecution was carried on) but that he declined it. Not long after I saw Mr. Rawlinson, & talked with him ab^t this Affair, but he said 'twas all false. However this Matter be, I am fully persuaded that the Case as 'tis lately printed by Curle must have come from Mr. Rawlinson, as also the Letters, he having formerly shew'd me one of the Letters, being that ab^t my Lord Clarendon, & I am pretty confident that no body had a Copy of it, at least that no one else would have communicated it to Curle besides himself. Notwithstanding all this I still continue to have the same good opinion I have had of Mr. Rawlinson, & will attribute all this whole Business to Indiscretion rather than to Malignity of Temper. I believe he designs, when he comes next to London, to apply to you for the other Part of Anthony's Diary, at w^{ch} time you will have an

Oct. 25 (Mon.). To Dr. RICH^d. MEAD.

Hon^d Sir,—Being informed that you are making a Collection of Books printed at our Theater in large Paper, I have sent you a Copy (Car. pd.) in the same Paper of a Book I printed some time since de Parma Equestri Woodwardiana, w^{ch} I desire you to accept. I wish you Joy of your new Promotion, & am, S^r,

Your most obliged humble serv^t.

THO. H.

Oxon. Octob. 25th. 1714.

Oct. 26 (Tu.). To S^r. P. SYDENHAM.

10

Hon^d Sir, I have this day sent you, directed to Mr. Wilkin,

Dr. Pocock on Joel	.	.	.	o	4	6
Micah	.	.	.	o	2	6
Malachai	.	.	.	o	2	6
Two Copies in sm. Paper of the	}					
2 ^d . vol. of Inett's Ch. H.						
Two Copies of y ^e 11 ^d . Vol. of y ^e	}					
Gr. Geogr.						
Two Copies of Grotius in Deca-	}					
logum						

20

These Books come to one Pound, thirteen Shil^{ls} & six Pence, w^{ch}. I have p^d. to Mr. Richardson. The Cat. of Cott. Libr. the Russian Gram. & L^d. Clarendon's History are all disposed of.

I have quite done Bp. Chapell's Life. I will return you the MS. with the Sceletos in some time. I thank you for the Account of Mr. Monpesson. I do not take Bp Chapell (tho' an extraordinary Man) to have been Author

opportunity of expostulating with him abt the Story of printing the former part, and of cautioning him against fresh undertakings for the future, w^{ch} can derive no Honour upon him, but may, in several respects, sully his Character.' Has a copy of Camden's Will, so don't trouble to transcribe.

Oct. 25, 1714. T. Wagstaffe to H. (Rawl. 17. 35). Biographical and bibliographical notes on Nathaniel Bisby; John Kettlewell; and William Beach, D.D. of Balliol College. Beach died at or near Salisbury. Wrote 'A Dialogue betwⁿ B (y^e B. of Sar—m) & b (himself) Sep. 4th. 1690. w^{ch} is printed at y^e end of a Book, written by Dr. Hickes call'd some discourses upon Dr. Burnet & Dr. Tillotson &c., Lond: 1695.—An Explanation of y^e Psalms of David, after y^e Translation used in y^e Common Prayer, and Pointed as they are to be sung or said in Churches: for y^e Benefit of the Common People of England. Lond: 1708.' Hopes to give a fuller account of Beach's writings; also will transcribe a catalogue of Grascome's Works, if H. would like to have it. Will not confine himself to Non-jurors but take in Oxford men generally. Attributes to Gandy 'The Vision at Barking Ch: near Tower hill, w^{ch} was concerning a picture of S^t. Michal which was found when they were white washing the church & y^e Dr. ordered it to be cleaned & set up again, upon w^{ch} a great many people cry'd out *popery* w^{ch} caus'd y^e Dr. to write this Tract to convince 'em of y^r Errour. All friends give y^r Service to you & in p^ticular Mr. Bedford, who still continues in his confinement.' Mr. Bedford apologizes for not having written. He long hoped to send 'some acceptable News, w^{ch} he doubts now is all at an end. He is now going to remove his family to y^e other side of y^e Water, that they may be nearer him.'

of the Whole Duty of Man. A certain very learned Dr. in Divinity, now dead, with whom I corresponded for several Years told me that being once with B^p Fell (viz. a little before the B^p's Death) with whom he used to dine once a week, he happened to discourse a^bt this excellent Author, upon w^{ch} the B^p told him that he was the only Person then living that knew who the Author of the whole Duty of Man, & of other Pieces under his name was, but y^t he would never discover him, I am, S^r,

Your most obliged humble serv^t.

T. H.

10 Oxon. Octob. 26th. 1714.

I p^d. 2^d half Penny for Packing the Books. But I have not p^d Carriage to London.

Casæ more Gallico stramentis tectæ. Cæs. Com. de b. G. l. v. p. 101. Ed. Plant.

Camden makes Cæsar pass the Thames at Coway-Stakes, nigh Oatlands in Surrey. Kennett (Par. Ant. p. 3.) thinks it next to certain he cross'd the Thames at Walingford. So also Somner. He makes Walingford a Roman Station at that time (p. 4.) He says this was the Opinion in Alfred's time. Upon that occasion he brings a Passage in that King's
20 translation of Orosius. (viz. Oros. l. vi. c. 9.) He allows the Romans to have attempted a Passage at Coway Stakes, but says they were forced back by the Stakes, & so came to Wallingford. He suppose[s] Comius to have been King of the Atrebatij in Britain (p. 5.) & that his principal City was GALLENA ATREBATIVM, or Wallingford. He thinks it evident that he was King of these Atrebatij, & that CALLEVA or GALLENA was his Chief City from two Coyns in Camden, found, as he says, in these parts, one of Gold, on one side of which is a horseman arm'd, & inscrib'd REX, on the Revers. com. which that Author (says K.) interprets COMIVS King of the Atrebatij. The other of Silver, with a Crescent & this Inscription,
30 REX CALLE; and on the reverse a vulture or other Bird. He conjectures (says K.) that CALLE might allude to the City Callena or Gallena, Walingford; & the accurate Mr. Burton refers REX to Comius K. of the Atrebatij. (p. 225. on Antoninus.) Camden makes the Fortifications here to be Roman. Let all abound in their own senses. K. is fully perswaded Cæsar passed here. (But Cæsar himself is against him.)

Camden's words are, Decimum (numisma,) cujus altera parte sub Equite inscribitur *Rex*, in altera *Com*. Comij fuisse Atrebatensis cujus meminit Cæsar, cum nonnullis habet opinari.

Undecimum quod præ se fert semilunulam cum REX CALLE, or CALLENÆ
40 celeberrimæ urbis nomine non alludit.

To Mr. BRIDGES of the Temple.

Honoured Sir, I take this opportunity by Mr. Bagford of returning you my Thanks not only for the good opinion you are pleased to have of me, but for the Assistance you have given me by so kindly subscribing for Leland's Itinerary & Collectanea.

The Collectanea are quite printed off. To w^{ch} I add his Opuscula that I had not published before, together with several other Tracts, written by different Authors, w^{ch}. I hope may be equally serviceable. Amongst other of Leland's Pieces I have printed his Codrus, from the Original under his own

Hand. This was never before printed. 'Tis against Polydore, & is written with the same Spirit as his *Assertio Arthuri*. I wish other Pieces might be retriev'd of this great Antiquary, who hath been a Fund to all such as have written since upon our Antiquities. In Bale's time 'twas look'd upon as a great Reproach that the English did not take care to publish the Remains of this Extraordinary Man, especially when Forreigners so much desired them. This Bale himself mentions in the 4^{to} Edition of his Centuries, tho' the Passage, I know not for what reason, is intirely omitted in the Folio Edition. I am very glad that by the Encouragement of yourself & some other generous Persons I have been able to do so much Justice to Leland, and am, with 10 great Esteem, Sir,

Your ever obliged humble serv^t

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. Oct. 18th. 1714.

To Mr. SOTHEY.

Sir, This comes by Mr. Bagford to renew my Thanks for y^e Use of your Leland's *Encomia illustrium virorum*. I have printed it off, & shall return your Copy as soon as the whole work is finished. Had it not been for your Copy, I should not have been able to have given a perfect Edition of this Excellent Piece, in w^{ch}. there are so many just Characters given of divers 20 very eminent Persons. For tho' we have a Copy in Bodley, yet some body or other hath cut out two of the Leaves, w^{ch}. I believe was done before the Book came to the Library. Nor do I know of any one but your self that hath a Copy. So y^t you see how much myself & the publick are obliged to you. I leave the rest to our good Friend Mr. Bagford, & am, Sir,

Your highly obliged & very humble servant

THO. H.

Oxon. Oct. 18. 1714.

Two or three Scaffolds falling at London on the Coronation Day of K. George, (w^{ch}. was on Wednesday the 20th. of Octob. 1714.) many 30 persones were killed, and a great Number wounded.

Oct. 27, 1714. R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 13. 135). 'My Bro^r Sam: and I discoursing the other day about affairs of Learning (for which we both have too little leisure out of our Profession) fell into the Mention of you; as We Love Gentlemen of your Character, We agreed that We ought sometimes to pay you our Respects; He desired Me by the first opportunity to send you 3 guineas, I told him I would add 2 to 'em; Dr. Halley is so kind to bring you this small Token from us, which We pray you to accept as a Pledge of the great esteem we have for you.' They will be glad to give any help to H. in the future.

Oct. 27, 1714. H. Wanley to H. (Rawl. 17. 40). Lord Oxford has agreed to let H. have the books and papers relating to Leland on condition of his signing a receipt-form appended. Believes Leland's Tract about the Foundations of Churches to be on the whole genuine autograph, with some interpolations in other hands. H. will be the best judge. Is about to send H. some loose leaves in two hands, which he thinks are not printed in the *Assertio Arthuri*: are they part of the *Codrus*? Will try to find out whether some other reputed fragments of Leland are new or not: also whether any of Leland's Verses are in the Royal Library. Can't understand how H. thinks L^d. Oxford's MS. of the Canticles once belonged to Duke Humfrey. His Lordship certainly has two of Duke Humfrey's books, one of which H. W. hopes he will present to the Bodleian. Anthony Wood's Diary is probably

Oct. 28 (Th.). The Sermon at the Coronation of K. George was preached by Dr. Talbot the Republican, trimming Bp. of Oxford.

His Text was, This is the Day wch ye Ld. hath chosen, we will rejoyce and be glad in it.

A Minister last Sunday preaching in London agt Q. Anne, the Auditors pulled him out of his Pulpit. (see below Nov. 6th).

Oct. 29 (Fri.). The Sd. Minister was one Rauston. He preached in London, & not near it.

Dr. Charlett shew'd me a Silver Coronation Medal. K. George on
 10 one side with Britannia crowning him on ye other, without Magnatib. & populis consentientib. as 'twas given out 'twould be.

The Bp. of Oxford's Coronation Sermon is very poor, silly, flattering Stuff, unbecoming a Christian, & a Scholar, & shews him to be a cringing, time-serving Man, & a great Rebell & a R . . . gue.

They have reprinted Bp. Morley's Sermon at ye Coronation of K. Charles II^d. wch was sold for half a Crown before.

Onuphrius Panvinius died in the 39th. Year of his Age. *Ad init. Antiq. Veron. Arch. D.* 45.

Amm. Marcellinus in libro xxx. culpat *Modestum*¹ *Præfectum Prætorio*,
 20 *quod subagreste ingenium, nullis vetustatis lectionibus expolitum habuerit.*

Oct. 30 (Sat.). The Bores Head an ancient Dish. Henry Ist. brought it up with Trumpets before his Son when his sd. Son was crowned. Hollinsh. vol. iii. p. 76.

J. Cæsar p. 119. Plant. funera [apud Gallos] sunt pro cultu Gallorum magnifica, & sumtuosa, omniaque, quæ vivis cordi fuisse arbitrantur, in ignem inferunt, etiam animalia; ac, paullo supra hanc memoriam, servi & clientes, quos ab ijs dilectos esse constabat, justis funeribus confectis, una cremabantur.

among Lord Harley's books at Newcastle House. Will try to get it for H. Will H. see Tickell of Queen's for him, and ask if he has received his letter and borrowed the books he wanted from Lincoln College?

Oct. 31, 1714. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 56. 35). Acknowledges receipt, through Dr. Halley, of 'a very kind, civil, & obliging Letter from you, with a Present of five Guineas (two from yourself, and three from your Brother).' Thanks. Gift is token to H.'s work, which, therefore, he will carry on industriously.

Oct. 31, 1714. H. to S. Mead (Diaries, 56. 36). Acknowledges three Guineas. 'Your great skill in the Law & in the Antiquities of this Kingdom, as well as in the ancient Greek & Latin Authors, hath always made me have a very particular Honour for you. 'Twas this together with your Candour & Humanity that made Grevius give you so good and just a character in a Latin Letter I have by me of his own Hand Writing.' H. venerates S. M. for his learning, and is grateful for favours and encouragement.

Oct. 31, 1714. H. to Wanley (Diaries, 56. 28, 29). Obligated to Lord Oxford for allowing him to use MSS. about Leland, & to W. for offering to consult Cotton and St. James's Libraries. 'Tickle' not in Oxford. Is there, in Lord Oxford's library, a printed Roll about the Great Feasts of

¹ Immo Valentem Aug.

Nov. 1 (Mon.). At Beckley near the Church, where y^e Pidgeon House stands, was a large House (as 'tis said) of K. John's.

Nov. 2 (Tu.). Dr. Charlett says he hath got the Sermon of Mr. Howe's (late Fellow of Trinity College) preached at X^t. Church before K. Charles 1st, & printed in red Letters. Web. Sermon the Dr. says cost him five Shifts, & adds that there were only thirty printed.

Nov. 3 (Wed.). My Friend Mr. Brokesby hath published Mr. Dodwell's Life, with an Abridgm^t of his Works. I wish it had been done better. Mr. Cherry did not approve of his Design of Abridging his works, nor did he think him qualified for y^e Life, as he several times ¹⁰ told me, adding y^t Mr. Brokesby was an honest, virtuous Man, but not equal to such an undertaking. I advised Mr. Brokesby ag^t abridging the works, but (being old) he would not be advised. He calls Dr. Charlett learned, a Title by no means agreeable to him, as all know. What he hath said about his Life might have been brought into a very little compase. Mr. Cherry highly commended my Account of Mr. Dodwell in Leland, & my Account of his works y^t I prefixed to his *Dissertatio de Parma eq.* Mr. Brokesby hath prefixed Mr. Dodwell's Picture, w^{ch} is like him.

TO MR. WANLEY.

20

S^r, I am very much obliged to you for your kind Letter of the 13th, which I did not receive till the 21st. Instant.

I shall have occasion to make use of a Passage in Ant. à Wood's Diary, & I had rather have it from the Original than from a Copy. So that 'twill be an Addition to the Kindnesses I have receiv'd from my L^d. Harley if by your means I can have the use of it.

I thank you for the Account you give me of the Pieces of Leland in my L^d. Oxford's Library. Tho' some of them, I believe, are nothing more than Excerpta out of the Originals I have printed, yet I perceive others are written with his own hand. I shall take it as a great Favour for the use both of the ³⁰ Originals as well as the Transcripts, and shall therefore beg that (wth my L^ds. Leave) they all may be transmitted to me. I will take great care of them, and will return them with all convenient Expedition.

I thank you for your other Informations. Hollinshed as well as Stowe borrow'd much from Leland. And y^e best part of the Description of Britain before Hollinshed by Harrison is extracted from him, Harrison himself being

Archbps. Nevill and Warham? Has heard such a thing was printed by Archbp. Parker; and possibly the original MS. may be to be found in Parker's collections. No mention of it in *Chronicon pretiosum*, so it is probably rare. 'My L^ds. Library is a place in w^{ch} I am told many curiosities of this nature are lodged, & you are the most likely Person to satisfy me.' But won't have loan 'because I find that you are suspicious, & upon the Loan of any Paper, claim such Terms, as never were demanded by any Person of me before. Receipts do not use to be given till the things are delivered for w^{ch} they are Acknowledgments, & I see no reason why the Custom should be broke on my Account, when what I do is designed purely for the Publick. If you are obliged to propose such Articles, I acquiesce & commend you for your punctual observing the orders given you. But I am apt to think y^t if I should write to my L^d Harley, I should meet with other measure.'

a Man but of indifferent Judgment, & having not been a Traveller. Indeed all the Antiquaries of note since his time have drawn very many of their Materials from him, tho' oftentimes without Acknowledgment. I have printed his Codrus w^{ch} is ag^t Polydore, but shall be willing to compare it with what you mention. That w^{ch} I have printed is written wth the same Spirit as his Assertio Arthuri, which is done with very great Judgment & in an elegant Style.

I have often look'd upon the Verses of Leland in our MS. mark'd NE.F. 7. 4. w^{ch} book belong'd once to K. Hen. VIII. for whom Leland had procured
 10 it. These Verses are already publish'd in Leland's Encomia illustrium viror: w^{ch} I have reprinted. But whether those at St. James' are also published I cannot pretend to judge, till I have some farther Acc^t of them, which I hope to receive from you, if the trouble be not too great.

A certain worthy D^r of Physick of this Univ. formerly promised to examin the Fragm^{ts} in the Cotton Library, but having not heard from him for almost two years together, I fear that he hath either forgot his Promise, or, at least, that his Practise hath taken up so much of his time y^t he hath not as yet found the Leisure. Nor hath any other Friend undertaken it for me.

The MS. you speak of with S^r. Rob. Cotton's Inscription was one of
 20 Humph. D. of Gloucester's Books. Tho' S^r Robert gave it to S^r Thomas Bodley, to be restored again to it's Place, yet I am apt to think that thro' multiplicity of other Business it was neglected to be brought hither. But be that as it will, since 'tis certain that it properly belongs to us, I do not doubt but the noble L^d. (in whose Possession 'tis now) upon notice would readily part with it, & take care to have it returned to the University.

I am, S^r, Your very humble serv^t.

T. H.

Oxon. Octob. 23^d. 1714.

The Acc^t of Nevil's Feast in Godwyn differs in several things from
 30 Bodley's Roll. The order of the Abbots sitting different. And the order of the rest differs. Godwine's Acc^t not right.

Tully in his Brutus commends Varro for his Skill in Antiquity—Varro noster, diligentissimus investigator antiquitatis. So doth also Quintilian, at the same time calling him virum Romanorum eruditissimum. And Lactantius that no one either amongst the Greeks or Latins was more knowing & more learned than the Romans.

Nov. 4 (Th.). Dr. Radcliffe died on Monday last of an Apoplexy. He was at Church on the Sunday, & found himself ill there. He felt his Pulse, & said that he should die very speedily, and indeed he had
 40 some time before said he should not live till the End of the Year. He died worth about an hundred & fourty Thousand Pounds. He hath given fourty thousand Pounds to the University for building an additional Library to the Bodlejan Library, & to furnish it with Books & provide for the Librarian. He hath left about five thousand Pounds to University College, where he was entred as a Member March 23^d. 1665. being then fifteen years old. He was a Yorkshire Man & his Father a Plebeian. He had little or no Learning, but had a strange Sagacity, & was so wonderfully successful in the Practise of Physick, y^t he never had his equal, by w^{ch} means he got such a vast sum of Money.

50 Nov. 6 (Sat.). The Preacher at White Chapell was not Rauston, as was said above, but one Acres, Minister of Blewberry in Berks. He

hath printed his Sermon. 'Tis wretched Stuff, in commendation of Usurpers, for w^{ch} he deserved to be mobb'd as he was. (See above Oct. 28th.)

Nov. 7 (Sun.). Great Riotts were at Bristol and other Parts of the Kingdom upon the Coronation Day of K. George. And many were killed. But the High Church had the better.

Nov. 8 (Mon.). This being the Visitation of the Publick Library, y^e Speech was made by M^r Charles Brent, A.M. & Student of X^t Church.

Nov. 7, 1714. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 56. 30, 31). Cannot get what he wants out of Lord Oxford's library because Wanley insists on having a signed receipt for so many Vols. containing so many pages, before delivery of the articles, and such a receipt H. will not sign. Therefore wants to know where Lord Harley is, and how a letter can be got into his hands.

Nov. 7, 1714. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 9. 146). Many thanks for trouble in getting books. Glad Leland is nearly completed.

Nov. 8, 1714. H. to Bp. of St. Asaph (Diaries, 56. 37). Thanks for present of two guineas. Sends a book he recently published. 'I am printing the last Vol. of Leland's Coll. and when the whole is done, I will send a Copy to your L^dship.'

Nov. 8, 1714. J. Oliphant to H. (Rawl. 16. 33). Has sent H.'s account of Aretine to the Benedictine. 'Sir a friend of mine has a Right to the Copy of the Abridgement of Cambden's Britannia printed here in 2 vol. 8^o about 10 years agoe, he has also all ye Mapps, cutts, &c. that belong to it, he has a mind to reprint with some Additions & Corrections, I told him none was so fitt for that affair as you; if you please to undertake it, he will send you down a book interleaved with white paper, for you to make your Corrections & Additions upon, & will give you a handsome acknowledgment for your trouble, none must know of it, till it is published.'

Nov. 9, 1714. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 16. 106). 'I am glad you have finished Neubrigensis . . . I am not able to encourage deserving labours.' Camden quotes Sprot under Richmondshire about Swalle. Why should M^r. Somner complain 'for y^e want of him'? Two copies are in the Cottonian, and Baker and Hollinghead mention him in their catalogues. 'I have not seen M^r. Sprint since I wrote, but will send soon to him . . . I did not court or desire any acquaintance wth him, finding him an Heretic as well as Schismatick, he is descended from Sprint d^a of Bristoll.—I believe S^r M^r G. Coriats Poem of England is printed, altho his son Thomas, or M^r Wood never seen [*sic*] of it, for I find D^r. Caius quotes these hansom verses of his wth. these words in his praise. Georgius Coriatus, Poeta Oxon^{us} et cum primis elegans hisce versibus

Et duo sunt totum Gymnasia nota per Orbem
Oxonium studiis Florens, mihi dulcis alumna;
Regis Opus: tuaq illustis Rex Cantaber aedes,
Magnifice Florens sacris Academia musis.

I wonder no mention is made besides of this book & also of D^r. Caius his British Cities. I find him quoted by Hollinghead. I wonder in this family no remains of this book of M^r. G. Coriat's remains in this family for S^r John Sydenham of this house presented him to Odcomb. where he died, & his son Thom. born. I hope, S^r. w^a Sprott is printed, you will find no want of MSS. to proceed on to revive y^e Antiquity of our nation & constitution.'

Nov. 9, 1714. H. Wanley to H. (Rawl. 17. 38). 'Your second letter came safe, just as I was going (with one of my Lord's MSS.) to the Cottonian

Nov. 10 (Wed.). Dr Clarke of All Souls hath got Dr. Radcliffe's Picture, extraordinary well done, as I am informed.

Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's says he thinks he hath seen Dr. Bathurst's Letter abt ye 1st. Vol. of the Mon. Angl. printed. But he cannot tell where. And I really believe 'tis his Mistake.

Nov. 11 (Th.). The late L^d. Treasurer Harley is look'd upon by all People as a very great K. Nor is he believed to be a Man of that Sense he would fain be taken to be. He desired, & obtained amongst some People, the Character of being a great Patron of Learning. But he by 10 no means deserves this Character, being rather an Enemy than a Friend to good Scholars, as I could instance in many Particulars.

Library, in order to do you service. But finding so unexpected a return for my good will, I forbore the Journey, and blamed my self for being too forward already. 'Tis childish to suppose that what I did for you with my Lord, was done merely on my own head, without his Privy & Consent. And your Letter shewed that you, & not His Lordship are Suspicious. Those that borrow books out of Libraries here, are very glad, if they can gett them by their bare Notes. I have been often put to the charge of Bonds. When Mr. Tickel borrowed my Lord's Lucan, the Master of University sent up his own Note for it, before the book was moved from its place: and in good will & friendship to you, I left four Notes under mine own Hand before (?) I brought the books & Papers hither. When I begged the Favour of my Lord for you, urging that your business would not allow you to come to Town, &c., an Oxford Friend of yours said it would be a kindness to you, if I should send you down a Form of a Receipt, and His Lordship was of the same Opinion. This I did, and nobody thought of breaking any Custome, upon your Accompt. But forasmuch as you suppose to have better measure from my Lord Harley, I have returned the things, taken up my Notes, and refer you to His Lordship; who hath been pleased to send me word that he will look out A. Wood's book for you, upon his coming up.' Never saw any printed rolls of the great feasts except those in Bodley. Perhaps some may be found in Brome's Coll. among Archbp. Parker's printed books.

Nov. 10, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 31). 'Though the terms of lending MSS. on a Note containing the Number of pages before you see them are unreasonable, yet I beleive an expedient may be found by y^r transmitting to me or some other friend such a receipt and then we will see that it agrees with the MSS.' Advises H. to take loan of MSS. on any terms, the favour of lending being so great. 'I never knew of that offer made to any person but to my self, and that on account of my giving about 30 MSS. to it, some of very great value, and near 100 old Charters.'

Nov. 10, 1714. Bishop of S. Asaph to H. (Rawl. 13. 37). Thanks for book H. sent. Looks forward to Leland.

Nov. 10, 1714. T. Rawlinson to H. (Rawl. 9. 24). Has received from P. Vlaming of Amsterdam the original of Leland's Bononia Gallo-mastix. 'Pray preserve itt & transmitt itt me safe, & acknowledge y^e manner of coming by itt, by a gratefull mention. [PS.] S^r I will be always mindfull of y^r Interest to y^e utmost of my power.'

Nov. 11, 1714. H. to Wanley (Diaries, 56. 31, 32). '*'Tis childish (you say) to suppose, that what I did for you with my Lord, was done merely on my own head, without his Privy and Consent.* Hence one would infer, 1st. That had you been left to your own Liberty, you would not have insisted upon such Terms. 2^{dly}. That as you writ y^e Receipt by the Order & Consent of my L^d, so after you had writ it, you either shewed or read it to him, & y^t he approved

Nov. 13 (Sat.). The Vice-Ch. & Dr. Charlett, & Dr. Halley in the Library Yesterday, & the V. Ch. ordered the Painter to new Paint the old Heads in the Gallery that are painted on y^e Wall, especially such as are almost decayed.

K. George being lately either at Dinner, or Supper, at a certain noble Lords, one of those present began a Health to the Confusion of the Pretender, at which K. George was displeased.

of it, & allowed you to transmitt the MSS. after I had signed it, & returned it to London.' Thanks for information about Great Feasts. '¹ If I am not mistaken there are some MSS. of Tully in my L^{ds} Library. But I am contented to be without any MS. whatsoever rather than submit to what both my self & all I have talked with ab^t the matter take to be unreasonable Terms.'

Nov. 13, 1714. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 16. 107). Asks, on behalf of one M^r. Cart 'who has lately defended our best of Kings from y^e impious & groundless lyes & surmises of ye Rebels & Whiggs,' for information as to any MSS. about Priory lands of Kenilworth, and lands in Tachbrook, of which M^r. Cart's father is Prebendary. Hopes it is true that D^r. Radcliff has left £40,000 to the Library.

Nov. 13, 1714. H. Wanley to H. (Rawl. 17. 41). 'I think your First Inference is not right to the point: because it cannot be supposed that a faithful Servant will betray his Trust, or a prudent one, Act beyond his Commission.—As to the second it is better grounded. Indeed I shewed to my Lord the Letter I had written unto you before I sealed it; but pointed to the form of the Receipt, desiring that his Lordship would be pleased to look it over. When his Lordship had read the beginning thereof, he returned it unto me, saying that he believed it was rightly done, &c. M^r. Hearne, now you see the Truth of the matter! Don't lett us fall out upon Trifles. We are brother-Library-keepers; and by a friendly Correspondence, may benefit one another, . . . much more than we can ever pretend to do, by wrangling. I am not at all angry at what has happened, and am as willing to serve you now as I was before. In your service I desire to be excused only this one Article: which is the borrowing my Lords Books & Papers of Leland, through my means. If you apply to my Noble Lord Harley about them, they may easily be had; but I think it will not *now* be so proper for me to meddle any further in the Matter.'

Nov. 13, 1714. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 36). Sends what he has written about University of Cambridge; also dedication to Cheyne and title-page for H. to revise and improve. Can he get any information as to the dedication of churches in boroughs? Glad to hear of Radcliff's generosity. Mistake about Bp. Trilleck arose from Slyford's carelessness. Much obliged by information supplied by Hearne senior, but has no particular interest in Roman coins 'being assured wee never had the least fixed station in this county unless you Reckon Pontes Colebrook where I never c^d hear of a coin . . . my most hearty thanks & services to y^r ingenious Father for so I rate him He appearing one of the most rational curious men I ever met with of his education.' Sends for his benefit some loose sheets about Wallingford and Abingdon. Hopes the whole work will be out by Xmas. Sends 'a most delicate Haunch' of venison for D^r. Charlett: if he is not in Oxford, will H. keep it?

¹ I omitted this.

Nov. 15 (Mon.). The following Hymn to K. George & Epitaph upon Q. Anne I rec^d. from Mr. Bagford, being ingraved by Mr. Short, a person of great Note for his Skill in ingraving written Hands.

A Hymn to K. George

[with the Music].

[engraved]

What words what voices can we bring:

Wh¹ may our accents raise,
to welcome thee Illustrious King,
and sing our Monarchs praise.

10

On the death of

Queen Anne.

[engraved with preceding Hymn]

Greatest of Queens, but much more good than great,
In Church a Saint, a Solon in the State:
Europe's Defender and the timely bane,
Of restless Faction, noxious to Her Reign:
Behold Her Awefull Face, mourn Her decease.
Who, though She liv'd in War, yet dy'd in Peace.

20

Aug. 1. 1714.

Engraven and sold by J. Sturt in Golden Lion Court in Aldersgate street.

Price 6 pence.

Nov. 16 (Tu.). Dr. Charlett tells me that Dr. Bathurst put one of Dr. Willis's Books into Latin, Dr. Willis desiring him to do it. This the Dr. says he had from Dr Bathurst himself.

Nov. 15, 1714. Dr. Charlett to H. (Rawl. 14. 64^a). Asks H. to write down 'agst eleven of the clock as you pass by me, the *names of such Eminent Persons* that have had *Public Funerals* in this University, so far as they occur to your Memory upon Recollection.' 'If the Account is to be had any-where else than Woods *Athenae* or Antiquitates, be pleased to make a Reference.'

Nov. 15, 1714. H. to T. Rawlinson (Diaries, 56. 40). Thanks to him and Mr. Vlaming of Amsterdam for the Bononia Gallo-Mastix, which will use and return after he has printed something relating to mitred abbeys. Many expressions of gratitude and respect. 'I wish I could see one single Instance of the same kindness in some that affect to be styled *the Great Patrons of Learning*.'

Nov. 16, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 32). Returns an enclosure which had dropped behind his *escritoire*, with many apologies to H. and Willis.

Nov. 16, 1714. H. to J. Oliphant (Diaries, 56. 34). Glad account of Aretine has been useful. Thinks Lord Oxford has a MS. of Bede with old musical notes. Thanks for kind mention of him to proprietor of Abridgment of Camden. 'But I have neither leisure nor Inclination to undertake what he proposes.'

The *Caletes* are a People of Gallia Belgica in Cæsar. 'Tis *Καλήτραι* in Ptolemy. Orosius hath *Saletes*, corruptly. G. c. 11. *Galleti* are a People of Gallia Lugdunensis in Pliny 4. c. 18. These are the same (as Ortelius thinks) with those he calls *CALETI*, l. 13. c. 2.

Nov. 17 (Wed.). Abbington is called *civitas* in an old Writing. By w^{ch} word is to be understood no more than *Town*.

Cæsar's *Caletes* are called *Καλέτραι* by Strabo, l. iv.

Nov. 18. On Sunday last the Prince of Wales (as he is styled) took the Sacram^t at St Anne's Westminster, being administred by Dr. Smalridge, Bp. of Bristol. 'Tis said he took it to qualify him as Generalissimo 10 of all the Forces, the Duke of Marl^b. being only Captain General.

Nov. 19. The East Wall of the Theater Yard being to be pulled down, the *Marmora* are to be removed, & are accordingly ordered by the Vice-Chancellor to be removed, to another Place, & Dr. Halley is to take care of the Matter.

Nov. 16, 1714. H. to Sir P. Sydenham (Diaries, 56. 41). Acknowledges 40s., being partly price of books sent him, partly an addition of Sir P. S.'s own. 'Your Piety & Virtue & Generosity, as well as your great concern for the Promotion of Learning have gained you a particular Esteem amongst all good and learned men. And tho' some have been so ungratefull as to abuse you for your Acts of Kindness, yet I hope these are very few. And I wish that they may come to a sense of their error, & may study to make amends for their Injustice. But whether they do or not, you will have this comfort that Good Men have always met with Aspersions, & that such Abuses will make you the more honoured and revered amongst religious & conscientious Persons. For my own part I am ashamed to hear of the Scandals that some have raised, & indeed I could hardly have believed it, had it not been so well attested.'

Nov. 17, 1714. H. to Wanley (Diaries, 56. 44, 45). 'In your last of the 13th you lay all the Blame of the use of the MSS^{ts}. being denyed me upon my Lord. By this you have Cleared your Self, and there is no need of your writing any more upon this score, unless, upon Recollection, you should think y^t you may not have charged my L^d. very justly. For my part I am fully satisfied, & I thank you for the trouble you have given yourself.'

Nov. 17, 1714. H. to B. Willis (Diaries, 56. 42-44. Original in Willis MSS. 44. 40). No force in what he says about Felix. 'The Fellowships are not better endowed at Cambridge than at Oxford. Nor can I be persuaded that their Gardens and Walks are preferable. Indeed there is no Comparison between the two Universities either for Beauty, or Pleasure, or for the Goodness of the Air. And tho' King's College Chapell exceeds any of our Chapells, yet when we excell them on so many other Accounts, it will not (as I take it) be proper from this only Building to think that that University may be compared with ours. Your Title Page is long enough for a Preface. It looks as if a Bookseller had drawn it up. 'Twill be more scholarlike to have it short. Dr. Radcliffe hath done very honourably to the University. Dr. Charlett can give you the best Account.' Preliminary Discourse being printed as quickly as possible. Has written some of Latin General Preface. Opening words of Preface, and three first side-notes. 'I thank you for your Venison. I could not be present at the eating, because of our opening the Library at one. However I often drink your Health on other occasions, as I do your Lady's.' Why does he insist on making Comius king of Calleva and of the Atrebatii in Britain? And why does he say that Ptolemy calls Calleva Callena? Ptolemy's word is *Ναλκόνα*, or *Καλκόνα*.

Nov. 20 (Sat.). Dr. Fleetwood, Bp of St Asaph, is translated to the See of Ely, & Dr Willis is made Bp. of Glouc. & Dr. John Wynne Principal of Jesus & our Margaret Professor of Div. is made Bp of St Asaph. This Prefermt of Dr. Wynne's was not so much as talk'd or dreamt of at Oxford. But 'tis no wonder that he is made Bp, he being a great Lockist, & a rank Whigg, & a Man of no very good Character. Indeed when he was chosen Marg. Professor, he was thought well of by y^e Generality of Honest Men, but he hath strangely deceived them, & he is now as much decry'd as he was commended then.

10 Nov. 21 (Sun.). The Reverend Mr. Thomas Baker, A.M. & Chaplain of Christ Church, & one of the Gentlemen of the Royal Chapell, is made (upon the Recommendation of Dr Smalridge, Ld. Almoner) Subpreceptor to the two Young Princesses, Daughters of the Prince & Princess of Wales. This Mr. Baker is noted for his great Skill in Musick, particularly for his Voice.

Nov. 23 (Tu.). When Dr. Mill was living I compared the Oxford Cyprian with a MS. in Lincoln College very nicely. This Book¹ came afterwards to Mr Penton of New College. Where 'tis now I know not. Dr James collated a MS. also of y^e same Cyprian in Linc. Coll. with the
20 Printed Edd. Perhaps 'twas the same MS. His Collations are now in Bodley, sup. Art. A. 36.

Nov. 21, 1714. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 56. 45, 46). Thanks for great favours, and especially for suggestion in J. A.'s letter of the 10th as to how MSS. of Leland in Lord Oxford's library may be used. Unwilling to give so much trouble; and, as terms are so unreasonable, would rather do without them, and let the matter drop, at least until easier terms can be obtained. Has not found anything yet about Heralds. Hears J. A. is preparing edition of Norden's Description of Cornwall, with improvements of his own. A MS. of it at St. James's was stolen with many others.

Nov. 22, 1714. H. to T. Allen (Diaries, 56. 46, 47). Thanks for letter of 15th. 'Tho' I have not been considered in [Dr. Radcliffe's] Benefaction, as I can learn, yet I shall have the same respect to his memory, as if what you so often proposed to him had taken Effect.' Thanks for many kindnesses. We shall know all when Radcliffe's Will has been proved. Mr. Parker's service and thanks. Has told T. A.'s namesake what concerned him in T. A.'s letter. 'Father Cary hath been dead about two Months. He made a pious End. The old woman hath been also like to dye. She is since removed to her Grand-daughter's in Oxford, and now the Maid keeps the House on her own Account.' When Collectanea finished, will make present of whole work to Lord Teynham and himself. Could not have carried on work but for help of such friends, 'the charges hav'g been far beyond my Income. But Providence hath taken care of me, & I have hitherto met with very great & unexpected success in my Publick Works of Learning. I trust still to the same Providence.'

Nov. 23, 1714. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 33). Will try to see Wanley, and get Leland's MSS. somehow, and give him a receipt of his own rather than fail—Norden's book was acquired by Lord Aylesbury, sold at the auction

¹ I have been well inform'd that Mr. Worth hath this collated Cyprian. He is Archdeacon of Worcester. He had the choice of taking w^b. Book he pleas'd in the Study, & he pitch'd upon this.

Nov. 24 (Wed.). Humphr. Wanley appears from several Passages to be a very illiterate, silly Fellow. He committed strange & almost incredible Blunders when he was employed by Dr. Charlett & some others in printing the Catalogue of the MSS. of England & Ireland, ^{weh} Work was committed first to the care of Dr. Bernard; but he being then very weak & otherwise employed, he could not take so much Pains about it as he would, had he not been thus hindered. As for the Catalogue of the Bodleian Library 'twas most of it printed from a MS. Catalogue, now in the said Library, written by the Hand of Mr. Emanuel Pritchard, Janitor of the Library, a very industrious, usefull Man. Which Pritchard lyes ¹⁰ buried in the Church of St Peter's in the East Oxford. He was about 71 Years old when he dyed. He was of Hart-Hall, where he dyed, but he never took any Degree. Mr. Pritchard was the Man that made the Catalogue of the printed Books of the foresaid Bodl. Library, examining the whole Library for that End, & writing the Cat. over with his own Hand, tho' 'twas afterwards printed under the Name of Dr. Hyde, who did not do much in the Work besides writing the Dedication and Preface. The same Mr. Pritchard made an Appendix to the same Catalogue of printed Books; but this being very imperfect, after Dr. Hyde had resigned, & Mr., now Dr. Hudson, was chosen, I was employed to examin ²⁰ the Library anew, ^{weh} I did very carefully, & found a vast Number of Defects in the said Catalogue. All my Additions & Corrections I put down in an interleaved Catalogue, & that done I writ all these Additions & Corrections over again in two folio Volumes, which now lye in the Library, & are very serviceable to the Students. I transcribed what I had done, because it had been resolved by Dr. Maunder, then Vice-Chancellor, & the other Curators that an Appendix should be printed to Mr. Pritchard's (alias Dr. Hyde's) Catalogue. But some Years after this Dr. Hudson (having a mind to have the whole Catalogue printed that it might goe all under his own Name) got one Moses Williams, then ³⁰ a Servitour of University College (of which the Dr. was Fellow) to transcribe both the printed Catalogue & my Appendix, bargaining with the said Williams for fifty Pounds. Williams happened to owe the Dr. Money & to battel the whole out all but twelve Pounds before the Work was done. But wanting Money to take his Deg. of Batch. in Arts, he desired it of the Dr. after he had finished the Work. The Dr. refuses to pay. Upon ^{weh} Williams complained to the Curators & was about to prosecute the Dr. Upon ^{weh} the Dr. paid him all, & now the Catalogue (as 'tis transcribed in six Vol^s. fol.) lyes in the Library, & an order of the

of his books, and is now in the hands of the younger Gale, who means to print it. Has helped him with drawings of ancient monuments.

Nov. 24, 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ [sic]. H. to J. Sotheby (Diaries, 56. 49, 50). Thanks for 2nd letter, and particularly for notes about Camden and Stow. Both used Leland very much, and too often without acknowledgment. Wishes L.'s notes on London could be recovered. J. S.'s copy of *Encomia* most indispensable. Two leaves cut out of copy in Bodley. Has acknowledged obligation in preface to B. Willis's Mitred Abbots. Has just got, through Rawlinson Senior, Leland's Bononia Gallo-Mastix from beyond sea—the only copy he ever heard of. Sends copy of suppressed book. Returns J. S.'s book with faults corrected with a pen, which he hopes may add to its value.

Delegates of the Press passed last Summer for printing it. But Dr. Hudson being busy about an Edition of Josephus, 'tis not yet put to the Press, the Dr. being not willing it should be begun till he can attend, & so have a pretence to the Credit of it. The Delegates refunded the Dr. all his Charges of 50 *li*bs, & so y^e Catalogue is now really a Library Book, & not the Drs. own Book.

Nov. 27 (Sat.). Yesterday Morning about six Clock dyed Mr. Franc. White (B.D.) a Fellow of Balliol Coll. being about 62 Years old. He dyed of the Gout in the Head. He was a very honest, modest, & ingenious Man, & was Son of Sr. Sampson White, & Brother to Alderman White, now living in Oxford. He was buried Sunday Night following.

Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's hath an old Book q^{to}. in w^{ch} is Joannes Philippus de Lignamine about the Sibylls. Printed at Rome 1481. in which Year Jo. Shirwode bought it & he notes at y^e End y^t 'twas bound also at Rome. There are two other old Pieces at the Beginning. Mr Bagford should most carefully examin this Book.

Nov. 28 (Sun.). Oxford older than Cambridge in the Opinion of Harison, who notes that in Oxford the Hostels or Inns appear much older, And that there are many old Stone Houses w^{ch} have been Halls, and carry Tokens of very great antiquity.

¹ The Right and True List

Of all the Persons who were Kill'd, Wounded, and Bruis'd by the falling of Three Scaffolds in the *Palace-Yard*, *Little-Sentry*, and *Westminster-Abby*, On *Wednesday* the 20th of this Instant October, 1714. being the Day of His Majesty's Royal Coronation.

On *Wednesday* the 20th of this Instant October, 1714. a Scaffold being built over three Houses in *Palace-Yard Westminster*, near the Water-Stairs, to make room for the Spectators to see his Majesty go to the Coronation, and being very much crowded at the top with many People, it gave way and broke in by the falling down also of a Stack of Chimneys, which Kill'd and Wounded near a Hundred Persons. Also the Scaffold of a House in *King-street* falling down, three Persons were Kill'd there, and several Wounded; but one Thing is very remarkable of a Gentlewoman, who taking hold of some part of the Scaffold on the top of the House, she hung there four Minutes by the Arms, when the People below in the Street bidding her drop, they catch'd her, that she receiv'd no Damage at all.

The true List of those that were Kill'd and Wounded.

Thomas Aimy, Son and Heir of Sir *Thomas Aimy*, Barronet, living in *Glostershire*, having escap'd the danger of the Scaffold, and pressing upon the Foot-
40 Guards, one of the Officers said, *Damn you, Sirrah, why dont you keep your Post*

Nov. 27, 1714. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 27^a. 33). Agrees with what H. says about Felix. 'I have been 4 times at Cambridge & must give their walks the preference, & indeed they have some fine colledges tho' not in all respects like ours.' Only just to say so, though more could not be said without giving offence. Has perhaps been too full on Wallingford. Would come to Oxford but for dismal weather and weak health. Preface and dedication will soon be ready. Sorry H. did not help Charlett to eat venison.

¹ [A printed sheet inserted between pp. 198 and 199.]

clear; upon which the Centinal Stabb'd this young Gentleman into the Body with his Boyonet, of which wound he Instantly Dy'd.

Mrs. *Ann Lacy*, perceiving the Scaffold to give way, leapt from it upon one of the Horse Guards, one of the Horses struck her Brains out.

Mr. *Ogleby's* Wife, who liv'd near *Hyde Park* was found Dead, big with Child.

Mr. *Tho. Lancaster's* Wife, Victualler in *Spittlefields*, had her Scull split.

A Child kill'd who liv'd at the Two Brewers on *Saffron-hill*.

Mr. *Tyndal*, an Apothecary in *Russel-Court* had a Child kill'd, and his Wife Brus'd.

10

Mary *Price*, of *Westminster*, had her B[r]ains Dasht out.

James *Tanner*, Esq; a *Turkey* Merchant, had both his Legs broke, his Wife brus'd, and is run Mad for the loss of her young Child in a Scarlet Cloak, who fell on a great Nail, and hung by Jaws. A dismal sight.

Mr. *Daniel Stanhope*, is much brused.

Susanab Walter, Midwife, broke her Back.

Jeremiah Newman, Butcher, broke his Arms.

John Jones, Weaver, broke his left Arm.

The Lady *Butler*, Mrs. *Hays*, two Servants, A Shooe-maker living in *Shoreditch*, were Kill'd, by a Scaffold falling at the Corner of the *Little-Centry*.

20

The Lady *Jarvis* and her Gentlewoman, the Lady *Hambleton*, Mrs. *Elizabeth Blaney*, Kill'd, by the falling of a Scaffold in the *Abby*.

Mrs. *Green*, in *Southwark*, two Boys of belonging to *St. Ann's* Free-School, Madam *Jackson*, in *St. James's street*, Mr. *Shaw*, a Grocer, at *Kingsington*, and his Wife and Maid, *John How*, Esq; in *White-Chappel*, *Mary Graves* a Miller, at *Stepney*, Mr. *Grimes* a Cake-man in *St. Giles's* in the Fields, these were all Killed by the Scaffolds falling.

A young Man in *Petter-Ally*, wounded. Mr. *Symonds*, an Upholsterer in *Rag-Fair*.

Elizabeth Knighton, broke her Right Arm.

30

Mr. *Knight*, living at *Clarktnwell*, brused.

Mr. *Thompson*, Dyer, broke his back.

Mary *Marsh*, a Servant, broke her Leg.

Thomas Laws, broke a Leg and a Arm; *Jeremiah Miles*, broke of Arm; *Samuel Trever*, broke his back; *Joyce King*, Basket-Woman, broke her Thigh; *John Drake*, a Baker broke his Leg; *William Short*, broke his back; *William Richardson*, broke both Leg and back; *Elizabeth Clark*, a Butcher's Wife, broke her back; *Richard Willis* and *Susanab Forbs*, broke their Legs and Arms; *David Roberts*, a Joyner, in *Westminster*, broke his Scull, but not Dead; *Mary Davis*, a Painter's Wife, in *Fetter-lane*, broke her Leg; A Painter and 40 his Wife in *Water-Lane*, very much hurt.

N.B. There is now in *St. Thomas's* Hospital in *Southwark*, eight Persons under Cure, but their Lives are much Dispair'd on.

London: Printed for R. White in *Holbourn*¹.

Nov. 29 (Mon.). The Learned Mr *Ledger* was entered of University College in 1666. See mention of him in the Preface to Dr. *Smith's* *Ignatius*.

Nov. 30 (Tu.). A Young Gentleman (being a Commoner) of Christ Church came to me in the Library last Week, and told me that there

Nov. 30, 1714. H. to Sir P. *Sydenham* (*Diaries*, 56. 51, 52). 'Mr *Cart* is a very worthy Gentleman, & I have a very great Honour & Respect for

¹ [The printed leaf ends here.]

had been lately dug up near the Devises in Wiltshire at a Place called *the Green* several Roman Statues, nineteen in Number. He had taken rude Draughts of all of them, & said some of them were very ancient. He said he could borrow them, & get them to Oxford, he being born at or near the Devises. He added that abundance of Roman Coyns had been discovered at and near the Place where these Statues were found, but said there was only one Coyn found with them, and that was of Alexander Severus. I know not w^t. to make of this Account. Nor can I give any Judgm^t unless I could see the Place my self.

- 10 Mr. Brokesby, who writ a Book that he call'd Mr. Dodwell's Life, dyed suddenly about a Week before the said came out. This Gentleman was a learned and honest Man, & a general Scholar, but not fit to write the Life of that Great Man. It bears a very mean Character, he having had very little Information, and his Remarks being generally very light & trivial. The Catalogue of his Books he took from my printed Account before Mr. Dodwell's Posthumous Tract de Parma Equestri Woodwardiana, w^{ch} was suppressed here at Oxford by some malicious, silly Heads of Houses,

- 20 Notes relating to the Roll in Bodley's Archives conc. Archb^p. Neville's Inthronization, &c. w^{ch}. I have printed in the 2^d. Part of the Appendix to Leland's Coll.

The Roll, from which I have printed the foregoing Particulars in this Volume, is exstant in the Archives of the Bodlejan Library. It consists all of Paper, and did once, without all doubt, belong to some very

him, particularly for his late excellt. Vindication of the blessed S^t & Martyr K. Ch. 1st. We have some things in MSS^t. about Kenilworth Priory amongst Mr Dodsworth's Collections, but there is no mention in them of Tachbrook. Dr Radcliffe hath left . . . fourty thousand li^{bs} to build an additional Library, an hundred and fifty Pounds per ann. for a Librarian, and an hundred Pounds per ann. to furnish it with Books. He hath also left four thousand Pounds to new build the Master's Lodgings of University College (where he was entered in 1665 (pleb. Fil.) in the 15th. Year of his Age) & six hundred li^{bs} per ann. for two travelling Physicians, three hundred Pounds each. He is to be brought hither next Wednesday, & is to lye in State in the Divinity School till Friday, when he is to be buried at S^t Mary's very solemnly attended by the Heralds & the whole Body of Convocation & by other Memb^s of the University. But I cannot yet give an exact Account, only 'tis generally agreed that Dr. Hudson is to have the 150 li^{bs} per ann. w^{ch} wth what he hath already, will be about 200 li^{bs} p. ann.'

Nov. 1714. H. to J. Anstis (Diaries, 56. 48). Thanks for proposal to get MSS. of Leland. Has heard from Wanley that the unreasonable terms are imposed by Lord Oxford himself. Finds it hard to reconcile them with his Lordship's reputation as a generous patron of learning. Glad J. A. is going to assist Mr. Gale.

Nov. [?], 1714¹. H. to Wanley (Diaries, 56. 33). 'In y^e Lett^r I rec^d. from you last Night you say you are not at all angry at what hath passed betw. us. You desire to be excused from any further trouble ab^t Leland, & for that reason refer me to my L^d Harley. I thank you for referring me to him, & beg that you would send me a direction, how I may write to his L^dship.'

¹ [Not sent.]

curious Person, who also took care to add some things to it in writing, ^{weh}. I have distinguished by Crotchets from what is printed; and to shew what is contained in the first Side of this Roll I have put a capital A. in the Margin, as I have also put a Capital B in the Margin on purpose to shew what is comprehended in the second side. It must be allowed, that Bp Godwin, & others from him, have given some Account of Archbp Neville's Feast, and they have withall touched upon the Feast of Archbp Warham; but then they are very short, & have by no means given such a satisfactory Account as is represented in this Roll, which also gives an Account of other Things of the same nature, which cannot ¹⁰ but be very diverting and entertaining to such as desire to know the Hospitality & Customs of our Ancestors. But now notwithstanding all this Roll (as I have insinuated) excepting what I have inclosed in Crotchets be printed, yet 'tis to be look'd upon as scarce and valuable as if it were a MS. For this is the only Copy that I can hear of now exstant, and for the Rarity & Curiosity of it it is kept with other things of great value in the Library under lock and key, according to the Direction of Sir Thomas Bodley himself, who ordered that all things of this Kind should be preserved in this manner. But tho' all excepting what I have inclosed in Crotchets, be printed, yet it does not appear ²⁰ either who was the Printer or Publisher of any Part of what I have here reprinted. However I am apt to imagin that Archbp Parker was the Publisher, & that the Printer was Reginalde Wolfe. For immediately after the above said Particulars follows A Table of Affinity & Consanguinity, wherein whosoever are related are forbidden to marry together. Archbp Parker is noted at the botom to have been the Publisher of this Table, & Reginalde Wolfe to have been the Printer of it. 'Tis pasted to the other Parts. And I think this is no small Confirmation of my Conjecture, viz. that in the beforementioned Particulars is a special Note relating to the Archbp. I do not know but the very Roll might have belonged ³⁰ to him. Be this as it will, there is one other Thing very remarkable in it, & that is some verses (which is the last Part of the Roll) printed at Norwich in 1578. ^{weh} shews printing to have been practised much sooner there than some imagin. But this Topick I leave to my good Friend Mr. Bagford, who hath considered the Subject with the utmost Care and Diligence. The Author of the Verses was Thomas Brooke Gentleman, being written by him just before his Execution for High Treason, he being one of those (as I take it) that were engaged in the Plot hatched in Norfolk that Year against Q. Elizabeth. Tho' there be no great matter in the verses, yet I shall insert them for satisfaction, ⁴⁰ at the same time wholly omitting the Table of Affinity & Consanguinity, which hath had (as I observed before) so many Impressions.

[Jottings after Index :—]

Pocock on Joel, Micah, & Malachi	o	9	6
Inett's 2 ^d . Vol. 2 Copies		15	o
Gr. Geogr. 2 ^d . Vol. 2 Copies		o7	o
Grotius in Dec. 2 Copies	o	2	o
	<u>1</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>6</u>

Oct. 25. Pd. then to Mr. Richardson one Pound thirteen & six Pence for the abovementioned Books. Ita est Stephen Richardson.

Oct. 30. Pd. Mr. Banbury the Sweeper of the Library twenty shillings being his Sallary for half a Year from Lady Day to Michaelmass 1714.

July 23. R. layd a Winch. that 3 Lines more than 25 could not be brought into pag. 10. of Pt. 1st. of Ap. ad Lel. Col. two of w^{ch}. were understood to be of the Text Letter, & one of the Note Letter. He brought them in, & indeed did more, one of the Lines being in Capitals. Yet he denyes the wager to be lost by him.

10

G. Malm. l. 2. c. 13. p. 45.

c. ult. p. 52.

R. p. 366.

[Fragment of letter, forming p. 318.]

you, very suddenly to converss wth you the Widow Warner is lately dead & so I shall hire a horss to come to Oxon about her business I think but however if I am able I designe to come to you and then I will give you some account about that you writt and other things better than I can do by writing so I would have you expect me wthin this fortnight at farthest Mr. Cherry's stone is now come and erected the Inscription is short and
20 humble Hic jacet Peccatorum Maximus Septembris 3. 1713. Madam Chery and daughters are all at the Hill house they board there & Mr York and his Lady are at Mr Lawrences where Mr Hawes lived; they board there. I can not yet Learn M^r Ch—y's age: he was born in Cookham Parish in Maidenhead I suppose and so were M^r Finches Daughters all but the youngest I hope to spend one whole day with you in Oxon

. . . for the loss of so good a Q. but I hope . . . good times in K. G. Reigne. God save es love to you and all the Rest — All the Rest when I

[ends imperfectly.]

APPENDIX A

HEARNE, vol. xlii. pp. 223-228.

[This is apparently a list of resident members of Convocation, taken by Hearne on the occasion of the election as Superior Bedell of Theology of Benjamin Colinge or Cooling on July 2, 1709. In the Matriculation Registers of New College Colinge is described as Gen. Fil. He was born in the parish of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, London; admitted Scholar of New College, Oct. 11, 1694; Fellow 1696; held his Fellowship till his death, Jan. 22, 1731. He left £50 to his College, besides the furniture of his rooms. He stood unsuccessfully for the Bedellship on March 7, 1708, when he was beaten by Edward Lhuyd. (See Doble's Hearne, ii. pp. 174-5. In a note Mr. Doble mistakenly identifies Benjamin with his brother John. See *Alumni Oxonienses*. See also especially Doble's Hearne, iii. 201.)

It is very difficult to interpret the letters and asterisks prefixed and appended to the names. One can only guess that 'C' may mean those who voted for Colinge, the asterisk those who voted against him, and 'd' doubtfuls. Against this is to be set the fact that there are 51 'C's' to 60 asterisks: but this may only indicate that Hearne could not complete his series of marks. Such lists are exceedingly rare; and this one is therefore of great interest.]

This List I took when Cooling stood the second time for Beadle, at w^{ch}. time he succeeded.

<i>All-Souls.</i>		<i>Merton-Coll.</i>			
Warden	C	Dr. King	C	Newt	*
Dr. Irish	C	Dr. Holland	C	Fisher	d
Dr. Tyndale	*	Mr. Franks	C	Monroe	C (?)
Dr. Clarke	C	Jeffs	C	Carnegie	C
Dr. Rivers	*	Heyman	C	Duncon	C
Dr. Broughton	C	Astrey	C	Shirley	*
Dr. Napleton	*	Behn	C	Tassell	
Dr. Colnet	*	Martin	C		<i>C. C. Coll.</i>
Dr. Code	C	Leydal	C	President	*
Dr. Lloyd	*	Brodrepp	*	Dr. Kircheval	C
Mr. Prideaux	*	Abell		Davies	
Dr. Lane	*	Middleton	C	Creed	C
Mr. Bright	C	Coleby	C	Mr. Herman	
Mr. Edwards	C	Poynter	C	Wase	
Mr. Newt	C	Prince	C	Tilly	
Mr. Adderley	C			Mather	*
Mr. Owen	C			Byse	*
Mr. Meredith	*			Reynells	*
Mr. Grevil	C	<i>Balliol.</i>		Saville	*
Mr. Thomas	C	Master	C	Mr. Dingley	
Mr. Bertie	C	Mr. White	C*	Long	*
Blinco	*	d Strong		Ellyson	
Dolton	*	Monnaux	C	? Rogers	C
Mr. Stevens	C	Wills	C	St. Barb	*
Mr. Dod	C	d Bradford		Porter	
Mr. Harrison	*	Reynells	*	Woodward	
Mr. Wills	C	Rofe	*	Gardiner	*
Mr. Skealer		Mr. Chatham	C	Nelms	C
Mr. Sanders		Hunt		Ponfret	
		Jones	C		

Coleborn	C	Bradshaw		Mr. Collis	
Bridges	C	Veal		Holt (Charles)	
Hinton				Fettyplace	
Gregory		<i>Jesus.</i>		Huett	
		Principal		Browne	
<i>Oriel.</i>		Mr. Tremellier	*	Nicholls	
Q. Provost		Ford		Vincent	
Dr. Woodward	C	Dr. Wynn		Hands	
Mr. Davenant	C	Mr. Williams	*	Morgan	
Dyer		Mr. Gwyn	*	Griffyth	
Randall		Mr. Brickdale		Roots	
Crisp		Ellis		Collins	
Rye	*	Howell		Smith	
Whalley		Davis	*	Mussendine	
Ibbetson		Jones		Marchant	
Mr. Rogers		Sanders	*	Cooper	
Ward		Harcourt		Turton Junior	
Beckham		Wynne		Palmer	
		Thelwell		Digby	*
		Mease	*		
<i>Pembroke.</i>		Jones		<i>Exon.</i>	
Master		Hughs		Rector	
Mr. Wake		Franklin	*	Mr. Adams	
Sloper		Gunnis		d Dr. Wise	
Read		Parry		d Mr. Vermin	
Mouldin		Morgan	*	Hutchins	
Collins		St. Tho. Seabright		Osborn	
Wilder		Dr. Foulks		Rouse	
Panting		<i>Magd.</i>		Reynell	
Jorden		President		Ackland	*
Jordon		St. Wm. Osbaldston		Granger	
Wood		Dr. Pudsey		Williams	C
Blandie		Farrar		Havilland	C
Plot		Dr. Watkins		Shortridge	*
Capell		Goodwin		Shadwell	*
		Hyde		d Stubbs	
<i>Brasnose.</i>		Kenton		d Baron	
Dr. Freeman		Davies		Blake	*
Dr. Blackbourn		Cripps		d Yard	
Thompson		Adams		d Thorne	
Hyde		Stacy		d Mervin	C
Slade		Stafford		d Newton	
Mr. Stanley		Aldsworth			
Shippen		Hyde		<i>Queen's.</i>	
Prichard		Stonehouse		Vice-Ch.	
Mear Senior		Adams		Thwaites	
Newcomb		Brabourn		Dr. Smith	
Leigh		Frampton		Mr. Thwaites	
Mear Junior		Mr. Loggan		Pennington	
Mr. Finch		Dr. Gilmore		Rayton	
Brooks		Mr. Turton		Thompson	
Alsop		Mr. Wallis		Read	
Leach		Dr. Wilcox		Langhorn	
Dod		Mr. Asbridge		Gibson	
Ratcliff		Farrar		Jon	
Bavant		Leydall		Hutchinson	
Bosworth		Ayres		Hill	

Todhunter	*	Dr. Baker		<i>Lincoln.</i>	
Hudson		Mr. Whites	two	Rector	*
Hall		Willett		Mr. Morley	
Huddleston	*	Borscough		Brereton	
Nicholson		Ridgway		Asburn	*
Shepherd		Whalley		Vesey	
Milner		Trapp		Wilmot	C
Simpson		Harrison		Watts	
Gregson		Comes		Lupton	*
Atkinson		Knott		Hinde	
Morland		Girdler		Bradgate	*
Richardson		Lisle		Duke	C
Mr. Felton		Breman			
Mr. Hersent		Stent		<i>New Coll.</i>	
Arundel		Mould		Warden	
				Dr. Beeston	*
<i>Trinity.</i>		<i>St. John's.</i>		Mr. Greenway	
Dr. Dobson		Presid ^t . & Vice-Presid ^t .		Mompesson	
Mr. Almond		Dr. Blenchinden		Bickly	*
Barker		Brereton		Lydiatt	*
Mitchell		Dr. Tadlowe		Woodford	*
Beacham		Mr. Saltern		Thorpe	*
Hasker		Blake		Thomas	
Barber		Wildes		Aubrey	*
Crank		Pickering		Rawlinson	*
Overton		Archer	*	Bray	
Finch		Evans		Bradshaw	
Wilks		Bridge		Phillips	*
Ball		Gilman		Beaumont	*
Vannam		Lombard		Wotton	
Mountford	*	Heyward		Scott	
Horwood	*	Knight		Thomas	*
Barabie		Stewart		Beaumont	*
Stockwell		Holdsworth		Ayloff	
Dobsen		Smith		Smith	
Gale		Oldisworth		Bolles	
Smith		Godfrey		Goddard	*
Cotterell		Meredith		Garrway.	
		Critch			
<i>University.</i>		Stileman		Corpus 10.	
8.		Buckeridge		Jesus 15.	
<i>Wadham.</i>		Morse		Oriel 8.	
Warden		Beddingfield		University 8.	
Mr. Gerard		Cross		Lincoln 3.	
				Exon 6.	

APPENDIX B

Hearne, Vol. 42, p. 235. This is a printed trade-card with the inscription in capitals:—‘Principall Superfine Large Cards made by Thomas Hearne Sworn Cardmaker to Her Majesty.’ Above this is an engraving of the Royal Arms surmounted by a crown, which occupy the dexter chief of an otherwise blank coat of arms divided quarterly with supporters and crest, beneath which is the legend ‘Auspicio regis et senatus Angliæ.’ The relationship of this Thomas Hearne with our author was not, it would seem, known to Hearne himself.



INDEX.

- Abbesses, 392.
 Abbeys, 273, 350, 358, 363, 370, 392.
 Abbot, Mordecai, 193.
 Abbots, 63, 260, 265, 266, 272, 273, 275, 278, 291, 298, 301, 304, 305, 309, 319, 330, 366, 368, 391, 392, 407, 424.
 Abercomby's *Writers of military heroes*, 131.
 Abingdon, 29, 30, 264, 291, 305, 311, 319, 351, 377, 389, 404, 429.
 Abram, par. of Wigan, 10.
 Ackworth, mr., Ch. Ch., 299.
 Acres, rev. Jos., of Blewbury, 424.
 Adams, dr. Jo., King's coll., Camb., 219.
 Adams, mr., Ch. Ch., 169.
 Adams, Fitzherbert, rector of Lincoln, 124, 137, 164, 169, 399.
 Adams, Wm., *Corn. Nepos*, 390.
 Adderley, Rob., All Souls, 323.
 Addison, Joseph, 325.
 Adewolf, 362.
 Adkins, mr., 138, 186.
 — his son Mr. Adkins, surgeon, 138, 155, 186, 187.
 Adlington, 14 (note).
 Ægidius Romanus, 233.
 Aeneas Sylvius, 409.
 Africa, south coast of, 7.
 Ailredus, 398.
 Aimy, sir Thomas, bt., his son Thomas, 432.
 Aisthorpe, co. Linc., 8.
 Albemarle, duke of, 17.
 Alchester, 66.
 Alciatus, 41, 44.
 Aldingbourn, manor of, 288.
 Aldrich, Charles, 376.
 Aldrich, Henry, dean of Ch. Ch., 376, 377, 381.
 Aldune, bp. of Chester, 226.
 Alexander Severus, 60.
 Alfred the Great, 200, 292, 314, 338, 420.
 — *Life of*, by John Spelman, 112.
 Alfwen, sister of Edelffed, 206.
 Alithwaite, 19.
 Allectus, 304, 305, 307, 310.
 Allen, Thomas, 158, 211, 326.
 — letters to, 157, 170, 175, 179, 184, 185, 223, 293, 311, 430.
 Allen, William, *Killing no murder*, 230.
 Almanac, 85.
Alphabetum Gr. et Hebr., 142.
 Alsop, mr., Ch. Ch., 238.
 Altham, prof. Roger, 395.
 Ambresbury, Wilts, 355.
 Anderson, schoolmaster of Glasgow, 132.
 Anderson, Nicholas, 246.
 Anderton, mr., printer, 216.
 Andrews, bp., 406.
 Anglesey, 141.
 — Llanfarthllû, near Holyhead, 141.
 Anglesey, earl of, 159.
Annales Winton., 260.
 Anne (Boleyn), queen, 105, 132, 136, 228.
 Anne (of Cleves), queen, 141.
 Anne, queen, 371, 422.
 — death of, 388; her burial, 390, 399.
 — epitaph on, 428.
 Anstis, John, 252, 291, 297, 321.
 — letters from, 261, 268, 270, 271, 273, 275, 304, 324, 354, 366, 367, 369, 371, 374, 377, 402, 405, 410, 415, 417, 426, 428, 430.
 Anstis, John, letters to, 268, 271, 274, 275, 309, 335, 351, 366, 368, 372, 376, 381, 404, 409, 412, 415, 425, 430, 434.
 Antoninus, 29, 56, 60, 368.
 Antonius de Verona, Maria, 315.
 Antrum, John, 193.
Apocalypse, Lat. ms., 344.
 Archer, Francis, and his son John, 191.
 Ariconium, co. Heref., 310.
 Aristides Thebanus, 274.
 Aristoteles, *de Anima*, 142.
 — *Expositiones in Arist.*, 233.
 Arley, mr., dyer, 175.
 Armagh, archbp. of (1130), 256.
 — archbp. of (1713), 256.
 Armstrong, J., B.D., 18.
 Arncliffe, co. York, 21.
 Arncoats, John, his daughter Rhoda, 8.
 Arthur, king, 361.
 Articles, the, 157, 168, 202, 405.
 — subscription to, 34, 38, 44.
 Arundel, Tho., archbp., 336.
 Ashburnham, col. (1644), 264.
 Ashburnham, lord (1713), 196.
 Ashley, co. Staff., 9.
 Ashmole, Elias, *Hist. of the Order of the Garter*, 368, 372.
 Ashton, 11.
 Ashton, family of, 15.
 Aspasia, 220.
 Aston, mr., 43.
 Aston, Ralph, 18.
 Astrop Wells, Northants, 279.

- Athelstan, son of Edward the Elder, 208.
 Athenæus, *Deipnos.*, 371.
Athenagoras, ed. E. Dechair, 297.
 Athenians, the, 370.
 Athens, 69.
 Atherton, co. Lanc., 14.
 Atherton, John, 14.
 Atkinson, Anthony, 28.
 Atkinson, Arthur, 152.
 Atkyns, Francis, 198.
 Atkyns, lady Louisa, 131, 195.
 Atkyns, sir Robert, *Hist. of Gloucestershire*, 131, 195, 267.
Atlas geographus, 294.
 Attalus, 219.
 Atterbury, Francis, dean, afterw. bp., 87, 196, 204, 275, 325, 327, 333, 351, 355, 374.
 — *Rights of an Engl. Convent*, 253.
 Attorney General, the (1713), 108.
 Aubrey family, of Boarstal, 77.
 Audley, Edmund, bp., 310.
 Augsburg pavement, 183.
 Augustine, St., *De civitate Dei*, 325.
 Austen, Henry, 200.
 Ayerst, rev. —, M.A., 170.
 Aylesbury, lord (1714), 430.
 Ayliffe, dr. John, 153, 383, 384.
 Ayres, Philip, 276.
 Ayres, or Eyre, Seth, sen. proctor, 141, 158, 211, 296.
 Aystrop, *see* Aisthorpe.
 Ayton, dr., 209.
 Azo, 232.
 Baber, or Barber, Walter, and his son Walter, 239.
 Babylon, 221.
 Bache, lt.-col. Samuel, 193.
 Bacon, Roger, friar, 339.
 Badcock, mr., 352.
 Badcock, widow, 82.
 Badley, co. Suff., 73.
 Bagford, Jo., 42, 247, 248, 251, 259, 261, 285, 337, 338, 342-345, 351, 378, 405-408, 417, 435.
 — letter from, 352.
 — letters to, 279, 307, 308, 334, 355, 375.
 Bagot, sir Harvey, bt., his wife Mary and his brother Wm., 7.
 Bagot, Walter, and his daughter Frances, 7, 8.
 Bagshaw, Edward, and his wife Margaret, 193.
 Bailly, —, Ch. Ch., death of (1713), 212.
 Baker, Augustine, 208.
 Baker, Tho., St. John's, Cambr., 34, 44, 56, 87, 95, 136, 146, 155, 165, 171, 172, 178, 315, 430.
 — letter from, 176.
 — letter to, 174.
 Balbinus, 40.
 Balduinus, *De calceo*, 32, 72, 74, 92.
 Baldwin, William, 12.
 Bale, John, 299, 415.
 Ball, John, 289.
 Ballads, 279, 308.
 — *Chevy chase*, 279.
 — *Notte browne mayde*, 259.
 Balles, mr., 43.
 Balliol, Dervorguilla de, 259.
 Balsham, Hugh de, 418.
 Bampton, 21.
 Banbury, 5, 21.
 Banbury, mr., Bodl. Lib., 436.
 Bancroft, John, 4.
 Bancroft, Rich., archbp., 378.
 Banford, 11.
 Banks, George, 28.
 Bankes, Wm., and his son Wm., 12.
 Banks, Thomas, 11.
 Barber, *see* Baber.
 Barclay, mr., 251.
 Barclay castle, 251.
 Bardney abbey, 358, 383.
 Barilière's *Plantae*, 401.
 Barker, Henry, 202.
 Barkham, dr., 378, 406.
 — *The Surfeit*, 261, 378.
 Barlow, Tho., bp., 312, 395, 405.
Barnabas, 32.
Barnabas's rambles, 247.
 Barnes, Joshua, 66, 73, 91.
 — catalogue of his mss., 224, 225.
 Barnes, mrs. Mary, letter from, 72.
 — letter to, 91.
 Barnett, Joseph, 21.
 Barnwell, mr., Ch. Ch., 406.
 Baron, John, master of Ball., 117, 124, 137, 153, 399.
 Bartham, dr. John, 395.
 Bartlett's waggon, 36.
 Barton, John, and his wife Jane, 193.
 Baskerville family, 353.
 Baskerville, mr., 331, 332.
 Baskerville, Hannibal, his wife Mary, and his children, 353.
 Baskerville, capt. Nicholas, brother of gen. sir Thomas B., 353.
 Basle, 397.
 Basset, Josh., 167.
 Basterd, Thomas, 370.
 Baston, Robert, poet, 345, 346.
 Bate, mr., additions to Le-land, 335.
 Bate, George, 10.
 Bateman, Chr., bookseller, 247.
 Bath, 304.
 Bath and Wells, bp. of (c. 1380), 318.
 — bp. of (16th cent.), 213.
 — bp. of (1710, '13), 135, 164.
 Bathurst, dr. Ralph, 214, 269, 270, 426, 428.
 Battel, rev. dr., Ch. Ch., 164.
 Batten, hanged, 133.
 Battle abbey, 291, 311, 312, 319, 324.
 Bavand, dr., B.N.C., 321.
Baxter's life, by dr. Calamy, 365.
 Bayle, P., *Dictionary*, 159.
 Bayly, Benj., *Assize sermons*, 173.
 — *Essay on inspiration*, 173.
 Baynes, mr., 97.
 Bayworth, near Abingdon, 29, 30, 377.
 Beach, Wm., D.D., 419.
 Beauchamp, mr., Trin. coll., 316.
 Beauchamp, Richard, earl of Warwick, 51.
 Beaufort, duke of, 206, 365.
 Beaumont, sir John, 406.
 Bec, abbot of, 356.
 Beckley, 417, 423.
 — the Crooks and Izards of, 417.
 Bede, ven., mss. of, 213, 374, 376.
 Bedford, Hilckiah, 38, 39, 46, 80, 95, 104, 168, 174, 259, 301, 312, 316, 324, 351, 364, 395, 396, 400, 419.
 — letters from, 33, 44, 69, 87, 101, 136, 146, 171, 203, 209, 221, 268.
 — letters to, 33-35, 56, 80;

- 90, 93, 95, 98, 104, 138, 144, 154, 173, 205, 206, 271, 274.
- Bedford, Hilkiah, *Hereditary right*, 271, 274, 311, 397.
- Beechworth, co. Surrey, 23.
- Bellamont, lord, 187.
- Bellisomo, signor Fr., 209, 227.
- letter from, 258.
- Benec, Henry, gardener, 9.
- Benedict, abbot of Peterboro', 383.
- Bennet, Thomas, of Colchester, 33, 34, 56, 81, 324, 368, 385.
- letters from, 45, 157, 351, 367, 374, 382, 389, 403.
- letters to, 38, 82, 202, 220, 301, 325, 355, 369, 384, 391.
- Bennett, John, letter from, 205.
- Bennett, Thomas, of Clapcot, and his son alderm. sir Thomas, 283, 289.
- Bensington, 219.
- Benson, Anne, 18.
- Benson, Bernard, 214.
- Benson, Martin, 36.
- Benson, Robert, 28.
- Benson, William, 18, 28.
- his daughter Anne, 18.
- Benson, William, chaplain, 227.
- Bentley, Jonathan, his wife Dorcas, 193.
- Bentley, dr. Richard, 352, 355.
- Benton (Benson?), Oxon, 219.
- Berkley, family of, 214.
- Berks, archdeacon of, 36.
- Bernard, dr. Edward, 30, 117, 130, 171, 258, 431.
- Berriman, William, 321.
- Berwick ground, 26.
- Berytus Bacchus, 183.
- Beghem, C. A., *Incunab. typog.*, 308.
- Beveridge, William, bp., 158.
- Beverley minster, 246.
- Bianchini, Francesco, *Istoria univers. provata*, 101, 135.
- visits Oxford, 48, 49.
- Bible*, Lat. and Eng., 67, 139, 258.
- *see also* Testament and Evangelia.
- Biddulph, co. Staff., 18.
- Biddulph, Francis, his wife Margaret, 18.
- Biddulph, Michael, 158.
- Bierley, North, co. York, 90.
- Bigland, co. Lanc., 17.
- Bigland, George, his daughter Ann, 17.
- Bignon, abbé, 96.
- Binsey, 170, 399.
- Bird, mr., Worc. coll., 400.
- Birom, *see* Byrom.
- Bisby, Nathaniel, 419.
- Bisham, co. Berks, 247.
- Bishops, 96, 339, 392.
- deprived, 120, 131, 147, 161, 175.
- Bisse, dr., C.C.C., 211, 219.
- Blackborn, Jonathan, 11.
- Blagrove, mr., 359.
- Blanchinus, *see* Bianchini.
- Blandreth, John, 4.
- Blaney, mrs. Eliz., 433.
- Blechynden, dr. Rich., 45.
- Blencowe, mr., 69.
- Blencowe, judge, 173, 317.
- Blesinton, lord and lady (c. 1712), 363.
- Blest, Francis, 7.
- Bletherwick, co. Northants, 6.
- Blithfield, co. Staff., 7, 8.
- Blower, John, 280, 281, 288, 289.
- Bloxholm, mr., 47.
- Blunt, sir John, his daughter Elizabeth, 100.
- Blyth hall, co. Warw., 51.
- Blythe, John, bp., 310.
- Board, *see* Borde, And.
- Boar's head, the (12th cent.), 422.
- Boarstal, Aubrey family at, 77.
- Bobart, Jacob, 96, 106, 137, 144, 205.
- Bodley, sir Thomas, 204, 235, 378, 416, 424.
- *see also* Oxford, Bodl. Libr.
- Boethius, Hector, 235.
- Bohun's *Debates*, 85.
- Bolen, *see* Anne (Boleyn), queen.
- Bolingbroke, lord, 401.
- Bolton, Edm., *Agon heroicus*, 367.
- *Hypercritica*, 375.
- *Life of Nero Caesar*, 261, 366, 368, 369, 375, 378, 379.
- *Prosopopoeia basilica*, 367.
- Bonaventura, *De vita Christi*, 336.
- Bonde, mr., bedel, 215.
- Boner, mr., 139.
- Boode, Catharine and John, 9.
- Books, 341.
- printed 1462-74; 251.
- Borde, Andrew, *Tales of the mad-men of Gottam*, 260.
- *The wise men of Gotam*, 251.
- Borlase, Baldwin, 24.
- Borlase, sir John, bt., 24.
- Borwick, George, 28.
- Bost, mr., a Nonjuror, 245.
- Bostall, *see* Boarstal.
- Bosville, Godfrey, and his wife Margaret, 200.
- Bouchier, mr., Worc. coll., 400.
- Bouchier, dr. James, prof. of Law, 108, 132, 177, 257.
- his son dr. Bouchier of All Souls, 132.
- Boughen, dr., 98, 136, 145.
- Boughton, Mabel, 2.
- Boughton, *alias* Smith, Thomas, and his wife Jane, 2.
- Boulton, mr., 406.
- Boulton, Richard, 195.
- Bourchier, dr., *see* Bouchier.
- Bourne, Nehemiah, sen., and his wife Hannah, 190.
- Bourton, Black-, 264.
- Bowell, mrs., Adkins' daughter, 187.
- Bowles, mr., St. Paul's, 187.
- Bowyer, Edmund, 80, 87, 94, 95, 137, 143, 145.
- Bowyer, Marcia and William, 5.
- Boyle, Alicia, lady Ikerrin, 364.
- Brabourn, John, principal of New Inn hall, 115, 124, 132, 137, 172, 399.
- Bradford, vicar of, 62.
- Bradford, mr., Worc. coll., 400.
- Bradock, Edmund and Mary, 6.
- Bradshaigh, family of, 13.
- Bradshaigh, sir Roger, bt., and his daughter Elizabeth, 13, 16.
- Bradshaw, John, prest., 212.
- Bradwell, mr., 264.
- Brady, dr., 85.
- Bragg, Robert, and his son John, 193.
- Brailsford, dr., dean of Wells, 158, 160.
- Braithwaite, Edward and George, 26, 27.
- Braithwaite, Gowne, James and John, 27, 28.

- Braithwaite, Robert, Thomas and William, 27, 28.
 Bramham church, 412, 413.
 Brampston, dr., 166.
 Brand, Thomas, 194.
 Brathwaite, Richard, *Barnabas's rambles*, 247.
 Brathwaite, Thomas, Vice-Chanc., 126.
 Bratton, Thomas and Joan, 287.
 Bray, co. Berks, 79, 93.
 Braywick, co. Berks, 93, 94.
 Bream, 14.
 Brember water, 385.
 Brent, mr., of Ch. Ch., 41.
 Brent, Charles, 425.
 Breviary, in Dutch, 217.
 Brewer, dr., 250.
 Brickenden, C., master of Pemb., 124, 137, 172, 399.
 Bricks, Roman and British, 360-362.
 Bridgeman, John, 12.
 Bridges, Wm., *Assize sermon*, 166.
 Bridges, mr., 43.
 — letter to, 420.
 Bridges, John, 73.
 Brigdale, mr., Jes. coll., 107.
 Bright, Robert, All Souls, 152.
 Brimpton D'Evercy, 388.
 Brinkele, John de, 305.
 Bristol, 152, 263.
 — on the bells of, 234, 235.
 — riots at (1714), 425.
 Bristol, bp. of (1713, 14), 226, 321, 328, 381.
 Britain, and the Britains, 411, 412.
 — *Gt. Britain's just complaint*, 216.
Britannia antiqua et nova, 294.
 Broadwater, mr., mayor of Oxford, letter to, 390.
 Brokeland, Jo., printer, 374.
 Brokesby, Fr., 135, 281, 282, 386, 423.
 — letters from, 239, 249, 253, 296, 299, 309.
 — letters to, 240, 241, 252, 253, 258, 259, 292.
 — *Hist. of Church government*, 161, 318.
 — *Mr. Dodwell's life*, 434.
 Brome, William, 155, 205.
 — letters from, 304, 305, 332.
 — letters to, 296, 306, 312, 317.
 Bromewich, mr., St. Mary hall, 292.
 Bromley, baron of, 6.
 Bromley, mr., 36, 177, 228.
 Bromley, sir John, 14.
 Bromley, William, 263.
 Brompton, mr., 400.
 Brook, lord, 199.
 Brooke, Joshua, and his wife Mary, 193.
 Brooke, Thomas, 435.
 Brooke, sir William, 216, 382.
 Brookland, Joseph, 259.
 Brooks, mr., of Ch. Ch., 36, 42.
 Brotherton, John, 10.
 Brotherton, Thomas, and his wife and children, 10, 13, 14.
 Broughton, co. Staff., 7, 8, 9.
 Broughton, Brian, and his children, 7.
 Broughton, sir Brian, bt., 7, 8.
 Broughton, Bridget lady, 7, 8.
 Broughton, Elizabeth, 8.
 Broughton, John and Peter, 7, 8.
 Broughton, Spencer and Thomas, 7, 8.
 Browe, 28.
 Brown, dr., canon of Windsor, 166.
 Browne, mr., Univ. coll., 254.
 Browne, Daniel, 378.
 Browne, dr. Edward, 214.
 Browne, George, 7.
 Browne, Roger, 12.
 Browne, sir Thomas, 51, 135, 318.
 — mss. of, 214.
 Broxham, mr., 168.
 Bruce, lord, 186.
 Bruno's *Bestia triumphante*, 172.
 Brute's *Chronicle*, 213, 233.
 Bryers, 27.
 Buchanan, —, 235, 276, 277, 405.
 Buckden, 242.
 Buckenridge, Nicholas, his wife and children, 22.
 Buckingham, duke of, 33, 34.
 Buckingham, Humfr. duke of, 244.
 Buckinghamshire, 67, 71.
 Bucks, archd^y. of, 175.
 Budaeus, 35.
 Budworth, Great, Cheshire, 20, 21.
 Bull, Geo., bp., *Sermons*, 89.
 Bullen, *see* Anne (Boleyn), queen.
 Bullock, Hugh and John, 12.
 Bunbury field, 132.
 Burford, baron of, 189.
 Burford, mr., King's coll., Cambr., 228.
 Burgh, co. York, 188.
 Burghers, Michael, 225.
 Burghley, W. (1613), 215.
 Burleigh, lord, his mss. on heraldry, 377.
 Burley, rev. —, 137.
 Burley, Walter, 413, 414.
 Burman, J., Univ. coll., 66, 164.
 Burnet, Gilb., bp. of Sarum, 59, 102, 178, 273, 294, 332.
 Burnham, and Bray, 79.
 Burnham abbey, 93.
 Burton, hospital of, 214.
 Burton, mr., 155, 161, 165.
 — his mss. at Caius coll., 165.
 — *Antoninus*, 95, 98.
 Burton, mrs., 146.
 Burton, Richard, or Robert, 258.
 Burton, Robert, 299.
 — *Anatomy of melancholy*, 220.
 Bury hall, 1.
 Bury, William, his wife and children, 197.
 Busby, dr., 258.
 Butler, lady, 433.
 Butler, James, visct. Ikerrin, 363.
 Butler, Thomas, 185.
 Byland, Philip abbot of, 87.
 Byne, Henry, of Merton, proctor, 158, 172, 327.
 Byrch, Samson, his wife and daughter, 4.
 Byrom (Birom), John and Elizabeth, 11.
 Byron, John, 11.
 Cablesus, 163.
 Cabiria, 167.
 Cabo Corso castle, 7.
 Caersegeint (Reading), 360.
 Cæsar, 420, 422.
 — and Britain, 411, 412.
 Caius, dr. John, 165, 172, 178, 179, 181, 425.
 — *De canib. Brit.*, 171.
 — *De libris propriis*, 172.
 — *De urbibus Britan.*, 202.
 Calamy, dr. Edm., *Baxter's Life*, 365.
 Calendar, countess of, 151.
 — *see* Linlithgow, lord.

- Caletes, the, 429.
 Caleva Atrebatum, 29.
 Caligæ militares, 78.
 Caligula, 43.
 Calver, mr., 313.
 Camberwell, 226.
 Cambridge, 44, 87, 172, 232, 342, 367, 374, 377, 381, 410, 418.
 — compared with Oxford, 429, 432.
 — King's coll., provost of (1507), 239.
 — Catalogue of the Fellows, 172, 175.
 — King's coll. chapel, 429.
 Camden, Wm., 48, 81, 117, 161, 170, 194, 214, 248, 276, 359, 362, 366, 415, 420, 425, 428.
 — *Greek grammar*, 258.
 Campian, Edmund, 286.
 Campsall, co. York, 62.
 Campsfield, 417.
 Cannes, William, 28.
 Cannock, 2.
 Canon law, 344.
Canon of the New Testament, 34.
 Canterbury, archbp. of (832), 275.
 — archbp. of (1069), 275.
 — (c. 1220), 276.
 — (c. 1340), 279, 280.
 — (c. 1370), 289.
 — (c. 1380), 289.
 — (1713), 164.
 — (Arundel), 336.
 — (Bancroft), 378.
 — (Chicheley), 333.
 — (Sancroft), 381.
 — prebendaries of, 166.
Canticles, ms. of the, 421.
 Canute, king, 396, 398, 400.
 Caracalla, 55.
 Carew, sir Wilmund, 242.
 Cark hall, co. Lanc., 17.
 Carlisle, *see* Carlisle.
 Carlis, don Patrishia, 227.
 Carlisle, 405.
 Carlisle, bp. of (1597), 247.
 — bp. of (1713), 267.
 — bp. of (1714), 405.
 — dean of (1713), 91, 174, 196, 237.
 Carlisle, lady Elizabeth, 192.
 Carlisle, James earl of, 198, 200.
 Carrington, mrs., 159.
 Carrington, Henry, epitaph on his wife Elizabeth, 163.
 Cart, mr., 433.
 Carte, Thomas, 314, 384.
 — his father rev. Samuel Carte, prebendary, 427.
 Carter, Geo., provost of Oriel, 124, 137, 399.
 Cartmell, co. Lanc., 16-19.
 Cary, father, 430.
 Cary, Jo., rector of Sunningwell, 332, 351, 352, 377, 378.
 'Case stated, The,' *see* Lesley, C.
 Cassibelan, 411, 412.
Catechism, 315.
 Catherine (Howard), queen, 96, 106, 132, 142, 147.
 Catherine (Parr), queen, 148.
Catholicon, 213, 408.
 Causam, *see* Caversham.
 Cavallerius, Anton., 142.
 Cave, Francis, and his daughter Elizabeth, 201.
 Cave, dr. William, 222.
 Cavendish, George, 105.
 Caversham bridge, 358.
 Cavinus, Joan., 43.
 Cay, dr., *see* Caius.
 Cecil, lord, 251.
 Ceolnoth, archbp. of Canterbury, 275.
 Chaillot, 397.
 Chalke, co. Kent, 216.
 Chaloner, sir Thomas, 204.
 Chamberlaine, John, and his wife Frances, 199.
 Chamberlayne, Edw., *Present state of England*, 63.
 Chamberlayne, John, 63.
 Chames, 6.
 Champron, Joan, 198.
 Chantrell, William, and his wife, 246.
 Chapell, bp., 135, 317, 413, 419.
 Chapels, printing houses so termed, 337, 338, 342.
 — books and pictures in, 343.
 Charlote, co. Warw., 7.
 Charles I, king, 138, 214, 263, 314, 334.
 — *Vindication of K. Charles ye Martyr*, 159.
 Charles II, king, 111.
 Charlett, Arthur, master of Univ., 33, 38, 39, 46, 63, 68, 71, 75, 79, 80, 82, 87, 89, 112, 113, 124, 125, 137, 142, 143, 152, 153, 157, 159, 164, 165, 172, 261, 270, 289, 291, 292, 301, 311, 321, 325, 329, 330, 352, 355, 368, 369, 422, 423, 427, 428.
 Charlett, Arthur, letters from, 383, 428.
 — letters to, 76, 384.
 Charlton, dr., 195, 196, 366.
 Chasleton (Chissulton), 201.
 Chastellain, Georges, *Vie de Jac. Lalain*, 367.
 Chaucer, Geoffrey, 42, 150, 151, 261.
 — *Canterbury tales*, 151.
 Chauncey, sir Henry, 267.
Hist. of Hertfordshire, 26, 68.
 Cheeke, sir John, 407.
 — *The hurt of sedition*, 381.
 Chelsea, 34, 39.
 Cheriton, William de, 305.
 Cherry, Francis, of Shottesbrooke, 94, 119, 120, 121, 127, 129, 130, 252, 253, 256, 277, 281, 294, 386, 423, 436.
 — letters from, 130, 136, 166, 282.
 — letters to, 32, 102, 144, 151, 152, 162, 170, 174, 206.
 — his liberality, 239.
 — his last illness, 249.
 — death and short account of, 238, 239.
 — his funeral, 277.
 — his epitaph, 250.
 — his manuscripts, 282.
 Cherry, mrs., 241, 259, 281, 436.
 — letter to, 140.
 Cherry, Sarah, daughter of Francis, 372.
 Cherry, William, and his son Francis, 371.
 Chertsey, abbey of, 30.
 Chester, bps. of, 12, 215.
 — bp. of (1714), 316, 321, 328.
 — (sir W. Dawes), 19, 313.
 Chetwode, Philip, 9.
 Chetwode, capt. Thomas, 9.
 Chetwynd, Elizabeth, John and Mary, 2, 4.
 Chetwynd, Thomas, Walter and William, 2.
 Cheyne, John, 228.
 Cheyney, William, 333.
 Chicheley, Henry, archbp., 333.
 Chicheley, John, 73.
 Chicheley, sir Thomas, and his daughter Elizabeth, 10.
 Chichester, 80.
 Chichester, bp. of (Sydenham), 228, 287.
 — bp., &c. of (1437), 288.

- Chichester, archd^a. of, 232.
 Chichester, J., 65.
 Chilmead, mr., Ch. Ch., 376.
 Chipping-Warden, 171.
 Chishull, Edmund, 357, 358, 364, 367.
 Chisnall, Edward, and his son Edward, 14.
 Cholmley, mr., 33, 93, 95, 136, 145, 155, 268, 271.
 Cholmley, Francis, 187.
 Cholmley, John, of Bream, and his son John, 14.
 Cholmondeley, mr., sen., 87.
 Cholmondeley, Robert, 69.
 Christ, old print of, 334.
 — *Life of Christ*, in Cornish, 374.
 Christians, 66.
Chronica juridicialia, 85.
 Chronicles, 140, 213.
 — *Breviat cronicle (of English) Kinges*, 140.
 Church, endowments of, 391.
Church of England man's vade mecum, 85.
 Churches, small, in old times, 236.
 — rebuilt *temp.* Hen. I, 415.
 Chute, mr., 168.
 Chyverell, manor of, 229.
 Cicero, 37, 234.
 — *De Officiis*, 337, 341, 344.
 Circumcisions, 65.
 Clandon, co. Surrey, 21.
 Clapham, 192.
 Clapham, Thomas, 62.
 Clare, Anne, 150.
 Clarendieux, office of, 354.
 Clarke, mr., *Obedience of subjects to their King*, 293.
 Clarke, rev. —, M.A., 383.
 Clarke, dr., All Souls, 177, 426.
 Clarke, D., printer, 59, 121, 144, 296.
 Clarke, John (son of Samuel), 295.
 Clayton, R., 23.
 Clayton, Thomas, 14.
 Clear, Richard, 327.
 Clements, H., 33, 35, 36, 41, 43, 45, 73, 79, 82-85, 112, 115, 129, 136, 138, 143, 144, 145, 152, 156, 179, 205, 276, 300, 311, 335, 386.
 — letter from, 137.
 Clements, James, brother to Henry C., the bookseller, 195.
 Clergy, wives of (c. 1100), 294.
 Clerk, D., printer, *see* Clarke.
 Clerk, Samuel, 59, 266.
 Cliffe, co. Kent, 216.
 Clifton, near Dorchester, 355, 356.
 Cloudley, Thomas, and his daughter Grace, 194.
 Clymer, mr., All Souls, 297, 400.
 Cobb, John, warden of New coll., 124, 137.
 Cobham, new college of, 216.
 Cobham, William baron, 216.
 Codrington, col., 333.
 Coinage of farthings, 261-263.
 Coins, 30, 60, 66, 67, 78, 86, 88, 100, 101, 110, 132, 146, 157, 158, 161, 163, 167, 169, 173, 174, 180, 182-184, 188, 218, 219, 227, 236, 275, 294, 301, 307, 310, 312, 317, 323, 350, 360, 395, 398, 406, 434.
 — found in an urn at Upton, 153, 154.
 Coke, sir Edw., 391.
 Coket, Walter, 293, 301.
 Colborn, mr., C.C.C., 328.
 Colbron, 11.
 Colchester, 33, 38, 82, 322.
 Coleman, John and Dorothy, 2.
 Coleshill, co. Warw., 1.
 Coleshull, John de, 346.
 Colet, John, dean of St. Paul's, 390.
 Colinge, or Cooling, Benj., bedel, 437.
 Collett, sir James, 188.
 Collier, Jeremy, 330, 387.
 — *Ecclesiastical history*, 329, 418.
 Collins, mr., Magd. coll., 43, 170, 172, 173.
 Collins, Thomas, 304.
 Collyer, Mirabel, 192.
 Cololeimon, Thomaston, 214.
 Comberton, co. Camb., 147.
 Comius, king of the Atrebatas, 411, 412, 415, 420.
Compendium quæst. de luce, 414.
 Compositors, 339, 340, 342.
 Compton, Henry, bp., 210, 212.
 Coney, dr. T., Univ. coll., 133.
 Conian, a Frenchman, 35.
 Constantine the Great, 67, 88, 378.
 Constantine, Wm. and Margaret, 2.
 Constantinople, 360.
 Constantius, 360, 362.
 Convocation, Lower House of, 275, 324.
 Cook, sir Thomas, bt., 350.
 Cooke, mr., C.C.C., 102.
 Cookham parish, 436.
 Cooling, co. Kent, 216.
 Cooling, Benj., 437.
 Cooper, George, registrar, 124, 125, 137, 140, 329.
 Cope, a traveller in Turkey, 295.
 Corbett, mr., 165.
 Coriat, Geo., and his son Thomas, 425.
 Cork, 7.
 Cornbury, visct., 83.
 Cornwall, sir Gilbert, 189.
 Coronelli's *Bibliothèque*, 161.
 Corrodyne, Thomas, 4.
 Cort, mr., *see* Cart.
 Costume, Roman, 50, 52, 54, 55, 60, 61, 77.
 Cotes, Digby, 97, 296, 327.
 Cotton, mr., New coll., 185.
 Cotton, Robert, 416.
 Cotton, sir Robert, 162, 204, 226, 351, 424.
 Cotton, sir Thomas, 51.
 Cotton Library, 29, 354, 367.
 Coulthouse, 26.
Councils, 314.
 Councils, or Parliaments, 392.
 Courtenay, Peter, bp., 297.
 Coventry, John (1508), 255.
 Coventry, Walter, 400.
 Cowey Stakes, Surrey, 420.
 Cowper, mr., 267.
 Cox, Leonard, 318.
 — *Art or craft of rhetoric*, 306.
 Cox, Michael, 191.
 Cox, Nehemiah, his wife Margaret and his son Edmund, 192.
 Cradock, D., Ch. Ch., 289, 290.
 Crane, Margaret, 10.
 Crane, Robert, 370.
 Crane, Thomas, 10, 11.
 Crassus, Paris, *De cærenomnis*, *see* Grassis, Paris de.
 Craven, John, 244.
 Creamer, mr., Ch. Ch., 256.
 Crispe, Andrew, 249.
 Croft, dr. Wm., 270.

- Crofthead, 27.
 Crompton, dr., 250.
 Crompton, Thomas, 5.
 Cromwell, Oliver, 212, 250.
 Cross, the, on pinnacles, 338.
 Cross, mr., apothecary, 187.
 Crossfield, mr., 253.
 Crowch, Nath., bookseller, 258.
 Crowley, mr., printer, 250.
 Croxton, co. Staff., 9.
 Crucifix, found at St. Frideswide's, 48.
 Cuckston, co. Kent, 216.
 Curl, Edm., printer, 144, 154, 176, 324, 381, 404, 409.
 Curtius, Quintus, 42.
 Cust, mr., 148.
 Cuthbert, saint, 226.
 Cuthbert, archbp., 271.
 Cutler, mr., 121.
 Cutler, sir John, bt., 21.
 Cutting, Elizabeth, 3.
 Cyprian, 213, 430.
 Cyril, St., *Indexes to*, 118, 121.

 D., G. D., 160.
 Dakins, Arthur, his wife Thomasin and his daughter Margaret, 242.
 Dalby, mr., of Reading, 256.
 Dale, mr., 415.
 Dalston, co. Cumb., 247.
 Dalton, Richard, 315.
 Danes-wort, 280.
 Danford, co. Salop, 2.
 Danniston, Walter, 315.
 Darcy, Conyers baron, 244.
 Darrell, Charles, All Souls, 149.
 Dartmouth, mayors of, 81.
 Dartmouth, lord (1713), 228.
 Dashwood, mrs. Penelope, 378.
 Dashwood, sir Robert, his daughter Penelope, 332.
 Dauny, John, 244.
 Davids, mr., of Wales, 351.
 Davies, mr., 105.
 Davies, mr., Hert hall, 301.
 Davies, dr., Jes. coll., 107.
 Davyes, Edward, 289.
 Dawes, sir William, bt., 19.
 Dawes, sir William, archbp., 313, 316.
 Dawnes, Roger, 12.
 Dawson, dr. Thomas, *Hist. of St. George*, 416.
 Day, John, 75.
 Deacons, 58.
 Debben, Nicholas and Catharine, 150.
 Dechair, mr., *Athenagoras*, 297.
 Dee, John, 48.
 Deffycke, *see* Dethick.
 Delayne, Wm., St. John's, 315.
 — *Of original sin*, 167.
 Denison, mr., Univ. coll., 116.
 Denny, sir Anthony, and his son sir Edward, 198, 199.
 Denny, Edward lord, 199.
 Denny, Henry, 199.
 Dent, John, his wife Ann and his son John, 194.
 Denton, Alexander, 56, 385.
 Derby, James earl of, 330.
 Derley, *see* Durley.
 Derry, bp. of (1713), 267.
 Des Pierres, Jacques, 404.
 Dethick, or Deffycke, Joan, and her father John, 288.
 Devercy, sir Peter, 388.
 Devereux, Walter, brother to the Earl of Essex, 242.
 Devizes, 434.
 Devotions, book of, in Dutch, 217.
 Dews, sir Simonds, *Life of*, 256.
 Dickonson, John, and his wife Grace, 194.
 Diddington, co. Suffolk, 286.
 Digby, sir Kenelm, 56.
 Digby, Kildare lord, 2.
 Dingley, mr., C.C.C., 270.
 Dinocrates, 247.
 Dioceses, 296.
 Dixon, Geo. and Wm., 20.
 Dobbins, mr., Mert. coll., 41, 43.
 Dobson, dr. Wm., pres^t. of Trinity, 399.
 Dockenfield, *see* Duckenfield.
 Dockraw, mr., Ch. Ch., 152.
 Dockwray, Thomas, and his daughter Dorothy, 197.
 Dod, mr., All Souls, 279.
 Dod, Roger, bp., 287.
 Dodd, mr., Clare coll., 233.
 Dodderidge, sir John, 416.
 Dodsworth, Roger, 52, 404, 416.
 Dodwell, Henry, 31, 32, 34, 37, 58, 59, 74, 92, 104, 117–121, 123–130, 141, 144, 145, 147, 148, 152, 154, 161, 162, 166, 171–173, 175, 176, 178, 179, 184, 211, 222, 225, 239, 240, 250, 281, 282, 296, 299, 307, 317, 330, 331, 332, 386, 423.
 Dodwell, Henry, refused to take the oath, 130.
 — monument to, 44.
 — *Annales Thucyd. & Xenoph.*, 37.
 — *Apology for the philos. writings of Cicero*, 37.
 — *Chronol. Xenoph.*, 33.
 — *Cygnæ cantio*, 50, 100, 207, 365.
 — *De morte Judee*, ms., 241.
 — *De parma equestri Woodward*, 89, 90, 95, 100–102, 105, 115, 124, 121, 135–137, 144, 157, 162, 219, 266, 315, 419, 434.
 — *De Theophilo Antioch.*, ms., 241.
 — *De Ripa Striga*, 320.
 — *De vet. Græc. Romanorumque cyclis*, 35, 239.
 — *Dodwelli Catal. opp. edit.*, 90, 124, 127, 136.
 — *Parænesis*, 35, 44, 120, 167.
 Dodwell, mrs., 32, 130, 136, 162, 241, 252, 254.
 — letter to, 238.
 Doiley, *see* Doyley.
 D'Oily, sir John, bt., 201.
 Dolben, the manager, 164.
 Dolben, John, 164.
 Dolben, John, archbp., 164.
 Dollen, Humfr., 288.
 Domesday book, 30.
 Domna, Julia, 64, 66.
 Domnanduerd, saint, 417.
Donatus minor, 407.
 Dorchester, 233, 284, 300.
 Dorchester, visct. (1629), 215.
 Dorset, marquess of, 195, 199.
 Douglas, John, monk, 213.
 Dover castle, 196.
 Downes, John, 11, 12.
 Downes, Roger, 11, 12.
 Doyley, barons, 379.
 Doyley, John, 379.
 Drake, mr., Magd. coll., 42, 49, 68.
 Drake, sir Francis, 247.
 Drake, Thomas, and his son Nathaniel, 201.
 Drakeford, Richard, his wife Marcia and his children, 5.
 Draper, mr., 406.
 Draper, sir Thomas, bt., and lady Draper, 363.
 Dress, 341; and *see* Costume.
 Dreyere, Roger le, 346.

- Dromore, bp. of (1713), 166.
 Drummond, family of, 151.
 Drummond, Wm., *History of Scotland*, 131.
 Drummond, sir William, 151.
 Drusus Germanicus, 78.
 Druxells, —, 252.
 Dublin, library at, 257.
 Duckenfield, Cheshire, 18.
 Duckenfield, Robert, and his wife Frances, 18.
 Dudley, William, and his wife Elizabeth, 23.
 Duffield, Mary, 200.
 Dugdale, sir William, 1, 51, 52, 85, 249, 301, 371, 392, 404, 416.
 — *Baronage*, 242.
 — *Hist. of St. Paul's*, 381.
 Dundee, lord, 132.
 Dunkirk, 264.
 Duns Scotus, Joannes, 237.
 Dunster, Tho., warden of Wadham, 153, 399.
 Durham, first church at, 226.
 Durley, abbot and canons of, 154.
 Dyer, John, news-letters, 168, 206–208.
 — death of, 236.
 Dykes, mr., 238.
 Dyson, Humphrey, 412.
 Eastbourne, 44.
 Eccle, mr., draper, 175.
 Eccleshall, co. Staff., 5, 6.
 Eden, Thomas, 11.
 Edgar Atheling, king, 397, 398, 401, 402, 404.
 Edgecombe, Pierce, 198.
 Edinburgh, rejoicings at, 195.
 Editha, wife of Edward the Confessor, 398.
 Edmund Ironside, 396, 400.
 Edmundson, D., 286.
 Edward the Confessor, 36, 396, 397, 398.
 Edward I, 345.
 Edward II, 345, 346, 348.
 Edward VI, his birth, 136.
 — picture of, 406.
 Edwards, mr., St. Edm. hall, 33, 80, 181.
 Edwards, Jonathan, Vice-Chanc., 94, 105, 107, 130.
 Edwards, Steven, letter to, 248.
 Egnatius, —, 405.
 Εἰκὼν Βασιλική, 111, 113, 159.
 Elizabeth, queen, 132, 295, 435.
 Elliot, dr., 146.
 Ellis, mr., *Discourses*, 317.
 Ellis, Will., printer, 207, 325.
 Ellison, Cuthb., C.C.C., 164, 204, 227, 317.
 Ellys, —, curate of Kennington, 331, 332.
 Ellys, mr., Jes. coll., 107, 108.
 Elsfield, 399.
 Elstacke, in Craven, 196.
 Elstob, Eliz., 87, 93.
 Ely, bishopric of, 178.
 Ely, bp. of (c. 1190), 297.
 — bp. of (c. 1550), 300.
 — bps. of (1713, 14), 100, 186, 352, 388.
 — dean of (1713), 158.
 Elyott, sir Thomas, his father Richard, 375.
 Emeldon, co. Northumb., 237.
 Emma, queen, 398.
 Engraving, 338.
 Epiphanius, 31, 58.
 Epsom, 23.
 Essex, Robert earl of, his brother Walter, 242.
 Ethelred, king, 396, 399, 400.
 Ethelwulph, 295.
 Eton coll., 288.
 Eugene, prince, 230.
 Eustace, rev. —, of Beckley, 417.
Evangelia, mss., 256, 403.
Evangelistarium, in Greek, 217.
 Evans, dr., St. John's, 204, 220.
 — *Vertumnus. Epistle to J. Bobart*, 205, 222.
 Evans, mr., married Lippiard's daughter, 186.
 Evans, mr., his wife and children, 138.
 Evans, mrs., 146, 155, 171, 187.
 Evans, John, 35.
 Evans, Thomas, 138.
 Evelyn, mr., 143.
 Evens (Eavans), Elisens, 150.
 Evington (Withington?), Heref., 265.
 Ewell, co. Surrey, 23.
 Ewelme, 299.
 Exton, co. Northants, 20.
 Eydon, John de, 154.
 Eynsham abbey, 348, 378.
 Eyre, Seth, Magd. coll., 141, 158, 211.
 — *Funeral sermon on Ch. Fox*, 296.
 F., W., see Feake.
 Fabricius, J. A., *Cod. Apocr. Vet. Test.*, 135.
 Fairclough, Richard, and his father Samuel, 190.
 Fairfax, dr., 135, 317.
 Fairfax, mr., of Ch. Ch., 41, 326.
 Fakes, Richard (1500), 285.
 Falde, John and Robert, 23.
 Faldo, John, 190.
 Falkner, David, 7.
 Family (*The*), *Bostall*, a poem, 77.
 Faringdon, Hugh, 306.
 Farthings or tokens, 261–263.
 Fawcett, William, 21.
 Feake, mrs. Anne, 5.
 Fell, John, bp., 420.
 — mss. of, 354.
 — ed. of *Cyprian*, 59.
 Fell, Samuel, dean of Ch. Ch., 353.
 Felton, dr. Henry, 180.
 Fenton, Tho., Ch. Ch., 153, 154, 326, 331.
 — *Tully de Oratore*, 370.
 Fenwick, sir John, 152.
 Ferguson, Robert, 398.
 Ferrarius, *De re vest.*, 49, 50, 53.
 Fiddes, Richard, B.D., Univ. coll., 315.
 — *Remarks upon Homer*, 367.
 Fieldhead, 26.
 Fieldhouse, Ellen, 3.
 Fieldhouse, Richard, 3.
 Finch, mr., rector of Wigan, 13.
 Finch, hon. and rev. Henry, 10.
 Finch, John, 256.
 Finch, lady Mary, 10.
 Finch, Peter, 194.
 Fisher, bp., 132.
 — verses on his death, 166.
 Fisher, mr., Ball. coll., 178, 328.
 Fisher, R., letter from, 100.
 Fitzherbert, Basil and Jane, 249.
 Fitzherbert, Nicolas, 107.
 — *Account of Oxford*, 100.
 Fitz-James, Richard, bishop, 295.
 Fitz-Roy, Henry, duke of Richmond, 100.

- Fitz Stephen, William, 170.
 Fleetwood, Wm., bp. of St. Asaph, afterw. of Ely, 137, 195, 430.
 — letters to and from, 425, 426.
 — *Life of St. Winifrid*, 195, 205.
 Fleurus, battle of, 7.
 Flodden field, 96.
 Florence, 182.
 Florence of Worcester, 48.
 Florus, Lucius, 367, 368.
 Flushing, 353.
 Flying post, the, 159.
 Foche, sir John, and dame Elizabeth, 18.)
 Fodden or Foden, Edward, William and Elizabeth, 4, 5.
 Foden, Samuel, son of Samuel and Catharine, 8, 9.
 Foot, sir Thomas, bt., his wife Elizabeth, and his daughters, 21.
 Ford, sir Richard, 263.
 Forest, William, 7.
 Fortescue, mr., 44, 56, 87, 95, 385, 413.
 Fortescue, sir Adrian, 56.
 Fortescue, sir John, 35, 56, 377.
 — *De dominio politico*, 411.
 Forward, Jonathan, his wife Dorothy, and his children, 193.
 Fothergill, Marm., 52.
 — letters from, 42, 49, 87, 97, 178, 257.
 — letters to, 40, 53, 68, 90, 103, 106, 135, 145, 165, 219, 232, 266, 323.
 Fotheringay, 76.
 Fountaine, sir Andrew, 99, 102, 108, 161, 176, 179, 186, 373, 376.
 Fowler, Edw., bp. of Glouc., 400.
 Fox, mr., 49.
 Fox, Ambrose, Catherine, and Edmund, 150, 151.
 Fox, Charles, 296.
 Fox, Edward, and his wife Jane, 150, 151.
 Fox, Frances, Margery, Martha and Mary, 150.
 Fox, dr. John, B.N.C., 376.
 Fox, Richard and Roger, 150.
 Fox, Sarah and Susanna, 150.
 Fox, Thomas, Tobias, and William, 150.
 Fox, or Foxe, William (born 1572), 150.
 Foxe, John, martyrologist, 250, 261.
 — *Amica parænesis ad . . . fratres Magdalen.*, 133, 134.
 — *Book of Martyrs*, 343.
 Franck, Edward, 40, 53.
 — letters to, 40, 52.
 Franck, Robert, 257.
 Francke, A., letter from, 171.
 — letter to, 97.
 Francks, mr., Mert. coll., 169.
 François de Valois, 97.
 Frankfort, 250.
 Freeman, mr., of Durham, 186.
 French refugees, 197.
 Frideswide, St., 49, 170.
 Frith, Thomas, 10.
 Fry, mr., 80.
 Fryth, Tho., *De Decanis de Windesore*, 248.
 Fulke, dr. William, 95, 98, 146, 147, 155, 161, 165, 219, 286, 317.
 Fuller, dr. Tho., *Church History*, 178.
 G., sir W., 378.
 Gagnier, mr., 82.
 Gale, dr., 122, 409.
 Gale, mr., 53.
 Gale, Roger, 368.
 — letters from, 168, 175, 181, 205, 388.
 — letters to, 172, 179, 180, 202, 399.
 Gale, Sam., letter from, 105.
 — letter to, 144.
 Gale, Theophilus, 189.
 Galle, Ph. de, engraving by, 337.
 Gammon, John, 193.
 Gandy, H., 69, 81, 98, 136, 145, 168.
 — *De jure divino*, 263.
 — *The vision at Barking church*, 419.
 Ganton, co. York, 244.
 Gardiner, bp., 317.
 Gardiner, dr. Bernard, Vice-Chanc., 92, 97, 113, 124, 125, 126, 130, 137, 142, 141, 145, 148, 150, 164, 171-173, 177, 178, 181, 205, 211, 222, 243, 301, 306, 311, 314, 323, 328, 333, 355, 374, 381, 389, 399, 417, 427.
 — notice against proclaiming the Pretender king, 390.
 Gardiner, Charles, C.C.C., 327, 369.
 Gardner, E., letter from, 327.
 — letter to, 329.
Garland of good-will, songs, 268.
 Gater, Order of the, 351, 354, 372.
 Gascoigne, Thomas (1445), 326.
 — *Diction. Theolog.*, ms., 233.
 Gaspoel, Johan., of Louvain, 23.
 Gastrell, dr. Francis, of Ch. Ch., afterw. bp. of Chester, 160, 196, 316, 321, 328, 333.
 Gate, sir Henry, and his wife Lucy, 244.
 Gaul, 247.
 Geathe, William, 288.
 Geddes, dr. Michael, 166 (*his*), 170, 171.
 Gellius, Anlus, 206.
 Genealogical history, 223.
 Geoffrey of Monmouth, 382.
 George I, king, 69, 404, 406, 408, 427.
 — addresses to, 399, 410.
 — his coronation, 417, 420, 422, 425, 432.
 — hymn to, 428.
 — proclaimed at Oxford and Abingdon, 388, 389.
 George II, as Prince of Wales, 408, 429.
 Gerard, Charles, baron of Bromley, 6.
 Gerard, George, 171.
 Gerard, Henry, 11.
 Gerard, Margaret and Piers, 14.
 Gerard, sir Thomas, 14.
 Gerrard, col. Charles (1643), 264.
 Gerring, John, alderman of Bristol, 235.
 Gibbon, Thomas, 237.
 Gibson, dr. Edmund, 81, 98, 161, 318.
 — his edition of *Camden's Britannia*, 169.
 Gibson, John, Queen's coll., 318.
 — letter from, 157.
 Gilchrist, Wil iam, and his son William, 194.
 Glasgow, bp. of (560), 57.
 — bp. of (1364), 235.
 Glastonbury, 213, 236, 297, 305, 318, 368.

- Glayton [Clayton?], Thomas, 14.
 Gloucester, bp. of (Fowler), 400.
 Gloucester, duke of, 295.
 Glover, John, herald, 250.
 Gnosians, the, 99.
 Godfrey, John, and his wife Mary, 193.
 Godolphin, John, and his wife Rebecca, 193.
 Godwin, Fra., bp., 435.
 — *De Prasulibus*, 295, 300, 305.
 Goes, H., 407.
 Goetz, —, 31.
 Goodrich, Thomas, bp., 300.
 Goodwin, Thomas and Mary, 189.
 Goodwin, Tim., bp., 417.
 Gordianus, 41, 72.
 Gordon, mother, of Headington, 151.
 Gore, mr., 43.
 Gosnold, John, 193.
 Gospels, *see* Evangelia.
 Gower, John, *Chronica*, 231, 232.
 — *De amore*, 261.
 — *De confessione amantis*, 290.
 Grabe, dr. J. E., 89, 138, 275.
 — *Spicilegium Patrum*, 326.
Gradus comparationum . . . , 230.
 Grævius, J. G., 182.
 Grafton, 1st duke of (1690), 382.
 Grafton, duchess of, 382.
 Grafton, Richard, 139, 140.
Grammar, the Long, 378.
 Grandorge, dr., 166.
 Grantham, co. Linc., 196.
 Gras, Richard le, 305.
 Grassis, Paris or Petrus de, *Ceremoniale Rom.*, 152, 367, 410, 413, 415.
 Gravesend, 216.
 Gravesend, R. de, bp. of Lincoln, 175.
 Graye, lord John, his brother Henry duke of Suffolk, and his father Thomas lord Graye, 199.
 Greaves, dr. Thomas, 195.
 Green, mrs., of Southwark, 433.
 Gregorius, S., *Moralia in Job*, 325.
 — *Pastoral*, ms., 338.
 Gregory, Charles (son of Francis and Mary), 201.
 Greville, —, 43.
 Greville, sir Edward, his wife Elizabeth, and his children, 199.
 Greville, sir Fulke, and his wife Elizabeth, 199.
 Grey, lady Jane, 212.
 Grey, William, gives mss. to Ball. coll., 234, 237.
 Griffyth, mr., 30, 32, 33, 80, 94.
 Griffyth, John, 327.
 Grimes, mr., 67.
 Grinstead, East, 166.
 Grosteste, Robert, bp., 325.
 Grotas, 237.
 Grove, Thomas, 289.
 Grymbal, saint, 255.
 Guarinus Veronensis, *Oratt. et Epist.*, ms., 234.
 Guest, John, 10, 12.
 Guido Aretinus, 404, 406, 407, 412.
 Guilelmus de Warennia, 41.
 Guise, mr., Glouc. hall, 208.
 Gunnis, mr., Jes. coll., 94, 107.
 Gunter, Thomas, and his daughter Margaret, 13.
 Gunton, S., *Hist. of Peterborough*, 383, 384.
 Gurdon, Anne, 188.
 Guy, Thomas, and his wife Alice, 242.
 Guy's cliff, Warwick, 51.
 Gwynne, mr., Jes. coll., 107.
 H., letter to the mayor and corp. of Hereford, 227.
 H., G., letter to, 32.
 Haarlem, printing at, 337, 338, 342.
 Hackness, co. York, monuments in the church, 241, 244.
 Haigh, co. Lanc., 13, 16.
 Haightesbury, *see* Heytesbury.
 Hale, Matth., chief justice, 306.
 Hales, mr., 185.
 Hall, A., Queen's coll., 116, 318.
 Hall, George, bp., and his wife Gertrude, 12.
 Hall, Grafton, 306.
 Hall, John, 203.
 Halley, prof. Edmund, 257, 278, 421, 429.
 Halling, co. Kent, 216.
 Halsebett, John and Robert, 288.
 Ham, John, 325.
 Hambleton, lady, 433.
 Hampton court, 105.
 Hanmer, sir Tho., Speaker, 381, 382.
 Hanna, Henry de, 348.
 Hanover, House of, 177, 204, 389.
 Hapgill, co. Westm^a, 18.
 Harbin, mr., 44, 56.
 Harcourt, James, Jesus coll., 44, 48, 105, 107, 108, 187, 378.
 Harcourt, Simon lord, Lord Keeper, 108, 327.
 Hardendale, 87.
 Harding, mr., 40.
 Hardwick, 297.
 Hardy, mr., of Horbling, 174.
 Hare, John, 137.
 Hare-Hatch, near Henley, 280.
 Harewell, John, bp., 318.
 Harley, lord Edward, 109, 234.
 Harley, Robert, earl of Oxford, *Lord Treasurer*, 88, 104, 109, 150, 177, 227, 228, 256, 289, 374, 376, 387, 388, 401, 416, 422, 426.
 — his library, 421-423, 425-430.
 Harmer, H., 270.
 Harnedge, Anne, 150.
 Harold, king, 397.
 Harrington family, 19.
 Harris, Charles, attorney, 221.
 Harris, Edward, 373.
 Harris, John, 70.
 — *Antiquities of Kent*, 162, 164.
 — *Lexicon technol.*, 164.
 Harrison, John, 351, 383, 385, 387, 423.
 — *Description of England*, 113, 382.
 Harrison, Richard, 28.
 Harrison, sir Robert, 36, 144.
 Harold, lord (1713), 176.
 Hart, dr., Magd. hall, 330.
 Harvey, dr. Gabriel, 276.
 — *History of Brute*, 251.
 Harvey, Peter, 188.
 Harvey, Richard, *Defence of brutes*, 276.
 Harwar, Joseph, pres^t. of Magd. coll., 172.

Harwood, dr., 356.
 — letter to, 365.
 Hasedonke, mr., 264.
 Haseley, Little, 133.
 Hastings, 401.
 Hatcher, Tho., Catalogue of
 Fellows of K.'s coll., Camb.,
 171, 172, 175, 178, 179,
 239, 248.
 Hatton, 14.
 Hatton, mr., accountant, 376.
 Haughton-gill, 21.
 Haukeshead, *see* Hawkshead.
 Haversham hall, Westm^d., 17.
 Haviland, mr., Exeter coll.,
 328.
 Havre de Grace, 264.
 Hawes, mr., 56, 87, 101, 159.
 Hawes, rev. —, his wife, 163.
 Hawes, Sarah, her epitaph,
 160.
 Hawkeshead, co. Lanc., 20,
 24, 26, 27.
 — parish register and fees,
 27, 28.
 — statutes of free school,
 214–216.
 Hawkins, W., *Life of Bp.*
Ken, 257.
 Hawley, John, and his wife
 Anne, 7.
 Haydock, William, 15.
 Hays, mrs., 433.
 Haysell, lt.-col. W. B., 192.
 Haywood, Tho., 333.
 Head, Caleb, 194.
 Head, Henry, *Gen. nature*
of the Christ. religion,
 355.
 Headington, 170, 178, 274,
 399.
 Hearne, George, letter from,
 93.
 — letter to, 103.
 Hearne, George, son of Geo.
 and Eliz., 289.
 Hearne, Jane, 3.
 HEARNE, THOMAS.
 Letters from Hearne,
 to:—
 Allen, Thomas, 157, 170,
 175, 179, 184, 185, 223,
 293, 311, 430.
 Anstis, John, 268, 271, 274,
 275, 309, 335, 351, 366,
 368, 372, 376, 381, 404,
 409, 412, 415, 425, 430,
 434.
 Bagford, J., 279, 307, 308,
 334, 355, 375.
 Baker, T., 174.
 Barnes, mrs., 91.

HEARNE, THOMAS.
 Letters from Hearne,
 to:—
 Bedford, H., 33–35, 56, 80,
 90, 93, 95, 98, 104, 138,
 144, 154, 173, 205, 206,
 271, 274.
 Bennet, Tho., 38, 39, 82,
 202, 220, 301, 325, 355,
 369, 384, 391.
 Brokesby, Fr., 240, 241,
 252, 253, 258, 259, 292.
 Brome, mr., 296, 306, 312,
 317.
 Charlett, dr. Arthur, 76,
 384.
 Cherry, mrs., 140.
 Cherry, Fr., 32, 102, 144,
 151, 152, 162, 170, 174,
 206.
 Dodwell, mrs., 238.
 Edwards, Stev., 248.
 Fleetwood, Wm., bp., 425.
 Fothergill, Marm., 40, 53,
 68, 90, 103, 106, 135,
 145, 165, 219, 232, 266,
 323.
 Francke, A., 97.
 Francke, Ed., 40, 52.
 Friend (a), 79, 211.
 Gale, Roger, 172, 179,
 180, 202, 399.
 Gale, Sam., 144.
 Gardner, E., 329.
 H., G., 32.
 Harwood, dr., 365.
 Hearne, G., 103.
 Hickes, dr., 137, 386.
 Kay, sir Arthur, 103, 308.
 Kent, W., 176.
 Knaplock, R., 104.
 Mead, Rich., 334, 382, 419,
 422.
 Mead, Sam., 47, 52, 156,
 182, 422.
 Needham, P., 173, 207.
 Oliphant, Ja., 407, 412,
 428.
 Plaxton, G., 218.
 Prescott, —, 105.
 Prince, S., 71.
 Rawlinson, Rich., 51, 70,
 83, 253, 269, 276.
 Rawlinson, Tho., 100, 143,
 204, 206, 208, 300, 373,
 428.
 Richardson, Rich., 73, 90.
 Sanford, mr., 57, 58.
 Sloane, dr. Hans, 41, 45,
 79, 83, 148, 156.
 Sodor and Man, bp. of,
 202.

HEARNE, THOMAS.
 Letters from Hearne,
 to:—
 Sotheby, J., 364, 421, 431.
 Sydenham, sir Ph., 95, 98,
 135, 161, 178, 219, 236,
 238, 255, 321, 335, 394,
 413, 419, 429, 433.
 Thoresby, R., 164, 208,
 396, 397.
 Thorpe, dr. John, 36, 47,
 79, 162.
 Tillard, Joas, 49, 169.
 Topping, H., 42.
 Wagstaffe, Tho., 312, 324,
 364.
 Wanley, Humfr., 422, 423,
 426, 429, 434.
 Wilkin, R., 255.
 Willis, dr. Browne, 39, 45,
 62–64, 71, 76, 84–87, 175,
 232, 236, 248, 255, 265,
 272, 274, 291, 298, 304,
 305, 309, 318, 322, 328,
 329, 336, 351, 363, 370,
 394, 403, 409, 429.
 Woodward, dr. J., 31, 36,
 74, 92, 106, 144, 148,
 174, 179, 209, 351, 386,
 394, 402.
 Wright, Jas., 35.
 Wright, William, 395.
 Letters to him, from:—
 Anstis, J., 261, 268, 270,
 271, 273, 275, 304, 324,
 354, 366, 367, 369, 371,
 374, 377, 402, 405, 410,
 415, 417, 426, 428, 430.
 Bagford, J., 352.
 Baker, T., 176.
 Barnes, Mary, 72.
 Bedford, H., 33, 44, 69, 87,
 101, 136, 146, 171, 203,
 209, 221, 268.
 Bellisomo, signor, 258.
 Bennet, Tho., 45, 157, 351,
 367, 374, 382, 389, 403.
 Bennett, John, 205.
 Bridges, mr., 420.
 Brokesby, F., 239, 249,
 253, 296, 299, 309.
 Brome, W., 304, 305, 332.
 Charlett, dr. Arthur, 383,
 428.
 Cherry, Fr., 130, 136, 166,
 282.
 Clements, H., 137.
 Fisher, R., 100.
 Fleetwood, Wm., bp., 426.
 Fothergill, Marm., 42, 49,
 87, 97, 178, 257.

HEARNE, THOMAS.

Letters to him, from :—

- Francke, A., 171.
 Gale, Roger, 168, 175, 181, 205, 388.
 Gale, Sam., 105.
 Gardner, E., 327.
 Gibson, John, 157.
 Hearne, George, 93.
 Hickes, G., 105, 382.
 Hiford, W., 415.
 Humphreys, R., 174.
 Kent, W., 165.
 Knaplock, R., 101.
 Mead, Rich., 356, 421.
 Mead, Sam., 47.
 Needham, P., 209, 254.
 Oddy, O., 403.
 Oliphant, J., 404, 425.
 Plaxton, G., 207.
 Rawlinson, Tho., 128, 202, 207, 426.
 Reading, W., 238.
 Richardson, R., 62, 86.
 Sloane, dr. Hans, 33, 43, 73, 82, 144, 152, 209.
 Sotheby, J., 417.
 Sydenham, sir Ph., 165, 228, 232, 248, 313, 315, 317, 388, 425, 427.
 Thoresby, R., 53, 143, 184, 382.
 Thorpe, J., 44, 137.
 Tillard, J., 80.
 Topping, H., 37.
 Wagstaffe, Tho., 306, 316, 419.
 Wanley, Humfrey, 415, 421, 425, 427.
 Willis, Browne, 31, 35, 44, 46, 53, 67, 75, 89, 152, 228, 235, 241, 254, 260, 267, 269, 278, 297, 301, 306, 311, 313, 318, 322, 324, 329, 350, 358, 365, 369, 370, 388, 401, 408, 418, 427, 432.
 Woodward, dr. J., 96, 104, 137, 144, 154, 176, 182, 203, 332, 380, 401.
 Wright, Wm., 395.
 — styled 'Ant. Wood Secundus,' 324.
 — his indebtedness to Mr. Cherry, 239.
 — his industry commended, 203, 207.
 — generous offer to, 128.
 — for his ed. of Dodwell's book on dr. Woodward's shield, and Leland's Col-

lectanea and Itinerary, *see*
 Dodwell and Leland.

- Hearne, Thomas, cardmaker
 to the Queen, 439.
 Hearne, William, son of Geo.
 and Eliz., 288.
 Hedworth, Elizabeth and
 Henry, 188, 189.
 Heithfield, Thomas, 226, 348.
 Heliogabalus, 181.
 Hendred, Great, 166.
 Henley, 28, 29, 409.
 Henman, mr., 355.
 Henry I, 348, 409.
 — his palace at Oxford, 347.
 Henry II, 409.
 — often at Oxford, 347.
 Henry III, 356.
 Henry VIII, king, 96–98,
 100, 105, 106, 148, 340,
 424.
 — *Acts of*, 261.
 — his book of Jewels, 213.
 — his book against Luther,
 132.
 — used spectacles, 339.
 Henry, prince of Wales, 20.
 Henry of Blois, bp., 297.
 Henry de Hanna, 348.
 Heralds, 354, 410.
 — *Rights and duties of*, 268,
 272.
 Herbert, Edward lord, 132.
 — *Life of Henry VIII*, 96,
 97, 106.
 Herbert, sir Richard, and his
 son sir Richard, 132.
 'Hereditary right,' *see* Bedford, H.
 Hereford, 305.
 — mayor and corporation of,
 227, 228.
 Hereford, bp. of (N. Monk),
 17.
 Herodian, 331.
 Herodotus, mss. of, 331.
 Heron, —, 96.
 Hevelius, 257.
 Hewlet, mr., 185.
 Hey, co. Lanc., 10.
 Heytesbury hospital, account
 of its foundation, 228–
 230.
 Heywood, dr., of St. John's,
 258, 399.
 Heywood, mr., 182.
 Hickes, dr. Geo., dean, 195,
 312, 379, 387.
 — letters from, 105, 382.
 — letters to, 137, 386.
 Hickman, Charles, bp. of
 Derry, 177, 267.
 Hiford, W., letter from, 415.
 Higden, dr. Ranulph, 166,
 236, 252, 255, 268, 396.
High Church lovers, 203.
 High Fearnley, 62.
 Higham, co. Kent, 216.
 Hildersam, Samuel, 158.
 Hill, J., 304.
 Hill, Samuel, 168.
 Hilton, Walter, 213.
 Hinton, T., C.C.C., 294,
 316, 335.
 Hinxton, co. Camb., 147.
History of Sharpers, 370.
 Hoadley, Benj., 93, 111, 113.
 Hobby, lady Margaret, wife
 of sir T. P. Hobby, her
 monument, 242, 243.
 Hobby, sir Thomas, and his
 son sir Thomas Posthumus,
 241–243.
 Hodgkinson, James, 12.
 Hodgshon, William, 26.
 Hodgson, mr., Univ. coll.,
 97, 114.
 Hodsdon, 81.
 Hody, dr. Humfr., 58, 89.
 Holbein, Hans, 217, 406.
 Holcot, *Super 12 Prophetas*,
 ms., 233.
 Holderness, earl of, 244.
 Holford, 69.
 Holinhurst, Edward and
 Emma, 3.
 Holker, 16, 18, 19.
 Holland, earl of (1314), his
 daughter Margaret, 221.
 Holland, John, warden of
 Merton, 124, 137, 153,
 181.
 Holland, Phil., 169.
 Holles, lady Henrietta Cavendish, 234.
 Holling, dr., 31.
 Hollingshead's *Chronicle*,
 92, 113, 261.
 Hollis, Denzill lord, 188.
 Holmby house, 155.
 Holme, co. Lanc., 11.
 Holme, Benjamin, 194.
 Holmes, mr., 257.
 Holmes, Thomas, and his
 son Thomas, 192.
 Holt, Edward, 13.
 Holt, sir John, ld. chief
 justice, 250.
 Holte, John, *The longe accy-*
cence, 408.
Homer, 66, 72, 89, 91, 326,
 398.
 Homily against rebellion, 56.
 Hoo, co. Kent, 216.

- Hooke, Humph., mayor of Bristol, 235.
Hooke, dr. Robert, 260.
Hooknorton, 379.
Hooper, Geo., bp. of Bath and Wells, 164.
Hoorde, Catherine and John, 150.
Hopton, Ar., *Concordancy of years*, 85.
Horace, *Ars Poetica*, 142.
Horbling, co. Linc., 174.
Horne, Andrew, 237.
Horne, Thomas, 166, 167.
Horsley, co. Staff., 6.
Hostell, mr., 352.
Hough, John, bp. of Lichf., 370.
Houghton, sir Gilbert, bt., and his daughter Catharine, 16, 18.
Houghton, Matthew, 11.
House of Commons, *see* Parliament.
Howard, lady Catherine, *see* Catherine, queen.
Howard, mr., 251.
Howard, William, 48.
Howe, mr., Trin. coll., 423.
Howell, mr., Jes. coll., 107.
Howell, William, 299.
Hoves, mr., 87.
Howes, Edw., *Life of K. James I.*, 295.
Hudson, Dorothy, 289.
Hudson, dr. John, principal of St. Mary hall, Bodley's Librarian, 40, 42, 48, 51, 66, 72, 91, 95-97, 104, 106, 108, 114, 121, 122, 124, 128, 129, 136, 137, 139, 146, 164, 172, 175, 178, 186, 292, 306, 323, 330, 351, 389, 395, 431, 432, 434.
— letter to, 131.
Hudson, Leonard, and his wife, 246.
Hughes, mr., Jes. coll., 107.
Hughes, mrs. Martha, 9.
Hughes, Owen, and his daughter Mary, 7.
Hulbert, —, vice-principal of New Inn hall, 142.
Huldrich, mr., 203.
Hull, *see* Kingston upon Hull.
Hume, Abraham, and his wife Lucy, 194.
Humfrey, duke of Gloucester, 295, 421, 424.
Humphreys, R., letter from, 174.
Hungary, king of (c. 1070), 396.
Hungerford, Robert lord (15th cent.), 228, 229.
Hungerford, sir Thomas, 229.
Hungerford, sir Walter, 287, 288.
Hunt, Archibald, 88.
Hunt, Joseph, 255.
Hunt, Le., 86.
Hunt, Will., 379.
Hurley, 247.
Hurman, Stephen, elected Pres^t. of C.C.C., but resigned, 357, 358, 364.
Husbands, Tho., *Great sin of traitorous thoughts*, 326.
Hutchins, mr., Ch. Ch., 138.
Hutchinson, J., 304.
Hutton, dr. Matth., 209, 260, 265, 330.
Hutton, dr. Rich. (1461), 239, 240.
Hyde abbey, 260, 310.
Hyde, dr. Thomas, 312.
— his *Catalogue*, 431.
Hye-Wrey, 26.
Hypercritica, ms., 375.
Ibbetson, Richard, 327.
Ikenild-street, 417.
Ikerrin, James visct. (1712), and his father Pierce, 364.
Ilchester, 88, 95, 97, 196, 313.
Illuminators, 344.
Ilmington, co. Warw., 236.
Indulgences and cards, 284, 285.
Inett, dr. J., 89, 313.
Ingram, William, 9.
Injunctions, Q. Elizabeth's, 215.
Ink balls and vessels, 342.
Inscriptions in England, 51.
Invegis' *Sicilia Annales*, 135.
Ipswich, 100.
Ireland, 148, 213, 375, 377, 385.
Irenæus, 382, 386.
Irwin, rev. —, *Dialogue concerning the times*, 168.
Isaackson, H., *Chronicle*, 406.
Isidorus, 221.
Islip, J., abbot of West^r., 318.
Ivy, lady, 230.
Jackman, mr., Ball. coll., 160.
Jackson, mr., Univ. coll., 86, 90.
Jackson, John, merchant, 192.
Jackson, Peter, 194.
Jacobitism, Present state of, 159.
Jacobus, Henricus, 221.
Jaddus, 31.
James I, king, 213, 252, 293.
James II, king, 393.
— Remonstrance against deposing him, 231.
James III, *see* James Edward, prince.
James IV, of Scotland, 96.
James VIII, of Scotland, *see* James Edward, prince.
James Edward, prince, called the *Pretender*, 92, 102, 112, 113, 114, 176, 195, 207, 208, 210, 227, 232, 313, 371, 377, 385, 397, 402, 403, 427.
— dr. Taylor's (?) notes on the birth of (1688), 392, 393.
— called the Chevalier de St. George, 203.
— letter advising his proclamation as king James III, 389; reward offered for discovery of the author of the letter, 389, 390.
James, Richard, 162.
Jane (Seymour), queen of Henry VIII, 136.
Jarvis, lady, 433.
Jenings, Richard, 150.
Jenkin, dr. J., master of St. John's, Camb., 171.
Jenkins, sir Leoline, 251.
Jenkinson, Richard, and sir Robert, 327.
Jenkyn, William, and his daughter Anne, 188.
Jennings, mr., Univ. coll., 143.
Jermyn, lord (1644), 264.
Jewellers, 338, 339.
Jews, chronicles of the, 213.
Joffrid, abbot, 418.
John XX, pope (1318), 347.
John of Coleshull, 346.
John of Eydon, canon, 154.
John de Monte, 233.
Johnson, Ann, 193.
Jones, mr., vicar of White-Waltham, 288.
Jones, messrs., Jes. coll., 107.

- Jones, Henry, 331.
 — bequeaths mss. to the Bodleian, 354.
 Jones, John, weaver, 433.
 Jones, dr. Walter, his wife Philippa, and his children, 353.
 Joscelin, —, 220.
 Josephus, 31, 104, 106, 432.
 Jubas, king, 203.
 Julius, C., medicus, 300.
 Julius Vitalis, 321, 322.
 Justin Martyr, *Apology of*, 138.
 Juyce, lady Elizabeth, 188.
 K., P., *see* King, dr. P.
 Katherine, *see* Catherine, queen.
 Kay or Kays, sir Arthur, bt., 97, 323.
 — letters to, 103, 308.
 Keil, John, prof. of Astron., 69, 86, 92, 108, 111, 112, 153, 165, 208.
 Kellet, John, and his sister Jane, 19.
 Kemp, John (1453), 291.
 Kemp, Thomas, bp., 295.
 Kendal, co. Westm^d., 20.
 Kenilworth priory, 434.
 Kenn, Thomas, bp., 228, 257.
 Kennett, Basil, D.D., C.C.C., 364, 375, 379, 384, 399.
 Kennett, dr. White, dean, afterw. bp., 94, 102, 153, 297, 306, 318, 328, 330, 352, 355, 358, 377, 379.
 — picture of, 334, 335, 336.
 — *Spittal sermon*, 354.
 Kennington, 331.
 Kent, earl of (1615), 215.
 Kent, countess of, 212.
 Kent, W., letter from, 165.
 — letter to, 176.
 Kentigern, 57.
 Kentwode or Kentwell, Reginald, dean, 287, 288.
 Kerie, George, 150.
 Kerie or Kery, John, of Sunningwell, *see* Cary.
 Kettlewell, John, 419.
 Kidderminster, 11.
 Killaloe, bp. of (1713), 166.
 Killigrew, John, 73.
 Kilmore, bp. of (Goodwin), 417.
 Kimberley, Jon., dean of Lichfield, 158, 207.
Kindred and affinity, Table of, 380.
King (The) and a poore Northerne man, 299.
 King, dr. —, bp., 146.
 King, Daniel, 102.
 King, J., 23.
 King, dr. P., *The surfeit to ABC.*, 261, 378, 405, 406.
 King, Wm., LL.D., death of, 44.
 King's drawings, 232.
 King's evil, 146, 155.
 Kingsclere, 362.
 Kingston, 208.
 Kingston upon Hull, 242, 246.
 Kingston upon Thames, 166.
 Kinsale, 7.
 Kirkby, George, 28.
 Kirkby, Roger, 27, 28.
 Kirkley, co. York, 57.
 Knaplock, Robert, 136, 145.
 — letter from, 101.
 — letter to, 104.
 Knapton, mr., 82, 374.
 Knevett, sir William, and his son Charles, 244.
 Knight, Elizabeth, 5.
 Knight, William, 5.
 Knight's fee, 392.
 Knipe, Isaac, 19.
 Knipe, dr. Peter, 45.
 Knipe, William, 28.
 Kniverton, Barbara and John, 4.
 Knollys, Hanseld, his wife Anne, and his children, 194.
 Knot, mr., Wadh. coll., 181, 371.
 Knowles, Henry, 2.
 Knowley, John, 317.
 Knowsley, John, 245.
 Kyle, lord of (1364), 235.
 Kymberley, dean, *see* Kimberley.
 Kyng, John (1437), 288.
 L., J., on coins found at Upton, 154.
 Lactantius, 122, 233.
 — *De mortibus persecutorum*, 331.
 Lacy, mrs. Ann, 433.
 Laithwait, Roger, 12.
 Lake, —, 249.
 Lake, rev. —, Ch. Ch., 173.
 Lambarde, Wm., *Topogr. dictionary*, 335.
 Lambert, James, and his wife Anne, 189.
 Lamplugh, Anne, 244.
 Lamplugh, Tho., archbp., and his gifts to Thwing church, 245.
 Lancaster, assizes at, 26.
 Lancaster, Thomas, 433.
 Lancaster, Thomas, hanged, 26.
 Lancaster, dr. Wm., prov. of Queen's, 87, 94, 112, 172, 177, 329, 399.
 Lancy, dr., Pemb. hall, 317.
 Landen, battle of, 7.
 Landor, Mabel, 2.
 Landor, Thomas, Walter, and William, 2, 3.
 Lanfranc, archbp. of Cant., 273.
 Langbaine, dr. Gerard, 202, 215, 325, 381, 394.
 Langland, Robert, 65.
 Langton, Stephen, abp., 276.
 Langus, *De nummis*, 41, 44, 47.
 Latham, near Winchester, 294.
 Latham, John and Mary, 12, 15.
 Latham, Paul and William, 14, 15.
 Latimer, lord, 148.
 Laud, Wm., archbp., 378, 395.
 — coins given to the Bodleian, 395.
 Laurence, mr., 212, 436.
 Laurence Waltham, 94.
 Lawes, —, of Cambr., 219.
 Layland, John, jun., 252.
 Laytham, *see* Latham.
 Lazius, —, 78.
 Lea, William, 81.
 Ledger, mr., Univ. coll., 433.
 Ledstone, co. York, 21.
 Leeds, 53.
 Leeward islands, 7.
 Legard, John and Mary, 244.
 — their son sir John, 244.
Legenda aurea, 261.
 Legh, sir Peter, 9, 11.
 Legh, Richard, and his wife Elizabeth, 9.
 Leicester, earl of, 133, 286.
 Leigh, sir J., *Discourse on heralds*, 409.
 Leigh, sir James, afterw. earl of Marlborough, 410.
 Leigh, W., rector of Standish, 16.
 Leighton, co. Lanc., 18.
 Leipenius' *Bibliotheca*, 161.
 Leland, John, 28, 141, 195, 268-271, 348, 352, 387, 415, 416, 420.

- Leland, John, his commission to search libraries, 211.
 — presented to Haseley rectory, 252.
 — *Assertio Arthuri*, 373, 421.
 — *Bononia Gallo-mastix*, 84, 373, 426, 431.
 — *Codrus*, 373, 420, 421.
 — *Collectanea*, 32, 33, 35, 36, 40, *et passim*.
 — a copy by R. Gale, 168.
 — *De Scriptoribus*, 318.
 — *Encomia illustr. virorum*, 355, 364, 375, 394, 421.
 — *Genethliacon*, 38.
 — *Itinerarium*, 28-30, 32, 33, 36, 40, *et passim*.
 — a copy sold for 12 guineas, 335.
 — Notes on London, lost, 376, 431.
 Lentelius, —, 382, 386, 401, 402.
 Leofric's missal, 203-205, 221.
 Lesley, Charles, *Answer to Dr. King* . . ., 142, 146.
 — *The Case stated*, 210.
 L'Estrange, Ham., 379.
 Lever, co. Lanc., 18.
 Leveson, sir John, 216.
 Levett, dr., physician, 206.
 Levett, 214.
 Lewes, Sussex, 41.
 Lewis, dr., New Inn hall, 185.
 Lewis, mr., Ch. Ch., 204.
 Lewis, sir John, bt., 21.
 Lexington, Henry, bp., 300.
 Lhanerch, 356, 365.
 Lhuyd, Edw., 44, 48, 169, 194, 437.
 Lhuyd, Humph., 181.
 Lichfield, bp. of (Hough), 370.
 — bp. of (Overton), 5.
 — bp. of (Samson), 6.
 — dean of (1713), 158, 207.
 Lichfield, Solad., 167.
 Lignamine, Jo. Philip de, 432.
 Lilliesfiern, mr., 258.
 Lilly, Wm., *De generibus nominum*, 140.
 Lime, *see* Lymm.
 Linacre, Tho., 100.
 Lincoln, bp. of (Groteste), 325.
 — bp. of (1318), 347.
 — bp. of (1714), 382.
 Lindefeld, John, 232.
 Lindley, Francis, 62.
 Lindsey, Tho., bp., 166, 289.
 Linlithgow and Calendar, lord, 151.
 Lippiard, mr., 146, 187.
 — his daughter mrs. Evans, 138, 146, 186.
 Lisbon, 171.
 Lisle, John, 220, 245.
 Lithgow, *see* Linlithgow.
 Lloyd, *see* Lhuyd.
 Lloyd, mrs., aged 101; 278.
 Lloyd, Wm., bp. of Worcester, 252.
 Loder, mr., 82.
 Loder, John, and his son Samuel, 193.
 Lombard, dr. Daniel, 333.
 London; 11-13, 20, 21, 37, 170, 172, 285, 334, 352, 410.
 — *Customes of London*, 259.
 — fire of, 109.
 — George I enters, 408.
 — persons killed by the falling of scaffolds (1714), 421, 432.
 — Charter House, 206, 246.
 — Holborn bridge, 36.
 — Lambeth, 201.
 — Lincoln's Inn library, 306.
 — London bridge, 375, 383.
 — Moorfields, Dissenters' burial place near, 188.
 — Pall Mall, 258.
 — Royal Exchange, 191.
 — St. Andrew's, Holborn, 158.
 — St. Bridget's church, 174.
 — St. Clement Danes, 289.
 — St. Giles's, Cripplegate, 250.
 — St. Giles's in the Fields, 433.
 — St. James's park, 111.
 — St. Paul's, 353.
 — dean of (1437), 287.
 — St. Peter-upon-Cornhill, 326.
 — St. Thomas's hospital, Southwark, 433.
 — Tower, Keeper of the Records in the, 257.
 — Warwick Lane, 40, 52.
 — Westminster Abbey, 45, 96, 106, 181, 254, 348, 390.
 — Westminster, dean of (1713), 204.
 — Westminster school, 333.
 — Whitechapel, 334, 336, 352.
 London, bps. of, 295.
 — bp. of (1713-14), 210, 212, 226, 336.
 — bp. of (Sandys), 24, 25.
 — lord mayors of, 21, 65.
 Londonderry, bp. of (1713), 177.
 Longchamp, Wm. de, bp., 297.
 Lorraine, duke of, 208, 210.
 Lothbury, Alfred and Joan, 3.
 Louis XII, 96.
 Louvain, 23.
 Lower, dr. R., *De corde*, 196.
 Lowndes, R., 87, 171.
 Lowther, Catharine lady, her sons and daughters, 16, 17.
 Lowther, sir William, bart., 16.
 Lucan, a ms., 270, 289.
 Lucianus, 31.
 Lucullus, 372.
 Lucy, sir Thomas, and his daughter Bridget, 7.
 Luneville, 210.
 Lupton, dr., 333.
 Lydal, mr., Magd. coll., 168.
 Lydgate, 57.
 Lymm, co. Chester, 9, 11.
 Lynton, Walter (1402), 214.
 Lyte, Hen., *Light of Britain*, 251.
 Mabillon, J., *De liturgia Gallic.*, 203.
 Mace, mr., Jes. coll., 107.
 Mackenzie, G., *Lives of y^e Writers of Scotland*, 131.
 Mackreth, William, 26, 28; of Browe, 28.
 Macrobius, 226.
 Macworth, Thomas, 150.
 Madeiras, the, 7.
 Madox, mr., 269.
 Magson, Peter, 214.
 Maidenhead, 327.
 Maittaire, M., 70.
 Major, —, 306.
 Malcolm, king, 402.
 Maldon, co. Essex, 208.
 Malham, Francis, 196.
 Malmesbury, William of, 221, 234.
 Mamertines, the, 148.
 Man, bp. of (Wilson), 201.
 Mander, H., St. John's, 220, 327, 333.
 Mander, Roger, Vice-Chanc. 431.
 Manny, lord Walter de, 91.
 Manuscripts, Catalogue of Gr., Lat. and Engl., 224, 225.

- Manwood, sir Roger, 213.
Map, by And. Yarranton, 230.
 Map of England (c. 1520–30), 247.
 Marbeck, John, *Concordance*, 352.
 Marcianus Heracleotes, 398, 399.
 Mariana, J., 405.
 Markant, Thomas, 234.
 Markland, Gerard, Matthew and Thomas, 12.
 Marlborough, duke of (1714), 390, 408, 409, 429.
 Marsh, Narcissus, archbp., 256, 289, 394, 415.
 Marshall, the Earl, *see* Norfolk, duke of.
 Marshall, Benj., Ch. Ch., 254, 331, 332.
 Marston, 399.
 Marston, co. Staff., 5.
 Martyrs, 205.
 Mary I, queen, 101.
 Mary II, queen, 216, 227.
 — *A sermon at her funeral*, 228.
 Mary, queen of Scots, 99.
 — described, 76.
 — her execution, 76.
 Mary, queen of James II, 397.
 Mary, princess (sister of Hen. VIII), 96, 97.
 Mason, mr., 264.
 Mason, George, 3.
 Mason, Henry, 12.
 Massaniello, T., picture of, 176.
 Mather, Richard, and his son Nathaniel, 191.
 Maud, empress, 399.
 Maudsley, Laurence, 12.
 Maund, Nic., 187.
 Maunder, *see* Mander.
 Maxey, sir William, 200.
 — his wife Helena, 119.
 Maximianus, 43.
 Maximinus, 43.
 May, Caleb, 194.
 Mayler, Thomas, *Hist. of King Arthur*, 390.
 Mazine, madam, 20.
 Mead, Richard, M.D., 226.
 — letters from, 356, 421.
 — letters to, 334, 382, 419, 422.
 Mead, Samuel, 108,
 — letter from, 47.
 — letters to, 47, 52, 156, 182, 422.
 Meckween, Daniel, 192.
 Medlicot, mr., 86, 92, 108.
 Medmenham, 80, 93.
Memoirs of Scotland, 402.
 Mentz, printing at, 337, 338, 341, 342.
 Mephram, Edmund de, 234.
 Mercaston, co. Derby, 4.
 Meredith, mr., 70.
 Merton, co. Oxf., 379, 417.
 Mervyn, John, 228.
 Mervyn, Thomas, 230.
 Messalina, 78.
 Metellus, 372.
 Mettcalfe, Theoph., 335.
 Meules, Nicholas de, 345.
 Mey, John, bp. of Carlisle, 247.
 Mice [Meux?], 6.
 Michelborne, Laurence, 370.
 Middlemore, George, and his son George, 197.
 Middlemore, Richard, and his wife Elizabeth, 197.
 Middleton, co. Staff., 9, 15.
 Middleton, mr., Mert. coll., 328.
 Middleton, sir George, and his wife Ann, 18.
 Mill, John, principal of St. Edm. hall, 120, 121, 292, 430.
 Millemete, Walter de, 91.
 Milles, Jer., Ball. coll., 120.
 Milles, Tho., bp. of Waterford, 118–123, 161.
 — *Catalogue of honour*, 396.
 Milton, John, burial-place, 250.
 Milton Heath, 133.
 Mint-houses, 30.
 Miro, Jo. Bapt. de, 102.
Moderation, Case of . . ., 159.
 Moland, —, B.C.L., 415.
 Molineux, Edmund and James, 12, 13.
 Molleyns, James, 138.
 Mollineux, mr., 86, 92, 97, 108–112, 165.
 Mompesson, —, vicar of Mansfield, 317, 413.
 Monasteries, 391; *see also* Abbots.
 Monk, George, duke of Albe-marle, 17.
 Monk, Nicholas, bp., 17.
 Monk, sir Thomas, 17.
 Monks, 322; *see also* Abbots.
 Montanus, Julius, 64.
 Monte, John de, 233.
 Monteith, family of, 151.
 Montfaucon, Bern., 68, 404,
 — *Palæograph. Græca*, 40, 42, 53.
 Moody, Richard, 15.
 Moore, John, bp. of Ely, his mss., 388.
 Mopsuestia, in Cilicia, 360.
 More, Elizabeth, 5, 235.
 More, Gabriel and Henry, 197.
 More, Patrick, 5.
 More, sir Thomas, 132.
 Moreton, co. Staff., 5.
 Morgan, Sylvanus, *Language of arms*, 249.
 Morison, R., *Hist. Plant.*, 96.
 Morley, G., bp., 422.
 Morphew, —, 316.
 Morray, William (1644), 264.
 Morrice, Roger, 188.
 Morris, William, 5.
 Morrison, mr., 209.
 Morse (Moss), dr. Edw., St. John's coll., 134, 135, 158, 172, 327.
 Morton, John, *Nat. hist. Northant.*, 29, 41.
 Morton, John (1437), 287.
 Moses, 51, 69.
 Moss, mr., *see* Morse.
 Moss, Rob., dean of Ely, 158.
 Moubray, —, Episc. minister, 336.
 Mug, mr., Magd. hall, 259.
 Mulbray, Robert, 97.
 Muller, mr., 203.
 Murray, Thomas, 257.
 Musgrave, dr., 281, 322.
 — letter from, 321.
 Music, 376, 381, 404, 412.
 N., N., 66.
 Namur, 7.
 Napier, sir John, bt., 244.
 Naylor, James, 194.
 Neale, Tho., *Univ. of Oxford*, 89, 90, 102, 115, 116.
 Needham, Peter, 171, 172, 186.
 — letters from, 209, 254.
 — letters to, 173, 207.
 Nelson, mr., 34, 46.
 Nelson, Robert, 89.
 — *Life of bp. Bull*, 250.
 Nero, 169.
Nero Cesar, *see* Bolton, Ed.
 Nevill, Grey, 367.
 Neville, mr., of Univ. coll., 49, 184, 287.
 Neville, Geo., archbp. of York, his enthronisation, 434.
 — his great feast, 424, 435.

Newbury, Berks, 54.
 Newby bridge, in Cartmell, 17.
 Newcastle, duke of (1713), 158.
 Newcastle, duchess of, 234.
 Newlin, James, bedel, 116, 159.
 Newman, Jeremiah, 433.
 Newman, John, 94.
 Newport, co. Salop, 5.
 Newte, Samuel, 327.
 Newton, co. Lanc. (?), 10, 11.
 Newton, Humph., his wife and daughter, 197.
 Newton, Rich., principal of Hert hall, 47, 83, 181, 183.
 Nicholas, pope, 236.
 Nicholas, W., 6.
 Nicholas de Meules, 345.
 Nicholas de Stockwell, 345.
 Nichols, Stephen, 177.
 Nicholson, Rowland, 214.
 Nicholson, Wm., bp., 267, 405.
 — *Histor. Library*, 172, 173.
 Nicoll, John, Ch. Ch., 97, 333.
 Nicols, sir Augustine, 20.
 Nicols, Thomas, 20.
 Ninnius, 360.
 Nisibis, in Mesopotamia, 372.
 Nobility of England, 213, 214.
 Noke, Robert, 228.
 Noles, mr., surgeon, 138.
 Nonjurors, 139, 176, 231, 266, 357.
 Norden's book, 430.
 Norden, John, *Map of England*, 407.
 — *Map of Middlesex*, 251.
 — *Speculum Britannie*, 249.
 Norfolk, families of, 214.
 — hist. description of, 214.
 Norfolk, duke of (1714), 354, 374, 376.
 Norreys, Elizabeth, daughter of John (1599), 289.
 Northey, sir Edward, 108.
 Norwich, 435.
 — *Catalogue of city library*, 103.
 Norwich, Edward earl of, 198.
 — Mary countess of, 198.
Nuremberg chronicle, 259.
 Nycholas, *see* Nicholas.

Oakley, 9.
 Oaks growing on ruins, 362.
 Oaths, 117, 118, 130, 143, 357, 364.
 Occo, 40.
 Ochino, *De cœna Dom.*, 227.
 Oddy, O., 105, 399.
 — letter from, 403.
 Offices, ms. book of, 92.
 Ogleby, mr., his wife, 433.
 Oglethorpe, Robert de, 410, 412, 413.
 Okebourne, John, 288.
 Okey, Samuel, and his son Samuel, 191.
 Oldcastle, sir John, 29.
 Oliphant, J., letters from, 404, 425.
 — letters to, 407, 412, 428.
 Oliver, Humphrey, 7.
 O'Mongair, Malacky, archbp. (1130), 256.
 Omophorium, 59.
 Onslow, sir Arthur, bt., 21.
 Orarium, or stola, 58, 59.
 Organs destroyed, 354.
 Ormonde, duke of (1713, '14), 48, 196, 409, 410.
 Orosius, 412, 420.
 Orum, Nicholas, 61.
 Osborn, sir John, 29.
 Otley, Adam, his wife Mary and his daughter, 150.
 Otley, Catharine, Joan, Mary and Richard, 150.
 Ouseley, —, Ch. Ch., 297.
 Oustring, co. Warw., 143.
 Overall, dr., dean of St. Paul's, 378.
 Overall, John, bp., 306.
 — *Catechism*, 315, 316.
 Overton, William, bp., 5.
 Owen, John, D.D., 190.
 Owen, Thankful, 189.
 Oxenden, Ranulph, 185.
 Oxford, bp. of (Talbot), 422.
 Oxford, earl of, *see* Harley, Robert.
 Oxford almanac, 252.
Oxford intrigue, The, 279.
 OXFORD CITY:
 Mayor of, 227, 345.
 — letter to, against proclaiming king George, 389, 390.
 Recorder of, 108, 256, 395.
 the City rebels, but is reduced to obedience, 402.
 Council at, 185.
 early Press at, 266, 337.

OXFORD CITY:
 map of, *temp.* Q. Eliz., 261.
 Oxford compared with Cambridge, 429, 432.
 rejoicings at (1714), 417.
 Salmon's charity school for girls, 394.
 Woodroffe's folly, 349.
 —
 Carmelite Friars at, 345-350.
 the Carmelites' schools of learning, 348.
 — King's college or King's hall, 347.
 Franciscan Friary, 356.
 Minorites at, 326.
 Oseney abbey, 345, 387.
 Rewley abbey, 347.
 St. Frideswide's, 399.
 —
 Beaumont fields, 347.
 Beaumont palace, 345, 346.
 Brokenhays, 347.
 Castle, the, 102, 228, 345, 379.
 Cornwall, a close, 347.
 Friars' entry, 349.
 Little gate, 356.
 Magdalen bridge, 304.
 Magdalen parish, 346, 347.
 Paradise green, 356.
 St. Aldate's churchyard, 296.
 St. Bartholomew's hospital, allowance from Oriel to, 356.
 St. Bodhoc's parish, 356.
 St. John Baptist's street, 413.
 St. John's hospital, 50.
 St. Mary's church, 295.
 — king George I proclaimed at, 389.
 St. Peter's in the East, 314.
 St. Peter le Bailey, 226, 294, 348.
 Stockwell street, 345, 347.
 Wall, the old, 261, 356, 402. —
 OXFORD UNIVERSITY:
 address on the Peace (1713), 176.
 address to Geo. I, 410.
 arms of, 413, 414.
 Bachelors of Arts, 64.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY :

- Bachelors, determining in the Anatomy School, 114, 116, 139, 170.
 Bedels, the, 329.
 Benefactors of, 291.
 Camden professorship, 130.
 College libraries, 220.
 Convocation, 46, 65, 252, 253.
 — resident Members in 1709; 437-439.
 Delegates of the Press, 91, 125.
 Heads of Houses, 123-128, 131, 136, 137, 139, 140, 143, 144, 148, 155, 158, 161, 162, 170, 173, 178, 179, 243, 307, 314, 350, 434.
 Proctors' books, 148, 149.
 Statutes of the Univ., 145, 148, 149, 253.
 University sermons, 314.

- All Souls coll., 157, 333.
 — the warden (1713), 92.
 — members of (1709), 437.
 Anatomy School, 48, 92, 93, 110, 114, 116, 139, 141, 143, 201, 306, 311, 316, 323.
 Archives of the Univ., 150, 266.
 Balliol coll., 207, 210.
 — masters of (1713), 88, 290.
 — members of (1709), 437.
 — mss. at, 233-234, 237.
 Bodleian Library, 48, 57, 58, 74, 75, 114, 116, 117, 128, 131, 141, 148, 161, 195, 256, 258, 259, 263, 312, 335, 339, 340, 344, 381, 386, 387, 395, 407, 413, 421, 425, 427, 434.
 — admission form, 227.
 — Benefactors' book in, 131.
 — bequest to, 424.
 — Catalogues of, 431.
 — Coins in, 110, 172, 174.
 — Curators of, 114, 125, 141.
 — fees' to the Library keepers, 238.
 — number of mss. in (1714), 380.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY :

- Bodleian Library,
 the Picture gallery, 257.
 — Register of, 64.
 — Ashmolean mss., 35, 48, 50.
 — Baroccian ms., 121.
 — Digby mss., 411, 413.
 — Dodsworth mss., 157, 222.
 — E Musæo mss., 154.
 — Fell mss., 354.
 — Hatton mss., 231.
 — Huntington mss., 326.
 — Marsh mss., 415.
 — Smith mss., 204.
 Brasenose coll., 335.
 — members of (1709), 438.
 Card. Wolsey's coll. (Ch. Ch.), 48, 265, 266, 376.
 Christ Church, deans of (1712-13), 34, 36, 39, 41, 46, 89.
 — canons of, 34, 36, 41.
 — cathedral of, 395.
 — schoolmaster of, 138.
 Corpus Christi coll., 236.
 — president of (1714), 117, 118, 124, 137, 379.
 — *see also* Turner, Thomas, and Kennett, Basil.
 — election of a President (1714), 357, 358, 364.
 — members of (1709), 437.
 — statutes of, 357, 364.
 Divinity School, 295, 434.
 Durham coll. (Trinity), 226, 326, 348.
 Exeter college, 257.
 — members of (1709), 438.
 Gloucester hall (Worc. coll.), notes on, 345-350.
 — Worc. coll. (1714), 383.
 — foundation of Worc. coll., 350, 400.
 — principal of, 45.
 Hert hall, principal of, 47.
 Jesus college, election of a Principal (1712-13), 107, 108.
 — Visitor (Earl of Pembroke), 108.
 — members of (1709), 438.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY :

- Lincoln coll., rector of (1713), 164.
 — members of (1709), 439.
 Magdalen coll., 50.
 — *Amica parænesis* Joh. Foxii ad... fratres Magdalen., 133, 134.
 — members of (1709), 438.
 Magdalen hall, vice-principal of, 64.
 Merton coll., 43, 237, 295, 383, 385.
 — members of (1709), 437.
 New college, 335, 437.
 — members of (1709), 439.
 New Printing-house, 254, 255, 258, 295, 328.
 Oriel college, 394.
 — members of (1709), 438.
 — allowance to St. Bartholomew's hospital, 356.
 Pembroke coll., members of (1709), 438.
 Physic garden, 50.
 Queen's coll., 287, 314.
 — members of (1709), 438, 439.
 — heraldic mss. in, 366, 367.
 St. Alban hall, principal of, 257.
 St. Edmund hall, vice-principal of, 159.
 St. John's coll., 315.
 — members of (1709), 439.
 St. Mary hall, principal of, 51.
 School-gates, the, 418.
 Trinity coll., members of (1709), 439.
 Univ. coll., master of, *see* Charlett, A.
 — bequest to, 424, 434.
 — University hall, 287.
 Wadham coll., members of (1709), 439.
 Worcester coll., *see* Gloucester hall.
 P., B., *ἡθύσσ.*, 225.
 Panting, Matt., master of Pembr., 402.
 Paper and parchment, 340.
 Papyrus, 295.
 Pardoe, mr., Jes. coll., 102.
 Pardons, notes on, 284, 285.

- Paris, 236.
 — the Louvre, 182.
 Parker, archdeacon, 165.
 Parker, Matth., archbp., 179,
 209, 380, 423, 435.
 — *Antiquities*, 206.
 Parker, Richard, *Sceletos*
Cantabr., 178, 179, 335.
 Parker, Sam., bp., *Letter to*
K. James II., 251.
 Parker, Sam., 95, 115, 209,
 220, 223, 253, 322.
 Parker, sir Tho., chief justice
 (1713), 166.
 Parliament, 53, 367, 370,
 392, 402.
 — Members of, 35, 44, 45,
 62, 63, 67, 75, 76, 84, 89,
 203, 231, 232, 235, 241,
 248.
 — letter to Parliament, on
 the birth of the Prince of
 Wales (1688), 392, 393.
 — House of Commons, 31,
 325.
 — House of Lords, 45, 273–
 275.
 — *A catalogue of Parlia-*
ments, 86.
Parliament of ladies, 230.
 Parr, lady Catherine, *see*
 Catherine, queen.
 Parry, George, 355, 356.
Parvulorum institutio, 230.
 Patin's *Numm. Imp.*, 67.
 Paul, mr., Jesus coll., Camb.,
 335.
 Paulden, capt. Tho., 230.
 Peace (1713), 150, 170.
 — proclaimed in Oxford
 (1713), 176.
 — Univ^r. address on, 172.
 Peak, dr., 381, 382.
 Pearson, Tho., principal of
 St. Edm. hall, 115, 124,
 135, 137.
 Peers, *see* Parliament.
 Pellet, Thomas, M.D., 137.
 Pembroke, earl of (1713),
 105, 108, 110, 252.
 — old books in his study,
 251.
 Pendilton, Henry, of Oxford,
 6.
 Penn, mr., Worc. coll., 400.
 Pennyman, John, 191.
 Pens, made of reeds, 342.
 Penton, mr., New coll.,
 430.
 Pepys, Sam., secretary, 247.
 Percival, sir John, 33.
 Percivall, Thomas, 190.
 Percy, Henry lord (1643–44),
 235, 263, 264.
 Periam or Perriam, William,
 jun. proctor, 124, 137, 141,
 158, 170, 204, 205.
 Perrott, mr., Ch. Ch., 42.
 Perth, earl of, 151.
 Peterborough, monastery of,
 132.
 Pethall, sir John, bt., 6.
 Pethall, Thomas, and his
 widow Bridget, 6.
 Petit, sir William, 53, 67.
 Petitus, Petrus, 37.
 Phaffius, C. M., *Irenæus*, 386.
 Philætaerus, 219.
 Philip II, of Spain, 101.
 Philips, John, of Ch. Ch.,
 131.
 Philosophers, old, 52, 77.
 Phipps, sir Constantine, 247,
 252, 417.
 Physicians, College of, 99.
 Pichford, co. Salop, 150.
 Pickering, mr., St. John's,
 Camb., 244.
 Pictæ tabulæ, 295.
 Picus Mirand., Joannes, 44.
 Piercy, lord, *see* Percy.
Piers Plowman, 65, 250.
 Piesly, mr., bookseller, 355,
 356.
 Pinbury park, co. Glouc., 131.
 Pitcairn, dr., 96, 336.
 Pitcairn, Archib^d., 315.
 Pitt, John, 10, 11.
 Pius, pope, on Heralds, 410.
 Plaxton, G., 184, 382, 396,
 397.
 — letter from, 207.
 — letter to, 218.
 Plinius, jun., 249.
 Plot, dr. Rob., 164, 366.
 Plumleigh, John, 81.
 Plymouth inscription, 50.
 Pocock, dr. Edw., 212.
 Podmore, John, 9.
 Poems, Greek and Latin, in
 ms., Catalogue of, 224.
 Poetry, English, 308.
 Pointer, or Poynter, John,
 212, 254, 335, 388.
 — *Chronol. hist. of England*,
 401.
 — *Roman pavement at*
Stunsfield, 217.
 Poley, Edmund, 73.
 Polybius, 247.
 Pontefract (Pomfret), 52, 230,
 231.
 — castle of, 232, 235, 255,
 260, 265.
 Popes, the, 103, 285, 410.
 Pordage, Benjamin, his wife
 Elizabeth, and his children,
 200, 201.
 Porter, dr., 172.
 Porter, mr., 39, 157.
 Portman, Edm., his wife
 Elizabeth, and his children,
 192.
 Potheridge, co. Devon, 17.
 Potter, John and Tho., 11.
 Poulett, John lord, 246.
 Powell, Edmund, and his
 wife Elizabeth, 347, 349.
 Powell, John, his daughter
 Elizabeth, 334.
 Poynter, J., *see* Pointer.
Præceptis, de, 142.
 Prayers, 66.
 — book of Latin prayers,
 140.
 — *Preces privatae*, 140.
 Preagell, Clement, 23.
 Prescott, mr., of Chester, 187.
 Prescott, mr., Ch. Ch., letter
 to, 105.
 Preston, Anne and Catherine,
 16, 18.
 Preston, Christopher, 18.
 Preston, George, his wives
 and children, 18.
 Preston, John, and his wife
 Anne, 18.
 Preston, Thomas, and his
 son Thomas, 16.
 Preston, Thomas, his wife
 Catharine and his children,
 18, 19.
 Pretender, the, *see* James
 Edward, prince.
 Price, baron, 173.
 Price, Mary, of Westm^r., 433.
 Prichard, mr., B.N.C., 142.
Pricke of Conscience, The, 75.
 Prickett, mr., 142.
 Priestcraft, 33, 34, 44, 46,
 56, 69.
 Prince, S., New coll., 50,
 53, 62, 75, 87, 89.
 — letter to, 71.
 Printing, 284.
 — early, in England, 265,
 266, 267.
 — history of the art of, 337–
 344.
 — printing houses termed
 Chapels, their officers
 styled Deans and Chap-
 lains, 337.
 — Stradanus' picture of the
 printing press, 337–344.
 Prints upon wood, 67.

- Priors, the, summoned to Parliament, 391.
 Pritchard, Emanuel, 431.
 Privy Council, Orders of, 212, 215.
 Proast, mr., 31.
 Prophecy, 65.
 Prynn, William, 31, 46.
 — *Brevia Parliam.*, 54, 67.
 Pryor, Thomas, 230.
Public spirit of the Whigs, 316.
 Pullen, Josiah, 64, 187.
 Pupienus, 41.
 Pyott, John, and his wife Jane, 23.
 Pythian story, the, 49.
 Radcliffe, dr. John, 427, 430.
 — his death (1714), and bequests, 424, 434.
 — picture of, 426.
 Radley, 331-334.
 Rae, Will., bp. of Glasgow, 235.
 Ramsey, 298, 306, 318, 322, 330.
 Rance, mr., compositor, 115, 116, 125, 126, 185, 379, 436.
 Rand, Samuel, 192.
 Randall, Peter, 177.
 Raphael, Jaon, 198.
 Raphoe, bp. of (1713), 166, 289.
 Rauston, rev. —, 422.
 Ravenston priory, 320.
 Rawlins, William, 1.
 Rawlinson, Curwen, his wife Elizabeth, and his sons, 17.
 Rawlinson, Daniel, 20, 215.
 — his daughter madam Magazine, 20.
 Rawlinson, John, 20, 198.
 — his wife Susanna, 198.
 Rawlinson, Rich., St. John's, 1, 32, 43, 45, 92, 93, 103, 141, 142, 146, 188, 195, 196, 207, 209, 212, 227, 230, 234, 276, 309, 314, 390, 392, 405, 410, 411, 412, 418, 426, 432.
 — letters to, 51, 70, 83, 253, 269, 276, 356.
 Rawlinson, Robert, and his wife Jane, 17.
 Rawlinson, Tho., 127, 141, 213, 214, 217.
 — letters from, 128, 202, 207, 426.
 — letters to, 100, 143, 204, 206, 208, 300, 373, 428.
 Rawlinson, Thomas, sen., distiller, and his wife Elizabeth, 192.
 Rawlinson, Thomas, jun., distiller, 192.
 Ray, consul, 60, 67.
 — coins given by, 45.
 Ray, John, 194.
 Rayer, Margery, 289.
 Read, bp., monument of, 6.
 Reading, 291, 292, 297, 313, 319, 404.
 — called Caersegeint and Mirmantum, 360.
 — Abbey of, 283, 411.
 — — Hearne inspects the ruins, 358 *segg.*
 — — ditch round the walls, 359.
 — — Onion's hole in the Wall, 360.
 — tessellated pavement at, 361.
 — abbot of (Faringdon), 306.
 — Grey Friars at, 359.
 — Castle of, 358, 409.
 — siege of, 360.
 — Castle street, 358.
 — Mortimer's heath, 360.
 — Whitley park near, 358.
 Reading, W., letter from, 238.
 Rebellion, 81, 153, 177.
 Rebels, 153.
 Recipe, 222.
 Red Bank (1648), 14.
 Redi, F., discourse of, 339.
 Redpath, —, the *Flying Post*, 159.
 Reland, Adrian, *Geogr. sacra*, 401.
 Religious, lives of the, 391.
 Remigius, —, 407, 408.
 Remigius, bp. of Linc., 200.
 Reppington, canon of, 154.
Reynard the Fox, Caxton's, 259.
 Reynoldi, John, 237.
 Reynolds, mr., C.C.C., 357.
 Reynolds, John, of Lambeth, 201.
 Richard I, born at Oxford, 347.
 Richard III, as duke of York, 397.
 Richardson, John, *Canon of the New Testament*, 34.
 Richardson, Richard, St. John's, 116, 127, 140.
 — letters from, 62, 86.
 — letters to, 73, 90.
 Richardson, Steph., 419, 436.
 Richardson, William, 62.
 Richmond house, 105.
 Richmond, duke of (1536), 100.
 Richmond, duke of (1644), 264.
 Richmond, Margaret countess of, 172, 174, 178.
 Rickaby, mr., 97.
 Rider's *Dictionary*, 370.
 Rigge, Edward, 26.
 Rigge, Richard, 20.
 Riggs or Rigge, Adam, 28.
 Riggs, mrs. Jenny, 259.
 Rituisus, Joannes, 141.
 Road stones, 30.
 Robert, duke of Normandy, 404.
 Robert, steward of Scotland, afterw. king Robert II, 235.
 Robert III, of Scotland, 235.
 Robert of Gloucester, ms., 257.
 Roberts, mr., Ch. Ch., death of, 237.
 Roberts, mr., St. Mary hall, 253.
 Robertus Montensis, *Chronicon*, ms., 411.
 Robin Hood, 57.
 Robins, Humph., 335.
 Robinson, mr., 43.
 Robinson, Edward, his wife Ann, and his sons, 17, 18.
 Robinson, George, 18.
 Robinson, John, bp. of Bristol, 226.
 Robinson, John, and his wife Elizabeth, 198.
 Robinson, Robert, 28.
 Robinson, Sarah, 18.
 Rochester, bp. of (Sprat), 181.
 — bp. of (1713, '14), *see* Atterbury, Fr.
 Rodd, —, archdⁿ. of Bedford, 384.
 Roger le Dreyere, 346.
 Roger, Robert, 191.
 Rogers, mr., C.C.C., 255.
 Rolle, sir Francis, 21.
 Roman antiquities, 218.
 Roman camps, 320.
 Romans, the, 77.
 — on leaving England, 361.
 Rome, 209.
 — Egyptian columns at, 395.
 Rooke, W., 62.
 Ropley, co. Linc., 2.
Rosamond, Mournfull dittie on the death of, 268.
 Rose, mr., of Hunbanby, 317.
 Roskell, Thomas, 19.

- Ross, John, *History of the Kings*, 347.
 Rotheram, Richard, 233.
 Rouse, John, 50, 51.
 Rowe, Berion and John, 189.
 Rowe, Thomas, 189.
 Rowe, William, canon, 287, 288.
 Royal Chapels, subdean of the, 164.
 Royal Oak, the, 249.
 Royal Society, 51, 203, 204, 207, 278.
 Royd's hall, 62.
 Roze, Wm. N., 213.
 Rubenius, 49.
 Ruffs, used by persons of distinction, 340.
 Rufinus, *De fide*, ms., 337.
 Rugeley, co. Staff., 2 *seqq.*
 Rupert, prince, letter from (1643), 264.
 Russel, lord, 142.
 Ruthen, general, 151.
 Ryard, Alexander, 12.
 Kycant, mr., 278.
 Rycks, mr., Maund's apprentice, 187.
 Rycks, Jenny, 187.
 Rye, Geo., 330.
 — *The supremacy of the Crown*, 329.
 Rymer, Thomas, 276, 289, 377.
 — *Fadera*, 29, 377.
 — his funeral, 275.
 Ryswick, peace of, 7.
 Ryve, Aloisia, 4.
 Sacheverell, dr. Henry, 158, 168, 185, 203.
 — *The Christian triumph*, 167.
 Sacrilege, 403.
 Sage, John, *Principles of ye Cyprianick age*, 151.
 St. Alban's, 43.
 — printing at, 267.
 St. Asaph, 57.
 — bp. of (1713, 14), *see* Fleetwood, Wm.
 St. George, sir Henry, 35, 354, 366, 371, 415.
 St. George, chevalier de, *see* James Edward, prince.
 St. Patrick's, deans of (1713), 166.
 Saints, pictures of, 365.
 Salisbury cathedral, 51.
 Salisbury, bp. of (c. 1495), 310.
 — — (c. 1510), 310.
 Salisbury, John bp. of, 87.
 — bp. of (1713), *see* Burnet, G.
 — dean of, 229.
 — canon of (1713), 171.
 Salisbury, William earl of, 246.
 Salmasius, 340.
 Salmon, mr., Oriel coll., 166, 294, 393.
 Salmon, Nath., physician, 259.
 Sambucus, Joannes, 142.
 Samia, 405.
 Samms, Aylet, 324.
 Sampson, dr., 193.
 Sampson, Richard, bp., 6.
 Samuel (?), William, 187.
 Sancroft, Wm., archbp., 381.
 Sancta Clara, Franciscus a, 141.
 Sanders, Nic., 105.
 Sanderson, dr. Robert, bp., 197.
 — *Episcopacy*, 86.
 Sanderson, Thomas, and his daughter Elizabeth, 197.
 Sandes, *see* Sandys.
 Sandford, F., *Geneal. history*, 17.
 Sands, Samuel, 214.
 Sandys, mr., of Hawkshead, 27, 28.
 Sandys, Adam, Christ^r, Edwin and Samuel, 214.
 Sandys, Edwin, archbp. of York, 24, 25.
 Sandys, sir Edwin, 185.
 Sandys, Miles and Oliver, 28.
 Sandys, Samuel and Thomas, 28.
 Sandys, William, his wife Margaret, and his son, 24.
 Sanford, mr., Ball. coll., 57.
 — letters to, 57, 58.
 Sare, mr., bookseller, 122.
 Sarey, *see* Sawrey.
 Sarpi, Pietro, 403.
 Sarum, *see* Salisbury.
 Satterthwaite, co. Lanc., 20.
 Satterthwaite, Robert, 20, 28.
 Satterthwaite, William, 28.
 Savile, mr. (1713), 181.
 Savile, sir Hen., 204, 222.
 Sawrey, causeway, 27.
 Sawrey, Henry and John, 28.
 Sawrey, William, 20, 28.
 Sawrey, William, 214.
 Sawyer, mr., of Heywood, 256.
 Saxons, West, bishopric, 296.
 Saxton's map of England, 247.
 Saye and Sele, James Fiennes visct., 191.
 Sayer, John, and his wife Elizabeth, 18.
 Scalby, 317.
 Scarborough, 317.
 Scawby, co. Linc., 245.
 Schism, 367.
 Schomberg, duke, 284.
 Schrevelius' *Lexicon*, 304.
 Selater, —, 137.
 Sclar, John, 413, 414.
 Scot, John, *Univ. of Camb.*, ms., 213.
Scotch Confession of Faith, 132.
 Scotland, 212, 382, 402.
 — historians of, 235.
 Scots, the, 345.
 Scott, George, and his son William, 188.
 Scotus, Marianus, 213.
 Screw press, the, 341.
 Scribes and Pharisees, 60, 61.
 Scrimsher, Elizabeth, 6.
 Scripture, fragments of, with pictures, 343.
 Scrope, Rich., archbp., 232.
 Scudamore, sir James, 353.
 Scutum, Gallic and Roman, 296.
 Seamore, 244, 245.
 Secker, Edw. and Geo., 197.
 Secker, Thomas, and his wife Anne, 197, 198.
 Selden, John, 85, 395.
 — *De diis Syris*, 212.
 Senfort, dr., 151.
 Sergeant, John, 7.
 Servius, 29.
 Setterthwaite, *see* Satterthwaite.
 Sewell, Henry, 192.
 Seymour, lord (1549), 407.
 Shap, parish of, 87.
 Sharpe, John, archbp. of York, 186, 304, 314.
 Shelton, mr., 53.
 Sherrick, Richard, 9, 10, 159.
 Sherwin, bedel, 92, 145, 152, 157, 306, 316.
 Shippen, Robert, princ. of B. N. C., 172.
 Shirley, house of, 214.
 Shoes, 70, 78, 80, 81, 82.
 Shooode, *see* Stroode.
 Shottesbrooke, 28, 32, 94, 117, 119, 130, 238, 239, 249, 250, 281, 289, 327, 372.

- Shrewsbury, duke of (1713), 252.
 — made Lord Treasurer, 388.
 Sibbald, sir Robert, 96, 137.
 — *Hist. of Pief & Kendross*, 131.
 Sidney, sir Henry, and his son Thomas, 242.
 Sidney, sir Philip, 335.
 Sidnham, *see* Sydenham.
 Silchester, 359–364.
 — church of, 363.
 Silk stockings, 295.
 Siserge, co. Westmoreland, 18.
 Sixsmith, Robert, 12.
 Skeeler, Tho., All Souls coll., 178.
 Skelton, John, poet, 214.
 Sleyford, mr., 328.
 Sloane, dr. Hans, 33, 268.
 — letters from, 33, 43, 73, 82, 144, 152, 209.
 — letters to, 41, 45, 79, 83, 148, 156.
 Smalridge, Geo., dean of Ch. Ch., afterw. bp. of Bristol, 91, 174, 196, 212, 219, 275, 321, 328, 333, 381, 429, 430.
 — Speeches in the Theatre, 326.
 Smeaton, William, and his wife, 246.
 Smith, mr., carpenter to the Univ., 274.
 Smith, mr., usher of Magd. school, 169.
 Smith, dr., of Durham, 147, 155, 171, 222.
 Smith, dr., *Palmyr. inscript.*, 398.
 Smith, dr., *Catal. of charters in Cotton libr.*, 36.
 Smith, Edward, Ch. Ch., 41, 374.
 Smith, Francis (died 1691), his imprisonments and fines, 192.
 Smith, George, and his daughter Anne, 4.
 Smith, Henry and John, of London, 22, 23.
 Smith, John, M.D., his wife Mercia, and his children, 192.
 Smith, capt. John, and his daughters Ann and Eleanor, 193.
 Smith, Judith, 23.
 Smith, Lucy, 192.
 Smith, Richard, 412.
 Smith, Richard, book-collector, 250.
 Smith, Robert (d. 1697), and his wife Mary (Duffield), 200.
 Smith, sir Robert, bt., his wife Judith, and his daughter Jane, 23.
 Smith, sir Sebastian, 374.
 Smith, *alias* Boughton, Thomas, 2.
 Smith, dr. Thomas, Univ. coll., 48, 66, 367, 368.
 — his mss., 170, 204.
 — *Chronicon pretiosum*, 368.
 Smith, sir Thomas, 392.
 Snape, Andrew, canon of Windsor, 258.
 Snead, Isabella, 3.
 Snead, lady Jane, 150.
 Snead, Ralph, 150.
 Snead, Richard, and his daughters, 3.
 Sodor and Man, bp. of (1713), 208.
 — letter to, 202.
 Solihull, church of, 1.
 Solomon, king of Hungary, 396.
 Somers, lord (1713), 186.
 Somerset, Edmund duke of (15th cent.), 195, 206.
 Somerset, Henry, duke of Beaufort, 365.
 Somerton, co. Somerset, 353.
 Sore, river, called Brember water, 383, 385.
 Sorocold, William, 11.
 Sotheby, James, 418.
 — letter from, 417.
 — letters to, 364, 421, 431.
 South, dr., 249, 254.
 Southampton, earl of (17th cent.), 220.
 Southwell, mr., 33.
 Sowthley, 229.
 Spanheim, baron, 82.
 Sparke, dr. Thomas, 331.
 Spectacles, antiquity of, 339.
Spectator, The, 325.
 Speed, John, 250, 270, 406, 407.
 — *Chronicle*, 92, 113.
 — *Hist. of Great Britain*, 366, 410.
 Spelman, sir Henry, 314.
 Spelman, sir John, 314.
 — *King Ælfred's life*, 112.
 Spencer, Edw., chandler, 207.
 Spinckes, N., 34.
 — letter from, 195.
 Spinoza, Ben., 176.
 Spira, early books printed by, 251.
 Spon, —, discourse publ. by, 339.
 Spratt, Thomas, archdn., afterw. bp., 181, 237.
 Sprint, —, 425.
 Sprint, Jo., dean of Bristol, 425.
 Squire, mr., Ch. Ch., 376.
 Squire, or Squier, Adam (1572), letter from, 290.
 Stacey, dr., Magd. coll., 238.
 Stacy, Thomas, 226.
 Stafford, 4 *segg*.
 Stafford, Bridget, 6.
 Stafford, lady Jane, 244.
 Stafford, Robert, 245.
 Stafford, sir William, 6.
 Staingarth, 87.
 Stamper, William, 27.
 Stanbridge, John, 230, 408.
 — *Vocabula*, 408.
 Standfast, mr., apothecary, and his son, 152.
 Standfast, William, 206, 290.
 Standish, co. Lanc., 14.
 Stanhope, col., 208.
 Stanhope, Daniel, 433.
 Stanhope, John, 62.
 Stanley, sir William, 14.
 Stanley, Margaret, 14.
 Statutes of England, 213.
 Staunton, William, and his wife Mary, 5.
 Staveley chapel, 18.
 Stearn, dr. John, 166.
 Stebbing, mr., 17.
 Steele, Richard, *The Crisis*, 325.
 Steenkirk, battle of, 7.
 Stephen, the martyr, 52, 53.
 Stevens, —, 36.
 Stigand, archbp. of Cant., 275.
 Stillington, Edw., bp., 416.
 Stockwell, mr., Trin. coll., 152.
 Stockwell, Nich. de, 345.
 Stokes, Thomas, 230.
 Stonehenge, 318.
 Stonehouse, sir John, son of sir William, 332, 334.
 — his wife Penelope, 378.
 Stonehouse, sir William, his wife Elizabeth, and children, 334.
 Stonesfield pavement, 47, 49, 50, 60, 61, 67, 72, 80, 90, 91, 137, 183, 202, 204, 212, 217, 225, 254.

- Stosse, or Stosch, —, 172, 173, 176, 179, 182, 209.
 Stowe, John, 248, 260, 351, 364.
 — *Annals*, 42, 359.
 — *Survey of London*, 50, 70, 80, 170, 359, 375.
 Strachen, John (1644), letter from, 264.
 Stradanus' picture of the early printing press, 337-344.
 Strafford, earl of (1713), 170.
 Strahan, G., 210.
 Stratford, John, abp., 279, 280.
 Stratton Audley, 24.
 Strickland, Miles, 28.
 Strickland, sir Thomas, and his daughter Margaret, 18.
 Strivelin, battle of, 345.
 Stroode, co. Kent, 216.
 Strype, John, 50, 70, 377, 381.
 Stuart, sir James, 315.
 Stuart, William, 333.
 Stubbes, James, 20.
 Stuby (?), rev. John, 62.
 Studley, 417.
 Stunsfield, see Stonesfield.
 Stutfield, Henry, and his son Thomas, 288.
 Style, lt.-col. Wm., 194.
 Sudbury, Simon, archbp., 289.
 Suetonius, 64, 164.
 Suffolk, families of, 214.
 — hist. description of, 214.
 Suffolk, Charles duke of (1515), 97.
 Suffolk, Henry duke of (1554), 199.
 Sugworth hill, 351.
 Sumersal, or Summersall, Thomas, 280, 288.
 Sunderland, lord, 82.
 Sunningwell, 30, 331, 351-353.
 — organs destroyed at, 354.
 — Roman camp near, 354.
Surfeit, The, 261, 378, 405, 406.
 Surgeons, College of, 214.
 Swainson, Bernard, death of, 27.
 Swift, sir Francis, and his wife Elizabeth, 199.
 Swift, dr. Jonathan, 166, 325.
 Swithun, saint, 196.
 Swords, 340.
 Sydenham, —, 264.
 Sydenham, John (1437), 287, 288.
 Sydenham, sir John, 242, 425.
 Sydenham, Michael, 289.
 Sydenham, sir Phil., bt., 88, 95, 98, 178, 179, 196, 218, 239, 241, 244, 247, 248, 255, 286.
 Sydenham, sir Phil., bt., letters from, 165, 228, 232, 248, 313, 315, 317, 388, 425, 427.
 — letters to, 95, 98, 135, 161, 178, 219, 236, 238, 255, 321, 335, 394, 413, 419, 429, 433.
 Sydenham, Simon, bp., 228, 236, 238.
 — his will (proved 1437-8), 248, 287, 288.
 — his sister Joan, 287.
 Sydney, sir Philip, 335.
 — his transln. of the *Psalms*, 335.
 Sylvester, Matthew, and his wife Hannah, 193.
Symmons restitutus, 159.
 T., J., see Toland, J.
 Tabitha, i.e. Dorcas, 54.
Table of years, 85.
 Tabour, dr., 44, 47, 137.
 Tadolow, Basil, prof. of Physic, 125, 141, 399.
 Talbot, on *Leland's Itinerary*, 147.
 Talbot, sir John and Anne, 6.
 Talbot, R., canon of Norwich, 172.
 Talbot, Wm., bp., 422.
 Tanner, James, 433.
 Tanner, dr. Thomas, 157, 267, 270, 297, 301, 322, 328, 370.
 — *Notitia monastica*, 271, 330.
Tanner of Tamworth, 317.
Tattler, The, 325.
 Tavistock, 324, 335, 351.
 Taylor, dr., notes on the birth of the Prince of Wales (1688), 392.
 Taylor, J., mercer, 314.
 Taylor, James, 28, 214.
 Taylor, dr. John, 96.
 Taylor, John, his wife Margaret, and his daughter, 2.
 Taylor, Michael, his wife and daughter, 198.
 Taylor, Silas, *Hist. of gavel-kind*, 395.
 Tempest, sir George, 62.
 Templars, the Knights, 51.
 Tennison, Tho., archbp., 164.
 Terræfilius, 184, 243, 252.
 Terry, Tho., prof. of Greek, 141, 181, 202, 211, 219, 328.
 Tertullian, *Apology*, 254, 258.
 — *De ignorantia Salvatoris*, ms., 254.
 Tesdale, Thomas, 235.
 Tessellated pavement, 47, 137.
 Testament (Old), ms. History of, 109.
 Testament (Old), Fabricius' *Cod. Apocr. Vet. Test.*, 135.
Testamentum Novum, ms., 293.
 Tetricus, 59, 64.
 Tewkesbury, abbot of (1531), 269.
 Teynham, lord (1714), 293, 311, 430.
 Thame, 175.
 Thames, river, 383, 411, 412.
 Thecla, saint, 395.
 — *Acts of*, ms., 326.
 Thelwell, mr., Jes. coll., 107.
Theophilus Antiochenus, 32.
 Theyer, Robert, and his daughter Hannah, 193.
 Thirston, drowning at, 26.
 Thistlethwaite, mr., 125.
 Thomas, abbot of Abingdon (c. 1537), 255, 270.
 Thomas à Becket, abp., 383.
 Thomson, Matthew, chaplain, 227.
 Thoresby, Ralph, 44.
 — letters from, 53, 143, 184, 382.
 — letters to, 164, 208, 396, 397.
 — *Antiq. of Leeds*, 368, 372, 373.
 Thorne, co. Kent, 216.
 Thorney abbey, 318.
 Thornhill, rector of, 62.
 Thornhill, Wm. de, 412.
 Thorpe, J., letters from, 44, 137.
 — letters to, 36, 47, 79, 162.
 Thorpe, William of (1407), 213.
 Throc Morton, sir Thomas, his daughter Mary, 353.
Thucydides, 37.
 Thunder-storm, 1686; 26.
 Thwing, co. York, 244.
 — gifts to the church of, 245.
 Thynn, —, lord Weymouth (1714), 387.
 Thynne, mrs., 91.
 Thynne, W., 42.
 Tiberius, 367.
 Tickell, T., Qu. coll., 270, 289, 422, 426.
 — *Poems*, 29.

- Tillard, Joas, letter from, 80.
 — letters to, 49, 169.
 Tillotson, dr. John, 59, 142.
 Tilly, dr. William, 164, 357, 358, 364, 370.
 — *Book of devotions*, 367.
 — *Speech upon dr. Turner*, 367.
 Timworth, co. Suff., 293.
 Tindal, Matth., *Rights of the Church*, 243.
 Tin-farthings, coinage of, 262, 263.
 Titchener, W., 23.
 Todd, dr., *Diocese of Carlisle*, 373.
 Todhunter, mr., 98.
 Toland, John, 34.
 Tollet, mr., 146.
 Tollett, mr., Westm^r. school, 333.
 Tomb-stones, 188 *seqq.*, 318.
 Tompion, mr., clockmaker, 260.
 Took, mr., 186, 293.
 Topham, mr., of Windsor, 257.
 Toppesfield, Wm., his wives and his daughters, 22.
 Topping, Henry, letter of, 37.
 — letter to, 42.
 Tories, 231.
 Totnes, co. Devon, 81.
 — Leach spring at, 81.
 Tournay, 96.
 Tracy, justice (1713), 166.
 Trapp, mr., 212.
 Trapp, —, chaplain, 417.
 Travers, John, 11.
 Treasurers, the Lords, *see* Harley, Robert, and Shrewsbury, duke of.
 Trebeck, Andrew, 185.
 — Sermons, 168.
 Tremallier, mr., Jes. coll., 107.
 Trevisa's translⁿ. of the Polychronicon, 237, 368.
 Tringham, mr., 155, 296.
 Trumbull, Charles and Ralph, 187.
 Tryon, Thomas, 194.
 Tuderley, co. Hants, 21.
 Turkey, sultan of, 295.
 Turner, Francis, bp. of Ely, 357.
 Turner, Miles, 14.
 Turner, Thomas, pres^t. of C.C.C., 117, 118, 124, 128, 129, 137.
 — his death, 357, 364; benefactor to his College, 357.
 Turon grotes, 238.
 Turson, William, and his daughter Elizabeth, 5.
 Twisleton, John, and his wife Elizabeth, 191.
 Tyndal, mr., 287, 433.
 Tyndale, *see* Tindal, M.
 Tynngnam, Thomas, 2.
 Tyrrell, James, 29, 222, 231, 232, 237, 257, 389, 397, 400.
 — *Hist. of England*, 376.
 Upholland, chapel of, 12.
 Upton, 21, 153.
 Upton, mr., 94.
 Upton, Nathaniel, 188.
 Urn, found at Upton, 153, 154.
 Urry, Ch., 336.
 Urry, D., 42.
 Urry, John, Ch. Ch., 36, 44, 56, 91, 102, 113, 150, 151, 290, 305, 306.
 — letter from, 131.
 — letter to, 65.
 Urry, sir John, 151.
 Ussher, James, archbp., 146, 165.
 Vacy, John, and his wife, 246.
 Vademont, prince of, 210.
 Vaghan chest, 234.
 Vaillant, —, 46.
 Valens, Vettius, 43, 330.
 Valerius Maximus, 394.
 Vanbrugh, sir John, 409.
 Vaninus, Jul. Cæs., *De admirandis naturæ . . . arcanis*, 141.
 Vavasour, sir William, bt., 263.
 Vegetius, 321, 354.
 Velleius Paterculus, 131.
 Vellum, books printed on, 344.
 Verney, Geo., D.D., 321.
 Verstegan, Richard, 208.
 — *Restitution of decayed intelligence*, 252.
 Vertumnus, 205.
 Vesey, sir Thomas, 166.
 Vesey, mr., Magd. coll., 173.
 Vidall, —, 352.
 Villeroi, mons., 231.
 Vincent, Augustine, 163.
 Vincent, Nathaniel, 194.
 Virgil, *Aeneid*, 29.
 Visitley, mrs. Barbara, 10.
 Vlaming, P., 426, 428.
 Vossius, Isaac, 31, 89.
 W., G., 290.
 Wagstaffe, Thomas, 31, 81, 136, 145, 155, 159, 160, 163, 168.
 — his son Thomas, 159, 160.
 — letters from, 306, 316, 419.
 — letters to, 312, 324, 364.
 Wake, dr., 253.
 Waldow, Peter, 181.
 Wales, Prince of, *see* James Edward, prince.
 Walker, dr., physician, 153, 159.
 Walker, mr., 50.
 Walker, sir Edw., 249.
 Walker, John (1531), 269.
 Walker, John, *The Sufferings of the Clergy*, 365, 370.
 Wallingford, 283, 284, 289, 411, 420.
 — the Castle, 283, 379.
 Wallis, —, Magd. coll., 165, 184.
 Walter the hermit, *see* Baber.
 Walter de Millemete, 91.
 Walter, Edmund (1567), 150.
 Walter, Mary, 150.
 Walter, Susannah, 433.
 Walters, sir John, 417.
 Waltham abbey, 87, 198.
 Waltham, White, 30, 94, 247, 256, 280, 288, 327.
 — parish-register, 280.
 Waltham Cross (West-Wealtham), 87.
 Waltham (Laurence), 218.
 Walton, William of, 19.
 Wanborough, co. Wilts, 298.
 Wanley, Humfrey, 109, 297, 425, 430, 431.
 — letters from, 415, 421, 425, 427.
 — letters to, 422, 423, 426, 429, 434.
 Wansleby, J. M., *Hist. eccles. Alexandr.*, 69, 80.
 Wantage, 290.
 Warburton, George, and his daughter Mary, 197.
 Ward, Jolly, 244.
 Wardley, 12.
 Ware, F., *Disq. de Hibernia*, 256.
 Ware, sir James, *Works*, 261.
 Warena, Guilelmus de, 41.
 Wargrave, 36.
 Warham, Wm., archbp., 435.
 Waring, Thomas, 1.

- Warley, co. Essex, 286.
 Warner, mr., 137.
 Warner, widow, 436.
 Warton, Michael, his wife and children, 246.
 Warton, hon. Susanna, 246.
 Warwick, 17.
 Warwick, earl of, 51.
 Wasse, J., of Cambr., 330.
 Waterford and Lismore, bp. of, 123; *see also* Milles, T.
 Watts, mr., St. John's, 365, 370.
 Webb, John, *Vindication of Stonehenge*, 366, 368.
 Webbe, Thomas, 289.
 Weeford, co. Staff., 4.
 Welchman, Edward, *Articuli eccles. Angl.*, 168.
 Welldon, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas, 289.
 Wellis, dr. John (1457), 239.
 Wells, dean of (1713), 158.
 — archdeacon of (1713), 168.
 Wells, mr., of Wigan, 13.
 Wellwood, dr., *Sermon about altar pieces*, 377.
 Weltenhow, 19.
 Welton, dr., 136.
 West, Nicholas, of King's coll., Camb., afterw. bp. of Ely (died 1533), 240.
 — his hospitality, 240.
 West-Felton, co. Salop, 159.
 Westham, co. Essex, 21.
 Westminster, *see under* London.
 Weston, co. Staff., 7.
 Weston, Anne and Barbara, 4.
 Weston, Jane and Ralph, 2, 4.
 Weston, Richard, and his son Richard, 2, 4.
 Weston, Simon and Thomas, 4.
 Wetenhall, Edward, bp., 258, 259.
 — *Greek grammar*, 258.
 Weymouth, 263.
 Weymouth, Thomas visct., 44, 56, 91, 101, 200.
 — his death (1714), 387.
 Whalley, Nath., of Wadh. coll., 112, 166.
 Wharton, earl of (1713), 207, 316.
 Wharton, mr., 209, 273, 295.
 Wharton's *Specimen of errors*, 314.
 Wharton, sir George, 401.
 Whately, William, *A bride bush*, 253.
 Wheatley, mr., St. John's, 292, 301.
 Wheatly, Charles, 315, 327.
 Whethamstede, John, abbot, 394.
 Whichwood, forest of, 203.
 Whinchop, Thomas, his wife Elizabeth and her children, 246.
 Whistler, mr., 33, 144.
 Whiston, mr., 309.
 Whitchcot's sermons, 59.
 White, mr., of Ch. Ch., 41, 42.
 White, Francis, 298.
 — his father sir Sampson, and his brother alderman White, 432.
 White, John, 327.
 White, Thomas, 298.
 White, sir Thomas, 92.
 White, William, 12.
 White Waltham, *see* Waltham.
 Whitinton, Robert, *Vulgaria*, 230.
 Whitley park, 358.
 Whitlock, sir William, 208, 230, 263.
 — *Memoirs*, 80.
Whole duty of man, 420.
 Wickes, Thomas, 220.
 Wickliffe, John, 250.
 Widdrington, sir Thomas, his daughter Frances, 244.
 Widford, co. Hereford, 217.
 Wigan, 10-14.
 — mayor of, 13.
 — benefactors of, 12.
 Wiggins, Sylvanus, 283, 284.
 Wight, Isle of, 164.
 Wilding, mr., Ball. coll., 181.
 Wilkes, Thomas, 202.
 Wilkin, R., printer, 99, 154, 176.
 — letter to, 255.
 William the Conqueror, 247, 273.
 William III, king, 182.
 — as prince of Orange, 216, 232, 284, 392.
 — pictures of, 390.
 William of Malmesbury, 222, 234.
 William of Thorpe (1407), 213.
 William of Walton, prior of Cartmell, 19.
 Williams, Moses, 431.
 Williams, Wm., M.A., head butler of New coll., 335.
 Williamson, sir Joseph, 216.
 Willis, miss, 253.
 Willis, dr. Browne, 71, 80, 152, 265, 368, 380, 404.
 — letters from, 31, 35, 44, 46, 53, 67, 75, 89, 152, 228, 235, 241, 254, 260, 267, 269, 278, 297, 301, 306, 311, 313, 318, 322, 324, 329, 350, 358, 365, 369, 370, 388, 401, 408, 418, 427, 432.
 — letters to, 39, 45, 62-64, 71, 76, 84-87, 175, 232, 236, 248, 255, 265, 272, 274, 291, 298, 304, 305, 309, 318, 322, 328, 329, 336, 351, 363, 370, 394, 403, 409, 429.
 — *Abbots*, 380.
 Willoughby, Francis, letter to (1572), 290.
 Willoughby, G., 289.
 Willoughby de Broke, lord, dean of Windsor, 321.
 Wills, mr., All Souls, 69.
 Wilson, Thomas and Jane, 17.
 Wilson, Thomas, bp. of Man, letter to, 201.
Wills, Integra decima, ms., 213.
 Winchelsea, earl of, 33, 34, 101.
 Winchendon, Lower, 2.
 Winchester, 30, 140, 196.
 — *Annales Winton.*, 260.
 Winchester, bp. of, 295.
 — bp. of (c. 1150), 297.
 — bp. of (c. 1490), 297.
 Winchcombe, 330.
 Winde, capt., 69.
 Windebank, sir Francis, 215.
 Windermere, drowning at, 27.
 Windsor, 87, 222, 416.
 — St. George's chapel, 248.
 — canon of (1713), 166, 258.
 Windsor Castle, 299.
 Windsor forest, 140.
 Windsor, New, 349.
 Wine, 136.
 Wingate, Edmund, Table of proportion, 195.
 Winstanley, 11, 12.
 Winwick, co. Lanc., 9, 10, 11, 13.
 — benefactors and feoffees of, 10, 11.
 Wirksale, co. York, 18.
Wise men of Gotham, 251.
 Wittewrongh, James, and his son James, 22.
 Wittlesey, archbp., 289.

- Wode, William (1437), 288.
 Wolf or Wulph, Reine, 260, 261.
 Wollaston, William, his wife Elizabeth, and his son, 201.
 Wolseley, co. Staff., 4.
 Wolseley, Francis, and his wife Anne, 4.
 Wolsey, Thomas, card., 96, 100, 105, 106, 213, 265, 273, 405, 412.
 Wolstan, 196.
 Wood, dr., rector of Hardwick, 297.
 Wood, Alice, 12.
 Wood, Anthony, 31, 42, 49, 165, 195, 204, 261, 395, 409, 410, 412, 415.
 — proceedings against, 404.
 — *Diary*, ms., 376, 418, 421, 426.
 Wood, Susanna, 13.
 Wood, Thomas, 43, 309.
 Wood, William, alderman, 13.
 Woodchurch, co. Chester, 10.
 Woodford, Heigly, 23.
 Woodroffe, dr. Benj., 349.
 Woods, John, 11.
 Woodstock, 81, 206, 208, 409.
 Woodward, mr., of Eton, 248.
 Woodward, dr. John, 35, 36, 101, 166, 203, 206, 223, 251, 253, 254, 268.
 Woodward, dr. John, letters from, 96, 104, 137, 144, 154, 176, 182, 203, 332, 380, 401.
 — letters to, 31, 36, 74, 92, 106, 144, 148, 174, 179, 209, 351, 386, 394, 402.
 Woolaston, Richard, his wife Frances, 194.
 Woollam, William, 7.
 Worcester, bp. of (Ed. Sandys), 24, 25.
 Worcester, dean of (1712–13), 34, 44, 56, 87, 95, 98, 138, 154, 171, 173, 205, 211, 221, 223, 324.
 — archdeacon of (Worth), 430.
 — prebendary of, 166.
 Worlington, family of, 16.
 Worsley, col. Hendy, 137, 151.
 Worth, Wm., archdⁿ. of Worc^r., 430.
 Wotton, dr., 73.
 Wren, sir Christopher, 51, 144, 317.
 Wright, James, *Antiq^s. of Rutlandshire*, 68, 252.
 — letter to, 35.
 Wright, Wm., recorder of Oxford, 108, 256.
 — letters from and to him, 395.
 Wrightington, co. Lanc., 15.
 Wrightington, sir Edward, 15.
 Wulph, Reine, *see* Wolf.
 Wyatt, sir H., 213.
 Wykel, sir Joseph, 268.
 Wynkyn de Worde, 230.
 Wynne, dr. John, Jesus coll., 105, 107, 108, 187, 209, 210, 225.
 — made Principal of Jesus, 153; and Bp. of St. Asaph, 430.
 Xenophon, 33, 53, 87, 90, 97, 135.
 Yalden, dr., 206.
 Yarmouth, Great, 188.
 Yarranton, Andrew, *Map*, 230.
 Yate, —, *Arithmetick*, 187.
 Yong, John and Catharine, 6.
 York, archbp. of, 404.
 — archbp. of (Dawes), 313, 321.
 — archbp. of (Lamplugh), 245.
 — archbp. of (Sandys), 24, 25, 214.
 — archbp. of (Scrope), 232.
 — archbp. of (Sharp) (1713–14), 186, 304, 314.
 — St. Mary's abbey, 268.
 Yorke, mr., 140, 256, 386.
 Young, John, 150.
 Young, Patrick, 66.
 Zosimus, ed. by Sparke, 331.
 Zurich, 203.

ERRATA.

- P. 6, l. 13, *read* Henrici Pendilion [Pendilton?].
 P. 17, l. 32, *for* Potheridoe, *read* Potheridge.
 P. 35, l. 22, *for* The Sheld., *read* The. Sheld.
 P. 46, l. 13 from bottom, *for* 'writing,' *read* 'editing.'
 P. 57, l. 35, *for* Penounss, *read* Penouns.
 P. 59, l. 8, *for* Usupation, *read* Usu[r]pation.
 P. 60, l. 34, *for* Tovi (MS.), *read* Iovi.
 P. 62, l. 33, *for* Do. to H., *read* B. Willis to H.
 „ l. 45, *for* Stuby (?), *read* Anby *or* Auby (?).
 P. 69, l. 6 from bottom, *for* y^o, *read* y^o.
 P. 87, l. 4 from bottom, *for* pot-Lord, *read* pot-Lord (?).
 P. 147, l. 9 from bottom, *for* Comboston, *read* Comberton.
 P. 148, l. 4, *for* Reign (MS.), *read* life (?).
 P. 216, l. 28, *for* Shoode, *read* Stroode.
 P. 235, l. 19, *for* E. Roberti, *read* E Roberti.
 „ l. 39, *for* E. Notis, *read* E Notis.
 P. 317, l. 33, *for* St. J^m., *read* St. J^s.
 P. 393, l. 53, *for* des^t. (MS.), *read* des[un]t.



Oxford Historical Society.

PUBLICATIONS.

1884.

1. **Register of the University of Oxford.** Vol. I. (1449-63; 1505-71), edited by the Rev. C. W. BOASE, M.A., pp. xxviii + 364. (Price to the public, without discount, and prepaid, 16s.)
2. **Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne.** Vol. I. (4 July 1705-19 March 1707), edited by C. E. DOBLE, M.A., pp. viii + 404. (16s.)

1884-85.

3. **The Early History of Oxford (727-1100), preceded by a sketch of the Mythical Origin of the City and University.** By JAMES PARKER, M.A. With 3 illustrations, pp. xxxii + 420. (20s.)

1885.

4. **Memorials of Merton College, with biographical notices of the Wardens and Fellows.** By the Hon. GEO. C. BRODRICK, Warden of Merton College. With one illustration, pp. xx + 416. (16s., to members of Merton 12s.)
5. **Collectanea, 1st series,** edited by C. R. L. FLETCHER, M.A. With 2 illustrations, pp. viii + 358. (16s.)

(Contents:—*a.* Letters relating to Oxford in the 14th Century, ed. by H. H. Henson; *b.* Catalogue of the Library of Oriel College in the 14th Century, ed. by C. L. Shadwell; *c.* Daily ledger of John Dorne, bookseller in Oxford, 1520, ed. by F. Madan; *d.* All Souls College *versus* Lady Jane Stafford, 1587, ed. by C. R. L. Fletcher; *e.* Account Book of James Wilding, Undergraduate of Merton College, 1682-88, ed. by E. G. Duff; *f.* Dr. Wallis's Letter against Maidwell, 1700, ed. by T. W. Jackson.)

1886.

6. **Magdalen College and King James II, 1686-88.** A series of documents collected and edited by the Rev. J. R. BLOXAM, D.D., with additions, pp. lii + 292. (16s., to members of Magdalen 12s.)
7. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. II. (20 Mar. 1707-22 May 1710), pp. viii + 480. (16s.)
8. **Elizabethan Oxford.** Reprints of rare tracts. Edited by the Rev. C. PLUMMER, M.A., pp. xxxii + 316. (10s.)

(Contents:—*a.* Nicolai Fierberti Oxoniensis Academiae descriptio, 1602; *b.* Leonard Hutton on the Antiquities of Oxford; *c.* Queen Elizabeth at Oxford, 1566 [pieces by J. Bereblock, Thomas Nele, Nich. Robinson, and Rich. Stephens, with appendices]; *d.* Queen Elizabeth at Oxford, 1592, by Philip Stringer; *e.* Apollinis et Musarum Eidyllia per Joannem Sanford, 1592.)

1887.

9. **Letters of Richard Radcliffe and John James, of Queen's College, Oxford, 1749-83:** edited by MARGARET EVANS, with a pedigree, pp. xxxvi + 306. (15s., to members of Queen's 10s. 6d.)

PUBLICATIONS (*continued*).

10. **Register of the University of Oxford, Vol. II (1571-1622), Part 1. Introductions.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. xxxii + 468. (18s.)

1887-8.

11. **Do. Part 2. Matriculations and Subscriptions.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. xvi + 424. (18s.)

1888.

12. **Do. Part 3. Degrees.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. viii + 448. (17s.)

13. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. III. (25 May 1710—14 December 1712), pp. iv + 518. (16s.)

1889.

14. **Register of the University of Oxford, Vol. II, Part 4. Index.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. viii + 468. (17s.)

15. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford. New Edition.** By the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A. Vol. I. The City and Suburbs. With three Maps and several Diagrams, pp. xii + 660. (25s., to citizens of Oxford 20s.; the two Maps of old Oxford separately, not folded, 1s. 6d., to citizens 1s.)

1890.

16. **Collectanea, 2nd series,** edited by Professor MONTAGU BURROWS. With one diagram, pp. xii + 518. (16s.)

(Contents:—*a.* The Oxford Market, by O. Ogle; *b.* The University of Oxford in the Twelfth Century, by T. E. Holland; *c.* The Friars Preachers of the University, ed. by H. Rashdall; *d.* Notes on the Jews in Oxford, by A. Neubauer; *e.* Linacre's Catalogue of Grocyn's Books, followed by a Memoir of Grocyn, by the Editor; *f.* Table-Talk and Papers of Bishop Hough, 1703-1743, ed. by W. D. Macray; *g.* Extracts from the 'Gentleman's Magazine' relating to Oxford, 1731-1800, by F. J. Haverfield. Appendix: Corrections and Additions to *Collectanea*, Vol. I. (Day-book of John Dorne, Bookseller at Oxford, A.D. 1520, by F. Madan, including a 'Half-century of Notes' on Dorne, by Henry Bradshaw).)

17. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford** [as No. 15 above]. Vol. II. Churches and Religious Houses. With Map and Diagram, pp. xii + 550. (20s., to citizens of Oxford 16s.; Map of Oxford in 1440, separately, not folded, 9d., to citizens 6d.)

1890-91.

18. **Oxford City Documents, financial and judicial, 1268-1665.** Selected and edited by Prof. J. E. THOROLD ROGERS, pp. viii + 440 (+ 2 loose leaves for vols. 6 and 16). (12s.)

1891.

19. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, antiquary, of Oxford, 1632-1695, described by Himself.** Collected from his Diaries and other Papers, by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A. Vol. I. 1632-1663. With 7 illustrations, pp. xvi + 520. (20s.)

PUBLICATIONS (*continued*).

20. **The Grey Friars in Oxford.** Part I, A History of the Convent; Part II, Biographical Notices of the Friars, together with Appendices of original documents. By ANDREW G. LITTLE, M.A., pp. xvi + 372. (16s.)

1892.

21. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. II. 1664-1681. With ten illustrations, pp. xxviii + 576. (20s.)
22. **Reminiscences of Oxford, by Oxford men, 1559-1850.** Selected and edited by LILIAN M. QUILLER COUCH, pp. xvi + 430. (17s., to members of the University 10s. 6d.)

1892-93.

23. **Index to Wills proved and Administrations granted in the Court of the Archdeacon of Berks, 1508-1652.** Edited by W. P. W. PHILLIMORE, M.A. (Issued in conjunction with the British Record Society.) pp. viii + 200. (10s.)

1893.

24. **Three Oxfordshire Parishes. A History of Kidlington, Yarnton and Begbroke.** By MRS. BRYAN STAPLETON. With a coloured map and 2 sheet-pedigrees, pp. xx + 400. (17s., to residents in the three villages 10s.)
25. **The History of Corpus Christi College, with Lists of its Members.** By THOMAS FOWLER, D.D., President of the College. With three illustrations, pp. xvi + 482. (20s., to members of Corpus 12s. 6d.)

1894.

26. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. III. 168½-1695. With three illustrations, pp. xxxii + 548. (21s.)
27. **The Register of Exeter College, Oxford, with a history of the College, and illustrations.** By the Rev. C. W. BOASE, M.A. Third edition, enlarged. pp. [8] + clxxxiv + 400. (*Presented to the Society by the author* : 15s., to members of the College 10s.)
28. **The Cartulary of the Monastery of St. Frideswide at Oxford.** Edited by the Rev. S. R. WIGRAM, M.A. With illustrations. Vol. I. General and City Charters. pp. xx + 504 + 6 pages (loose) of corrections to vol. 24. (21s.)

1895.

29. **The Early Oxford Press, a bibliography of printing and publishing at Oxford, '1468'-1640.** With notes, appendixes, and illustrations. By FALCONER MADAN, M.A., pp. xii + 366. (Separate copies can be obtained only from the Clarendon Press, price 18s. The Society can only supply it in sets.)
30. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. IV. Addenda. With illustrations, pp. xii + 322. (24s.)

PUBLICATIONS (*continued*).

1896.

31. **The Cartulary of the Monastery of St. Frideswide at Oxford.** Edited by the Rev. S. R. WIGRAM, M.A. With illustrations. Vol. II. The Chantry and Country Parish Charters. pp. xii + 488 + 8 pages of additions and corrections (loose) to vol. 25. (21s.)

32. **Collectanea, 3rd series,** edited by Professor MONTAGU BURROWS. With illustrations, pp. xii + 450. (21s.)

(Contents:—*a.* Some Durham College Rolls, by Rev. H. E. D. Blakiston; *b.* Parliamentary Petitions relating to Oxford, by Miss L. Toulmin Smith; *c.* Poems relating to the riot between Town and Gown, 1355, by Rev. H. Furneaux; *Tryvylam de laude Univ. Oxoniae*, by the same; *d.* Wykeham's Books at New College, by A. F. Leach; *e.* Correspondence of Henry Earl of Clarendon and James Earl of Abingdon, 1683–85, by C. E. Doble; *f.* Dr. Newton and Hertford College, by S. G. Hamilton; *g.* Charles Earl Stanhope and the Oxford University Press, by H. Hart.)

1897.

33. **A History of Pembroke College, anciently Broadgates Hall.** By the Rev. DOUGLAS MACLEANE, M.A. With 4 illustrations, pp. xvi + 544 + 4 pages of Addenda to vol. 32. (21s., to members of Pembroke 13s.)

34. **Hearne's Collections.** Vol. IV. (1712–1714), edited by D. W. RANNIE, pp. x + 466. (21s.)

Forthcoming Publications.

For 1898, (1) A reproduction of the unique copy of *Agas's map of Elizabethan Oxford, with notes*; (2) *Letter-book of the University, from 1422–1503*, edited by the Rev. H. ANSTAY, Vol. I. Also the 5th (and last) vol. of CLARK's edition of *Wood's Life and Times*; the 3rd (and last) vol. of the same Editor's *Wood's History of the City of Oxford*, and other volumes.

A full description of the Society's work and objects can be obtained by application to any of the Committee residing at Oxford (FALCONER MADAN, Esq. (*Hon. Treasurer*), 90 Banbury Road; the Rev. the PROVOST of QUEEN'S COLLEGE (Dr. MAGRATH); the REGIUS PROFESSOR OF MODERN HISTORY, Oriel (F. YORK POWELL, Esq.); and C. L. SHADWELL, Esq., Frewin Hall, Oxford). The annual subscription is one guinea, and the published volumes as a set can be obtained by new members at one-fourth the published price (i.e. 10s. 6d. a year). Life Composition for new members is twelve guineas; after five years of subscription it is ten guineas; after ten years, eight; after fifteen, six; after twenty, four. The Society counts compositions among its liabilities (in case it ceased its work), at the rate of one guinea a year from the date of effecting them.

April 30, 1898.

DA
93
H4A2
1885
v.4

Hearne, Thomas
Remarks and collections

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

